



**papiNet V2R31**

**Data Dictionary**

**Global Standard for the Paper and Forest  
Products Supply Chain**

**Build V2R31\_20191003**

**Date 2019-10-21**

**Production Release**

---

---

## Copyright

Copyright 2000 – 2019 papiNet G.I.E (“papiNet”) and International Digital Enterprise Alliance, Inc. (“IDEAlliance”) collectively “Copyright Owner”. All rights reserved by the Copyright Owner under the laws of the United States, Belgium, the European Economic Community, and all states, domestic and foreign. This document may be downloaded and copied provided that all copies retain and display the copyright and any other proprietary notices contained in this document. This document may not be sold, modified, edited, or taken out of context such that it creates a false or misleading statement or impression as to the purpose or use of the papiNet specification, which is an open standard. Use of this Standard, in accord with the foregoing limited permission, shall not create for the user any rights in or to the copyright, which rights are exclusively reserved to the Copyright Owner.

papiNet, IDEAlliance, and the members of all papiNet Groups (collectively and individually, “Presenters”) make no representations or warranties, express or implied, including, but not limited to, warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, title, or non-infringement. The presenters do not make any representation or warranty that the contents of this document are free from error, suitable for any purpose of any user, or that implementation of such contents will not infringe any third party patents, copyrights, trademarks or other rights. By making use of this document, the user assumes all risks and waives all claims against Presenters.

In no event shall Presenters be liable to user (or other person) for direct, indirect, special or consequential damages arising from or related to any use of this document, including, without limitation, lost profits, business interruption, loss of programs, or other data on your information handling system even if Presenters are expressly advised of the possibility of such damages.

---

### Use of Documents in papiNet Implementations

Documents may be used as templates for a papiNet implementation. The Presenters grant the right to modify and edit them to fit an actual implementation project provided all copies display the copyright and any other proprietary notices contained in this document. Such modified documents must not be distributed beyond the trading partners implementing or maintaining a papiNet connection.

# papiNet V2R31

## Table of Contents

Copyright .....	2
Use of Documents in papiNet Implementations .....	2
Table of Contents .....	3
Data Dictionary: papiNet Version 2.31 .....	42
a .....	42
Abrasion .....	43
AbsorptionInk .....	45
AbsorptionLight .....	47
AbsorptionWater .....	49
ActionType [attribute] .....	50
ActualNominal [attribute] .....	50
AdditionalItemInfo .....	51
AdditionalTest .....	52
AdditionalTestName .....	53
AdditionalText .....	53
Address1 .....	53
Address2 .....	54
Address3 .....	54
Address4 .....	54
AddressRoleType .....	54
AdjustmentFixedAmount .....	54
AdjustmentPercentage .....	55
AdjustmentType (Financial) [attribute] .....	55
AdjustmentType (Tare) [attribute] .....	60
AdjustmentTypeReason .....	62
AdjustmentValue .....	62
Age .....	62
Agency [attribute] .....	63
AggregatedUsageLineItem .....	68
Alignment .....	69
Altitude .....	70
AmbientTemperature .....	70
Amount .....	71
AmountSubjectToTermsDiscount .....	71
AmountType [attribute] .....	71
Appearance .....	73
AppliesTo [attribute] .....	74
AreaInfo .....	75
AreaProperty .....	76
ArrivalDate .....	76
Ash .....	78
AssemblyInstructions .....	79
AssemblyType [attribute] .....	79
AssignedBy [attribute] .....	80
AttachmentContext [attribute] .....	87
AttachmentFileName .....	87
AudioCassette .....	88
AudioCassetteCaseType [attribute] .....	90
AudioCassetteTapeLengthType [attribute] .....	90
Availability .....	91
AvailabilityDetail .....	93
AvailabilityHeader .....	95
AvailabilityIssueDate .....	96
AvailabilityNumber .....	97
AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail .....	97
b .....	98
Bale .....	99

# papiNet V2R31

BaleCharacteristics .....	100
BaleConversionCharacteristics .....	100
BaleDepth .....	101
BaleHeight .....	102
BaleItem .....	103
BalePackagingCharacteristics .....	105
BaleReference .....	105
BaleReferenceType [attribute] .....	106
BalesPerUnit .....	106
BaleStandardWeight .....	106
BaleType [attribute] .....	107
BaleWidth .....	107
BandCharacteristics .....	108
BandColour .....	108
BandDirection [attribute] .....	109
BandLocationType [attribute] .....	109
BandMaterial .....	109
BandsRequired [attribute] .....	109
BandType [attribute] .....	110
BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher [attribute] .....	110
Bark .....	111
BaseAmountInfo .....	112
BaseNetAmount .....	112
BasisWeight .....	113
BasisWeightVariation .....	115
BendingResistance .....	116
BendingStiffness .....	118
BestBeforeDate .....	119
Billable [attribute] .....	119
BillOfMaterials .....	120
BillToParty .....	121
BinaryValue .....	121
BindingBackingType [attribute] .....	121
BindingBackStyleType [attribute] .....	122
BindingCoverScoring [attribute] .....	122
BindingExtras .....	123
BindingExtrasDescription .....	123
BindingMaterialCharacteristics .....	124
BindingMaterialDescription .....	125
BindingReinforcement [attribute] .....	125
BindingRibbon [attribute] .....	125
BindingStyleType [attribute] .....	125
BindingType [attribute] .....	129
Black .....	130
Blanket .....	130
BlanketPacking .....	131
BlanketType .....	131
BleachingProcess [attribute] .....	131
Bleed [attribute] .....	131
Blue .....	132
BookBlock .....	133
BookBlockBulk .....	133
BookBlockEdgeTrim .....	134
BookBlockFinishExtras .....	134
BookClassification .....	135
BookClassificationType [attribute] .....	135
BookManufacturing .....	137
BookPackageInformation .....	138
BookSpecIdentification .....	140



# papiNet V2R31

BookSpecification .....	141
BookSubClassification.....	143
BookSubClassificationType [attribute] .....	143
BookUnitPacking .....	152
BookUnitType [attribute] .....	153
BooleanValue .....	153
BoxCharacteristics .....	154
BoxItem .....	156
BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo [attribute].....	158
BoxReference .....	158
BoxReferenceType [attribute].....	159
BoxType [attribute].....	159
Brand .....	159
BrandAndModel .....	160
BrandName [attribute] .....	160
Brightness .....	161
Brilliance .....	162
BucketStatusType [attribute] .....	163
BucketType [attribute] .....	163
Bulk .....	164
BulkNumberOfUnits.....	165
Burst.....	166
BurstIndex .....	168
BusinessAcceptance .....	169
BusinessAcceptanceDate .....	171
BusinessAcceptanceNumber .....	171
BusinessAcceptanceParty.....	172
BusinessAcceptanceStatus [attribute].....	172
BusinessAcknowledgement .....	173
BusinessAcknowledgementDate .....	174
BusinessAcknowledgementNumber .....	175
BusinessChainContextType [attribute] .....	175
BusinessChainDescription .....	175
BusinessChainInfo .....	176
BusinessChainNumber .....	177
BusinessChainSequence .....	177
BusinessChainSequenceNumber .....	178
BuyerParty.....	178
ByInvoice .....	179
ByJob .....	180
ByLoad .....	181
ByLoadType [attribute].....	181
ByPeriod .....	182
ByProduct .....	182
ByPurchaseOrder .....	183
ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage.....	184
ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation .....	184
ByShipTo .....	185
BySupplierOrder .....	185
BySupplierOrderNumber .....	186
Calendar.....	187
CalendarEntry .....	188
CalendarEntryPeriod [attribute] .....	188
CalendarHeader.....	189
CalendarIssueDate.....	190
CalendarNumber .....	191
CalendarRequestDetail .....	191
CalendarPeriod .....	192
CalendarSequence .....	193

# papiNet V2R31

CalendarSequenceNumber .....	194
CalendarStatus [attribute] .....	194
CalendarType [attribute] .....	194
Calibration .....	195
CalibrationDate .....	195
CalibrationDescription .....	196
CalibrationNumber .....	196
Caliper .....	196
CallOff .....	198
CallOffConfirmationIssuedDate .....	199
CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber .....	199
CallOffConfirmationNumber .....	199
CallOffHeader .....	200
CallOffHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	202
CallOffInformation .....	203
CallOffIssuedDate .....	204
CallOffLineItem .....	205
CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	207
CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	207
CallOffLineItemNumber .....	208
CallOffLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	208
CallOffLineItemText .....	209
CallOffNumber .....	209
CallOffPaper .....	209
CallOffProduct .....	210
CallOffProductConversionType .....	211
CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem .....	212
CallOffReel .....	212
CallOffReference .....	213
CallOffReferenceType [attribute] .....	213
CallOffSheet .....	213
CallOffStatusType [attribute] .....	214
CallOffSummary .....	215
CallOffType [attribute] .....	215
CallOffWood .....	216
CallOffWoodHeader .....	217
CallOffWoodLineItem .....	219
CallOffWoodProductGroup .....	221
CallOffWoodSummary .....	222
CarrierParty .....	223
Case .....	224
CaseBoardMaterials .....	225
CaseBoardType [attribute] .....	225
CaseFlushFoot [attribute] .....	226
CaseLining .....	226
CaseLiningDescription .....	226
CaseLocationType [attribute] .....	226
CaseMaking .....	227
CaseMaterial .....	227
CaseOversize .....	228
CaseShow .....	228
CaseShowType [attribute] .....	229
CaseSupers .....	229
CaseType [attribute] .....	229
CassetteCardReference .....	229
CassetteLabelCharacteristics .....	230
CassetteLabelSide [attribute] .....	230
CassetteLabelType [attribute] .....	230
CD .....	231

# papiNet V2R31

---

CDFormatType [attribute] .....	232
CDManufacturingProcess [attribute] .....	232
CDPackaging .....	233
CDRTYPE [attribute] .....	233
CertificationBody [attribute] .....	233
ChainOfCustody .....	233
ChangeDetailType [attribute] .....	234
ChangesAllowed [attribute] .....	234
Charge .....	234
ChargeAmount .....	235
ChargeContext [attribute] .....	236
ChargeInformation .....	237
ChargeNetAmount .....	238
ChargeOrAllowance .....	238
ChargeOrAllowanceType [attribute] .....	239
ChargePerUnit .....	243
ChargeReference .....	244
ChargeReferenceType [attribute] .....	244
ChargeType [attribute] .....	245
ChildrensTitle [attribute] .....	247
Chip .....	247
ChipCharacteristics .....	248
ChipFraction .....	249
ChipFractionAnalysisDate .....	249
ChipFractionClass .....	250
ChipFractionDescription .....	250
ChipFractionInfo .....	250
ChipFractionNumber .....	251
ChipFractionPropertyType [attribute] .....	251
ChipFractionValue .....	252
ChipPackagingCharacteristics .....	253
City .....	253
ClassCodeInfo .....	254
ClassIdentifier .....	254
Classification .....	255
ClassificationCode .....	256
ClassificationCodeType [attribute] .....	256
ClassificationDescription .....	259
ClothCrossCut [attribute] .....	259
CMYK .....	260
Coating .....	261
CoatingBottom [attribute] .....	263
CoatingCoverageType [attribute] .....	264
CoatingLocation [attribute] .....	264
CoatingLocationType [attribute] .....	264
CoatingTop [attribute] .....	265
CoatWeight .....	266
CoatingWithAdditionalSpecs .....	267
Code .....	268
CodeDescription .....	268
CodeValue .....	268
Collated [attribute] .....	268
CoLoading .....	269
CoLoadingNumber .....	270
CoLoadingReference .....	270
CoLoadingReferenceType [attribute] .....	270
CoLoadingType [attribute] .....	271
ColourCode .....	271
ColourDescription .....	271

---

# papiNet V2R31

---

ColourDetail .....	272
ColourLocation [attribute] .....	273
ColourMatchDescription .....	273
ColourShade .....	273
ColourSpecs .....	274
CommodityGoodsCode .....	274
CommonContact .....	275
CommunicationRole [attribute] .....	276
CompensationMeasuringType [attribute] .....	277
Complaint .....	277
ComplaintHeader .....	279
ComplaintInformation .....	281
ComplaintIssueDate .....	281
ComplaintLineItem .....	282
ComplaintLineItemDetail .....	284
ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber .....	285
ComplaintLineItemNumber .....	286
ComplaintLineNetChargeAmount .....	286
ComplaintNumber .....	286
ComplaintReason .....	286
ComplaintReasonCode .....	287
ComplaintReasonDescription .....	287
ComplaintReasonType [attribute] .....	287
ComplaintReference .....	287
ComplaintReferenceType [attribute] .....	288
ComplaintResponse .....	288
ComplaintResponseHeader .....	290
ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	292
ComplaintResponseIssueDate .....	292
ComplaintResponseLineItem .....	294
ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail .....	297
ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber .....	298
ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber .....	298
ComplaintResponseLineNetChargeAmount .....	299
ComplaintResponseLineStatusType [attribute] .....	299
ComplaintResponseNumber .....	299
ComplaintResponseReason .....	299
ComplaintResponseReasonCode .....	300
ComplaintResponseReasonDescription .....	300
ComplaintResponseReasonType [attribute] .....	300
ComplaintResponseReference .....	301
ComplaintResponseReferenceType [attribute] .....	301
ComplaintResponseSpecification .....	302
ComplaintResponseSummary .....	303
ComplaintResponseType [attribute] .....	304
ComplaintSpecification .....	304
ComplaintSummary .....	305
ComplaintType [attribute] .....	306
ComponentDueDate .....	306
ComponentNeededDate .....	307
ComponentShipDate .....	308
CompositeAndVeneerWoodPanels .....	308
CompoundAgency [attribute] .....	309
CompoundType [attribute] .....	309
ConcernIndicatorType [attribute] .....	309
ConstructionPackagesAndPreFabPanels .....	309
ConsumptionProcess .....	310
ContactAvailability .....	311
ContactIdentifier .....	312

---

# papiNet V2R31

ContactIdentifierType [attribute] .....	312
ContactName .....	312
ContactType [attribute] .....	313
ContentOrderOfMatter .....	315
ContentOrderOfMatterComponent .....	315
ContentOrderOfMatterHeader .....	317
ContentOrderOfMatterStatusType [attribute] .....	319
Contract .....	319
ContractConditions .....	320
ContractContextType [attribute] .....	321
ContractDate .....	321
ContractHeader .....	322
ContractLineItem .....	325
ContractLineItemNumber .....	327
ContractParagraph .....	327
ContractParagraphNumber .....	328
ContractParagraphText .....	328
ContractParty .....	328
ContractStatusType [attribute] .....	329
ContractSummary .....	330
ContractTitle .....	331
ContractType [attribute] .....	331
ContractValidityStatus [attribute] .....	331
ConversionCode .....	332
CoordinateDisplayOrder [attribute] .....	332
CoordinateFormatType [attribute] .....	332
Coordinates .....	334
CoreCharacteristics .....	334
CoreCode .....	335
CoreDiameterInside .....	335
CoreDiameterOutside .....	336
CoreEndType [attribute] .....	336
CoreMaterialType [attribute] .....	337
CorePlugs .....	338
CoreStrengthCode .....	338
CorrectiveAction .....	338
CostComponent .....	338
CostComponentCode .....	339
CostComponentCodeValue .....	340
CostComponentDescription .....	340
Country .....	340
CountryAssociatedWithProduct .....	341
CountryAssociatedWithProductContextType [attribute] .....	341
CountryAssociatedWithProductStatusType [attribute] .....	342
CountryOfConsumption .....	342
CountryOfDestination .....	343
CountryOfOrigin .....	343
County .....	343
CreditDebitNote .....	344
CreditDebitNoteAmountSubtotal .....	345
CreditDebitNoteBaseAmountInformation .....	345
CreditDebitNoteDate .....	345
CreditDebitNoteHeader .....	347
CreditDebitNoteLineAmount .....	349
CreditDebitNoteLineItem .....	350
CreditDebitNoteLineItemNumber .....	353
CreditDebitNoteNumber .....	353
CreditDebitNoteReason .....	353
CreditDebitNoteReasonCode .....	353

## papiNet V2R31

---

CreditDebitNoteReasonType [attribute] .....	354
CreditDebitNoteReference .....	354
CreditDebitNoteReferenceType [attribute] .....	355
CreditDebitNoteSummary .....	356
CreditDebitNoteType [attribute] .....	358
CurrencyFromType [attribute] .....	358
CurrencyType [attribute] .....	358
CurrencyValue .....	358
CustomerMarks .....	359
CustomerMarksType [attribute] .....	359
CustomsParty .....	361
CustomsReferenceNumber .....	362
CustomsReferenceNumberType [attribute] .....	362
CustomsStampDate .....	362
CustomsStampHeaderText .....	363
CustomsStampInformation .....	363
CustomsStampTrailerText .....	364
CustomsTariffCode .....	364
CustomsTotals .....	364
CuttingDetails .....	364
CuttingTemplateCode .....	365
Cyan .....	366
Date .....	367
DateFinished .....	367
DateMade .....	368
DateSheeted .....	368
DateTimeFrom .....	369
DateTimeRange .....	369
DateTimeTo .....	370
DateTimeValue .....	370
DateType [attribute] .....	370
DateWound .....	375
Day .....	376
Days .....	376
Debarked [attribute] .....	376
DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWood .....	376
DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWoodCharacteristics .....	377
DecorationCoverage .....	379
DecorationLocationType [attribute] .....	379
DecorationSpecs .....	380
DecorationType [attribute] .....	381
DeductionInfo .....	381
DeductionReason .....	382
DeliveryDate .....	382
DeliveryDateType [attribute] .....	383
DeliveryDateWindow .....	385
DeliveryDestination .....	387
DeliveryIndicator .....	388
DeliveryInfo .....	389
DeliveryInstruction .....	390
DeliveryInstructionDate .....	391
DeliveryInstructionHeader .....	392
DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	393
DeliveryInstructionNumber .....	394
DeliveryInstructionReference .....	394
DeliveryInstructionReferenceType [attribute] .....	394
DeliveryInstructionSequence .....	395
DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem .....	398
DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber .....	401

---

## papiNet V2R31

---

DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber .....	401
DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType [attribute] .....	402
DeliveryInstructionStatusType [attribute] .....	402
DeliveryInstructionSummary .....	403
DeliveryInstructionType [attribute] .....	403
DeliveryLastDateOfChange .....	404
DeliveryLeg .....	405
DeliveryLegReference .....	408
DeliveryLegReferenceType [attribute] .....	408
DeliveryLegSequenceNumber .....	408
DeliveryLegType [attribute] .....	409
DeliveryLineNumber .....	409
DeliveryMessage .....	409
DeliveryMessageBook .....	411
DeliveryMessageBookHeader .....	413
DeliveryMessageBookShipment .....	415
DeliveryMessageBookSummary .....	416
DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute] .....	416
DeliveryMessageDate .....	417
DeliveryMessageHeader .....	418
DeliveryMessageLineItem .....	421
DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber .....	424
DeliveryMessageNumber .....	424
DeliveryMessageProductGroup .....	424
DeliveryMessageReason .....	425
DeliveryMessageReasonCode .....	425
DeliveryMessageReasonDescription .....	425
DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics .....	426
DeliveryMessageReference .....	427
DeliveryMessageReferenceType [attribute] .....	428
DeliveryMessageShipment .....	428
DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute] .....	429
DeliveryMessageSummary .....	429
DeliveryMessageType (Book) [attribute] .....	430
DeliveryMessageType [attribute] .....	431
DeliveryMessageType (Wood) [attribute] .....	431
DeliveryMessageWood .....	433
DeliveryMessageWoodHeader .....	435
DeliveryMessageWoodSummary .....	437
DeliveryModeType [attribute] .....	438
DeliveryOrigin .....	439
DeliveryPlanning .....	441
DeliveryPlanningHeader .....	443
DeliveryPlanningIssueDate .....	444
DeliveryPlanningNumber .....	445
DeliveryPlanningPeriodType [attribute] .....	445
DeliveryPlanningSequence .....	446
DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItem .....	448
DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItemNumber .....	449
DeliveryPlanningSequenceNumber .....	449
DeliveryPlanningStatusType [attribute] .....	449
DeliveryPlanningSummary .....	450
DeliveryPlanningType [attribute] .....	450
DeliveryRouteCode .....	451
DeliverySchedule .....	451
DeliveryScheduleReference .....	453
DeliveryScheduleReferenceType [attribute] .....	453
DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem .....	454
DeliveryShipmentId .....	456

---

# papiNet V2R31

DeliveryShipmentLineItem .....	457
DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber .....	460
DeliverySource .....	461
DeliverySourceCharacteristics .....	463
DeliverySourceDate .....	464
DeliverySourceNumber .....	464
DeliverySourceProperty .....	465
DeliverySourceStatusType [attribute] .....	465
DeliverySourceTitle .....	466
DeliverySourceValidityStatus [attribute] .....	466
DeliveryStatus .....	466
DeliveryStatusType [attribute] .....	467
DeliveryTransitTime .....	467
DelliverySourceNumber .....	468
Density .....	468
DepartureDate .....	469
DetailRangeMax .....	470
DetailRangeMin .....	470
DetailValue .....	470
DeviationReason .....	470
DeviationReasonCode .....	471
DeviationReasonDescription .....	471
DiameterBreastHeight .....	471
DieCut [attribute] .....	472
DieCutDescription .....	472
DirectLoading [attribute] .....	472
DirectUnloading [attribute] .....	472
Dirt .....	473
DiscPrinting [attribute] .....	474
DistanceFromCore .....	474
DistanceFromEdge .....	475
DistanceMeasuredTo [attribute] .....	476
DistanceToNextStop .....	476
Document .....	477
DocumentContent .....	478
DocumentContentText .....	478
DocumentContentType [attribute] .....	478
DocumentDate .....	481
DocumentExchangeType [attribute] .....	481
DocumentFormatType [attribute] .....	482
DocumentInformation .....	482
DocumentInstruction .....	483
DocumentInstructionText .....	483
DocumentIssueDate .....	483
DocumentName [attribute] .....	484
DocumentNumber .....	490
DocumentReference .....	490
DocumentReferenceID .....	491
DocumentReferenceIDLineItemNumber .....	491
DocumentReferenceIDType [attribute] .....	491
DocumentReferenceInformation .....	492
DocumentReferenceType [attribute] .....	493
DocumentRequired .....	493
DocumentRequiredInfo .....	494
DocumentRequiredType [attribute] .....	495
DocumentType [attribute] .....	495
DocumentType [attribute] .....	496
DocumentVersionNumber .....	502
DominantWavelength .....	503



# papiNet V2R31

DoubleBunked [attribute] .....	504
DownGradingInfo.....	504
DownGradingReason .....	505
DownGradingReasonCode .....	505
DownGradingReasonDescription .....	505
Downtime .....	506
DowntimeDescription .....	506
DowntimeReasonCode.....	506
DrainageResistance.....	507
Drilled [attribute].....	508
DuplicationRatio [attribute] .....	508
DurationType [attribute].....	508
DVD .....	509
DVDFormatType [attribute] .....	510
eAttachment .....	510
e-Attachment .....	511
Edge .....	511
Edge .....	512
EdgeFinish .....	512
EdgeLocation [attribute] .....	513
EdgeLocationType [attribute] .....	513
EdgeMachiningProfile .....	513
EdgePaddable [attribute] .....	514
EdgeType [attribute] .....	514
EdgeType [attribute] .....	514
ElapsedPercentageOfPlanningPeriod .....	514
ElapsedTimeOfPlanningPeriod.....	515
Email .....	515
Embossing .....	515
EmbossingCode .....	515
EmbossingDescription .....	516
EndCaps .....	516
EndIdentifierRange .....	516
EndsDiscountInformation.....	517
EndsDiscountPercent.....	517
EndsDiscountRule [attribute].....	518
EndsheetCopyDescription.....	518
EndsheetInformation.....	518
EndsheetLocationType [attribute] .....	519
EndsheetMaterials.....	519
EndsheetReinforcementMaterials .....	520
EndsheetReinforcementType [attribute].....	520
EndsheetType [attribute] .....	520
EndsLengthMax .....	521
EndsPermittedPercent .....	521
EndUserParty .....	522
EndUses .....	522
EquipmentPropertyValue .....	523
EquipmentPropertyType [attribute] .....	524
Error .....	525
ErrorCode .....	525
ErrorDescription .....	525
ErrorReference .....	526
ErrorReferenceType [attribute] .....	526
ErrorSeverity.....	526
EstimatedArrivalDate .....	527
EvenSpacing .....	527
EventDate.....	527
EventType [attribute] .....	528

## papiNet V2R31

---

ExchangeRate .....	528
ExchangeRateType [attribute] .....	529
ExcitationPurity .....	530
ExecutionType [attribute] .....	531
ExLog .....	531
ExtraFeature .....	532
ExtraFeatureDescription .....	532
Face [attribute] .....	532
Fax .....	532
FibreClassification .....	533
FibreLength.....	535
FibreSource [attribute] .....	536
FinishedSize.....	538
FinishPrep.....	538
FinishPrepInput .....	539
FinishPrepInputType .....	539
FinishPrepOutputType [attribute] .....	540
FinishSpecs.....	540
FinishTexture .....	541
FinishType [attribute].....	541
FireTreatment .....	543
FireTreatmentType [attribute] .....	543
FlapLocation [attribute] .....	544
FlapWidth .....	544
FlatAmountAdjustment .....	545
FlatSize .....	545
Floor .....	545
FloorLocationType [attribute] .....	546
FloorPackage.....	546
FloorPanel.....	546
FloorTruss.....	546
Folded [attribute] .....	546
Folding .....	547
FolioNumber .....	548
FolioPosition [attribute] .....	548
Foot .....	549
ForestWood.....	550
ForestWoodCharacteristics .....	551
ForestWoodClass .....	552
ForestWoodClassCode .....	552
ForestWoodClassDescription.....	552
ForestWoodClassType [attribute] .....	553
ForestWoodItemType [attribute].....	553
ForestWoodPackagingCharacteristics .....	553
ForestWoodProcessingCharacteristics .....	554
ForestWoodType [attribute] .....	554
Formation.....	556
ForwarderParty.....	557
FountainSolutionConductivity .....	558
FountainSolutionpH.....	558
Freeness.....	559
FreightPayableAt .....	560
Friction.....	561
From.....	562
FromProduct .....	563
GeneralLedgerAccount.....	564
Gimmick.....	565
Gloss.....	565
GlueExposure .....	566

---

# papiNet V2R31

GlueExposure .....	567
GlueExposureID .....	567
GoodsLoadingPrinciple [attribute] .....	568
GoodsLoadingSequence .....	568
GoodsReceipt .....	569
GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute] .....	570
GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute] .....	571
GoodsReceiptArrivalDate .....	572
GoodsReceiptHeader .....	573
GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance [attribute] .....	575
GoodsReceiptIssueDate .....	576
GoodsReceiptLineItem .....	577
GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber .....	579
GoodsReceiptNumber .....	579
GoodsReceiptPackage .....	580
GoodsReceiptReference .....	581
GoodsReceiptReferenceType [attribute] .....	581
GoodsReceiptStatusType [attribute] .....	581
GoodsReceiptSummary .....	582
GoodsReceiptUnloadDate .....	583
GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute] .....	583
GPSCoordinates .....	585
GPSSystem [attribute] .....	585
Grade .....	586
GradeAgency [attribute] .....	586
GradeAgency .....	587
GradeCode .....	587
GradeName .....	587
GradeStamp .....	587
GradeStamped [attribute] .....	588
GradeStampLocation .....	588
GradeStampMillNumber .....	588
GradeType [attribute] .....	588
GradingRule [attribute] .....	597
GrainDirection .....	597
Green .....	598
Gutter .....	599
Gypsum .....	599
Halftones .....	600
HardwoodLumber .....	600
HardwoodLumberCharacteristics .....	600
Head .....	601
Headband .....	602
HeatTreatment .....	602
HeatTreatmentType [attribute] .....	603
Height .....	603
Height .....	604
HighlightedPlanningBucket .....	604
HolePunchInformation .....	605
HolePunchTemplateReference .....	605
HolePunchThroughCover [attribute] .....	605
HolePunchType .....	605
HoleReinforcement .....	606
HoleSpacing .....	606
Hours .....	606
HSB .....	607
Hue .....	608
Humidity .....	609
Identifier .....	609

# papiNet V2R31

IdentifierCodeType [attribute] .....	610
IdentifierFormatType [attribute] .....	614
IdentifierType [attribute] .....	619
Impressions .....	619
Incoterms [attribute] .....	620
IncotermsLocation .....	621
IncotermsVersion [attribute] .....	621
IncrementalOrderQuantity .....	622
IncrementalValue .....	622
InfoRequest .....	623
InfoRequestIssueDate .....	626
InfoRequestType [attribute] .....	626
InformationalAmount .....	627
InformationalPricePerUnit .....	628
InformationalPricePerUnitType [attribute] .....	629
InformationalQuantity .....	630
Ink .....	631
InkCharacteristics .....	632
InkCoverage .....	632
InkCoverageType [attribute] .....	633
InkDelivery .....	633
InkManufacturer .....	633
InkTack .....	633
InkTypeDescription .....	634
InkViscosity .....	634
InlayCardQuantity [attribute] .....	634
InsertReference .....	635
InstructionByType [attribute] .....	635
Insurance .....	635
InsuranceContractNo.....	636
InsuranceInfo.....	636
InsuredValue.....	636
Insurer .....	636
InventoryChange .....	637
InventoryChangeHeader .....	638
InventoryChangeIssuedDate .....	639
InventoryChangeLineItem.....	641
InventoryChangeLineItemDetail.....	643
InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber .....	644
InventoryChangeLineItemNumber.....	645
InventoryChangeNumber .....	645
InventoryChangeReason.....	645
InventoryChangeReasonCode.....	645
InventoryChangeReference .....	646
InventoryChangeReferenceType [attribute] .....	646
InventoryChangeStatusType [attribute] .....	646
InventoryChangeSummary .....	647
InventoryChangeType [attribute].....	648
InventoryClass .....	649
InventoryClassCode .....	650
InventoryClassDescription.....	650
InventoryClassLevel [attribute] .....	650
InventoryDispositionInstructions.....	651
InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail .....	652
InventoryDispositionInstructionsHeader.....	654
InventoryDispositionInstructionsIssuedDate .....	655
InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber.....	656
InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber .....	656
InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference.....	656

## papiNet V2R31

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType [attribute] .....	657
InventoryDispositionInstructionsType [attribute] .....	657
InventoryInspectionDate .....	657
InventoryOwnedBy [attribute] .....	658
InventoryStatus .....	658
InventoryStatusHeader .....	660
InventoryStatusIssuedDate .....	661
InventoryStatusLineItem .....	662
InventoryStatusLineItemDetail .....	665
InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber .....	665
InventoryStatusLineItemNumber .....	665
InventoryStatusNumber .....	665
InventoryStatusReference .....	666
InventoryStatusReferenceType [attribute] .....	666
InventoryStatusReportingDetailType [attribute] .....	666
InventoryStatusRequestDetail .....	667
InventoryStatusRequestDetailType [attribute] .....	669
InventoryStatusSummary .....	670
InventoryStatusType [attribute] .....	670
Invoice .....	671
InvoiceContextType [attribute] .....	672
InvoiceDate .....	672
InvoiceDeliveryInformation .....	674
InvoiceHeader .....	677
InvoiceLineAmount .....	679
InvoiceLineBaseAmount .....	679
InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation .....	680
InvoiceLineItem .....	681
InvoiceLineNumber .....	684
InvoiceNumber .....	684
InvoiceNumberMax .....	685
InvoiceNumberMin .....	685
InvoiceNumberRange .....	685
InvoicePrimaryStatus .....	685
InvoiceProductGroup .....	686
InvoiceReference .....	686
InvoiceReferenceType [attribute] .....	687
InvoiceSecondaryStatus .....	687
InvoiceShipment .....	687
InvoiceStatusCode [attribute] .....	688
InvoiceSummary .....	689
InvoiceType [attribute] .....	691
InvoiceWood .....	693
InvoiceWoodHeader .....	695
InvoiceWoodLineItem .....	698
InvoiceWoodSummary .....	702
IsAverageValue [attribute] .....	704
IsBindingHandSeparation [attribute] .....	704
IsBoxed [attribute] .....	704
IsBusinessChainSequenceApplicable [attribute] .....	705
IsCarrierLoadingOperator [attribute] .....	705
IsCarrierUnloadingOperator [attribute] .....	705
IsCountryAllowed [attribute] .....	705
IsDeadEndRoad [attribute] .....	706
IsEaselBound [attribute] .....	706
IsFinalInvoice [attribute] .....	706
IsFolioPresent [attribute] .....	706
IsForestWoodReject [attribute] .....	706
IsHalftones [attribute] .....	707

# papiNet V2R31

IsLineCuts [attribute] .....	707
IsLoaded [attribute] .....	707
IsMeasuringInfoCancelled [attribute] .....	707
ISOCountryCode [attribute] .....	707
ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 [attribute] .....	707
ISOCountryCodeNumeric [attribute] .....	708
IsOptionalDeliveryOrigin [attribute] .....	708
IsOptionalDestination [attribute] .....	708
IsPageBlank [attribute] .....	708
IsPalletized [attribute] .....	709
IsPartialConfirmation [attribute] .....	709
IsPartialConfirmationsAllowed [attribute] .....	709
IsPartialIndicator [attribute] .....	709
IsPartialPalletsAllowed [attribute] .....	710
IsRFTagRequired [attribute] .....	710
IsRouteAsInstructed [attribute] .....	710
IsSlotManaged [attribute] .....	710
IssueOrEventID .....	710
IsThirdPartyAdvice [attribute] .....	711
IsThirdPartyShipment [attribute] .....	711
IsTimeSlotAvailable [attribute] .....	711
IsTotal [attribute] .....	711
IsTradeRegionAvailable [attribute] .....	711
IsVehicleTourComplete [attribute] .....	712
IsVersionCancelled [attribute] .....	712
IsWithLoad [attribute] .....	712
ItemCount .....	712
ItemDetails .....	713
ItemInfo .....	714
ItemInformation .....	716
ItemisedUsageLineItem .....	717
ItemMeasuringInfo .....	718
ItemReference .....	719
ItemReferenceType [attribute] .....	719
ItemsPerPallet .....	719
ItemsPerTier .....	720
ItemType [attribute] .....	720
JewelBox .....	721
JewelBoxType [attribute] .....	722
JobCode .....	722
JobDateTimeRange .....	723
JobDescription .....	723
JobID .....	723
JobInformation .....	723
Joining .....	724
JoiningType [attribute] .....	724
L .....	725
Lab .....	726
LabelBrandName .....	727
LabelCharacteristics .....	727
LabelOrientation [attribute] .....	728
LabelPosition .....	728
LabelStock .....	728
LabelStockCharacteristics .....	729
LabelStockLayer .....	729
LabelStockLayerNumber .....	730
LabelStockLayerType .....	730
LabelStyle .....	730
Language [attribute] .....	730

# papiNet V2R31

LargeEndDiameter .....	731
LastDateOfChange .....	731
Latitude.....	731
LayerMaterial .....	732
LayerMaterialName .....	732
LayersPerUnit.....	732
LegStageType [attribute].....	732
Length.....	733
Length.....	734
Length.....	735
LengthCategory .....	735
LengthCutDescription .....	735
LengthCutType [attribute] .....	736
LengthFromCore .....	736
LengthSpecification .....	737
LengthType [attribute] .....	737
LengthTypeVersion [attribute].....	737
LicenceNumber.....	738
LightScattering.....	738
LineCuts .....	739
LineBaseAmount .....	740
LineItemNumber.....	740
LineItemSubTotal .....	740
LoadAvailable .....	741
LoadAvailableConfirmationIssuedDate .....	742
LoadAvailableHeader .....	743
LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType [attribute].....	745
LoadAvailableInformation .....	746
LoadAvailableIssuedDate .....	747
LoadAvailableLineItem.....	748
LoadAvailableLineItemNumber .....	750
LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	750
LoadAvailableNumber .....	751
LoadAvailableReference .....	751
LoadAvailableReferenceType [attribute].....	751
LoadAvailableStatusType [attribute].....	752
LoadAvailableSummary .....	752
LoadAvailableType [attribute].....	753
LoadingSequence.....	753
LoadingSequenceType [attribute] .....	753
LoadingTolerance [attribute] .....	754
LoadNumber .....	754
LoadOpeningSide [attribute] .....	754
LoadReleaseNumber .....	755
LoadTender.....	755
LoadTenderAmount .....	756
LoadTenderHeader.....	757
LoadTenderHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	759
LoadTenderIssueDate.....	759
LoadTenderLineItem .....	761
LoadTenderLineItemAmount .....	764
LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation .....	764
LoadTenderLineItemNumber .....	764
LoadTenderNumber.....	764
LoadTenderReference.....	765
LoadTenderReferenceType [attribute].....	765
LoadTenderResponse .....	766
LoadTenderResponseHeader .....	768
LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	770

# papiNet V2R31

LoadTenderResponseIssueDate .....	771
LoadTenderResponseLineItem .....	772
LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber .....	775
LoadTenderResponseNumber .....	775
LoadTenderResponseReference .....	775
LoadTenderResponseReferenceType [attribute] .....	775
LoadTenderResponseSegment .....	777
LoadTenderResponseSegmentDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	780
LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber .....	780
LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType [attribute] .....	780
LoadTenderResponseStatusType [attribute] .....	781
LoadTenderResponseSummary .....	782
LoadTenderResponseType [attribute] .....	783
LoadTenderSegment .....	784
LoadTenderSegmentDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	786
LoadTenderSegmentNumber .....	787
LoadTenderSegmentStatusType [attribute] .....	787
LoadTenderStatusType [attribute] .....	787
LoadTenderSummary .....	788
LoadTenderType [attribute] .....	788
LocationCharacteristics .....	789
LocationCode .....	790
LocationIdentifier .....	790
LocationInfo .....	791
LocationInformation .....	791
LocationParty .....	792
LocationProperty .....	793
LocationQualifier [attribute] .....	794
LocationType [attribute] .....	795
LocationType [attribute] .....	795
Log .....	796
LogCharacteristics .....	796
LogConversionRule [attribute] .....	797
LogisticsRole [attribute] .....	798
LogLengthType [attribute] .....	798
LogPackagingCharacteristics .....	799
Longitude .....	799
LumberGrade .....	800
LumberSpecies .....	801
Luminance .....	802
Machine .....	803
MachineConditions .....	804
MachineDowntime .....	804
MachineID .....	805
MachineLocation .....	805
MachineSpeed .....	805
MachineStoppage [attribute] .....	806
Magenta .....	806
MailAttachment .....	807
MailAttachmentType [attribute] .....	807
MakeTo .....	807
ManufacturingProcess .....	808
ManufacturingProcessAgency [attribute] .....	808
ManufacturingProcessType [attribute] .....	809
ManufacturingSpecifications .....	811
MapAreaBorderType [attribute] .....	812
MapCoordinates .....	812
MapCoordinateType [attribute] .....	813
MapPoint .....	815



## papiNet V2R31

MapPointComment .....	816
MapPointDisplayType [attribute] .....	816
MapPointName .....	816
MapPointType [attribute] .....	816
MapReferenceSystem [attribute] .....	819
Margins .....	820
MasterReelWidth .....	820
MasterSource [attribute] .....	821
MasterStorageOption .....	822
MaterialCharacteristics .....	822
MaxCurrencyValue .....	824
MaximumClampingForce .....	824
MaximumGrossWeight .....	825
MaximumHeight .....	825
MaximumNumberOfJoins .....	826
MaximumOffcut .....	826
MaximumOrderQuantity .....	826
MeasurementModule .....	827
MeasurementsAre [attribute] .....	827
MeasurementSpecification .....	827
MeasurementSystem .....	828
MeasuringAgency [attribute] .....	828
MeasuringCode .....	830
MeasuringCodeInfo .....	831
MeasuringCodeType [attribute] .....	832
MeasuringComplete [attribute] .....	832
MeasuringDate .....	833
MeasuringDescription .....	833
MeasuringEquipment .....	834
MeasuringEquipmentCode .....	835
MeasuringEquipmentDescription .....	835
MeasuringInfoVersion .....	835
MeasuringInfoVersions [attribute] .....	836
MeasuringInfoInvoicingType [attribute] .....	836
MeasuringInstruction .....	837
MeasuringInstructionContentType [attribute] .....	838
MeasuringInstructionHeader .....	839
MeasuringInstructionSequence .....	841
MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItem .....	843
MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber .....	844
MeasuringInstructionSequenceNumber .....	844
MeasuringInstructionStatusType [attribute] .....	844
MeasuringInstructionSummary .....	845
MeasuringInstructionTitle .....	845
MeasuringInstructionType [attribute] .....	845
MeasuringLineID .....	846
MeasuringLocation .....	846
MeasuringMethod [attribute] .....	846
MeasuringMethodType [attribute] .....	847
MeasuringNumber .....	847
MeasuringParty .....	847
MeasuringProduct .....	848
MeasuringReference .....	848
MeasuringReferenceType [attribute] .....	849
MeasuringSpecification .....	850
MeasuringTicket .....	852
MeasuringTicketContextType [attribute] .....	853
MeasuringTicketHeader .....	854
MeasuringTicketIssueDate .....	856

## papiNet V2R31

MeasuringTicketNumber .....	857
MeasuringTicketReason .....	857
MeasuringTicketReasonCode .....	857
MeasuringTicketReasonDescription .....	858
MeasuringTicketReference .....	858
MeasuringTicketReferenceType [attribute] .....	858
MeasuringTicketRequestDetail .....	859
MeasuringTicketRequestDetailType [attribute] .....	860
MeasuringTicketSequence .....	861
MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItem .....	865
MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItemNumber .....	868
MeasuringTicketSequenceNumber .....	868
MeasuringTicketStatusType [attribute] .....	868
MeasuringTicketSummary .....	868
MeasuringTicketType [attribute] .....	869
MeasuringType [attribute] .....	870
MeasuringUnitBrandAndModel .....	871
MeasuringUnitIdentifier .....	871
MeasuringUnitIdentifierType [attribute] .....	872
MechanicalMaterial .....	872
MechanicalMaterialCharacteristics .....	873
MechanicalMaterialDescription .....	873
Media .....	874
MediaLength .....	875
MediaType [attribute] .....	875
MerchantParty .....	876
Method [attribute] .....	876
MethodOfPayment .....	877
MillCharacteristics .....	877
MillJoinLocation .....	878
MillJoinNumber .....	878
MillOrderInformation .....	878
MillOrderLineItemNumber .....	879
MillOrderNumber .....	879
MillParty .....	879
MillProductionInformation .....	880
Millwork .....	880
MinCurrencyValue .....	881
MinimumOrderQuantity .....	881
Minutes .....	881
MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute] .....	881
MixProductIndicator [attribute] .....	882
MobilePhone .....	882
Model .....	882
ModelYear [attribute] .....	882
ModulusElasticity [attribute] .....	882
Moisture .....	884
MoistureContent .....	885
MoistureContentPercentage [attribute] .....	886
MonetaryAdjustment .....	887
MonetaryAdjustmentAmount .....	889
MonetaryAdjustmentComponent .....	889
MonetaryAdjustmentLine .....	890
MonetaryAdjustmentReference .....	890
MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceLine .....	890
MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceType [attribute] .....	891
MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount .....	891
MonetaryAdjustmentStartQuantity .....	892
Month .....	893

# papiNet V2R31

Mullen .....	894
MWeight .....	895
Name1 .....	896
Name2 .....	896
Name3 .....	896
NameAddress .....	897
NASTA [attribute] .....	899
NaturalWoodSiding .....	899
NaturalWoodSidingCharacteristics .....	900
NaturalWoodSiding-Other .....	902
NaturalWoodSiding-OtherCharacteristics .....	903
NetAmount .....	905
NetChargeAmount .....	905
NoiseReduction [attribute] .....	905
NonPressComponent .....	906
NonStandardPulp .....	906
NumberOfAttachments .....	907
NumberOfBands .....	907
NumberOfBindComponents .....	907
NumberOfColours .....	907
NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail .....	907
NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail .....	907
NumberOfDocuments .....	907
NumberOfDocumentsRequired .....	908
NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages .....	908
NumberOfHits .....	908
NumberOfHoles .....	908
NumberOfInventoryChangeLineItemDetails .....	908
NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails .....	908
NumberOfItemMeasuringInfo .....	908
NumberOfLabels .....	908
NumberOfMillJoins .....	909
NumberOfPackageMeasuringInfo .....	909
NumberOfPackages .....	909
NumberOfPackingListItems .....	909
NumberOfPages .....	909
NumberOfPlies .....	909
NumberOfRibbons .....	909
NumberOfSides .....	910
NumberOfSignatures .....	910
NumberOfUncompletedMeasuredItems .....	910
NumberOfWraps .....	910
NumberOrderDocumentRequired .....	910
NumberPerProduct .....	910
NumericValue .....	911
OldInformationalQuantity .....	912
OldInventoryClass .....	913
OldQuantity .....	914
Opacity .....	916
OrderConfirmation .....	917
OrderConfirmationHeader .....	919
OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	922
OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText .....	922
OrderConfirmationIssuedDate .....	923
OrderConfirmationLineItem .....	924
OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	928
OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	929
OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber .....	929
OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	929

# papiNet V2R31

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText .....	930
OrderConfirmationNumber .....	930
OrderConfirmationReference .....	930
OrderConfirmationReferenceType [attribute] .....	931
OrderConfirmationStatusType [attribute] .....	931
OrderConfirmationSummary .....	932
OrderConfirmationWood .....	934
OrderConfirmationWoodHeader .....	936
OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem .....	939
OrderConfirmationWoodProductGroup .....	943
OrderConfirmationWoodSummary .....	945
OrderContextType [attribute] .....	947
OrderDocumentRequired .....	947
OrderHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	948
OrderLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	948
OrderLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	948
OrderOfMatterAdditional .....	949
OrderOfMatterAdditionalProcess [attribute] .....	950
OrderOfMatterAdditionalType [attribute] .....	950
OrderOfMatterAdditionalValue .....	950
OrderPrimaryStatus .....	950
OrderQuantities .....	951
OrderSecondaryStatus .....	951
OrderStatus .....	951
OrderStatusCode [attribute] .....	952
OrderStatusDetail .....	955
OrderStatusHeader .....	958
OrderStatusInformation .....	959
OrderStatusInformationDate .....	960
OrderStatusNumber .....	960
OrderStatusReference .....	960
OrderStatusReferenceType [attribute] .....	961
OrderStatusRequestDetail .....	962
OrderStatusRequestDetailType [attribute] .....	964
OrderStatusResponseDate .....	964
OrderStatusType [attribute] .....	965
OrderStatusType [attribute] .....	965
OrderTitle .....	965
OrderType [attribute] .....	965
OrderType [attribute] .....	966
OrderType [attribute] .....	967
OrganisationUnit .....	968
OrganisationUnitCode .....	968
OrganisationUnitName .....	968
OrganisationUnitType [attribute] .....	969
OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain [attribute] .....	969
Original [attribute] .....	969
OtherDate .....	970
OtherDocumentName [attribute] .....	971
OtherDocumentType [attribute] .....	971
OtherParty .....	971
OtherProducts .....	972
OtherProductsCharacteristics .....	973
OtherProductsClass .....	974
OtherProductsClassType [attribute] .....	974
OtherProductsItemCodeInfo .....	975
OtherProductsItemType [attribute] .....	975
OtherProductsPackagingCharacteristics .....	978
OtherProductsProcessingCharacteristics .....	978

# papiNet V2R31

OtherProductsType [attribute] .....	978
OtherTreatment .....	979
Overlay .....	979
OverlaySide [attribute] .....	979
PackageAgency [attribute] .....	979
PackageCharacteristics .....	981
PackageCode .....	981
PackageIdentifier .....	981
PackageIDInformation .....	982
PackageInformation .....	983
PackageLevel [attribute] .....	986
PackageMeasuringInfo .....	986
PackageName .....	987
PackageReference .....	987
PackageReferenceType [attribute] .....	987
PackagesPerWrap .....	988
PackageType [attribute] .....	988
PackageType .....	989
Packaging .....	990
PackagingCharacteristics .....	991
PackagingCode .....	992
PackagingCodeInfo .....	992
PackagingCodeSpecification .....	993
PackagingDescription .....	993
PackagingInformation .....	994
PackingList .....	995
PackingListDate .....	996
PackingListHeader .....	997
PackingListItem .....	999
PackingListItemNumber .....	1000
PackingListItemType [attribute] .....	1001
PackingListNumber .....	1001
PackingListReference .....	1001
PackingListReferenceType [attribute] .....	1002
PackingListStatusType [attribute] .....	1002
PackingListSummary .....	1002
PackingUnit .....	1004
PackingUnitMeasurements .....	1005
PackingUnitSerialNumber .....	1005
PackingUnitType [attribute] .....	1006
PageCountDetail .....	1006
PageSequenceNumber .....	1006
PagesPerSet .....	1006
PagesPerSignature .....	1007
Pagination .....	1007
PalletAdditionsType [attribute] .....	1007
PalletCharacteristics .....	1008
PalletCoverType [attribute] .....	1010
PalletHeight .....	1010
PalletLedgeType [attribute] .....	1011
PalletLength .....	1011
PalletMaterialType [attribute] .....	1012
PalletPackagingCharacteristics .....	1012
PalletTopType [attribute] .....	1013
PalletType [attribute] .....	1014
PalletWidth .....	1015
Paper .....	1015
PaperCharacteristics .....	1016
PaperSizeType .....	1022

# papiNet V2R31

PartyIdentifier .....	1022
PartyIdentifierType [attribute] .....	1022
PartyType [attribute] .....	1027
PasteDiameter .....	1035
PatternProfile .....	1035
PatternProfileAgency [attribute] .....	1036
PatternProfileCode .....	1037
PatternProfileType [attribute] .....	1037
PerCarton .....	1042
Perforated [attribute] .....	1042
Perforation .....	1043
PerforationType [attribute] .....	1043
PeriodType [attribute] .....	1044
Permeability .....	1045
PerPallet .....	1046
PerReam .....	1046
PerTab .....	1046
pH .....	1047
PiecesPerRow .....	1048
PlacementInOrderOfMatter .....	1048
PlacementLocation [attribute] .....	1049
PlacementReference [attribute] .....	1049
PlacementSequence [attribute] .....	1050
Planning .....	1050
PlanningBucket .....	1051
PlanningBucketStatusType [attribute] .....	1052
PlanningDuration .....	1053
PlanningHeader .....	1053
PlanningIdentifier .....	1054
PlanningInformation .....	1055
PlanningIssueDate .....	1055
PlanningLineItem .....	1056
PlanningLineItemNumber .....	1058
PlanningMessageNumber .....	1058
PlanningOutcome .....	1058
PlanningOutcomeBucket .....	1060
PlanningOutcomeContextType [attribute] .....	1061
PlanningOutcomeDetailBucket .....	1061
PlanningOutcomePeriodType [attribute] .....	1062
PlanningOutcomeType [attribute] .....	1062
PlanningPeriodInfo .....	1063
PlanningProcessType [attribute] .....	1063
PlanningPropertyType [attribute] .....	1064
PlanningPropertyValue .....	1064
PlanningReference .....	1065
PlanningReferenceInformation .....	1065
PlanningReferenceType [attribute] .....	1066
PlanningRequestDetail .....	1066
PlasticMaterial .....	1067
PlasticMaterialType [attribute] .....	1067
PlasticPrinting [attribute] .....	1068
PlasticPrintingDescription .....	1068
Plate .....	1068
PlateType .....	1068
PlyAttributes .....	1069
PlyBond .....	1074
PlyNumber .....	1075
PlySet .....	1076
PlywoodLayupStructure .....	1076

# papiNet V2R31

PlywoodMachining.....	1077
PlywoodOSBGrade .....	1077
PlywoodOSBSpecies .....	1078
PlywoodPlyCharacteristics .....	1078
PlywoodPlyGrade .....	1078
PlywoodPlySet .....	1079
Porosity .....	1080
PositionInSheet .....	1081
PositionMeasuredFrom [attribute] .....	1081
PositionOnItem.....	1082
PostalCode .....	1082
PostConsumerWaste .....	1083
PPI.....	1084
PreConsumerWaste .....	1085
Preflight .....	1086
PreflightByPrepContentFile .....	1088
PreflightByProduct .....	1089
PreflightByPurchaseOrder .....	1090
PreflightContentType [attribute] .....	1091
PreflightHeader .....	1092
PreflightInformationDate .....	1093
PreflightIssueDate .....	1093
PreflightNumber .....	1094
PreflightPrimaryStatus.....	1094
PreflightPrimaryStatusCode [attribute] .....	1094
PreflightReference.....	1095
PreflightReferenceType [attribute] .....	1095
PreflightRequestDetail .....	1096
PreflightRequestDetailType [attribute] .....	1097
PreflightSecondaryStatus.....	1097
PreflightSecondaryStatusCode [attribute] .....	1097
PreflightStatusInformation .....	1098
PrepContent .....	1099
PrepContentDescription .....	1099
PrepContentName.....	1099
PrepContentOrderOfMatter.....	1100
PrepContentPagination .....	1101
PrepContentSequenceNumber .....	1101
PrepContentVersion .....	1102
PrepDueDate.....	1102
PrepInformation .....	1103
PrepNeededDate .....	1104
PrepReceivedDate .....	1104
PrepReference .....	1105
PrepReferenceType [attribute].....	1105
PrepShipDate .....	1106
PrepType [attribute].....	1106
PressBreakLocation .....	1107
PressComponent.....	1108
PressConditions .....	1109
PressFormType.....	1110
PressImpositionType [attribute].....	1110
PressPrep .....	1110
PressPrepInput .....	1110
PressPrepInputType .....	1111
PressPrepOutputType [attribute] .....	1112
PressType [attribute] .....	1112
PressureTreatment.....	1113
PressureTreatmentCompound.....	1114

## papiNet V2R31

PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory .....	1114
PressureTreatmentConcentration .....	1115
PriceAdjustment .....	1116
PriceAndAmountInfo .....	1116
PriceDetails .....	1117
PricePerUnit .....	1118
PriceQuantityBasis [attribute] .....	1119
PriceSpecification .....	1121
PriceTaxBasis [attribute] .....	1121
PrintedMediaSpecs .....	1122
PrintingMaterials .....	1123
PrintParameters .....	1124
PrintType [attribute] .....	1124
PrintUnit .....	1126
PrintUnitNumber .....	1126
PrintUnitType [attribute] .....	1126
PriorityOrder [attribute] .....	1127
ProcessingCode .....	1127
ProcessingCodeInfo .....	1127
ProcessingCodeSpecification .....	1128
ProcessingDescription .....	1128
Product .....	1129
ProductAdaptedFor .....	1130
ProductAttributes .....	1131
ProductAttributesHeader .....	1132
ProductAttributesIssueDate .....	1134
ProductAttributesLineItem .....	1135
ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	1138
ProductAttributesNumber .....	1138
ProductAttributesProductURL .....	1138
ProductAttributesReference .....	1138
ProductAttributesReferenceType [attribute] .....	1139
ProductAttributesRequestDetail .....	1139
ProductAttributesRequestDetailType [attribute] .....	1140
ProductAttributesStatusType [attribute] .....	1140
ProductAttributesType [attribute] .....	1141
ProductBasisSizeType [attribute] .....	1141
ProductDescription .....	1142
ProductGroupID .....	1143
ProductGroupIDType [attribute] .....	1143
ProductGroupSummary .....	1143
ProductIdentification .....	1144
ProductIdentifier .....	1144
ProductIdentifierType [attribute] .....	1145
ProductionLastDateOfChange .....	1148
ProductionRunNumber .....	1148
ProductionStatus .....	1148
ProductionStatusType [attribute] .....	1149
ProductPackaging .....	1150
ProductPercentage .....	1151
ProductPerformance .....	1152
ProductPerformanceConcerns .....	1153
ProductPerformanceConditions .....	1153
ProductPerformanceDate .....	1154
ProductPerformanceHeader .....	1155
ProductPerformanceIssueDate .....	1156
ProductPerformanceLineItem .....	1157
ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber .....	1159
ProductPerformanceNumber .....	1159



# papiNet V2R31

ProductPerformanceReference .....	1159
ProductPerformanceReferenceType [attribute] .....	1159
ProductPerformanceStatusType [attribute] .....	1160
ProductPerformanceSummary .....	1160
ProductQuality .....	1161
ProductQualityHeader .....	1162
ProductQualityIssueDate .....	1164
ProductQualityMessageNumber .....	1164
ProductQualityPeriod .....	1165
ProductQualityPurchaseOrder .....	1168
ProductQualityReference .....	1170
ProductQualityReferenceType [attribute] .....	1171
ProductQualityRequestDetail .....	1171
ProductQualityRequestDetailType [attribute] .....	1172
ProductQualityShipment .....	1173
ProductQualityStatusType [attribute] .....	1175
ProductRankingOrder [attribute] .....	1176
ProductReference .....	1176
ProductReferenceType [attribute] .....	1176
ProductSummary .....	1177
ProductTradingRights .....	1177
ProofApprovalDate .....	1178
ProofColourType [attribute] .....	1178
ProofDueDate .....	1179
ProofInformationalQuantity .....	1180
ProofType [attribute] .....	1181
PropertyAverageValue .....	1183
PropertyCode .....	1185
PropertyDescription .....	1185
PropertySpecification .....	1185
PropertySubSpecification .....	1187
PropertySubValue .....	1188
PropertyType [attribute] .....	1190
PropertyValue .....	1202
PropertyValueOfWhichMax .....	1205
PropertyValueOfWhichMin .....	1208
Pulp .....	1210
PulpCharacteristics .....	1212
PulpConcernCode .....	1215
PulpConcernDescription .....	1215
PulpConcerns .....	1215
PulpingProcess [attribute] .....	1216
PulpUnitCharacteristics .....	1217
PunchedHoleDetails .....	1218
PurchaseOrder .....	1219
PurchaseOrderDetail .....	1220
PurchaseOrderHeader .....	1222
PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	1224
PurchaseOrderInformation .....	1225
PurchaseOrderIssuedDate .....	1226
PurchaseOrderLineItem .....	1227
PurchaseOrderLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	1231
PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber .....	1231
PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	1231
PurchaseOrderNumber .....	1231
PurchaseOrderReference .....	1232
PurchaseOrderReferenceType [attribute] .....	1232
PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber .....	1232
PurchaseOrderStatusType [attribute] .....	1233

## papiNet V2R31

PurchaseOrderSummary .....	1233
PurchaseOrderType [attribute] .....	1234
PurchaseOrderWood .....	1235
PurchaseOrderWoodHeader .....	1237
PurchaseOrderWoodLineItem .....	1240
PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup .....	1245
PurchaseOrderWoodSummary .....	1246
Quantity .....	1248
QuantityByProperty .....	1249
QuantityDeviation .....	1250
QuantityInformation .....	1250
QuantityInUnit .....	1251
QuantityOrderedInformation .....	1252
QuantitySpecification .....	1253
QuantityType [attribute] .....	1254
QuantityTypeContext [attribute] .....	1256
QuantityValue .....	1259
QuoteInCurrency .....	1260
RangeMax .....	1260
RangeMin .....	1261
RawMaterialSet .....	1261
ReamItem .....	1262
ReamType .....	1263
ReamWeight .....	1263
ReasonCode [attribute] .....	1264
ReasonDescription .....	1264
ReceiverParty .....	1264
RecoveredPaper .....	1265
RecoveredPaperAttributes .....	1265
Recycled .....	1266
RecycledCharacteristics .....	1267
RecycledRequired [attribute] .....	1268
Red .....	1268
Reel .....	1269
ReelArm .....	1269
ReelBreakDiameter .....	1269
ReelConversionCharacteristics .....	1270
ReelDiameter .....	1271
ReelItem .....	1272
ReelLength .....	1273
ReelPackagingCharacteristics .....	1274
ReelsPerPack .....	1275
ReelStandUnit .....	1276
ReelWidth .....	1276
referenceType [simple type] .....	1276
Reissued [attribute] .....	1295
RelativeLocation [attribute] .....	1295
RemitToParty .....	1296
RequestedAction .....	1296
RequestingParty .....	1297
RequestNumber .....	1297
Resistance .....	1298
ResourceAvailability .....	1299
ResourceCharacteristics .....	1300
ResourceDescription .....	1301
ResourceIdentifier .....	1301
ResourceIdentifierType [attribute] .....	1302
ResourceIDInfo .....	1303
ResourceInformation .....	1304

# papiNet V2R31

ResourceInformationIssueDate .....	1304
ResourceInformationNumber .....	1305
ResourceIntroductionDate .....	1305
ResourcePropertyValue .....	1305
ResourceReference .....	1306
ResourceReferenceIDInfo .....	1307
ResourceReferenceIDType [attribute] .....	1307
ResourceReferenceType [attribute] .....	1307
ResourceShiftCode .....	1308
ResourceShiftDescription .....	1308
ResourceShiftInformation .....	1308
ResourceTypeCode .....	1309
ResourceTypeDescription .....	1309
RespondByDate .....	1309
RespondToParty .....	1310
ResultSource [attribute] .....	1310
ReturnReason .....	1311
ReturnReasonCode .....	1312
ReturnReasonDescription .....	1312
ReturnType [attribute] .....	1312
RewoundIndicator [attribute] .....	1312
RFQ .....	1313
RFQHeader .....	1314
RFQHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	1316
RFQInformation .....	1317
RFQIssuedDate .....	1317
RFQLineItem .....	1318
RFQLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	1321
RFQLineItemNumber .....	1321
RFQLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	1321
RFQNumber .....	1321
RFQReference .....	1322
RFQReferenceType [attribute] .....	1322
RFQRespondByDate .....	1322
RFQResponse .....	1323
RFQResponseHeader .....	1325
RFQResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	1328
RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText .....	1328
RFQResponseIssuedDate .....	1328
RFQResponseLineItem .....	1330
RFQResponseLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute] .....	1333
RFQResponseLineItemPriceDetail .....	1333
RFQResponseLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	1334
RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText .....	1334
RFQResponseNumber .....	1334
RFQResponseReference .....	1335
RFQResponseReferenceType [attribute] .....	1335
RFQResponseStatusType [attribute] .....	1336
RFQResponseSummary .....	1337
RFQResponseValidityDate .....	1339
RFQStatusType [attribute] .....	1339
RFQSummary .....	1340
RFQType [attribute] .....	1340
RGB .....	1341
Ribbon .....	1342
RibbonExposure .....	1342
RibbonFacingType [attribute] .....	1342
RibbonMaterialCharacteristics .....	1343
RingCrush .....	1344

# papiNet V2R31

RoadAccessibilityType [attribute] .....	1345
RoadAvailability .....	1345
RoadBearingCapacity .....	1346
RoadBearingCapacityType [attribute] .....	1347
RoadCharacteristics .....	1348
RoadClassification .....	1349
RoadClassificationCode .....	1350
RoadClassificationDescription .....	1350
RoadKeeperType [attribute] .....	1350
RoadMaintenanceCodeInfo .....	1351
RoadMaintenanceInfo .....	1351
RoadName .....	1352
RoadNumber .....	1352
RoadObstruction .....	1353
RoadObstructionType [attribute] .....	1354
RoadOwnerType [attribute] .....	1355
RoadPassingPossibility [attribute] .....	1355
RoadSlopePercent .....	1355
RoadTurningPointType [attribute] .....	1355
RoadTurningPossibilityType [attribute] .....	1355
Roof .....	1356
RoofingSidingDeckingFencing .....	1356
RoofPackage .....	1357
RoofPanel .....	1357
RoofTruss .....	1357
Roughness .....	1358
RoundCornered [attribute] .....	1359
Route .....	1360
RouteComment .....	1362
RouteDefinition .....	1362
RouteDefinitionFormat [attribute] .....	1362
RouteLeg .....	1363
RouteLegLength .....	1364
RouteLegName .....	1365
RouteLegNumber .....	1365
RouteLength .....	1365
RouteLocation .....	1366
RouteName .....	1366
RouteReference .....	1366
RouteReferenceType [attribute] .....	1367
RouteSeasonType [attribute] .....	1367
RouteType [attribute] .....	1368
RowsPerUnit .....	1369
RunnabilityIndex .....	1370
SafetyAndEnvironmentalCertification .....	1371
SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation .....	1372
SafetyAndEnvironmentalType [attribute] .....	1373
SalesOfficeParty .....	1376
SampleCharacteristics .....	1377
SampleReason [attribute] .....	1377
SampleSelectionType [attribute] .....	1378
SampleSize .....	1378
SampleType [attribute] .....	1378
Saturation .....	1379
Sawdust .....	1380
ScaleHouseID .....	1381
ScaleHouseIn .....	1381
ScaleHouseInfo .....	1382
ScaleHouseName .....	1383

# papiNet V2R31

ScaleHouseOut .....	1383
ScaleHouseTicketNumber .....	1384
ScalerID .....	1384
ScalerName .....	1384
ScaleTicket .....	1385
ScaleTicketAcceptance [attribute] .....	1386
ScaleTicketHeader .....	1387
ScaleTicketIssueDate .....	1389
ScaleTicketLineItem .....	1390
ScaleTicketLineNumber .....	1391
ScaleTicketNumber .....	1391
ScaleTicketReference .....	1391
ScaleTicketReferenceType [attribute] .....	1392
ScaleTicketRejectedType [attribute] .....	1392
ScaleTicketStatusType [attribute] .....	1393
ScaleTicketSummary .....	1394
Scored [attribute] .....	1394
Screened [attribute] .....	1395
Seasoning .....	1395
SeasoningType [attribute] .....	1395
Secure [attribute] .....	1396
SenderParty .....	1396
SenderProductAttributesDescription .....	1397
SenderProductAttributesIdentifier .....	1397
SenderProductAttributesName .....	1397
SequenceNumber .....	1398
ServiceCharacteristics .....	1398
ServiceCodeInfo .....	1398
ServiceInstruction .....	1399
ServiceInstructionHeader .....	1401
ServiceInstructionLineItem .....	1403
ServiceInstructionNumber .....	1405
ServiceInstructionStatusType [attribute] .....	1405
ServiceInstructionSummary .....	1405
ServiceInstructionTitle .....	1406
ServiceInstructionType [attribute] .....	1406
ServiceLevel .....	1406
ServiceLevelContextType [attribute] .....	1407
ServiceLevelReference .....	1407
ServiceLevelReferenceType [attribute] .....	1407
ServiceLevelText .....	1408
ShapeOfHole [attribute] .....	1408
SetNumber .....	1408
SetPosition .....	1408
ShapeOfHole [attribute] .....	1408
Sheet .....	1409
SheetConcern .....	1409
SheetConcernCode .....	1410
SheetConcernDescription .....	1410
SheetConcernType [attribute] .....	1410
SheetConversionCharacteristics .....	1411
SheetCount .....	1413
SheetCountMethodType [attribute] .....	1413
SheeterConcerns .....	1414
SheeterConditions .....	1415
SheetItem .....	1415
SheetPackagingCharacteristics .....	1416
SheetSize .....	1417
ShellColour .....	1418

## papiNet V2R31

ShellType [attribute] .....	1418
ShipFromCharacteristics .....	1418
ShipFromParty .....	1419
ShipmentComplete [attribute] .....	1420
ShipmentDetails .....	1420
ShipmentDetailsType [attribute] .....	1421
ShipmentEventDate .....	1421
ShipmentEventDuration .....	1422
ShipmentEventIdentifier .....	1422
ShipmentEventInformation .....	1423
ShipmentEventQualifierType [attribute] .....	1424
ShipmentEventReference .....	1425
ShipmentEventReferenceType [attribute] .....	1426
ShipmentEventStatusType [attribute] .....	1426
ShipmentEventType [attribute] .....	1426
ShipmentID .....	1426
ShipmentIDType [attribute] .....	1427
ShipmentIncident .....	1427
ShipmentIncidentAccountability .....	1429
ShipmentIncidentCategory .....	1429
ShipmentIncidentCause .....	1430
ShipmentIncidentCode .....	1431
ShipmentIncidentDate .....	1431
ShipmentIncidentInfo .....	1432
ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain .....	1433
ShipmentLoadDetails .....	1434
ShipmentMethodOfPayment .....	1436
ShipmentStatus .....	1436
ShipmentStatusDate .....	1437
ShipmentStatusDescription .....	1437
ShipmentStatusHeader .....	1438
ShipmentStatusIdentifier .....	1439
ShipmentStatusIssueDate .....	1439
ShipmentStatusNumber .....	1439
ShipmentStatusReference .....	1440
ShipmentStatusReferenceType [attribute] .....	1440
ShipmentStatusRequestDetail .....	1441
ShipmentStatusSearchReference .....	1442
ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType [attribute] .....	1442
ShipmentStatusShipment .....	1443
ShipmentStatusType [attribute] .....	1444
ShipmentSummary .....	1445
ShippingInstructions .....	1446
ShippingInstructionsConfirmationIssuedDate .....	1447
ShippingInstructionsHeader .....	1448
ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType [attribute] .....	1449
ShippingInstructionsInformation .....	1450
ShippingInstructionsIssuedDate .....	1451
ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct .....	1452
ShippingInstructionsLineItemByShipTo .....	1454
ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber .....	1455
ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType [attribute] .....	1456
ShippingInstructionsNumber .....	1456
ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem .....	1456
ShippingInstructionsReference .....	1457
ShippingInstructionsReferenceType [attribute] .....	1458
ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail .....	1458
ShippingInstructionsStatusType [attribute] .....	1459
ShippingInstructionsSummary .....	1460

## papiNet V2R31

ShippingInstructionsType [attribute] .....	1460
ShippingMark .....	1461
ShipToCharacteristics .....	1461
ShipToInformation .....	1462
ShipToParty .....	1462
ShowThrough .....	1464
Side .....	1465
SideOneTime .....	1466
SideTwoTime .....	1466
SignatureID .....	1466
Signatures .....	1466
SingleWidthReel .....	1467
SingleWidthReelConversionCharacteristics .....	1467
SizeOfHolePunch .....	1468
Sizing .....	1469
Sleeve .....	1470
SleeveInsertType .....	1470
Slide .....	1471
SlideContainerDescription .....	1472
SlideContainerMail .....	1472
SlideMailerSizeDescription .....	1473
SlideMountCaptions [attribute] .....	1473
SlideMountDescription .....	1473
SlideMountMaterial .....	1473
SlideMountNumbering [attribute] .....	1473
SlidesPerPage .....	1473
SlitReel .....	1474
SlitReelLineNumber .....	1474
SlitReelOrderQuantity .....	1475
SlitReelReference .....	1476
SlitReelReferenceType [attribute] .....	1476
SlitReelsInSet .....	1476
SlitReelWidth .....	1477
Slurry .....	1477
SmallEndDiameter .....	1478
Smoothness .....	1479
SoftwoodLumber .....	1480
SoftwoodLumberCharacteristics .....	1481
SoftwoodPlywood .....	1484
SourceProduct .....	1486
SpanRating .....	1486
SpecAssembly .....	1487
SpecAssemblyType [attribute] .....	1488
SpecBinding .....	1489
SpecComponent .....	1492
SpecGeneral .....	1494
SpecGroupingID .....	1496
SpeciesAgency [attribute] .....	1496
SpeciesCode .....	1496
SpeciesOrigin [attribute] .....	1496
SpeciesType [attribute] .....	1497
SpecificationNumber .....	1502
SpecInformation .....	1502
SpecIssueDate .....	1503
SpecPacking .....	1504
SpecReference .....	1505
SpecReferenceType [attribute] .....	1505
SpecStatusType [attribute] .....	1505
SpecType [attribute] .....	1506

## papiNet V2R31

SpecVersion .....	1506
SpeedType [attribute] .....	1507
SpineLabel [attribute] .....	1507
SpineLabel [attribute] .....	1507
SpineSize .....	1507
StackingMethod .....	1507
StacksPerPallet .....	1507
StandardDeviation .....	1508
StandardSpacing .....	1508
StartIdentifierRange .....	1508
Statement .....	1509
StatementDetail .....	1510
StatementHeader .....	1512
StatementInformation .....	1513
StatementNumber .....	1514
StatementRequestDetail .....	1514
StatementRequestType [attribute] .....	1515
StatementResponseDate .....	1515
StatementType [attribute] .....	1516
StateOrProvince .....	1516
StateOrProvince [attribute] .....	1516
StatisticalGoodsInformation .....	1516
Status [attribute] .....	1517
StatusAsOfDate .....	1517
StencilCharacteristics .....	1518
StencilContent [attribute] .....	1519
StencilFormat [attribute] .....	1521
StencilInkType [attribute] .....	1521
StencilLocation [attribute] .....	1522
StencilText .....	1522
StencilType [attribute] .....	1522
Stiffness .....	1523
StopOffInformation .....	1524
StrengthGroup .....	1524
Stretch .....	1525
SubClassification .....	1526
SubClassificationCode .....	1527
SupersType [attribute] .....	1527
Supplemental .....	1527
SupplementalSpecification [attribute] .....	1528
SuppliedComponentFinishSpecs .....	1528
SuppliedComponentInformation .....	1529
SuppliedComponentReference .....	1531
SuppliedComponentReferenceType [attribute] .....	1531
SuppliedComponentType [attribute] .....	1531
SupplierCustomsReference .....	1532
SupplierCustomsReferenceType [attribute] .....	1532
SupplierMarks .....	1532
SupplierOrderLineItemNumber .....	1533
SupplierOrderNumber .....	1533
SupplierParty .....	1533
SupplyPoint .....	1534
SupplyPointCharacteristics .....	1535
SupplyPointCode .....	1535
SupplyPointDescription .....	1536
SupplyPointProperty .....	1536
SupplyPointPropertyCode .....	1536
SupplyPointPropertyCodeValue .....	1537
SupplyPointPropertyDescription .....	1537



## papiNet V2R31

Surface .....	1537
SurfaceStrength .....	1538
SurfaceType [attribute] .....	1539
Tabs [attribute] .....	1540
TambourID .....	1540
TapeDescription.....	1540
TargetMoisture .....	1540
TargetProductWeight.....	1541
TargetSolidsContent .....	1541
TaxAdjustment .....	1542
TaxAmount .....	1543
TaxCategoryType [attribute] .....	1543
TaxLocation .....	1543
TaxPercent.....	1543
TaxStatement .....	1544
TaxStatementCode .....	1544
TaxStatementDescription.....	1544
TaxType [attribute].....	1545
TEA.....	1546
Tear .....	1548
TearIndex .....	1550
TearStripType [attribute] .....	1551
Telephone.....	1551
Tensile .....	1552
TensileIndex .....	1554
Tension .....	1555
TermsAndDisclaimers .....	1555
TermsBasisDate.....	1556
TermsBasisDateType [attribute] .....	1556
TermsDescription.....	1558
TermsDiscountDaysDue .....	1558
TermsDiscountDueDate .....	1558
TermsDiscountPercent .....	1559
TermsInformation .....	1559
TermsInterestPenaltyPercent.....	1560
TermsNetDaysDue .....	1560
TermsNetDueDate .....	1560
TermsOfChartering .....	1560
TermsOfCharteringType [attribute] .....	1561
TermsOfDelivery .....	1561
TermsOfPayment .....	1562
TermsOfPaymentCode .....	1563
TestAgency [attribute] .....	1564
TestMethod [attribute] .....	1566
TextValue .....	1566
Thickness .....	1566
Thickness .....	1567
Thumb .....	1568
TiersPerPallet .....	1568
TimberCharacteristics.....	1569
Time .....	1569
TimePeriod.....	1570
TimeSlot.....	1571
TimeSlotAvailability [attribute] .....	1571
TimeSlotCharacteristics .....	1571
TimeSlotInformation .....	1572
To.....	1572
ToProduct .....	1573
TopSide [attribute] .....	1574

## papiNet V2R31

TotalAdjustments.....	1574
TotalAmount .....	1575
TotalBlanketOrderValue .....	1575
TotalFASAmount .....	1575
TotalInformationalAmount .....	1576
TotalInformationalQuantity .....	1577
TotalNetAmount .....	1578
TotalNetOfTermsDiscount .....	1579
TotalNumberOfLineItems .....	1580
TotalNumberOfPackingListItems .....	1580
TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits.....	1580
TotalNumberOfSequences .....	1580
TotalNumberOfShipments .....	1580
TotalNumberOfUnits .....	1580
TotalOldInformationalQuantity.....	1581
TotalOldQuantity .....	1583
TotalOpenAmount .....	1584
TotalPageCount .....	1584
TotalPaymentAmount .....	1584
TotalQuantity .....	1585
TotalQuantityInformation.....	1586
TotalRunningLength .....	1587
TotalSetNumbers .....	1588
TotalSetPositions .....	1588
TotalTaxAmount .....	1588
TotalTermsDiscountAmount .....	1588
TotalTermsDiscountAmountDue .....	1588
TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount .....	1589
TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountDue .....	1589
TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountTax.....	1589
TotalTermsDiscountTaxAmount .....	1590
TotalTime .....	1590
TrackingReferenceID .....	1590
TrackingReferenceIDType [attribute] .....	1591
TrackType [attribute] .....	1591
TradeRegion.....	1591
TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber .....	1591
TransactionHistoryNumber .....	1592
TransportationComment .....	1592
TransportContextType [attribute] .....	1592
TransportDeckOption [attribute] .....	1592
TransportInformation .....	1593
TransportInstructionCode .....	1595
TransportInstructionText .....	1595
TransportInstructionType [attribute] .....	1595
TransportLoadingCharacteristics .....	1596
TransportLoadingCode.....	1598
TransportLoadingCodeDescription .....	1598
TransportLoadingText.....	1598
TransportLoadingType [attribute] .....	1599
TransportModeCharacteristics.....	1599
TransportModeCode .....	1600
TransportModeText .....	1600
TransportModeType [attribute] .....	1600
TransportOtherInstructions .....	1601
TransportPackageInformation.....	1603
TransportPropertyType [attribute] .....	1606
TransportPropertyValue .....	1607
TransportStatus.....	1607

## papiNet V2R31

TransportStatusIssueDate.....	1608
TransportUnitCapacity .....	1608
TransportUnitCharacteristics .....	1609
TransportUnitCode .....	1610
TransportUnitCount.....	1611
TransportUnitDetail .....	1611
TransportUnitDetailCode .....	1612
TransportUnitDetailType [attribute].....	1612
TransportUnitEquipment .....	1615
TransportUnitEquipmentCode .....	1616
TransportUnitEquipmentDescription .....	1616
TransportUnitEquipmentType [attribute] .....	1616
TransportUnitHeight .....	1617
TransportUnitIdentifier .....	1617
TransportUnitIdentifierType [attribute] .....	1618
TransportUnitLength .....	1620
TransportUnitLevel [attribute] .....	1620
TransportUnitMeasurements.....	1621
TransportUnitReferenceIDInfo .....	1622
TransportUnitText .....	1622
TransportUnitType [attribute] .....	1622
TransportUnitVariable [attribute] .....	1624
TransportUnitWeight .....	1624
TransportUnitWidth .....	1625
TransportUnloadingCharacteristics .....	1625
TransportUnloadingCode.....	1626
TransportUnloadingCodeDescription .....	1627
TransportUnloadingText .....	1627
TransportUnloadingType [attribute] .....	1627
TransportVehicleCharacteristics .....	1628
TransportVehicleCode.....	1629
TransportVehicleCount .....	1630
TransportVehicleEmissionClass .....	1630
TransportVehicleEquipment .....	1631
TransportVehicleEquipmentCode.....	1631
TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription .....	1632
TransportVehicleHeight.....	1632
TransportVehicleIdentifier .....	1633
TransportVehicleIdentifierType [attribute].....	1634
TransportVehicleLength .....	1635
TransportVehicleMeasurements .....	1635
TransportVehicleText.....	1636
TransportVehicleType [attribute] .....	1636
TransportVehicleWeight .....	1637
TransportVehicleWidth.....	1638
TrayColourType [attribute].....	1638
TreeSpeciesGroup .....	1639
TreeSpeciesGroupCode.....	1639
TreeSpeciesGroupDescription .....	1639
Trim.....	1639
TrimmedOrderType .....	1640
TrimmedReel.....	1640
TrimmedReelConversionCharacteristics.....	1641
TrimSize .....	1642
TrimType [attribute] .....	1642
TwoSigmaLower .....	1643
TwoSigmaUpper .....	1643
TypePageSize.....	1643
UnCompletedMeasurement [attribute] .....	1643

## papiNet V2R31

UnevenSpacing.....	1644
UnitCharacteristics.....	1644
UnitDimension.....	1645
UnitItem.....	1646
UnitReference.....	1647
UnitReferenceType [attribute] .....	1647
UnitsPerCarton.....	1648
UOM [attribute] .....	1648
URL.....	1657
URLContext [attribute] .....	1657
Usage.....	1658
UsageHeader.....	1659
UsageHeaderReference.....	1660
UsageIssuedDate.....	1661
UsageLineItem.....	1662
UsageLineItemDetail.....	1663
UsageLineItemNumber.....	1664
UsageNumber.....	1664
UsageReference.....	1665
UsageReferenceType [attribute] .....	1665
UsageStatus [attribute] .....	1665
UsageStatusType [attribute] .....	1666
UsageSummary.....	1667
ValidityPeriod.....	1667
ValidityStatus [attribute] .....	1668
Value.....	1668
ValueType [attribute] .....	1668
VarianceType [attribute] .....	1669
VersionDate.....	1669
VersionNumber.....	1669
VersionReason.....	1670
VideoCassette.....	1671
VideoCassetteCaseType [attribute] .....	1672
VideoFormatType [attribute] .....	1672
VirginFibre.....	1673
Viscosity.....	1674
Wall.....	1675
WallPackage.....	1675
WallPanel.....	1675
WasteImpressions.....	1676
WasteQuantity.....	1676
WasteType [attribute] .....	1676
Watermark.....	1677
WatermarkCode.....	1677
WatermarkDescription.....	1677
Webbing.....	1678
WebBreak.....	1678
WebBreakCause.....	1679
WebBreakCauseAgency [attribute] .....	1679
WebBreakCauseCode.....	1684
WebBreakCauseType [attribute] .....	1684
WebBreakDate.....	1685
WebBreakDescription.....	1686
WebBreaks.....	1686
WebBreakType [attribute] .....	1686
WebConcerns.....	1687
WebConfiguration.....	1687
Week.....	1687
Weight.....	1687

## papiNet V2R31

---

Whiteness.....	1688
Width .....	1689
Width .....	1690
Width .....	1691
WindingDirection .....	1692
WireCoating [attribute].....	1692
WireGauge .....	1692
WireMaterial.....	1693
WithGrain [attribute].....	1693
WoodBasedPanelGrade .....	1693
WoodItem.....	1694
WoodPanelChracteristics .....	1695
WoodPanelManufacturingMethod.....	1696
WoodPanelProducts .....	1697
WoodPanelSpecies .....	1698
WoodProducts .....	1699
WoodTimbersDimensionalLumberBoards .....	1700
Wrap.....	1701
WrapCharacteristics .....	1702
WrapLocation [attribute].....	1702
WrapProperties [attribute] .....	1702
WrapType [attribute] .....	1703
Year .....	1703
YearMonth .....	1704
Yellow .....	1704

## Data Dictionary: papiNet Version 2.31

### a

The "a" portion of the method of colour represented by  $L^*a^*b$ .

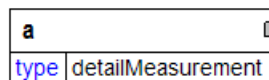
#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

##### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



##### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

##### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

##### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

##### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

##### TwoSigmaLower

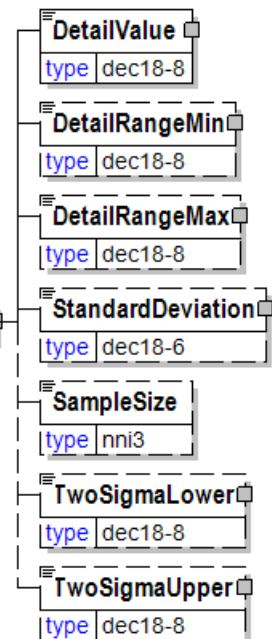
*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

##### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



## Abrasion

A group item used to communicate abrasion loss target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

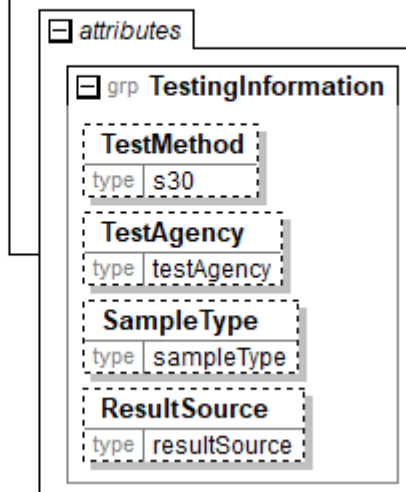
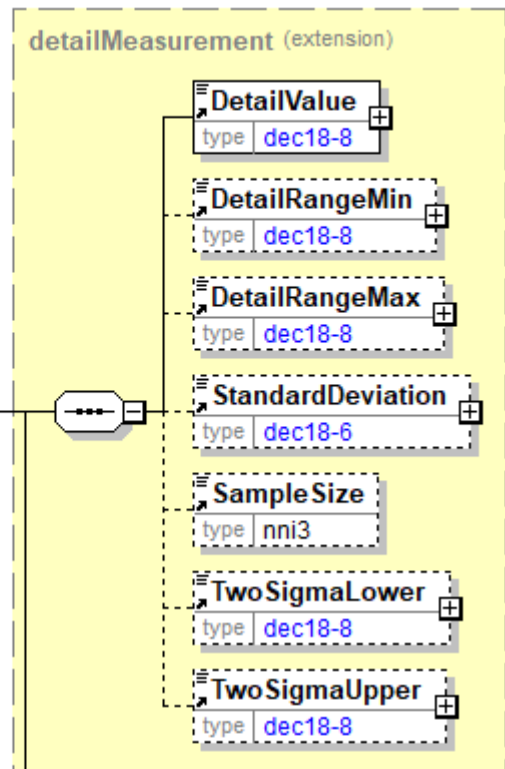
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



## AbsorptionInk

A group item used to communicate ink absorption target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

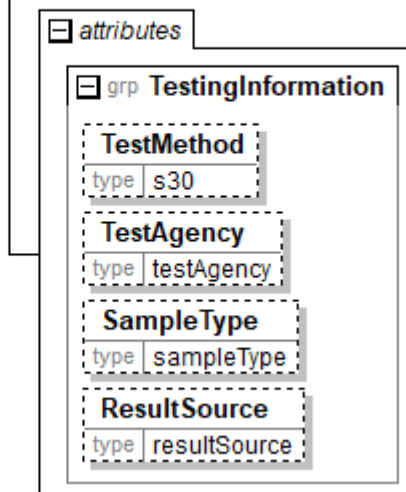
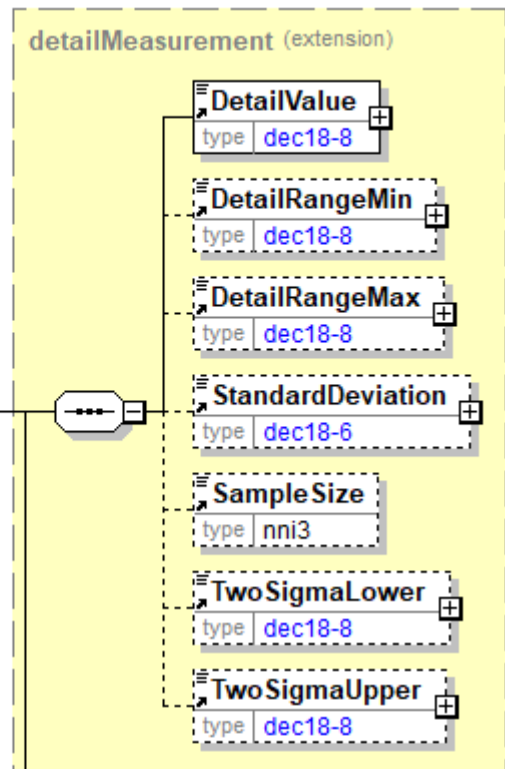
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## AbsorptionLight

A group item used to communicate light absorption target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

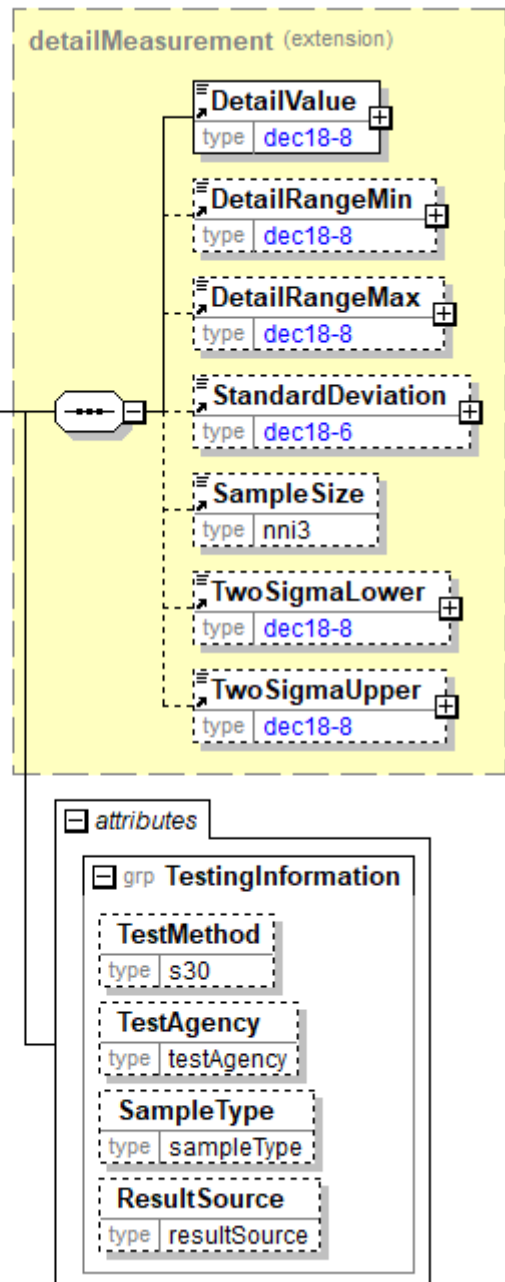
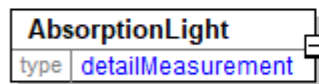
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## AbsorptionWater

A group item used to communicate water absorption target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

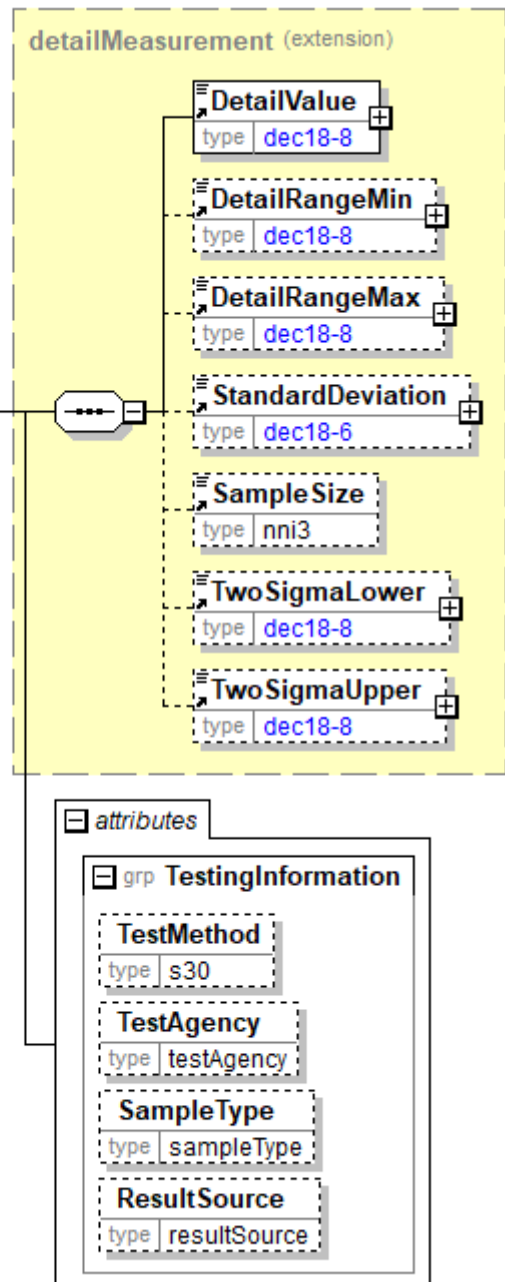
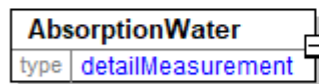
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **ActionType [attribute]**

Used to trigger an action concerning the element to which it refers.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Special**

Specifies that an action is required.

### **Standard**

Specifies that no action is required.

attribute	
ActionType	
type	actionType
default	Standard

---

## **ActualNominal [attribute]**

Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Actual**

The measurement approach is based on the actual dimensions of the piece.

### **Covering**

The measurement approach is based on an overlay of the piece.

### **Modal**

The measurement approach is based on statistical data.

### **Nominal**

A stated value rather than the actual value.

attribute	
ActualNominal	
type	actualNominalType

## AdditionalItemInfo

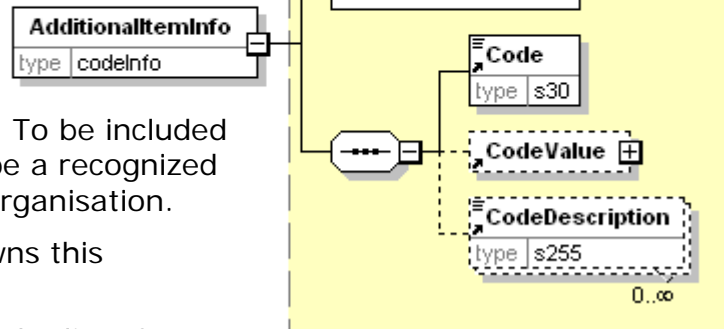
A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

## AdditionalTest

AdditionalTest exists to enable the inclusion of a test that has not been identified by papiNet.org. It is always a single-instance element so it is very important that users, who come upon a test that papiNet.org has not identified, communicate the need for this test to us at [www.papiNet.org](http://www.papiNet.org).

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AdditionalTestName

*AdditionalTestName is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

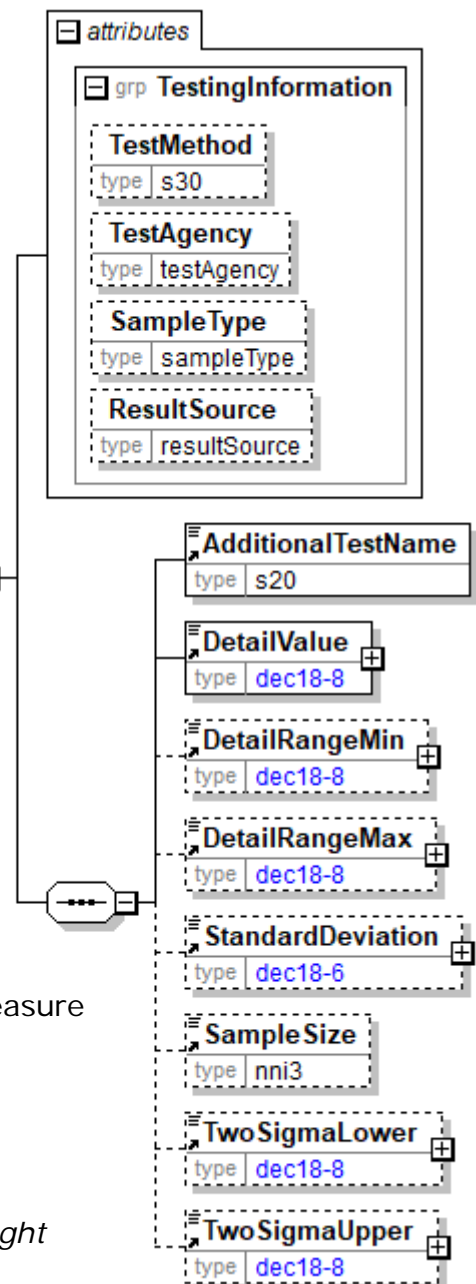
The name of the additional test being communicated in the product definition.

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin





*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **AdditionalTestName**

The name of the additional test being communicated in the product definition.

AdditionalTestName	
type	s20

---

## **AdditionalText**

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

AdditionalText	
type	s255

---

## **Address1**

The primary-level address of an organisation or business entity (for example, street name, and number).

Address1	
type	s60

## Address2

The second-level address of an organisation or business entity.

Address2	
type	s60

## Address3

The third-level address of an organisation or business entity.

Address3	
type	s60

## Address4

The fourth-level address of an organisation or business entity.

Address4	
type	s60

## AddressRoleType

Specifies the role of an address.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Commercial

Address serves as a business location.

### PostOfficeBox

Address is a post office box.

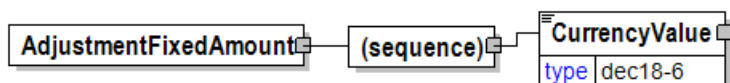
### Residential

Address serves as a residence.

AddressRoleType	
type	addressRoleType

## AdjustmentFixedAmount

A fixed monetary amount, either negative or positive, that is the value of the adjustment being applied in an instance of the MonetaryAdjustment structure.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

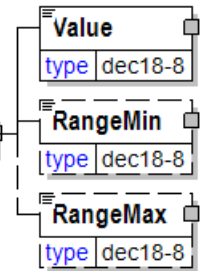
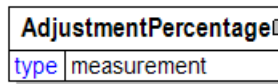
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## AdjustmentPercentage

A percentage, either negative or positive, that is applied to either the price, or a starting amount to determine the value of the particular MonetaryAdjustment.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

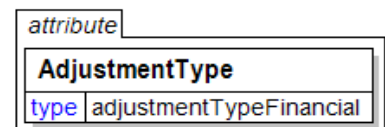
### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## AdjustmentType (Financial) [attribute]

Describes the type of adjustment applied to a monetary oriented element. Adjustment values should always be given as negative or positive adjustments even if AdjustmentType indicates the sign. For example, a rebate of 1% on an Invoice should be given as an adjustment percentage of -1%.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### BillOfLadingCharge

An extra charge for creating a Bill of Lading.

### CancellationCharge

A charge applied because a cancellation was late (after the last date of change) and all or part of the ordered product has already been made.

### CashDiscount

A reduction due to a discount applied.

### CertificateCharge

An extra charge for creating a certificate. Some countries requires Certificates in which different characteristics of the delivery, transport unit, route, product, and others must be proved.

There are certificates for gasen pallets, for the place of production, for the age

of the ship/vessel, for not departing from one country's harbour when delivering to another.

**ChargesForward**

A pending Invoice amount brought forward from a previous Invoice.

**ClaimAdjustment**

An adjustment related to a filed complaint.

**Commission**

Commission costs paid to the trading agency or trader.

**CompetitiveAllowance**

An allowance provided for competitive reasons.

**CongestionCharge**

An extra fee from ports for waiting time of ships in ports, railcars on a siding, trucks at a dock. (Synonym: Demurrage.)

**ConsigneeUnloadCharge**

An unloading charge that is the responsibility of the consignee.

**ContractAllowance**

An allowance for a volume discount, usually because the agreed amount has been exceeded.

**CurrencyAdjustmentCharge**

An extra fee to adjust for currency variations.

**DecimalRounding**

Adjustments for rounding of amounts to fit the business agreement or national monetary legislation. This adjustment is typically used for decimal rounding of amounts not including tax.

N.B. Use InformationalAmount with AmountType "DecimalRounding" for specification of decimal rounding of amounts including tax.

**DefectiveAllowance**

An allowance provided for defective material.

**DeliveryCharge**

The charge for delivering the product.

**DeliveryNonConformanceAllowance**

An allowance due to non-conformance with the purchase agreement regarding a delivery.

**DeliveryTimeBonus**

A bonus given for deliveries of products within a certain time period.

**EarlyShipAllowance**

An allowance due to a delivery that took place earlier than planned. The seller may be charged a penalty. If this is found before issuing the Invoice, it can be handled through this allowance. If found later, it will be handled through a credit note.

**EnergySurcharge**

A charge related to increases in the cost of energy.

**Environmental**

An allowance applied due to environmental regulations.

**ExpeditedShipmentCharge**

An extra cost charged due to unexpected or emergency requirements (for example, breaking off a run in the mill to reach the production date for a rush order).

**ExportClearanceCharge**

An extra fee for customs administration.

**FlatRateCharge**

A general flat charge.

**FreightAllowance**

The freight cost allowed by the mill. This amount is negative, and will be deducted from the Invoice (U.S. business practice, in the European Union (EU), use only Freight Charge).

**FreightCharge**

The actual cost incurred to deliver the product. This amount is positive, and will be added to the Invoice.

**FuelAdjustmentCharge**

An extra fee, usually from shipping companies, to adjust fuel prices.

**HandlingCharge**

A charge related to the handling of the product.

**Inspection**

The cost associated with performing an inspection of the product.

**InterestCharge**

A charge applied for interest on overdue payments.

**LabourAllowance**

An allowance due to additional labour required in the use or acceptance of the product.

**LabourCharge**

A charge due to additional labour required in the use or acceptance of the product.

**LoggingDamage**

An adjustment caused by logging damages on Forest Wood products. Logging damages normally cause a reduction of the product price.

**LotCharge**

A charge applied to the lot of material.

**MetalDetection**

A charge for additional metal detection applied to the goods.

**ModelHomeDiscount**

A discount associated with the building of the model home.

**NewStoreCouponDiscount**

A discount associated with entry into a new store.

**OrderQuantity**

A charge or allowance for small/big ordered quantities.

**PalletCharge**

A charge that represents the cost or rental of the pallet.

**PickUpAllowance**

An allowance provided to compensate for the cost of picking up the product.

**PromotionalAllowance**

An allowance provided for the promotion of the product.

**PromotionalCharge**

A charge associated with the promotion of the product.

**PriceCorrection**

An adjustment associated with a correction of the product's price.

**ProductionSetUpCharge**

A special charge applied due to specific buyer requests.

**Provision**

The act of making ready or equipping for use.

**Rebate**

A rebate accepted by the buyer and seller based on the agreed price and volume.

**ReelDiscount**

An allowance for purchasing reels instead of sheets.

**ReturnedLoadAllowance**

An allowance applied due to the return of the load.

**ReturnLoadCharge**

A charge applied due to the return of the load.

**RoadFeeCharge**

A freight charge for a special tax applied to road transports in some countries, e.g. Germany

**ScrapAndDunnageCharge**

A charge that represents the scrapping of the material and its removal.

**ServiceCharge**

A charge associated with a miscellaneous service.

**SpecialConversionCharge**

Additional charge for a special conversion of the product.

**SpecialDeliveryCharge**

A special charge for delivering the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method.

**SpecialHandlingCharge**

A special charge for handling the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method.

**SpecialPackagingCharge**

A special charge for packaging the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method, or if packaging as requested is out of spec.

**StopOffAllowance**

An allowance for a delivery stop-off.

**StopOffCharge**

A charge for a delivery stop-off.

**StorageAllowance**

An allowance for storing the product.

**StorageCharge**

An extra cost charged for storing the product on location (in the plant).

**Tax**

An adjustment that reflects a tax item.

**TestingCharge**

A charge related to testing a paper grade.

**TradeDiscount**

A discount based on the terms of the trade given on the agreed price. Usually a percentage.

**TrialDiscount**

A discount applied for a trial run of a new or improved product.

**TransferCharge**

A freight charge incurred by the goods transfer from one location to another location not previously agreed upon.

**UnloadingAllowance**

An allowance to compensate for the unloading the product.

**UnloadingCharge**

A charge for the unloading the product.

**VolumeDiscount**

A rebate accepted by the buyer and the seller based on the agreed volume

**WarRiskCharge**

An extra fee from transport companies for transport units that cross war zones.

## Other

Any other adjustment not covered by the attribute list.

## AdjustmentType (Tare) [attribute]

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
AdjustmentType	
type	adjustmentTypeTare

### Advances

Product samples that are typically used by the Publisher sales people as product samples in the selling cycle.

### Core

The adjustment is describing the core.

### Deduction

The adjustment is describing a quantity that is deducted from the product quantity, for example because of defects, bad quality such as forest rot, etc.

Quality Rejects of whole items, for example logs, must not be included in AdjustmentType Deduction

### Ends

The volume of short pieces for calculation of the "ends discount". In the timber business traditionally 'ends' refers to a time when ships were stowed tightly. Short timber pieces were used in this job and customers were given a discount because of the possible damage to these pieces. Today short lengths are in some cases sold for lower price because folks can't use these efficiently (short lengths are between 1.8 - 2.4 m).

### Excess

The adjustment is describing a quantity that is the difference between the actual quantity and the contractual quantity. An Excess quantity can e.g. occur when actual dimensions are greater than contractual dimensions.

### IncludesOverage

Quantity contains an amount over the order quantity for purposes of spoilage and contractual overproduction.

Example: PO to Printer/Binder has an order quantity of 10,000 and there is a supplied component for the cover under one of the line-items with a quantity of 10,800. Including the AdjustmentType attribute with a setting of IncludesOverage explains the difference in the order quantity for the book vs. the supplied component quantity.

### IncludesPlannedOverProduction

The adjustment is describing a quantity that is a planned overrun production of the component or product.

### MeasuringCorrection



The adjustment is describing a correction that is based on measuring statistics for populations of products.

### **NetAndDeductions**

Specifies a quantity for a product or an item that is the net quantity plus all deductions.

### **NetAndExcess**

Specifies a quantity for a product or an item that is the net quantity plus the excess quantity.

### **None**

Used to indicate that there is no adjustment. (Typically used in the scenario where trading partners always want to communicate an adjustment type attribute.)

### **Pallet**

The adjustment is describing the pallet.

### **QualityRejectsAndDeductions**

The adjustment is describing a quantity consisting of rejects and other deductions from the product quantity.

### **Reduction**

The adjustment is describing a quantity that is reduced from the actual quantity of an item because of inappropriate content not belonging to the product(s) in the item, e.g. a log pile containing stones, mud, snow, ice or logging residues.

Please see AdjustmentType Deduction for deductions from product quantity.

### **Samples**

Product samples that are sent to the buyer as an example of the production.

### **SchoolAdoption**

The adjustment is describing text books that will be used by the school districts in that state.

### **Straps**

The adjustment is describing the straps.

### **Total**

The adjustment is describing the total adjustments.

### **Wrap**

The weight adjustment value is the weight of the wrapper for a reel, the weight of a box for a box of reams, or the weight of any wrapping applied to a pallet.

### **WrapCore**

The adjustment is describing the wrapping plus the core

## AdjustmentTypeReason

Provides additional information about the type of adjustment. Can be viewed as a sub-classification of the adjustment type attribute or as a textual explanation.

AdjustmentTypeReason
type s255

## AdjustmentValue

A group element that contains a currency value, either positive or negative, and a measurement value (in other words a price per unit structure) that will be used in the price adjustment AdjustmentValue.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

AdjustmentValue
type pricePerUnit

(sequence)

CurrencyValue
type dec18-6
Value
type dec18-8
RangeMin
type dec18-8
RangeMax
type dec18-8

### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## Age

Used to report the age of the wood.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Age
type measurement

(sequence)

Value
type dec18-8
RangeMin
type dec18-8
RangeMax
type dec18-8

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

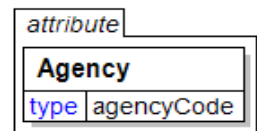
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## Agency [attribute]

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.



- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### AFPA

American Forest and Paper Association.

### AFNOR

AFNOR is an association specialized in standardization and certification in France. <http://www.afnor.org/en>

### AmericanChemicalSociety

The American Chemical Society is a scientific society based in the United States that supports scientific inquiry in the field of chemistry. ([www.acs.org](http://www.acs.org))

### ANSI

American National Standards Institute.

### APPITA

Technical Association of the Australian and NZ Pulp and Paper Industry.

### ASTM

ASTM International, known until 2001 as the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), is an international standards organization that develops and publishes voluntary consensus technical standards for a wide range of materials, products, systems, and services. For example Winter Class diesel has to fulfil ASTM standards. (<http://www.astm.org>)

### ASTM (misspelt with an ending space)

The item is misspelt ending with a space. It will be deprecated in next version. Use instead the correctly spelt enumeration ASTM.

### ATA

ATA (American Truckers Association)

**BISAC**

Book Industry Study Group

**Bowker**

The agency that issues the StandardAddressNumber ([www.bowker.com](http://www.bowker.com)).

**BSI**

British Standards Institute (refer to [bsi-global.com](http://bsi-global.com) for more information).

**Buyer**

The buyer has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated. (Not to be used for logistics buyer, see LogisticsBuyer.)

**Carrier**

The carrier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

**CCTI**

Composite Can and Tube Institute

**CEN**

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cen.eu>)

**CEPI**

Confederation of European Paper Industries.

**ContractParty**

The organisation or business entity responsible for managing the contract between business partners.

**CoSe**

Agency for the the wood processing industry. ([www.commonsense.at](http://www.commonsense.at))

**Customs**

Any customs agency.

**DUNS**

Dun & Bradstreet.

**EAN**

To be deprecated in next version. In 2005 the EAN organisation changed its name to GS1. Use GS1 instead. <http://www.gs1.org/>

**ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC**

European Chemical Transport Association, European Petrochemical Association, European Chemical Council. Information about the joint guidelines developed by these agencies can be found at [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be).

**eMOBOIS**

French Forest Wood Supply User Group managed by FCBA.

<http://www.fcba.fr/catalogue/1ere-transformation-approvisionnement/actions-collectives/emobois-un-projet-qui-relie-les-entreprises-de-la-mobilisation-et-de-lapprovisionnement-des>

## **EndUser**

The end-user has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

## **EU**

European Union

## **FINFO**

Article numbering agency and system in some Nordic countries for all building products. (www.finno.se)

## **ForestForwarder**

The party that transports forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

## **ForestForwardingRequestor**

The party requesting forest forwarding services.

## **ForestHarvester**

The party that harvests forest wood products at logging areas.

## **ForestHarvestingRequestor**

The party requesting forest harvesting services.

## **ForestHub**

An agency for Forest Wood Supply & Bioproducts industries.

## **Forwarder**

The OtherParty indicated by party type "Forwarder" or when communicating OrderStatus the party indicated by ForwarderParty.

## **FSC**

Forest Stewardship Council

## **GCA**

Graphic Communications Association. (This agency now calls itself IDEAlliance.)

## **GCA-CCTI**

The GCA and CCTI combined coding

## **GOST**

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology.  
(<http://www.gost.ru>)

## **GS1**

GS1 is an international not-for-profit association with Member Organisations in over 100 countries. GS1 is dedicated to the design and implementation of

global standards and solutions to improve the efficiency and visibility of supply and demand chains globally and across sectors. <http://www.gs1.org/>

### **IFRA**

INCA FIEJ Research Association (Technical Research and Consulting Association for the Newspaper Industry).

### **Intrastat**

The agency responsible for collecting statistics on the physical trade of goods between the members of the EU.

### **ISO**

International Organisation for Standardisation.

### **ISRI**

Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries.

### **KpDC**

Agency maintaining codes for the Latvia wood supply segment. ([www.KpDC.lv](http://www.KpDC.lv)).

### **LogisticsBuyer**

The buyer of the logistics service has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

### **LogisticsSeller**

The seller of the logistics service has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

### **LogisticsSupplier**

The supplier of the logistics service has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

### **MeasuringParty**

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

### **Mill**

The OtherParty indicated by party type "Mill" or when available the party indicated by MillParty.

### **NMFTA**

National Motor Freight Traffic Association (NMFTA)

### **NOBB**

Norwegian Building Products database, (Norsk ByggvareBase)

### **NPTA**

National Paper Trade Association.

**Ondule**

European Association of Corrugated Base Papers Manufacturers (actually Óndule).

**PEFC**

[www.pefc.org](http://www.pefc.org)

**PMS**

Pantone Matching System is a colour matching system that is widely used in the book industry. See [www.pantone.com](http://www.pantone.com) for more information.

**PPPC**

Pulp and Paper Products Council

**Publisher**

The person, company or organization responsible for placing a book, journal, or other publication on the market (as opposed to the printer or bookseller); also referred to as the "buyer".

**RASI**

Article numbering agency and system in Finland for building products. ([www.rasi.fi](http://www.rasi.fi))

**RevenueCanada**

Canadian Revenue Agency. See [www.cra.gc.ca](http://www.cra.gc.ca)

**RVR**

Agency maintaining codes for the German wood supply segment. RVR is the abbreviation for "RahmenVereinbarung für den Rohholzhandel in Deutschland". ([www.rvr-deutschland.de](http://www.rvr-deutschland.de)).

**SD**

Agency maintaining codes for the Norwegian wood supply segment ([www.skogdata.no](http://www.skogdata.no)).

**SDC**

Agency maintaining codes for the Swedish wood supply segment ([www.biometria.se](http://www.biometria.se)).

**Seller**

The seller of the product has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated. (Not to be used for logistics seller, see LogisticsSeller.)

**Supplier**

The supplier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated. (Not to be used for logistics supplier, see LogisticsSupplier.)

**TAPPI**

Technical Association for the Paper and Pulp Industry

## UCC

To be deprecated in next version. In 2005 the Uniform Code Council (UCC) changed its name to GS1 US as a member organisation of GS1 in United States of America. Use GS1 instead.

<http://www.gs1.org/>

<http://www.gs1us.org/>

## UIC

International Union of Railways. (<http://www.uic.org>)  
(Union Internationale des Chemins de fer)

## UN/ECE

The United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe

## WarehouseOperator

The party operating a warehouse.

## WCO

World Customs Organization (refer to [wcoomd.org](http://wcoomd.org) for more information).

## XBITS

XML Book Industry Transaction Standards

## Other

Used when the agency responsible for a coding system is not defined in the attribute list, or there is no agency responsible for the codes used.

## AggregatedUsageLineItem

A group item that summarises item usage at the Product level or at the Product plus PurchaseOrder level. Details concerning the individual items used are not included.

### (sequence)

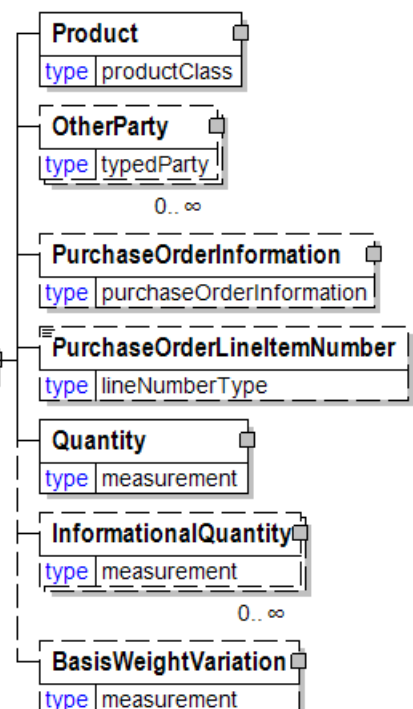
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is*

*mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.





## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

## PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## BasisWeightVariation

*BasisWeightVariation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

BasisWeightVariation is the measured difference between the mill target basis weight and the mill actual basis weight.

---

## Alignment

A measurement of how the reel is aligned on printing press

### (sequence)

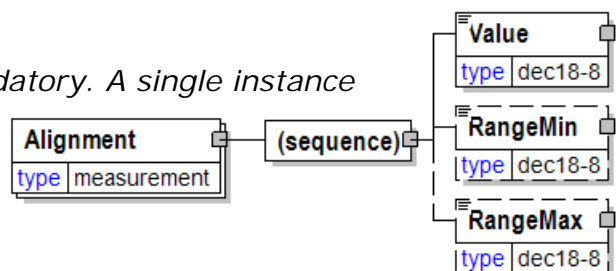
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin



*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

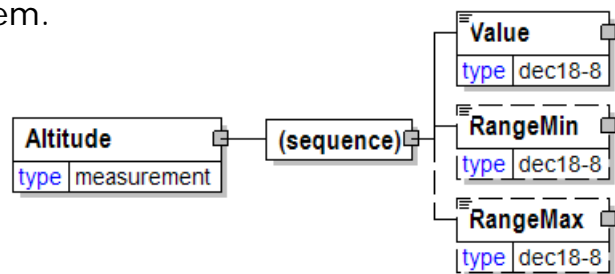
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## Altitude

The height of a location above a ground reference point as specified by the map reference system.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

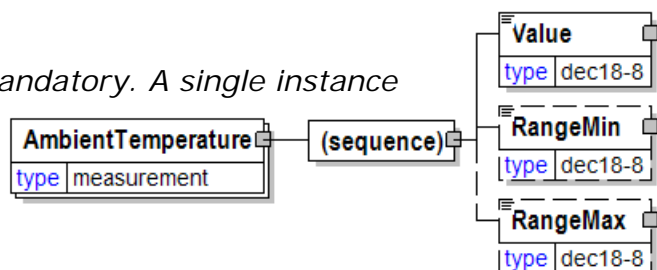
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## AmbientTemperature

The temperature of the surrounding environment.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

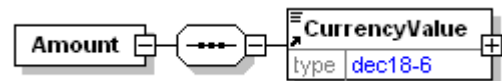
## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## Amount

An element that contains the amount including tax. The Amount encapsulates CurrencyValue.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

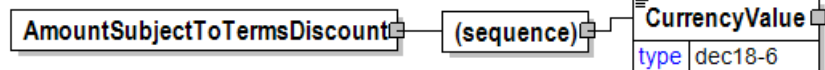
## CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## AmountSubjectToTermsDiscount

The amount against which prompt payment terms can be applied.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## CurrencyValue

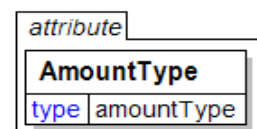
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## AmountType [attribute]

Defines the type of amount.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



## Adjustment

Adjustment amount, i.e. the sum of all instances of PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment but excluding tax amounts.

## DecimalRounding

Amount applied for decimal rounding of amounts due for payment.

For example, Finland does not use smaller than 5 cent coins. All cash payments are rounded to a 5 cent divisible amount according to national

legislation. Alternatively, certain market segments prefer to remove all decimals.

**Net**

Net amount, i.e. an amount excluding tax

**Tax**

Tax amount

**TermsDiscountNet**

The prompt payment discount amount excluding tax.

**Total**

Total amount, i.e. an amount including tax.

## Appearance

A group item used to communicate appearance.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

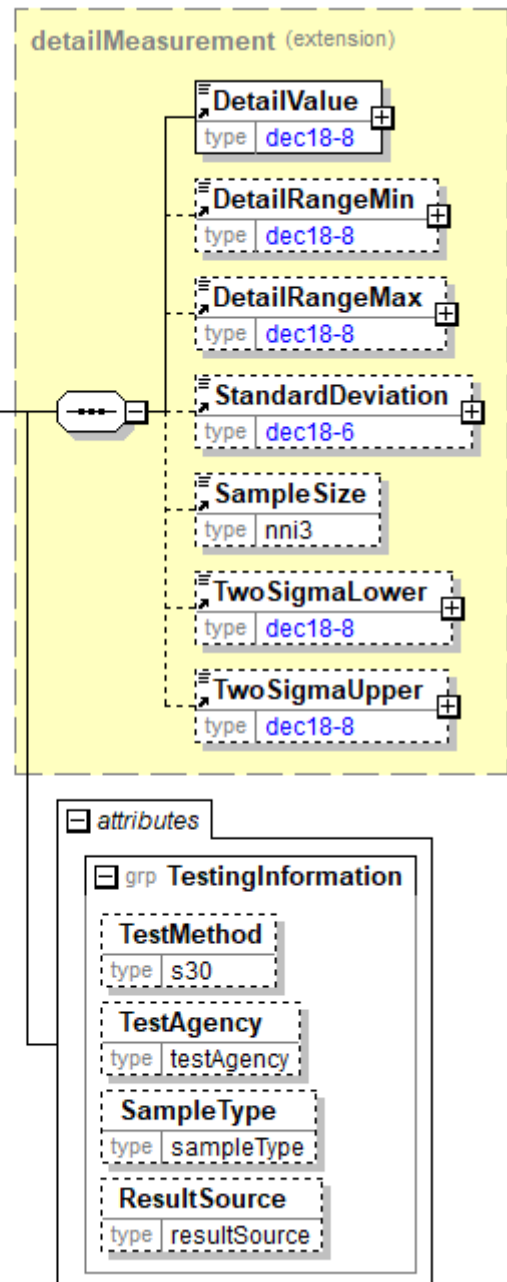
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **AppliesTo [attribute]**

Specifies the type of item to which measurements apply to.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Dunnage**

Material used for securing and protection of goods loaded in a transport unit during transportation.

### **Payload**

Measurements apply to the payload.

### **Unit**

Measurements apply to the physical unit.

### **VerifiedGrossMass**

The total Verified Gross Mass of a packed transport unit is the transport unit tare weight plus the weight of the payload plus the weight of the dunnage used for securing and protection of the goods.

The International Maritime Organisation (IMO) has amended the Safety of Life at Sea Convention (SOLAS) in Chapter VI, Part A Regulation 2, requiring the shipper to verify Gross Mass of packed containers. As from 1 July 2016 according to this regulation the shipper is obliged to provide the Verified Gross Mass of each container prior to shipment on a vessel.

## AreaInfo

A grouping element that contains information about an area, e.g. an area belonging to a location.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AreaProperty

*AreaProperty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification of a property for an area.

#### MapPoint

*MapPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element for items describing a point on a map. A mappoint is normally named waypoint in a GPS.

#### PropertyValue

*PropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a value for a property of an item. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter for a saw log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

PropertySubValue can specify a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. PropertyValueOfWhichMax and PropertyValueOfWhichMin can specify maximum and minimum values for properties that are part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue.

#### eAttachment

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

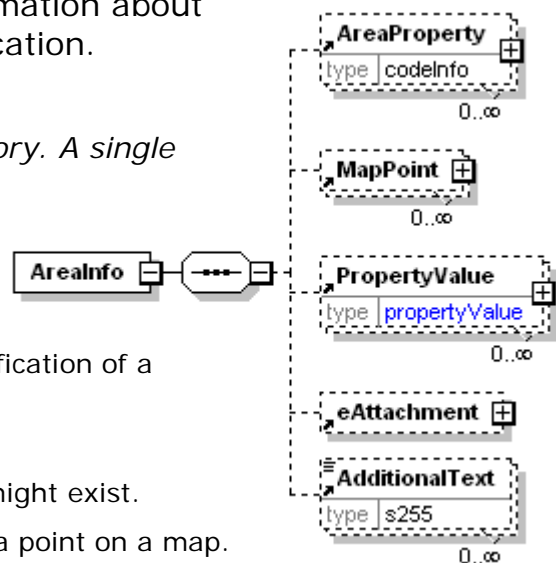
eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

- Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## AreaProperty

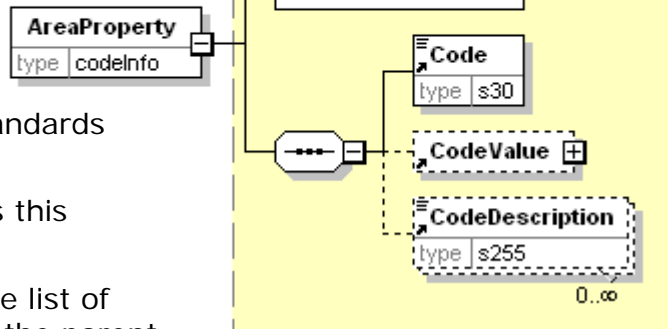
A grouping element that contains a specification of a property for an area.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

## ArrivalDate

The date of arrival.

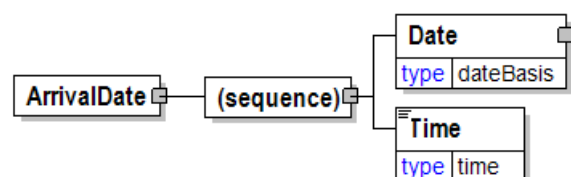
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.





## Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## Ash

A group item used to communicate the ash content of the product according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

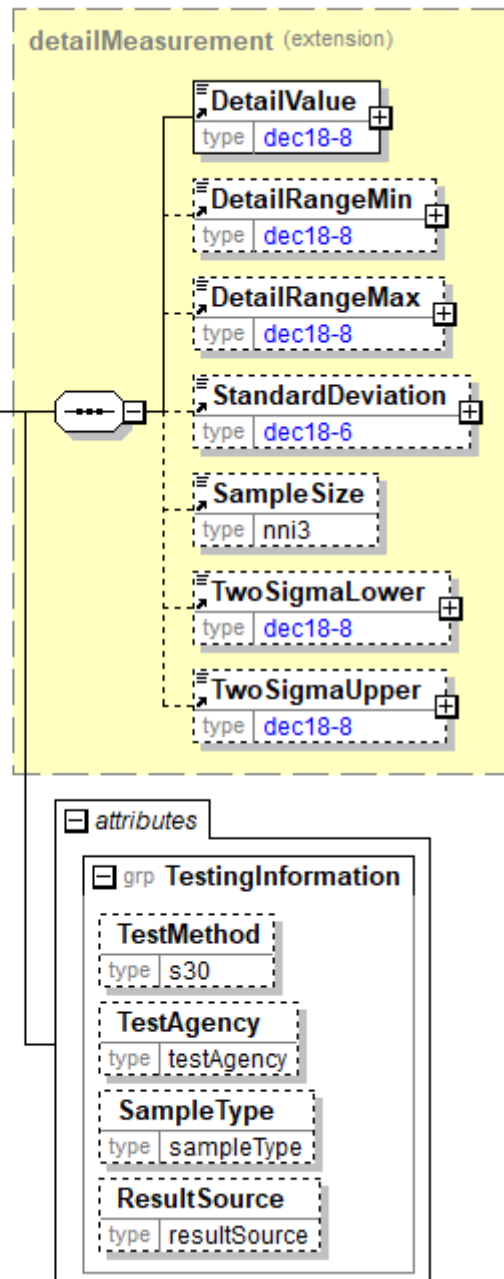
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **AssemblyInstructions**

Instructions for assembly.

AssemblyInstructions	
type	s255

---

## **AssemblyType [attribute]**

Assembly type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**AVC**

**BulkPack**

**Capsule**

**CDBookStyle**

**CDOSleeve**

**CDWallet**

**CO/CR/CF-1**

**CO/CR/CF-2**

**CO/CR/CF-3**

**CO/CR/CF-4**

**CPN1**

**CPN2**

AssemblyType	
attribute	
type	assemblyType

CPN3  
CPN4  
DCN1  
DCN2  
ICanRead  
OCard  
PVCBag  
UAB  
UAS6  
UAS8

---

## AssignedBy [attribute]

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Auditor**

A third party that is authorized for making audits and checkings.

### **Bank**

The banking representative.

### **BillTo**

The address where the invoice is to be sent. (Not to be used for logistics BillTo, see LogisticsBillTo.)

### **BorderCrossing**

A geographic location separating two countries authorised to validate customs documentation.

### **Broker**

The organisation acting as a broker for the buyer or supplier.

### **BusinessChainParty**

The organisation or business entity responsible for managing the business chain between business partners when trading of products in many levels of trade.

### **Buyer**

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the "Payer", the "Buyer" is the "Payer". (Not to be used for logistics buyer, see LogisticsBuyer.)

### **BuyerAgent**

The entity acting for the buyer in the transaction. (Not to be used for logistics BuyerAgent, see LogisticsBuyerAgent.)

### **Carrier**

The organisation or business entity that transports goods.

### **CarrierAssignmentResponsible**

The organisation to which the carrier has assigned some task.

### **ComponentVendor**

Vendor producing supplied components.

### **Compositor**

Party that formats written material and illustrations for printing or electronic display.

### **Consignee**

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use LogisticsRole attribute to communicate this information.

### **Consignor**

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use LogisticsRole attribute to communicate this information.

### **Consuming**

The eventual consumer of the material

### **ContractParty**

The organisation or business entity responsible for managing the contract between business partners.

### **Converter**

The organisation responsible for changing one form of paper into another form, providing specialised functions not available to the supplier.

### **CreditDepartment**

The party responsible for credit authorization.

### **CrossDock**

A third party involved in the transport of goods.

### **CustomerFacility**

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route is a buyer facility, usually a print site, or a warehouse owned by the buyer.

### **CustomerStock**

A "virtual" location that indicates that the material is owned by the customer.

### **Customs**

Any customs agency.

### **CustomsForwarder**

A forwarder responsible for managing the transfer of goods through customs.

### **DeliveryPlanningParty**

The organisation responsible for planning of deliveries to delivery destinations.

### **DomesticForwarder**

A forwarder responsible for managing the transfer of goods.

**EndUser**

EndUser is the party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels to print a job for a publisher (printer is the end user). The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the EndUser facilities.

**ExportForwarder**

A forwarder responsible for managing the export process.

**ForestForwarder**

The party that transports forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

**ForestForwardingRequestor**

The party requesting forest forwarding services.

**ForestHarvester**

The party that harvests forest wood products at logging areas.

**ForestHarvestingRequestor**

The party requesting forest harvesting services.

**Forwarder**

The party responsible for shipping arrangements.

**FreightPayer**

The party responsible for paying freight.

**Insurer**

The party providing insurance coverage for the goods.

**Laboratory**

Laboratory is where analysis is done.

**Landowner**

The party who owns the land upon which the product was produced.

**LoadingOperator**

A party that is carrying out loading of transport units.

**LoggingArea**

A geographic location in the forest where logging takes place.

**LogisticsBillTo**

The address where the logistics invoice is to be sent.

**LogisticsBuyer**

The buyer of logistics services. The legal entity to which the service is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the "LogisticsPayer", the "LogisticsBuyer" is the payer.

**LogisticsBuyerAgent**

The entity acting for the logistics buyer in the transaction.

**LogisticsPayee**

The party handling and receiving logistics payments on behalf of another party.

### **LogisticsPayer**

The party handling and sending logistics payments of behalf of another party.

### **LogisticsPlanningParty**

The organisation responsible for planning of logistics services.

### **LogisticsSeller**

The seller of logistics services. LogisticsSupplier is the seller of the service, if logistics seller is not specified as OtherParty = LogisticsSeller.

### **LogisticsServiceProvider**

A party that is responsible for a service in logistics business.

### **LogisticsServiceProvider** (misspelt with an ending space)

The item is misspelt ending with a space. It will be deprecated in next version. Use instead the correctly spelt enumeration LogisticsServiceProvider.

### **LogisticsSupplier**

The party responsible for providing the logistics services. LogisticsSupplier is also the seller of the service, if logistics seller is not specified as OtherParty = LogisticsSeller.

### **MainCarrier**

The primary carrier involved in the movement of goods.

### **MainForestForwarder**

The party responsible for transporting forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

### **MainForestHarvester**

The party responsible for harvesting of forest wood products at logging areas.

### **Measurer**

The party that that is carrying out the measurement of the quantity and/or quality of the products. It can be a person, a piece of equipment or a device.

### **MeasuringParty**

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

### **Merchant**

A third party buying and reselling products.

### **Mill**

A production facility.

### **NotifyParty**

A party that needs to be notified of the status of the transaction.

### **OnBehalfOf**

The activity in question is being made on behalf of this party.

### **OrderParty**

The organisation or business entity placing the order if different from the buyer party.

## **OriginalBuyer**

The first buyer in a supply chain. OriginalBuyer is only used when the first buyer in a supply chain needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of trade. (Not to be used for the first buyer in a supply chain of logistics, see OriginalLogisticsBuyer.)

## **OriginalBuyerAgent**

The entity acting for the OriginalBuyer in the transaction. OriginalBuyerAgent is only used when the first buyer agent in a supply chain needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of trade. (Not to be used for the first buyer agent in a supply chain of logistics, see OriginalLogisticsBuyerAgent.)

## **OriginalLogisticsBuyer**

The first logistics buyer in a supply chain of logistics. OriginalLogisticsBuyer is only used when the first logistics buyer in a supply chain of logistics needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of logistics trade.

## **OriginalLogisticsBuyerAgent**

The entity acting for the OriginalLogisticsBuyer in the transaction. OriginalLogisticsBuyerAgent is only used when the first logistics buyer agent in a supply chain of logistics needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of logistics trade.

## **OriginalLogisticsSeller**

The first logistics seller in a supply chain of logistics. OriginalLogisticsSupplier is the OriginalLogisticsSeller of the service, if OriginalLogisticsSeller is not specified as OtherParty = OriginalLogisticsSeller. OriginalLogisticsSeller is only used when the first logistics seller in a supply chain of logistics needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of logistics trade.

## **OriginalLogisticsSupplier**

The first logistics supplier in a supply chain of logistics. OriginalLogisticsSupplier is also the OriginalLogisticsSeller of the service, if OriginalLogisticsSeller is not specified as OtherParty = OriginalLogisticsSeller. OriginalLogisticsSupplier is only used when the first logistics supplier in a supply chain of logistics needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of logistics trade.

## **OriginalOrderParty**

Party which ordered the product from the Party sending the first level PurchaseOrder in an indirect purchase order process.

## **OriginalSeller**

The first seller in a supply chain. OriginalSupplier is the OriginalSeller of the product, if OriginalSeller is not specified as OtherParty = OriginalSeller. OriginalSeller is only used when the first seller in a supply chain needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of trade. (Not to be used for the first seller in a supply chain of logistics, see



OriginalLogisticsSeller.)

## **OriginalSupplier**

The first supplier in a supply chain. OriginalSupplier is also the OriginalSeller of the product, if OriginalSeller is not specified as OtherParty = OriginalSeller. OriginalSupplier is only intended to identify the business party, not the origin of the product. OriginalSupplier is only used when the first supplier in a supply chain needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of trade. (Not to be used for the first supplier in a supply chain of logistics, see OriginalLogisticsSupplier.)

## **Payee**

The party handling and receiving payments on behalf of another party. (Not to be used for logistics payee, see LogisticsPayee.)

## **Payer**

The party handling and sending payments of behalf of another party. (Not to be used for logistics payer, see LogisticsPayer.)

## **PlaceFinalDestination**

The final destination of the goods.

## **PlaceOfAccept**

The location where acceptance of the goods is to take place.

## **PlaceOfDespatch**

The location where despatch took place.

## **PlaceOfDischarge**

The location where the goods were unloaded.

## **PlaceOfLoading**

The location where loading is to or took place.

## **PlaceOfMeasuring**

The location where the products are measured.

## **PlaceOfPassingThrough**

A location to be passed by a vehicle, e.g. a main intersection on a Route.

## **PlaceOfReloading**

A location where the goods were transferred from one transport type to another.

## **Port**

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route. It is a maritime location.

## **PreCarrier**

The party responsible for activities prior to carrier accepting the goods (but after shipping has taken place).

## **PriceListParty**

The organization or business entity responsible managing for the price list

between business partners.

**PrinterFacility**

The location of the printer who will be using the product.

**Producer**

The manufacturer of the goods.

**ProductAgency**

Organization responsible for defining unique product identifiers.

**ProFormaInvoice**

The organisation or business entity to which the pro-forma invoice will be sent.

**Publisher**

Individual or corporation responsible for the printing and distribution of digital or printed publications.

**RemitTo**

The organisation or business entity to which payment will be made.

**Requestor**

The originator of the original PurchaseOrder requisition (for example, a printing plant ordering through a central purchasing organisation).

**RoadKeeper**

The party who is responsible for the maintenance of the road.

**RoadOwner**

The party who is the legal owner of the road.

**SalesAgent**

The organisation or person responsible for product sales acting on behalf of the seller.

**SalesOffice**

The functional unit in an organisation or business entity that is responsible for product sales.

**Seller**

The seller of the product. SupplierParty is the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller. (Not to be used for logistics seller, see LogisticsSeller.)

**ServiceProvider**

The party that is responsible for a service in product business.

**ShipFromLocation**

The location the goods were shipped from.

**ShipOwner**

The owner of the vessel used to ship the goods.

**ShipTo**

The address the material should be shipped to.

## SubCarrier

A sub carrier of another the shipping company.

## Supplier

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller. (Not to be used for logistics supplier, see LogisticsSupplier.)

## SupplyRequirementPlanningParty

The organisation responsible for planning of supply requirements for industries depending on their needs.

## Terminal

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route. It can be a sea, road or rail terminal.

## TerminalOperator

The party providing facilities such as loading, unloading, or warehousing.

## UnloadingOperator

A party that is carrying out unloading of transport units.

## Warehouse

A storage location. It can be the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route.

## WarehouseOperator

The party operating a warehouse.

## WillAdvise

Indicates that party will be identified at a later time

## Other

Any other organisation or business entity that may get involved in the transaction and that is not covered by the list.

---

## AttachmentContext [attribute]

The purpose of the attachment.



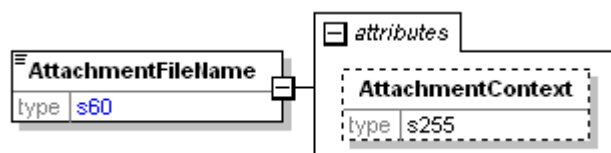
---

## AttachmentFileName

The name of the attached file.

### AttachmentContext [attribute]

*AttachmentContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The purpose of the attachment

Refer to AttachmentContext definition for any enumerations.

## AudioCassette

Audio cassette

### SpineLabel [attribute]

*SpineLabel is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Is there a spine label?

Refer to SpineLabel definition for any enumerations.

### NoiseReduction [attribute]

*NoiseReduction is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The noise reduction method

Refer to NoiseReduction definition for any enumerations.

### DuplicationRatio [attribute]

*DuplicationRatio is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Duplication ratio

Any valid string

### TrackType [attribute]

*TrackType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of track

Refer to TrackType definition for any enumerations.

### Tabs [attribute]

*Tabs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of tabs

Refer to Tabs definition for any enumerations.

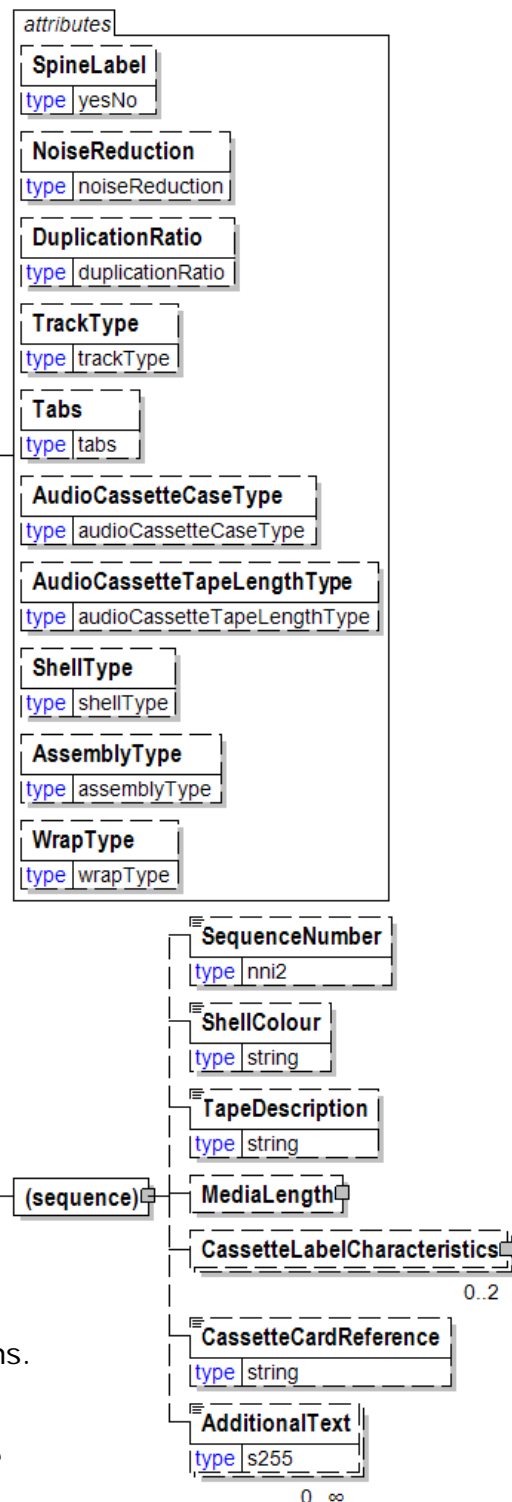
### AudioCassetteCaseType [attribute]

*AudioCassetteCaseType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of audio cassette case.

Refer to AudioCassetteCaseType definition for any enumerations.

AudioCassette



## **AudioCassetteTapeLengthType [attribute]**

*AudioCassetteTapeLengthType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the length of the tape used in the audio cassette. The number indicates the expected number of minutes the tape will run.

Refer to AudioCassetteTapeLengthType definition for any enumerations.

## **ShellType [attribute]**

*ShellType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of shell

Refer to ShellType definition for any enumerations.

## **AssemblyType [attribute]**

*AssemblyType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Assembly type

Refer to AssemblyType definition for any enumerations.

## **WrapType [attribute]**

*WrapType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

Refer to WrapType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **SequenceNumber**

*SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a sequence.

### **ShellColour**

*ShellColour is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Shell colour

### **TapeDescription**

*TapeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Tape description

### **MediaLength**

*MediaLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Media length

### **CassetteLabelCharacteristics**

*CassetteLabelCharacteristics is optional.*

Cassette label characteristics

### **CassetteCardReference**

*CassetteCardReference is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Cassette card reference

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## AudioCassetteCaseType [attribute]

Describes the type of audio cassette case.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**PolyBox**

**BlackClearNorelco**

**ClearClearNorelco**

**OCard**



---

## AudioCassetteTapeLengthType [attribute]

Describes the length of the tape used in the audio cassette. The number indicates the expected number of minutes the tape will run.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**C-10**

A tape length of 10 minutes.

**C-15**

A tape length of 15 minutes.

**C-20**

A tape length of 20 minutes.

**C-25**

A tape length of 25 minutes.

**C-30**

A tape length of 30 minutes.

**C-35**

A tape length of 35 minutes.

**C-40**

A tape length of 40 minutes.

**C-45**

A tape length of 45 minutes.

**C-50**

A tape length of 50 minutes.

**C-55**



A tape length of 55 minutes.

## **C-60**

A tape length of 60 minutes.

## **C-65**

A tape length of 65 minutes.

## **C-70**

A tape length of 70 minutes.

## **C-75**

A tape length of 75 minutes.

## **C-80**

A tape length of 80 minutes.

## **C-85**

A tape length of 85 minutes.

## **C-90**

A tape length of 90 minutes.

## **C-95**

A tape length of 95 minutes.

## **C-100**

A tape length of 100 minutes.

## **C-105**

A tape length of 105 minutes.

## **C-110**

A tape length of 110 minutes.

## **C-115**

A tape length of 115 minutes.

## **C-120**

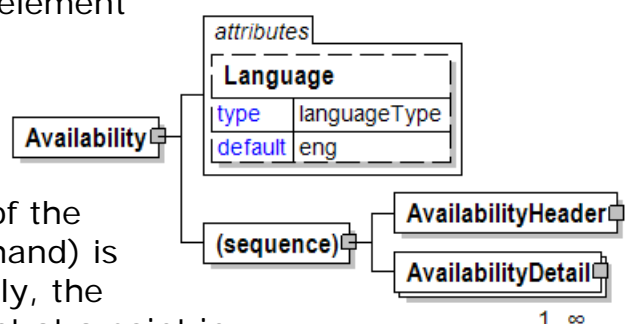
A tape length of 120 minutes.

---

## **Availability**

The Availability element is the root element for the Availability e-Document.

The purpose of the Availability e-Document is to provide a means to ask about the availability of the specified product. The amount of the product immediately available (on-hand) is anticipated to be returned. Optionally, the anticipated availability of the product at a point in



future can be communicated.

### **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **AvailabilityHeader**

*AvailabilityHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The AvailabilityHeader contains items that apply to the entire Availability e-Document.

#### **AvailabilityDetail**

*AvailabilityDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

AvailabilityDetail provides the detailed availability information for the requested product.



## AvailabilityDetail

AvailabilityDetail provides the detailed availability information for the requested product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification.  
Book



Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

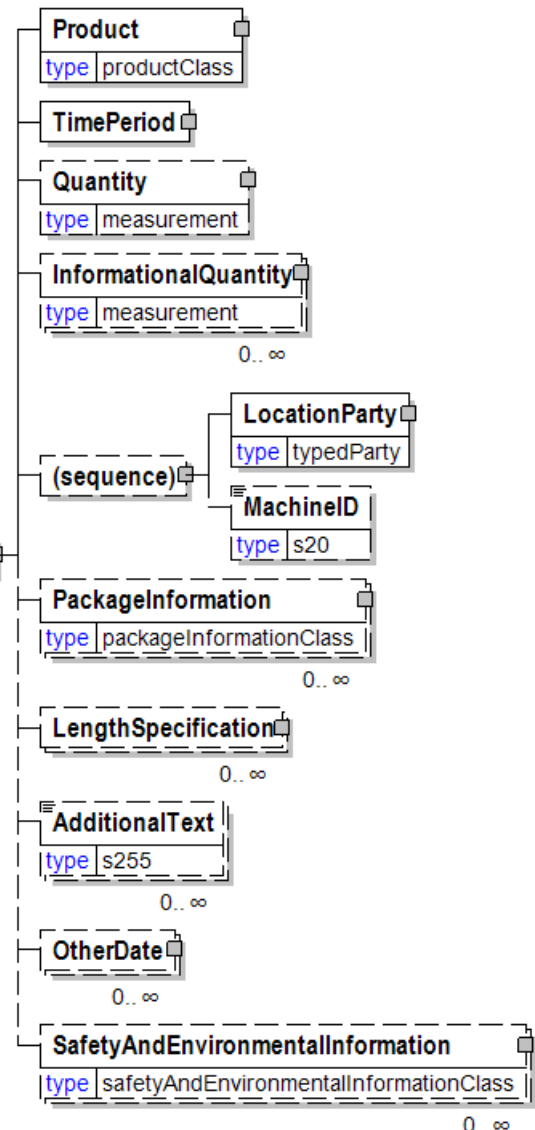
#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*



## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **MachineID**

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

## **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

## **LengthSpecification**

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## AvailabilityHeader

The AvailabilityHeader contains items that apply to the entire Availability e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AvailabilityNumber

*AvailabilityNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that contains the unique identifying number of the Availability e-Document.

#### AvailabilityIssueDate

*AvailabilityIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time that the Availability was issued.

#### RequestNumber

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

#### SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

#### ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

#### RequestingParty

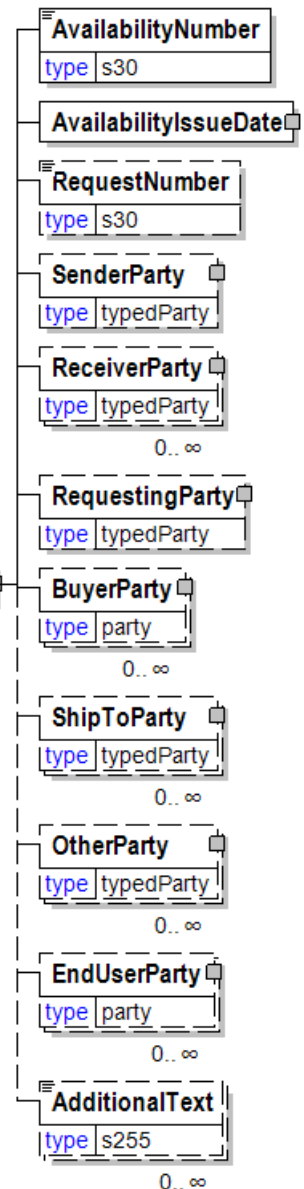
*RequestingParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party requesting the information.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-



to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## ShipToParty

*ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## EndUserParty

*EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

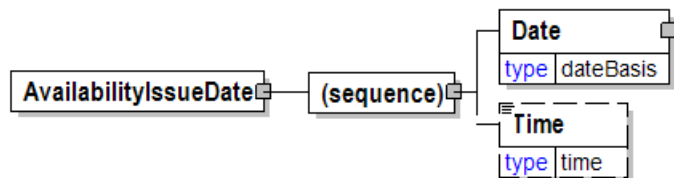
---

## AvailabilityIssueDate

The date and time that the Availability was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## AvailabilityNumber

An element that contains the unique identifying number of the Availability e-Document.

AvailabilityNumber	
type	s30

## AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with an Availability e-Document.

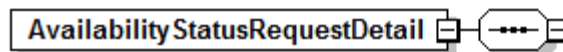
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product



characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

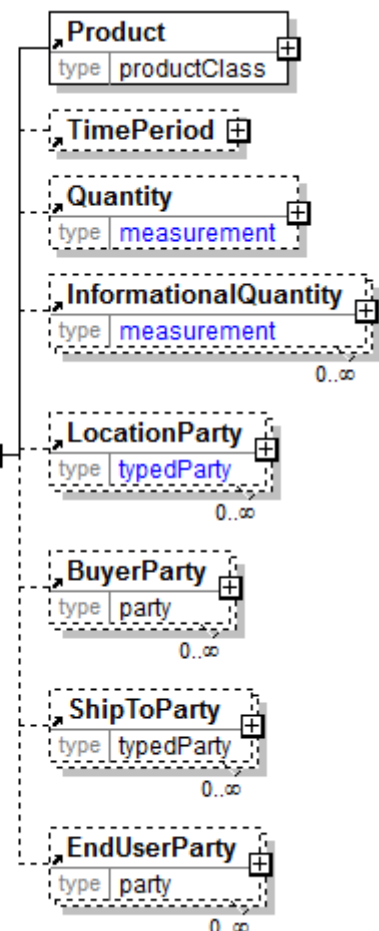
The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

#### LocationParty



*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## ShipToParty

*ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## EndUserParty

*EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## b

The "b" component of the method of communicating colour termed L\*a\*b.

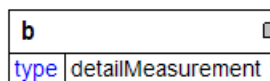
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

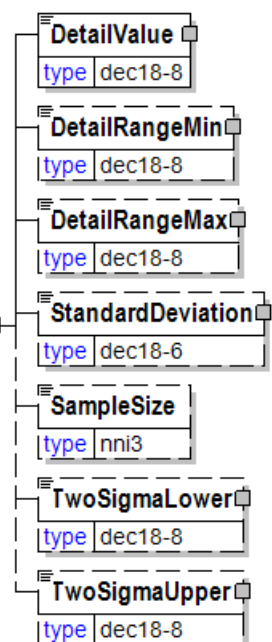
#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## Bale

A single or rectangular grouping of product

### BaleType [attribute]

*BaleType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of bale being produced. A different production process is indicated by each type.

Refer to BaleType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### BaleConversionCharacteristics

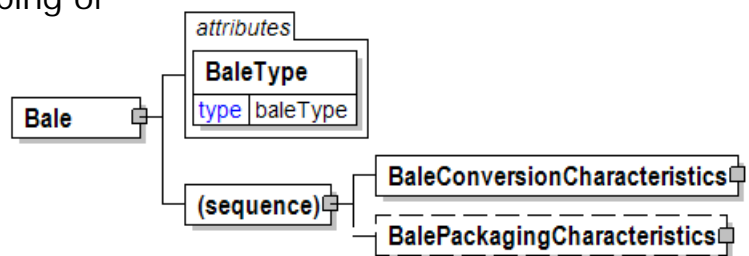
*BaleConversionCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains data relevant to the physical characteristics of a bale of product.

#### BalePackagingCharacteristics

*BalePackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element containing information relating to packaging of a bale.



## BaleCharacteristics

A group item for actual measurement and manufacturing characteristics for a bale.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### BaleHeight

*BaleHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth a BaleWidth make up the three measurements of the bale.

#### BaleWidth

*BaleWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth and BaleHeight make up the three measurements of the bale.

#### BaleDepth

*BaleDepth is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A measurement of one side of the bale, in conjunction with BaleHeight and BaleWidth makes up the three measurements of the bale.

#### DateMade

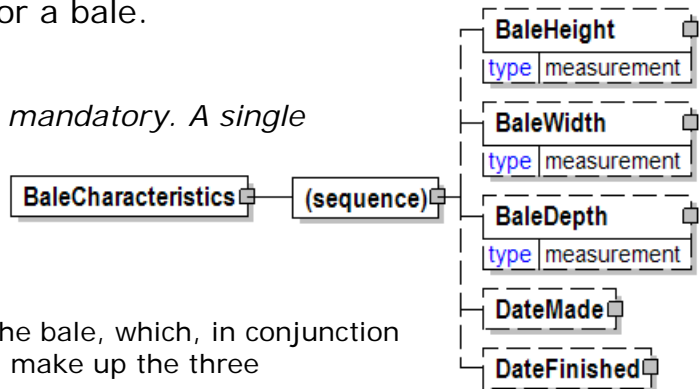
*DateMade is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and optionally the Time when an item was produced. DateMade is normally a date before the wrapping and labelling date of the item.

#### DateFinished

*DateFinished is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and optionally the Time that an item was finished. For example, this could be the wrapping date for a reel or ream or the date the sheet(s) were packaged in preparation for shipment

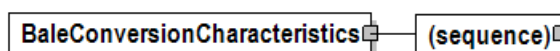


## BaleConversionCharacteristics

A group element that contains data relevant to the physical characteristics of a bale of product.

### (sequence)

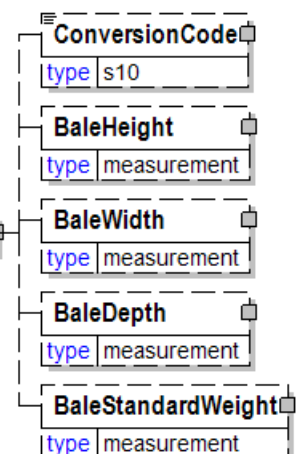
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



#### ConversionCode

*ConversionCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code, as assigned by an Agency, used to identify a group of conversion characteristics.





## BaleHeight

*BaleHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth a BaleWidth make up the three measurements of the bale.

## BaleWidth

*BaleWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth and BaleHeight make up the three measurements of the bale.

## BaleDepth

*BaleDepth is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A measurement of one side of the bale, in conjunction with BaleHeight and BaleWidth makes up the three measurements of the bale.

## BaleStandardWeight

*BaleStandardWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An individual mill usually produces bales of a target uniform weight to facilitate storage and stowage.

---

## BaleDepth

A measurement of one side of the bale, in conjunction with BaleHeight and BaleWidth makes up the three measurements of the bale.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

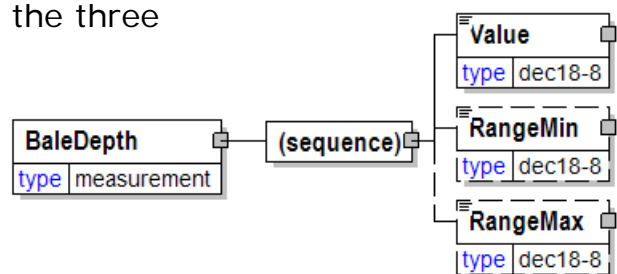
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

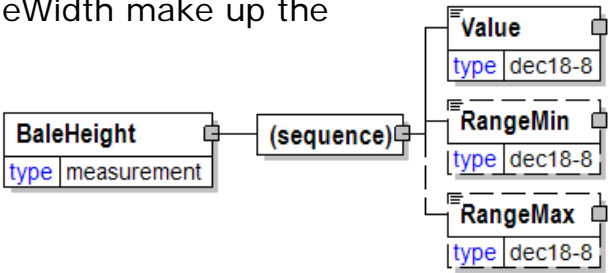


BaleHeight

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth a BaleWidth make up the three measurements of the bale.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## BaleItem

An individual bale included as part of a delivery.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### Identifier

Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code.

Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

### (choice)

[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### MachineID

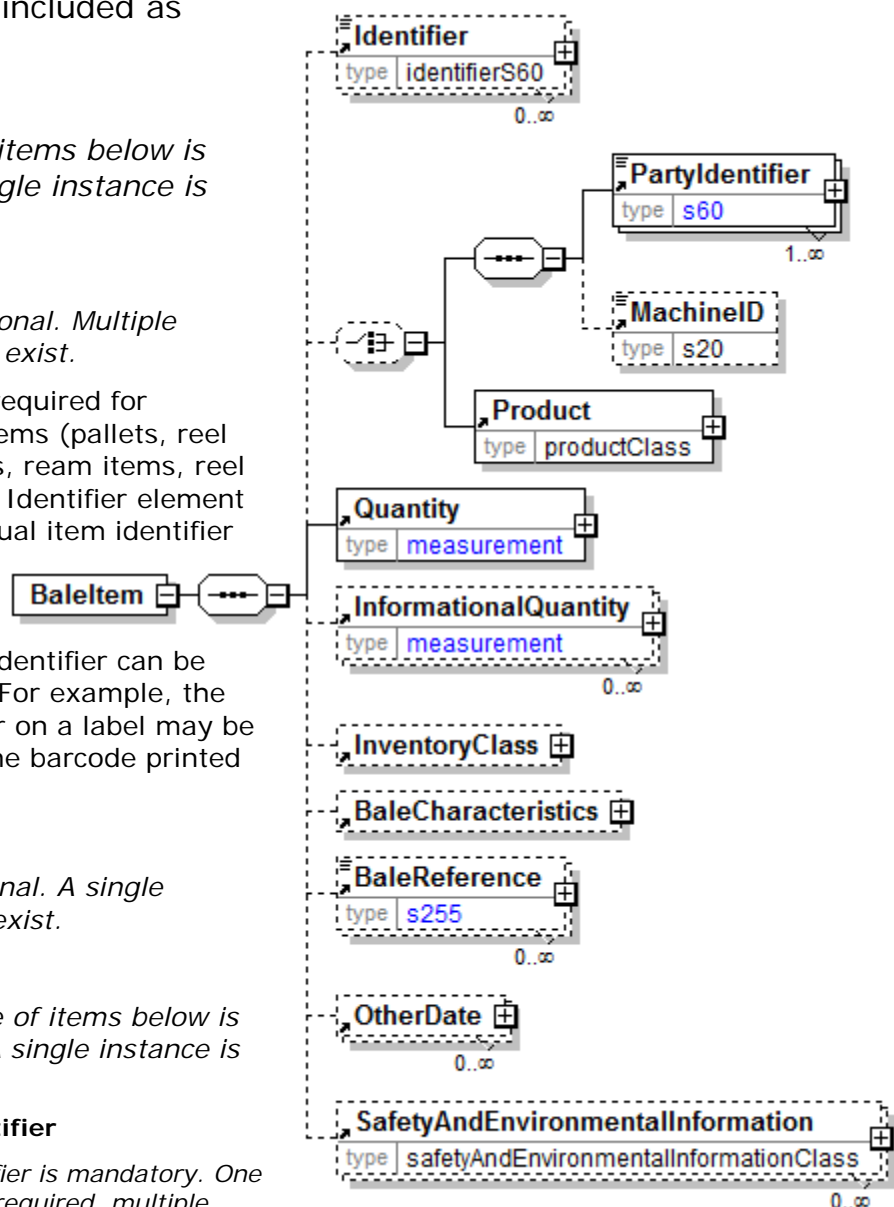
MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

#### Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation



in papiNet.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **InventoryClass**

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

## **BaleCharacteristics**

*BaleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item for actual measurement and manufacturing characteristics for a bale.

## **BaleReference**

*BaleReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Bale. The type of reference is identified by the attributes BaleReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

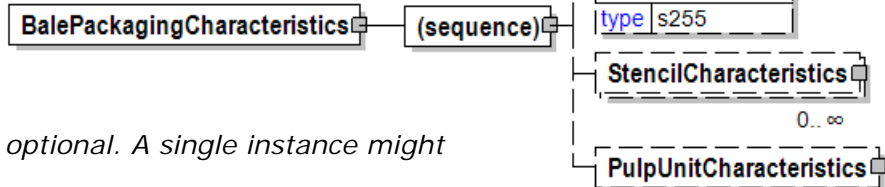
Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## BalePackagingCharacteristics

A group element containing information relating to packaging of a bale.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### PackagingCode

PackagingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

### CustomerMarks

CustomerMarks is optional. A single instance might exist.

The text that the buyer wants the seller to print on the package label or elsewhere.

### StencilCharacteristics

StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

### PulpUnitCharacteristics

PulpUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains information primarily of use for ordering.

## BaleReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Bale. The type of reference is identified by the attributes BaleReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### BaleReferenceType [attribute]

BaleReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

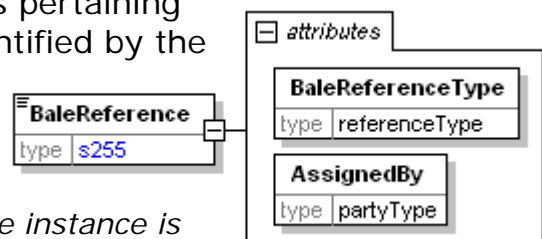
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to BaleReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a



reference of type OrderNumber.  
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

**BaleReferenceType [attribute]**

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", Warehouse" or Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

BaleReferenceType	
type	referenceType

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

**BalesPerUnit**

The number of bales included on the shipping, handling, or delivery unit.

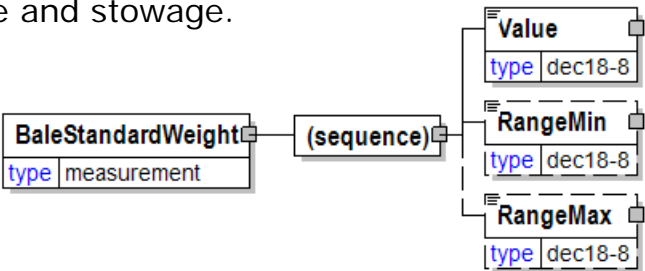
BalesPerUnit	
type	nni2

**BaleStandardWeight**

An individual mill usually produces bales of a target uniform weight to facilitate storage and stowage.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**RangeMin**

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

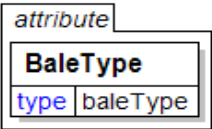
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

**BaleType [attribute]**

Defines the type of bale being produced. A different production process is indicated by each type.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**FlashDried**

Fibres pressed together to form a bale.

**Sheet**

A dried and cut product, stacked, pressed, and packaged together.

**WetLap**

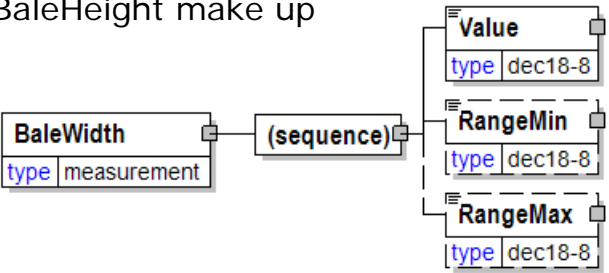
A pressed sheet stacked and usually placed on pallets.

**BaleWidth**

A measurement of one side of the bale, which, in conjunction with the BaleDepth and BaleHeight make up the three measurements of the bale.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**RangeMin**

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## BandCharacteristics

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

### BandType [attribute]

*BandType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the type of band to be used on the product package (metal, nylon, plastic)

Refer to BandType definition for any enumerations.

### BandsRequired [attribute]

*BandsRequired is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates whether or not bands are required or not on the product. When this optional element is not included bands are assumed not to be required.

Refer to BandsRequired definition for any enumerations.

### BandDirection [attribute]

*BandDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The direction of the binding material.

Refer to BandDirection definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### NumberOfBands

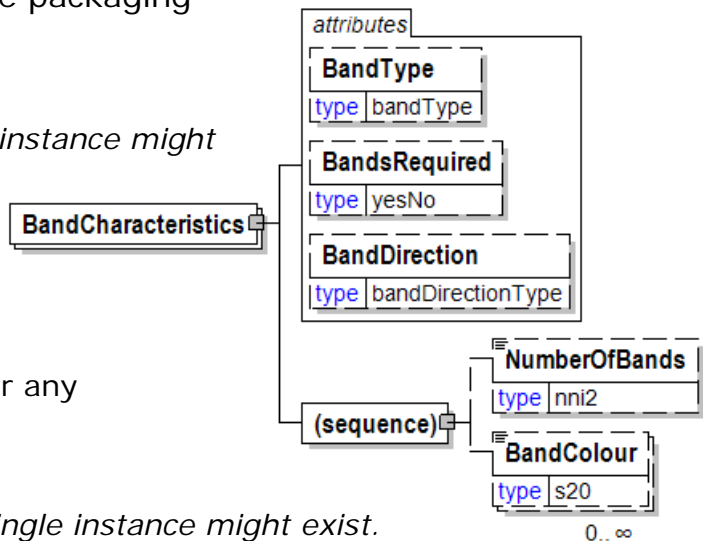
*NumberOfBands is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of bands to be applied to the package.

#### BandColour

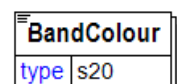
*BandColour is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The colour of the packaging bands to be applied to the package.



## BandColour

The colour of the packaging bands to be applied to the package.





---

## BandDirection [attribute]

The direction of the binding material.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Long

The binding material is on the long side.

### Short

The binding material is on the short side.

### Both

The binding material is on both the long and the short sides.

attribute	
BandDirection	
type	bandDirectionType

---

## BandLocationType [attribute]

Band location type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Head

The band is located on the top.

### Foot

The band is located on the bottom.

### Both

The band is located on the top and on the bottom.

### None

There is no band.

attribute	
BandLocationType	
type	bandLocationType

---

## BandMaterial

Band material

BandMaterial	
type	s30

---

## BandsRequired [attribute]

Communicates whether or not bands are required or not on the product. When this optional element is not included bands are assumed not to be required.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

### No

attribute	
BandsRequired	
type	yesNo

---

**BandType [attribute]**

Communicates the type of band to be used on the product package (metal, nylon, plastic)

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
BandType	
type	bandType

**Metal**

The band(s) applied to the packaging on the article is/are made of metal.

**Nylon**

The band(s) applied to the packaging on the article is/are made of nylon.

**Plastic**

The band(s) applied to the packaging on the article is/are made of plastic.

**Standard**

The bands used are agreed to by the trading partners involved.

---

**BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher [attribute]**

Barcode supplied by publisher

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher	
type	yesNo

**Yes**

**No**

## Bark

Used to report bark content in chips as a detail measurement.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

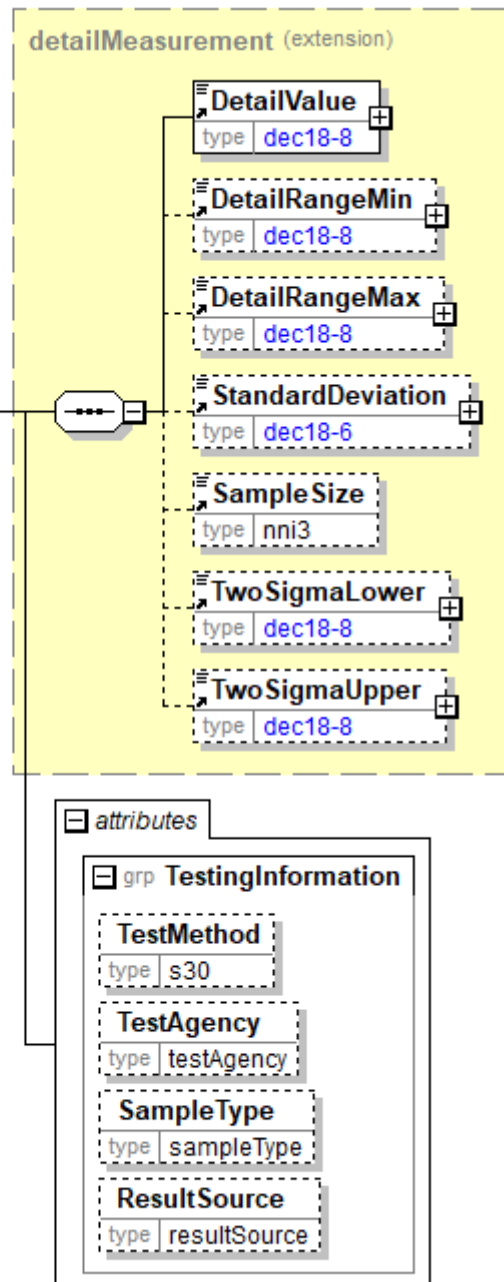
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

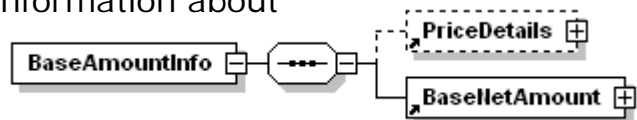
*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## BaseAmountInfo

A grouping element that contains information about price and base amount without any taxes.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PriceDetails

*PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

### BaseNetAmount

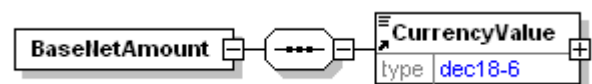
*BaseNetAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that contains the result of the calculation Quantity times the PricePerUnit. As such it does not include any taxes. The BaseNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

---

## BaseNetAmount

An element that contains the result of the calculation Quantity times the PricePerUnit. As such it does not include any taxes. The BaseNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

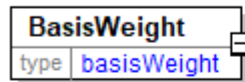
### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## BasisWeight

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.



### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

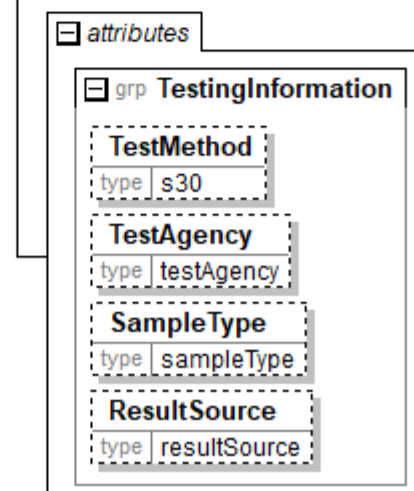
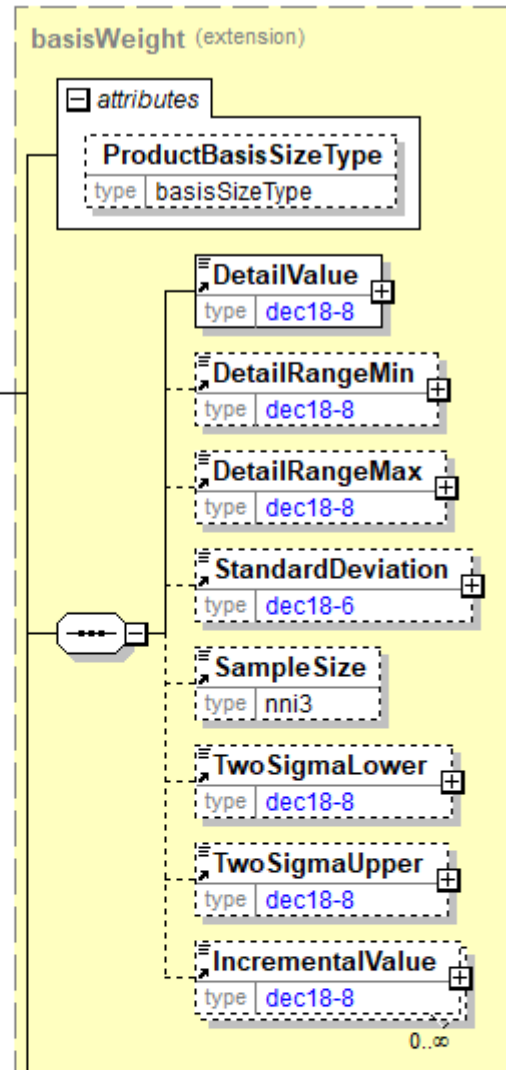
Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.



## **ProductBasisSizeType [attribute]**

*ProductBasisSizeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An attribute list that indicates the size of paper used as the base for the basis weight calculation

Refer to ProductBasisSizeType definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **DetailValue**

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### **DetailRangeMin**

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

#### **IncrementalValue**

*IncrementalValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

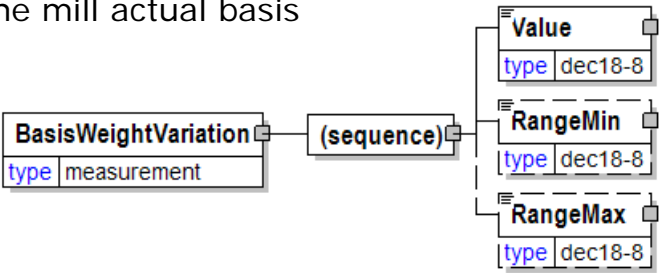
Many times paper is produce in BasisWeights of discreet values. This element permits the expression of those increments.

BasisWeightVariation

BasisWeightVariation is the measured difference between the mill target basis weight and the mill actual basis weight.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## BendingResistance

Bending resistance

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

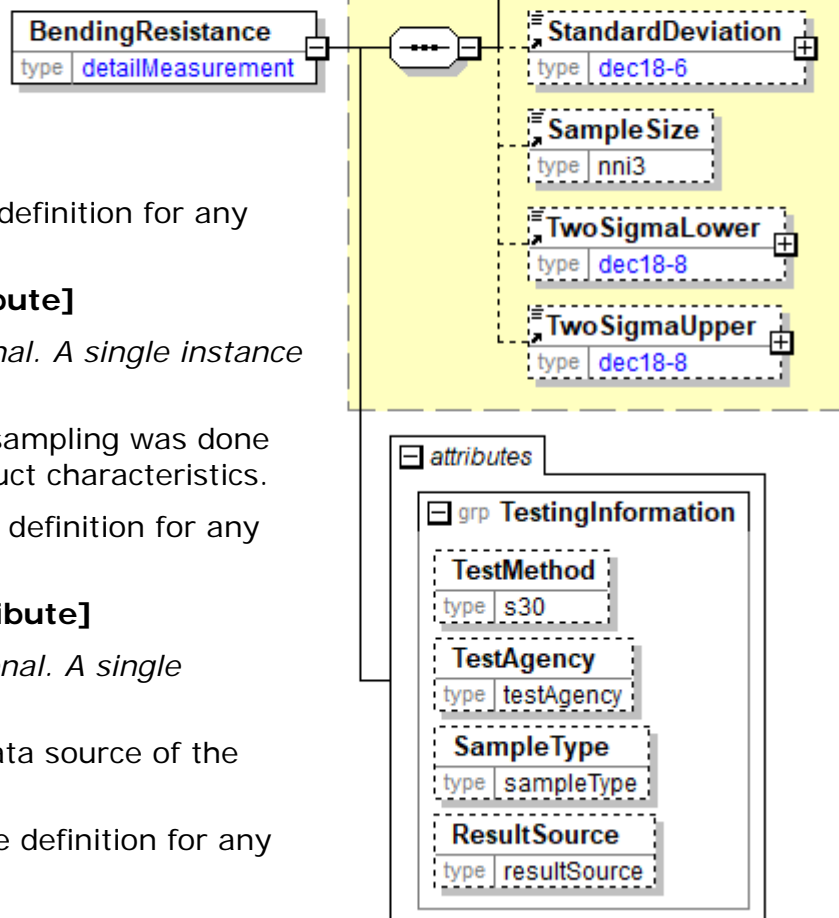
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the





parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## BendingStiffness

### BendingStiffness

#### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

#### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

#### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

#### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

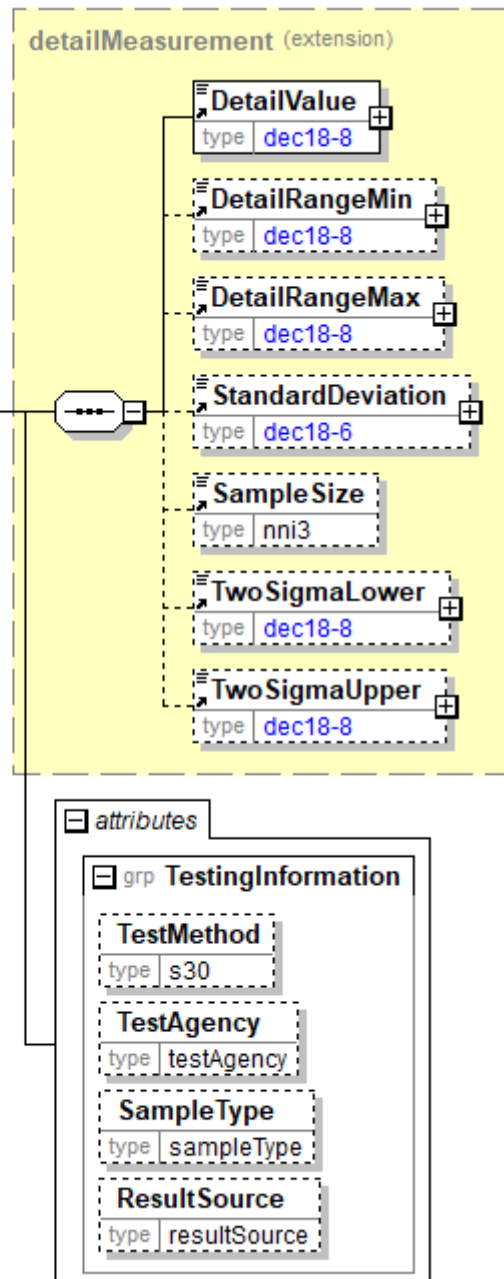
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

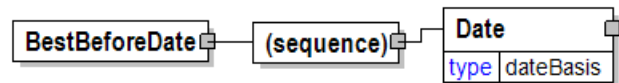
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **BestBeforeDate**

The date, prior to which, the product is suggested to be used.

### **(sequence)**



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

---

## **Billable [attribute]**

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



## BillOfMaterials

A specification of the components and other items that are used to produced the item in question.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

#### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

#### ProductDescription

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

#### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### BookClassification

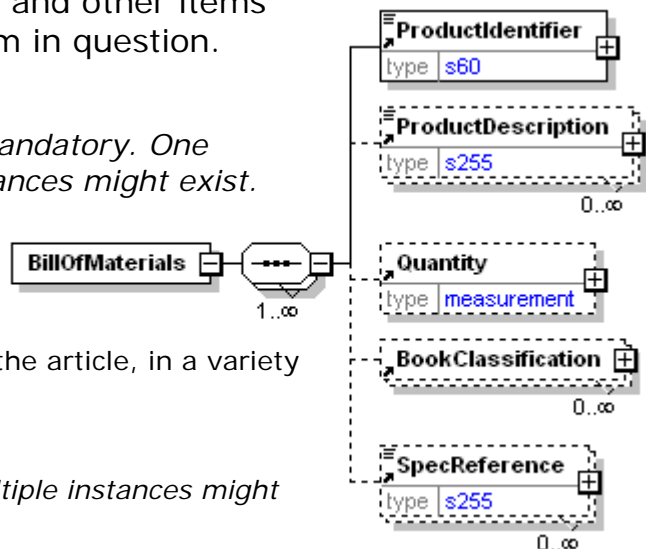
*BookClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

#### SpecReference

*SpecReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.



## BillToParty

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

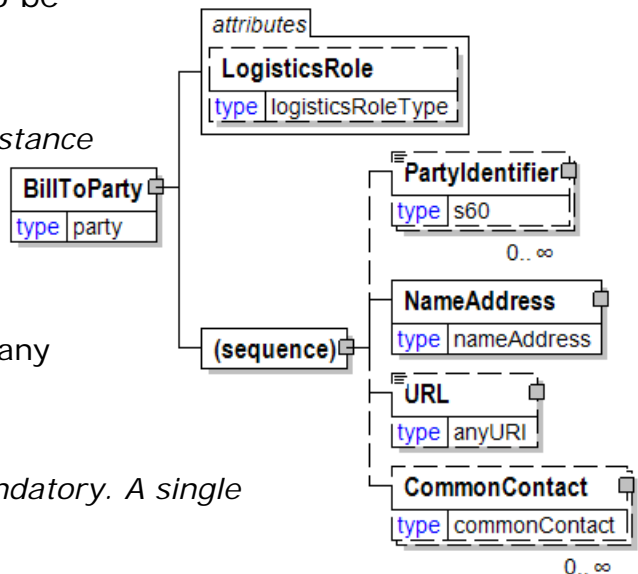
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

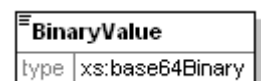
*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



## BinaryValue

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.



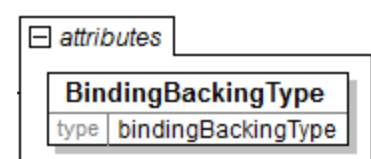
## BindingBackingType [attribute]

Specifies the shape of the book spine during the binding operation.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Round

Spine shape is rounded before cover is applied; used primarily for hardcover books.



## Flat

Spine shape is flattened before cover is applied, used primarily for softcover books.

---

## BindingBackStyleType [attribute]

Specifies that the book cover is either attached or detached from the spine.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Tight

Specifies the book cover is attached to the spine.

### Loose

Specifies the book cover is detached from the spine.



---

## BindingCoverScoring [attribute]

Indicates if scoring of the front cover close to the spine allowing the cover to easily stay open is required.

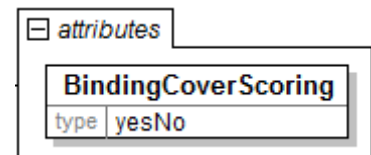
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

Scoring is required.

### No

Scoring is not required.



## BindingExtras

Binding extras

### EdgeLocationType [attribute]

*EdgeLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Edge location type.

Refer to  
EdgeLocationType  
definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### BindingExtrasDescription

*BindingExtrasDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Binding Extras Description

### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### UnitCharacteristics

*UnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Unit characteristics.

### BindingMaterialCharacteristics

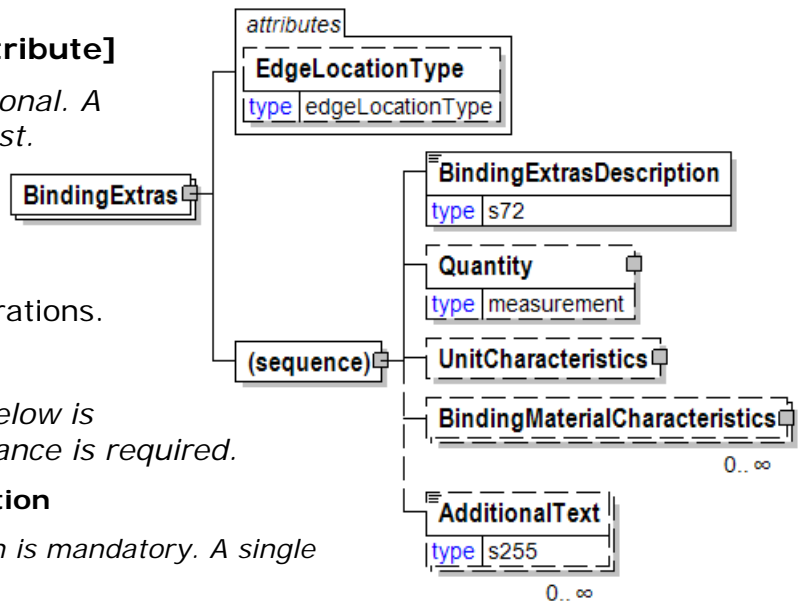
*BindingMaterialCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Binding Material Characteristics

### AdditionalText

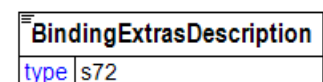
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## BindingExtrasDescription

Binding Extras Description



## BindingMaterialCharacteristics

### Binding Material Characteristics

#### FinishType [attribute]

*FinishType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.

Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.

Refer to FinishType definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### BindingMaterialDescription

*BindingMaterialDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifications for the materials used in binding.

#### BasisWeight

*BasisWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

#### ColourCode

*ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

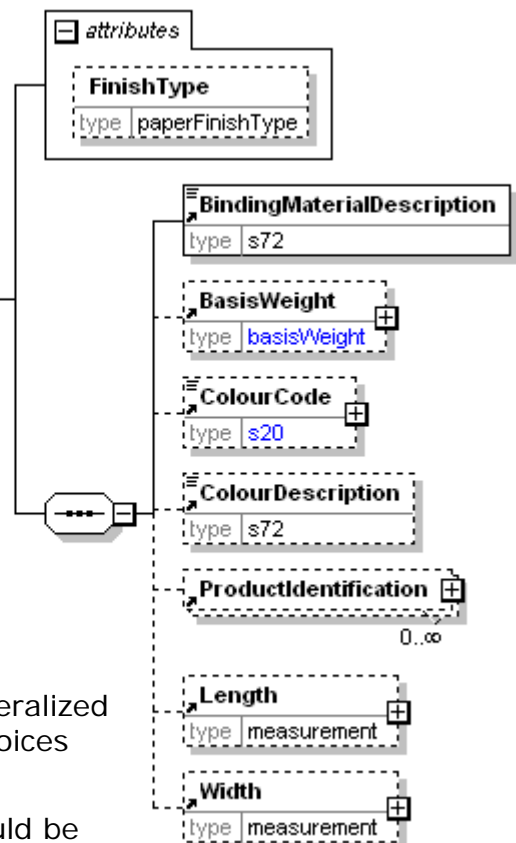
A code indicating the colour.

#### ColourDescription

*ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A free form description of the colour.

#### ProductIdentification





*ProductIdentification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

## **Length**

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist*

The length of the object.

## **Width**

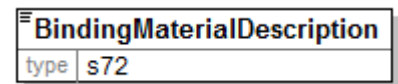
*Width is optional. A single instance might exist*

The width of the object.

---

## **BindingMaterialDescription**

Specifications for the materials used in binding.



---

## **BindingReinforcement [attribute]**

Specifies if spine reinforcement materials are included in the binding operation.

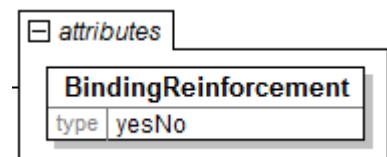
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Yes**

Reinforcement materials are required.

### **No**

Reinforcement materials are not required.



---

## **BindingRibbon [attribute]**

Specifies if a ribbon (bookmark) is to be included in the binding.

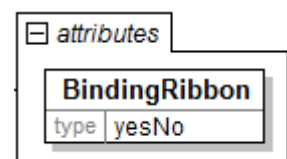
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Yes**

Ribbons are included.

### **No**

Ribbons are not included.



---

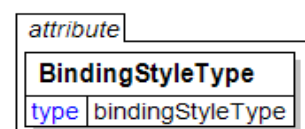
## **BindingStyleType [attribute]**

Indicates the style of binding used.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Accordion**

Pages of the book are formed by folding the paper in



zig-zag form and the cover is applied to each end; this type of binding allows the book to stand firmly on the head or foot edges.

## **Adhesive**

Type of binding in which single leaves are secured together solely with an adhesive applied to the spine.

## **AdhesiveBurst**

A line of slots is cut from the spine at the fold so that the glue adheres to the cut edge of each slot; sections are not milled before gluing.

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## **AdhesiveSewn**

Softcover book where the pages are sewn prior to the cover being applied using with adhesives.

## **BoardBook**

Cover and pages of the book printed on thick paperboard.

## **BookLock**

Alternating left-right perforations along the sides of the spine, the alternating protruding flaps along the spine when the signature is folded and the casting of these alternating flaps into the spine glue.

## **Burst**

The spine of each section is slotted or perforated during the folding operation. Glue is pushed up between the perforations during binding and the cover is then drawn on.

## **CombinationBinding**

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## **Custom**

Highly stylized binding in an unusual way compared to standard manufacturing.

## **Durasew**

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## **FlexiBind**

A system for binding books includes a flexible binding material in the form of a stud having top and bottom caps.

## **IMS**

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## **LayFlatSoft**

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

See LayFlatBind

## **LayflatBind**

Softcover book where the cover is glued only to the sides of the spine so that the book can lay flat when open. A strip of gauze is glued to the spine edge of

the book block to hold the signatures or pages together.

## **LooseLeaf**

Consisting of loose leaves (pages), often collected in a binder, rather than being bound like a book or stap.

## **McCainSideSewn**

Brand Name of the machine used for Sidesewn bookbinding; see SideSewn

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## **Notch**

The gouging of grooves (commonly 1/8 inch wide) in the spine of a book block to facilitate the penetration of adhesive during subsequent perfect binding.

## **Pad**

A number of sheets of paper fastened together along one edge.

## **Patent**

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## **PerfectAdhesive**

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

See PerfectBound

## **PerfectBound**

A process in which the binding edge of the folded sections of a book are trimmed (to separate the leaves) before being glued to the cover's spine.

## **PlasticComb**

Mechanical binding in which the pages are bound together by means of a plastic comb consisting of a plastic strip off which extend a series of curved plastic prongs, which are inserted into drilled or punched holes along the binding edge of the pages.

## **Repkover**

Brand Name of the machine used for layflat bookbinding; see LayflatBind

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## **Ring**

Binding technique where the book block is trimmed on all four sides, punched or drilled at one edge and inserted into two or more metal rings held inside a stiff cover.

## **RoundBound**

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## **SaddleStitch**

Method of binding a small booklet by stitching it through the center fold of the sheets that comprise its pages; stitching materials can be regular binding thread, saddle wire, or staples.

## **SaddleWire**

SaddleStitch binding using wire staples.

**SelfCover**

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

**SemiConcealedWireO**

WireO binding where the wire is partially visible in the spine of the book.

**SideSewn**

Compiled signatures are sewn together with stitches running top down through the book block and parallel to the binding edge.

**Sidewire**

Stapling through the sides of the folded sheets.

**SmythSewn**

Brand name for ThreadSewing equipment: see ThreadSewn.

**Spiral**

A continuous wire or plastic coil is threaded through holes drilled or punched along the binding side of the book including the separate front and back covers.

**SpiralHardFrontHardBack**

Spiral binding with separate case covers on the front and back of the book.

**SpiralSoftFrontHardBack**

Spiral binding with a soft /paper cover on the front and a case cover on the back.

**SpiralSoftFrontSoftBack**

Spiral binding with separate soft /paper covers on the front and back

**SquareBackSaddleWire**

Saddlewire binding method where the spine is flattened rather than folded.

**Thermal**

Binding method that uses a one piece cover with glue down the spine to quickly and easily bind documents.

**Threadseal**

The spine of each individual signature is stitched or stapled with a plastic coated thread, then the threads are sealed with an application of heat.

**ThreadSewn**

Binding process where all of the signatures are sewn individually together with threads going through each page several times.

**Trim4SideDrill**

All 4 sides of the book block are trimmed and then holepunched.

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

**TrimFourSides**

All 4 sides of the book block are trimmed.

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## UltraFan

Will be deprecated in version V3R00.

## WireO

Punch-and-bind spiral wire binding where there are twin-loops of wire as opposed to single-loop in typical spiral binding.

## WireOConcealed

WireO binding where the wire is concealed in the spine of the book

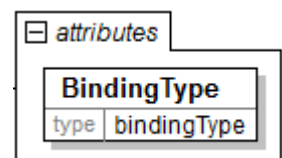
## Other

---

## BindingType [attribute]

Identifies the primary binding category of the book.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Hardcover

Method of binding where the pages are bound between rigid boards covered in cloth, paper, leather, or film.

### Softcover

Having covers made of paper or thin cardboard.

### Layflat

Method of perfect binding that allows a publication to lie fully open.

### Loose

Finished product consists of loose pages or signatures rather than bound; example is a packet of loose leaf pages that are drilled for insertion into a ring binder.

### Mechanical

Method of binding which secures pre-trimmed leaves by the insertion of wire or plastic spirals through holes drilled in the binding edge.

### Self

Method of binding where the cover is comprised of the outside pages of the text.

## Black

The Black component of a colour.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### TwoSigmaLower

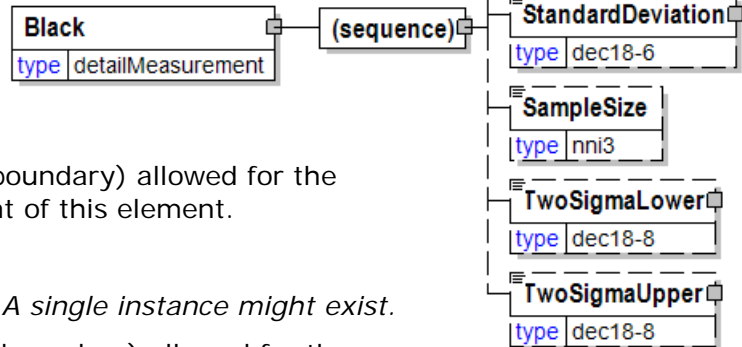
TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



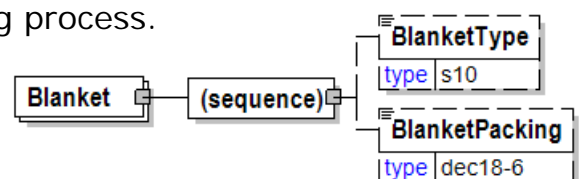
## Blanket

Blanket is a group element that contains elements that describe this component of the printing process.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### BlanketType



*BlanketType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Rubber coated pad mounted on the cylinder of an offset press that receives the inked image and transfers it to the print surface.

## BlanketPacking

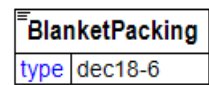
*BlanketPacking is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The thickness of the paper that is placed between the cylinder and the blanket to obtain the proper pressure for printing. Usually this ranges from .010 to .008 inches.

---

## BlanketPacking

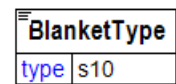
The thickness of the paper that is placed between the cylinder and the blanket to obtain the proper pressure for printing. Usually this ranges from .010 to .008 inches.



---

## BlanketType

Rubber coated pad mounted on the cylinder of an offset press that receives the inked image and transfers it to the print surface.

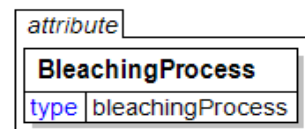


---

## BleachingProcess [attribute]

Communicates the type of bleaching process used to make the pulp fibre

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ChlorineBleached

The product is bleached using chlorine.

### ElementaryChlorineFree

The product is bleached using a process that does not use chlorine in its basic or elementary form.

### TotallyChlorineFree

The product is bleached using a process that does not use chlorine in either its basic (elementary form) or in its bound (compound form),

### Unbleached

The product has not gone through a bleaching process.

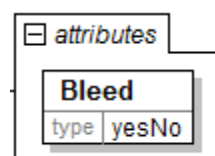
---

## Bleed [attribute]

Specifies if the printing of an illustration, design, or text to the edge of the page.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**



Bleeds are present in the printing.

**No**

Bleeds are not present in the printing.

## Blue

The "Blue" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB.

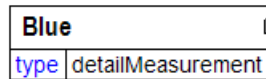
**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### TwoSigmaLower

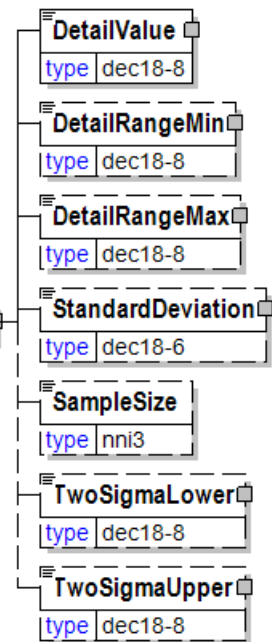
*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



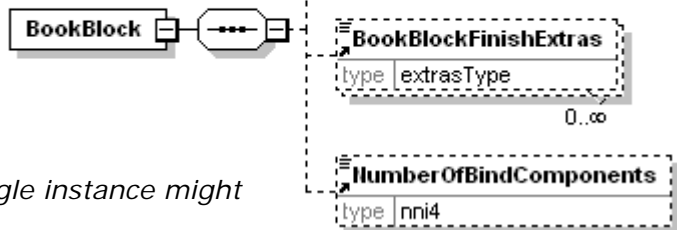


## BookBlock

The text block plus the endpapers and other materials added by the binder before cover is applied.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### BookBlockBulk

*BookBlockBulk is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Measurement of the thickness of the book block.

#### BookBlockEdgeTrim

*BookBlockEdgeTrim is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifications for the trimming the edges of the book.

#### BookBlockFinishExtras

*BookBlockFinishExtras is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Additional instructions for finishing.

Refer to BookBlockFinishExtras definition for any enumerations.

#### NumberOfBindComponents

*NumberOfBindComponents is optional. A single instance might exist.*

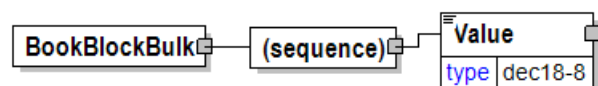
Total number of components contained in the book block.

## BookBlockBulk

Measurement of the thickness of the book block.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## BookBlockEdgeTrim

Specifications for the trimming the edges of the book.

### EdgeLocationType [attribute]

*EdgeLocationType is optional.  
A single instance might exist.*

Edge location type.

Refer to EdgeLocationType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

#### EdgeFinish

*EdgeFinish is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The finish applied to the edge.

Refer to EdgeFinish definition for any enumerations.

#### ColourSpecs

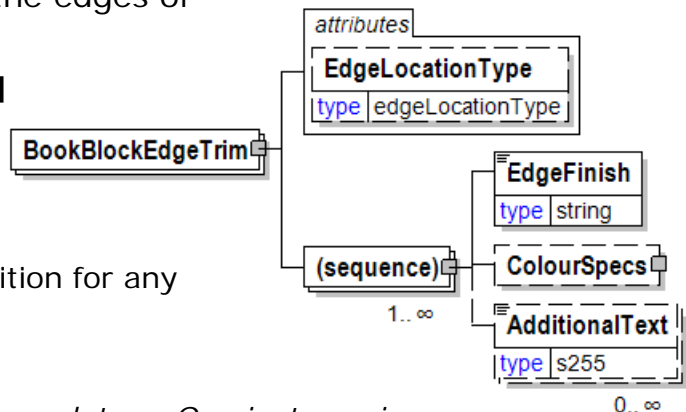
*ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Colour specs

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## BookBlockFinishExtras

Additional instructions for finishing.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### DieCut

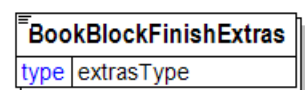
Cut irregular shapes in paper or paperboard using a die.

### RoundedCorners

Process of using a die to cut the thumb-edge corners into a rounded shape.

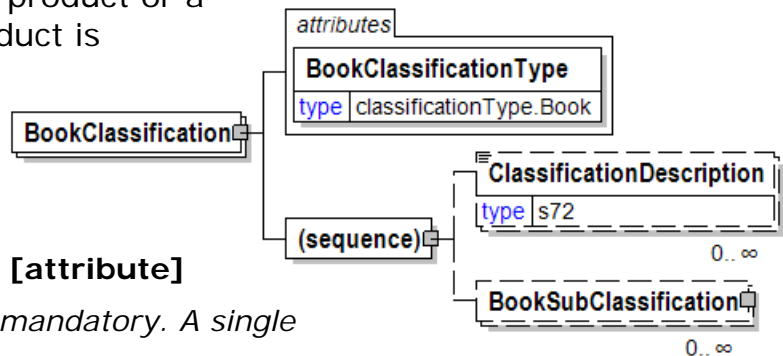
### ThumbCuts

Notch on the open ends of a page making it easy to grasp. ThumbCuts.



## BookClassification

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.



### BookClassificationType [attribute]

*BookClassificationType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

Refer to BookClassificationType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ClassificationDescription

*ClassificationDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A free form description of the classification.

#### BookSubClassification

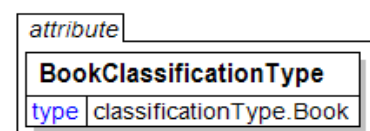
*BookSubClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Sub Category of the BookClassification under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

## BookClassificationType [attribute]

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Assembly

A finished product or component consisting of components that have been fitted together.

### Audio

Audio component such as an audio CD or DVD containing recording of acoustic signals.

### Binding

Component used in the book binding process.

### Book

Written work or composition printed on pages bound together that have been published.

### Box

A container with a flat base and sides, typically square or rectangular and

having a lid or flaps that close.

### **Cover**

Component used as a protective covering to bind together the pages of a book.

### **Electronic**

Device or technology associated with or employing low voltage current and solid state integrated circuits or components, usually for transmission and/or processing of analog or digital data

### **Endsheet**

The pages at the beginning and end of a volume are added to both protect the textblock and to secure it into the cover.

### **Envelope**

A paper or cardboard wrapper used to enclose and small, flat items such as a letter for mailing.

### **FinishedGoods**

Goods that have completed the manufacturing process but have not yet been sold or distributed to the end user.

### **Insert**

A loose page or section that is manufactured separately from the text pages.

### **Jacket**

A paper cover sometimes called the "dust cover" of a hardbound book.

### **Kit**

Assembled components that comprise a finished product or package.

### **Label**

A piece of paper, polymer, cloth, metal, or other material affixed to a container or article, on which is printed a legend, information concerning the product, addresses, etc. A label may also be printed directly on the container or article.

### **Material**

Tangible substance that goes into the makeup of the finished product.

### **Media**

Films, tapes, and other audio-visual materials that require the use of special listening or viewing equipment.

### **MediaHolder**

Device specifically designed to hold the media material.

### **MultiVolumeSet**

Product that is comprised of multiple books/volumes.

### **Other**

Part of a finished product that is not a book component such as a toy. The ClassificationDescription can be used to describe the part in more detail.

## Packaging

Materials used for the containment, protection, handling, delivery and presentation of goods and the activities of placing and securing goods in those materials.

## Prep

Materials or files required in the preparation for printing.

## SlipCase

Four or five-sided box, usually made of high-quality cardboard, into which binders, books or book sets are slipped for protection.

## Text

The main body of a book or other piece of writing.

## Video

Video component such as a CD or DVD containing moving visual images.

## Wrap

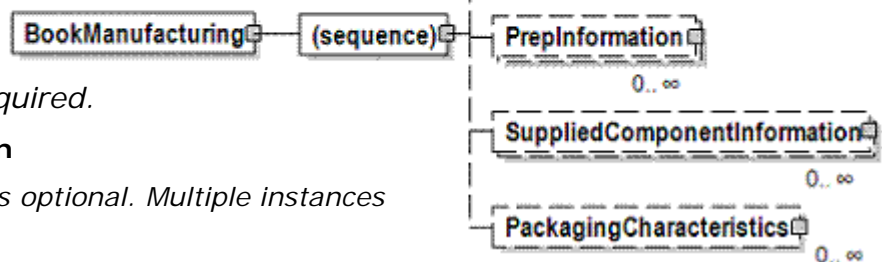
The covering (usually paper or cellophane) in which something is wrapped.

## BookManufacturing

BookManufacturing is a group element that contains the elements that describe the book manufacturing process.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### BookClassification

*BookClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

### ProofInformationalQuantity

*ProofInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

ProofInformationalQuantity

### PrepInformation

*PrepInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Information related to the preparation of the Book.

### SuppliedComponentInformation

*SuppliedComponentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Information about components supplied by the publisher to the vendor i.e. paper supplied to the print vendor or jackets supplied to the bind vendor.

### PackagingCharacteristics

*PackagingCharacteristics is optional and repeatable.*

An element containing carton or pallet packing information.  
PackagingCharacteristics can either have the BoxCharacteristics or  
PalletPackagingCharacteristics element not both.

## BookPackageInformation

The purpose of the BookPackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

BookPackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging and describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

### PackageType [attribute]

*PackageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

**BookPackageInformation**

### MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

*MixedProductPalletIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

Refer to MixedProductPalletIndicator definition for any enumerations.

### IsPartialIndicator [attribute]

*IsPartialIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the container (e.g. pallet, box) is partially full or not.

Refer to IsPartialIndicator definition for any enumerations.

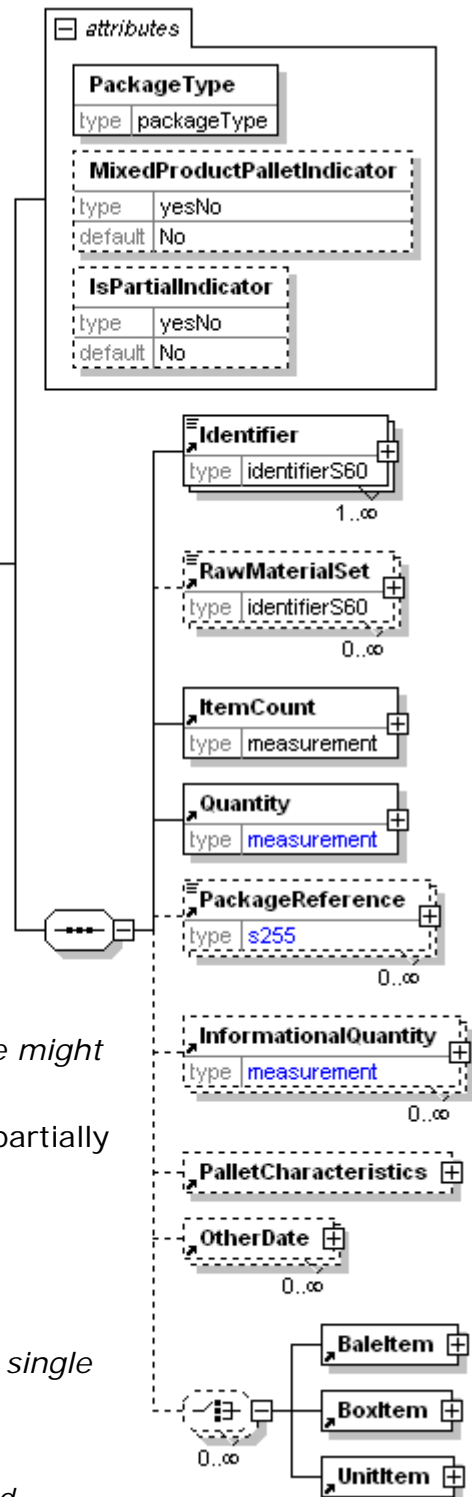
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes,



ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

## **RawMaterialSet**

*RawMaterialSet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

## **ItemCount**

*ItemCount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **PackageReference**

*PackageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing the relevant references pertaining to a package. The type of reference is identified by the attributes PackageReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **PalletCharacteristics**

*PalletCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **BaleItem**

*BaleItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An individual bale included as part of a delivery.

### **BoxItem**

*BoxItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A four-sided container for reams or sheet items. A pallet can contain zero or more boxes. The term Carton is a synonym for BoxItem. The term "Box" is used as constraint within the ItemType attribute of the UsageLineItemDetail to refer to a box that contains other boxes.

**UnitItem**

*UnitItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

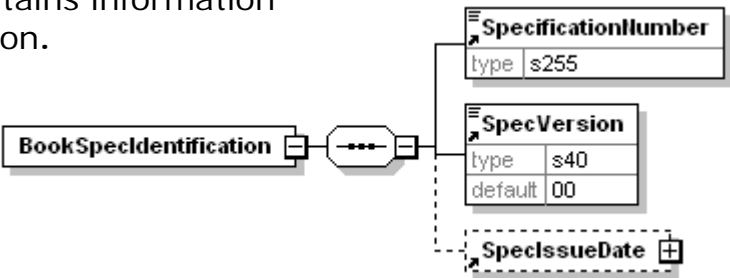
Unit Item.

**BookSpecIdentification**

A grouping element that contains information identifying a book specification.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**SpecificationNumber**

*SpecificationNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier for the BookSpecification e-Document.

**SpecVersion**

*SpecVersion is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value that keeps track of the version of the BookSpecification e-Document.

**SpecIssueDate**

*SpecIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time when the BookSpecification e-Document was issued.



## BookSpecification

The BookSpecification element is the root element for the BookSpecification e-Document.

The BookSpecification e-Document represents established product specifications that can be referenced by multiple transactions in the manufacturing life cycle of a product from RFQ through Invoice and subsequent reprints and/or reorders. It captures unique book manufacturing industry data elements as established by the buyer that are needed by the supplier for manufacturing.

### SpecType [attribute]

*SpecType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify what type of BookSpecification e-Document this transaction is.

Refer to SpecType definition for any enumerations.

### SpecStatusType [attribute]

*SpecStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the status of the entire BookSpecification e-Document (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to SpecStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### NASTA [attribute]

*NASTA is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the specification must conform to the NASTA (National Association of State Textbook Administrators) requirements.

Refer to NASTA definition for any enumerations.

### ChildrensTitle [attribute]

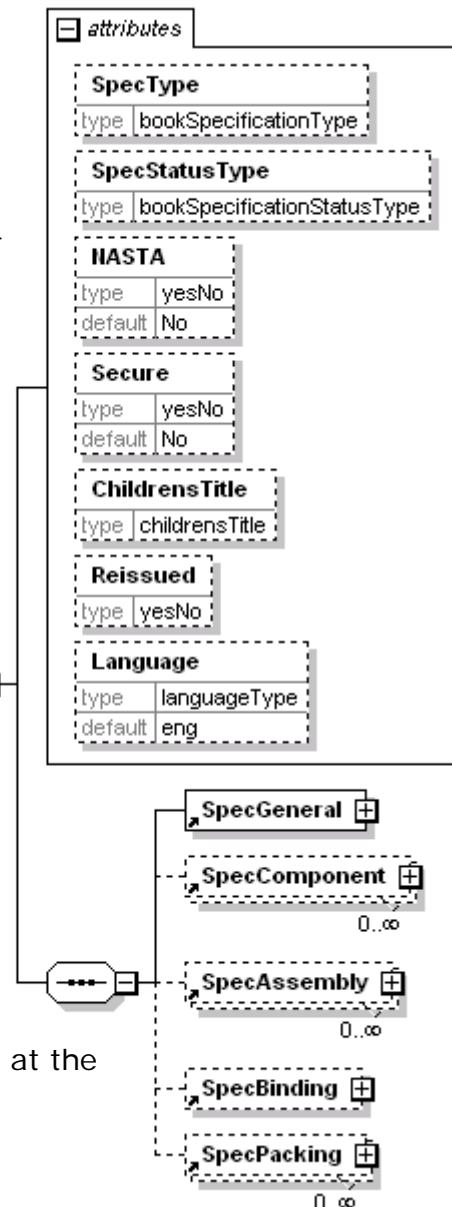
*ChildrensTitle is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the book product is designated for use by children 12 and under or not.

Refer to ChildrensTitle definition for any enumerations.

### Secure [attribute]

*Secure is optional. A single instance might exist.*



This attribute indicates that the product requires a secure manufacturing plant. For example when manufacturing ACT booklets and other testing products.

Refer to Secure definition for any enumerations.

### **Reissued [attribute]**

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **SpecGeneral**

*SpecGeneral is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Spec General

#### **SpecComponent**

*SpecComponent is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Group element used to identify all the necessary component information for this BookSpecification.

Each occurrence of this construct identifies a single component.

#### **SpecAssembly**

*SpecAssembly is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

SpecAssembly contains assemblies that are used in the manufacturing of books.

#### **SpecBinding**

*SpecBinding is optional. A single instance might exist.*

SpecBinding describes the binding process.

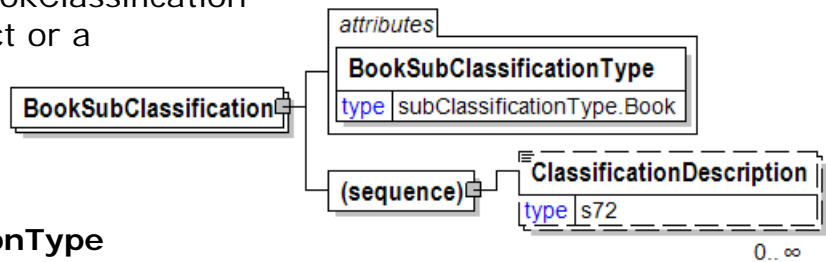
#### **SpecPacking**

*SpecPacking is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

SpecPacking defines the book packaging parameters.

## BookSubClassification

Sub Category of the BookClassification under which the product or a component within the product is classified.



### BookSubClassificationType [attribute]

*BookSubClassificationType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Sub Category of the BookClassification under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

Refer to BookSubClassificationType definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ClassificationDescription

*ClassificationDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A free form description of the classification.

## BookSubClassificationType [attribute]

Sub Category of the BookClassification under which the product or a component within the product is classified.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### 2PieceCarton

Type of box where there is a lid that is separate from the bottom.

### AccessCode

A printed card or page that contains a unique code for the purpose of accessing a secure service or device

### Acetate

Component produced with Acetate material which is a transparent or translucent plastic sheet material of a variety of colors, used as a basis for artwork and overlays.

### AdvertisingBrochure

Component printed for purpose of advertising.

### Album

Product manufactured with loose-leaf pages bound by drilling (hole punching).

### Assembly

Product that requires assembly to complete the finished good that usually includes the book and other items such as CDs, toys, etc.

## **Audio**

Audio is a form of multimedia that allows the listener to hear information.

## **BackCoverPanelwShrinkwrap**

Component packaged on the back cover of the book by shrinkwrapping.

## **BackMatter**

Printed matter (usually explanatory) following the main body text of a book, e.g. appendices, bibliography, index etc.

## **BarCode**

A machine-readable code in the form of a pattern of parallel lines of varying widths identifying an item.

## **BellyBand**

Small strip of paper that wraps around the cover of a book like a dust jacket that usually contains brief publishing information, such as price, printing statement, etc.

also known as a "book band" or "jacket band".

## **Binder**

A cover or holder for unbound papers, pages etc.

## **Binding**

Process of physically assembling a book from a number of folded or unfolded sheets of paper or other material; it also usually involves attaching covers to the resulting book-block.

## **Bind-inSleeve**

Plastic or paper insert that contains a pocket for holding a CD or DVD and is bound inside of the book.

## **BlisterPak**

Pre-formed clear plastic packaging.

## **BlownIn**

Printed promotional piece that is inserted by machine using a "fanning" process during the final production stage of a publication.

## **BluRay**

An optical disc storage medium designed to supersede the standard DVD format.

## **Book**

A written work or composition that has been published (printed on pages bound together).

## **Bookblock**

The gathered and glued or sewn signatures, inserts and other components of the book before the cover is added.

## **Bookmark**

A marker (a piece of paper or ribbon) placed between the pages of a book to

mark the reader's place.

**Bound**

Secured with a cover or binding.

**Box**

Box describes a variety of containers and receptacles.

**BoxWrap**

Material for wrapping the box.

**Brochure**

A booklet of printed informational matter, like a pamphlet, often for promotional purposes.

**BubbleBag**

Bags made from bubble cushioning material constructed of pockets of air locked between a top and bottom layer of linear low density polyethylene film.

**Card**

Type of insert that is ususally printed on heavy card stock and placed somewhere in the finished product.

**Carton**

A specific type of box or container usually made of paperboard and often of corrugated paperboard in which the finished product is packaged.

**CaseCover**

The cover of a Hardback (casebound) book, usually made of cloth or similar material and boards.

**Cassette**

A container that holds a magnetic tape used for recording or playing sound or video.

**CassetteHolder**

A holder ususally made of plastic designed to hold the cassette.

**CD**

Compact Disc; High density storage media based on a 4.75" reflective optical disc.

**CD-ROM**

Version of the CD that allows the information to be stored and retrieved; once a CD-ROM is pressed, new data cannot be stored and the disc cannot be erased for reuse.

**Cloth**

Material used for making a casecover.

**CompanyOwnedStock**

Refers to material that is owned by the publisher.

**Cover**

Material used on the outside of the book block; refers to the front, back and spine of the book.

### **CoverBack**

Indicates the back cover location.

### **CoverFront**

Indicates the front cover location.

### **Disk**

Generic term for Diskettes, CDs, DVDs.

### **Diskette**

A flexible, oxide-coated disk used to store data.

### **DisketteSleeve**

Plastic or paper insert that contains a pocket for holding the diskette.

### **Divider**

Type of insert that is ususally printed on heavy paper and used to divide sections or chapters of a book.

### **Documentation**

The systematic collection of research materials via writing, interviewing, audio and video recording, and photography.

### **DoubleWallCarton**

Corrugated card consisting of a layer of paper / corrugated paper / paper / corrugated paper and finally another layer of paper.

### **DVD**

Digital Versatile Disk; high-capacity optical disk that looks like a CD, but can store much more information.

### **EconoWrap**

A 'fit to book size' low cost thin layer paper container used to package a single book.

### **EndSheet**

Four pages each at the beginning and end of a casebound book, one leaf of each being solidly pasted against the inside board of the case; stock is stronger and heavier than text stock and may be white or colored stock, printed or unprinted. Also called Endpapers, End-leaves or Lining Papers.

### **EndsheetBack**

Specifies the Endsheets that is used to attach the back cover to the book block.

### **EndsheetFront**

Specifies the Endsheets that is used to attach the front cover to the book block.

### **Envelope**

Packaging product, usually made of flat, planar material such as paper or cardboard, and designed to contain a flat object, which in a postal-service context is usually a letter, card or bills.

**FinishedGood**

Completed products awaiting sale.

**FlatSheet**

State of a printed sheetfed component before the flatcut/trimming process.

**FoldedAndGatheredSig**

State of the signature before the trimming process.

**FrontMatter**

Printed matter preceding the main body text of a book, e.g. teacher's guide.

**Gatefold**

Flap from the fore-edge, with a fold running parallel to the spine of the book. The finished page is marginally smaller than the normal trimmed page. A double fold, usually of card or heavy board, from the two outside edges of a folder. The two folded pages meet in the centre of the page, edge to edge, rather like a double gate.

**HalfJacket**

Component, similar to a Jacket, placed around a book to protect the cover; the difference is that this component only partially covers the cover and is glued inside.

**Handbook**

A reference book that provides concise, useful data and other information on a specific subject.

**HollowWrap**

A 'fit to book size' low cost paperboard and fluted material container used to package a single book.

**Insert**

Specially printed piece for insertion in a publication.

**Jacket**

Component placed around a case-bound book to protect the cover.

**Jcard**

Paper card that forms a "J" shape when folded, similar to a Ucard, that is inserted in the plastic storage case of most pre-recorded audio cassette releases; the j-card usually contains an image of the album cover, a track listing, credits, and copyright information.

**JewelCase**

The hinged plastic case in which most CDs are often stored.

**Jiffy**

Thick envelope.

**Jwrap**

Cover-like wrapper that is used to wrap gathered and trimmed signatures.

**Label**

Piece of paper, polymer, cloth, metal, or other material affixed to a container or article, on which is printed a legend, information concerning the product, addresses, etc.; a label may also be printed directly on the container or article.

### **LaserDisc**

A record-like storage medium that uses analogue and laser optical technology to store images.

### **Liner-Corrugation**

Generic term for any paper that functions as a covering for other paper or board material through adhesion, making it a part of the finished product.

### **Loose**

Insert that is not bound into the book.

### **MakeReady**

Machine preparation for each operation in the manufacturing process.

### **Map**

Visual representation of an area.

### **Material**

Refers to paper, cloth or other tangible substance used in the manufacturing of the component or finished good.

### **Media**

Storage devices for audio, video.

### **MediaHolder**

Holder designed for storing/protection of the media.

### **OWrap**

Wrap that fully circles the book (head to foot) and is usually used on shrinkwrapped products.

### **Packaging**

Enclosing or protecting products for distribution, storage, sale, and use.

### **Paper**

Material made of cellulose pulp derived mainly from wood used for the printing process.

### **PaperCover**

Printed sheet used for the outside cover of the book.

### **PeelStickCD**

CD package is made from an adhesive paper-backed material that is applied by removing the paper and exposing the adhesive.

### **Pocket**

Paper, cloth, vinyl or other material made into a pocket either with or without gussets and affixed inside the front or back cover of the book.

### **PolyBag**



Bags are made from 100% virgin polyethylene resin.

### **Prep**

The process of preparing electronic files for print production such as creation of printing plates or downloading to digital presses.

### **Preprinted**

Component is printed prior to the manufacturing step.

### **PreprintedCaseside**

Indicates a hardcover created from a printed cover vs. case material.

### **Proof**

A facsimile of press pages for review

### **ReplyCard**

Sender-addressed card included in a mailing on which the recipient indicates a response (positive or negative) to an offer.

### **RFTag**

A electronic tag attached to an antenna that is packaged in a way that it can be applied to an object.

### **Run**

"Good" copies produced in each operation in the manufacturing process.

### **SheetSignature**

Refers to the printing of a signature on a sheetfed press.

### **SheetWise**

Sheetfed process where the frontside of all of the components are imposed on one side of the sheet and printed; the plates are changed and then the sheets are then turned over and run back through the press thus completing both sides of the components.

### **Shrinkwrapping**

Protective wrapping for the product made from heat-shrink polyfilm.

### **Signature**

Folded, printed sheet or part of a sheet which forms a section of multiple pages of a book or publication in numerical sequence.

### **SingleWallCarton**

Corrugated card consisting of an outer paper (usually kraft), a single layer of corrugated paper followed by a further layer of paper (usually test).

### **Skagg**

A low cost thin layer paper container used to package a single book.

### **Sleeve**

Plastic or paper insert that contains a pocket for holding another component, ususally a type of media.

### **Slide**

Still, positive image created on a transparent base using photochemical means.

### **SlimPack**

CD or DVD slim hinged plastic case in which CDs are stored.

### **SlipCase**

Protective box that holds a book or set of books; slip cases can be made from any material, most often cloth or paper covered cardboard.

### **SlipCaseWrap**

Protective wrapping for a slipcase.

### **SoftwareAccessCode**

A printed card or page that contains a unique code for the purpose of accessing protected software.

### **SoftwareStyle**

A folding carton with top & bottom flaps that includes a "door" on the front of the package with a velcro closure; the purpose is to allow 4 complete surfaces to hold marketing copy.

### **Spine**

Refers to the outside edge of the book where the pages are gathered and bound, providing an anchor point and hinge that allows the book's cover and pages to open and close.

### **Sticker**

Gummed or adhesive label.

### **SubAssembly**

Group of components that is part of the completed project.

### **SuperJWrap**

Same as Jwrap with the addition of a scored tab which covers the bottom portion of the spine of the book.

### **TCarton**

A carton including a wraparound corner locking flap construction comprising a T-shaped first element joined to part of the carton and two other elements joined to another part of the carton.

### **Tab**

Insert form where a small flap projects out from the thumb edge used for quick access.

### **Text**

The written or printed material which forms the main body of a book.

### **Transparency**

Piece of clear or colored plastic or film used with an overhead projector to make presentations.

### **Transvision**

Set of transparencies that are placed together to create a "full" image but individually contain separate images such as the human body systems.

### **Ucard**

Paper card that forms a "U" shape when folded, similar to a Jcard, that is inserted in the plastic storage case of most pre-recorded audio cassette releases; the j-card usually contains an image of the album cover, a track listing, credits, and copyright information

### **Video**

Series of framed images put together, one after another, to simulate motion and interactivity.

### **VinylPack**

Vinyl material for vacuum packing.

### **WebSignature**

Component printed on a web press.

### **WorkAndBack**

Sheetfed process where the press contains enough units to print the front and back of each component in one press run.

### **WorkAndTurn**

Sheetfed process where the frontside of half of the components and the backside of the remaining components are imposed on one side of the sheet and printed; the sheets are then turned over and run back through the press in the exact same position thus completing both sides of the components without changing the plates.

### **Wrap**

The cover of a paperback book or covers of a magazine, often printed on colored paper.

### **ZipLockBag**

Disposable, re-sealable zipper storage bags and containers.

## BookUnitPacking

Book unit packing information

### BookUnitType [attribute]

*BookUnitType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Book unit type

Refer to BookUnitType definition for any enumerations.

### PackageType [attribute]

*PackageType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### UnitCharacteristics

*UnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Unit characteristics.

#### LabelCharacteristics

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

#### StencilCharacteristics

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

#### WrapCharacteristics

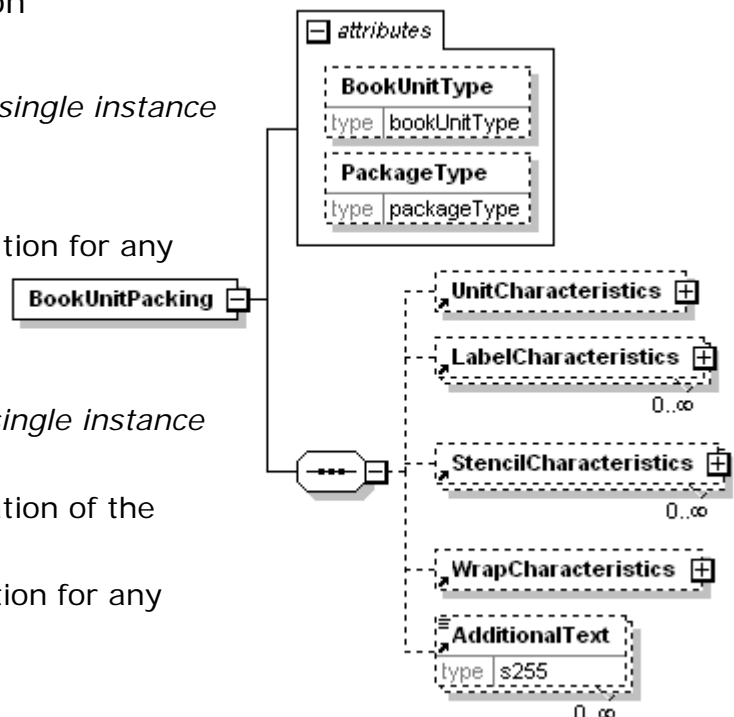
*WrapCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe the manner in which the item is wrapped.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



---

**BookUnitType [attribute]**

Book unit type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Unit**

The book unit is free standing.

**Unit pre-Assembly**

The book unit requires previous assembly.

**Unit post-Assembly**

The book unit requires post assembly.

attribute	
<b>BookUnitType</b>	
type	bookUnitType

---

**BooleanValue**

A value in boolean format.

<b>BooleanValue</b>	
type	xs:boolean

## BoxCharacteristics

BoxCharacteristics is a group element that contains information about the box (or carton)

### BoxType [attribute]

*BoxType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the type of carton to use.  
Refer to BoxType definition for any enumerations.

### BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo [attribute]

*BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to indicate the nature of the endpoints of the measurement type.

Refer to BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo definition for any enumerations.

### IsRFTagRequired [attribute]

*IsRFTagRequired is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates that RFTag application is required in the manufacturing and carton packaging processes.

Refer to IsRFTagRequired definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ProductIdentification

*ProductIdentification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

#### Height

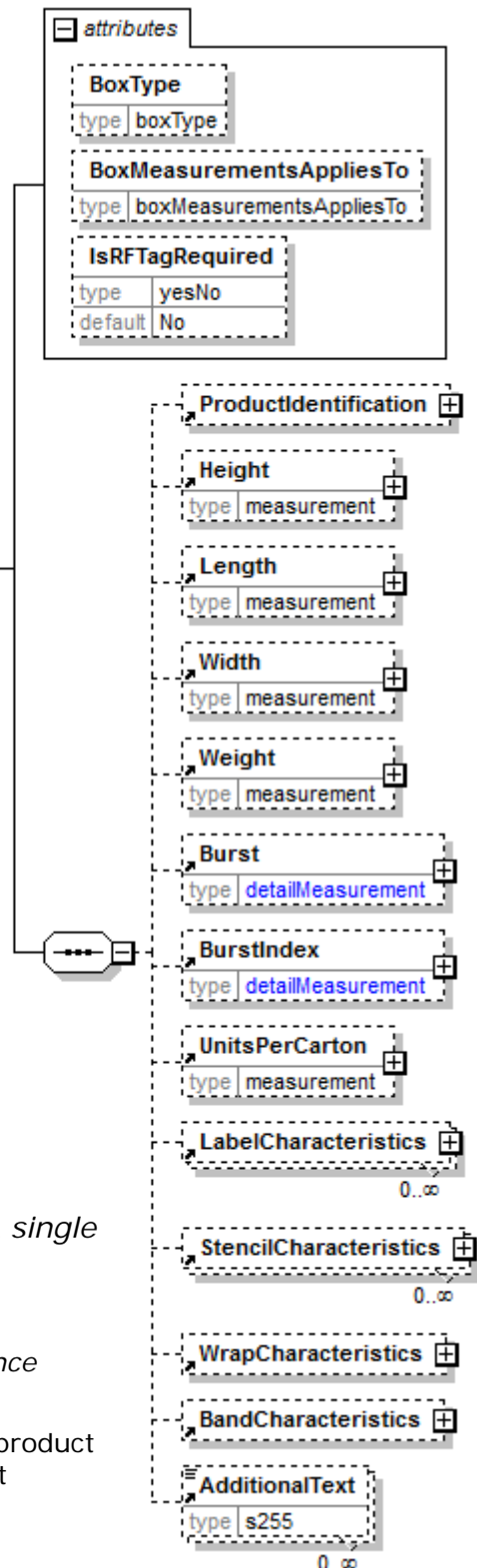
*Height is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The height of the object.

#### Length

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.



## **Width**

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

## **Weight**

*Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the item.

## **Burst**

*Burst is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **BurstIndex**

*BurstIndex is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The burst index.

## **UnitsPerCarton**

*UnitsPerCarton is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of units per box.

## **LabelCharacteristics**

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## **StencilCharacteristics**

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## **WrapCharacteristics**

*WrapCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describes the manner in which the item is wrapped.

## **BandCharacteristics**

*BandCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## BoxItem

A four-sided container for reams or sheet items. A pallet can contain zero or more boxes. The term Carton is a synonym for BoxItem. The term "Box" is used as constraint within the ItemType attribute of the UsageLineItemDetail to refer to a box that contains other boxes.

### MixProductIndicator [attribute]

*MixProductIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same shipment.

Refer to MixProductIndicator definition for any enumerations.

### IsPartialIndicator [attribute]

*IsPartialIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the container (e.g. pallet, box) is partially full or not.

Refer to IsPartialIndicator definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

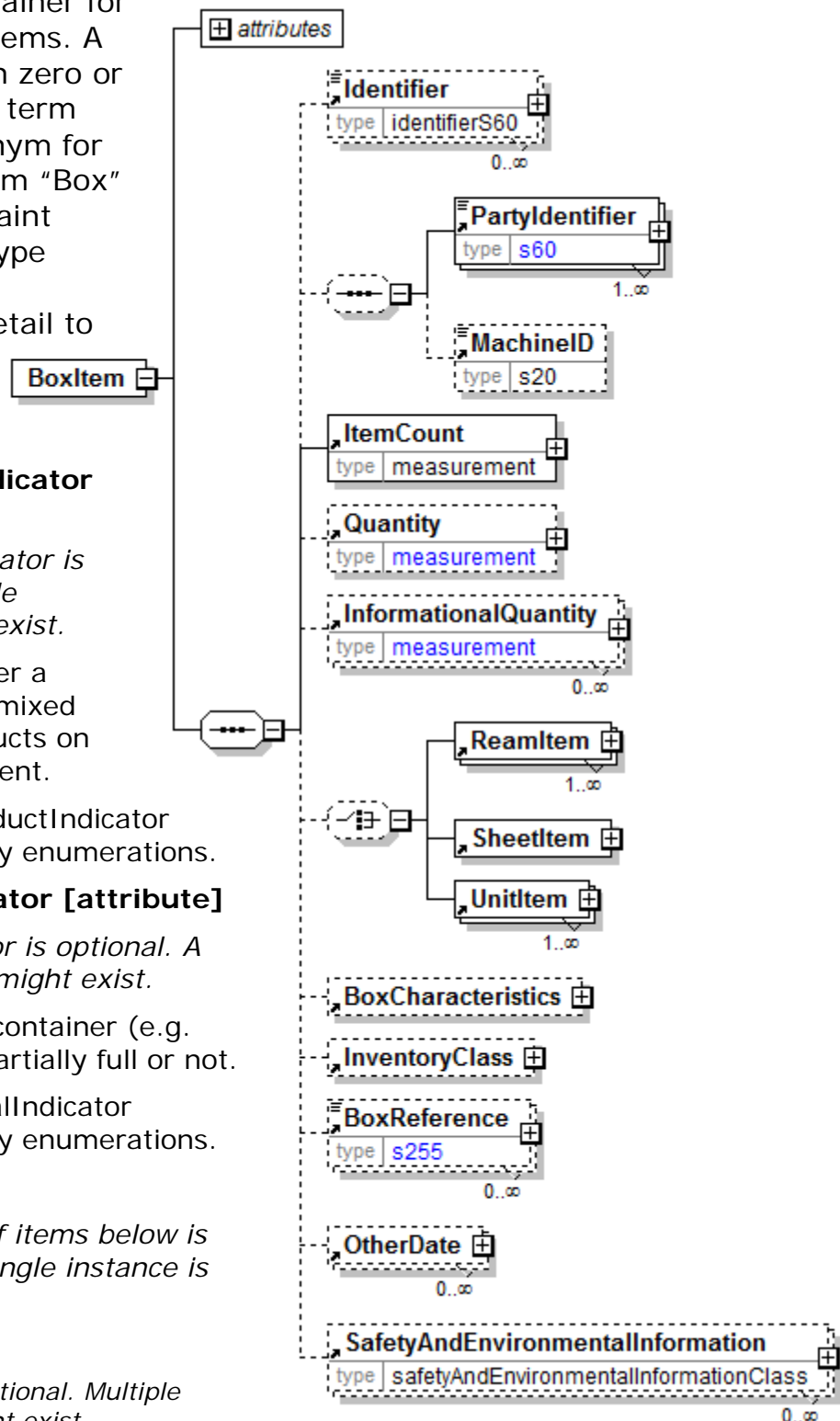
#### Identifier

*Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*





## **PartyIdentifier**

*PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute `PartyIdentifierType` that indicates the type of party.

## **MachineID**

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

## **ItemCount**

*ItemCount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (`Value`, `RangeMin`, and `RangeMax`) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **ReamItem**

*ReamItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A wrapped quantity of `SheetItem(s)`.

## **SheetItem**

*SheetItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

## **UnitItem**

*UnitItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Unit Item.

## **BoxCharacteristics**

*BoxCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

BoxCharacteristics is a group element that contains information about the box (or carton)

## InventoryClass

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

## BoxReference

*BoxReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Box. The type of reference is identified by the attributes BoxReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## BoxMeasurementsAppliesTo [attribute]

Used to indicate the nature of the endpoints of the measurement type.

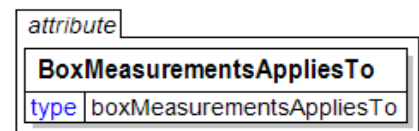
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Inside

The measurements provided are for the inside of the box.

### Outside

The measurements provided apply to the outside of the box.



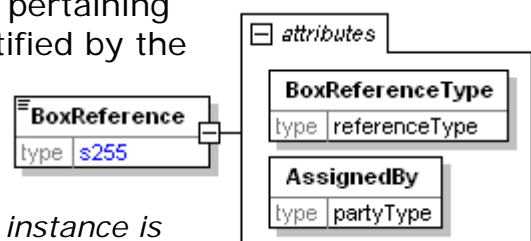
## BoxReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Box. The type of reference is identified by the attributes BoxReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### BoxReferenceType [attribute]

*BoxReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-



prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to BoxReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

## AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## BoxReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", Warehouse" or Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

BoxReferenceType	
type	referenceType

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## BoxType [attribute]

Communicates the type of carton to use

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Corrugated

The carton type is grooved.

### DoubleWall

The carton type has a double wall.

### SingleWall

The carton type has a single wall.

### TripleWall

The carton type has a triple wall.

attribute	
BoxType	
type	boxType

## Brand

Specifies a trade name for an item. E.g. the brand name of a transport vehicle, the brand name of a material etc.

Brand	
type	s30

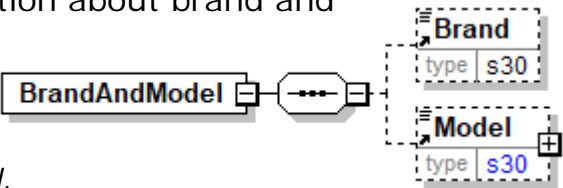
---

**BrandAndModel**

A grouping element containing information about brand and model for an item.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Brand**

*Brand is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a trade name for an item. E.g. the brand name of a transport vehicle, the brand name of a material etc.

**Model**

*Model is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the model of an item. E.g. the model of a transport vehicle.

---

**BrandName [attribute]**

Specifies the trade name for the associated item.



## Brightness

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

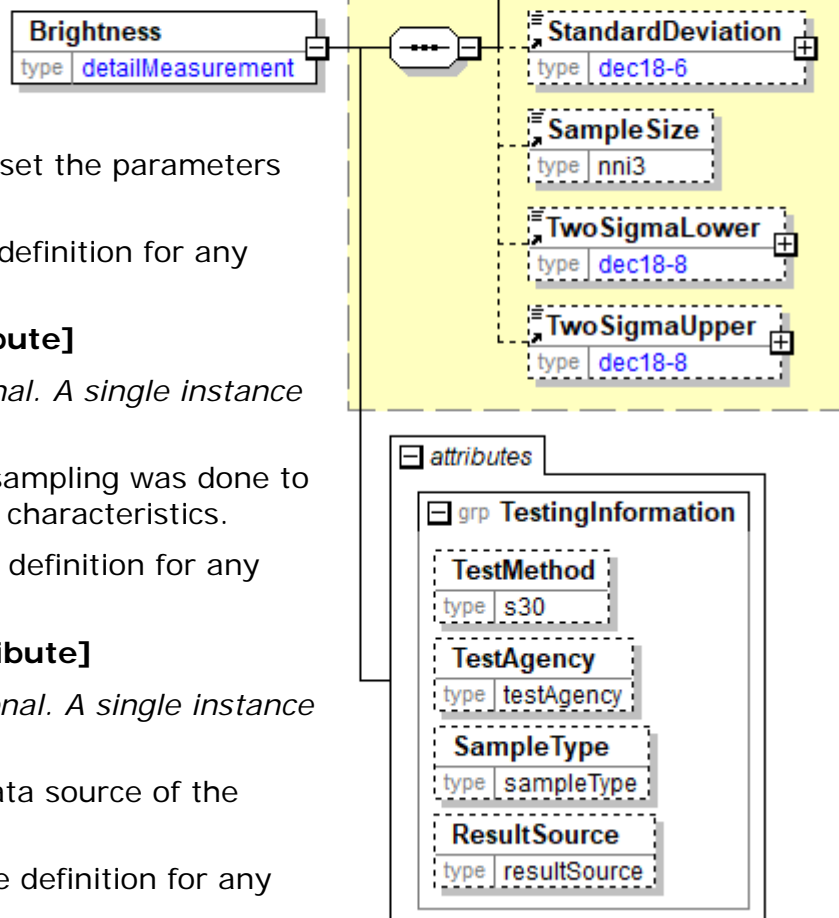
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## Brilliance

Measure of brilliance in the HSB colour approach.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

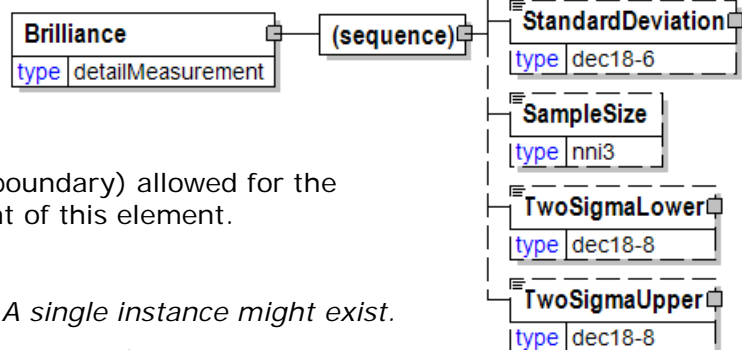
*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.



## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## BucketStatusType [attribute]

BucketStatusType defines the availability status of the location during the indicated period.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Closed

The location is closed during the indicated period.

### LimitedService

The location has limited service during the indicated period.

### Open

The location is open during the indicated period.

attributes	
BucketStatusType	
type	bucketStatusType
default	Open

---

## BucketType [attribute]

The type of planning information being communicated in the bucket.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Actual

The planning information communicates incurred values.

### Demand

The planning information communicates requested values.

### Forecast

The planning information communicates estimated values.

### Budget

The planning information communicates budgeted values.

attribute	
BucketType	
type	planningBucketType

## Bulk

A group item used to communicate bulking thickness target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

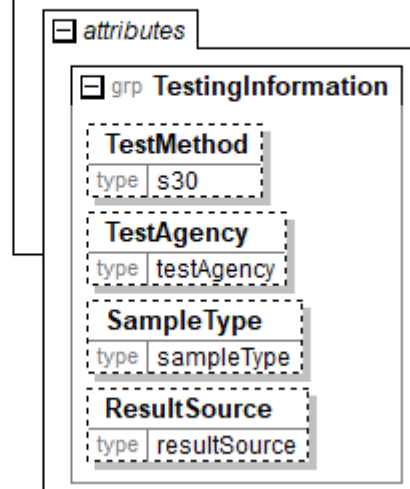
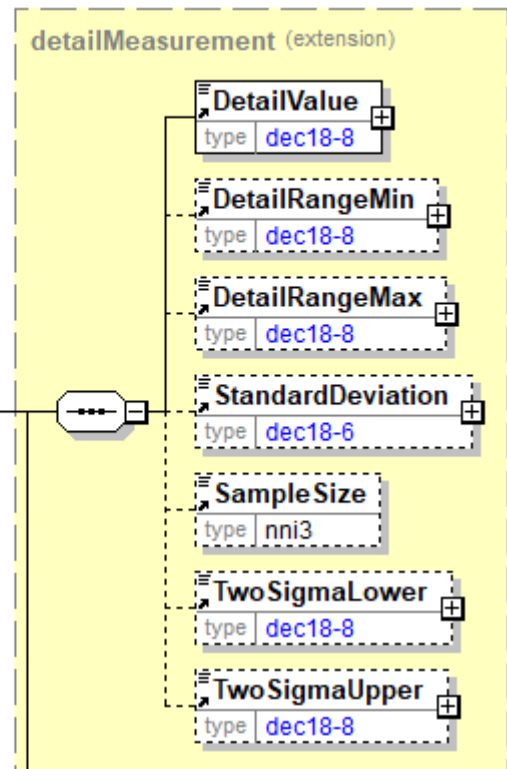
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*





The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **BulkNumberOfUnits**

Bulk number of units

BulkNumberOfUnits	
type	nni2

## Burst

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

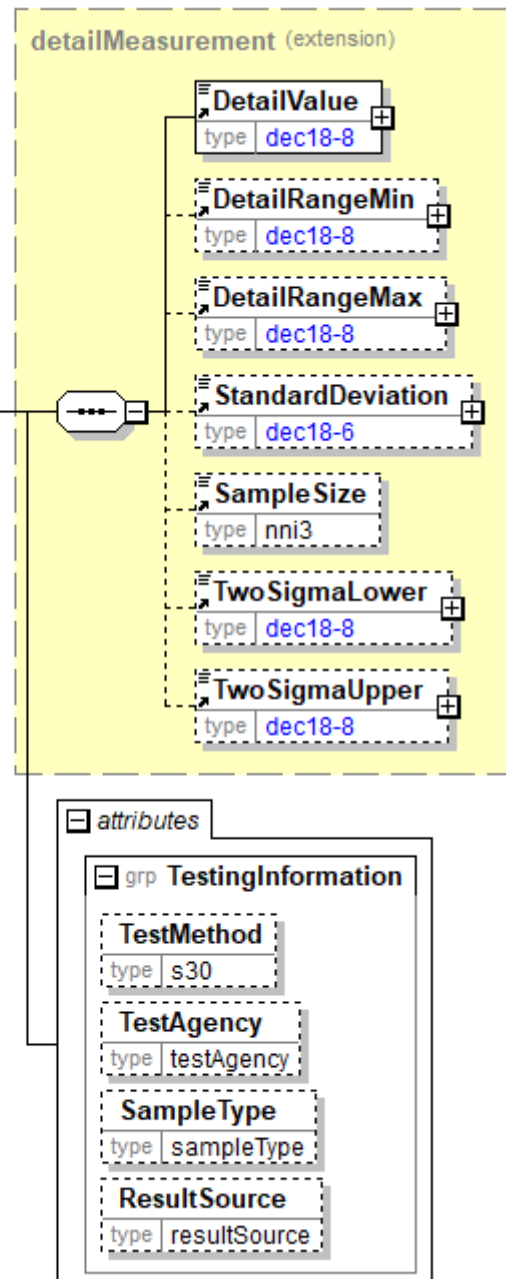
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## BurstIndex

The burst index.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

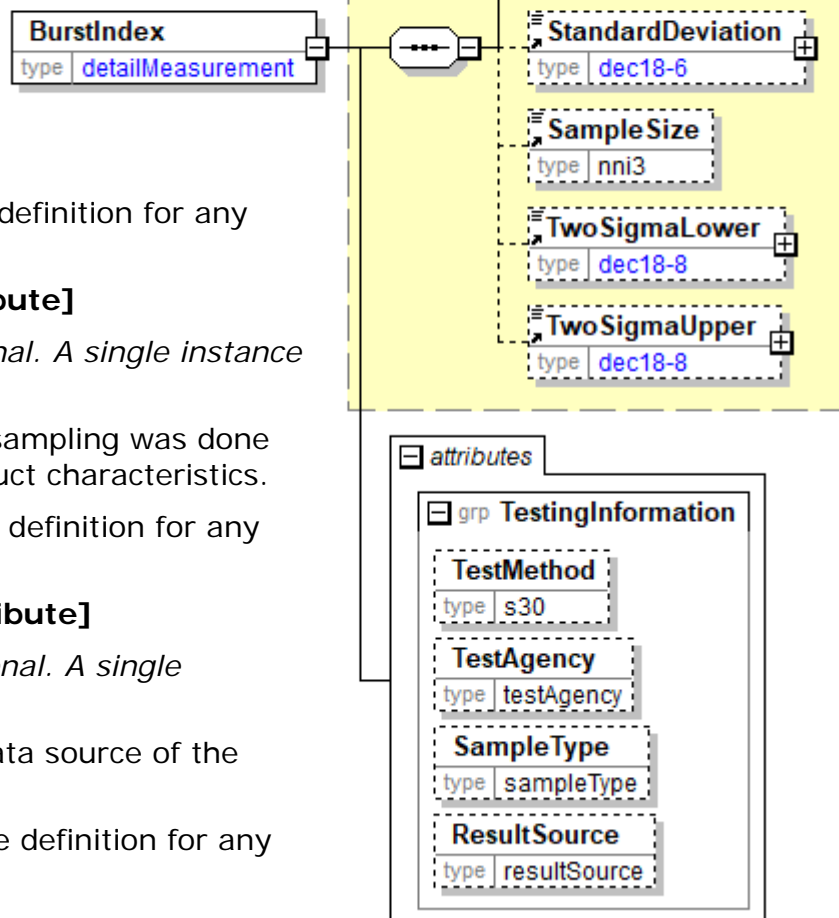
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## BusinessAcceptance

The BusinessAcceptance element is the root element for the BusinessAcceptance e-Document.

The receiver of a document uses the BusinessAcceptance to confirm to the sender that the document is accepted or rejected. The BusinessAcceptance can be used as a confirmation of acceptance when there is not a papiNet-designed confirmation e-Document available. Although the BusinessAcceptance is optional between two trading partners, its use is strongly recommended when it is important to get a BusinessAcceptance.

### BusinessAcceptanceStatus [attribute]

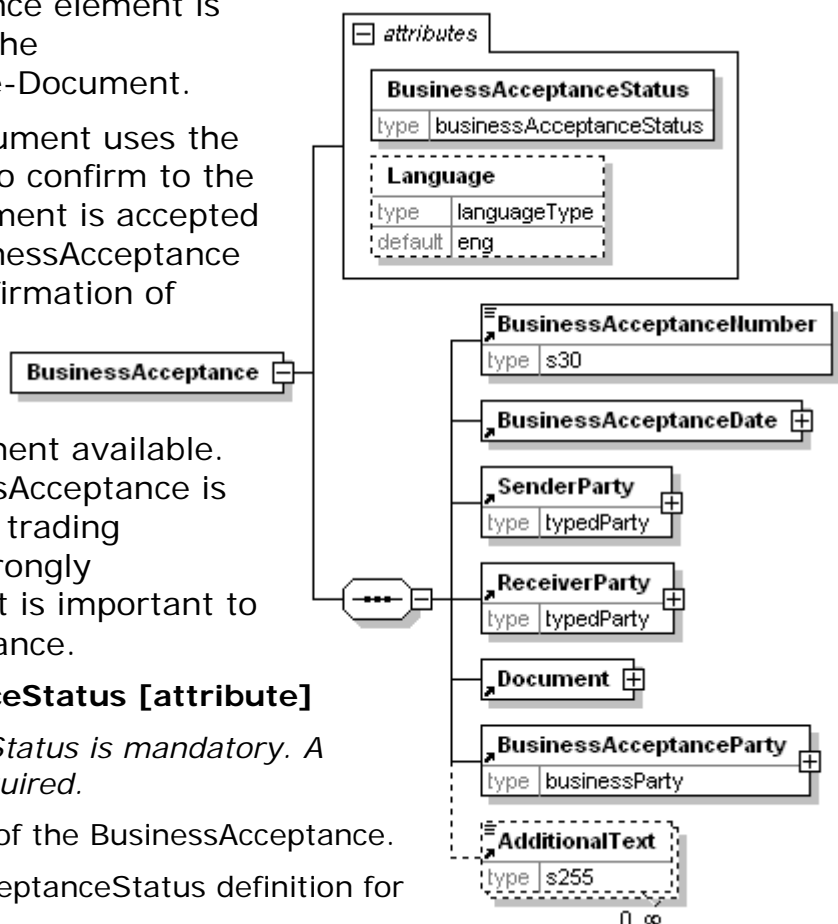
*BusinessAcceptanceStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the BusinessAcceptance.

Refer to BusinessAcceptanceStatus definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*



XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **BusinessAcceptanceNumber**

*BusinessAcceptanceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier for the BusinessAcceptance.

### **BusinessAcceptanceDate**

*BusinessAcceptanceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the BusinessAcceptance was issued.

### **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

### **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

### **Document**

*Document is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information applicable to the original document.

### **BusinessAcceptanceParty**

*BusinessAcceptanceParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or legal entity authorised to accept or reject e-Document.

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

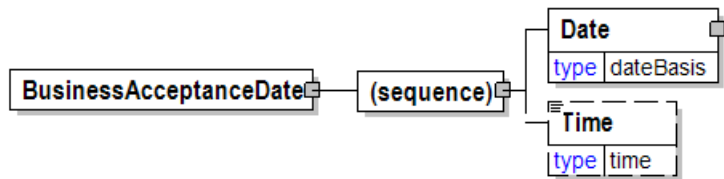
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## BusinessAcceptanceDate

The Date and Time when the BusinessAcceptance was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

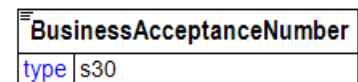
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## BusinessAcceptanceNumber

The unique identifier for the BusinessAcceptance.



## BusinessAcceptanceParty

The organisation or legal entity authorised to accept or reject e-Document.

### PartyType [attribute]

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

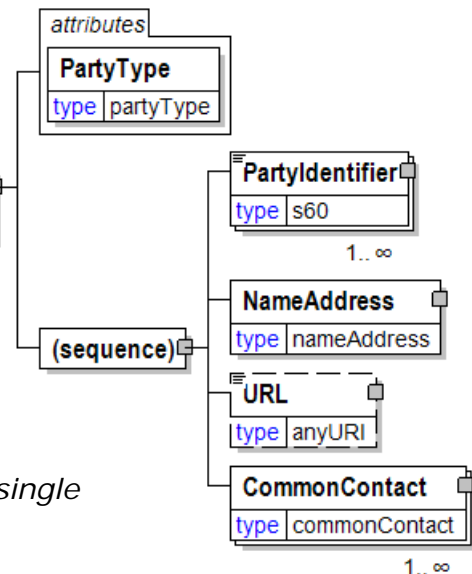
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

*CommonContact is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



## BusinessAcceptanceStatus [attribute]

Identifies the status of the BusinessAcceptance.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Accepted

Content of the e-Document is accepted. The receiver has got a Confirmation of Acceptance for an earlier sent e-Document

### Rejected

Content of the e-Document is rejected. The receiver of a BusinessAcceptance should have in place a resolution process. The resolution process is typically based on manual actions when the content is rejected.



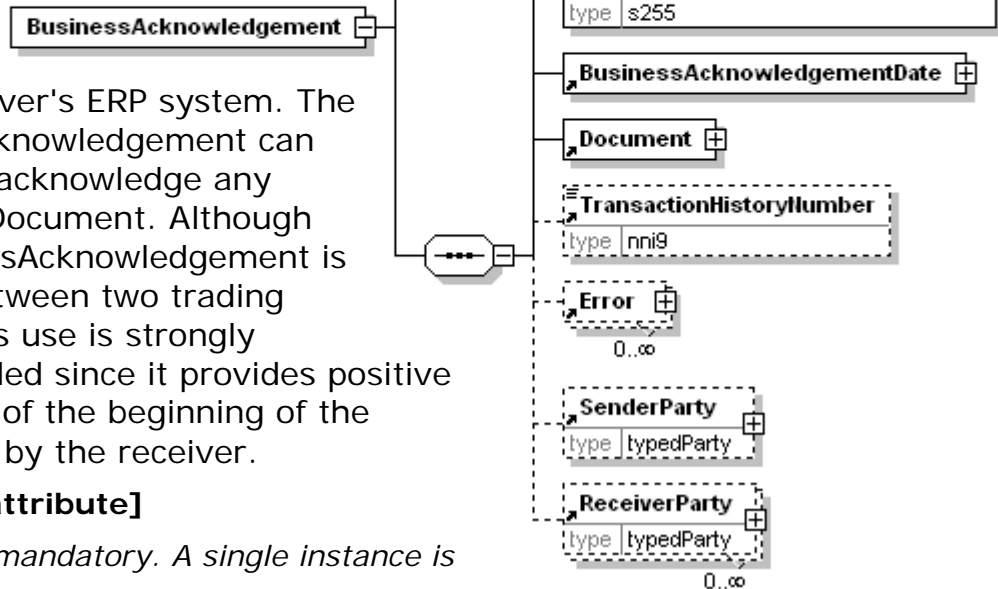


## BusinessAcknowledgement

The BusinessAcknowledgement element is the root element for the BusinessAcknowledgement e-Document.

An e-Document receiver uses the BusinessAcknowledgement to notify the sender that a document has been successfully

presented to the receiver's ERP system. The BusinessAcknowledgement can be used to acknowledge any papiNet e-Document. Although the BusinessAcknowledgement is optional between two trading partners, its use is strongly recommended since it provides positive verification of the beginning of the transaction by the receiver.



### Status [attribute]

*Status is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines whether or not the electronic transaction successfully processed in the receiver ERP system.

Refer to Status definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### BusinessAcknowledgementNumber

*BusinessAcknowledgementNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier for the BusinessAcknowledgement.

#### BusinessAcknowledgementDate

*BusinessAcknowledgementDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the BusinessAcknowledgement was issued.

#### Document

*Document is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information applicable to the original document.

## TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

This element in BusinessAcknowledgement will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations.

## Error

*Error is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that details the errors that are delaying processing on an original document.

## SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

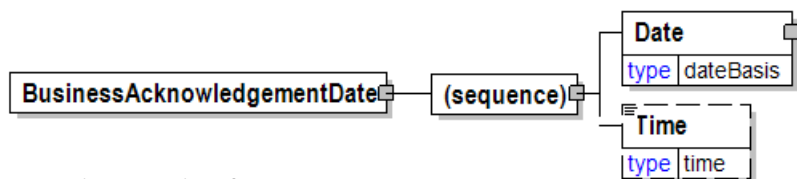
---

## BusinessAcknowledgementDate

The Date and Time when the BusinessAcknowledgement was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## BusinessAcknowledgementNumber

The unique identifier for the BusinessAcknowledgement.

BusinessAcknowledgementNumber	
type	s255

---

## BusinessChainContextType [attribute]

Indicates the nature of what is included in the business chain.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### LogisticsService

The business chain is exclusively for logistics business.

### Product

The business chain is exclusively for product business.

attributes	
BusinessChainContextType	
type	businessChainContextType

---

## BusinessChainDescription

A text describing a business chain.

BusinessChainDescription	
type	s255

## BusinessChainInfo

A grouping element that contains information about parties in the business chain when products or services are traded in many levels. The business chain starts at the sourcing end where products are provided.

### BusinessChainContextType [attribute]

*BusinessChainContextType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the nature of what is included in the business chain.

Refer to BusinessChainContextType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

### ValidityStatus [attribute]

*ValidityStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The validity status for a specific item.

Refer to ValidityStatus for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### BusinessChainNumber

*BusinessChainNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The unique identifier of a business chain.

#### BusinessChainDescription

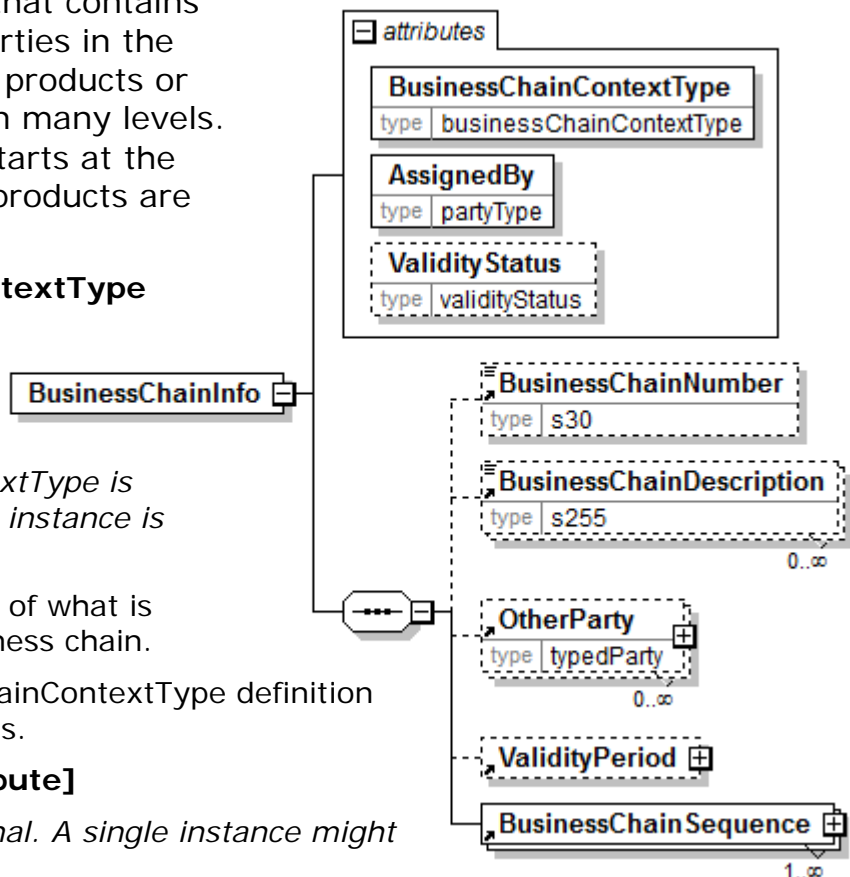
*BusinessChainDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text describing a business chain.

#### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.



## ValidityPeriod

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## BusinessChainSequence

*BusinessChainSequence is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that specifies parties in a level of trade.

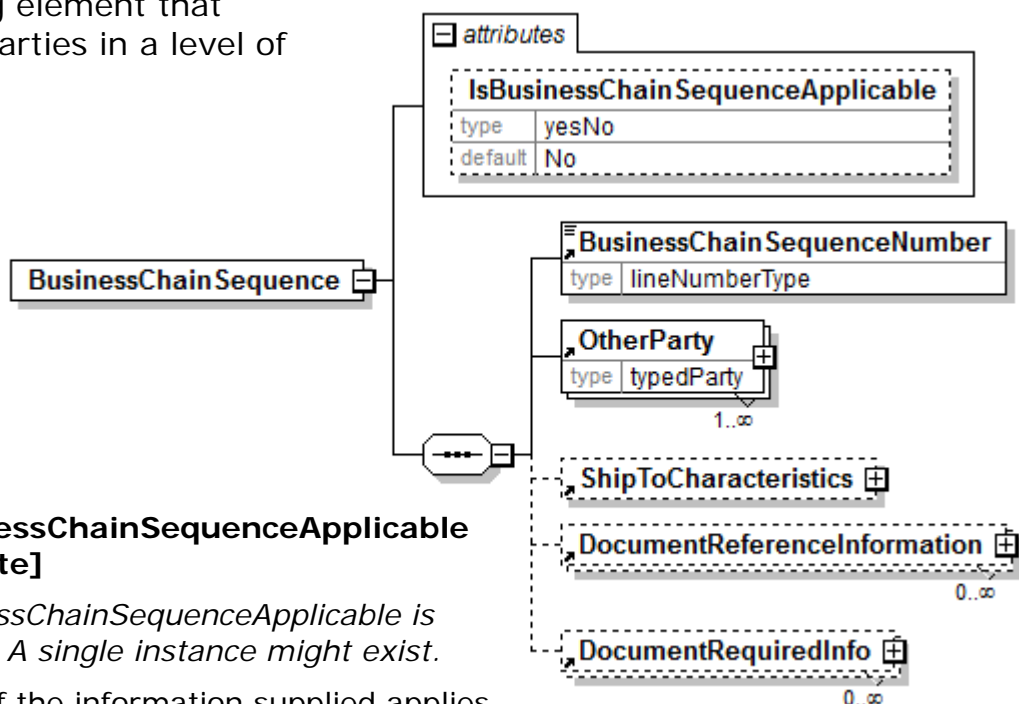
## BusinessChainNumber

The unique identifier of a business chain.

BusinessChainNumber	
type	s30

## BusinessChainSequence

A grouping element that specifies parties in a level of trade.



### IsBusinessChainSequenceApplicable [attribute]

*IsBusinessChainSequenceApplicable is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines if the information supplied applies to the BusinessChainSequence or not.

Refer to IsBusinessChainSequenceApplicable definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## BusinessChainSequenceNumber

*BusinessChainSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence of a business chain. BusinessChainSequenceNumber has values 1, 2, 3, 4 etc.. The business chain starts at the sourcing end where products are provided.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## ShipToCharacteristics

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

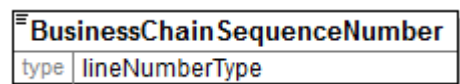
## DocumentRequiredInfo

*DocumentRequiredInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains information about documents needed by parties in the business process.

## BusinessChainSequenceNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence of a business chain. BusinessChainSequenceNumber has values 1, 2, 3, 4 etc.. The business chain starts at the sourcing end where products are provided.



## BuyerParty

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

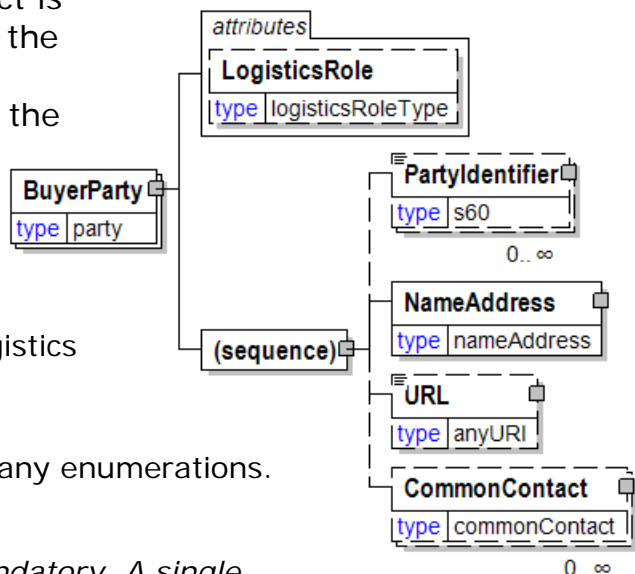
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute



PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

## **NameAddress**

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

## **URL**

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## **CommonContact**

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

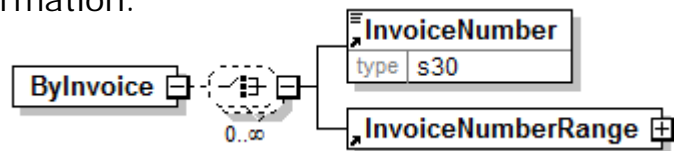
---

## **ByInvoice**

Selection criteria for invoice information.

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



### **InvoiceNumber**

*InvoiceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identification number of the Invoice, generated by the seller.

### **InvoiceNumberRange**

*InvoiceNumberRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A range of invoices to be considered or reported on.

## ByJob

Information about the job being communicated.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### JobID

*JobID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element used to communicate the unique identifier of the Job

#### JobDescription

*JobDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A textual description of the job.

#### IssueOrEventID

*IssueOrEventID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to communicate the identifier for a job.

#### EndUserParty

*EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product.

For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

#### JobDateTimeRange

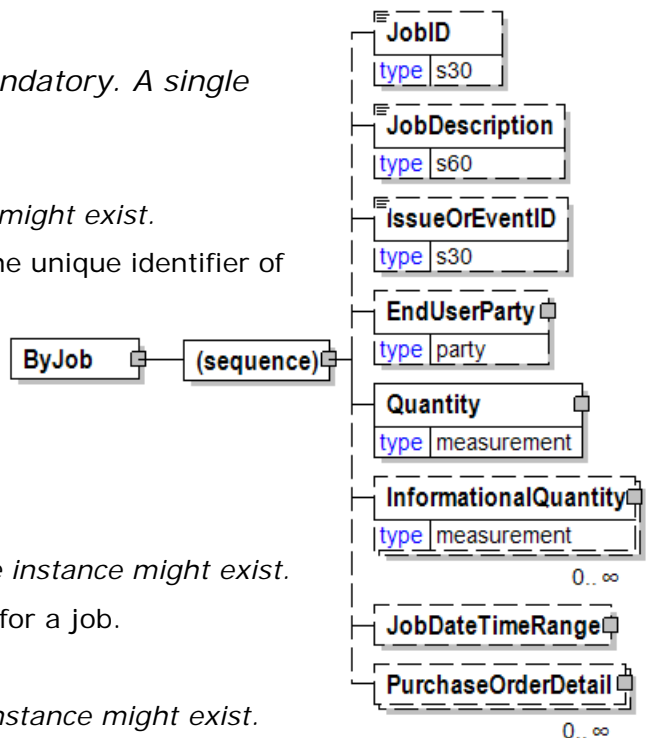
*JobDateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The specification of the date range for the job.

#### PurchaseOrderDetail

*PurchaseOrderDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Multiple PurchaseOrderDetail instances are allowed.





## ByLoad

By Load

### ByLoadType [attribute]

*ByLoadType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

By Load Type

Refer to ByLoadType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LoadNumber

*LoadNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element used to communicate the unique identifier of the LoadNumber.

#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

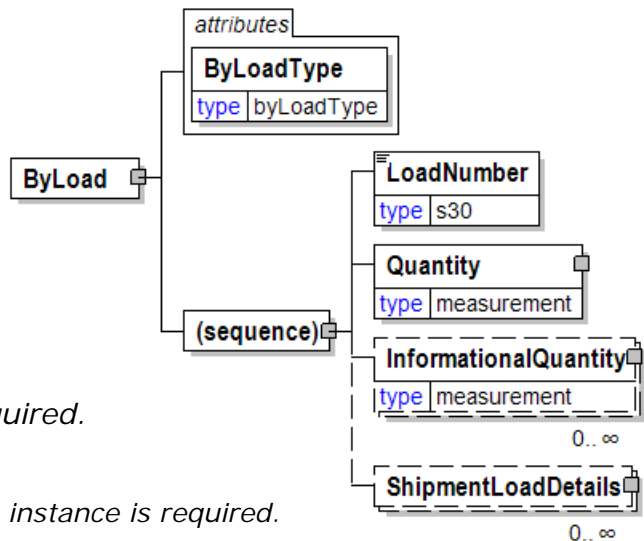
*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

#### ShipmentLoadDetails

*ShipmentLoadDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that containing information that relates to the shipment load details for the line item. Carrier and transport information may be detailed.



## ByLoadType [attribute]

By Load Type

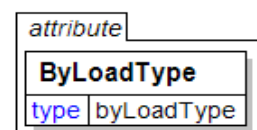
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Forecast

The load is projected.

### Shipment

The load is actually shipped.

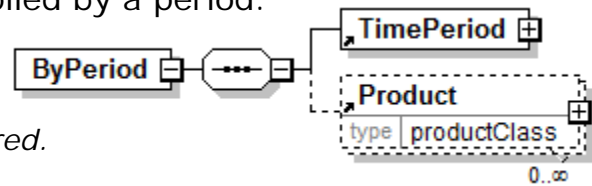


## ByPeriod

Specifies that the information is supplied by a period.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### Product

*Product is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

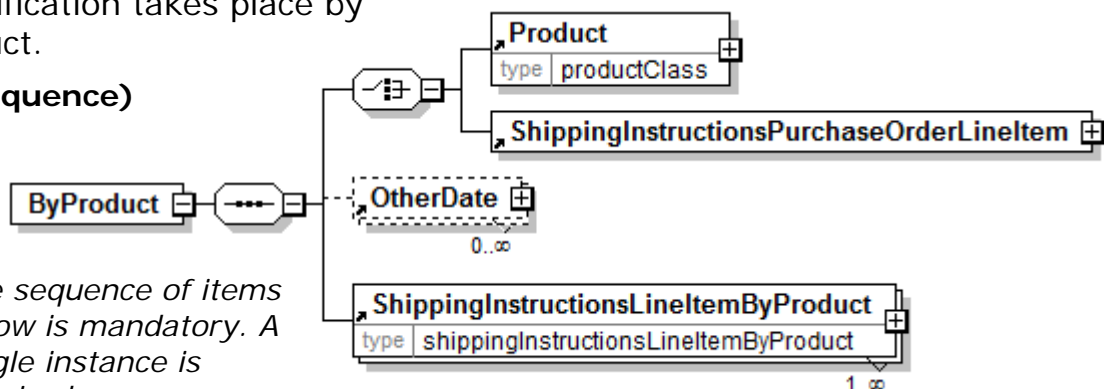
Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## ByProduct

Identification takes place by product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem

*ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PurchaseOrder line item information for purchase order being referenced in

ShippingInstructions.

## OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. More than one instance can occur.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct

*ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct

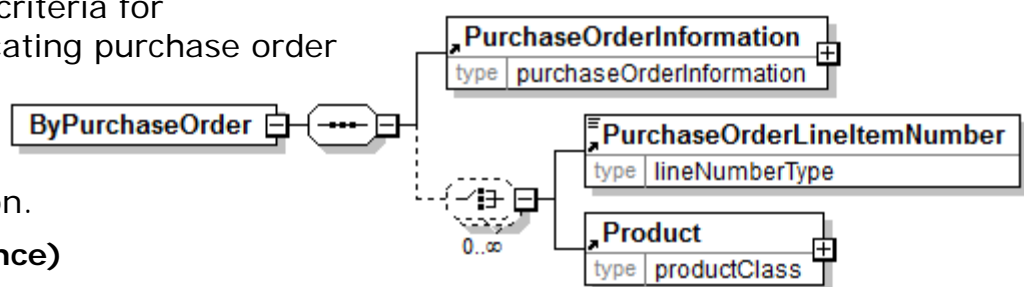
## ByPurchaseOrder

Selection criteria for communicating purchase order

information.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

(choice)

*[choice] is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

## PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

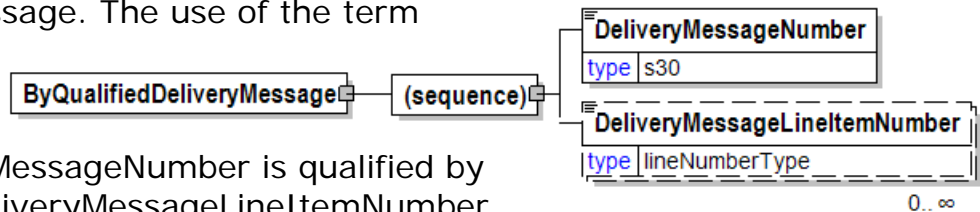
## ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage

Specifies that the information is supplied by a DeliveryMessage. The use of the term “qualified”

is to

indicate

that DeliveryMessageNumber is qualified by the use of DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeliveryMessageNumber

*DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

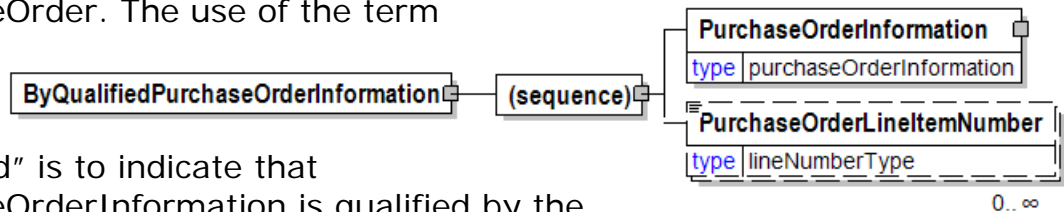
#### DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

*DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

## ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation

Specifies that the information is supplied by a PurchaseOrder. The use of the term



“qualified” is to indicate that

PurchaseOrderInformation is qualified by the use of PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

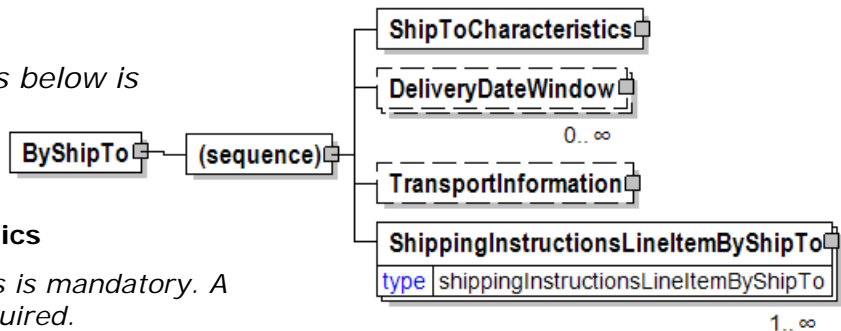
The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## ByShipTo

ByShipTo

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### ShipToCharacteristics

ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

### DeliveryDateWindow

DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

### TransportInformation

TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element for transport information.

### ShippingInstructionsLineItemByShipTo

ShippingInstructionsLineItemByShipTo is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

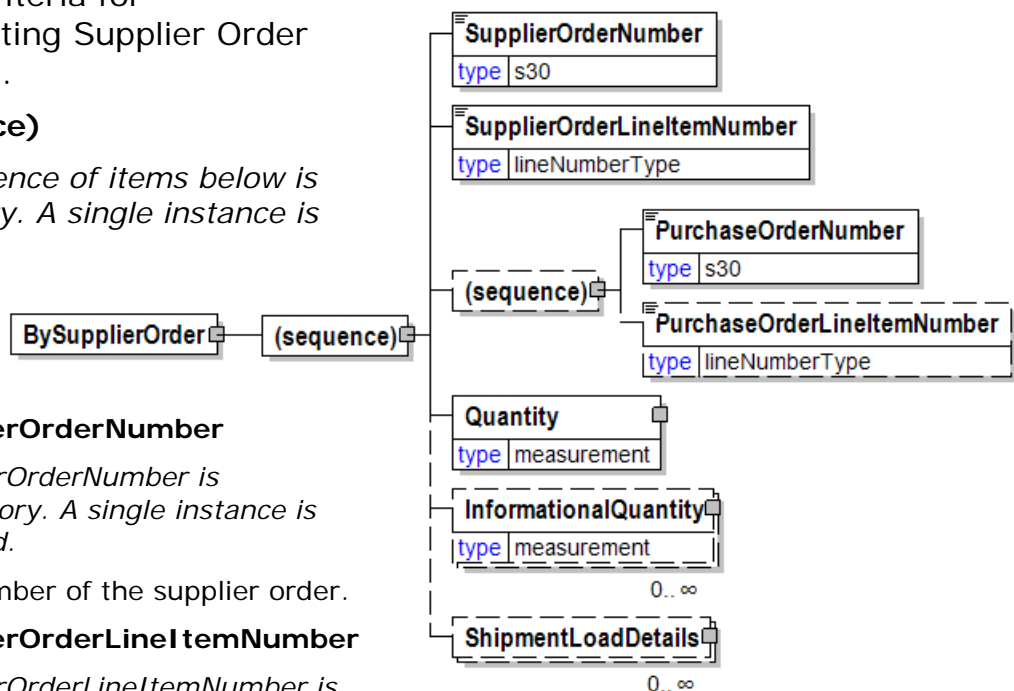
ShippingInstructions Line Item By Ship To

## BySupplierOrder

Selection criteria for communicating Supplier Order information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### SupplierOrderNumber

SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of the supplier order.

### SupplierOrderLineItemNumber

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber is

*mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number of the line item on the supplier order.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **PurchaseOrderNumber**

*PurchaseOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

### **PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber**

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **ShipmentLoadDetails**

*ShipmentLoadDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that containing information that relates to the shipment load details for the line item. Carrier and transport information may be detailed.

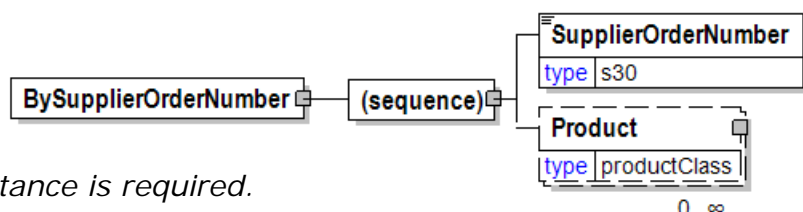
---

## **BySupplierOrderNumber**

Selection criteria for communicating Supplier Order information

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **SupplierOrderNumber**

*SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number of the supplier order.

### **Product**

*Product is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## Calendar

The Calendar element is the root element for the Calendar e-Document.

The Calendar e-Document is intended to communicate opening times or other details for a location or locations.

### CalendarType [attribute]

*CalendarType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the intention of the entire Calendar e-Document.

Refer to CalendarType definition for any enumerations.

### CalendarStatus [attribute]

*CalendarStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the status of the entire Calendar e-Document.

Refer to CalendarStatus definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CalendarHeader

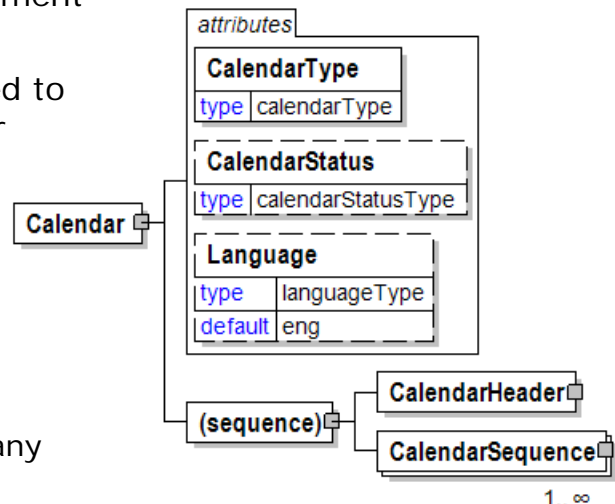
*CalendarHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing generic information applicable to the entire Calendar.

#### CalendarSequence

*CalendarSequence is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the Calendar.





## CalendarEntry

Detailed description of the times and contingencies for the given LocationParty.

### CalendarEntryPeriod [attribute]

*CalendarEntryPeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the period to which the given times and contingencies apply. This can be either a weekday or a date range. If it is a date range, the DateTimeRange element is used to specify the range.

Refer to CalendarEntryPeriod definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TimeSlotInformation

*TimeSlotInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Description of the beginning and end of a time slot and the contingencies it contains.

#### DateTimeRange

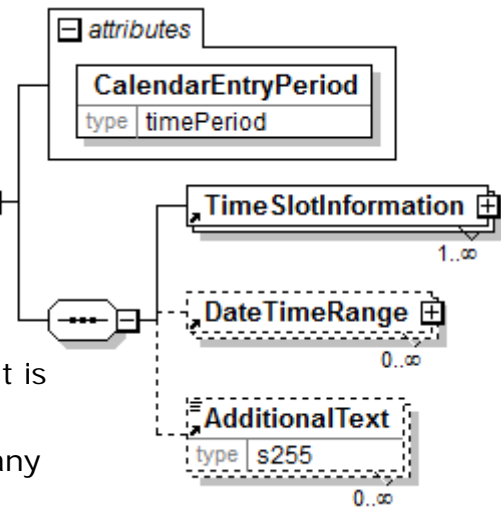
*DateTimeRange is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## CalendarEntryPeriod [attribute]

Describes the period applicable to a time slot to which the given times and contingencies apply.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### AllDays

All days

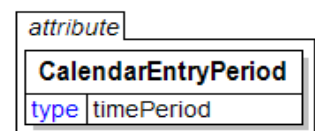
### Monday

Monday

### Tuesday

Tuesday

### Wednesday





Wednesday

### Thursday

Thursday

### Friday

Friday

### Saturday

Saturday

### Sunday

Sunday

### Workdays

Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday excluding bank holidays (red days in the local calendar).

### Weekend

Saturday and Sunday and bank holidays (red days in the local calendar).

### DateTimeRange

To be deprecated in next version. Use enumeration AllDays instead.

## CalendarHeader

A group item containing generic information applicable to the entire Calendar.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### CalendarNumber

CalendarNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the Calendar e-Document.

#### CalendarIssueDate

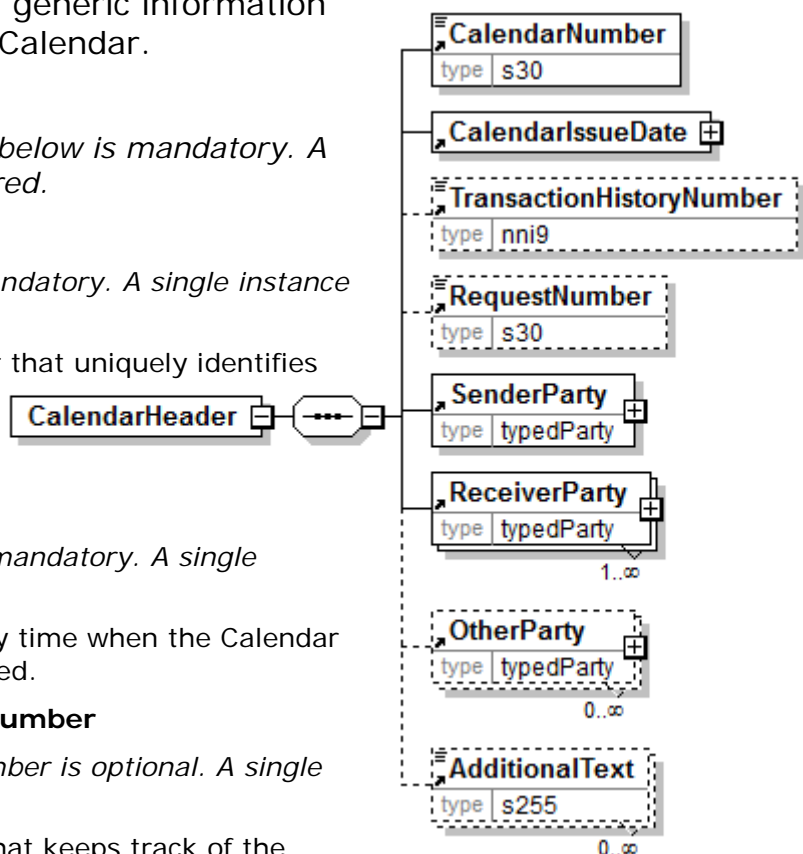
CalendarIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and optionally time when the Calendar e-Document was created.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which



the confirmation is being sent.

## **RequestNumber**

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

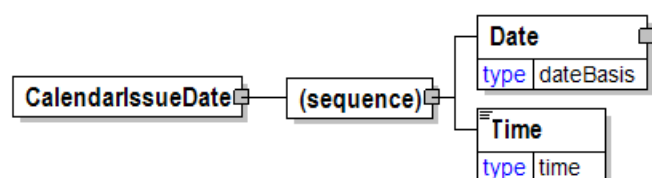
---

## **CalendarIssueDate**

The date and optionally time when the Calendar e-Document was created.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## CalendarNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the Calendar e-Document.

CalendarNumber	
type	s30

## CalendarRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a Calendar e-Document.

### CalendarType [attribute]

*CalendarType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the intention of the entire Calendar e-Document.

Refer to CalendarType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### LocationParty

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

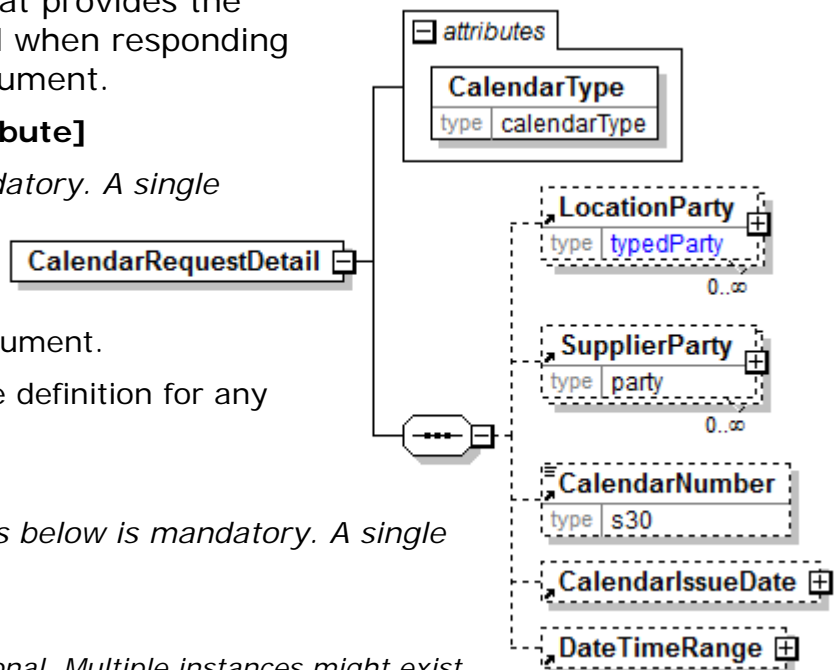
### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### CalendarNumber

*CalendarNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The sequential number that uniquely identifies the Calendar e-Document.

## **CalendarIssueDate**

*CalendarIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date and optionally time when the Calendar e-Document was created.

## **DateTimeRange**

*DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

---

## **CalendarPeriod**

Defines the calendar period applicable to a time slot.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **AllDays**

All days

### **Monday**

Monday

### **Tuesday**

Tuesday

### **Wednesday**

Wednesday

### **Thursday**

Thursday

### **Friday**

Friday

### **Saturday**

Saturday

### **Sunday**

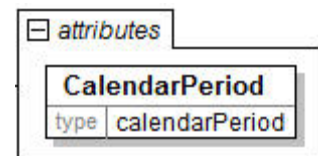
Sunday

### **Workdays**

Monday , Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday excluding bank holidays (red days in the local calendar).

### **Weekend**

Saturday and Sunday and bank holidays (red days in the local calendar).



## CalendarSequence

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the Calendar.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CalendarSequenceNumber

*CalendarSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the Calendar sequence within the Calendar e-Document.

#### LocationParty

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### SupplyPoint

*SupplyPoint is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

#### LocationCode

*LocationCode is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

LocationCode will be deprecated in a future version. Use SupplyPoint instead of LocationCode.

#### TransportInformation

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

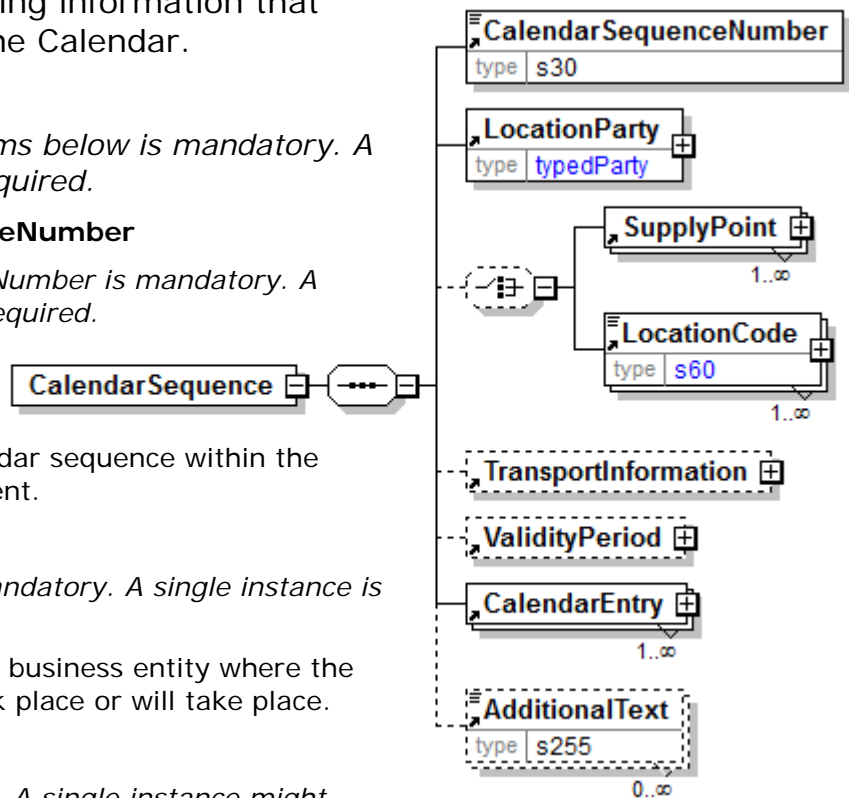
A grouping element for transport information.

#### ValidityPeriod

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

#### CalendarEntry



*CalendarEntry is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Detailed description of the times and contingencies for the given LocationParty.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **CalendarSequenceNumber**

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the Calendar sequence within the Calendar e-Document.

CalendarSequenceNumber	
type	s30

---

## **CalendarStatus [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the entire Calendar e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

CalendarStatus	
attribute	
type	calendarStatusType

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

---

## **CalendarType [attribute]**

Identifies the intention of the entire Calendar e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

CalendarType	
attribute	
type	calendarType

### **LoadingSchedule**

The schedule for transport vehicle loading.

### **OfficeSchedule**

The schedule for office personnel.

### **SupportSchedule**

The support schedule for transport operations.

### **UnloadingSchedule**

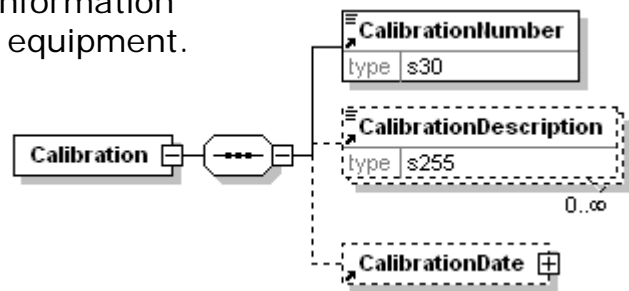
The schedule for transport vehicle unloading.

## Calibration

A grouping element that contains information about calibration of the measuring equipment.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### CalibrationNumber

*CalibrationNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique identifier for the calibration event.

#### CalibrationDescription

*CalibrationDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element describing the calibration event.

#### CalibrationDate

*CalibrationDate is optional. A single instance is required.*

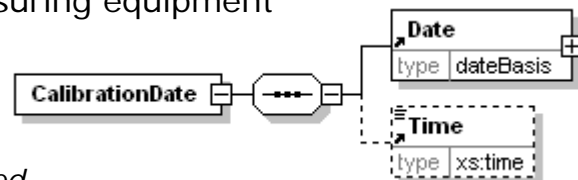
The date when calibration of the measuring equipment was done.

## CalibrationDate

The date when calibration of the measuring equipment was done.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## CalibrationDescription

A text element describing the calibration event.

CalibrationDescription	
type	s255

## CalibrationNumber

A unique identifier for the calibration event.

CalibrationNumber	
type	s30

## Caliper

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

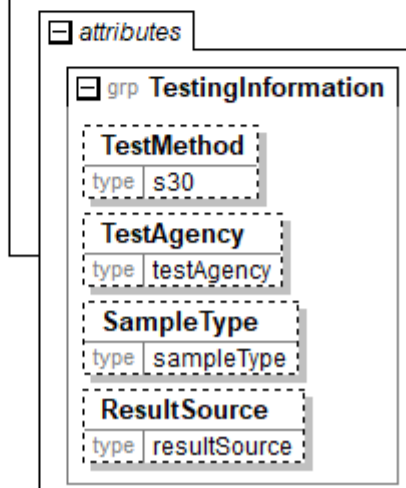
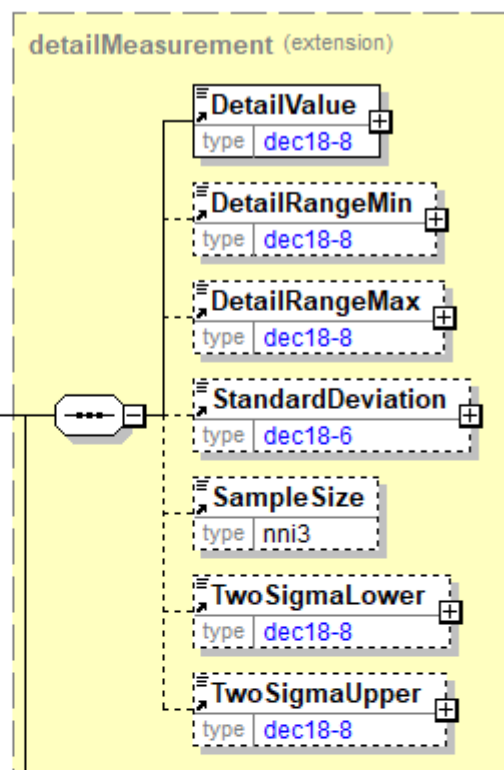
*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

Caliper	
type	detailMeasurement





*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **DetailValue**

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## **DetailRangeMin**

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

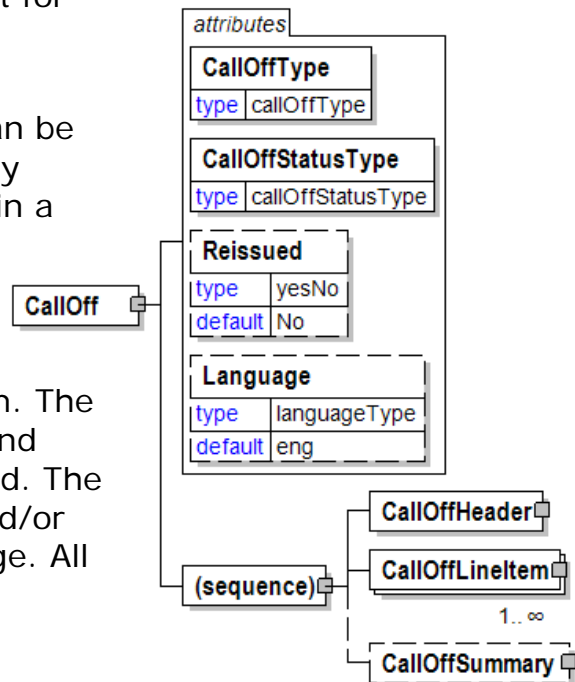
*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## CallOff

The CallOff element is the root element for the CallOff e-Document.

A CallOff is a delivery schedule for product(s). Products to be delivered can be specified by product specifications or by purchase orders. Any party as agreed in a Trading Partner Agreement can send a CallOff. Each line item in a CallOff refers either to a product included in a PurchaseOrder or to the product specifications contained in the line item. The CallOff specifies delivery schedule(s) and quantities for product(s) to be delivered. The schedule may define a specific date and/or time for delivery or include a time range. All products covered by a CallOff must be delivered to a single location.



### CallOffType [attribute]

*CallOffType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

CallOffType defines the type of CallOff.

Refer to CallOffType definition for any enumerations.

### CallOffStatusType [attribute]

*CallOffStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire CallOff (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to CallOffStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CallOffHeader

*CallOffHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing generic information applicable to the entire CallOff.

#### CallOffLineItem

*CallOffLineItem* is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the CallOff.

## CallOffSummary

*CallOffSummary* is optional. A single instance might exist.

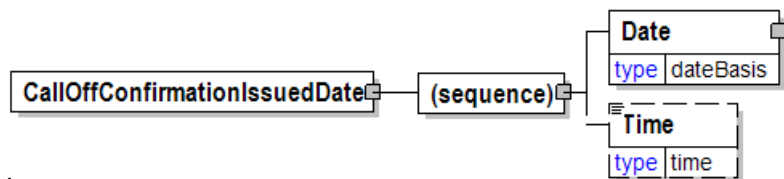
Contains summary information that applies to the CallOff.

## CallOffConfirmationIssuedDate

The Date and Time on which the CallOff confirmation was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

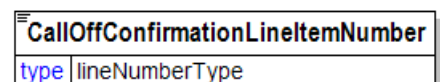
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

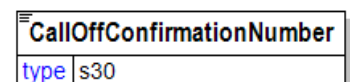
## CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the CallOff confirmation line item.



## CallOffConfirmationNumber

The unique identifier given to the CallOff confirmation.



## CallOffHeader

A group item containing generic information applicable to the entire CallOff.

### CallOffHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*CallOffHeaderStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

CallOffHeaderStatusType defines the status of the CallOff header.

Refer to

**CallOffHeader**

CallOffHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CallOffInformation

*CallOffInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to the CallOff which is generated and supplied by the buyer, seller, or any party involved.

### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### BillToParty

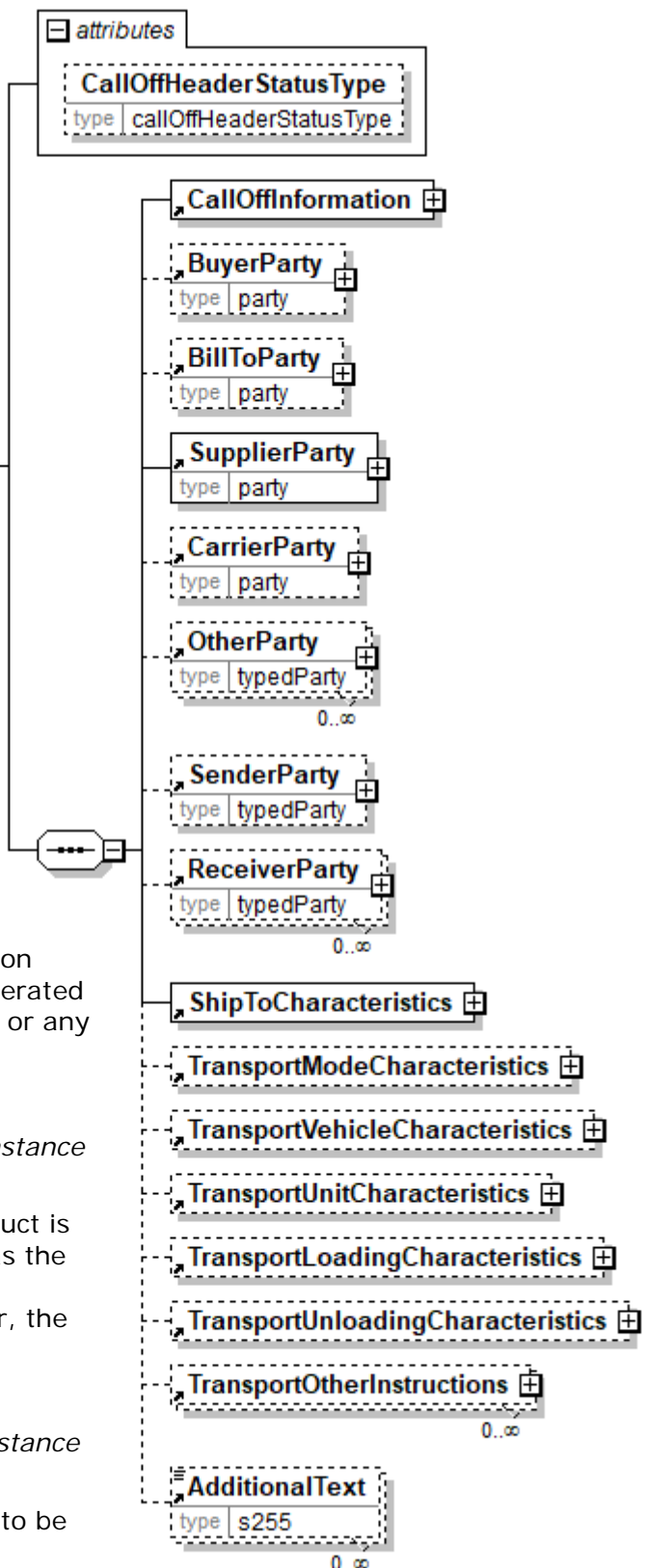
*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.



## **CarrierParty**

*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **CallOffHeaderStatusType [attribute]**

CallOffHeaderStatusType defines the status of the CallOff header.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute
<b>CallOffHeaderStatusType</b>
type callOffHeaderStatusType

### **Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Rejected**

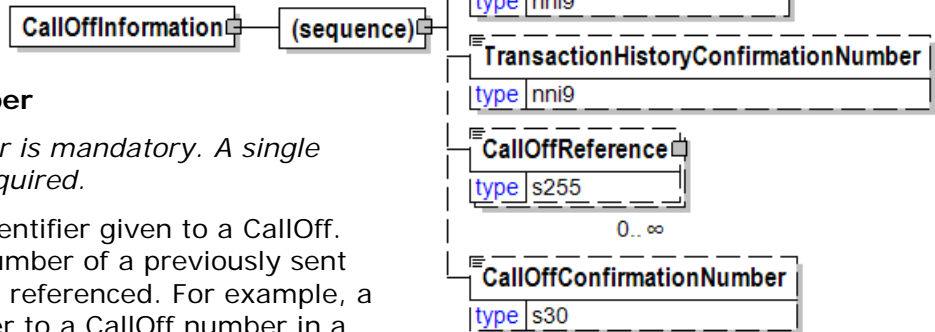
The supplied information is rejected.

## CallOffInformation

A group item containing information unique to the CallOff which is generated and supplied by the buyer, seller, or any party involved.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### CallOffNumber

*CallOffNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier given to a CallOff. The CallOff number of a previously sent CallOff can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to a CallOff number in a DeliveryMessage.

### CallOffIssuedDate

*CallOffIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the CallOff was issued.

### CallOffConfirmationIssuedDate

*CallOffConfirmationIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and Time on which the CallOff confirmation was issued.

### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

### TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

*TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

### CallOffReference

*CallOffReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the CallOff. CallOffReference uses the CallOffReferenceType attribute.

### CallOffConfirmationNumber

*CallOffConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

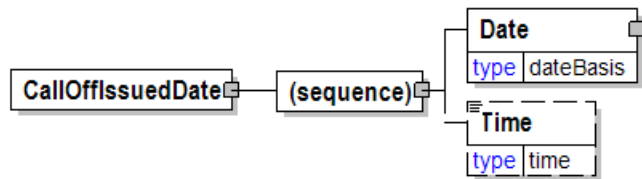
The unique identifier given to the CallOff confirmation.

## CallOffIssuedDate

The Date and Time when the CallOoff was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

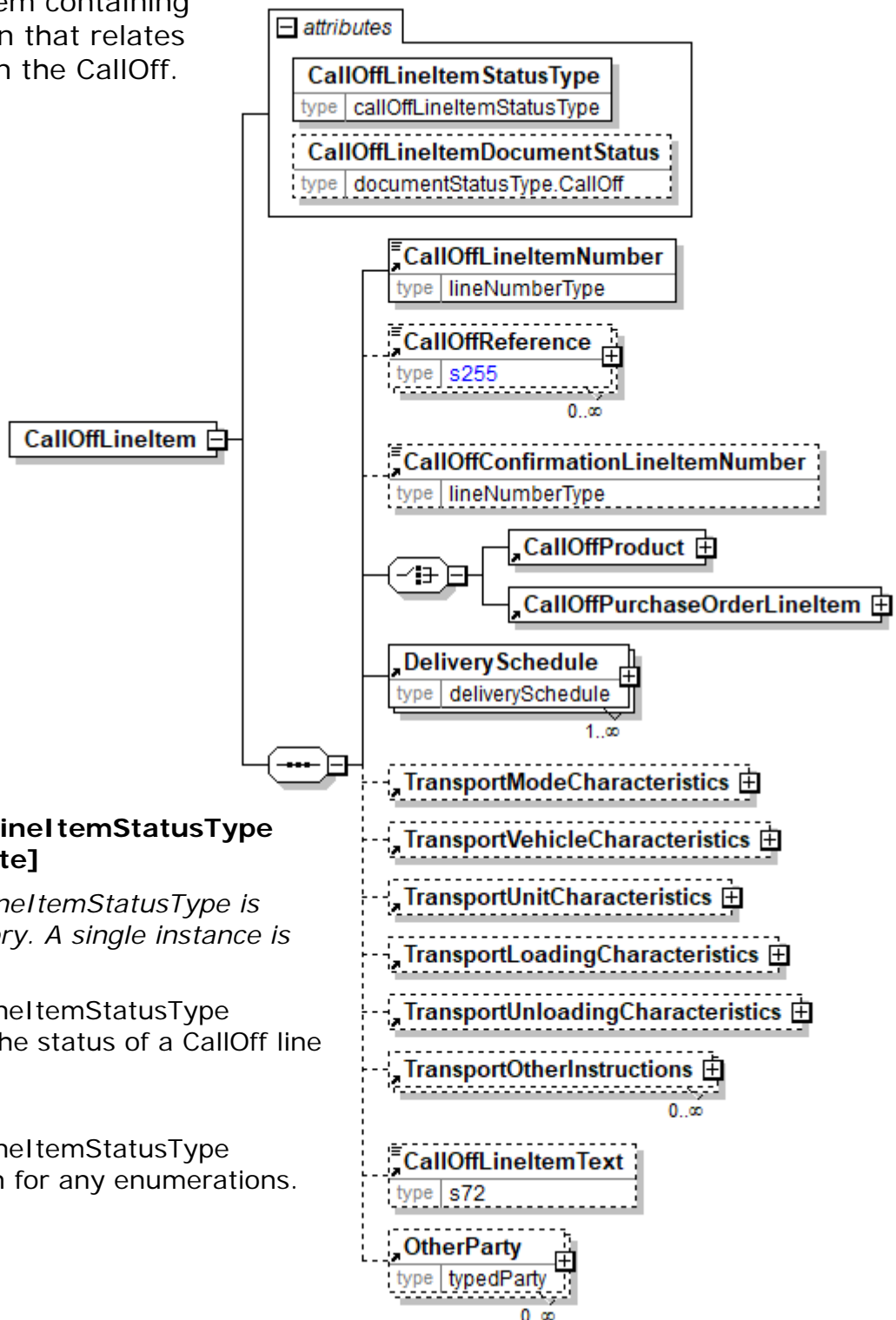
hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.



## CallOffLineItem

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the CallOff.



### CallOffLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*CallOffLineItemStatusType* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

*CallOffLineItemStatusType* defines the status of a CallOff line item.

Refer to *CallOffLineItemStatusType* definition for any enumerations.

### CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

*CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus* is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the actual document status for the CallOffLineItem.

Refer to *CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus* definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **CallOffLineItemNumber**

*CallOffLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the CallOff line item.

## **CallOffReference**

*CallOffReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the CallOff.

CallOffReference uses the CallOffReferenceType attribute.

## **CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber**

*CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the CallOff confirmation line item.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **CallOffProduct**

*CallOffProduct is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item identifying the product to be called off.

### **CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem**

*CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item referring to a PurchaseOrder line item.

## **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **CallOffLineItemText**

*CallOffLineItemText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A free text field to be used for special item instructions.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

---

## **CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]**

Defines the actual document status for the CallOffLineItem.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus</b>	
type	documentStatusType.CallOff

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

### **Confirmed**

The supplied information of the document item is agreed. If a requested change or cancellation of an existing document item can not be accepted, then the earlier agreed information of the document item will be re-confirmed.

### **Pending**

The supplied information of the document item is being investigated.

### **Rejected**

The supplied information of the document item can not be accepted. The document item is new or not earlier confirmed.

### **Requested**

The supplied information of the document item is ordered.

---

## **CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]**

Defines the actual document status for the CallOffLineItem.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus</b>	
type	documentStatusType.CallOffWood

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

## **Confirmed**

The supplied information of the document item is agreed. If a requested change or cancellation of an existing document item can not be accepted, then the earlier agreed information of the document item will be re-confirmed.

## **Pending**

The supplied information of the document item is being investigated.

## **Rejected**

The supplied information of the document item can not be accepted. The document item is new or not earlier confirmed.

## **Requested**

The supplied information of the document item is ordered.

---

## **CallOffLineItemNumber**

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the CallOff line item.

CallOffLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## **CallOffLineItemStatusType [attribute]**

CallOffLineItemStatusType defines the status of a CallOff line item.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
CallOffLineItemStatusType	
type	callOffLineItemStatusType

### **Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Documents.

### **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Pending**

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

### **Rejected**

The supplied information is rejected.

**CallOffLineItemText**

A free text field to be used for special item instructions.

CallOffLineItemText	
type	s72

**CallOffNumber**

The unique identifier given to a CallOff. The CallOff number of a previously sent CallOff can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to a CallOff number in a DeliveryMessage.

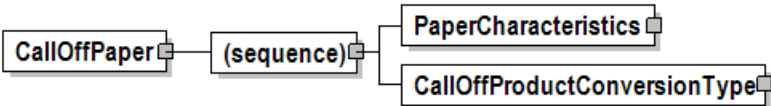
CallOffNumber	
type	s30

**CallOffPaper**

A group item containing elements that describe the paper item.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**PaperCharacteristics**

*PaperCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

**CallOffProductConversionType**

*CallOffProductConversionType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A call off reel or a call off sheet.

## CallOffProduct

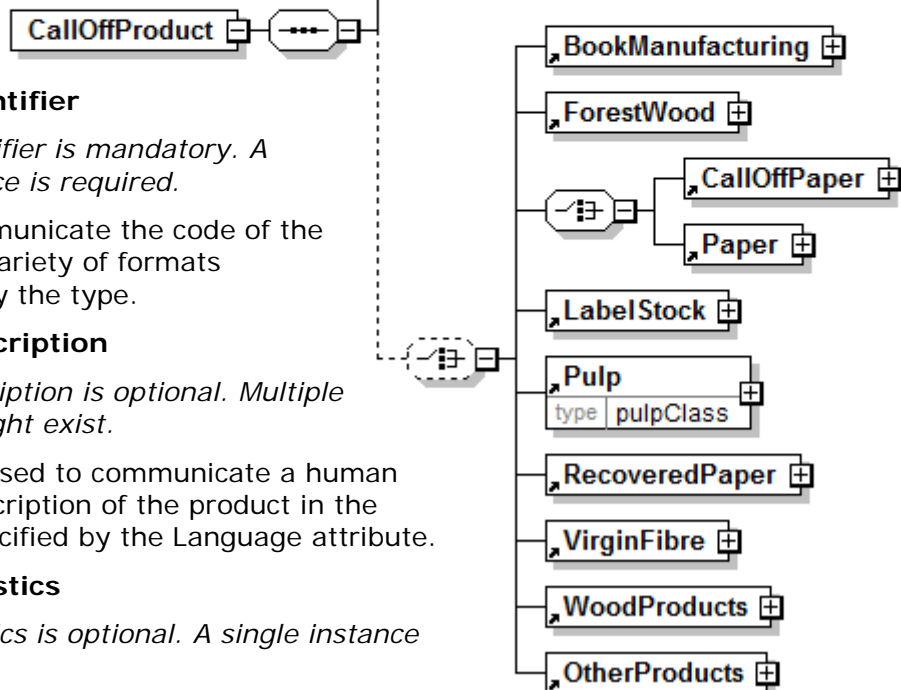
A group item identifying the product to be called off.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.



### ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

### ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

### MillCharacteristics

MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

### Classification

Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

### (choice)

[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.

### BookManufacturing

BookManufacturing is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BookManufacturing is a group element that contains the elements that describe the book manufacturing process.

### ForestWood

ForestWood is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A grouping element with information about characteristics for Forest Wood

products.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **CallOffPaper**

*CallOffPaper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing elements that describe the paper item.

### **Paper**

*Paper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

### **LabelStock**

*LabelStock is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LabelStock contains the attributes and characteristics that define the label stock product.

### **Pulp**

*Pulp is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of pulp that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

### **RecoveredPaper**

*RecoveredPaper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of recycled fibre that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

### **VirginFibre**

*VirginFibre is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Virgin Fibre

### **WoodProducts**

*WoodProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for all wood products.

### **OtherProducts**

*OtherProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of other products.

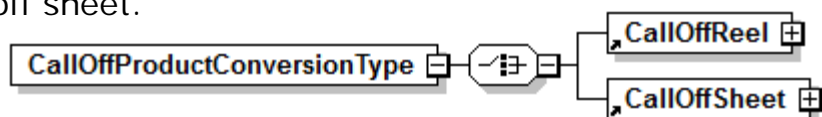
---

## **CallOffProductConversionType**

A call off reel or a call off sheet.

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **CallOffReel**

*CallOffReel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing reel information for the CallOff.

### **CallOffSheet**

*CallOffSheet is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

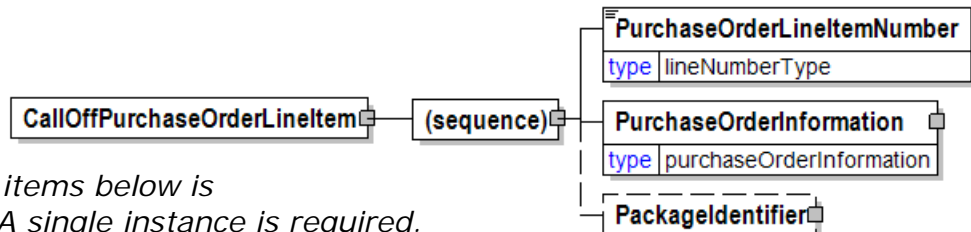
A group item containing sheet information for the CallOff.

## CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem

A group item referring to a PurchaseOrder line item.

**(sequence)**

The



sequence of items below is

mandatory. A single instance is required.

### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### PackageIdentifier

*PackageIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

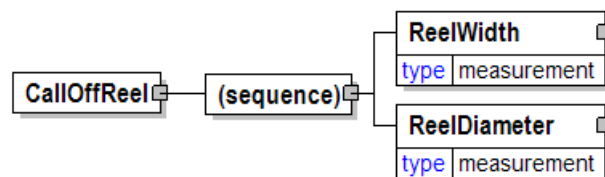
The identifier of the productpackage (such as reel ID or pallet ID) that is used along with the PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber to call off the product.

## CallOffReel

A group item containing reel information for the CallOff.

**(sequence)**

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### ReelWidth

*ReelWidth is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

### ReelDiameter

*ReelDiameter is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.



## CallOffReference

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the CallOff. CallOffReference uses the CallOffReferenceType attribute.

### CallOffReferenceType [attribute]

*CallOffReferenceType is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

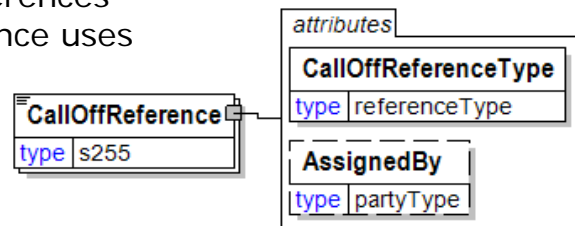
Refer to CallOffReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

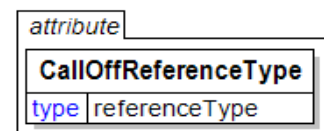
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.



## CallOffReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



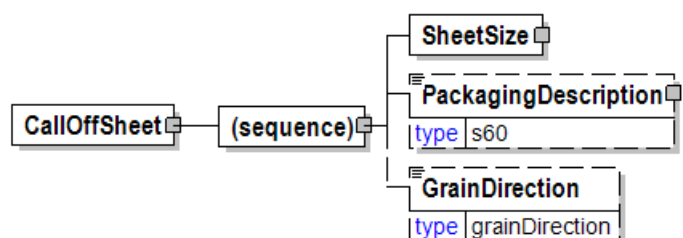
## CallOffSheet

A group item containing sheet information for the CallOff.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SheetSize



*SheetSize is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet size.

## **PackagingDescription**

*PackagingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

## **GrainDirection**

*GrainDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the primary orientation/alignment (Long or Short) of the cellulose fibres in a sheet or web of paper, which results from the flow of fibres in a water suspension during the papermaking process.

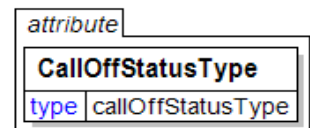
Refer to GrainDirection definition for any enumerations.

---

## **CallOffStatusType [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the entire CallOff (in other words, at the root level).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Rejected**

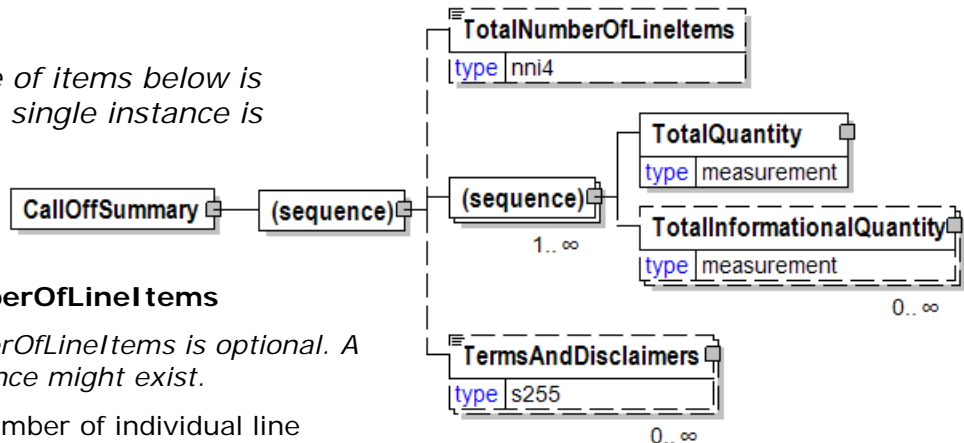
The supplied information is rejected.

## CallOffSummary

Contains summary information that applies to the CallOff.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

### TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Documents. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## CallOffType [attribute]

CallOffType defines the type of CallOff.

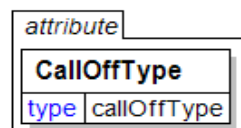
This item is restricted to the following list.

### CallOff

Defines a CallOff sent by the buyer to the seller.

### CallOffConfirmation

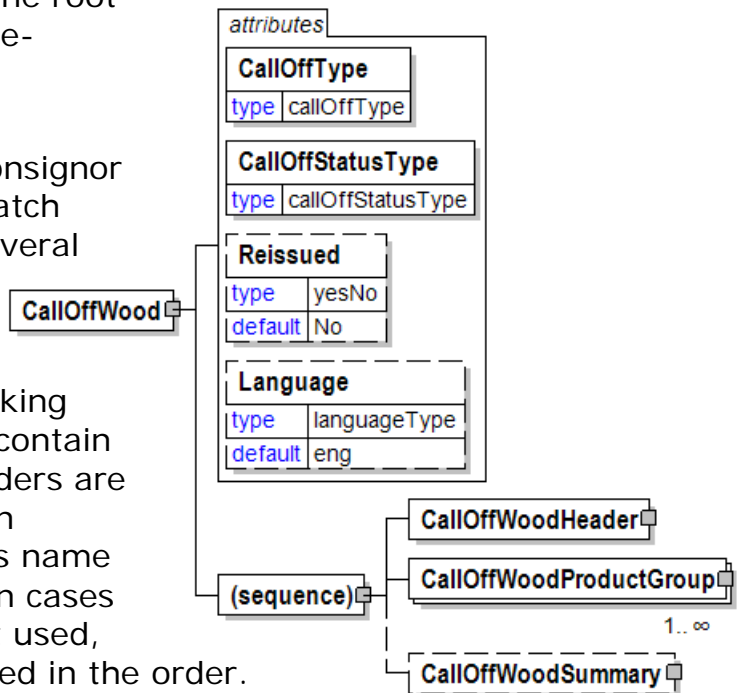
Defines a CallOff confirmation sent in response to a CallOff.



## CallOffWood

The CallOffWood element is the root element for the CallOffWood e-Document.

A CallOffWood is a business transaction instructing the consignor (normally the seller) to despatch goods belonging to one or several orders. A CallOffWood contains information about how the goods are to be loaded, quantities, marking instructions etc. It may also contain information about where borders are to be crossed and information concerning transport, such as name of ship and shipping agent. In cases where the CallOffWood is not used, delivery information is included in the order.



### CallOffType [attribute]

*CallOffType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

CallOffType defines the type of CallOff.

Refer to CallOffType definition for any enumerations.

### CallOffStatusType [attribute]

*CallOffStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire CallOff (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to CallOffStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CallOffWoodHeader

*CallOffWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to the entire Wood market segment CallOff e-Document.

## CallOffWoodProductGroup

*CallOffWoodProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

CallOffWoodProductGroup provides for groupings of line items in the CallOff e-Document.

This construct was introduced in version v2r30. It is recognized that the introduction of this construct is not in conformance with the papiNet policy of backward compatibility within releases of the same version.

## CallOffWoodSummary

*CallOffWoodSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the Wood market segment CallOff e-Document.

## CallOffWoodHeader

Information that applies to the entire Wood market segment CallOff e-Document.

### CallOffHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*CallOffHeaderStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

CallOffHeaderStatusType defines the status of the CallOff header.

Refer to CallOffHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CallOffInformation

*CallOffInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to the CallOff which is generated and supplied by the buyer, seller, or any party involved.

### BuyerParty

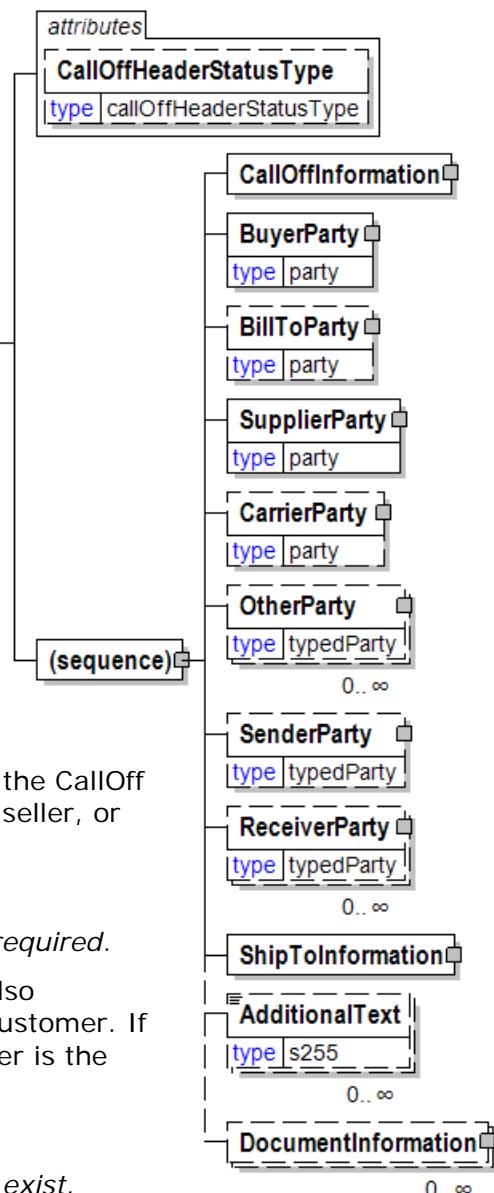
*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### BillToParty

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.



## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **CarrierParty**

*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToInformation**

*ShipToInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

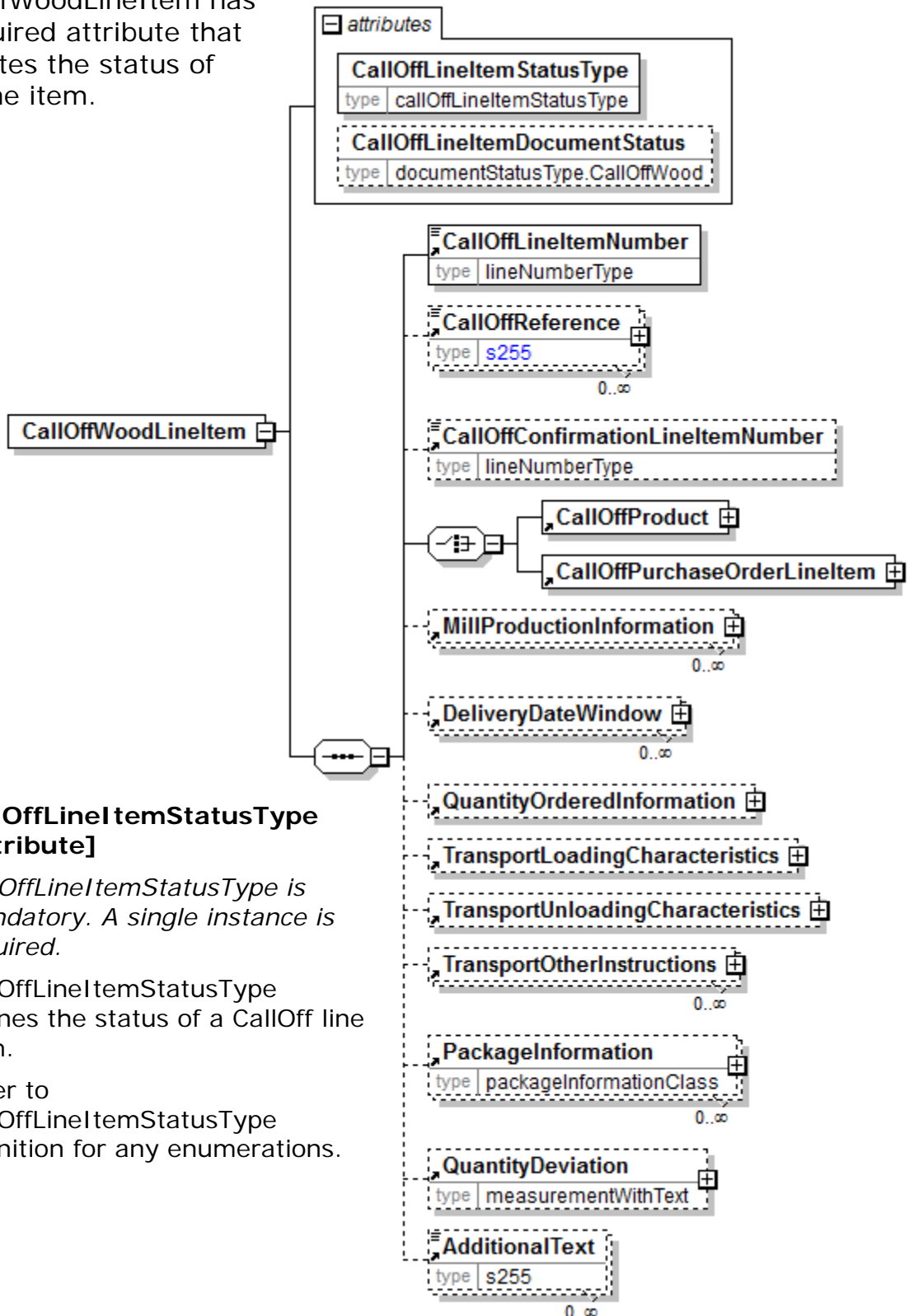
## **DocumentInformation**

*DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

## CallOffWoodLineItem

CallOffWoodLineItem has a required attribute that indicates the status of the line item.



### CallOffLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*CallOffLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

CallOffLineItemStatusType defines the status of a CallOff line item.

Refer to CallOffLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

*CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the CallOffLineItem.

Refer to CallOffLineItemDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **CallOffLineItemNumber**

*CallOffLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the CallOff line item.

### **CallOffReference**

*CallOffReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the CallOff. CallOffReference uses the CallOffReferenceType attribute.

### **CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber**

*CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the CallOff confirmation line item.

## (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **CallOffProduct**

*CallOffProduct is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item identifying the product to be called off.

### **CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem**

*CallOffPurchaseOrderLineItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item referring to a PurchaseOrder line item.

### **MillProductionInformation**

*MillProductionInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

### **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

### **QuantityOrderedInformation**

*QuantityOrderedInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

### **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

### **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

### **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## PackageInformation

*PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.  
(Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

## QuantityDeviation

*QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

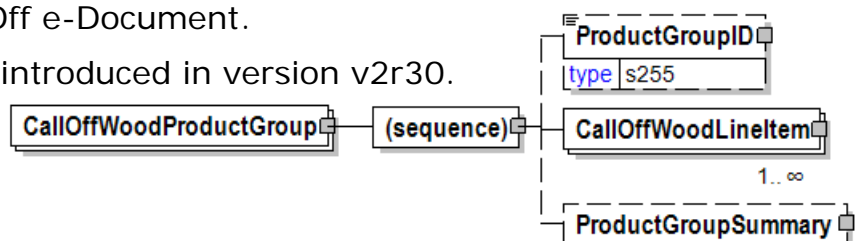
## CallOffWoodProductGroup

CallOffWoodProductGroup provides for groupings of line items in the CallOff e-Document.

This construct was introduced in version v2r30.

It is recognized that the introduction

of this construct is not in conformance with the papiNet policy of backward compatibility within releases of the same version.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ProductGroupID

*ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

## CallOffWoodLineItem

*CallOffWoodLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

CallOffWoodLineItem has a required attribute that indicates the status of the line item.

## ProductGroupSummary

*ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

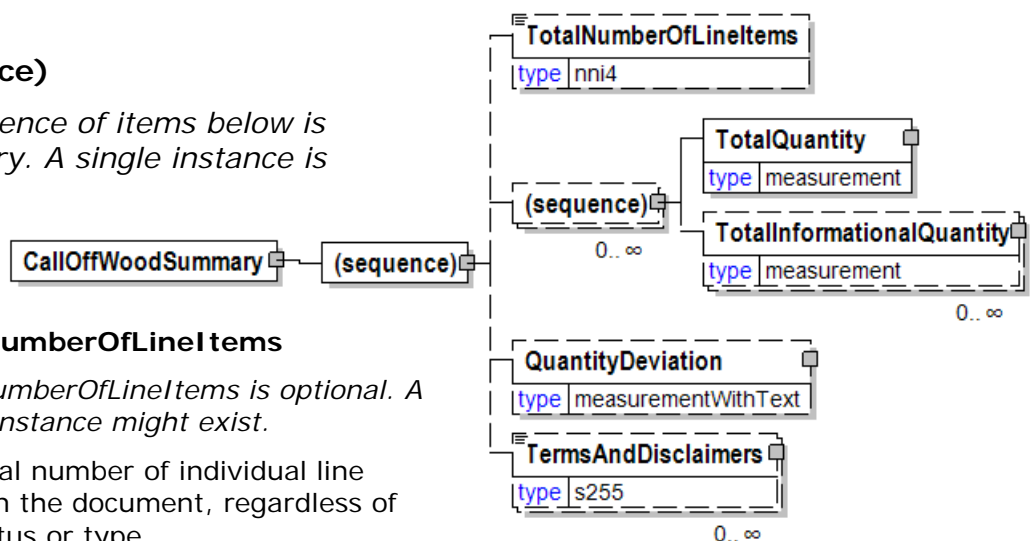
Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## CallOffWoodSummary

Summary information that applies to the Wood market segment CallOff e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

## TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

## TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

## QuantityDeviation

*QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

## TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language

is.

## CarrierParty

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

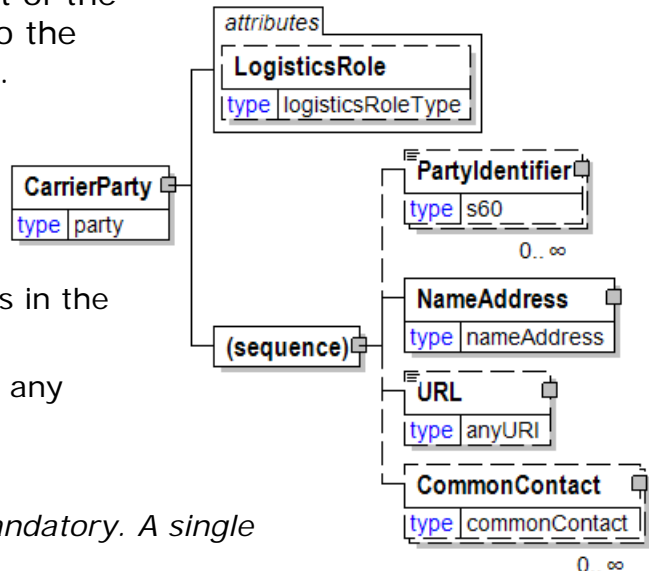
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



## Case

### Case information

#### **BindingBackingType [attribute]**

*BindingBackingType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the shape of the book spine during the binding operation.

Refer to BindingBackingType definition for any enumerations.

#### **ClothCrossCut [attribute]**

*ClothCrossCut is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to ClothCrossCut definition for any enumerations.

#### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **CaseLining**

*CaseLining is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case lining

#### **CaseSupers**

*CaseSupers is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case supers

#### **Headband**

*Headband is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Headband.

#### **CaseMaking**

*CaseMaking is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case making

#### **DecorationSpecs**

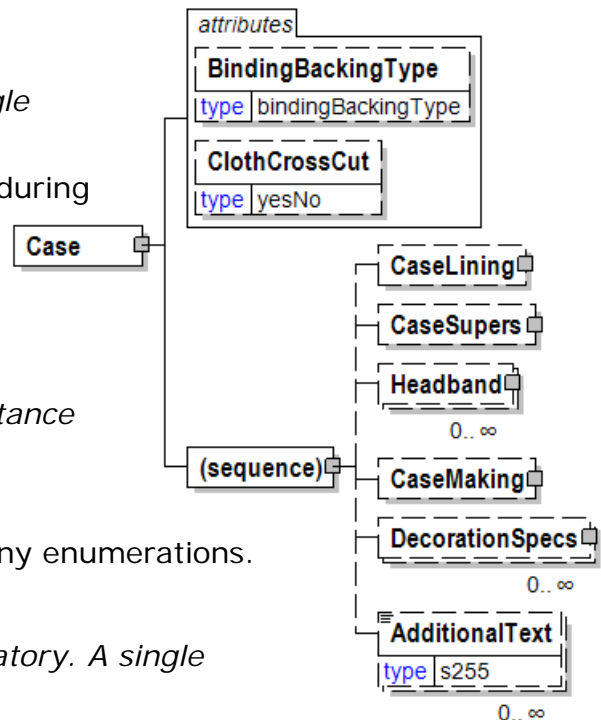
*DecorationSpecs is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Decoration specifications

#### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## CaseBoardMaterials

Case board materials

### CaseLocationType [attribute]

*CaseLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case location type

Refer to  
CaseLocationType  
definition for any enumerations.

### CaseBoardType [attribute]

*CaseBoardType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of case board material.

Refer to CaseBoardType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Caliper

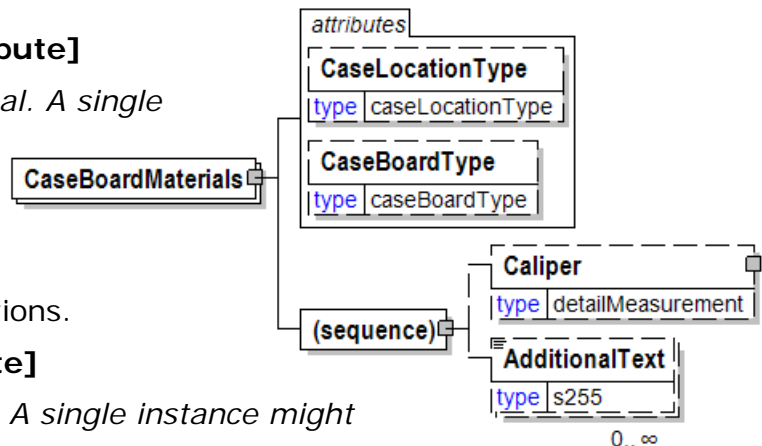
*Caliper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## CaseBoardType [attribute]

The type of case board material.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Binders**

**Chipboard**

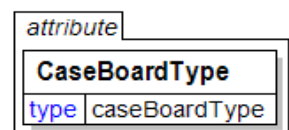
**Eskaboard**

**Fluted**

**Padded**

**PastedOak**

**Other**



## CaseFlushFoot [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

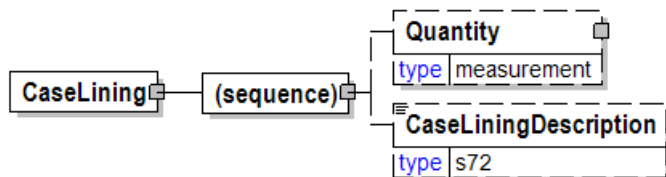
attribute	
<b>CaseFlushFoot</b>	
type	yesNo

## CaseLining

Case lining

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

**CaseLiningDescription**

*CaseLiningDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case lining description

## CaseLiningDescription

Case lining description

<b>CaseLiningDescription</b>	
type	s72

## CaseLocationType [attribute]

Case location type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Front**

**Back**

**Spine**

**FrontAndBack**

**FrontAndSpine**

**BackAndSpine**

attribute	
<b>CaseLocationType</b>	
type	caseLocationType

## FrontAndBackAndSpine

### CaseMaking

Case making

#### CaseType [attribute]

*CaseType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case type

Refer to CaseType definition for any enumerations.

#### CaseFlushFoot [attribute]

*CaseFlushFoot is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to CaseFlushFoot definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CaseShow

*CaseShow is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case show

#### CaseOversize

*CaseOversize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case oversize

#### CaseBoardMaterials

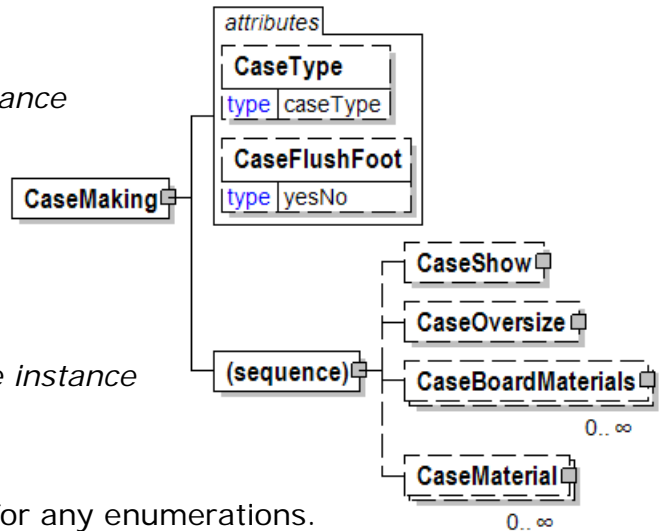
*CaseBoardMaterials is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Case board materials

#### CaseMaterial

*CaseMaterial is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Case material



### CaseMaterial

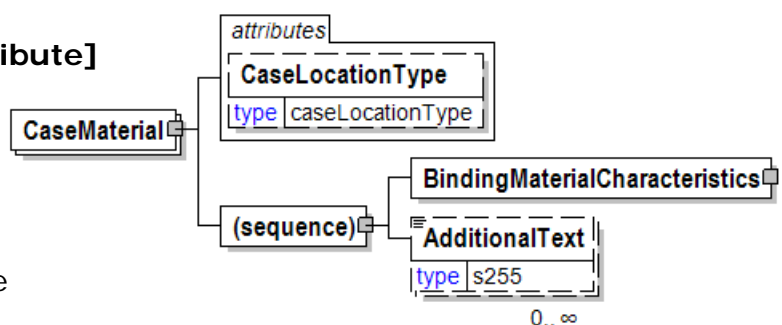
Case material

#### CaseLocationType [attribute]

*CaseLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case location type

Refer to CaseLocationType



definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### BindingMaterialCharacteristics

*BindingMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Binding Material Characteristics

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

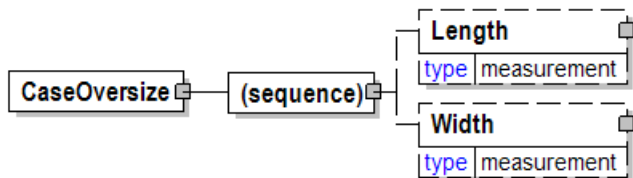
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## CaseOversize

Case oversize

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Length

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

### Width

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

## CaseShow

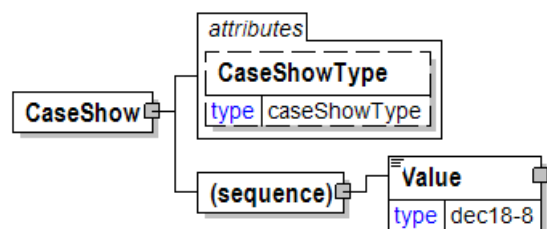
Case show

### CaseShowType [attribute]

*CaseShowType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case show type

Refer to CaseShowType definition for any enumerations.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



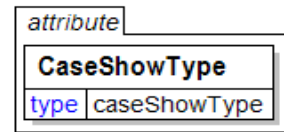
## CaseShowType [attribute]

Case show type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**SpineOverSide**

**SideOverSpine**



## CaseSupers

Case supers

### SupersType [attribute]

*SupersType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Supers Type

Refer to SupersType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

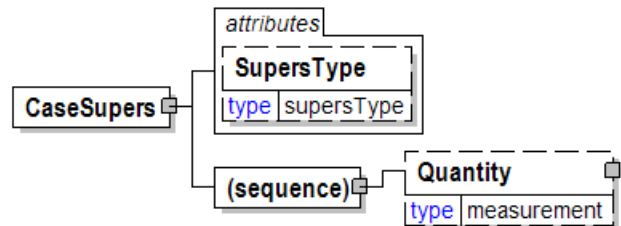
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.



## CaseType [attribute]

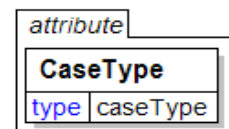
Case type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**OnePiece**

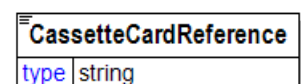
**TwoPiece**

**ThreePiece**



## CassetteCardReference

Cassette card reference



## CassetteLabelCharacteristics

Cassette label characteristics

### CassetteLabelSide [attribute]

*CassetteLabelSide is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Cassette label side

Refer to  
CassetteLabelSide definition for any  
enumerations.

### CassetteLabelType [attribute]

*CassetteLabelType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Cassette label type

Refer to CassetteLabelType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ColourSpecs

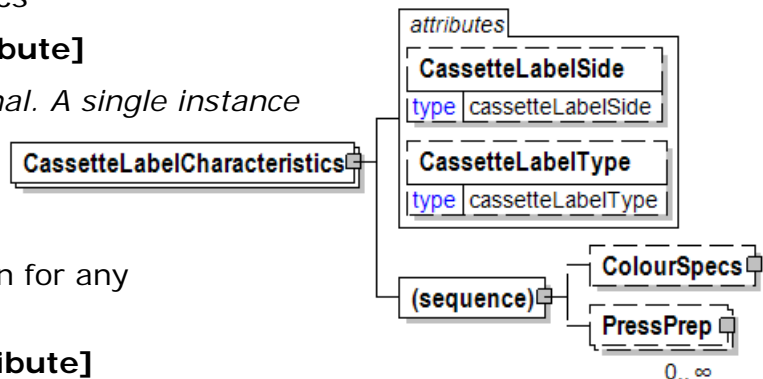
*ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Colour specs

#### PressPrep

*PressPrep is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Press preparation information



## CassetteLabelSide [attribute]

Cassette label side

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**LabelOneSide**

**LabelTwoSide**

**SameLabelBothSide**

**Face**

**Spine**

**FaceAndSpine**

**None**



## CassetteLabelType [attribute]

Cassette label type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Braille**



**DirectImprint**

**PaperLabel**

**None**

**Other**

## CD

CD

### **CDFormatType [attribute]**

*CDFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

CD format type

Refer to CDFormatType definition for any enumerations.

### **CDManufacturingProcess [attribute]**

*CDManufacturingProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.*

CD manufacturing process.

Any valid string.

### **CDRTYPE [attribute]**

*CDRTYPE is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the finish to be applied to the CD.

Refer to CDRTYPE definition for any enumerations.

### **DiscPrinting [attribute]**

*DiscPrinting is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Disc printing

Refer to DiscPrinting definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **SequenceNumber**

*SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a sequence.

#### **NumberOfColours**

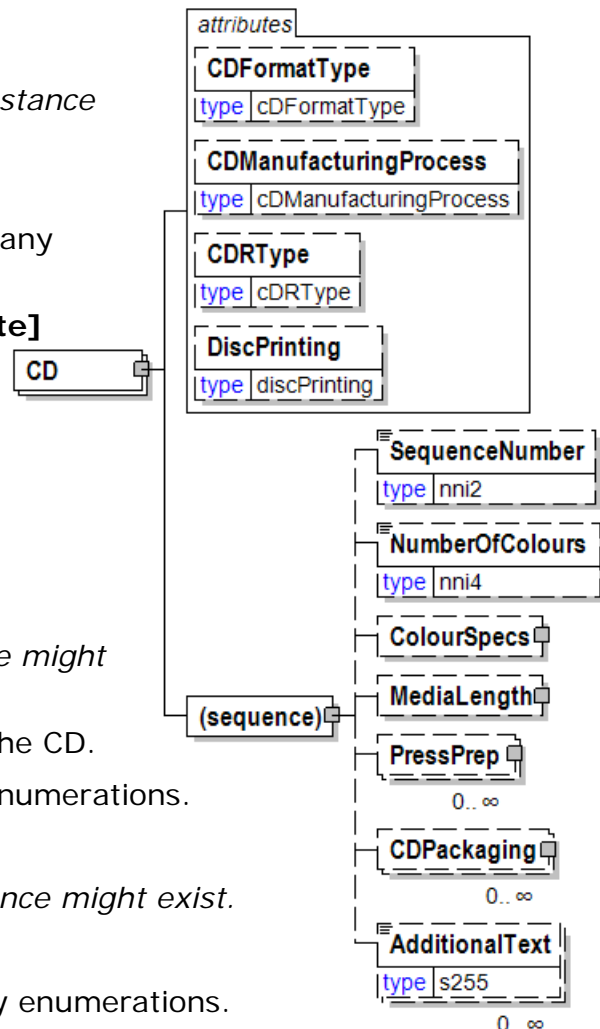
*NumberOfColours is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of colours

#### **ColourSpecs**

*ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Colour specs



**MediaLength**

*MediaLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Media length

**PressPrep**

*PressPrep is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Press preparation information

**CDPackaging**

*CDPackaging is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

CD Packaging

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

**CDFormatType [attribute]**

CD format type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Audio**

**CDPhoto**

**CDI**

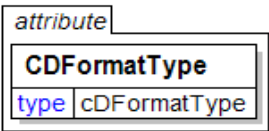
**Enhanced**

**MixedMode**

**ROM**

**Video**

**Other**

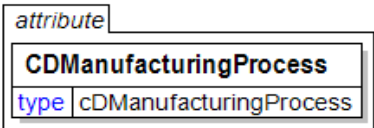


---

**CDManufacturingProcess [attribute]**

CD manufacturing process.

Any valid string.

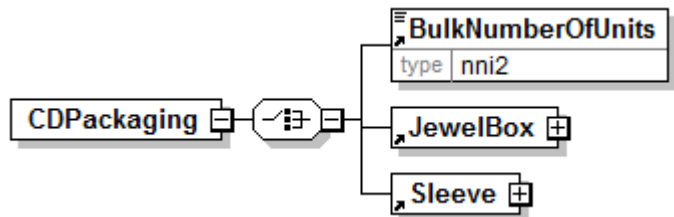


## CDPackaging

CD Packaging

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**BulkNumberOfUnits**

*BulkNumberOfUnits is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Bulk number of units

**JewelBox**

*JewelBox is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Jewel box.

**Sleeve**

*Sleeve is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Sleeve.

## CDRTType [attribute]

Describes the finish to be applied to the CD.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

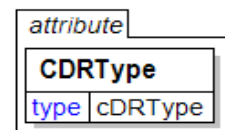
**None**

**CD RCRDBL SLVR**

**PROMEDIA SLVR**

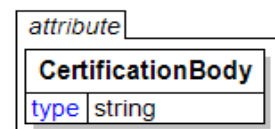
**RITEX/TDK SLVR**

**Other**



## CertificationBody [attribute]

Any valid text string that specifies the entity responsible for certification.

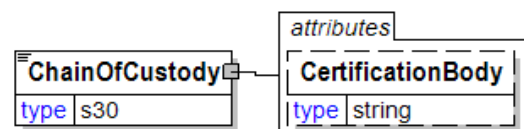


## ChainOfCustody

The chain of custody.

**CertificationBody [attribute]**

CertificationBody is optional. A single instance might exist.



Any valid text string that specifies the entity responsible for certification.

## ChangeDetailType [attribute]

Specifies how a package is changed.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Add

The package is added.

### Change

The package is changed.

### Remove

The package is removed.

attribute	
ChangeDetailType	
type	changeType
default	Change

## ChangesAllowed [attribute]

Indicates if the given information is allowed to be changed or not, i.e. if a logistics partner is bound to execute as instructed or can change instructed requirements.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

### No

attributes	
ChangesAllowed	
type	yesNo
default	Yes

## Charge

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

### ChargeType [attribute]

*ChargeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The type of charge

Refer to ChargeType definition for any enumerations.

### ChargeContext [attribute]

*ChargeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

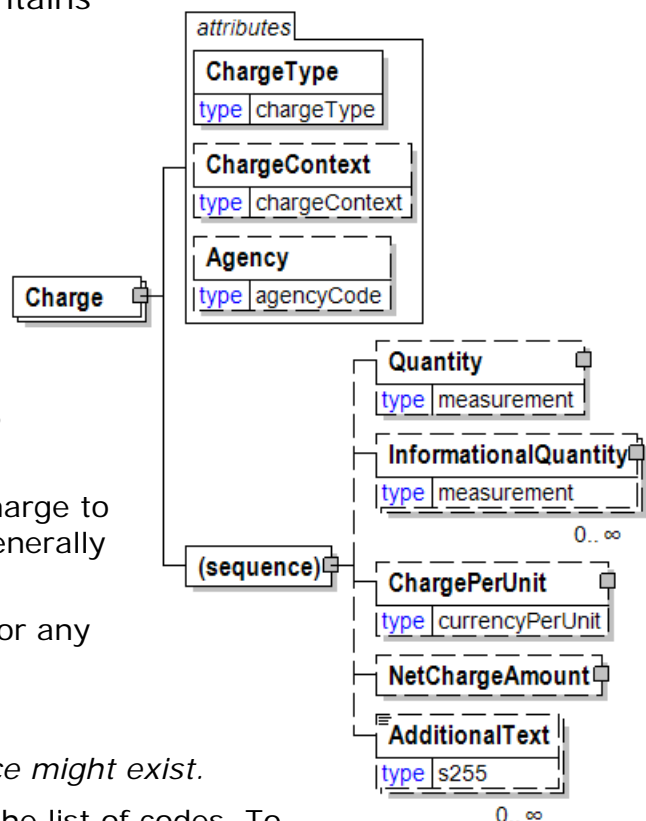
Describes the relationship of the charge to the associated to the Complaint, generally used for statistical purposes.

Refer to ChargeContext definition for any enumerations.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To



be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

### ChargePerUnit

*ChargePerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing a currency value and measurement to communicate a per unit charge.

### NetChargeAmount

*NetChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing the sum of all instances of the Complaint charges.

### AdditionalText

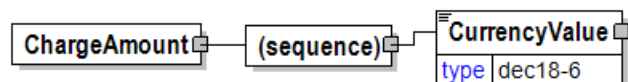
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## ChargeAmount

A field containing the total amount in ChargeInformation including tax (when tax is specified in ChargeInformation).



ChargeAmount is equal to the ChargeNetAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment in

ChargeInformation.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

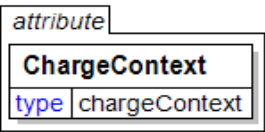
---

**ChargeContext [attribute]**

Describes the relationship of the charge to the associated to the Complaint, generally used for statistical purposes.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

- Administrative**
- Logistical**
- Production**
- Rework**
- Storage**
- Waste**
- Other**



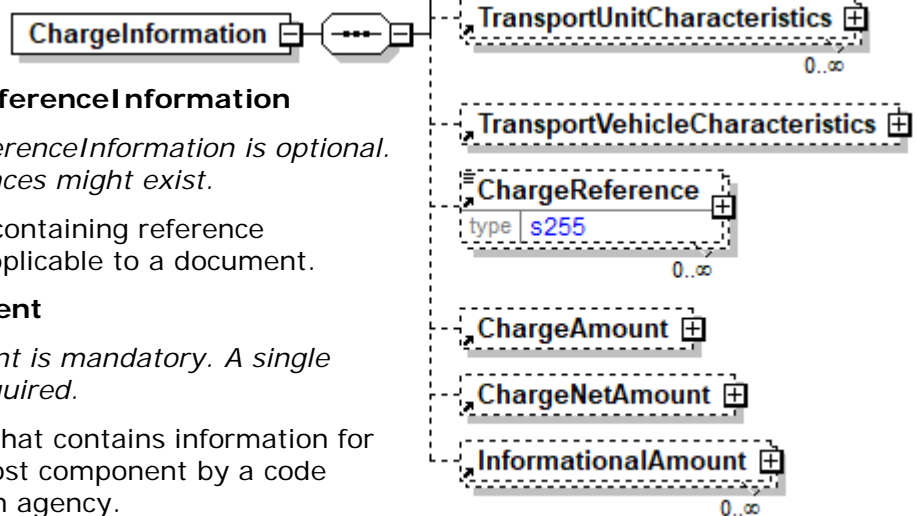


## ChargeInformation

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge.  
ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

### CostComponent

*CostComponent is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains information for specifying a cost component by a code assigned by an agency.

### PriceDetails

*PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

### MonetaryAdjustment

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

### QuantityInformation

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

### TransportUnitCharacteristics

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

### TransportVehicleCharacteristics

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## ChargeReference

*ChargeReferences is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the charge as indicated by ChargeReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## ChargeAmount

*ChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing the total amount in ChargeInformation including tax (when tax is specified in ChargeInformation).

ChargeAmount is equal to the ChargeNetAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment in ChargeInformation.

## ChargeNetAmount

*ChargeNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing the charged amount in ChargeInformation excluding adjustments and tax.

## InformationalAmount

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

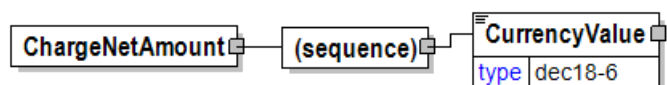
A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

---

## ChargeNetAmount

A field containing the charged amount in ChargeInformation excluding adjustments and tax.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## CurrencyValue

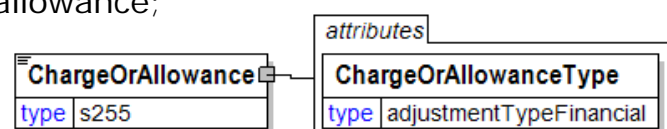
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## ChargeOrAllowance

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.



## ChargeOrAllowanceType

## [attribute]

*ChargeOrAllowanceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines what type of charge or allowance defines the invoice product.

Refer to ChargeOrAllowanceType definition for any enumerations.

---

## ChargeOrAllowanceType [attribute]

Defines what type of charge or allowance defines the invoice product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
ChargeOrAllowanceType	
type	adjustmentTypeFinancial

### **BillOfLadingCharge**

An extra charge for creating a Bill of Lading.

### **CancellationCharge**

A charge applied because a cancellation was late (after the last date of change) and all or part of the ordered product has already been made.

### **CashDiscount**

A reduction due to a discount applied.

### **CertificateCharge**

An extra charge for creating a certificate. Some countries requires Certificates in which different characteristics of the delivery, transport unit, route, product, and others must be proved.

There are certificates for gasen pallets, for the place of production, for the age of the ship/vessel, for not departing from one country's harbour when delivering to another.

### **ChargesForward**

A pending Invoice amount brought forward from a previous Invoice.

### **ClaimAdjustment**

An adjustment related to a filed complaint.

### **Commission**

Commission costs paid to the trading agency or trader.

### **CompetitiveAllowance**

An allowance provided for competitive reasons.

### **CongestionCharge**

An extra fee from ports for waiting time of ships in ports, railcars on a siding, trucks at a dock. (Synonym: Demurrage.)

### **ConsigneeUnloadCharge**

An unloading charge that is the responsibility of the consignee.

### **ContractAllowance**

An allowance for a volume discount, usually because the agreed amount has been exceeded.

### **CurrencyAdjustmentCharge**

An extra fee to adjust for currency variations.

### **DecimalRounding**

Adjustments for rounding of amounts to fit the business agreement or national monetary legislation. This adjustment is typically used for decimal rounding of amounts not including tax.

N.B. Use InformationalAmount with AmountType "DecimalRounding" for specification of decimal rounding of amounts including tax.

### **DefectiveAllowance**

An allowance provided for defective material.

### **DeliveryCharge**

The charge for delivering the product.

### **DeliveryNonConformanceAllowance**

An allowance due to non-conformance with the purchase agreement regarding a delivery.

### **DeliveryTimeBonus**

A bonus given for deliveries of products within a certain time period.

### **EarlyShipAllowance**

An allowance due to a delivery that took place earlier than planned. The seller may be charged a penalty. If this is found before issuing the Invoice, it can be handled through this allowance. If found later, it will be handled through a credit note.

### **EnergySurcharge**

A charge related to increases in the cost of energy.

### **Environmental**

An allowance applied due to environmental regulations.

### **ExpeditedShipmentCharge**

An extra cost charged due to unexpected or emergency requirements (for example, breaking off a run in the mill to reach the production date for a rush order).

### **ExportClearanceCharge**

An extra fee for customs administration.

### **FlatRateCharge**

A general flat charge.

### **FreightAllowance**

The freight cost allowed by the mill. This amount is negative, and will be deducted from the Invoice (U.S. business practice, in the European Union (EU), use only Freight Charge).

### **FreightCharge**

The actual cost incurred to deliver the product. This amount is positive, and

will be added to the Invoice.

### **FuelAdjustmentCharge**

An extra fee, usually from shipping companies, to adjust fuel prices.

### **HandlingCharge**

A charge related to the handling of the product.

### **Inspection**

The cost associated with performing an inspection of the product.

### **InterestCharge**

A charge applied for interest on overdue payments.

### **LabourAllowance**

An allowance due to additional labour required in the use or acceptance of the product.

### **LabourCharge**

A charge due to additional labour required in the use or acceptance of the product.

### **LoggingDamage**

An adjustment caused by logging damages on Forest Wood products. Logging damages normally cause a reduction of the product price.

### **LotCharge**

A charge applied to the lot of material.

### **MetalDetection**

A charge for additional metal detection applied to the goods.

### **ModelHomeDiscount**

A discount associated with the building of the model home.

### **NewStoreCouponDiscount**

A discount associated with entry into a new store.

### **OrderQuantity**

A charge or allowance for small/big ordered quantities.

### **PalletCharge**

A charge that represents the cost or rental of the pallet.

### **PickUpAllowance**

An allowance provided to compensate for the cost of picking up the product.

### **PromotionalAllowance**

An allowance provided for the promotion of the product.

### **PromotionalCharge**

A charge associated with the promotion of the product.

### **PriceCorrection**

An adjustment associated with a correction of the product's price.

**ProductionSetUpCharge**

A special charge applied due to specific buyer requests.

**Provision**

The act of making ready or equipping for use.

**Rebate**

A rebate accepted by the buyer and seller based on the agreed price and volume.

**ReelDiscount**

An allowance for purchasing reels instead of sheets.

**ReturnedLoadAllowance**

An allowance applied due to the return of the load.

**ReturnLoadCharge**

A charge applied due to the return of the load.

**RoadFeeCharge**

A freight charge for a special tax applied to road transports in some countries, e.g. Germany

**ScrapAndDunnageCharge**

A charge that represents the scrapping of the material and its removal.

**ServiceCharge**

A charge associated with a miscellaneous service.

**SpecialConversionCharge**

Additional charge for a special conversion of the product.

**SpecialDeliveryCharge**

A special charge for delivering the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method.

**SpecialHandlingCharge**

A special charge for handling the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method.

**SpecialPackagingCharge**

A special charge for packaging the product differently from the usual or agreed-to method, or if packaging as requested is out of spec.

**StopOffAllowance**

An allowance for a delivery stop-off.

**StopOffCharge**

A charge for a delivery stop-off.

**StorageAllowance**

An allowance for storing the product.

**StorageCharge**

An extra cost charged for storing the product on location (in the plant).

## Tax

An adjustment that reflects a tax item.

## TestingCharge

A charge related to testing a paper grade.

## TradeDiscount

A discount based on the terms of the trade given on the agreed price. Usually a percentage.

## TrialDiscount

A discount applied for a trial run of a new or improved product.

## TransferCharge

A freight charge incurred by the goods transfer from one location to another location not previously agreed upon.

## UnloadingAllowance

An allowance to compensate for the unloading the product.

## UnloadingCharge

A charge for the unloading the product.

## VolumeDiscount

A rebate accepted by the buyer and the seller based on the agreed volume

## WarRiskCharge

An extra fee from transport companies for transport units that cross war zones.

## Other

Any other adjustment not covered by the attribute list.

## ChargePerUnit

A group item containing a currency value and measurement to communicate a per unit charge.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CurrencyValue

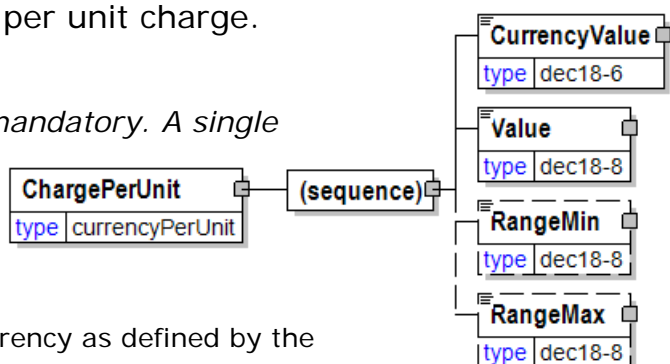
*CurrencyValue is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



## RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## ChargeReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the charge as indicated by ChargeReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### ChargeReferenceType [attribute]

*ChargeReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

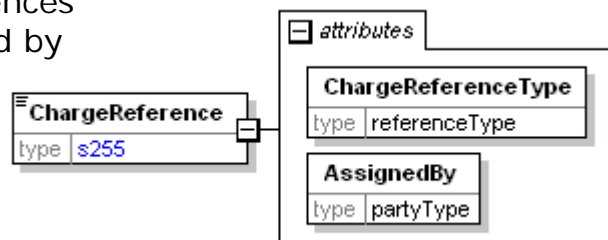
Refer to ChargeReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

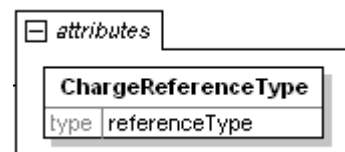
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.



## ChargeReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the





information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

---

## ChargeType [attribute]

The type of charge

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
ChargeType	
type	chargeType

### **AdministrativeCosts**

The administrative costs involved as a result of the complaint, for instance, to sell or scrap the waste.

### **AgreedWasteToScrap**

The agreed to quantity or amount of paper the complainer declares to scrap.

### **AgreedWasteToSell**

The agreed to quantity or amount of paper the complainer declares to sell.

### **ConversionCosts**

Costs associated with product conversion (i.e. slitting, rewrapping, etc).

### **KnownProductionDowntime**

Production down time associated with KnownBreaks.

### **LabourCosts**

The labour costs involved as a result of the complaint, for instance reels that need to be cleaned because of edge cuttings.

### **MachineDamage**

The damage suffered by the machine as a result of poor quality paper supplied.

### **PriceDifference**

A difference in the price.

### **ProductionDowntime**

Production downtime associated with the result of poor quality paper or a service problem.

### **RejectedReel**

The reel(s) rejected because not workable by the converter/printer.

### **UnknownProductionDowntime**

Production downtime associated with Breaks.

### **WasteToScrap**

The proposed quantity or amount of paper the complainer declares to scrap.

### **WasteToSell**

The proposed quantity or amount of paper the complainer declares to sell.

### **WrongQuantity**

The wrong quantity was reported.

**Other**

Used to communicate a ChargeType that is not available in the enumerated list.

## ChildrensTitle [attribute]

Specifies if the book product is designated for use by children 12 and under or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
ChildrensTitle	
type	childrensTitleType

### NotChildrensTitle

Not a children's product; no testing required for lead or phthalates.

### ChildrensWithPlayValue

Designated as a children's product and has "play value" outside of reading and writing; requires testing for lead and phthalates. (Examples of "play value" include paper doll books, sticker books, board books and bathtub books).

### ChildrensWithoutPlayValue

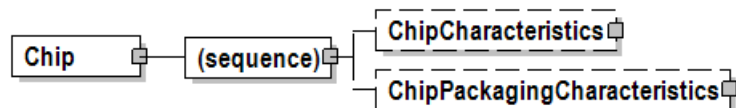
Designated as a children's product but does not have any "play value" outside of reading and writing; requires testing for lead but not phthalates.

## Chip

Chip information.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ChipCharacteristics

*ChipCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Chip characteristics

### ChipPackagingCharacteristics

*ChipPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

ChipPackagingCharacteristics provides information about the containerisation of the wood chips.

ChipCharacteristics

Chip characteristics

Screened [attribute]

Screened is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Screened definition for any enumerations.

Debarked [attribute]

Debarked is optional. A single instance might exist.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Debarked definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Thickness

Thickness is optional. A single instance might exist.

Physical dimension of a product.

Moisture

Moisture is optional. A single instance might exist.

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

Dirt

Dirt is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

Bark

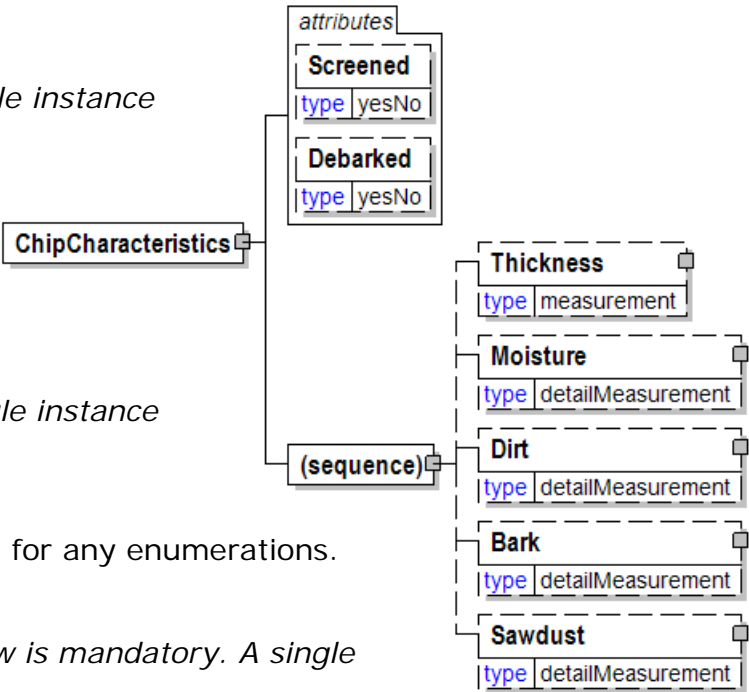
Bark is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to report bark content in chips as a detail measurement.

Sawdust

Sawdust is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to report sawdust content in chips as a detail measurement.



## ChipFraction

A grouping element that contains information about one fraction from an analysis of chip fractions.

### ChipFractionPropertyType [attribute]

*ChipFractionPropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of property for analysis of chip fractions.

Refer to ChipFractionPropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ChipFractionNumber

*ChipFractionNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifier of a chip fraction.

#### ChipFractionDescription

*ChipFractionDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A free form description of the chip fraction.

#### ChipFractionClass

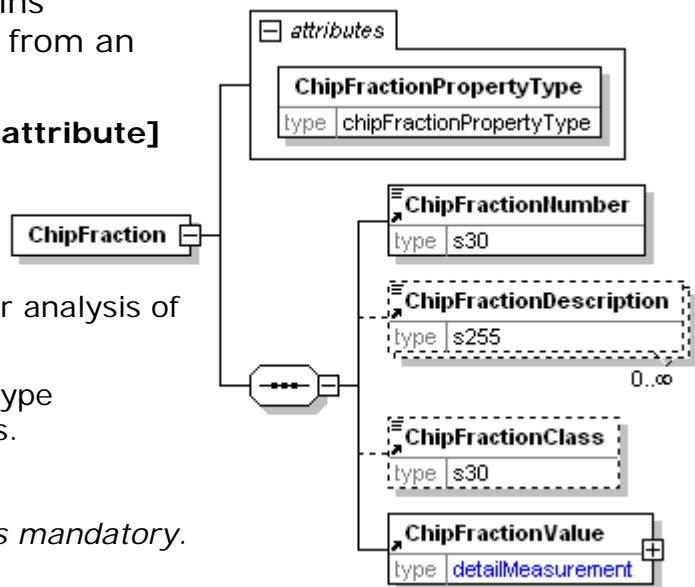
*ChipFractionClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the class of the chip fraction.

#### ChipFractionValue

*ChipFractionValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a chip fraction value and its statistical measures.



## ChipFractionAnalysisDate

The date when the analysis of chip fractions was done.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

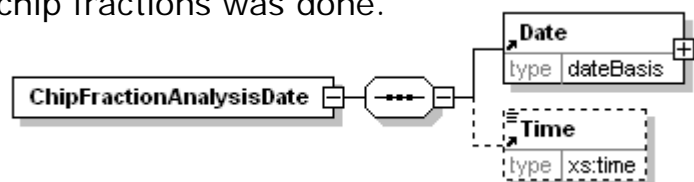
*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss,

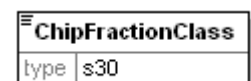


hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

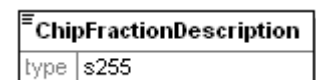
## ChipFractionClass

Specifies the class of the chip fraction.



## ChipFractionDescription

A free form description of the chip fraction.



## ChipFractionInfo

Grouping element that contains information about analysis of chip fractions.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

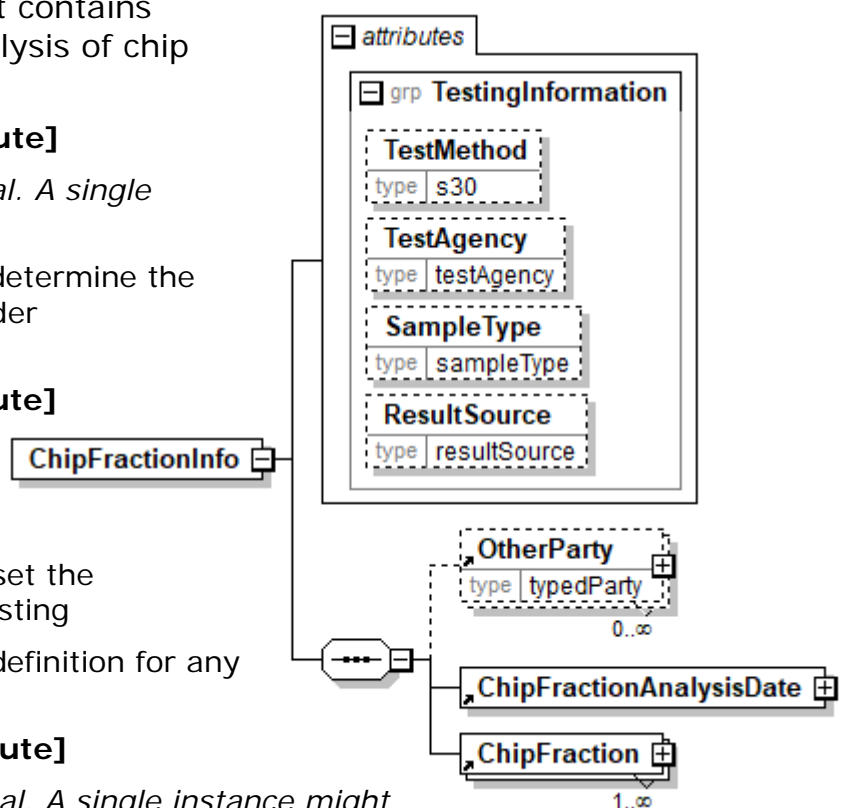
The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product



characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

## **ResultSource [attribute]**

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document

### **ChipFractionAnalysisDate**

*ChipFractionAnalysisDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date when the analysis of chip fractions was done.

### **ChipFraction**

*ChipFraction is mandatory. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about one fraction from an analysis of chip fractions.

---

## **ChipFractionNumber**

The identifier of a chip fraction.

ChipFractionNumber	
type	s30

---

## **ChipFractionPropertyType [attribute]**

Defines the type of property for analysis of chip fractions.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

ChipFractionPropertyType	
type	chipFractionPropertyType

### **Length**

Length of the chip fraction.

### **Size**

Size of the chip fraction.

### **Thickness**

Thickness of the chip fraction.

### **Width**

Width of the chip fraction.

## ChipFractionValue

A grouping element for a chip fraction value and its statistical measures.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### TwoSigmaLower

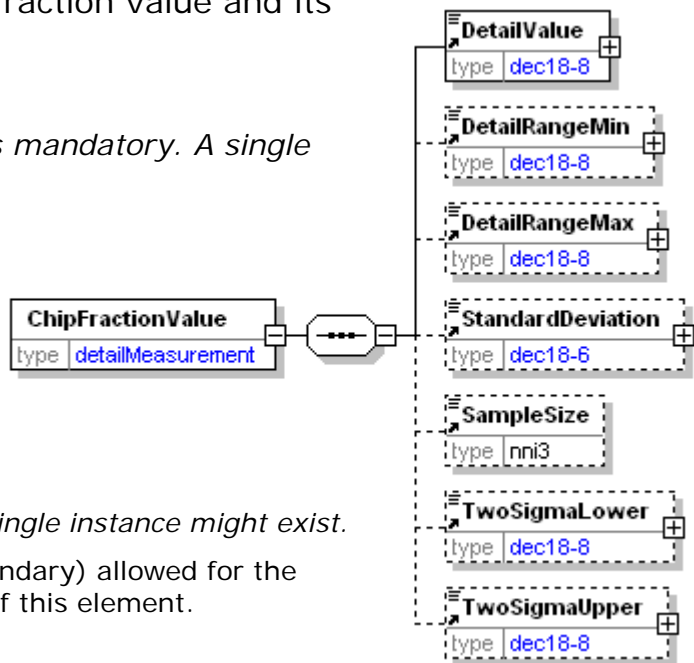
*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



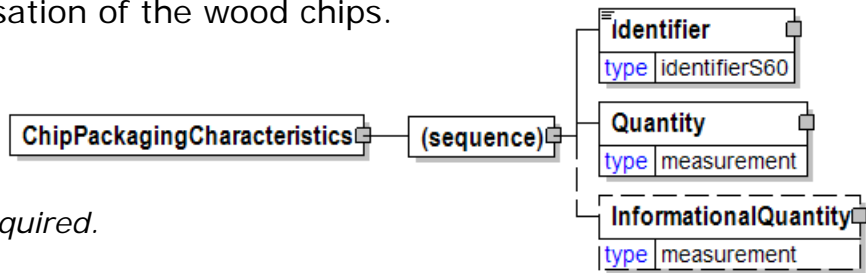


## ChipPackagingCharacteristics

ChipPackagingCharacteristics provides information about the containerisation of the wood chips.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

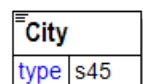
#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## City

Name of the city associated with the address elements.



## ClassCodeInfo

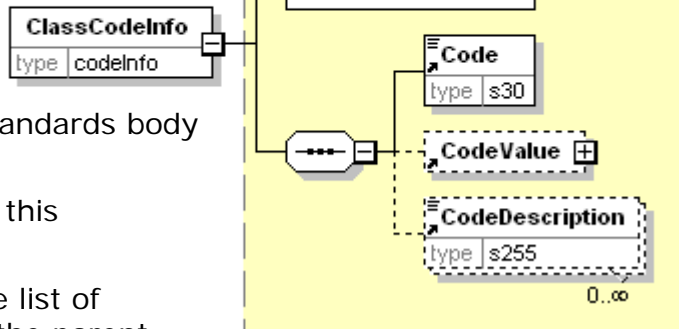
A group item specifying code and description for a class.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

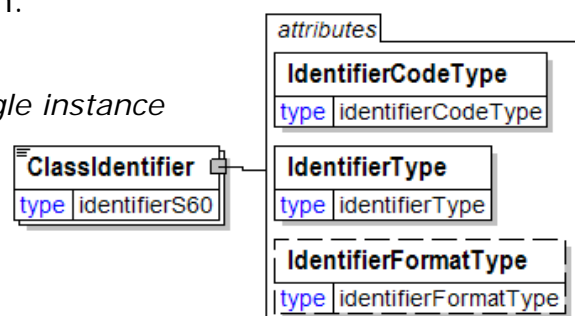
## ClassIdentifier

Standard used for product identification.

### IdentifierCodeType [attribute]

*IdentifierCodeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of product identifier used (for example, reel number, ream number, bar code). This code type specifies how to decode the



identifier value.

Refer to IdentifierCodeType definition for any enumerations.

## IdentifierType [attribute]

*IdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This attribute specifies whether the Identifier is the primary way to identify the product or a secondary way. Only one of the given identifiers can be primary. In addition, this attribute also specifies the physical support used to code the identifier (for example, a Radio Frequency (RF) Tag).

Refer to IdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

## IdentifierFormatType [attribute]

*IdentifierFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

IdentifierFormatType defines the technical format used to make an IdentifierCodeType readable by technical devices or humans. The IdentifierCodeType specifies how to decode the identifier value

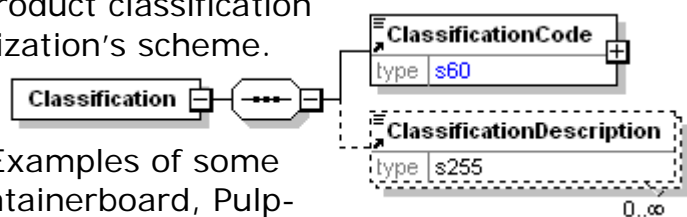
Refer to IdentifierFormatType definition for any enumerations.

---

## Classification

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme.

An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ClassificationCode

*ClassificationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code assigned by the indicated Agency for this particular class of product.

#### ClassificationDescription

*ClassificationDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A free form description of the classification.

## ClassificationCode

A code assigned by the indicated Agency for this particular class of product.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

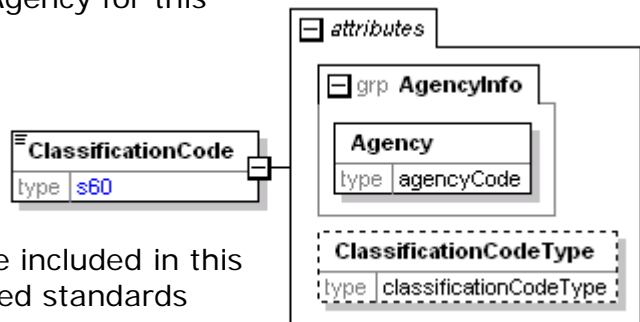
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### ClassificationCodeType [attribute]

*ClassificationCodeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides a contextual definition to the classification code value.



## ClassificationCodeType [attribute]

Provides a contextual definition to the classification code value.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### BrandName

A specific product brand for which the owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

### CASNumber

Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) numbers are universally used to provide a unique, unmistakable identifier for chemical substances. A CAS number itself has no inherent chemical significance but provides an unambiguous way to identify a chemical substance or molecular structure when there are many possible systematic, generic, proprietary or trivial names. CAS numbers are created and maintained by American Chemical Society. (<http://www.cas.org>)

### CatalogueNumber

A unique reference for a product in a catalogue. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

### CustomsTariffNumber

### EAN8

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 has renamed it to GTIN-8. Use GTIN8 instead.

### EAN13

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 has renamed it to GTIN-13. Use



GTIN13 instead.

## **ExportHarmonisedSystemCode**

The Harmonised System Code is an international goods classification system developed by the Customs Co-operation Council.

USA: It is a 10-digit number, the first 6 of which compose the harmonised code. The remaining 4 digits represent statistical subdivisions. The schedule is a statistical classification of domestic and foreign commodities exported from the United States.

Canada: Canadians have adopted the scheme as a basis for a new Canadian Tariff and Statistical Classification System. The Canadian export number consists of 8 digits prefixed by "HS" and is shown in the format HS5911.31.10, for example.

## **EWCNumber**

The European Waste Catalogue (EWC) is a hierarchical list of waste codes established by EU Commission decision.

In EU, anyone who runs a business of recycling or disposal requiring environmental permits or operating a heating plant that is using waste as fuel must take cognizance of the wastes category that is described in the EWC list.

[http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/ramon/other\\_documents/ewc/index.cfm?TargetURL=DSP\\_EWC](http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/ramon/other_documents/ewc/index.cfm?TargetURL=DSP_EWC)

## **FinishedGoodIdentifier**

Product Identifier assigned by an Agency, e.g. a Publisher, to identify the finished product.

## **GradeCode**

A specific product code for which the owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute

## **GradeName**

A specific product name for which the owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute (for example, ImprovedNewsprint-45-1479).

## **GTIN8**

An 8 digit identifier GTIN-8 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as European Article Number EAN-8. GTIN-8s will be encoded in an EAN-8 bar code. See also GTIN14 for more information. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **GTIN12**

A 12 digit identifier GTIN-12 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as Universal Product Code. GTIN-12s can be encoded in UPC-A, UPC-E, ITF-14, or GS1-128 bar codes. GTIN-12 is primarily used in North America. See also GTIN14 for more information. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

## **GTIN13**

A 13 digit identifier GTIN-13 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as European Article Number EAN-13. GTIN-13s can be encoded in EAN-13, ITF-14 or GS1-128 bar codes. See also GTIN14 for more information. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## GTIN14

A 14 digit Global Trade Item Number (GTIN) defined by GS1. It is one of the main building blocks of the GS1 System and is used to uniquely identify trade items, which are products and services that are priced, ordered or invoiced at any point in the supply chain.

GTINs can be 8, 12, 13, or 14 digits in length. GS1 recommends that every GTIN be represented in software applications as 14 digits by right justifying and zero filling left, as appropriate. The following table demonstrates the structure of GTINs in a GTIN-compliant database

Type of GTIN	GTIN Digit													14
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
GTIN-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-12	0	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-13	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-14	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## ImportHarmonisedSystemCode

The Harmonised System Code is an international goods classification system developed by the Customs Co-operation Council.

USA: It is a 10-digit number, the first 6 of which compose the harmonised code. The remaining 4 digits represent statistical subdivisions. The schedule is a statistical classification of domestic and foreign commodities exported from the United States.

Canada: Canadians have adopted the scheme as a basis for a new Canadian Tariff and Statistical Classification System. The Canadian export number consists of 8 digits prefixed by "HS" and is shown in the format HS5911.31.10, for example.

## ManufacturingGradeCode

A specific grade code to the actual manufactured product which may be different to the grade code under which the product is sold. These codes generally refer to a product manufactured on a pulp or paper machine. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## ManufacturingGradeName

A specific grade name assigned to the actual manufactured product which may be different to the grade name under which the product is sold. These codes generally refer to a product manufactured on a pulp or paper machine. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## Ondule

A product code issued by the Groupement Ondulé, which is the European Association of Corrugated Base Papers Manufacturers.

## PartNumber

An equivalent to the Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) for which the owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute. In other words, this code fully

defines the product.

## **RFQPartNumber**

The part number communicated as part of the RFQ process. This may be a form of the RFQ number itself. This field is designed to handle the situation where there is no part number assigned to the particular blend of product characteristics. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## **SKU**

The Stock Keeping Unit that is assigned by the buyer or supplier and that includes all relevant information to make an individual item ready for shipping. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## **UPC**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 US has defined the UPC code to be a Global Trade Item Number GTIN-12. Use GTIN12 instead. See also IdentifierFormatType UPC\_A for more information. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

## **Other**

Used for any other product identifier type that is not covered by the list.

---

## **ClassificationDescription**

A free form description of the classification.

ClassificationDescription	
type	s255

---

## **ClothCrossCut [attribute]**

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
ClothCrossCut	
type	yesNo

## CMYK

A definition of colour using the CMYK protocol.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Cyan

*Cyan is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Cyan component of a colour in the CMYK approach to colour definition.

#### Magenta

*Magenta is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Magenta component of a colour.

Magenta is a locally defined element used in the CMYK element.

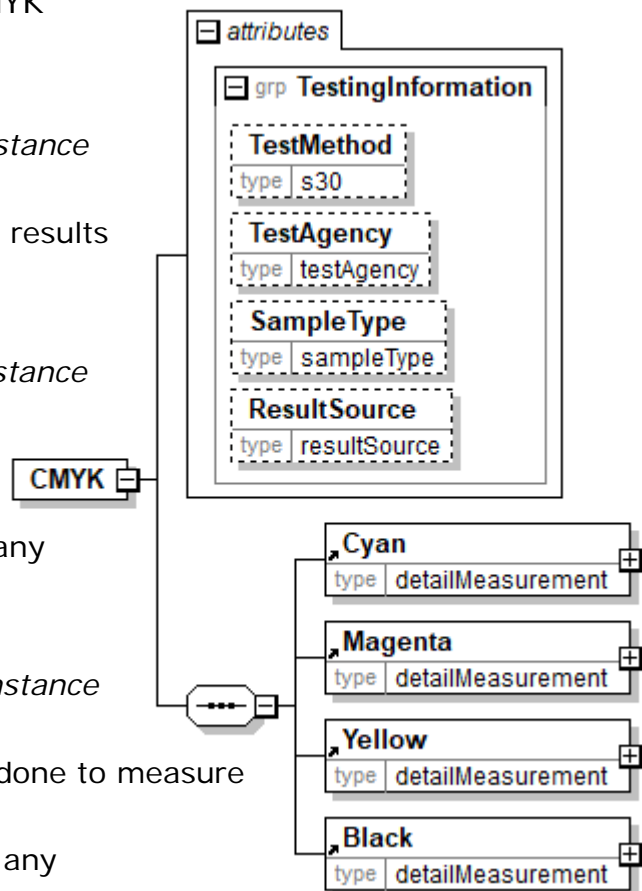
#### Yellow

*Yellow is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Yellow component of a colour.

#### Black

*Black is mandatory. A single instance is required.*





The Black component of a colour.

## Coating

Coating

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**AnimalGlueableStampableFilm**

**Aqueous**

Aqueous coating is a water-based sealant.

**Diamond**

Hard carbon coating.

**DiamondUV**

**Duracoat**

Process of applying varnish-like coating over lamination to give a multi-layer visual effect.

**Film**

A thin sheet of material, usually plastic and transparent.

**FX**

Application of ultraviolet processing to simulate embossing.

**GlossUltracure**

**GlossUV**

**Gritty**

**GrittyMatteUV**

**Lacquer**

Clear or coloured varnish that dries by solvent evaporation and often a curing process as well that produces a hard, durable finish, in any sheen level from ultra matte to high gloss and that can be further polished as required.

**Laminate**

**MatteUV**

**MylarFilm**

A thin polyester film.

**MylarFilmGloss**

**MylarFilmMatte**

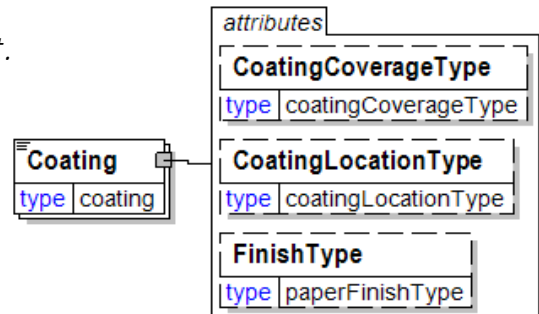
**MylarFilmSilver**

**NoFinish**

**Non-Standard**

**PHOENIXPremier**

**PolyesterFilm**



Made of synthetic resins which are light and strong and weather resistant.

### **PolyesterGloss**

### **PolyesterMatte**

### **PolypropyleneFilm**

### **PolypropyleneFilmGloss**

### **PolypropyleneFilmMatte**

### **Press**

Applied by a unit of the press.

### **PressVarnish**

### **PressVarnishDull**

### **PressUV**

### **SatinFilm**

### **Silkscreen**

A print made by forcing ink through a fine (silk) mesh.

### **SilkscreenGloss**

### **SilkscreenUV**

### **StayFlat**

Contains materials to prohibit the sheet from curling.

### **StayFlatFilmGloss**

### **StayFlatFilmMatte**

### **Tint**

Screening or adding white to a solid color for results of lightening that specific color.

### **TintVarnish**

### **Ultracure**

### **Ultraviolet**

Ultra-violet coating is a highly reactive, cross-linking system in which the vehicle is dried by exposure to UV radiation.

### **Varnish**

Petroleum-based sealant applied by a standard inking unit in the press.

### **CoatingCoverageType [attribute]**

*CoatingCoverageType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the degree of coating coverage.

Refer to CoatingCoverageType definition for any enumerations.

### **CoatingLocationType [attribute]**

*CoatingLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies which side of the product the coating should be applied.

Refer to CoatingLocationType definition for any enumerations.

## **FinishType [attribute]**

*FinishType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.

Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.

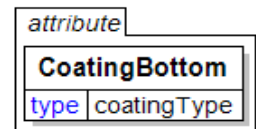
Refer to FinishType definition for any enumerations.

---

## **CoatingBottom [attribute]**

Used to specify the type of coating applied to the top or bottom of the paper sheet

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**Acrylic**

**Flexolyn**

**FoilCoated**

**GreaseBarrier**

**Metallic**

**MetalizedPolyester**

**MoistureBarrier**

**MoldInhibitor**

**None**

**OilBarrier**

**OxygenBarrier**

**Plastic**

**PolyCoating**

**Polyethylene**

**Pyroxylin**

**Silicone**

---

## CoatingCoverageType [attribute]

Communicates the degree of coating coverage.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### FullCoverage

The entire item is coated.

### SpotCoverage

The item is partially coated.



---

## CoatingLocation [attribute]

Coating location

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Back

Top ply of a multi-part business form. Its upper surface is not coated. Its lower surface has a coating of microscopic capsules containing colourless dye. When pressure or impact fractures the capsules, the dye is released to react with the sheet of carbonless paper below it having a coated front top surface. The image is formed on the coated front surface.

### Front

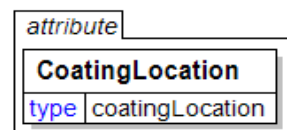
The coated front sheet is used as the bottom ply of a multi-part form. The coated front sheet can receive the image from the coated back surface of the sheet above it, but it does not transmit the image nor is there a sheet below it in the form.

### FrontAndBack

The coated front and back sheet is used for all plies of a carbonless form between the top and bottom plies. The under-surface of each coated front and back sheet is coated with dye capsules (coated back coating). The upper surface (coated front) reacts with the colourless dye released from fractured capsules to produce the image.

### SelfContained

Carbonless paper containing both the coated back dye capsules and the coated front receptor coating on the upper surface of the same sheet, Self-contained carbonless paper can be used to create a carbonless copy when used as a second ply below almost any kind of paper.



---

## CoatingLocationType [attribute]

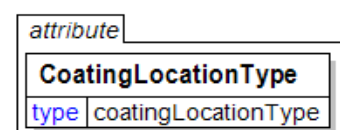
Specifies which side of the product the coating should be applied.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Top

Top side of a printed component

### Bottom



Bottom side of a printed component

## **TopAndBottom**

### **Front**

Front side of a book

### **Back**

Back of a book

## **FrontAndBack**

### **Spine**

Spine of a book which is where the pages are glued or sewn together

## **FrontAndSpine**

## **BackAndSpine**

## **FrontAndBackAndSpine**

---

## **CoatingTop [attribute]**

Used to specify the type of coating applied to the top or bottom of the paper sheet

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
CoatingTop	
type	coatingType

**Acrylic**

**Flexolyn**

**FoilCoated**

**GreaseBarrier**

**Metallic**

**MetalizedPolyester**

**MoistureBarrier**

**MoldInhibitor**

**None**

**OilBarrier**

**OxygenBarrier**

**Plastic**

**PolyCoating**

**Polyethylene**

**Pyroxylin**

**Silicone**

## CoatWeight

A group item used to communicate the coating thickness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

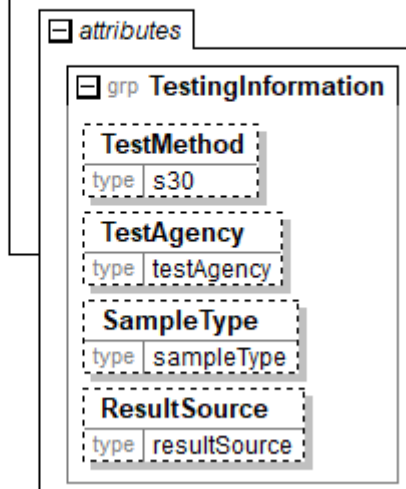
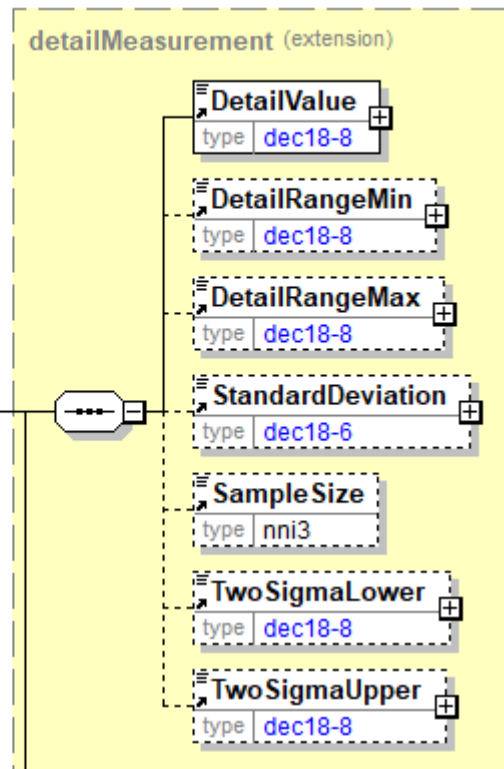
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## CoatingWithAdditionalSpecs

A grouping element that specifies coating and additional related items.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Coating

*Coating is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

Coating

Refer to Coating definition for any enumerations.

#### ColourCode

*ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code indicating the colour.

#### ColourDescription

*ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A free form description of the colour.

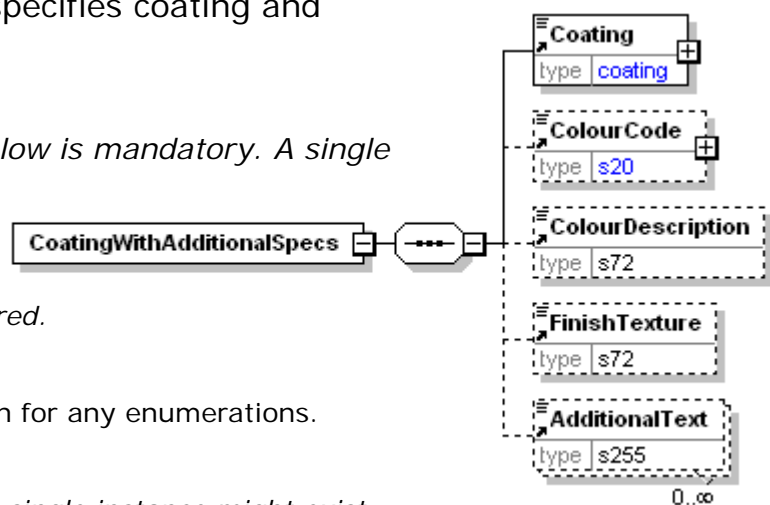
#### FinishTexture

*FinishTexture is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the texture of the finish to be achieved such as Leatherette.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## Code

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

Code
type s30

## CodeDescription

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

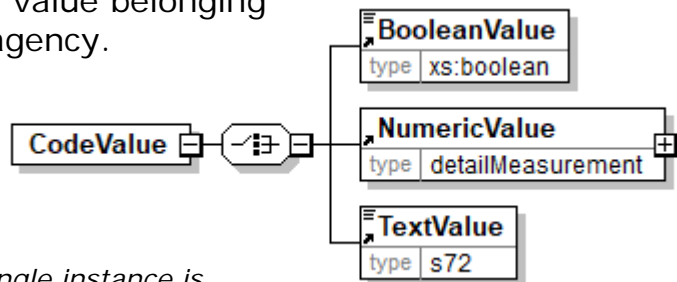
CodeDescription
type s255

## CodeValue

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### BooleanValue

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

### NumericValue

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

### TextValue

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

## Collated [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute
Collated
type yesNo

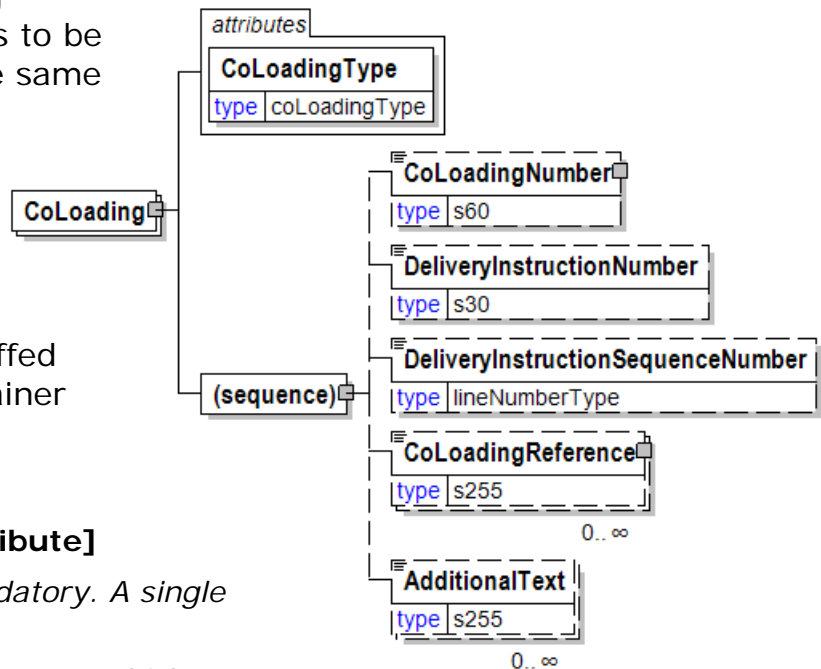


## CoLoading

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the same transport unit.

Used to identify:

- Delivery together to the drop point
- Transport Orders stuffed together in a container
- Transport Orders not splittable



### CoLoadingType [attribute]

*CoLoadingType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides the Co-Loading type which can control and confirm co-loading.

Refer to CoLoadingType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CoLoadingNumber

*CoLoadingNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifier for the CoLoading communication.

#### DeliveryInstructionNumber

*DeliveryInstructionNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The unique identifier for the DeliveryInstruction.

#### DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber

*DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the Sequence of a DeliveryInstruction.

#### CoLoadingReference

*CoLoadingReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the coloadng process.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## CoLoadingNumber

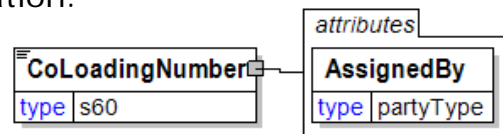
The identifier for the CoLoading communication.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.



## CoLoadingReference

An element item detailing relevant references pertaining to the coloding process.

### CoLoadingReferenceType [attribute]

*CoLoadingReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

CoLoadingReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

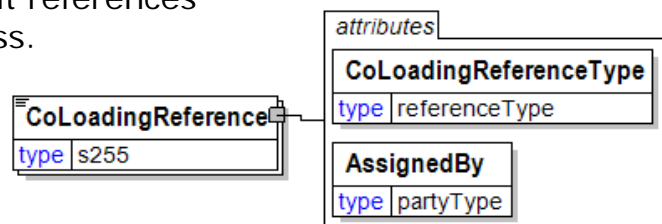
Refer to CoLoadingReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

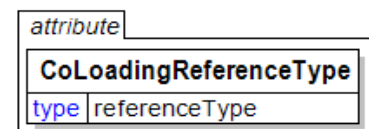
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations



## CoLoadingReferenceType [attribute]

CoLoadingReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their



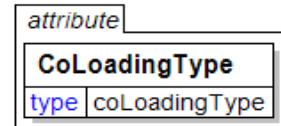
definitions.

---

## CoLoadingType [attribute]

Provides the Co-Loading type which can control and confirm co-loading.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### CoLoaded

The delivery is co-loaded with other goods on the same transport unit.

### Requested

CoLoading is requested and should be executed if possible.

### Required

CoLoading is required and should always be executed.

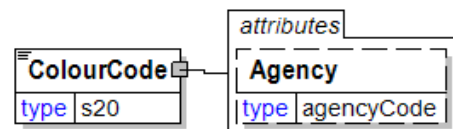
---

## ColourCode

A code indicating the colour.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

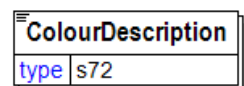
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## ColourDescription

A free form description of the colour.



## ColourDetail

A group item used to communicate details of colour according to the selected colour definition scheme.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CMYK

*CMYK is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A definition of colour using the CMYK protocol.

#### ColourShade

*ColourShade is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The colour shade as defined by the indicated Agency.

#### HSB

*HSB is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A definition of colour using the HSB protocol.

All the components of the definition are required. The structure of Hue, Saturation, and Brilliance follows DetailMeasurement.

#### Lab

*Lab is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A definition of colour using the L\*a\*b protocol.

L\*a\*b colour consists of a luminance or lightness component (L) and two chromatic components: a component (from green to red) and the b component (from blue to yellow). All the components of the definition are required. The structure of Luminance, "a", and "b" follows DetailMeasurement.

#### RGB

*RGB is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A definition of colour using the RGB protocol.

#### ColourDescription

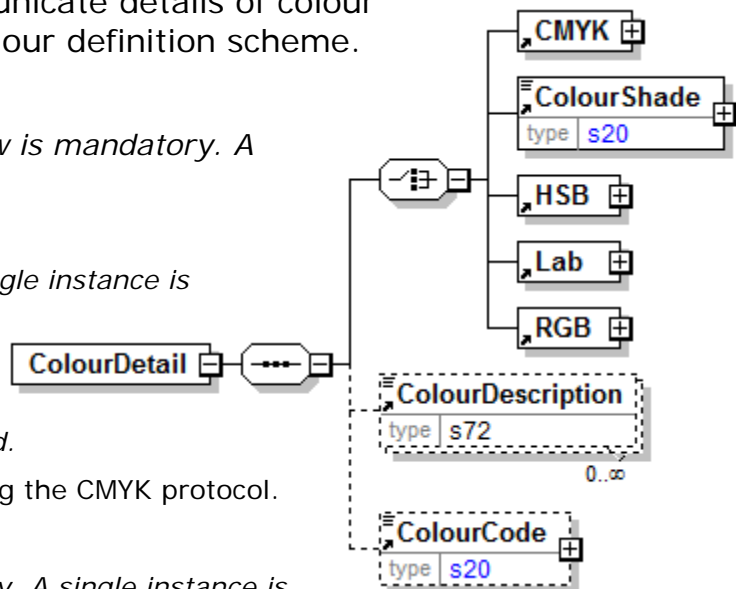
*ColourDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A free form description of the colour.

#### ColourCode

*ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code indicating the colour.



## ColourLocation [attribute]

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Front**

**Back**

**Page1**

Page1 is defined to be the front-outside of a 4 page component such as a cover or a endsheet.

**Page2**

Page2 is defined to be the front--i Inside of a 4 page component such as a cover or a endsheet.

**Page3**

Page3 is defined to be the back-inside of a 4 page component such as a cover or a endsheet.

**Page4**

Page4 is defined to be the back-outside of a 4 page component such as a cover or a endsheet.

attribute	
<b>ColourLocation</b>	
type	colourLocation

## ColourMatchDescription

Colour match description

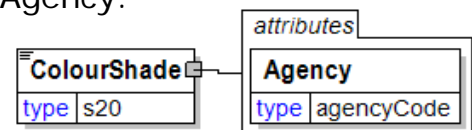
ColourMatchDescription	
type	s72

## ColourShade

The colour shade as defined by the indicated Agency.

**Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## ColourSpecs

Colour specs

### ColourLocation [attribute]

*ColourLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refer to ColourLocation definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

#### ColourCode

*ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code indicating the colour.

#### ColourDescription

*ColourDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A free form description of the colour.

#### NumberOfColours

*NumberOfColours is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of colours.

#### InkTypeDescription

*InkTypeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Ink type description

#### ColourMatchDescription

*ColourMatchDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Colour match description

#### ColourShade

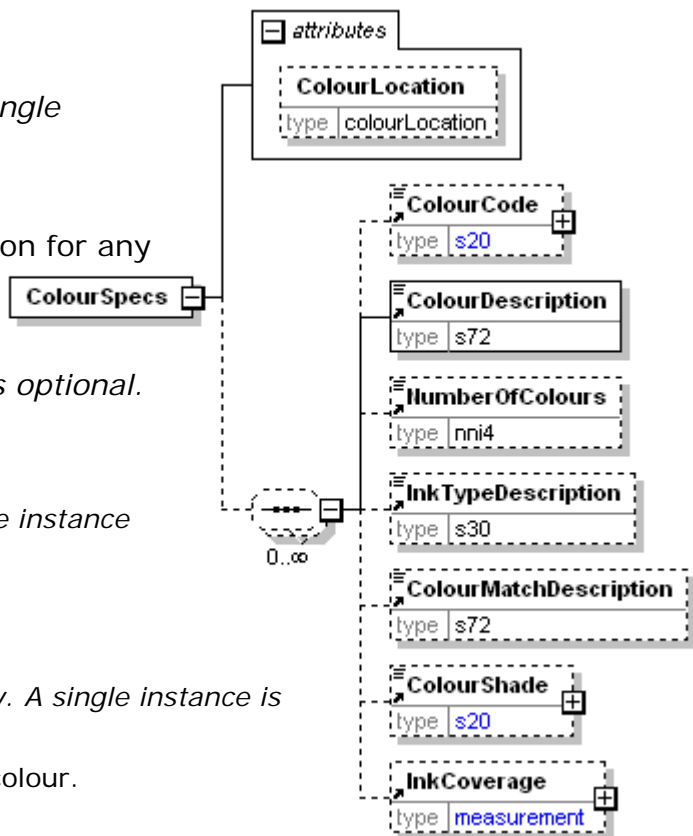
*ColourShade is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The colour shade as defined by the indicated Agency.

#### InkCoverage

*InkCoverage is optional. A single instance might exist.*

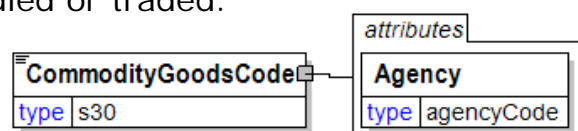
Ink coverage



## CommodityGoodsCode

A code defining the type of goods handled or traded.

The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of the Customs Cooperation Council



(CCC) is used worldwide as a reference for classifications of external trade statistics and for customs tariffs.

## Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## CommonContact

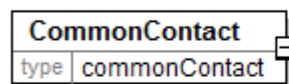
Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

### ContactType [attribute]

*ContactType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the role of the contact within the party.

Refer to ContactType definition for any



enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ContactName

*ContactName is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The name of the individual associated with the ContactType.

#### ContactIdentifier

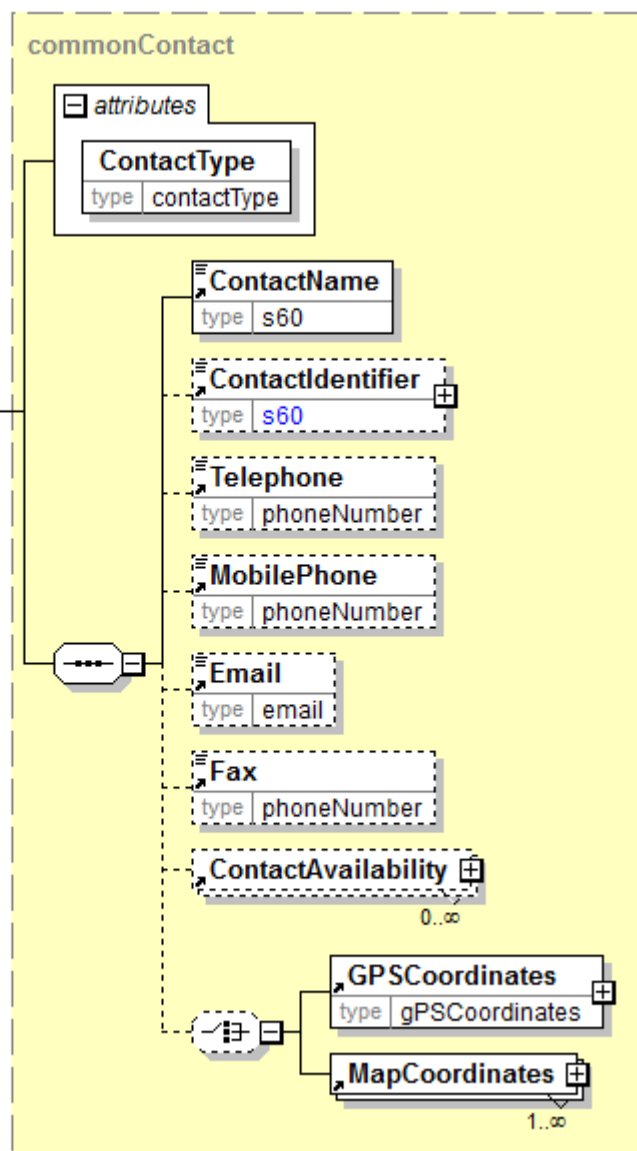
*ContactIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifier for the contact.

#### Telephone

*Telephone is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business phone number of the individual associated with the ContactName.



## MobilePhone

*MobilePhone is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The mobile phone number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

## Email

*Email is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The primary business email address of the individual associated with the ContactName.

## Fax

*Fax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The primary business fax number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

## ContactAvailability

*ContactAvailability is optional. A multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains information about the availability of a contact.

## (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## GPSCoordinates

*GPSCoordinates is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MapCoordinates

## MapCoordinates

*MapCoordinates is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

---

## CommunicationRole [attribute]

Provides information about the sender, receiver, and participants to the document communication.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### From

The document originates from this party.

### To

The document is destined to this party.

### CC

This party is copied on the document





## CompensationMeasuringType [attribute]

Specifies what kind of measuring is used for financial compensation.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ForestHarvester

Measuring is done by forest harvester during harvesting.

### IndustrialSite

Measuring is done at the industrial sites.

### StandingTree

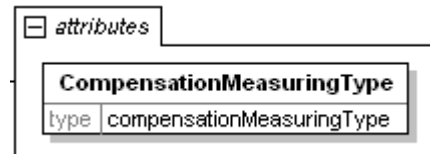
Measuring of standing trees is done before harvesting.

### StorageSite

Measuring is done at the storage sites, e.g. at roadside landings.

### TransportWeightScale

Measuring is done by a weight scale mounted on a vehicle or a transport unit. E.g. measuring by a weight scale mounted on a forest forwarder or to transporting vehicle during loading or unloading.

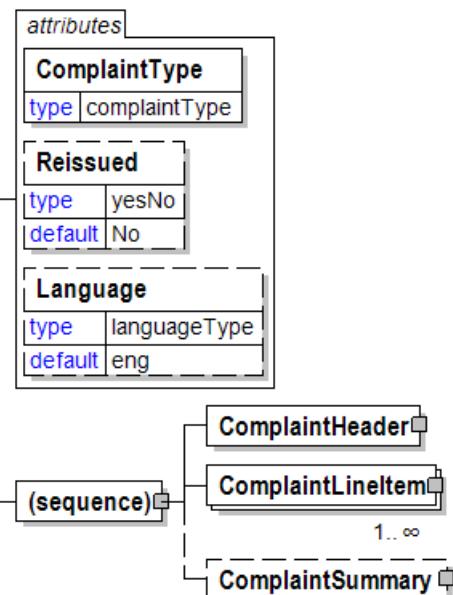


## Complaint

The Complaint element is the root element for the Complaint e-Document.

Typically, a Complaint e-Document is sent from the customer or end user to the supplier to communicate information regarding products or services. A response from the supplier is desired and corrective actions, if required. This e-Document must specify the necessary details to enable the supplier to trigger an internal process to verify whether the complaint reason corresponds to the supplier-assessed reason.

Complaint



### ComplaintType [attribute]

*ComplaintType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates if the e-Document represents a Complaint by the sender or Feedback from the sender.

Refer to ComplaintType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **ComplaintHeader**

*ComplaintHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The ComplaintHeader is required and contains information common to the Complaint.

#### **ComplaintLineItem**

*ComplaintLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The detail information of one of the items on the Complaint.

#### **ComplaintSummary**

*ComplaintSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the entire Complaint e-Document.

## ComplaintHeader

The ComplaintHeader is required and contains information common to the Complaint.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ComplaintNumber

*ComplaintNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique identification number of the Complaint, generated by the complainer.

#### ComplaintIssueDate

*ComplaintIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date on which the Complaint was issued by the complainer

#### ComplaintReference

*ComplaintReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.

#### RequestedAction

*RequestedAction is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

#### SenderParty

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

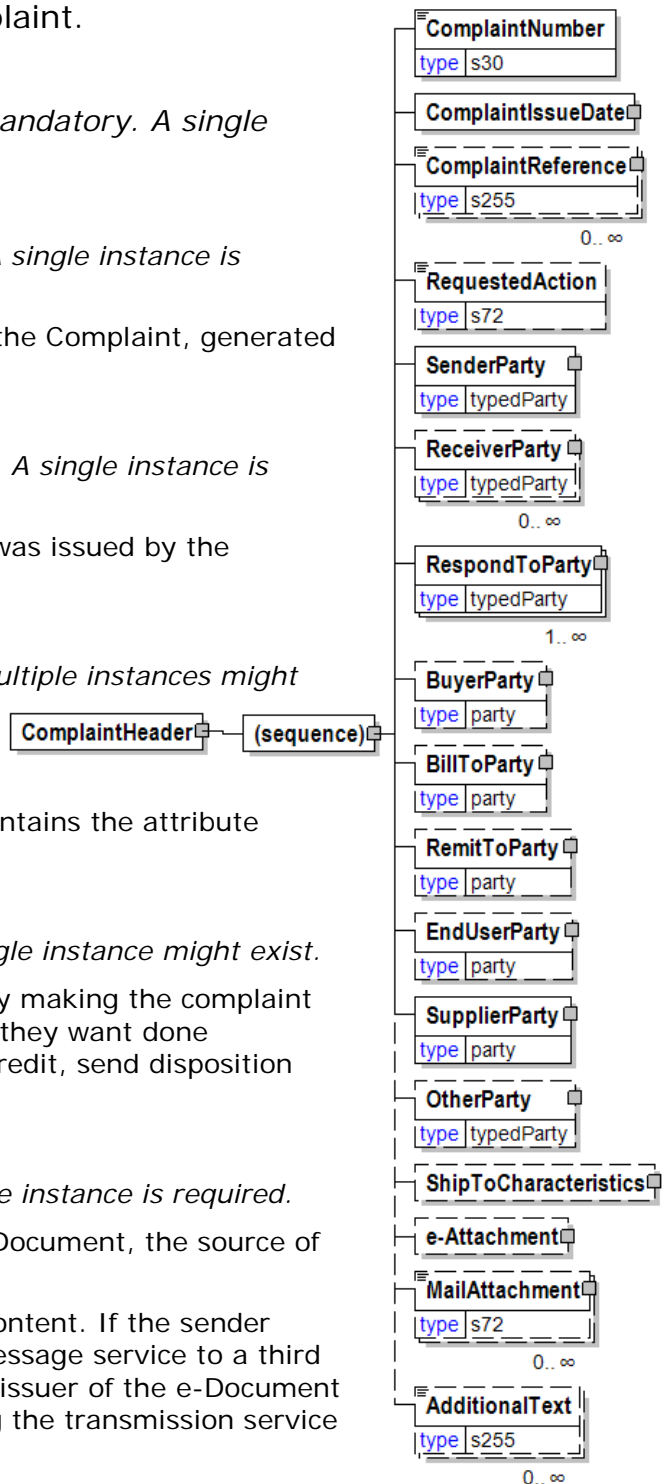
The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

#### ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.



## **RespondToParty**

*RespondToParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The party the document should be responded to.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

## **RemitToParty**

*RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

## **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **e-Attachment**

*e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: BizTalk users may have problems in processing this element. See the papiNet FAQs ([papiNet.org](http://papiNet.org)) for more information.

## **MailAttachment**

*MailAttachment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

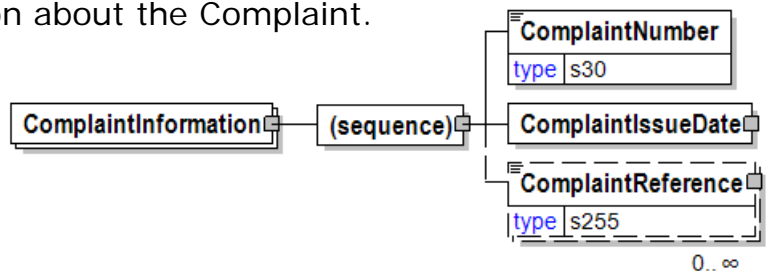
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ComplaintInformation

ComplaintInformation is a grouping element that contains general information about the Complaint.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ComplaintNumber

*ComplaintNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique identification number of the Complaint, generated by the complainer.

### ComplaintIssueDate

*ComplaintIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date on which the Complaint was issued by the complainer

### ComplaintReference

*ComplaintReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

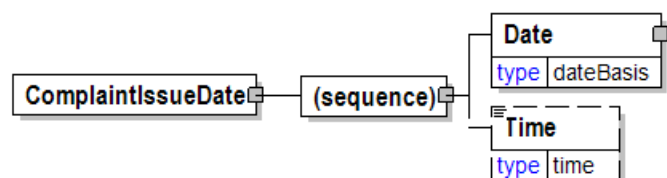
A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.

## ComplaintIssueDate

The date on which the Complaint was issued by the complainer

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time

Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ComplaintLineItem

The detail information of one of the items on the Complaint.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

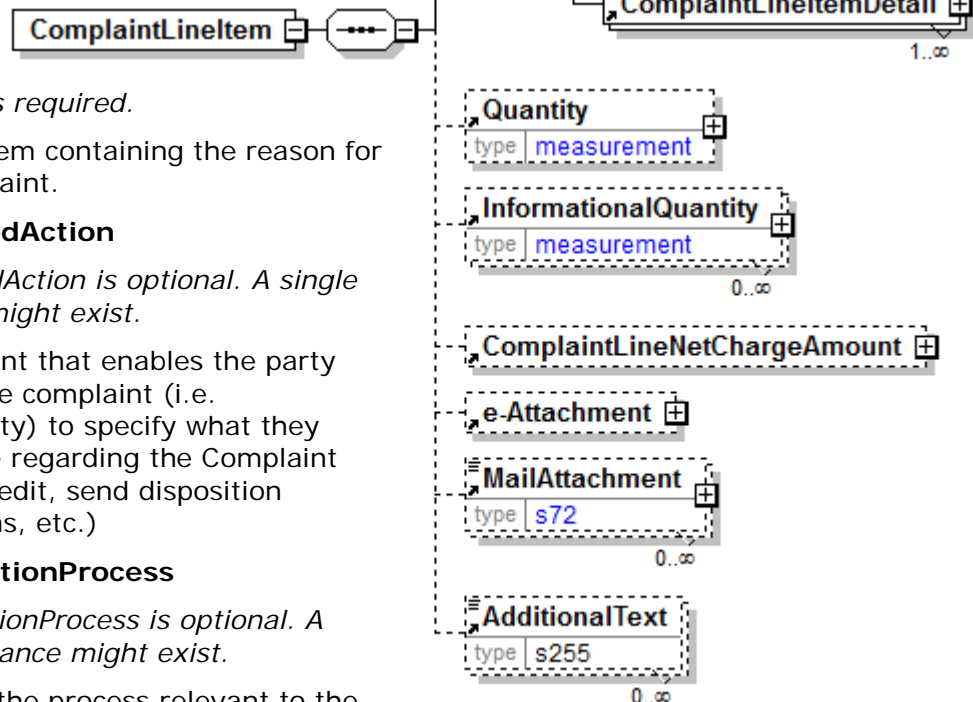
#### ComplaintLineItemNumber

*ComplaintLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number used to identify the Complaint line item

#### ComplaintReason

*ComplaintReason is mandatory. A single*



*instance is required.*

A group item containing the reason for the Complaint.

#### RequestedAction

*RequestedAction is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

#### ConsumptionProcess

*ConsumptionProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the process relevant to the situation being described.

Refer to ConsumptionProcess definition for any enumerations.

#### TransportInformation

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

## **NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail**

*NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of ComplaintLineItemDetail elements for a given ComplaintLineItem (Example: the number of reels in a ComplaintLineItem)

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **ComplaintSpecification**

*ComplaintSpecification is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information necessary to identify the physical item

#### **ComplaintLineItemDetail**

*ComplaintLineItemDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information necessary to identify the type of article being complained (example: pallet, reel etc.)

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

### **ComplaintLineNetChargeAmount**

*ComplaintLineNetChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total complained amount per line.

### **e-Attachment**

*e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: BizTalk users may have problems in processing this element. See the papiNet FAQs ([papiNet.org](http://papiNet.org)) for more information.

### **MailAttachment**

*MailAttachment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ComplaintLineItemDetail

A group item containing information necessary to identify the type of article being complained (example: pallet, reel etc.)

### ItemType [attribute]

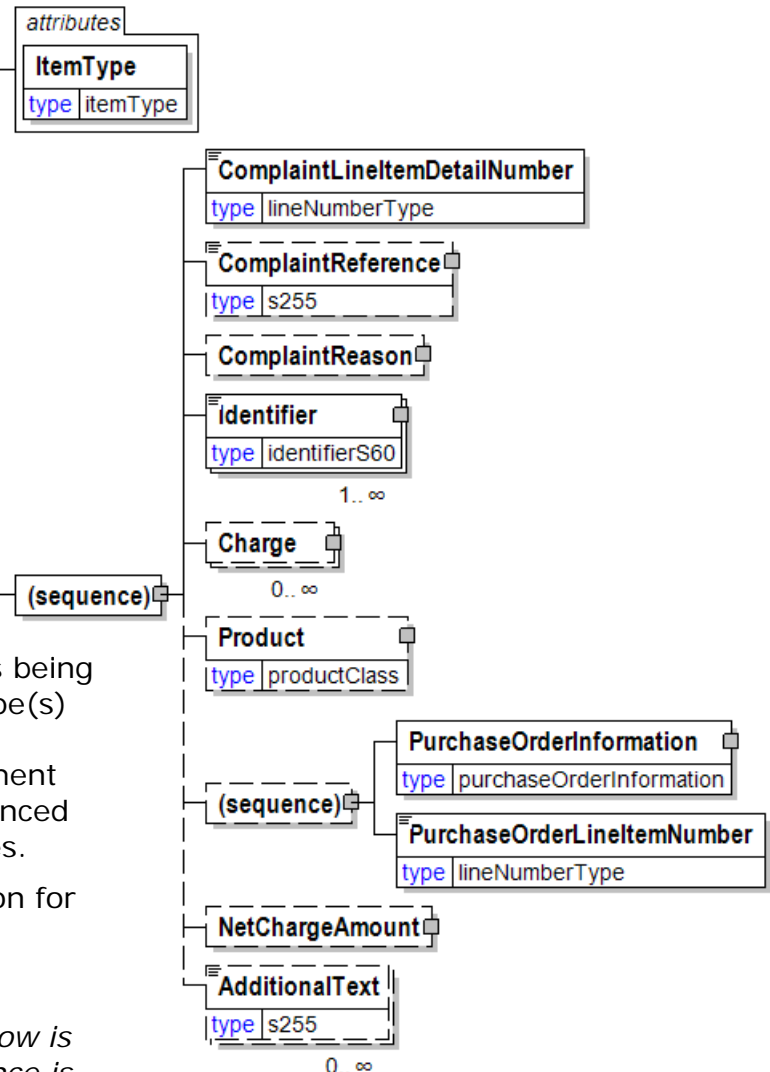
*ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber

*ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number of an item assigned by the party making the Complaint within ComplaintLineItemDetail

### ComplaintReference

*ComplaintReference is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.

### ComplaintReason

*ComplaintReason is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A group item containing the reason for the Complaint.

## Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

## Charge

*Charge is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

## Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## NetChargeAmount

*NetChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing the sum of all instances of the Complaint charges.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber

The sequential number of an item assigned by the party making the Complaint within ComplaintLineItemDetail

ComplaintLineItemDetailNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## ComplaintLineItemNumber

The number used to identify the Complaint line item

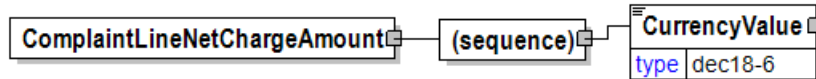
ComplaintLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## ComplaintLineNetChargeAmount

The total complained amount per line.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## ComplaintNumber

A unique identification number of the Complaint, generated by the complainer.

ComplaintNumber	
type	s30

## ComplaintReason

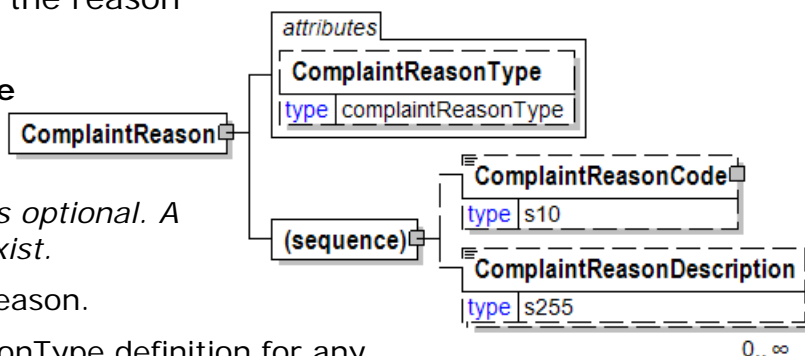
A group item containing the reason for the Complaint.

**ComplaintReasonType**  
**[attribute]**

*ComplaintReasonType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of complaint reason.

Refer to ComplaintReasonType definition for any enumerations.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**ComplaintReasonCode**

*ComplaintReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code for quickly communicating the type of ComplaintReason. The Agency responsible for the code can be associated with the element.

**ComplaintReasonDescription**

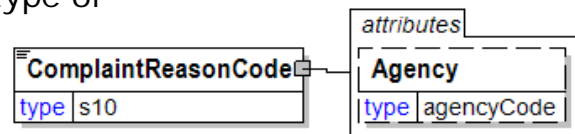
*ComplaintReasonDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field element describing the reason for the Complaint

---

## ComplaintReasonCode

A code for quickly communicating the type of ComplaintReason. The Agency responsible for the code can be associated with the element.



### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

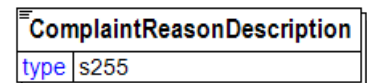
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## ComplaintReasonDescription

A text field element describing the reason for the Complaint



---

## ComplaintReasonType [attribute]

The type of complaint reason.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Commercial**

**Logistical**

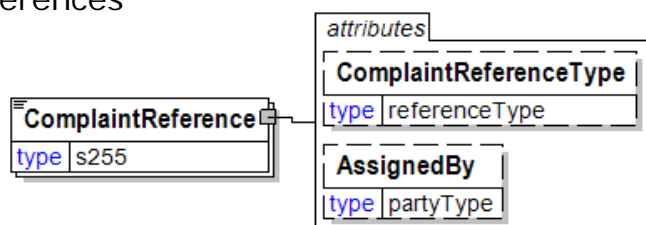
**Technical**



---

## ComplaintReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.



### ComplaintReferenceType [attribute]

*ComplaintReferenceType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed.

Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ComplaintReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

## AssignedBy [attribute]

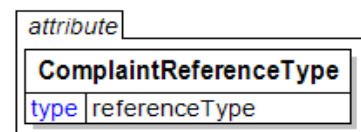
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ComplaintReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

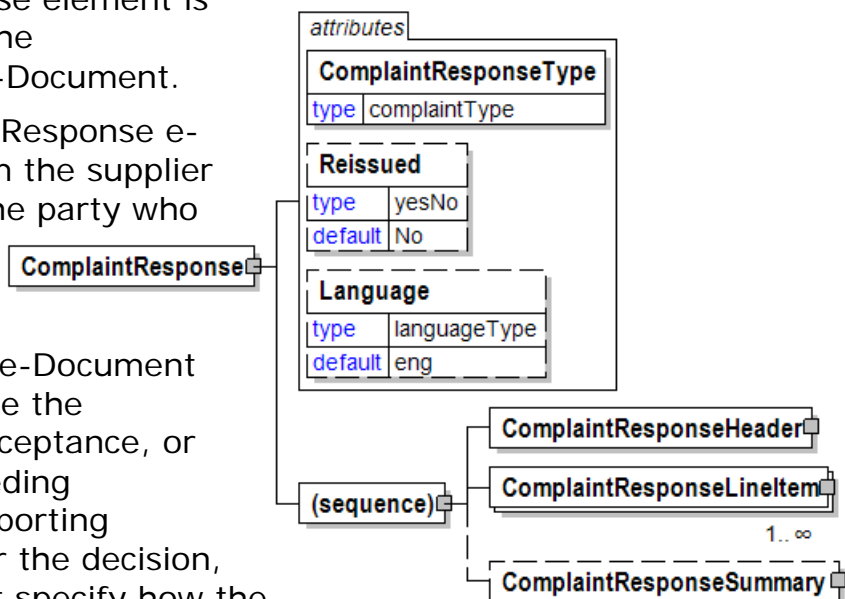


Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## ComplaintResponse

The ComplaintResponse element is the root element for the ComplaintResponse e-Document.

Typically, a ComplaintResponse e-Document is sent from the supplier or sender parties to the party who has originated the Complaint, or possibly to the RespondToParty. The e-Document is sent to communicate the acceptance, partial acceptance, or rejection, of the preceding complaint(s) with supporting information. Whatever the decision, this e-Document must specify how the complaint will be processed.



## ComplaintResponseType [attribute]

*ComplaintResponseType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates if the e-Document represents a Complaint by the sender or Feedback

from the sender.

Refer to ComplaintResponseType definition for any enumerations.

### **Reissued [attribute]**

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **ComplaintResponseHeader**

*ComplaintResponseHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The ComplaintResponseHeader is required and contains information common to the ComplaintResponse.

#### **ComplaintResponseLineItem**

*ComplaintResponseLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The detail information about the response for a particular complaint.

Note: In version V2R30 the multiplicity of e-Attachment was changed from optional, repeatable to optional, single. It is recognized that this is not backwardly compatible. We apologize for any issues this causes.

#### **ComplaintResponseSummary**

*ComplaintResponseSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the entire ComplaintResponse e-Document.

## ComplaintResponseHeader

The ComplaintResponseHeader is required and contains information common to the ComplaintResponse.

### ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The status of the ComplaintResponse header.

Refer to

ComplaintResponseHeader

ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ComplaintResponseNumber

*ComplaintResponseNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique identification number of the ComplaintResponse, generated by the issuer of the ComplaintResponse.

#### ComplaintResponseIssueDate

*ComplaintResponseIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date on which the ComplaintResponse was issued within the sender's system.

#### ComplaintInformation

*ComplaintInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

ComplaintInformation is a grouping element that contains general information about the Complaint.

#### RequestedAction

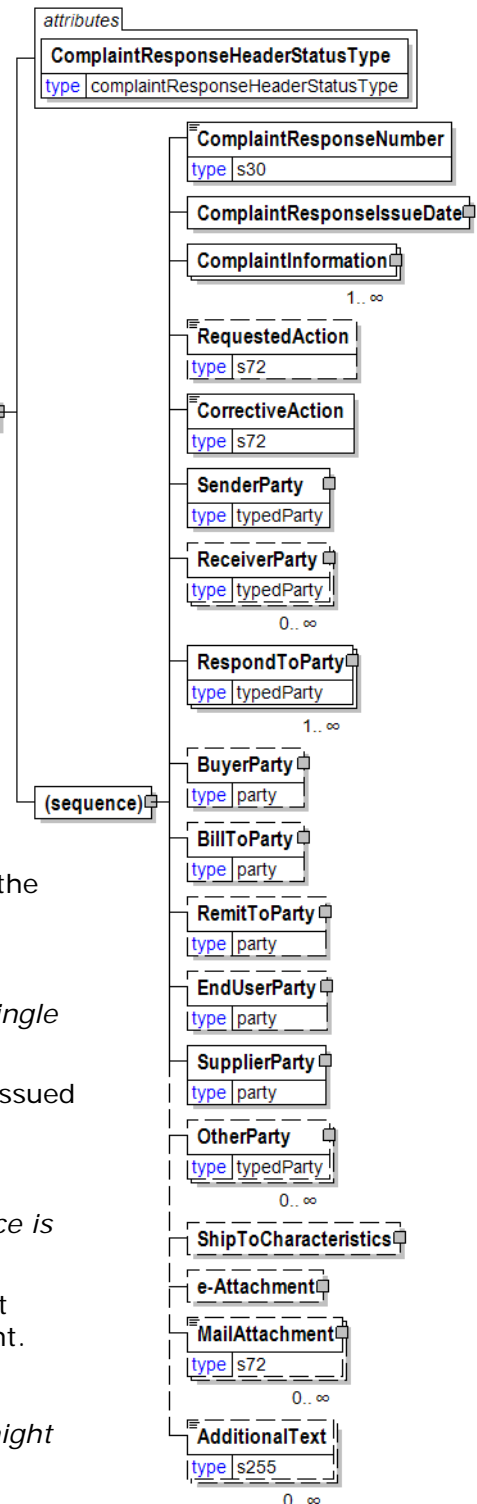
*RequestedAction is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

#### CorrectiveAction

*CorrectiveAction is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This element enables the party issuing the ComplaintResponse (i.e. SupplierParty) to specify what is the corrective action they will take in order to close the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)



## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **RespondToParty**

*RespondToParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The party the document should be responded to.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

## **RemitToParty**

*RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

## **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-

Document.

## ShipToCharacteristics

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## e-Attachment

*e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: BizTalk users may have problems in processing this element. See the papiNet FAQs (papiNet.org) for more information.

## MailAttachment

*MailAttachment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

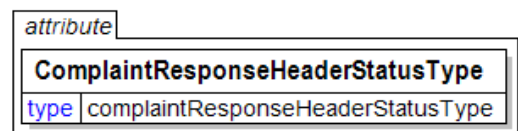
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## ComplaintResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

The status of the ComplaintResponse header.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### PartiallyAccepted

The supplied information is not completely accepted.

### Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

---

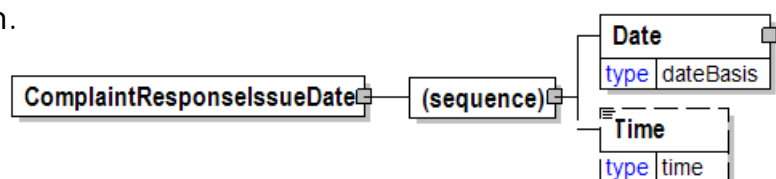
## ComplaintResponseIssueDate

The date on which the ComplaintResponse was issued within the sender's system.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Date





*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

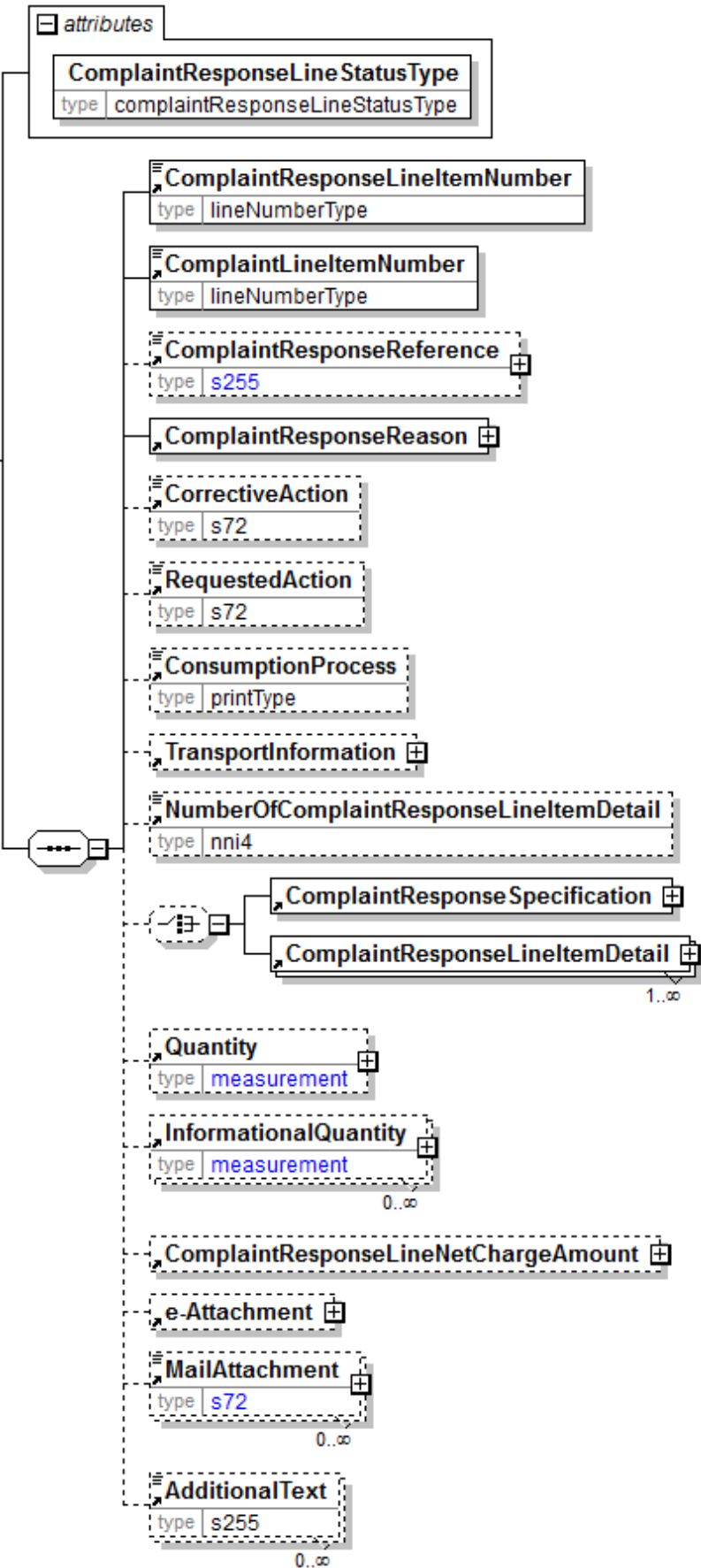
ComplaintResponseLineItem

The detail information about the response for a particular complaint.

Note: In version V2R30 the multiplicity of e-Attachment was changed from optional, repeatable to optional, single.

ComplaintResponseLineItem

It is recognized that this is not backwardly compatible. We apologize for any issues this causes.



ComplaintResponseLineStatusType [attribute]

*ComplaintResponseLineStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The status of the ComplaintResponse line.

Refer to ComplaintResponseLineStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber**

*ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number used to identify the ComplaintResponse line item

#### **ComplaintLineItemNumber**

*ComplaintLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number used to identify the Complaint line item

#### **ComplaintResponseReference**

*ComplaintResponseReference is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the ComplaintResponse

#### **ComplaintResponseReason**

*ComplaintResponseReason is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing the reason assessed by the supplier or sender parties for the ComplaintResponse

#### **CorrectiveAction**

*CorrectiveAction is optional. A single instance might exist.*

This element enables the party issuing the ComplaintResponse (i.e. SupplierParty) to specify what is the corrective action they will take in order to close the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

#### **RequestedAction**

*RequestedAction is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)

#### **ConsumptionProcess**

*ConsumptionProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the process relevant to the situation being described.

Refer to ConsumptionProcess definition for any enumerations.

#### **TransportInformation**

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

#### **NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail**

*NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail elements for a given ComplaintResponseLineItem

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **ComplaintResponseSpecification**

*ComplaintResponseSpecification is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information necessary to identify the physical item.

## **ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail**

*ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information necessary to identify the type of article being complained.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **ComplaintResponseLineNetChargeAmount**

*ComplaintResponseLineNetChargeAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The net ComplaintResponse amount per line (excludes adjustments and tax).

## **e-Attachment**

*e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: BizTalk users may have problems in processing this element. See the papiNet FAQs ([papiNet.org](http://papiNet.org)) for more information.

## **MailAttachment**

*MailAttachment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail

A group item containing information necessary to identify the type of article being complained.

### ItemType [attribute]

#### ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail

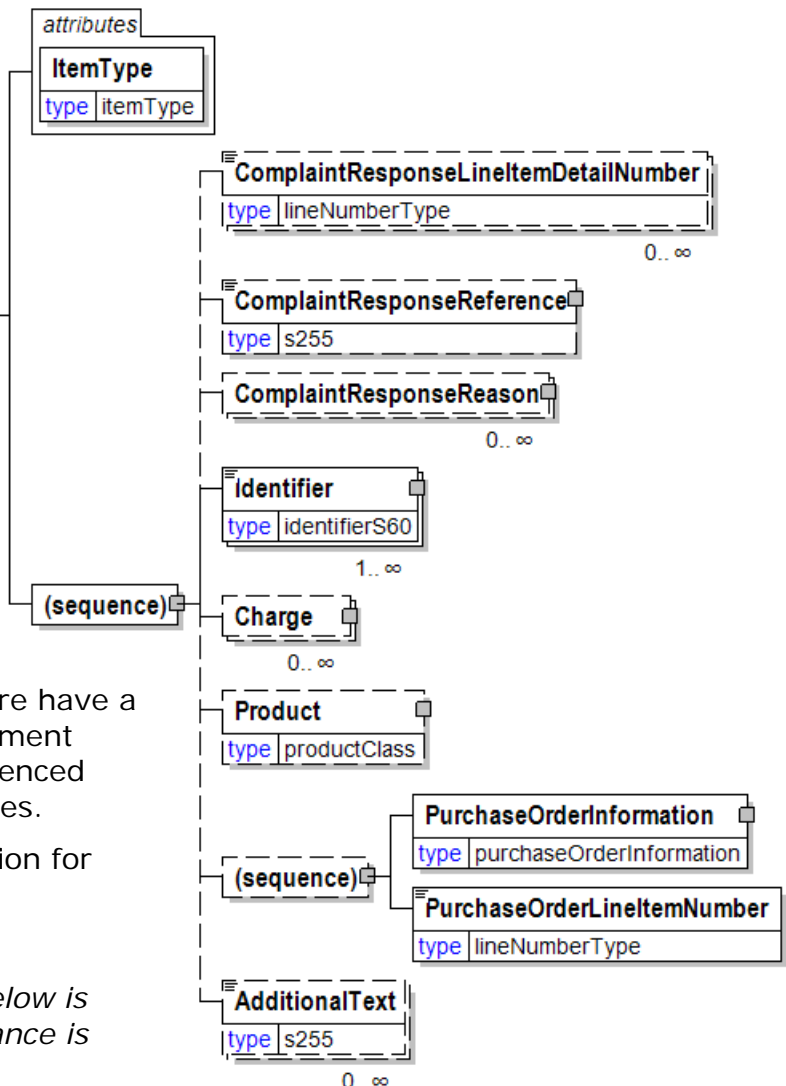
*ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber

*ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The sequential number of an item assigned by the party making the ComplaintResponse within line item detail.

### ComplaintResponseReference

*ComplaintResponseReference is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the ComplaintResponse

### ComplaintResponseReason

*ComplaintResponseReason is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing the reason assessed by the supplier or sender parties for the ComplaintResponse

### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item

identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

## **Charge**

*Charge is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **PurchaseOrderInformation**

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### **PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber**

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber**

The sequential number of an item assigned by the party making the ComplaintResponse within line item detail.

ComplaintResponseLineItemDetailNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

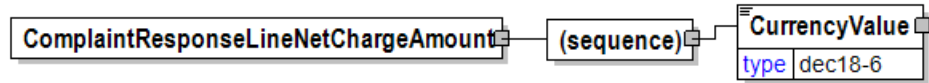
## **ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber**

The number used to identify the ComplaintResponse line item

ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## ComplaintResponseLineNetChargeAmount

The net ComplaintResponse amount per line (excludes adjustments and tax).



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## ComplaintResponseLineStatusType [attribute]

The status of the ComplaintResponse line.

This item is restricted to the following list.



### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### PartiallyAccepted

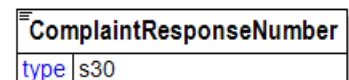
The supplied information is not completely accepted.

### Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

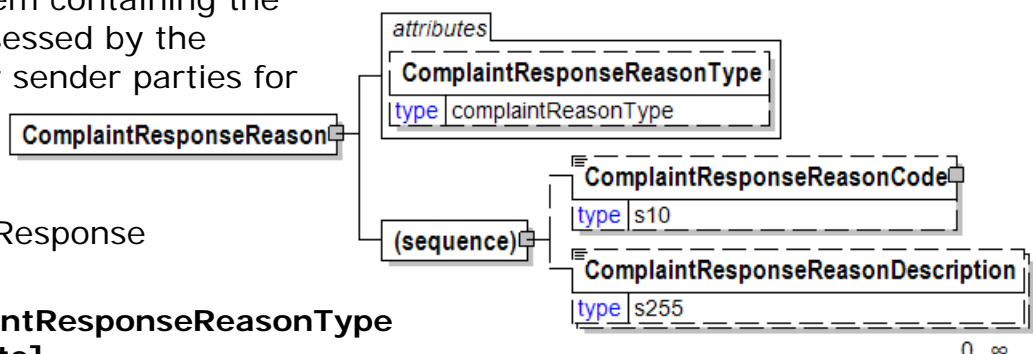
## ComplaintResponseNumber

A unique identification number of the ComplaintResponse, generated by the issuer of the ComplaintResponse.



## ComplaintResponseReason

A group item containing the reason assessed by the supplier or sender parties for the



ComplaintResponse

### ComplaintResponseReasonType [attribute]

ComplaintResponseReasonType is optional. A single instance might exist.

The type of complaint reason.

Refer to ComplaintResponseReasonType definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### **ComplaintResponseReasonCode**

*ComplaintResponseReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The reason for the complaint in code form. Agency provides the context.

### **ComplaintResponseReasonDescription**

*ComplaintResponseReasonDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field element describing the reason for the ComplaintResponse

---

## **ComplaintResponseReasonCode**

The reason for the complaint in code form. Agency provides the context.

### **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

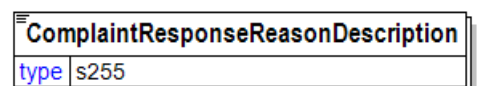
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



---

## **ComplaintResponseReasonDescription**

A text field element describing the reason for the ComplaintResponse



---

## **ComplaintResponseReasonType [attribute]**

The type of complaint reason.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Commercial**

**Logistical**

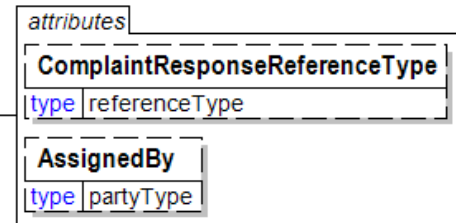
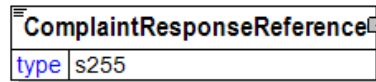
**Technical**





## ComplaintResponseReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the



ComplaintResponse

### ComplaintResponseReferenceType [attribute]

*ComplaintResponseReferenceType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ComplaintResponseReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

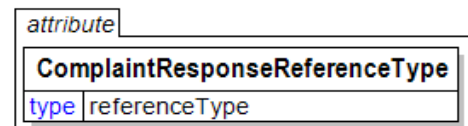
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations

## ComplaintResponseReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an

existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## ComplaintResponseSpecification

A group item containing information necessary to identify the physical item.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product



*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### DeliveryMessageDate

*DeliveryMessageDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

#### DateTimeRange

*DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

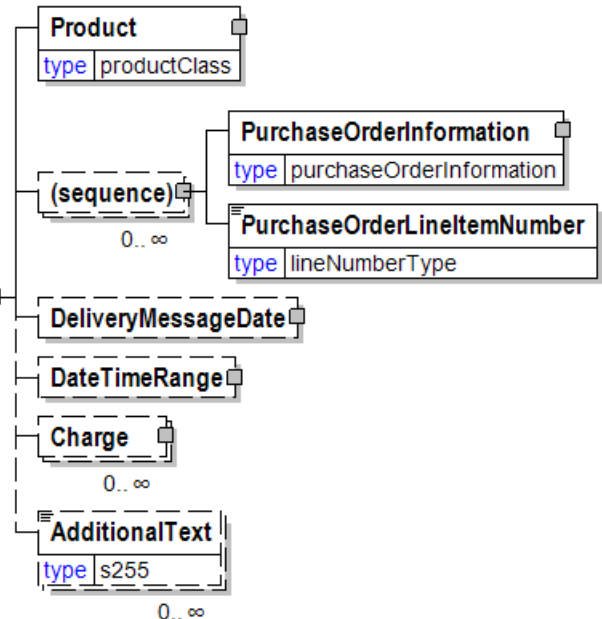
#### Charge

*Charge is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ComplaintResponseSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire ComplaintResponse e-Document.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TotalNetAmount

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

### TotalInformationalAmount

*TotalInformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

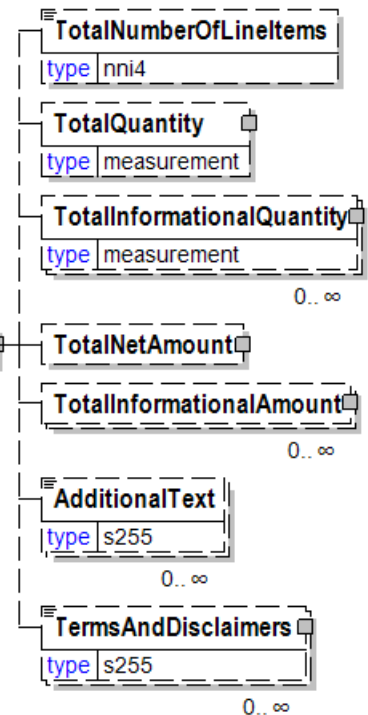
A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

### TermsAndDisclaimers



*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

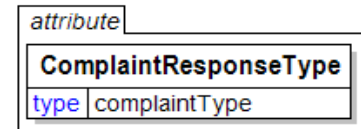
## ComplaintResponseType [attribute]

Indicates if the e-Document represents a Complaint by the sender or Feedback from the sender.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Claim**

**Feedback**



## ComplaintSpecification

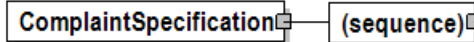
A group item containing information necessary to identify the physical item

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

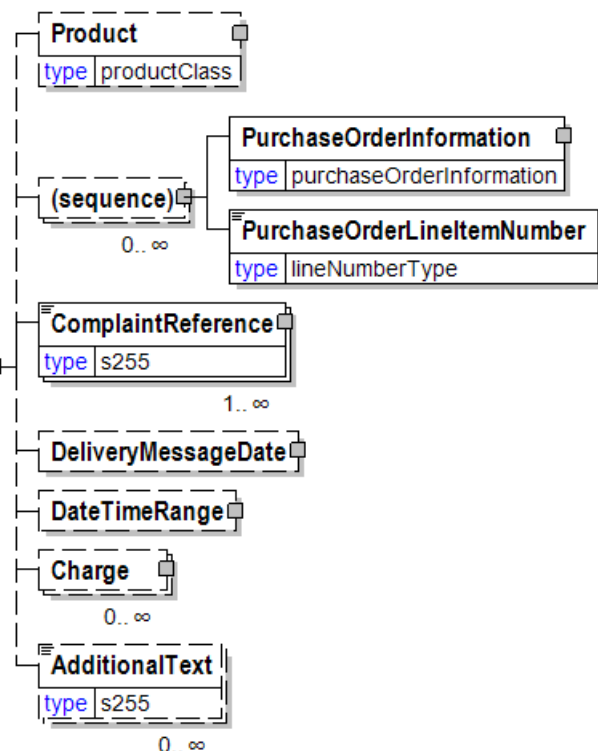
**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

**PurchaseOrderInformation**

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.



## PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## ComplaintReference

*ComplaintReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the Complaint. ComplaintReference contains the attribute ComplaintReferenceType.

## DeliveryMessageDate

*DeliveryMessageDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

## DateTimeRange

*DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

## Charge

*Charge is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Charge is a group element that contains elements that describe a charge.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ComplaintSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire complaint e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

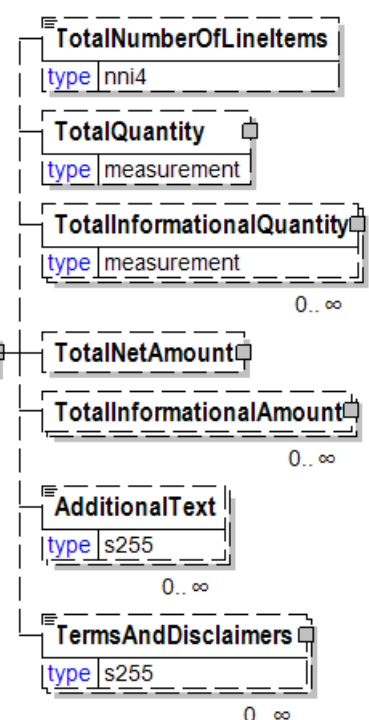
### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

ComplaintSummary

(sequence)



---

## TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

## TotalNetAmount

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## TotalInformationalAmount

*TotalInformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

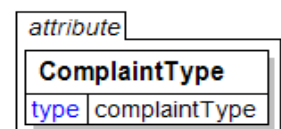
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## ComplaintType [attribute]

Indicates if the e-Document represents a Complaint by the sender or Feedback from the sender.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Claim

A "Claim" type is used when there is a customer reaction that includes a financial compensation.

### Feedback

A "Feedback" type is used when there is a customer reaction that doesn't include any financial compensation.

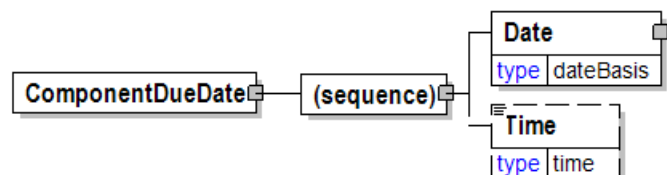
---

## ComponentDueDate

Date supplied component is expected to arrive

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

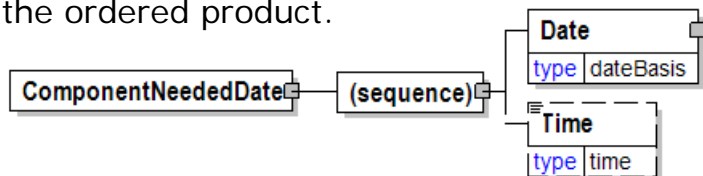
---

## ComponentNeededDate

Date the supplied component is needed by the vendor in order to make the due date of the ordered product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

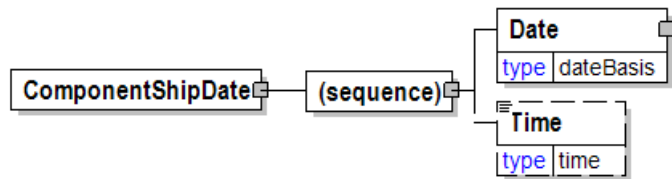


## ComponentShipDate

Date supplied component is expected to ship

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



#### Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

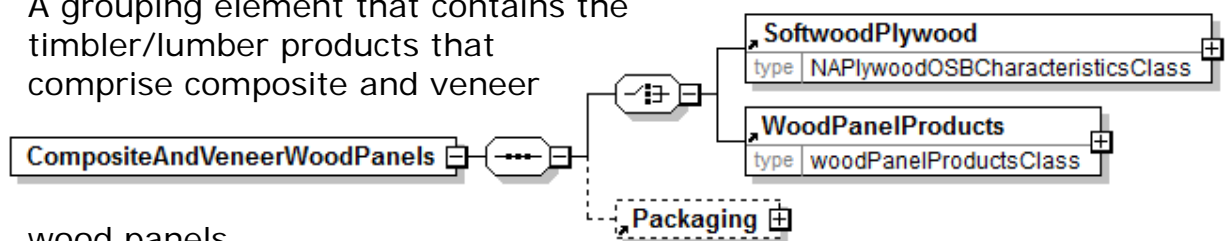
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## CompositeAndVeneerWoodPanels

A grouping element that contains the timbler/lumber products that comprise composite and veneer



wood panels.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### (choice)

[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### SoftwoodPlywood

SoftwoodPlywood is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Characteristics of wood panelling products.

#### WoodPanelProducts

WoodPanelProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Characteristics of wood panelling products.

#### Packaging



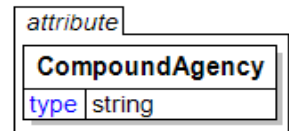
*Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Type of a package that includes individual products.

---

## CompoundAgency [attribute]

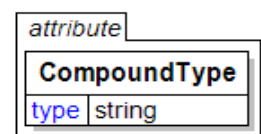
The agency responsible for the compound coding.  
Defines the trade name of the treatment.



---

## CompoundType [attribute]

Defines the type of chemical treatment used.



---

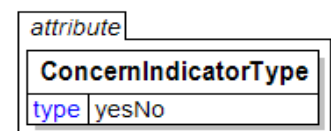
## ConcernIndicatorType [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

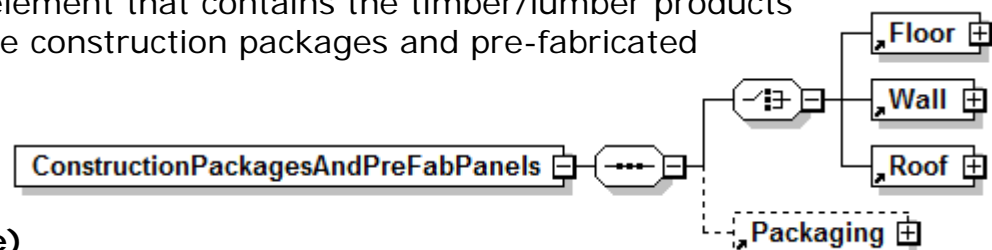
**No**



---

## ConstructionPackagesAndPreFabPanels

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that comprise construction packages and pre-fabricated panels.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Floor**

*Floor is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines parts and complete flooring systems.

**Wall**

*Wall is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines parts and complete wall systems.

**Roof**

*Roof is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines parts and complete roofing systems.

## **Packaging**

*Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Type of a package that includes individual products.

---

## **ConsumptionProcess**

Identifies the process relevant to the situation being described.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

ConsumptionProcess	
type	printType

### **ColdsetOffset**

An offset printing method suitable for newspapers, in other words, ink dries by penetration into the paper.

### **ContinuousForms**

An offset printing method, generally without a hot drying section and suitable for reels.

### **Digital**

An electrostatic printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer/copier.

### **Flexography**

A special printing method, which is a follow-up of letter print with advanced print cylinder surface. Suitable for sheets.

### **FoilPrint**

A special printing/finishing method suitable for foils through embossed print plate/cylinder; flat/flat, or circle/flat (form to sheet).

### **Forms**

An offset printing method, generally without a hot drying section and suitable for sheets.

### **Gravure**

A standard printing method with embossed print cylinders. Suitable for sheets.

### **HeatsetOffset**

An offset printing method.

### **InkJet**

An inkjet printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer.

### **InstantOffset**

A standard flat printing method (for example, wet offset, or waterless offset) suitable for small print orders and small sheet sizes (for example, max. DIN A3).

### **Laser**

A laser-based printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour

printer/copier.

## Letterpress

A special printing method suitable for books or newspapers (old style) with advanced letters. Suitable for sheets.

## LightPrint

- A printing method similar to a facsimile print, a photo-like print with a specific prepared cylinder surface on photo basis or an artificial print.

## MiniWeb

A digital printing method suitable for reels less than 20 inch wide.

## RotoFlexography

## RotoGravure

## RotoLetterpress

## RotoSilkScreen

## SheetfedOffset

## SilkScreen

## WebOffset

---

## ContactAvailability

A group element that contains information about the availability of a contact.

### CalendarPeriod [attribute]

*CalendarPeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the calendar period applicable to a time slot.

Refer to CalendarPeriod definition for any enumerations.

### IsTimeSlotAvailable [attribute]

*IsTimeSlotAvailable is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines if the time slot is available or not.

Refer to IsTimeSlotAvailable definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

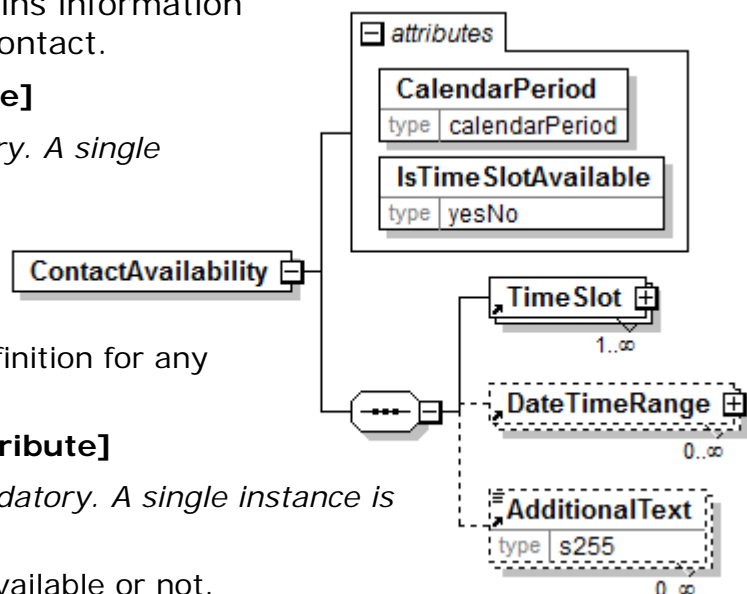
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TimeSlot

*TimeSlot is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A period of time during which an activity can be scheduled.

#### DateTimeRange



*DateTimeRange is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **ContactIdentifier**

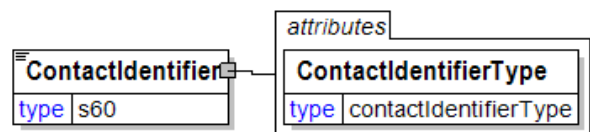
The identifier for the contact.

### **ContactIdentifierType** **[attribute]**

*ContactIdentifierType is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

Indicates which particular identifier is being communicated.

Refer to ContactIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.



---

## **ContactIdentifierType [attribute]**

Indicates which particular identifier is being communicated.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **DriverLicenseID**

The identifier for a driving licence.

### **PassportID**

The identifier for a passport.

### **PersonalID**

The identifier for a human being.

### **Other**

### **PasportID**

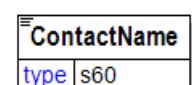
To be deprecated. Use PassportID. This enumeration had a spelling error.



---

## **ContactName**

The name of the individual associated with the ContactType.



---

## ContactType [attribute]

Identifies the role of the contact within the party.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
ContactType	
type	contactType

### **AccountManager**

The person who manages the account for the seller or service provider.

### **Carrier**

This contact person identified in the transaction works for a carrier.

### **CrossDock**

This contact person identified in the transaction works at a cross-docking terminal/warehouse.

### **CustomerService**

This contact person identified in the transaction works for the customer service department of the supplying company.

### **DocumentIssuer**

The role or person who creates and/or updates the document.

### **DocumentReceiver**

The role or person who receives the document

### **ForestForwarder**

The contact that transports forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

### **ForestForwardingRequestor**

The contact requesting forest forwarding services.

### **ForestHarvester**

The contact that harvests forest wood products at logging areas.

### **ForestHarvestingRequestor**

The contact requesting forest harvesting services.

### **Forwarder**

The contact for freight forwarding.

### **HelpDesk**

The contact within the trading partner arrangement who services information related requests.

### **Measurer**

The contact that is doing the measurements.

### **Merchant**

This contact person identified in the transaction works for a merchant.

### **Mill**

The paper or pulp mill involved in the transaction.

**OriginalSupplier**

The contact for the first supplier in a supply chain.

**Plant**

This contact person identified in the transaction works at the plant.

**Purchaser**

This contact person identified in the transaction works for the entity that is requesting the product.

**RemitTo**

This contact person identified in the transaction works for the entity to which payment is to be made.

**RoadKeeper**

A contact that is responsible for the maintenance of roads.

**SalesOffice**

This contact person identified in the transaction works for a sales office.

**Supervisor**

A contact that direct or oversee performance or operation.

**Supplier**

The contact for the organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.

**TransportPlanner**

The person responsible for planning the transports.

**TransportVehicle**

Contact information for the transport vehicle involved in the transaction.

**Warehouse**

This contact person identified in the transaction works at a warehouse.

**Other**

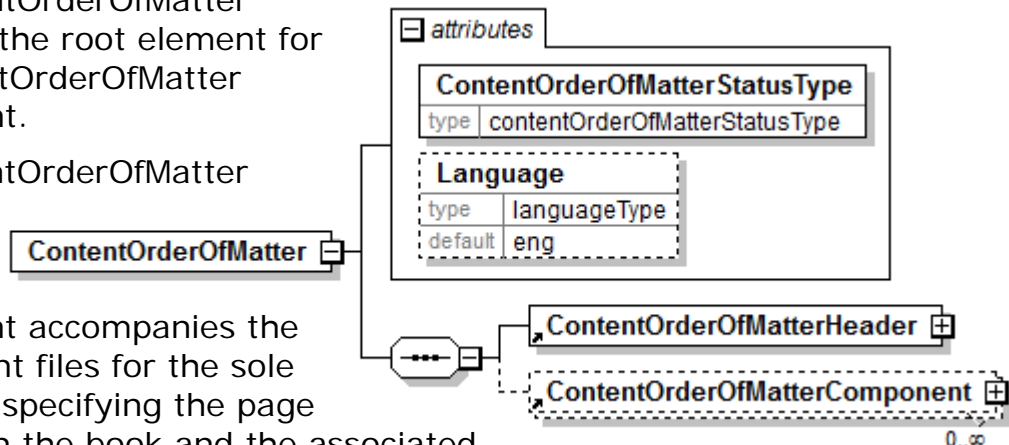
This contact person identified in the transaction works for someone other than the entity types defined in the attribute list.

## ContentOrderOfMatter

The ContentOrderOfMatter element is the root element for the ContentOrderOfMatter e-Document.

The ContentOrderOfMatter

e-Document accompanies the prep content files for the sole purpose of specifying the page sequence in the book and the associated folio information.



### ContentOrderOfMatterStatusType [attribute]

*ContentOrderOfMatterStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire ContentOrderOfMatter e-Document.

Refer to ContentOrderOfMatterStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ContentOrderOfMatterHeader

*ContentOrderOfMatterHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to the entire ContentOrderOfMatter e-Document.

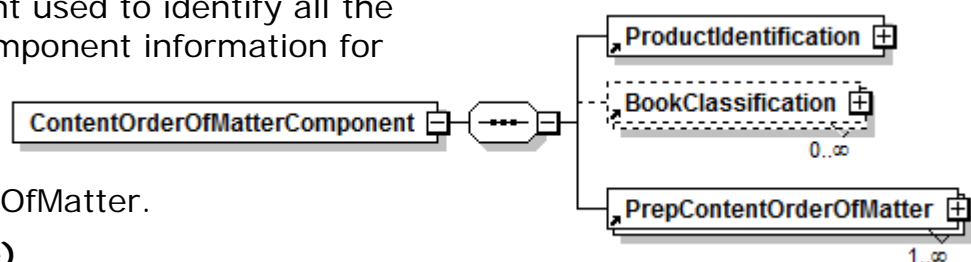
#### ContentOrderOfMatterComponent

*ContentOrderOfMatterComponent is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Group element used to identify all the necessary component information for the ContentOrderOfMatter e-Document.

## ContentOrderOfMatterComponent

Group element used to identify all the necessary component information for



ContentOrderOfMatter.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **ProductIdentification**

*ProductIdentification is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

## **BookClassification**

*BookClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

## **PrepContentOrderOfMatter**

*PrepContentOrderOfMatter is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Group element used to identify all of the necessary sequencing and pagination requirements for the component.



## ContentOrderOfMatterHeader

Information that applies to the entire ContentOrderOfMatter e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DocumentNumber

*DocumentNumber mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier of a document.

#### DocumentIssueDate

*DocumentIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time when the e-Document was issued.

#### DocumentVersionNumber

*DocumentVersionNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The assigned version number of a document. For example version 2.12 of a pricelist on paper or a version number of an e-Document.

#### SenderParty

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

#### ReceiverParty

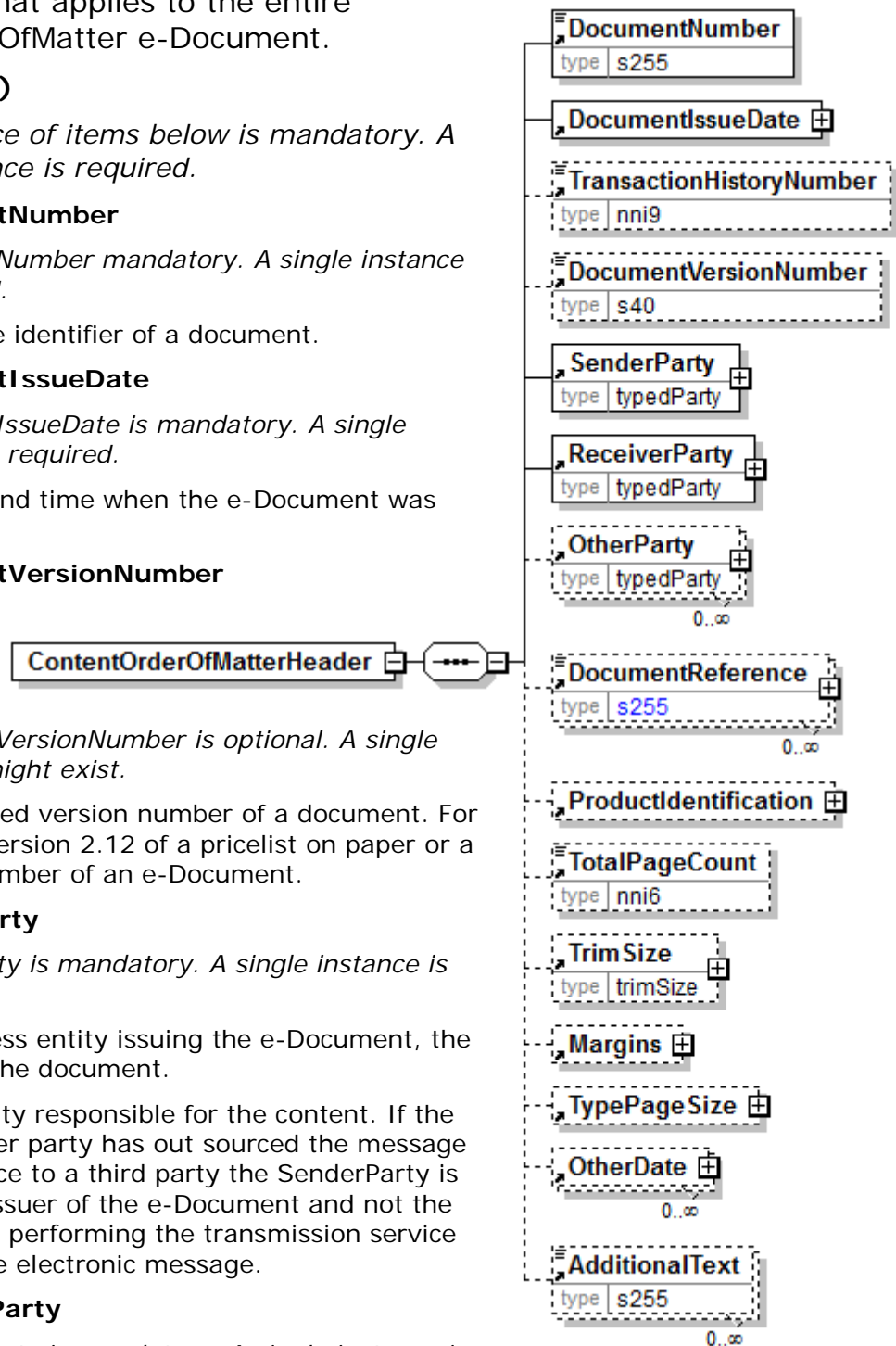
*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

#### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **DocumentReference**

*DocumentReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the papiNet e-Document as indicated by the DocumentReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## **ProductIdentification**

*ProductIdentification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

## **TotalPageCount**

*TotalPageCount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Element used to communicate the book's approximate total number of pages within each unit of the book. Total page count is more or less a reference to the "size" of the book that the customer designates. For instance, they will refer to a book as 800 pages when in fact it is 792 actual text pages with 8 pages of various inserts. This value should not be used to drive any of the other values for the component parts, but may in fact be exactly equal to the number of pages in one of the components designated as "Text".

## **TrimSize**

*TrimSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate the finished page size of the book product that includes the length, width, Bulk and Spine thickness elements.

## **Margins**

*Margins is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate the size of the "white space" that surrounds the content of a page.

## **TypePageSize**

*TypePageSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate the dimensions of the page content that includes the length and width elements.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **AdditionalText**

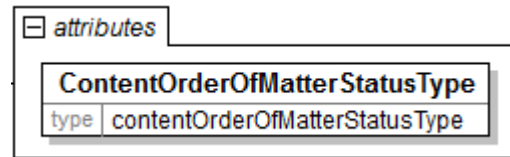
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ContentOrderOfMatterStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire ContentOrderOfMatter e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

## Contract

The Contract element is the root element for the Contract e-Document.

The Contract e-Document can be used by business partners to communicate business agreements. Contracts are managed by a ContractParty that normally is the seller or the buyer. The Contract e-Document can also be sent to service providers that need the contract information for carrying out their services.

### ContractType [attribute]

*ContractType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ContractType defines the type of the Contract e-Document.

Refer to ContractType definition for any enumerations.

### ContractStatusType [attribute]

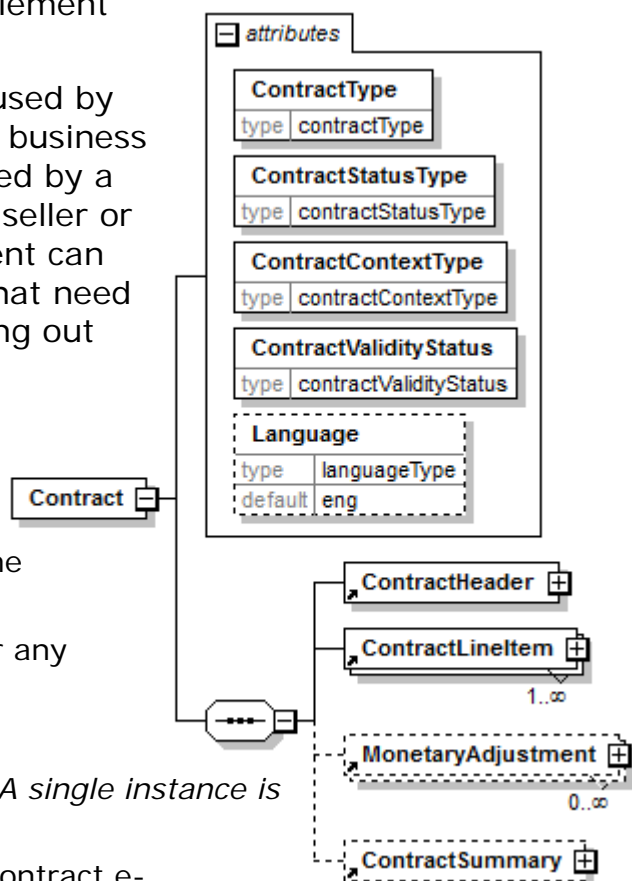
*ContractStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire Contract e-Document.

Refer to ContractStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### ContractContextType [attribute]

*ContractContextType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Indicates the nature of what is included in the Contract e-Document.

Refer to ContractContextType definition for any enumerations.

## **ContractValidityStatus [attribute]**

*ContractValidityStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The validity status for the Contract e-Document.

Refer to ContractValidityStatus definition for any enumerations.

## **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **ContractHeader**

*ContractHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The ContractHeader contains information common to the entire Contract e-Document.

### **ContractLineItem**

*ContractLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information for a line item of the Contract e-Document. The line item specifies detail information associated with a product.

### **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

### **ContractSummary**

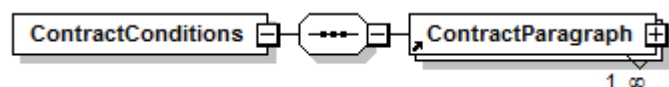
*ContractSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire Contract e-Document.

---

## **ContractConditions**

A grouping element that contains information about business conditions agreed for the contract.



## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **ContractParagraph**

*ContractParagraph* is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that contains information about paragraphs of the contract.

## ContractContextType [attribute]

Indicates the nature of what is included in the Contract e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **LogisticsService**

The contract is exclusively for logistics services.

### **Product**

The contract is exclusively for product business.

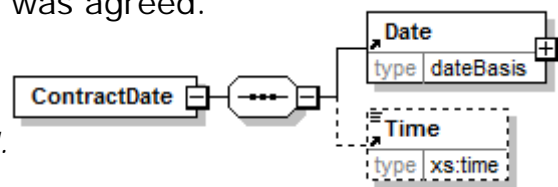


## ContractDate

The date when the business agreement was agreed.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ContractHeader

The ContractHeader contains information common to the entire Contract e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DocumentNumber

*DocumentNumber mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier of a papiNet e-Document.

#### DocumentIssueDate

*DocumentIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time when the e-Document was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### ContractTitle

*ContractTitle is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text describing the context of the contract.

#### SenderParty

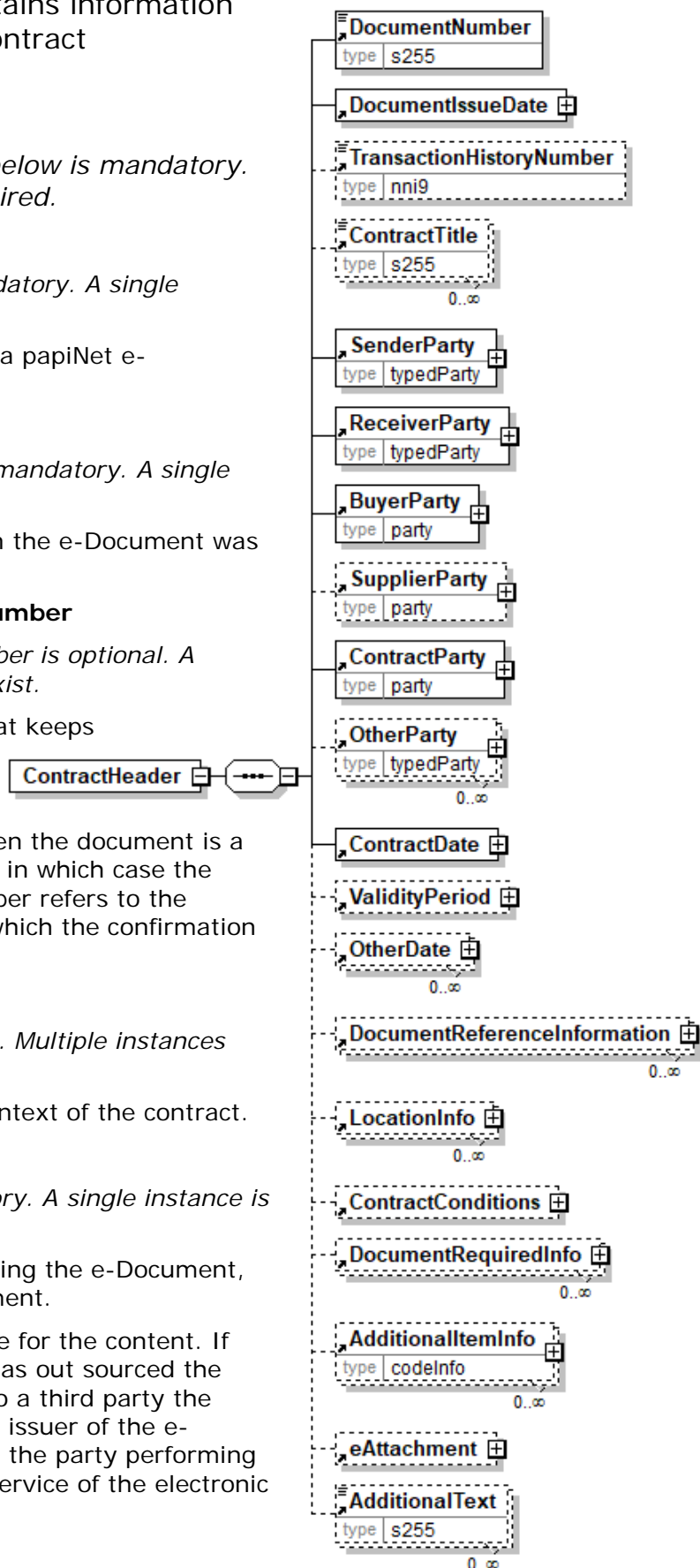
*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

#### ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **ContractParty**

*ContractParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for managing the contract between business partners.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **ContractDate**

*ContractDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date when the business agreement was agreed.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **LocationInfo**

*LocationInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about a geographical location.

## **ContractConditions**

*ContractConditions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about business conditions agreed for

the contract.

## **DocumentRequiredInfo**

*DocumentRequiredInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains information about documents needed by parties in the business process.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **eAttachment**

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

- Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## ContractLineItem

A grouping element that contains information for a line item of the Contract e-Document. The line item specifies detail information associated with a product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ContractLineItemNumber

*ContractLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of the Contract e-Document.

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Forest Wood, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

#### PriceDetails

*PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

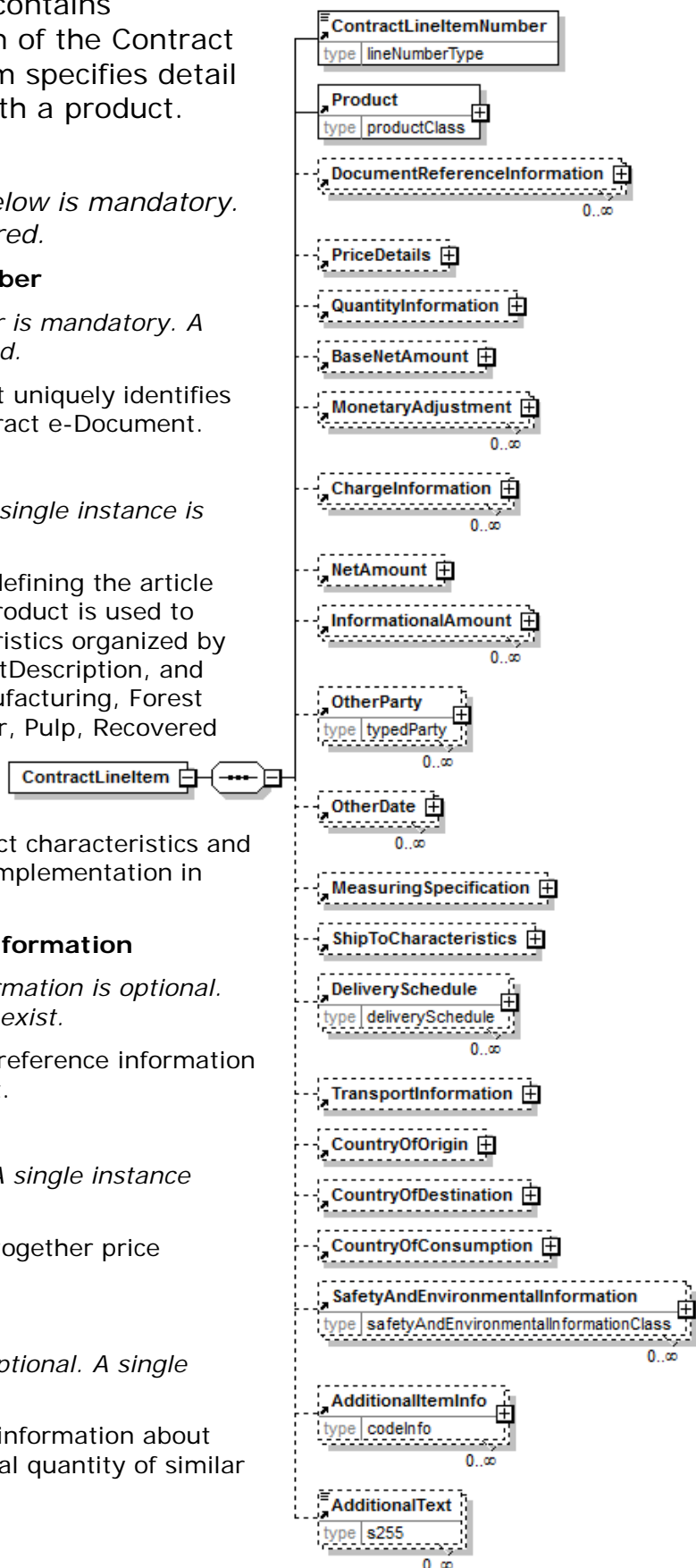
#### QuantityInformation

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

#### BaseNetAmount

*BaseNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*



An element that contains the result of the calculation Quantity times the PricePerUnit. As such it does not include any taxes. The BaseNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **NetAmount**

*NetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains the net amount excluding tax. NetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified

quantities must be delivered.

**TransportInformation**

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

**CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

**CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

**CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

**SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

**AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

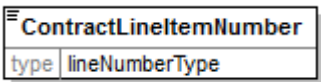
**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**ContractLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of the Contract e-Document.

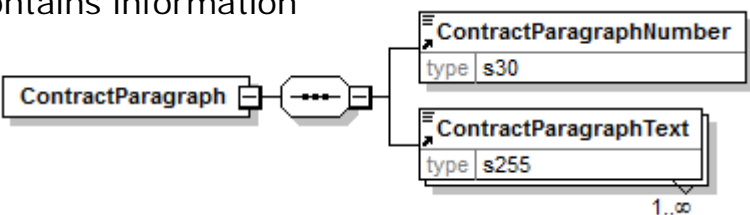


**ContractParagraph**

A grouping element that contains information about paragraphs of the contract.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## ContractParagraphNumber

*ContractParagraph is mandatory. One instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the paragraph of the contract.

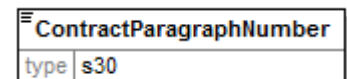
## ContractParagraphText

*ContractParagraphText is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A text that specifies a paragraph of the contract.

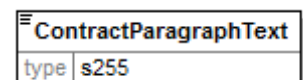
## ContractParagraphNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the paragraph of the contract.



## ContractParagraphText

A text that specifies a paragraph of the contract.



## ContractParty

The organisation or business entity responsible for managing the contract between business partners.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PartyIdentifier

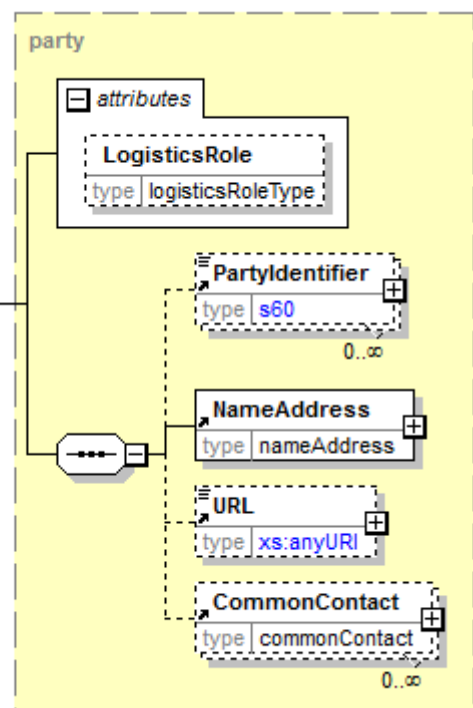
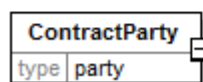
*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.



## URL

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

---

## ContractStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire Contract e-Document

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled.

Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.



## ContractSummary

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire Contract e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

#### TotalQuantityInformation

*TotalQuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document.

#### LineItemSubTotal

*LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.

#### TotalAdjustments

*TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all adjustments and charges excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalAdjustments is equal to the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment with PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeNetAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.

#### TotalNetAmount

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

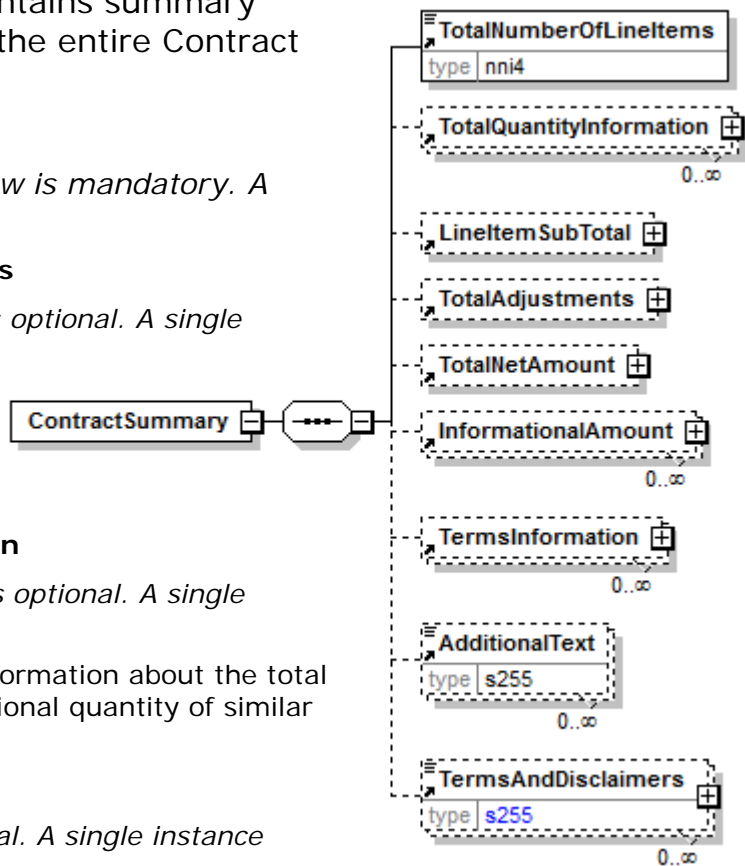
A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

#### InformationalAmount

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be



displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## TermsInformation

*TermsInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains the term related information.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## TermsAndDisclaimers

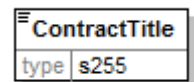
*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## ContractTitle

A text describing the context of the contract.



---

## ContractType [attribute]

ContractType defines the type of the Contract e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### OriginalContract

A contract between the first seller and the first buyer in a supply chain. For example a contract when a forest owner sells roundwood to a forest company.

### TradingContract

A contract between a seller and a buyer, when products (or services specified as products) bought by the seller are resold to a buyer in a supply chain. For example a contract when a forest company sells roundwood bought from a forest owner or another forest company to a buyer.



---

## ContractValidityStatus [attribute]

The validity status for the Contract e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Active

The contract is active. Business transactions can be executed with reference to the contract during the validity period.

### Closed



The contract is terminated or completed. Business transactions cannot be executed with reference to the contract.

## Pending

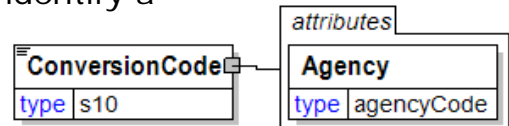
The contract is preliminary or unfinished. Business transactions cannot be executed with reference to the contract.

## ConversionCode

A code, as assigned by an Agency, used to identify a group of conversion characteristics.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## CoordinateDisplayOrder [attribute]

A sequential number that controls the order for how multiple coordinates are processed and displayed on maps by map applications, e.g. for a MapPoint of type LinePoint how coordinates are connected together to form a line on a map.

Coordinates are processed and displayed in consecutive order if CoordinateDisplayOrder is not given.



## CoordinateFormatType [attribute]

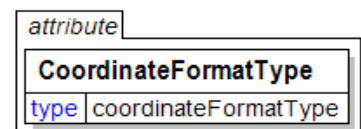
CoordinateFormatType defines the format of the string containing the co-ordinates.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Degrees

Latitude and longitude given in decimal degrees according to ISO Standard 6709. Format:  $\pm DD.DDDD \pm DDD.DDDD$  where

- $\pm DD$  = three-digit integer degrees part of latitude (through -90 ~ -00 ~ +90)
- $\pm DDD$  = four-digit integer degrees part of longitude (through -180 ~ -000 ~ +180)
- .DDDD = variable-length fraction part in degrees





Latitude comes before longitude. North latitude is positive and south latitude is negative. East longitude is positive and west longitude is negative. Plus and minus signs in the format must be supplied. The integer part is a fixed length respectively. Padding character is "0".

For example <Coordinates CoordinateFormatType="Degrees">+60.062893+018.595290</Coordinates>

More info at

[http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\\_tc/catalogue\\_detail.htm?csnumber=39242](http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=39242)

### DegreesMinutes

Latitude and Longitude given in degrees and decimal minutes according to ISO Standard 6709. Format:  $\pm DDMM.MMMM \pm DDDMM.MMMM$  where

- $\pm DD$  = three-digit integer degrees part of latitude  
(through -90 ~ -00 ~ +90)
- $\pm DDD$  = four-digit integer degrees part of longitude  
(through -180 ~ -000 ~ +180)
- MM = two-digit integer minutes part (00 through 59)
- .MMMM = variable-length fraction part in minutes

Latitude comes before longitude. North latitude is positive and south latitude is negative. East longitude is positive and west longitude is negative. Plus and minus signs in the format must be supplied. The integer part is a fixed length respectively. Padding character is "0".

For example <Coordinates CoordinateFormatType="DegreesMinutes">+6003.77358+01835.7174</Coordinates>

More info at

[http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\\_tc/catalogue\\_detail.htm?csnumber=39242](http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=39242)

### DegreesMinutesSeconds

Latitude and Longitude given in degrees, minutes and decimal seconds according to ISO Standard 6709.

Format:  $\pm DDMMSS.SSSS \pm DDDMMSS.SSSS$  where

- $\pm DD$  = three-digit integer degrees part of latitude  
(through -90 ~ -00 ~ +90)
- $\pm DDD$  = four-digit integer degrees part of longitude  
(through -180 ~ -000 ~ +180)
- MM = two-digit integer minutes part (00 through 59)
- SS = two-digit integer seconds part (00 through 59)
- .SSSS = variable-length fraction part in seconds

Latitude comes before longitude. North latitude is positive and south latitude is negative. East longitude is positive and west longitude is negative. Plus and minus signs in the format must be supplied. The integer part is a fixed length respectively. Padding character is "0".

For example <Coordinates CoordinateFormatType="DegreesMinutesSeconds">+6003.77358+01835.7174</Coordinates>

"DegreesMinutesSeconds"> +600346.4148+0183543.0440"</Coordinates>

More info at

[http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\\_tc/catalogue\\_detail.htm?csnumber=39242](http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=39242)

## XY

X- and Y- co-ordinate separated by the space-character.

## ZoneXY

Zone, X- and Y- co-ordinate separated by space-characters.

## Coordinates

Contains the position co-ordinates of a location.

### CoordinateFormatType [attribute]

*CoordinateFormatType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

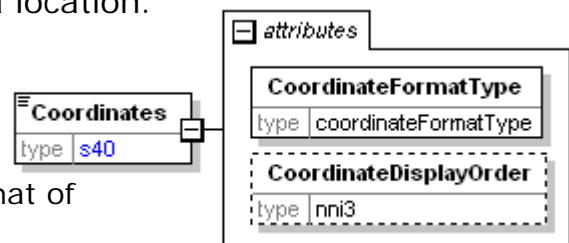
CoordinateFormatType defines the format of the string containing the co-ordinates.

Refer to CoordinateFormatType definition for any enumerations.

### CoordinateDisplayOrder

*CoordinateDisplayOrder is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that controls the order for how multiple coordinates are processed and displayed on maps by map applications, e.g. for a MapPoint of type LinePoint how coordinates are connected together to form a line on a map. Coordinates are processed and displayed in consecutive order if CoordinateDisplayOrder is not given.



## CoreCharacteristics

A group item that details information used to fully define a core.

### CoreEndType [attribute]

*CoreEndType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes how the core ends are made.

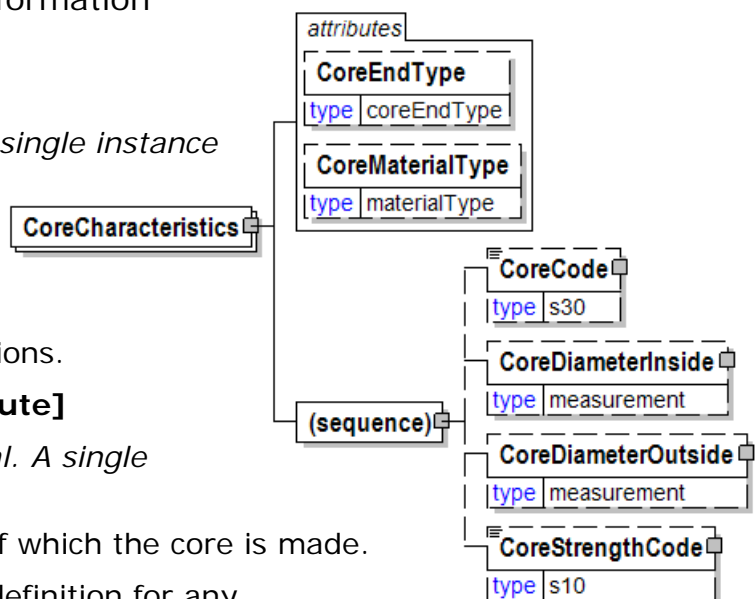
Refer to CoreEndType definition for any enumerations.

### CoreMaterialType [attribute]

*CoreMaterialType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the material out of which the core is made.

Refer to CoreMaterialType definition for any



enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CoreCode

*CoreCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code defining details for a core

### CoreDiameterInside

*CoreDiameterInside is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The diameter of the core's inner circle.

### CoreDiameterOutside

*CoreDiameterOutside is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The diameter of the core's outer circle.

### CoreStrengthCode

*CoreStrengthCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

CoreStrengthCode is a composite of critical speed, flexural and crush strength of a fibre core, as defined by the indicated Agency.

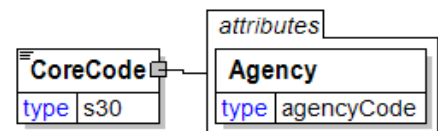
---

## CoreCode

A code defining details for a core

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## CoreDiameterInside

The diameter of the core's inner circle.

## (sequence)

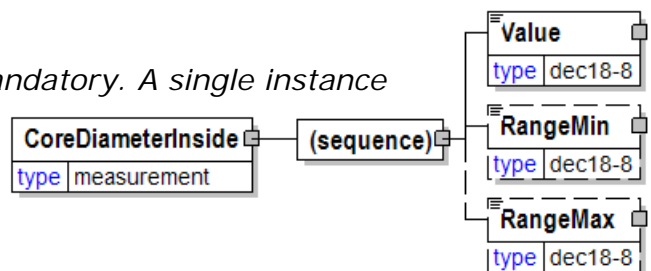
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin



*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## CoreDiameterOutside

The diameter of the core's outer circle.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

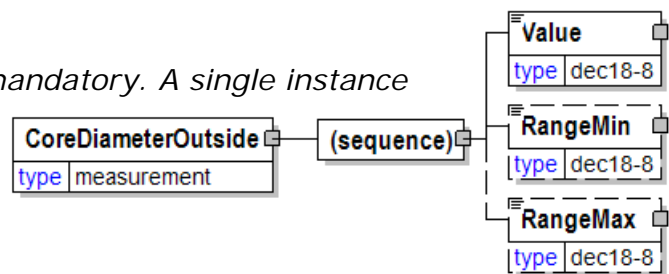
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## CoreEndType [attribute]

Describes how the core ends are made.

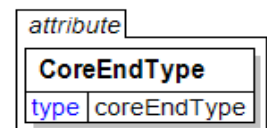
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Adaptor

The Adaptor type is where the end type is adaptable to a 6 inch or 3 inch core diameter. (Spelling validated with core manufacturers.)

### Bevelled

The core end is beveled. A grinding wheel has been used to grind down the inside of the core right at the end to enable an easier mounting of the core onto the shaft or the chucks. This is also called a beveled end cut. (Improper spelling noted but will be retained as enumeration choice for backward compatability.)



## Bridge

The core end has a notch that is cut on the inside of the core that is tapered and does not go through the core to edge; this is done so the core can be grasped by a particular type of core chuck on a reel arm on a press. Similar to a tapered core.

## HalfMetal

The core is half metal.

## Notched

The core end has a notch. Notch can be used to drive the core by the press operator or by manufacturing.

## NotchedFullMetal

The core end has a notch. Core end is reinforced with metal cap.

## Plain

The core end is smooth, not notched.

## PlainFullMetal

The core end has no notch; end is reinforced with a metal tip.

## Tapered

The core end is tapered.

---

## CoreMaterialType [attribute]

Specifies the material out of which the core is made.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
CoreMaterialType	
type	materialType

### Aluminium

The reel core is made of aluminium.

### Composite

The reel core is made up of a composite of materials, not entirely of fibre content.

### Fibre

The reel core is made of fibre.

### Iron

The reel core is made of iron.

### Paper

The reel core is made of paper.

### Plastic

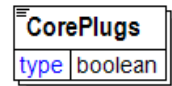
The reel core is made of plastic.

### Steel

The reel core is made of steel.

## CorePlugs

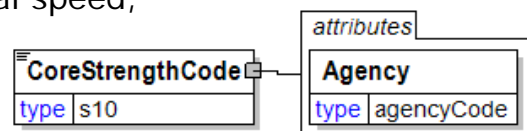
An element that indicates if plugs are to be inserted into the ends of the core. Core plugs can be made of various materials and are used to protect the core ends.



Note: A conversion error took place between Version 1.0 of papiNet and Version 2.0 of papiNet and this item was inadvertently converted from true/false (1.0) to nni1 (2.0). this item has been reinstated to a boolean value. However, please note that for reasons of backward compatibility it is highly recommended that you use the 1/0 approach to communicating true or false where 1 = true and 0 = false. Our apologies for any issues.

## CoreStrengthCode

CoreStrengthCode is a composite of critical speed, flexural and crush strength of a fibre core, as defined by the indicated Agency.



### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

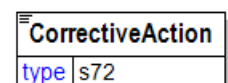
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

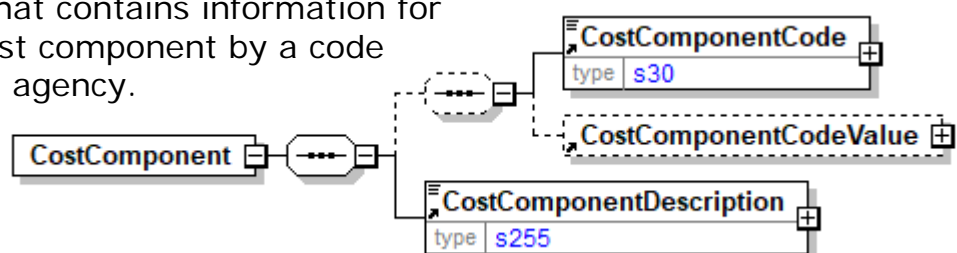
## CorrectiveAction

This element enables the party issuing the ComplaintResponse (i.e. SupplierParty) to specify what is the corrective action they will take in order to close the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)



## CostComponent

A group item that contains information for specifying a cost component by a code assigned by an agency.



(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **CostComponentCode**

*CostComponentCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that communicates a code for the cost component.

For specification of logistics services it is recommended to use UN/ECE as the agency for the cost component code. Currently UN/ECE codes are freight cost codes established according to the UN Freight Cost Code Recommendation N°. 23, which can be found at [www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec\\_index.htm](http://www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec_index.htm). The current version (at the time of this publication) can be found at [www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec23fcc\\_rev1\\_030623.pdf](http://www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec23fcc_rev1_030623.pdf).

It is anticipated that additional UN/ECE cost component codes will be added as they become available.

### **CostComponentCodeValue**

*CostComponentCodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a cost component code.

### **CostComponentDescription**

*CostComponentDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The description of the cost component. When a CostComponentCode is associated with a CostComponentCodeValue of type TextValue, then the CostComponentDescription is a textual description of both the CostComponentCode and the TextValue.

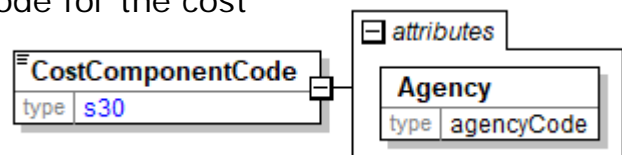
---

## **CostComponentCode**

An element that communicates a code for the cost component.

For specification of logistics services it is recommended to use UN/ECE as the agency for the cost component code. Currently UN/ECE codes are freight cost codes established according to the UN Freight Cost Code Recommendation N°. 23, which can be found at [www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec\\_index.htm](http://www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec_index.htm). The current version (at the time of this publication) can be found at [www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec23fcc\\_rev1\\_030623.pdf](http://www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec23fcc_rev1_030623.pdf).

It is anticipated that additional UN/ECE cost component codes will be added as they become available.



### **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

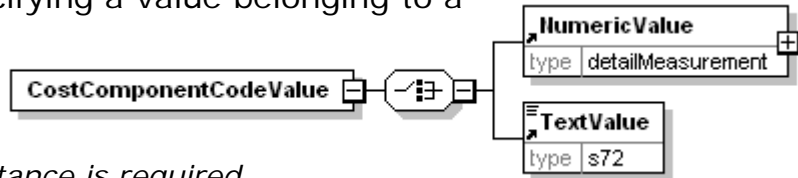
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## CostComponentCodeValue

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a cost component code.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### NumericValue

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

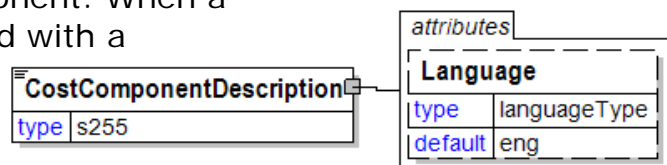
### TextValue

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

## CostComponentDescription

The description of the cost component. When a CostComponentCode is associated with a CostComponentCodeValue of type TextValue, then the CostComponentDescription is a textual description of both the CostComponentCode and the TextValue.



### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## Country

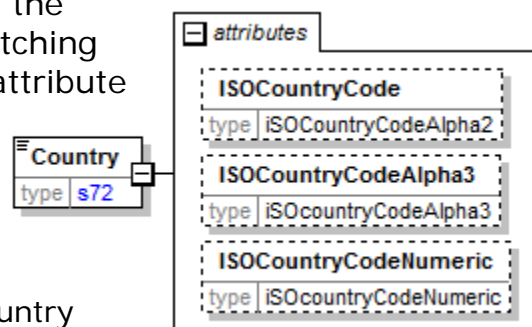
The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

### ISOCountryCode [attribute]

*ISOCountryCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 2-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCode definition for any enumerations.





## ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 [attribute]

*ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 3-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 definition for any enumerations.

## ISOCountryCodeNumeric [attribute]

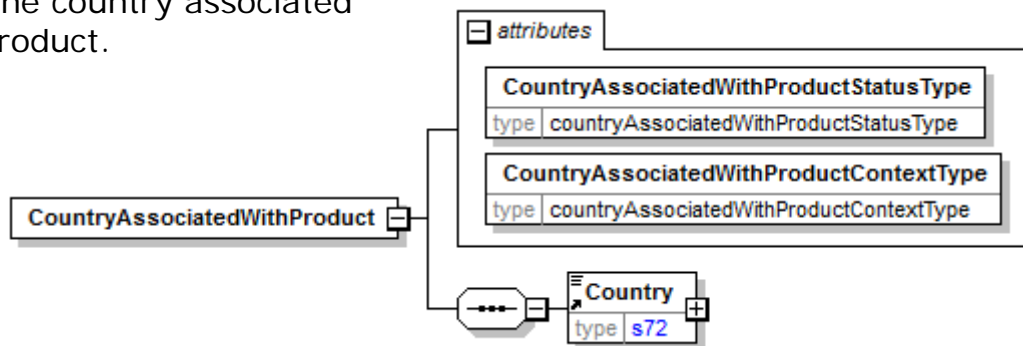
*ISOCountryCodeNumeric is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Numeric 3-digit list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeNumeric definition for any enumerations.

## CountryAssociatedWithProduct

Specifies the country associated with the product.



### CountryAssociatedWithProductStatusType [attribute]

*CountryAssociatedWithProductStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies the status type of the country associated with the product.

Refer to CountryAssociatedWithProductStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### CountryAssociatedWithProductContextType [attribute]

*CountryAssociatedWithProductContextType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies in what context the country is associated with the product.

Refer to CountryAssociatedWithProductContextType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Country

*Country is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

## CountryAssociatedWithProductContextType [attribute]

Specifies in what context the country is associated with the product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

## Distribution

Country in which the product is distributed.

## Manufacture

Country in which the product is manufactured. Manufacture is the process of procuring raw materials from outside to make the final product process; conversion of raw materials into finished product by using various processes, machines and energy.

## Production

Country in which the product is produced. Production is the process of converting inputs into outputs through various operations without procuring raw materials from the outside.

## Publication

Country in which the product is published.



## CountryAssociatedWithProductStatusType [attribute]

Specifies the status type of the country associated with the product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### CurrentCountry:

Country in which the product is being produced, published, manufactured or distributed.

### OriginalCountry:

Country in which the product was originally produced, published, manufactured or distributed.

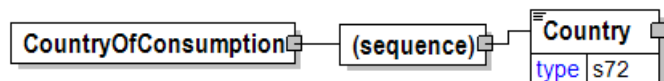


## CountryOfConsumption

The country of consumption for the material.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Country

*Country is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

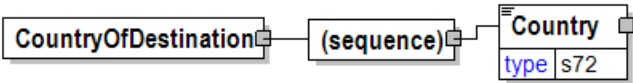
The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

---

## CountryOfDestination

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

**(sequence)**



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Country**

*Country is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

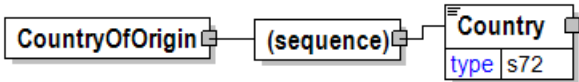
The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

---

## CountryOfOrigin

The country of origin for the material.

**(sequence)**



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Country**

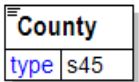
*Country is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

---

## County

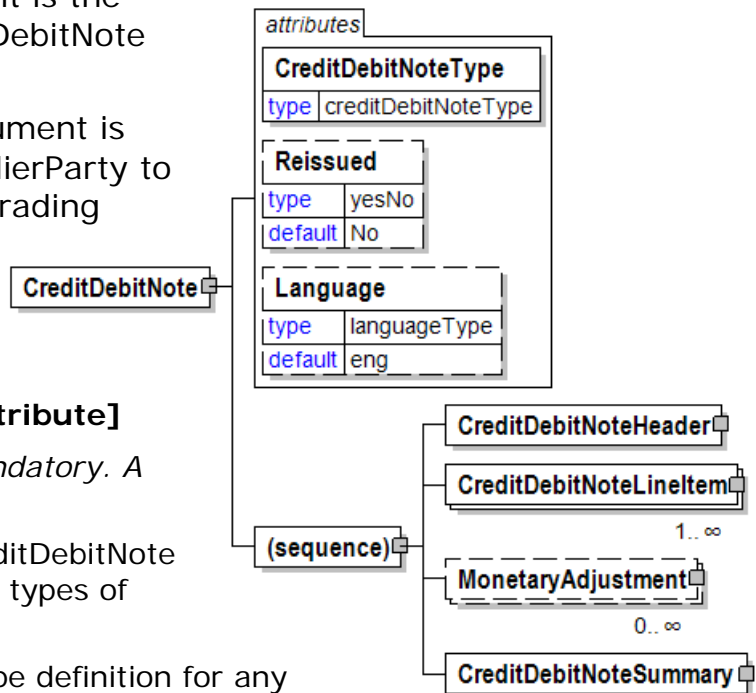
The name of the county that the address is in.



## CreditDebitNote

The CreditDebitNote element is the root element for the CreditDebitNote e-Document.

The CreditDebitNote e-Document is generally used by the SupplierParty to compensate or charge the trading parties (ShipToParty, BuyerParty, OtherParty, etc.) for matters outside the scope of the Invoice.



### CreditDebitNoteType [attribute]

*CreditDebitNoteType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of the CreditDebitNote e-Document. There are two types of CreditDebitNote Messages:

Refer to CreditDebitNoteType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CreditDebitNoteHeader

*CreditDebitNoteHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The CreditDebitNoteHeader contains information common to the CreditDebitNote

#### CreditDebitNoteLineItem

*CreditDebitNoteLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

CreditDebitLineItem contains the information about the Credit or Debit being issued.

#### MonetaryAdjustment

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

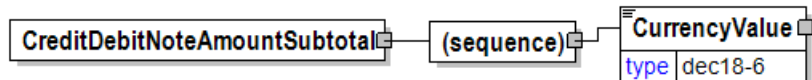
## CreditDebitNoteSummary

*CreditDebitNoteSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Contains summary information that applies to the entire e-Document.

## CreditDebitNoteAmountSubtotal

A field that contains the result of the calculation Quantity at the



CreditDebitNoteLineItem level times the PricePerUnit.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

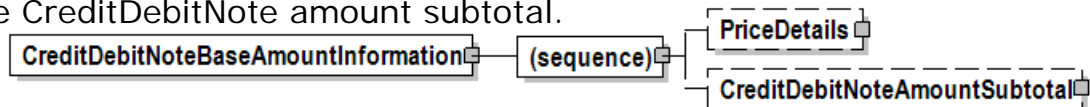
#### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## CreditDebitNoteBaseAmountInformation

A group item containing the price per unit and the CreditDebitNote amount subtotal.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PriceDetails

*PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

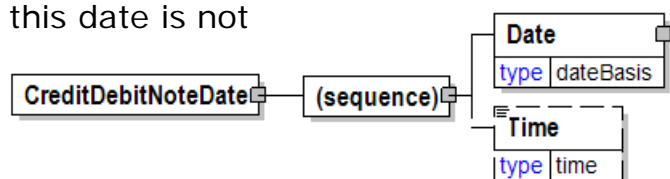
#### CreditDebitNoteAmountSubtotal

*CreditDebitNoteAmountSubtotal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field that contains the result of the calculation Quantity at the CreditDebitNoteLineItem level times the PricePerUnit.

## CreditDebitNoteDate

The issue date of the CreditDebitNote. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the CreditDebitNote.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## CreditDebitNoteHeader

The CreditDebitNoteHeader contains information common to the CreditDebitNote

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CreditDebitNoteNumber

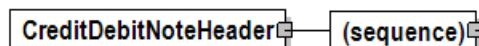
*CreditDebitNoteNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique CreditDebitNote identifier as agreed to by the trading partners.

#### CreditDebitNoteDate

*CreditDebitNoteDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The issue date of the CreditDebitNote. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the creation date of the CreditDebitNote.



#### CreditDebitNoteReference

*CreditDebitNoteReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the CreditDebitNote. CreditDebitNoteReference uses the CreditDebitNoteReferenceType attribute.

#### CreditDebitNoteReason

*CreditDebitNoteReason is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing the reason for the entire CreditDebitNote.

#### BillToParty

*BillToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

#### SupplierParty

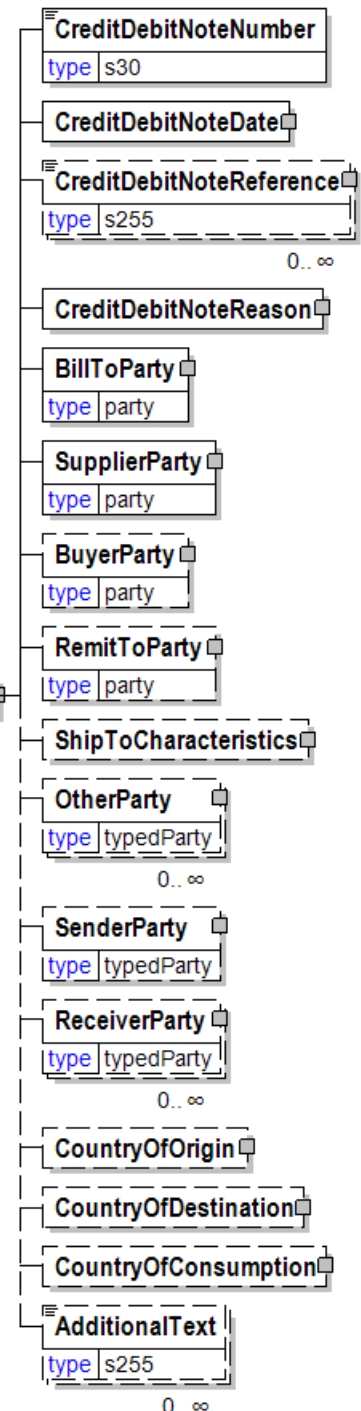
*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.



## **RemitToParty**

*RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

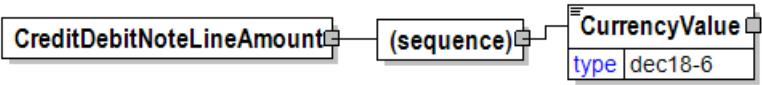


---

**CreditDebitNoteLineAmount**

The total CreditDebitNote amount per line (includes adjustments and tax)

**(sequence)**



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## CreditDebitNoteLineItem

CreditDebitLineItem contains the information about the Credit or Debit being issued.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### CreditDebitNoteLineItemNumber

CreditDebitNoteLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the CreditDebitNote line item.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer.



PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### ChargeOrAllowance

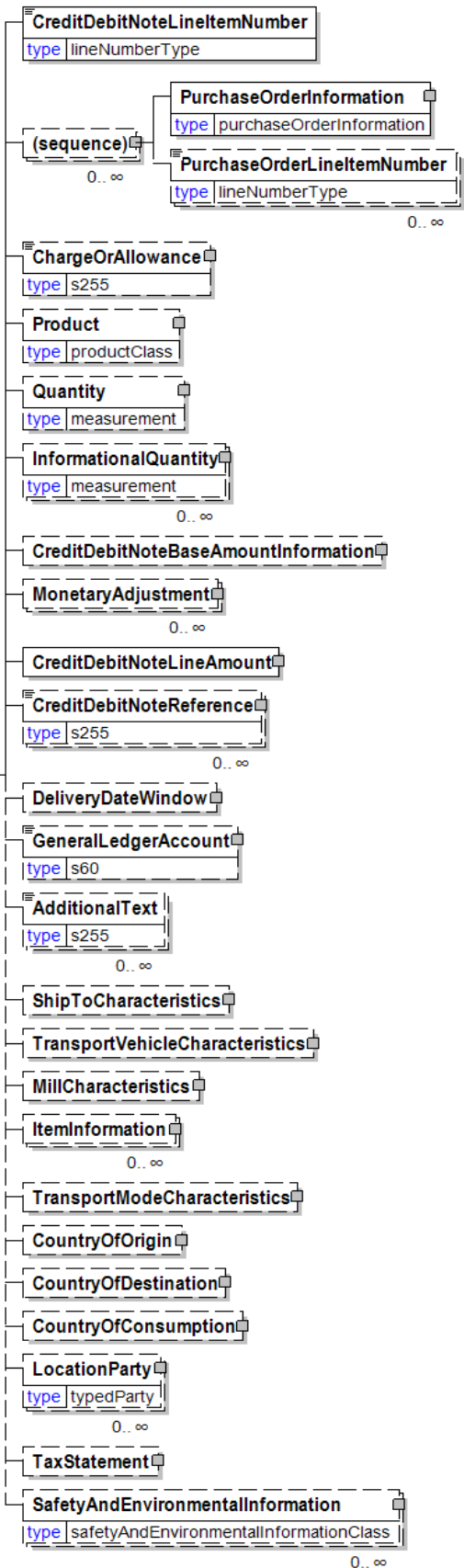
ChargeOrAllowance is optional. A single instance might exist.

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.

#### Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing,



Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **CreditDebitNoteBaseAmountInformation**

*CreditDebitNoteBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing the price per unit and the CreditDebitNote amount subtotal.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **CreditDebitNoteLineAmount**

*CreditDebitNoteLineAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total CreditDebitNote amount per line (includes adjustments and tax)

## **CreditDebitNoteReference**

*CreditDebitNoteReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the CreditDebitNote. CreditDebitNoteReference uses the CreditDebitNoteReferenceType attribute.

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **GeneralLedgerAccount**

*GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **MillCharacteristics**

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

## **ItemInformation**

*ItemInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the ItemInformation structure is to clearly identify physical items. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item. Physical items can be handling units like packages as well as items contained in packages.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **TaxStatement**

*TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## CreditDebitNoteLineNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the CreditDebitNote line item.

CreditDebitNoteLineNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## CreditDebitNoteNumber

The unique CreditDebitNote identifier as agreed to by the trading partners.

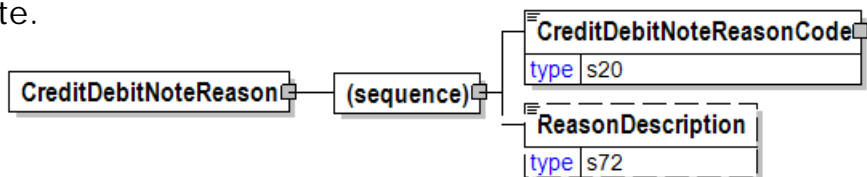
CreditDebitNoteNumber	
type	s30

## CreditDebitNoteReason

A group item containing the reason for the entire CreditDebitNote.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### CreditDebitNoteReasonCode

*CreditDebitNoteReasonCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A selection of one of the valid reasons for creating a CreditDebitNote.

### ReasonDescription

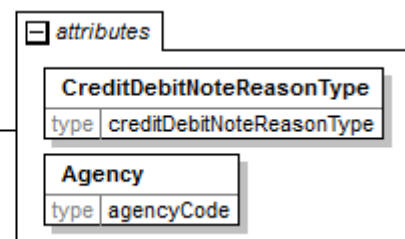
*ReasonDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Text associated with a particular ReasonIdentifier

## CreditDebitNoteReasonCode

A selection of one of the valid reasons for creating a CreditDebitNote.

CreditDebitNoteReasonCode	
type	s20



### CreditDebitNoteReasonType [attribute]

*CreditDebitNoteReasonType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the type of reasons associated with the CreditDebitNote.

Refer to CreditDebitNoteReasonType definition for any enumerations.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## CreditDebitNoteReasonType [attribute]

Describes the type of reasons associated with the CreditDebitNote.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Claim**

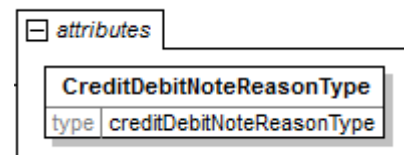
**Commission**

**InvoiceAsCreditNote**

When during invoicing the TotalAmount turns out to be negative, then a credit note is created instead of an invoice. This type of credit note has no reference to any original invoice.

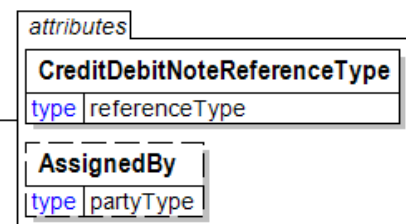
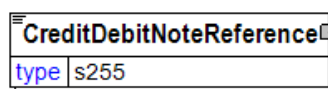
**InvoiceError**

**Rebate**



## CreditDebitNoteReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the CreditDebitNote.



CreditDebitNoteReference uses the CreditDebitNoteReferenceType attribute.

## CreditDebitNoteReferenceType [attribute]

*CreditDebitNoteReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to CreditDebitNoteReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

**AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

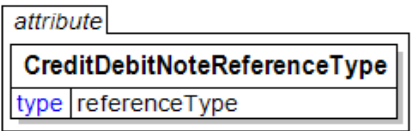
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

---

**CreditDebitNoteReferenceType [attribute]**

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## CreditDebitNoteSummary

Contains summary information that applies to the entire e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

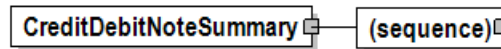
#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



#### TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

#### LineItemSubTotal

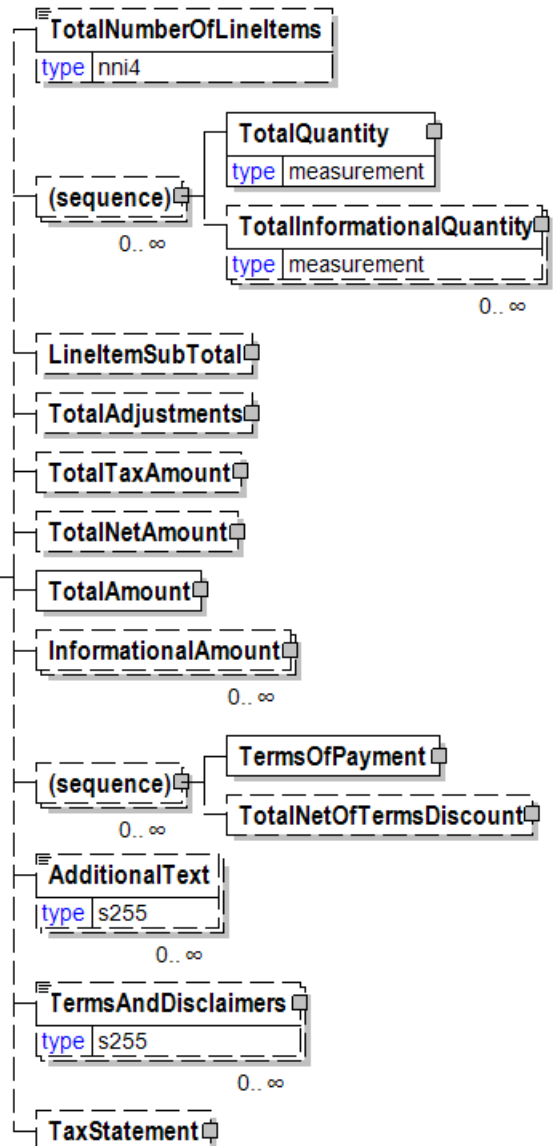
LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.

#### TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all adjustments and charges excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalAdjustments is equal to the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment with PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeNetAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.





## **TotalTaxAmount**

*TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

## **TotalNetAmount**

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **TermsOfPayment**

*TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

### **TotalNetOfTermsDiscount**

*TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language

is.

## TaxStatement

*TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

---

## CreditDebitNoteType [attribute]

Defines the type of the CreditDebitNote e-Document. There are two types of CreditDebitNote Messages:



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### CreditNote

Credits that are provided for amount reductions and complaints. A CreditNode will normally have a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

### DebitNote

A DebitNote claims payment for additional charges. A DebitNote normally has a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

---

## CurrencyFromType [attribute]

The from currency in an exchange.

A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.



---

## CurrencyType [attribute]

A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies. Refer to the ISO standard for information about the choices for the attribute's enumerations.



---

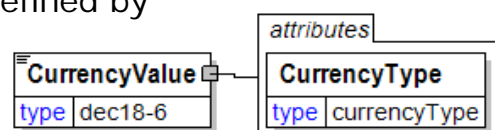
## CurrencyValue

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

### CurrencyType [attribute]

*CurrencyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.



Refer to CurrencyType definition for any enumerations.

## CustomerMarks

The text that the buyer wants the seller to print on the package label or elsewhere.

### CustomerMarksType [attribute]

*CustomerMarksType is optional.*

Specifies the content type of customer marks

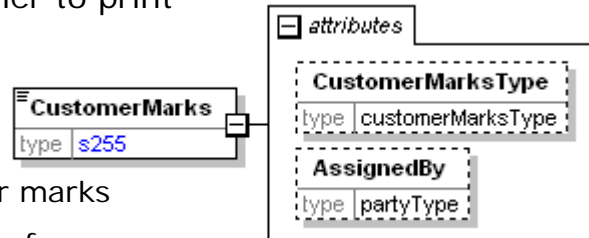
Refer to CustomerMarksType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.



## CustomerMarksType [attribute]

Specifies the content type of customer marks.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Author

Name of the author of the product or book

### BasisWeight

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area.

BoxWeight

Weight of the filled box.

### BookVolumeNumber

A number assigned to a book that denotes the sequential order when several books are either bound in an identical format or are part of a series or set.

### BrandName

A specific product brand name for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute

### Copyright

The year of publication copyright.

### Edition

Identifies the version of the product for which copies were printed and published at one time; For example in book manufacturing values might be 1st, 2nd, etc

### ExportShipMark

An export shipment mark for identification.



**GradeCode**

A specific product code for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute

**GradeName**

A specific product name for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute (for example, ImprovedNewsprint-45-1479)

**Identifier**

Identifier of the individual item.

**ISBN10**

10 digit ISBN code without dashes.

**ISBN10Dash**

10 digit ISBN code with dashes.

**ISBN13**

13 digit ISBN code.

**ISBN13Dash**

A 13 character ISBN with dashes.

**LotIdentifier**

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number.

**PartNumber**

An equivalent to the Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute. In other words, this code fully defines the product.

**PrintingNumber**

A reference to the sequential print run number.

**ProfitCenter**

Profit Center identifier.

**PublisherName**

Name of the publisher of a document.

**PubName**

The publication name.

**PurchaseOrderNumber**

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

**ReferenceNumber**

An informational reference (either textual or numeric) for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute.

**RetailPrice**

Cover price of the finished product.

**TambourID**

The unique identifier of the jumbo reel (also called mother reel or Tambour).

## Title

Proper title of a book product.

## TitleAlias

Alternate title description for book products, usually for security purposes.

## UnitsPerCarton

Number of units per box.

## UniversalProductIdentifier

Unique identifier for the book, component of a book product, and many other products.

---

## CustomsParty

The party responsible for customs arrangements.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

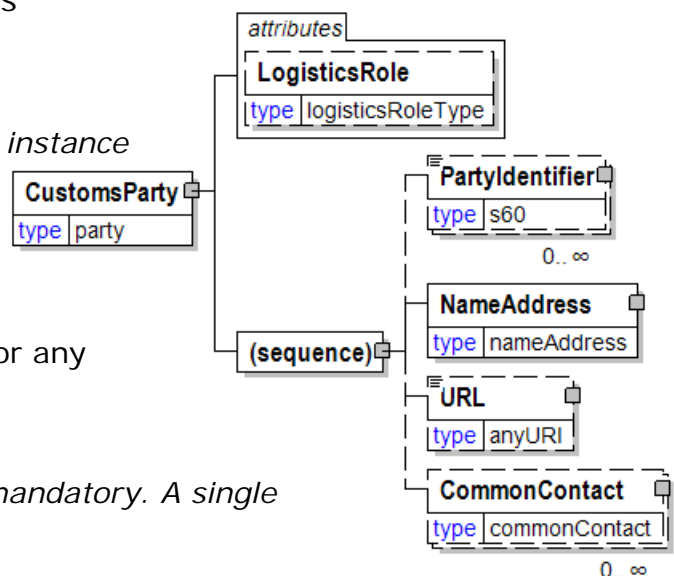
#### URL

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

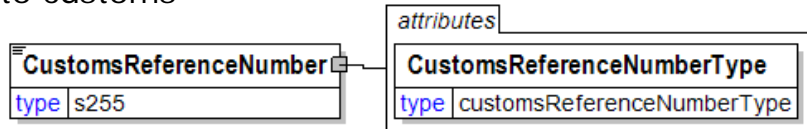
*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

## CustomsReferenceNumber

A reference that applies to customs arrangements.



### CustomsReferenceNumberType [attribute]

*CustomsReferenceNumberType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The type of customs reference number.

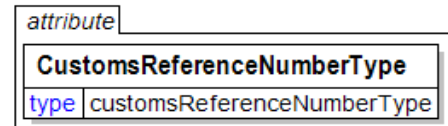
Refer to CustomsReferenceNumberType definition for any enumerations.

## CustomsReferenceNumberType [attribute]

The type of customs reference number.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**T2L**



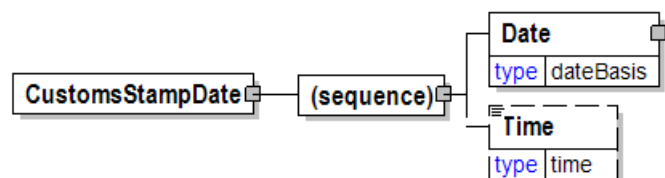
## SimplifiedCustomsClearanceLicenseNumber

## CustomsStampDate

The date of the customs stamp.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

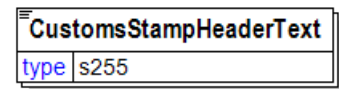
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## CustomsStampHeaderText

Text to be applied prior to the customs stamp.



## CustomsStampInformation

A grouping element that organises the information for customs.

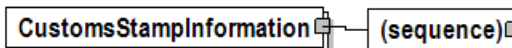
**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CustomsStampHeaderText

*CustomsStampHeaderText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Text to be applied prior to the customs stamp.



### CustomsParty

*CustomsParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party responsible for customs arrangements.

### CustomsStampDate

*CustomsStampDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date of the customs stamp.

### CustomsReferenceNumber

*CustomsReferenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A reference that applies to customs arrangements.

### SupplierCustomsReference

*SupplierCustomsReference is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Supplier Customs Reference

### MillParty

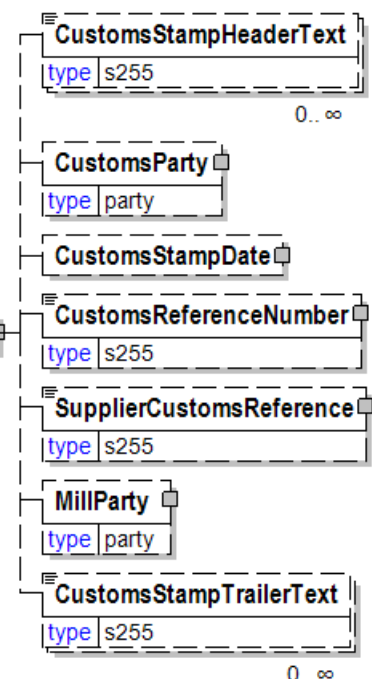
*MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

### CustomsStampTrailerText

*CustomsStampTrailerText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

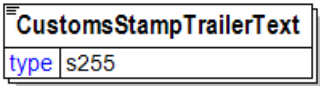
Text to be applied after the customs stamp.



---

**CustomsStampTrailerText**

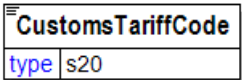
Text to be applied after the customs stamp.



---

**CustomsTariffCode**

The tariff code for customs purposes.



---

**CustomsTotals**

A grouping element for customs total information.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CustomsTariffCode**

*CustomsTariffCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The tariff code for customs purposes.

**TotalQuantity**

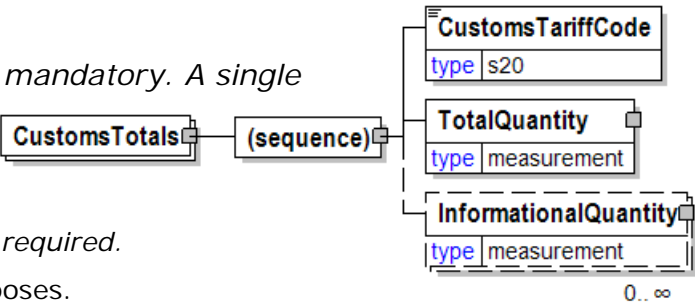
*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

**InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.



---

**CuttingDetails**

Cutting Details provides information on how to cut the sheet.

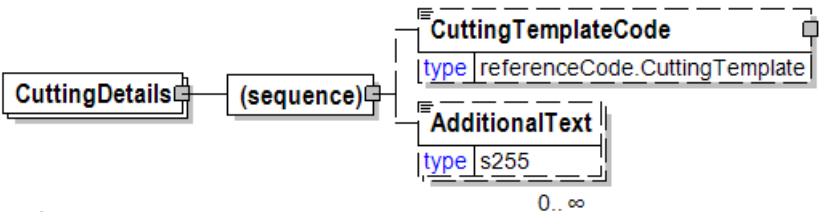
**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CuttingTemplateCode**

*CuttingTemplateCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Cutting Template Code contains the reference to previously defined instructions on





how to cut the sheet.

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

**CuttingTemplateCode**

Cutting Template Code contains the reference to previously defined instructions on how to cut the sheet.

**AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber. Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

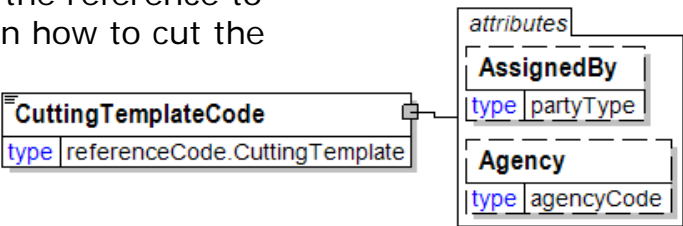
**Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## Cyan

The Cyan component of a colour in the CMYK approach to colour definition.

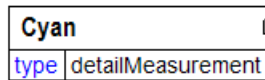
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### TwoSigmaLower

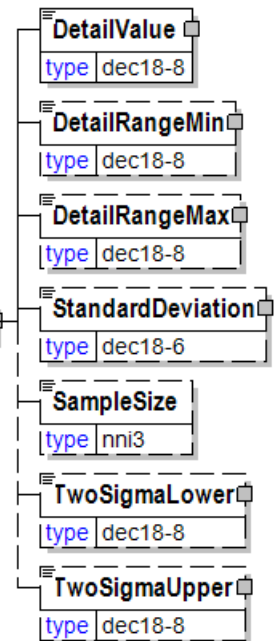
*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

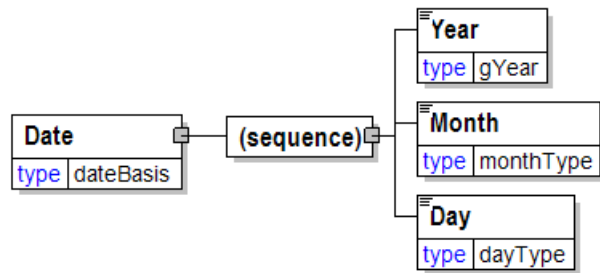


## Date

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Year

*Year is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the year number when communicating a Calendar date.

#### Month

*Month is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the month number when communicating a Calendar date. Month is an integer between 1 and 12 without leading zeros.

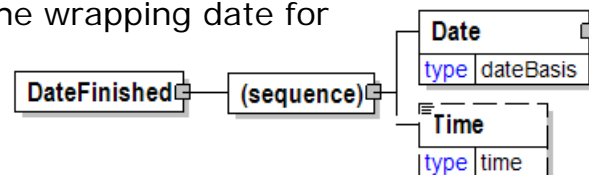
#### Day

*Day is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the day of the month when communicating a Calendar date. Day is an integer between 1 and 31 without leading zeros.

## DateFinished

The Date and optionally the Time that an item was finished. For example, this could be the wrapping date for a reel or ream or the date the sheet(s) were packaged in preparation for shipment



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

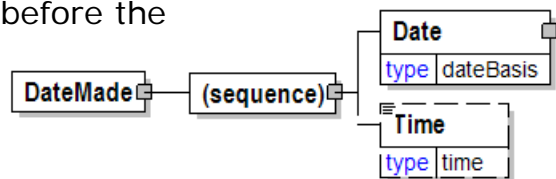
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## DateMade

The Date and optionally the Time when an item was produced. DateMade is normally a date before the wrapping and labelling date of the item.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

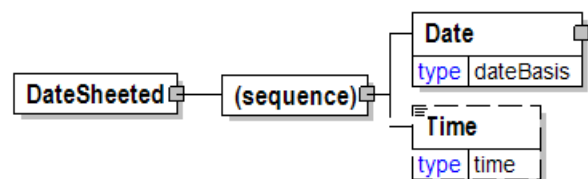
---

## DateSheeted

The Date and optionally the Time that the paper was sheeted.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

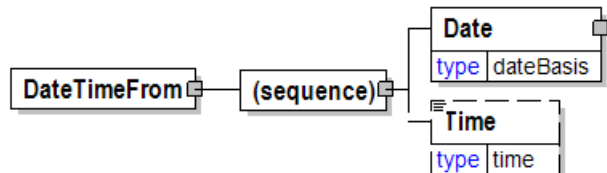
---

## DateTimeFrom

The start or beginning Date and Time of a date range.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

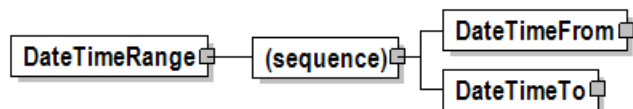
---

## DateTimeRange

Specifies a date and/or time range.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### DateTimeFrom

*DateTimeFrom is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The start or beginning Date and Time of a date range.

#### DateTimeTo

*DateTimeTo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

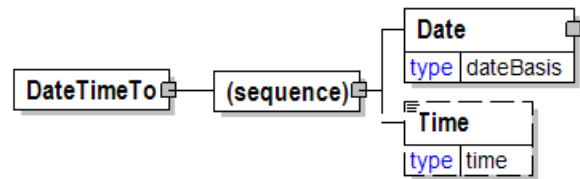
The ending Date and Time of a date/time range.

## DateTimeTo

The ending Date and Time of a date/time range.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

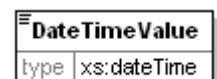
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## DateTimeValue

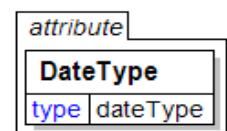
A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.



## DateType [attribute]

Provides a context for the other date used in the document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ActualArrivalDate

The date when a product and/or a transport arrived at a location.

### ActualBorderCrossingDate

The date the product has crossed the border between countries. The date is specified based on the forwarding or customs operations at the border.

### ActualDeliveryCompletedDate

The date when a vehicle left a delivery destination after fulfilling a delivery, e.g. when an empty vehicle left the weighbridge or passed through the exit gate of the delivery destination.

### ActualDepartureDate

The date when a product and/or a transport departed from a location.

**AvailableToShipDate**

The date the product needs to be available to ship.

**BoundBookDate**

Date the book is to be bound

**CancelAfterDate**

An action defined by the context is to be cancelled after the specified date.

**ComponentDueDate**

The date the component is due at the manufacturing or assembly location.

**ComponentShipDate**

The date the component has shipped or should ship.

**ConsumptionDate**

The date the item was or should be consumed.

**DateOfLastChange**

The last date that changes are permitted.

**DateOfTrading**

A date or date range when the supply of goods or services were made or completed. Normally this is the date of delivery but it can be other dates depending on terms of delivery; for example, despatch date.

**DeliveryNotAllowed**

Delivery must not take place during the dates specified.

**DeliveryDate**

The date the product is to be delivered.

**DeliveryPriorToDate**

The delivery must take place prior to this date.

**DeliveryRequestedDate**

The date on which the buyer requests goods to be delivered. Delivery will happen at this date on a "best endeavours" basis.

**DespatchDate**

The date the product is to be despatched.

**DoNotDeliverAfterDate**

The delivery must not take place after the date specified.

**DoNotShipAfterDate**

The shipment must not take place after the date specified.

**DrawDate**

The date removed from stock.

**EarliestDate**

The earliest date that an activity is allowed to be done.

**EndCallOffDate**

The date that call offs should end.

**EndJobDate**

The date and time when a job was completed. For example when a forest machine completed the work in a logging area.

**EndOfDeliveryMonth**

The end of the month that delivery has taken place.

**EndOfDespatchMonth**

The end of the month that despatch has taken place.

**EndOfInvoiceMonth**

The end of the month that Invoice has taken place.

**EstimatedTimeOfArrival**

The date and time that the shipment is expected to arrive.

**EstimatedTimeOfDeparture**

The date and time that the shipment is expected to leave.

**ExMillDate**

Goods are ready at the mill.

**ForestForwardingDate**

The date when transporting of forest wood products take place from logging areas to roadside landings.

**InvoiceDate**

A date that is qualifying the invoicing period. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the issue date of the Invoice.

**LastChangeDate**

The most recent date the document was changed.

**LatestPickUpDate**

The latest date that the product has to be picked-up.

**LatestProductionDate**

The latest date that the product has to be produced.

**LoadingDate**

The date when the goods are loaded on a transport unit.

**LoadingSlotDate**

LoadingSlotDate informs the date and time window when loading is scheduled.

**MeasuringDate**

The date when measuring is performed.

**OnPressDate**

Date printing will commence.



**OnSalesDate**

Publicised sales date

**OrderConfirmationDate**

The date that OrderConfirmation took place.

**OrderFirmedDate**

The date that the order will be consider firm unless additional information is received.

**PickUpDate**

The date the material will be, or is available to be, picked-up from the shipping location.

**PlannedMeasuringDate**

The date when measuring is planned to take place.

**PlannedMeasuringDate** (misspelt with an ending space)

The item is misspelt ending with a space. It will be deprecated in next version. Use instead the correctly spelt enumeration PlannedMeasuringDate.

**PlannedProductionDate**

The date when production is planned to take place.

**PlannedShipDate**

The anticipated date of shipment.

**PostingDate**

The posting date determines the booking period and defines in which fiscal period the document will be booked.

**PrepDate**

Specifies the date applied to the preparation process.

**PriceListDate**

Defines what date the price in a business agreement is based on.

**PrintDate**

The date on which a job is planned to go on the press to be printed. The ordered product needs to be available before this date.

**ProductionDate**

The date the product is produced.

**ProofDueBackDate**

Date the return of the proof is due back or the review process is to be completed.

**ProofOutDate**

Date the proof is mailed or made available to the buyer for review.

**PublicationDate**

Date the book will be published.

**PurchaseOrderDate**

The date when the PurchaseOrder was issued.

**ReferencePeriod**

A period of time covered by the object, e.g. an e-Document.

**RequiredByDate**

The date by which the activity must be completed. In the context of a PurchaseOrder this date refers to the date by which the material must be at the buyer's location of use.

**ResourceDeliveryDate**

The date and time when the resource is expected to be delivered.

**ResourceRequestedDate**

The date and time when the resource is requested to be delivered.

**ShipEvenlyThroughout**

Distribute shipment of product in relatively even shipments throughout the date range indicated

**ShipmentPriorToDate**

The shipment (despatch) must take place prior to this date—in other words, the goods have to leave the terminal.

**ShipmentRequestedDate**

The date shipment is requested.

**SnowRemovalActualDate**

The date that snow removal has taken place.

**SnowRemovalRequestedDate**

The requested date that snow removal is to take place.

**SpecificationVersionDate**

Date of version of a specification.

**StandingTreeMarkingDate**

The date that standing trees are marked.

**StanForDFileTransmissionDate**

The date and time when a StanForD file was transmitted by a forest machine.

**StartCallOffDate**

The date on which the first CallOff can be placed.

**StartJobDate**

The date and time when a job was started. For example when a forest machine started the work in a logging area.

**TheWeekBeginning**

The delivery is to be made at the beginning of the week that is mentioned in the Date construct.

**TheWeekEnding**

The delivery is to be made at the end of the week that is mentioned in the

Date construct.

## UnloadingSlotDate

UnloadingSlotDate informs the date and time window when unloading is scheduled.

## WarehouseDate

Depending on the e-Document context this can communicate the date that items are due in the warehouse or have been placed in the warehouse. For example:

Date books are due in the publisher's warehouse

Date reels were unloaded and put into the warehouse

## Other

Any other type of date that is not contained in the attribute list.

---

## DateWound

The Date and optionally the Time that a reel was wound or produced from its parent. RewoundIndicator indicates if the reel has been rewound.

### RewoundIndicator [attribute]

*RewoundIndicator is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Is the date being communicated the the rewind date (Yes) or the date of original winding (No)?

Refer to RewoundIndicator definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

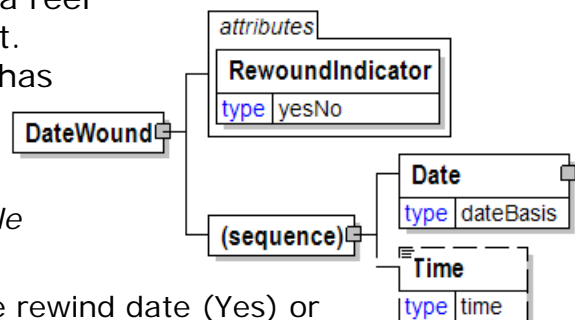
*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other



users of XML.

## Day

Identifies the day of the month when communicating a Calendar date. Day is an integer between 1 and 31 without leading zeros.

Day	
type	dayType

## Days

The qualifier of DeliveryTransitTime. More generally used to communicate duration in days.

Days	
type	nni3

## Debarked [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

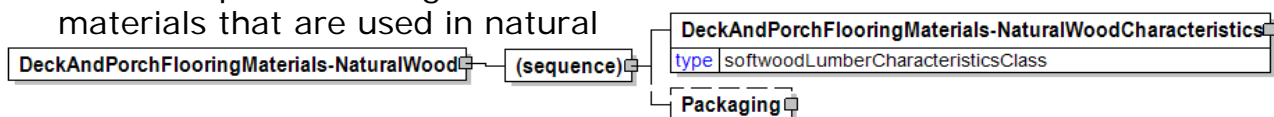
**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
Debarked	
type	yesNo

## DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWood

Deck and porch flooring materials that are used in natural



wood products.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWoodCharacteristics

*DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWoodCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Natural wood characteristics of deck and porch flooring materials.

#### Packaging

*Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Type of a package that includes individual products.

## DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWoodCharacteristics

Natural wood characteristics of deck and porch flooring materials.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### LumberSpecies

LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Specifies the raw material species.

#### LumberGrade

LumberGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

#### Length

Length is optional.

The length of the object.

#### Width

Width is optional.

The width of the object.

#### Thickness

Thickness is optional.

Physical dimension of a product.

#### Seasoning

Seasoning is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

#### MoistureContent

MoistureContent is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.

#### HeatTreatment

HeatTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the heat treatment method.

#### ManufacturingProcess

ManufacturingProcess is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

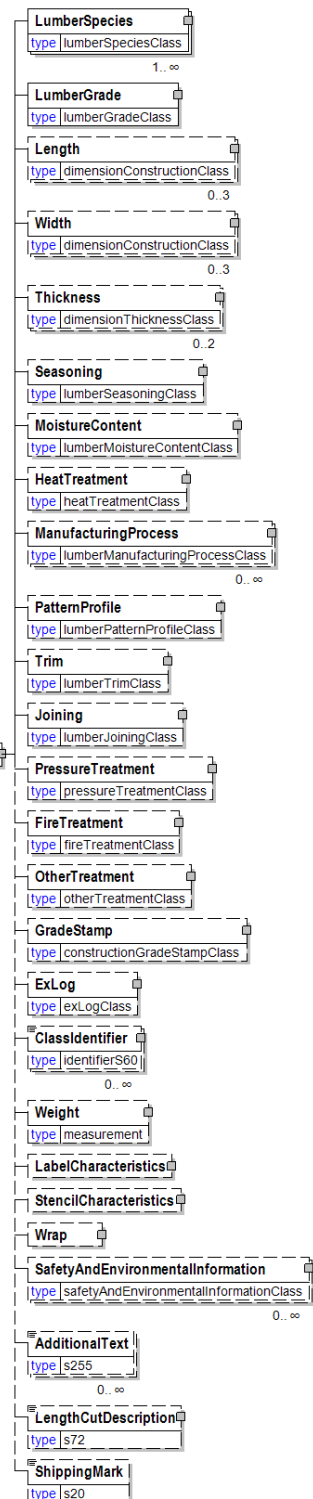
Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

#### PatternProfile

PatternProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

#### Trim



*Trim is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Trim

## **Joining**

*Joining is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

## **PressureTreatment**

*PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

## **FireTreatment**

*FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Fire treatment

## **OtherTreatment**

*OtherTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Other treatment

## **GradeStamp**

*GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grade stamp information

## **ExLog**

*ExLog is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

## **ClassIdentifier**

*ClassIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Standard used for product identification.

## **Weight**

*Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the item.

## **LabelCharacteristics**

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## **StencilCharacteristics**

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## **Wrap**

*Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the

percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**LengthCutDescription**

*LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Length Cut Description

**ShippingMark**

*ShippingMark is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.

**DecorationCoverage**

Decoration coverage.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**RangeMin**

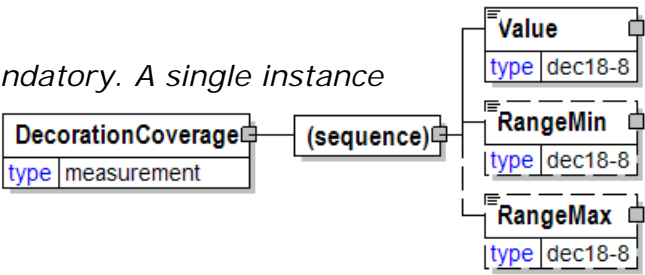
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



**DecorationLocationType [attribute]**

Decoration location type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Front**

**Back**

**Spine**



FrontAndBack

FrontAndSpine

BackAndSpine

FrontAndBackAndSpine

## DecorationSpecs

Decoration specifications

### DecorationType [attribute]

*DecorationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the finishing process.

Refer to DecorationType definition for any enumerations.

### DecorationLocationType [attribute]

*DecorationLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Decoration location type

Refer to DecorationLocationType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ColourCode

*ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code indicating the colour.

#### ColourDescription

*ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A free form description of the colour.

#### NumberOfHits

*NumberOfHits is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of hits

#### DecorationCoverage

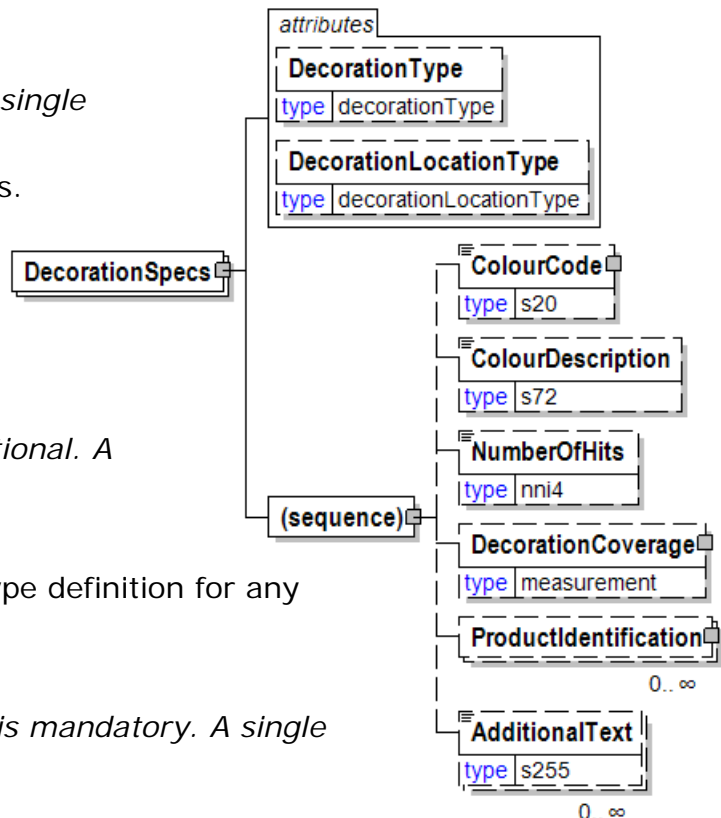
*DecorationCoverage is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Decoration coverage.

#### ProductIdentification

*ProductIdentification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.





## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## DecorationType [attribute]

Describes the finishing process.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Debossing**

**DieCuts**

**Emboss**

**FoilStamping**

Pressing a design onto a book cover using metallic or pigment foil.

**Hubbing**

**InkStamping**

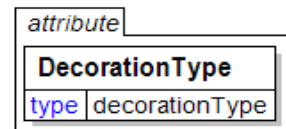
Pressing a design onto a book cover using ink

**RaisedBands**

**RaisedUV**

Raised bumps obtained via an ultra-violet process.

**Stamping**

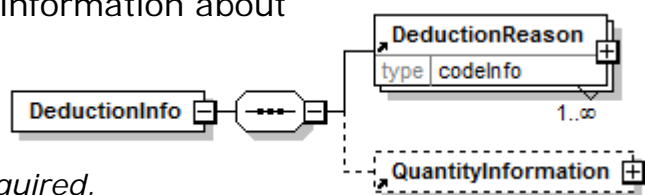


## DeductionInfo

A grouping element that contains information about deductions of quantities.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### DeductionReason

*DeductionReason is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains the reason for the deduction.

### QuantityInformation

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## DeductionReason

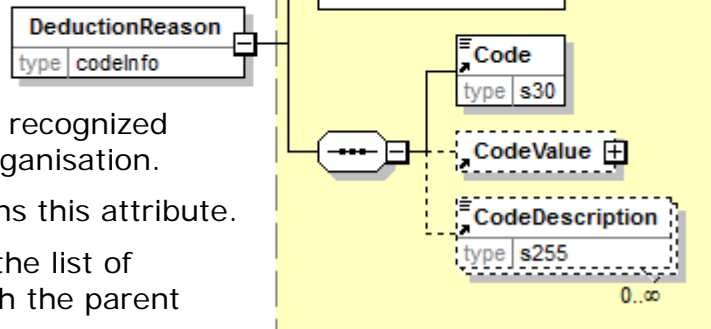
A grouping element that contains the reason for the deduction.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

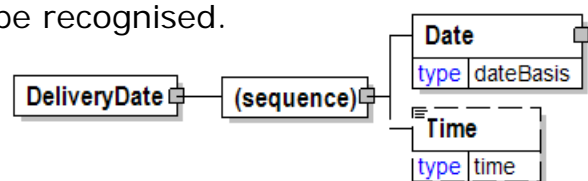
#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

## DeliveryDate

The Date and optionally the Time that the partners agree is the date upon which deliveries will be recognised. Possible choices for this date are either the date despatched or the date received.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## DeliveryDateType [attribute]

Provides a context for the delivery date window.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ActualArrivalDate

The date when a product and/or a transport arrived at a location.

### ActualBorderCrossingDate

The date the product has crossed the border between countries. The date is specified based on the forwarding or customs operations at the border.

### ActualDeliveryCompletedDate

The date when a vehicle left a delivery destination after fulfilling a delivery, e.g. when an empty vehicle left the weighbridge or passed through the exit gate of the delivery destination.

### ActualDepartureDate

The date when a product and/or a transport departed from a location.

### AvailableToShipDate

The date that the material is available for shipment. That is, the material can be picked up on this date.

### CancelAfterDate

The delivery is to be cancelled if not delivered by this date.

### DateOfLastChange

The latest date at which an amendment versus cancellation is allowed to take place. The seller in the e-Document confirmation communicates this date.

### DateOfTrading

A date or date range when the supply of goods or services were made or completed. Normally this is the date of delivery but it can be other dates depending on terms of delivery (for example the despatch date).

**DeliveryNotAllowed**

Delivery must not take place during the dates specified.

**DeliveryRequestedDate**

The date on which a buyer requests goods to be delivered. Delivery will happen at this date on a "best endeavours" basis.

**DoNotDeliverAfterDate**

The delivery must not take place after the date specified.

**DoNotShipAfterDate**

The shipment must not take place after the date specified.

**EndCallOffDate**

The date on which the last CallOff can be placed.

**EndJobDate**

The date and time when a job was completed. For example when a forest machine completed the work in a logging area.

**EstimatedTimeOfArrival**

The expected time that the goods will arrive. Receiving facilities should be available.

**EstimatedTimeOfDeparture**

The date and time that the shipment is expected to leave.

**LastChangeDate**

The most recent date the document was changed.

**LoadingDate**

The date on which loading should or is planned to take place.

**LoadingSlotDate**

LoadingSlotDate informs the date and time window when loading is scheduled.

**PostingDate**

The posting date determines the booking period and defines in which fiscal period the document will be booked.

**PickUpDate**

The date the material will be, or is available to be, picked-up from the shipping location.

**PlannedShipDate**

The date on which shipment is planned to take place.

**ResourceDeliveryDate**

The date and time when the resource is expected to be delivered.

**ResourceRequestedDate**

The date and time when the resource is requested to be delivered.

**ReferencePeriod**

A period of time covered by the object, e.g. an e-Document.

## ShipmentPriorToDate

The shipment (despatch) must take place prior to this date—in other words; the goods have to leave the terminal.

## ShipmentRequestedDate

The date on which shipment is requested to take place.

## StanForDFileTransmissionDate

The date and time when a StanForD file was transmitted by a forest machine.

## StartCalloffDate

The date on which the first Calloff can be placed.

## StartJobDate

The date and time when a job was started. For example when a forest machine started the work in a logging area.

## UnloadingSlotDate

UnloadingSlotDate informs the date and time window when unloading is scheduled.

## DeliveryDateWindow

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

### DeliveryDateType [attribute]

*DeliveryDateType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a context for the delivery date window.

Refer to DeliveryDateType definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

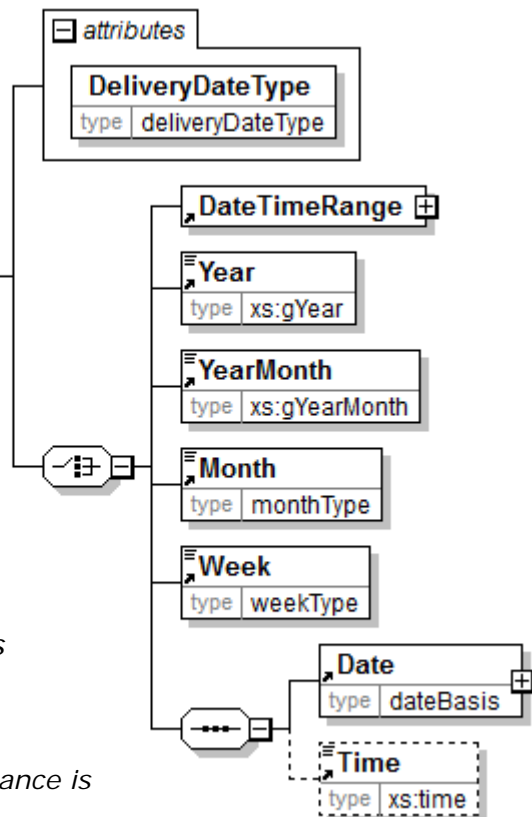
### DateTimeRange

*DateTimeRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

### Year

*Year is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Identifies the year number when communicating a Calendar date.

## **YearMonth**

*YearMonth is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the month of the calendar year according to format specified by ISO 8601, The ISO 8601 format for the month of the calendar year is YYYY-MM, for example 2016-10.

## **Month**

*Month is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the month number when communicating a Calendar date. Month will be deprecated in DeliveryDateWindow in a future version. Use YearMonth instead of Month.

## **Week**

*Week is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A field defining the week number of the calendar year. ISO 8601 is used as the basis for this element, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January." The ISO week starts on Monday. The ISO 8601 extended format of the week number is yyyy-Www, for example 2016-W51.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## DeliveryDestination

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

### IsOptionalDestination [attribute]

*IsOptionalDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the Destination is optional or not. The default value is "No".

Refer to IsOptionalDestination definition for any enumerations.

### PriorityOrder [attribute]

*PriorityOrder is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the priority order of the item as a two digit positive integer. Value 1 is the highest priority.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

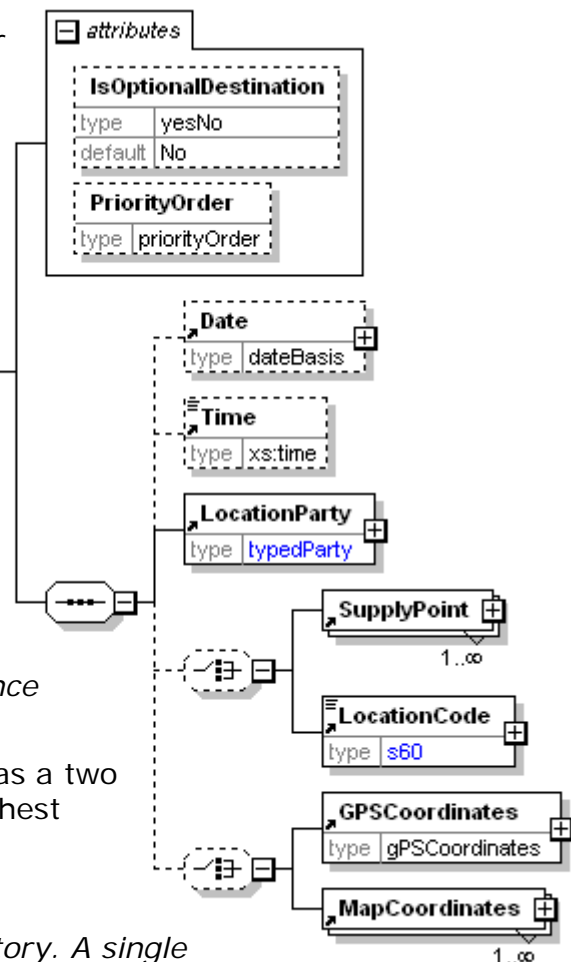
hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

#### LocationParty

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take



place.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **LocationCode**

*LocationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

LocationCode will be deprecated in a future version. Use SupplyPoint instead of LocationCode.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **GPSCoordinates**

*GPSCoordinates is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MapCoordinates

## **MapCoordinates**

*MapCoordinates is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

---

## **DeliveryIndicator**

Indicates if delivery should take place or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Deliver**

**DoNotDeliver**

DeliveryIndicator	
type	deliveryIndicator



## DeliveryInfo

Information about the delivery.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### TermsOfDelivery

*TermsOfDelivery is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the terms under which the delivery of goods will take place. These terms determine when and under what conditions the transfer of ownership will occur. Generally speaking, the Incoterms are primarily used in Europe, whereas the ShipmentMethodOfPayment is primarily used in North America.

### CarrierParty

*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

### TransportVehicleCharacteristics

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

### TransportModeCharacteristics

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

### TransportUnitCharacteristics

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

### DeliveryOrigin

*DeliveryOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

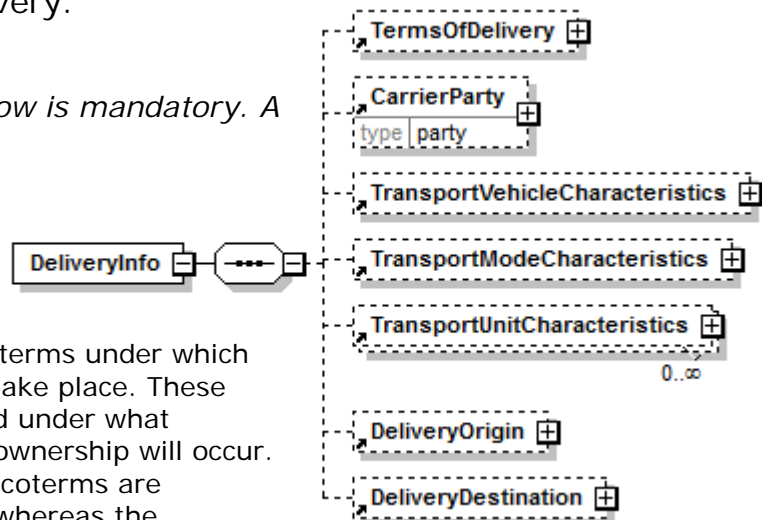
The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.

In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

### DeliveryDestination

*DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

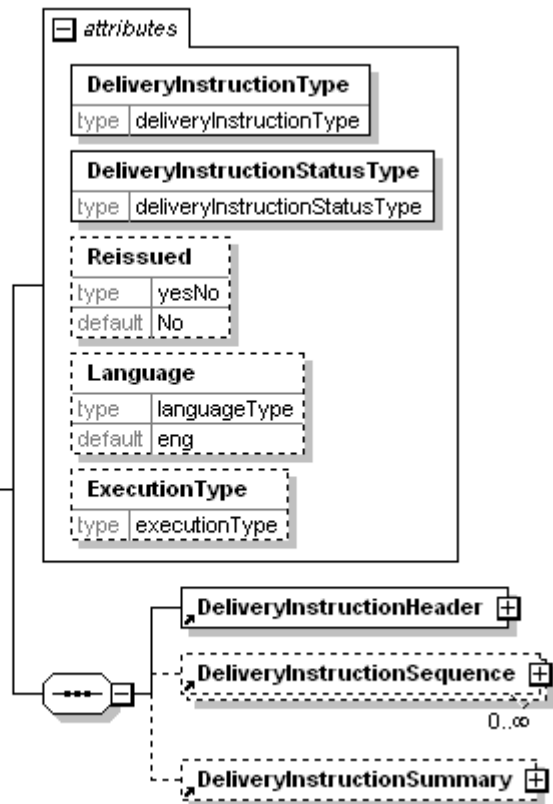
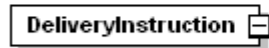
The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.



## DeliveryInstruction

A DeliveryInstruction element is the root element for the DeliveryInstruction e-Document.

A DeliveryInstruction can be used to instruct movement of goods to warehouses and movement of goods to virtual locations within warehouses as well as deliveries to customers. The DeliveryInstruction e-Document is designed to fulfil supply chain requirements regarding instruction for goods deliveries to Mills, Suppliers, Forwarders, Warehouse Operators, Customers, and End-Users. The DeliveryInstruction is load oriented which is very efficient when mills and suppliers move goods in large quantities between warehouses.



### DeliveryInstructionType [attribute]

*DeliveryInstructionType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DeliveryInstructionType defines the type of DeliveryInstruction.

Refer to DeliveryInstructionType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryInstructionStatusType [attribute]

*DeliveryInstructionStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire DeliveryInstruction (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to DeliveryInstructionStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### ExecutionType [attribute]

Communicates the type of content of a DeliveryInstruction e-Document.

Refer to ExecutionType definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DeliveryInstructionHeader**

*DeliveryInstructionHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The DeliveryInstruction Header provides information that applies to the entire DeliveryInstruction.

### **DeliveryInstructionSequence**

*DeliveryInstructionSequence is optional Multiple instances might exist.*

The DeliveryInstruction Sequence contains information about a loading or delivery event, depending on the type of DeliveryInstruction being communicated.

### **DeliveryInstructionSummary**

*DeliveryInstructionSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The DeliveryInstruction Summary provides summary information used to verify the contents of the e-Document.

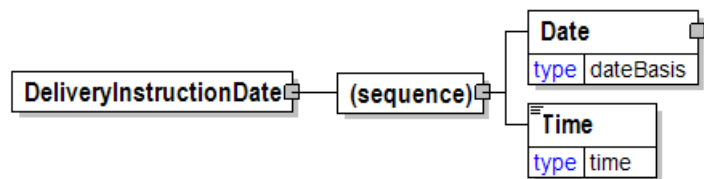
---

## **DeliveryInstructionDate**

The Date and Time when the DeliveryInstruction was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

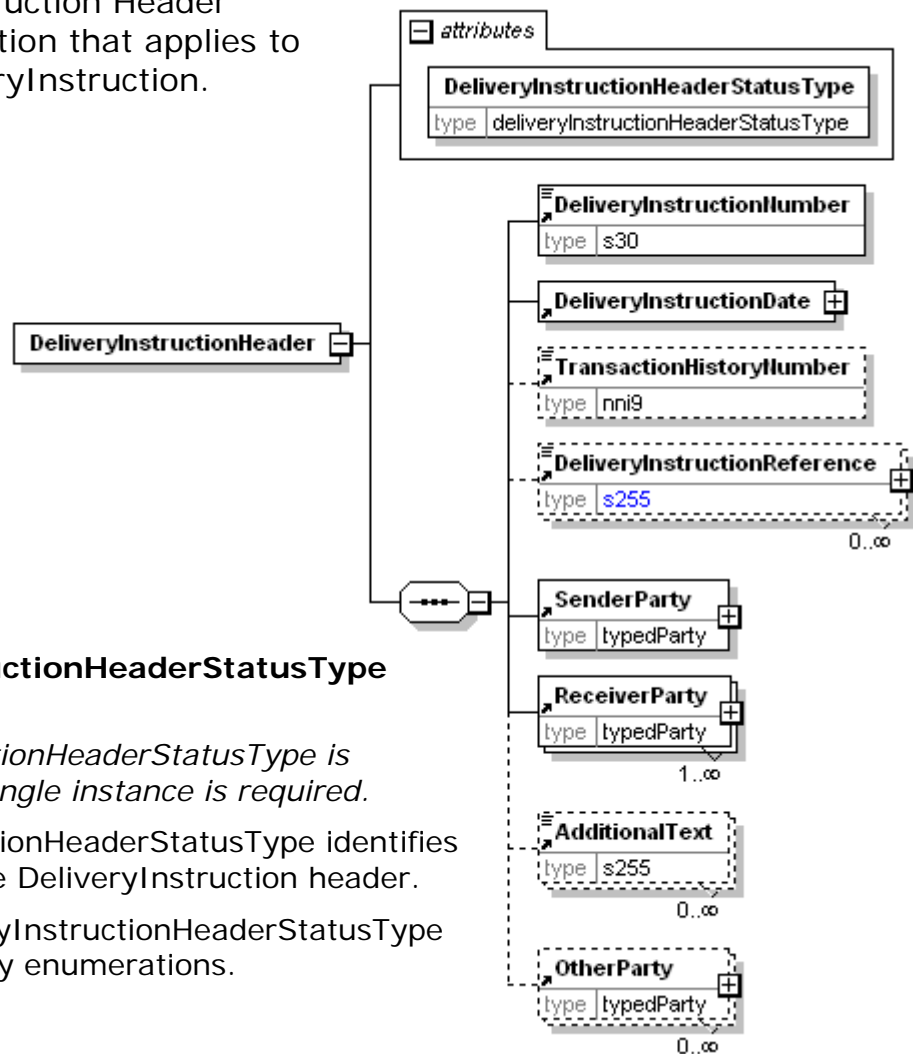
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## DeliveryInstructionHeader

The DeliveryInstruction Header provides information that applies to the entire DeliveryInstruction.



### DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType identifies the status of the DeliveryInstruction header.

Refer to DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeliveryInstructionNumber

*DeliveryInstructionNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier for the DeliveryInstruction.

#### DeliveryInstructionDate

*DeliveryInstructionDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the DeliveryInstruction was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### DeliveryInstructionReference

*DeliveryInstructionReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryInstruction, as indicated by the DeliveryInstructionReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## SenderParty

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

---

## DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType identifies the status of the DeliveryInstruction header.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
DeliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType	
type	deliveryInstructionHeaderStatusType

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### New

The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

## DeliveryInstructionNumber

The unique identifier for the DeliveryInstruction.

DeliveryInstructionNumber	
type	s30

## DeliveryInstructionReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryInstruction, as indicated by the

relevant references  
DeliveryInstruction, as

```
graph LR
    DIR[DeliveryInstructionReference] --> DIR_Type[type s255]
    DIR_Type --- DIR_TypeRef[DeliveryInstructionReferenceType]
    DIR_TypeRef --- DIR_TypeRef_Type[type referenceType]
    DIR_TypeRef --- DIR_TypeRef_AssignedBy[AssignedBy]
    DIR_TypeRef_AssignedBy --- DIR_TypeRef_AssignedBy_Type[type partyType]
```

**DeliveryInstructionReference**  
type s255

**DeliveryInstructionReferenceType**  
type referenceType

**AssignedBy**  
type partyType

DeliveryInstructionReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## DeliveryInstructionReferenceType [attribute]

*DeliveryInstructionReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to `DeliveryInstructionReferenceType` definition for any enumerations.

## AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy* is optional. A single instance might exist.

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

### DeliveryInstructionReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

```

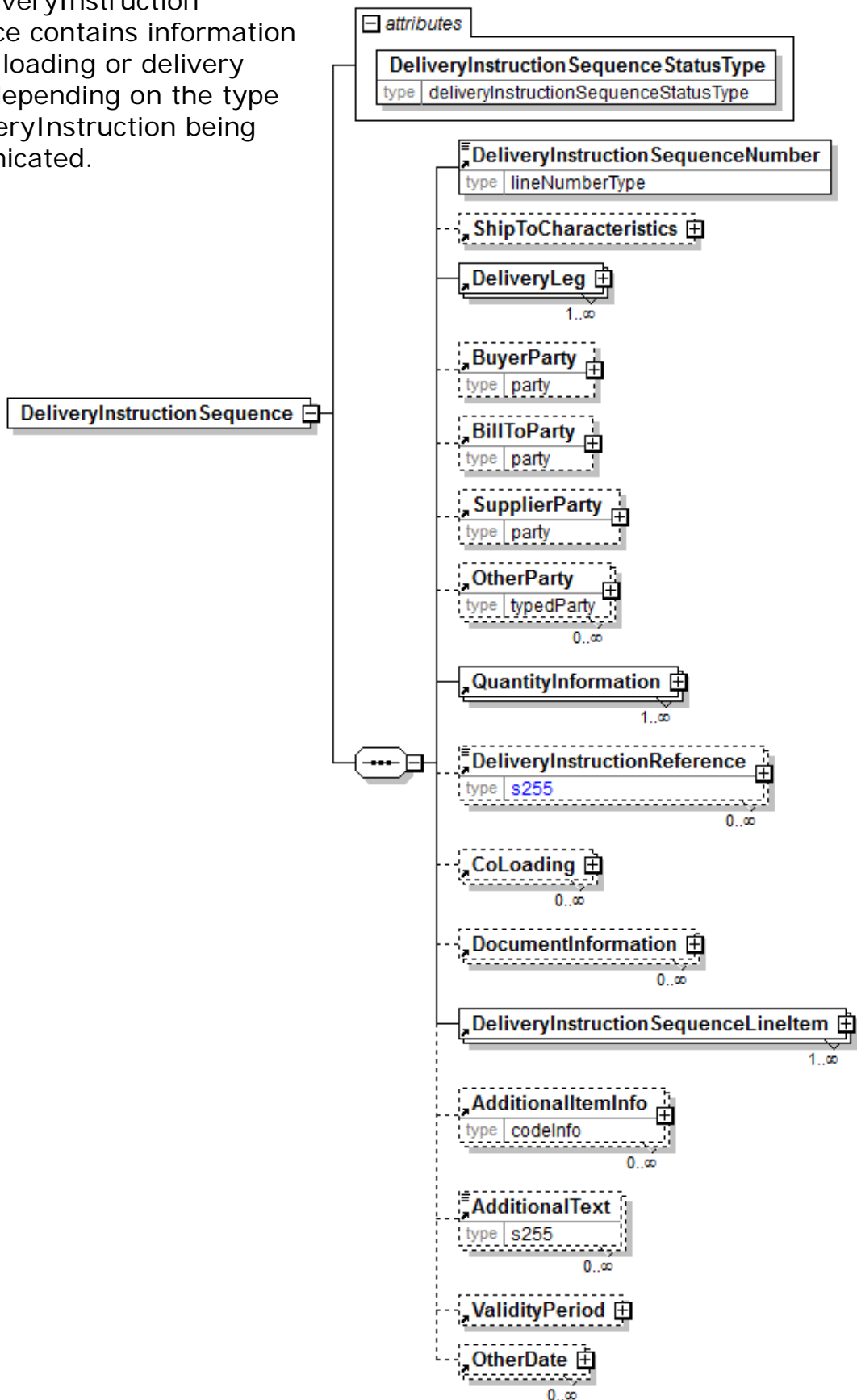
graph TD
    attribute[attribute] -- contains --> DeliveryInstructionReferenceType[DeliveryInstructionReferenceType]
    DeliveryInstructionReferenceType -- contains --> referenceType[referenceType]
  
```

<i>attribute</i>	
<b>DeliveryInstructionReferenceType</b>	
<i>type</i>	referenceType

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## DeliveryInstructionSequence

The DeliveryInstruction Sequence contains information about a loading or delivery event, depending on the type of DeliveryInstruction being communicated.



## **DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType [attribute]**

*DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DeliveryInstruction sequence status type identifies the status of the DeliveryInstruction sequence

Refer to DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber**

*DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the Sequence of a DeliveryInstruction.

### **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

### **DeliveryLeg**

*DeliveryLeg is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

### **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

### **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

### **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of



similar items.

## **DeliveryInstructionReference**

*DeliveryInstructionReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryInstruction, as indicated by the DeliveryInstructionReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## **CoLoading**

*CoLoading is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the same transport unit.

Used to identify:

- Delivery together to the drop point
- Transport Orders stuffed together in a container
- Transport Orders not splittable

## **DocumentInformation**

*DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

## **DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem**

*DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The group item DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem contains information for a line item of a DeliveryInstruction sequence. The line item specifies detail information about product quantities, loading and unloading characteristics, order numbers and other references.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem

The group item `DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItem` contains information for a line item of a `DeliveryInstructionSequence`. The line item specifies detail information about product quantities, loading and unloading characteristics, order numbers and other references.

### InstructionByType [attribute]

*InstructionByType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides the type for how goods are identified on group level when instructed for loading or delivery.

Refer to `InstructionByType` definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber

*DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of a `DeliveryInstructionSequence`.

### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this `PurchaseOrder`, which is provided by the buyer. `PurchaseOrderInformation` can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a `PurchaseOrder` in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a `PurchaseOrder` number.

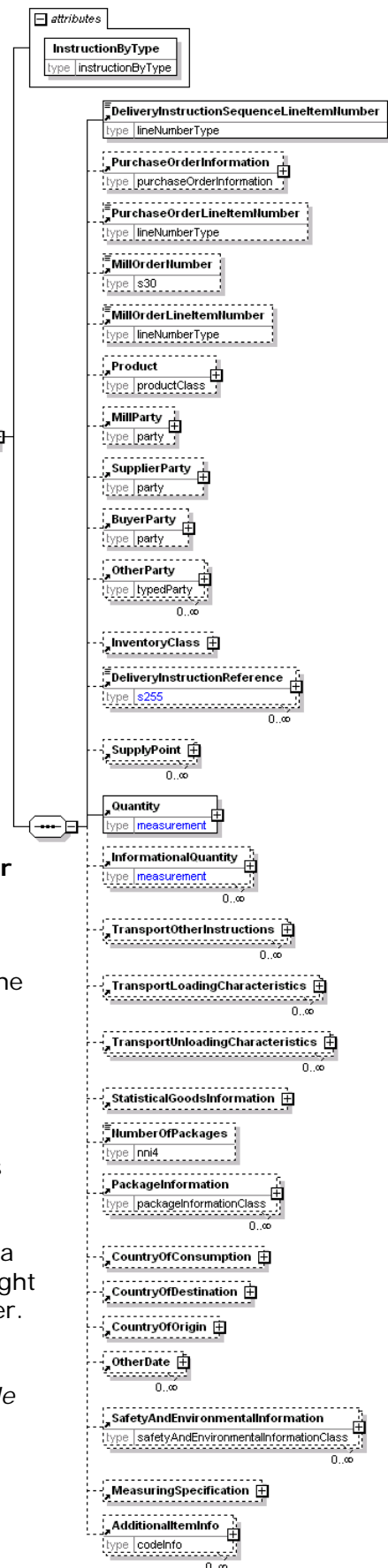
### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the `PurchaseOrder` line item.

### MillOrderNumber

*MillOrderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

## **MillOrderLineItemNumber**

*MillOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A number that uniquely identifies the line items of the Mill Order.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **MillParty**

*MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **InventoryClass**

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

## **DeliveryInstructionReference**

*DeliveryInstructionReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryInstruction, as indicated by the DeliveryInstructionReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **StatisticalGoodsInformation**

*StatisticalGoodsInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing statistical information about handled or traded goods.

## **NumberOfPackages**

*NumberOfPackages is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of packages in the delivery.

## **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that

you will fill in the appropriate details.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

---

## **DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of a DeliveryInstructionSequence.

DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## **DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the Sequence of a DeliveryInstruction.

DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType [attribute]

DeliveryInstruction sequence status type identifies the status of the DeliveryInstruction sequence

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
DeliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType	
type	deliveryInstructionSequenceStatusType

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **New**

The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

### **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### **Replaced**

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

---

## DeliveryInstructionStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire DeliveryInstruction (in other words, at the root level).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
DeliveryInstructionStatusType	
type	deliveryInstructionStatusType

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

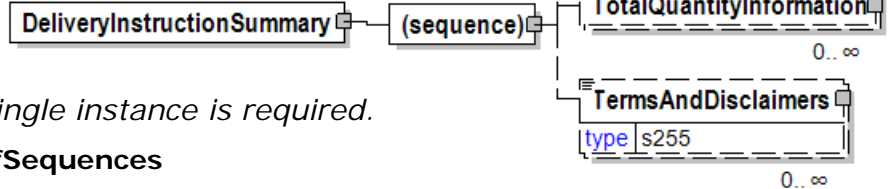
The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## DeliveryInstructionSummary

The DeliveryInstruction Summary provides summary information used to verify the contents of the e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfSequences

*TotalNumberOfSequences is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of sequences in the document.

### TotalQuantityInformation

*TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document. TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of e-Documents where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## DeliveryInstructionType [attribute]

DeliveryInstructionType defines the type of DeliveryInstruction.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### AvailabilityInstruction

An AvailabilityInstruction can specify many delivery events. Each event can contain quantity for one or many loads, but does not specify the load. A DeliveryInstruction type DeliveryInstruction specifies more details for the events in an AvailabilityInstruction. AvailabilityInstruction can also be handled by the company responsible for the delivery independently if so agreed.

### DeliveryInstruction

A DeliveryInstruction can specify many delivery events. Each event can contain quantity for one or many loads. A sequence in a DeliveryInstruction specifies all details for one event. The receiver of a DeliveryInstruction can generate many Loading Instructions from one DeliveryInstruction.

### LoadingInstruction

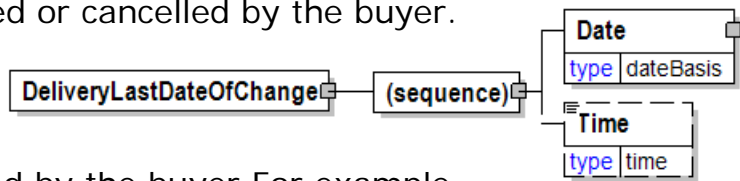
A Loading Instruction specifies loading of transport units. A Forwarder receiving a DeliveryInstruction from a supplier can convert it into many Loading Instructions, which are sent to a Warehouse Operator. A sequence in a Loading Instruction specifies all details how to load one transport unit. A Loading Instruction can include goods from many delivery instructions and

also goods belonging to many suppliers.

## DeliveryLastDateOfChange

The final Date and optionally Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer.

The final Date and optionally Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer. For example, the buyer can cancel each a delivery line before the DeliveryLastDateOfChange received from the seller on the OrderConfirmation.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.



## DeliveryLeg

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

### DeliveryModeType [attribute]

*DeliveryModeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides delivery mode type that specifies if transport arrangement is needed or not.

Refer to DeliveryModeType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryLegType [attribute]

*DeliveryLegType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the delivery leg type that specifies if delivery schedule is supplied or not.

Refer to DeliveryLegType definition for any enumerations.

### EventType [attribute]

*EventType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of transportation event that the DeliveryLeg represents.

Refer to EventType definition for any enumerations.

### LegStageType [attribute]

*LegStageType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

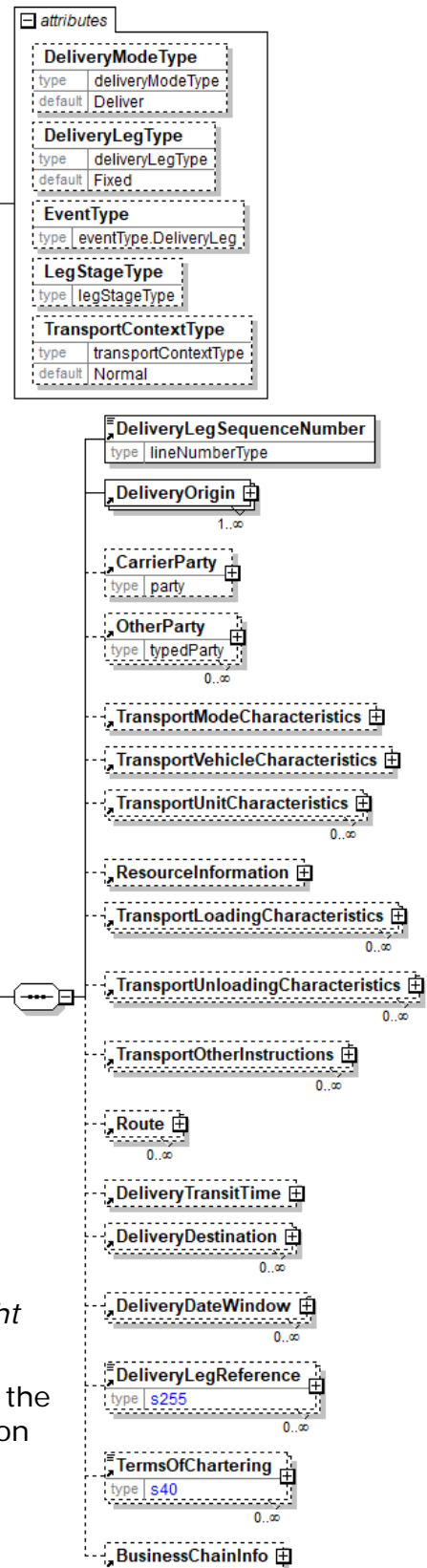
LegStageType is used to identify whether this is the primary transportation process or a transportation process that comes before or after the main transportation process.

Refer to LegStageType definition for any enumerations.

### TransportContextType [attribute]

*TransportContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides information about the reason for the transport.



Refer to TransportContextType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DeliveryLegSequenceNumber**

*DeliveryLegSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number of the delivery leg. Applicable to multiple delivery segments.

### **DeliveryOrigin**

*DeliveryOrigin is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.

In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

### **CarrierParty**

*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

### **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

### **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

### **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

### **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

### **ResourceInformation**

*ResourceInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information for specification of resources.

### **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **Route**

*Route is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Route defines directions and characteristics for how to transport goods between two locations. A route starts at delivery origin or at the supplypoint belonging to the delivery origin.

## **DeliveryTransitTime**

*DeliveryTransitTime is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item representing the number of Days and optionally Hours and Minutes between origin and destination for a DeliveryLeg.

## **DeliveryDestination**

*DeliveryDestination is optional. A Multiple instances might exist.*

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **DeliveryLegReference**

*DeliveryLegReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A reference that applies to the delivery leg.

## **TermsOfChartering**

*TermsOfChartering is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The terms of the vessel chartering. There are multiple types of TermsOfChartering that need to be specified. E.g.: Loading Terms and Unloading Terms

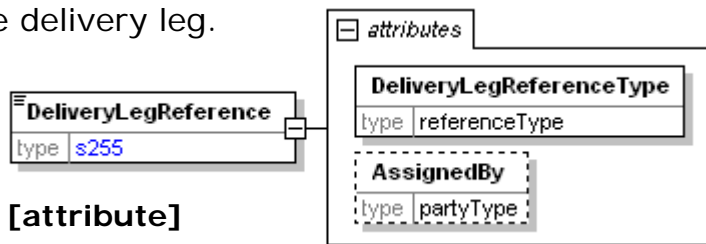
## **BusinessChainInfo**

*BusinessChainInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about parties in the business chain when products (or services specified as products) are traded in many levels. The business chain starts at the sourcing end where products are provided.

## DeliveryLegReference

A reference that applies to the delivery leg.



### DeliveryLegReferenceType [attribute]

*DeliveryLegReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DeliveryLegReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

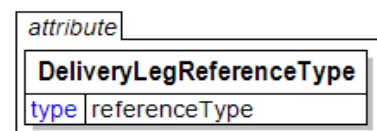
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## DeliveryLegReferenceType [attribute]

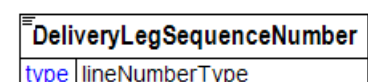
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## DeliveryLegSequenceNumber

The sequential number of the delivery leg.  
Applicable to multiple delivery segments.



## DeliveryLegType [attribute]

Provides the delivery leg type that specifies if delivery schedule is supplied or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Fixed

The delivery schedule is supplied and defined.

### Open

The delivery schedule is open and will be given later by other party. This type is often used when goods are picked-up at the warehouse by customer.

attribute	
DeliveryLegType	
type	deliveryLegType
default	Fixed

## DeliveryLineNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a delivery line of the DeliverySchedule; a delivery line consists of a quantity and a date range for the delivery to take place.

DeliveryLineNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## DeliveryMessage

The DeliveryMessage element is the root element for the DeliveryMessage e-Document.

The DeliveryMessage e-Document enables the sender to describe the contents and configuration of a shipment at various levels of detail.

### DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of DeliveryMessage.

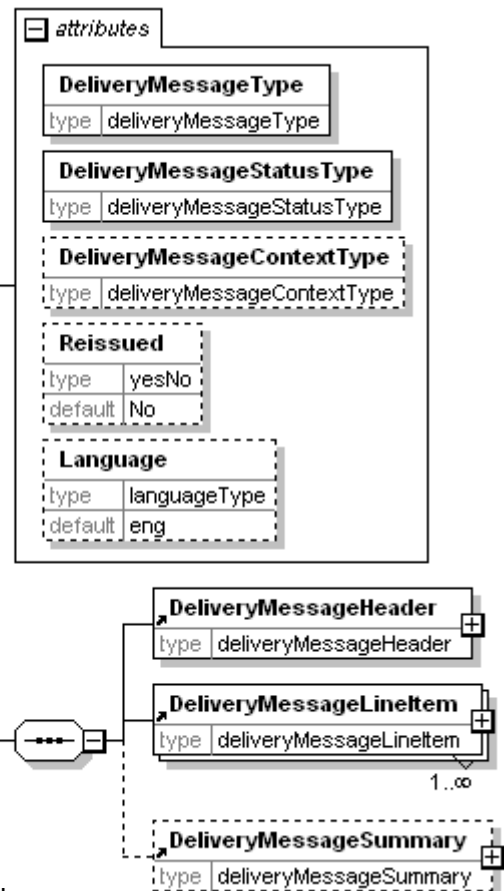
Refer to DeliveryMessageType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire DeliveryMessage (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to DeliveryMessageStatusType definition for any enumerations.



## **DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]**

*DeliveryMessageContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the reason for this delivery. If not present then this is a standard, typical delivery.

Refer to DeliveryMessageContextType definition for any enumerations.

## **Reissued [attribute]**

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

## **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DeliveryMessageHeader**

*DeliveryMessageHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The DeliveryMessageHeader contains information common to the entire delivery.

### **DeliveryMessageLineItem**

*DeliveryMessageLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The DeliveryMessageLineItem specifies details for an individual delivery line.

### **DeliveryMessageSummary**

*DeliveryMessageSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

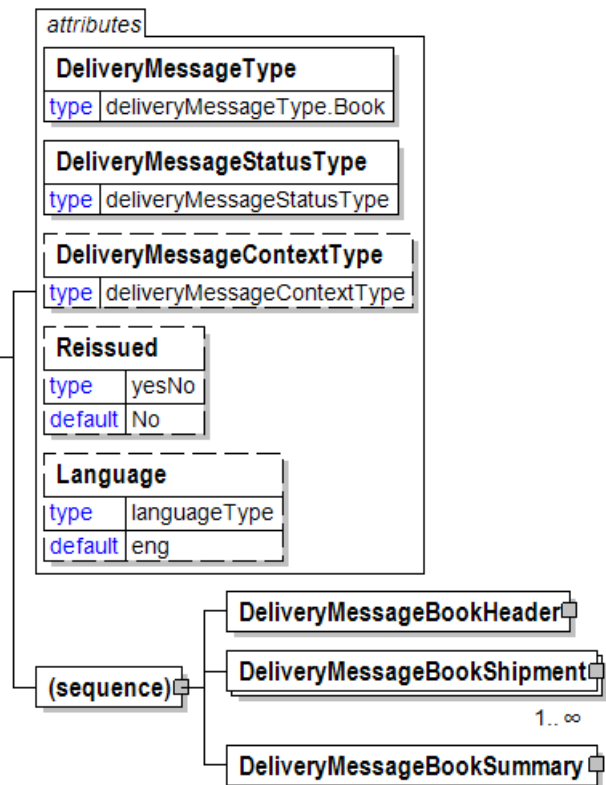
Summary information that applies to the entire DeliveryMessage.

## DeliveryMessageBook

The DeliveryMessageBook element is the root element for the DeliveryMessageBook e-Document.

The DeliveryMessageBook e-Document enables the sender to describe the contents and configuration of a shipment at various levels of detail.

**DeliveryMessageBook**



### DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of DeliveryMessage.

Refer to DeliveryMessageType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire DeliveryMessage (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to DeliveryMessageStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the reason for this delivery. If not present then this is a standard, typical delivery.

Refer to DeliveryMessageContextType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DeliveryMessageBookHeader**

*DeliveryMessageBookHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The DeliveryMessageBookHeader is required and contains information common to the entire delivery.

### **DeliveryMessageBookShipment**

*DeliveryMessageBookShipment is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

DeliveryMessageBookShipment is required. The DeliveryMessageBookShipment specifies an individual shipment. It may contain many shipment line items.

### **DeliveryMessageBookSummary**

*DeliveryMessageBookSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DeliveryMessageBookSummary is a required element.



## DeliveryMessageBookHeader

The DeliveryMessageBookHeader is required and contains information common to the entire delivery.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeliveryMessageNumber

*DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### DeliveryMessageDate

*DeliveryMessageDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

#### DeliveryMessageReference

*DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryMessage, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

#### BuyerParty

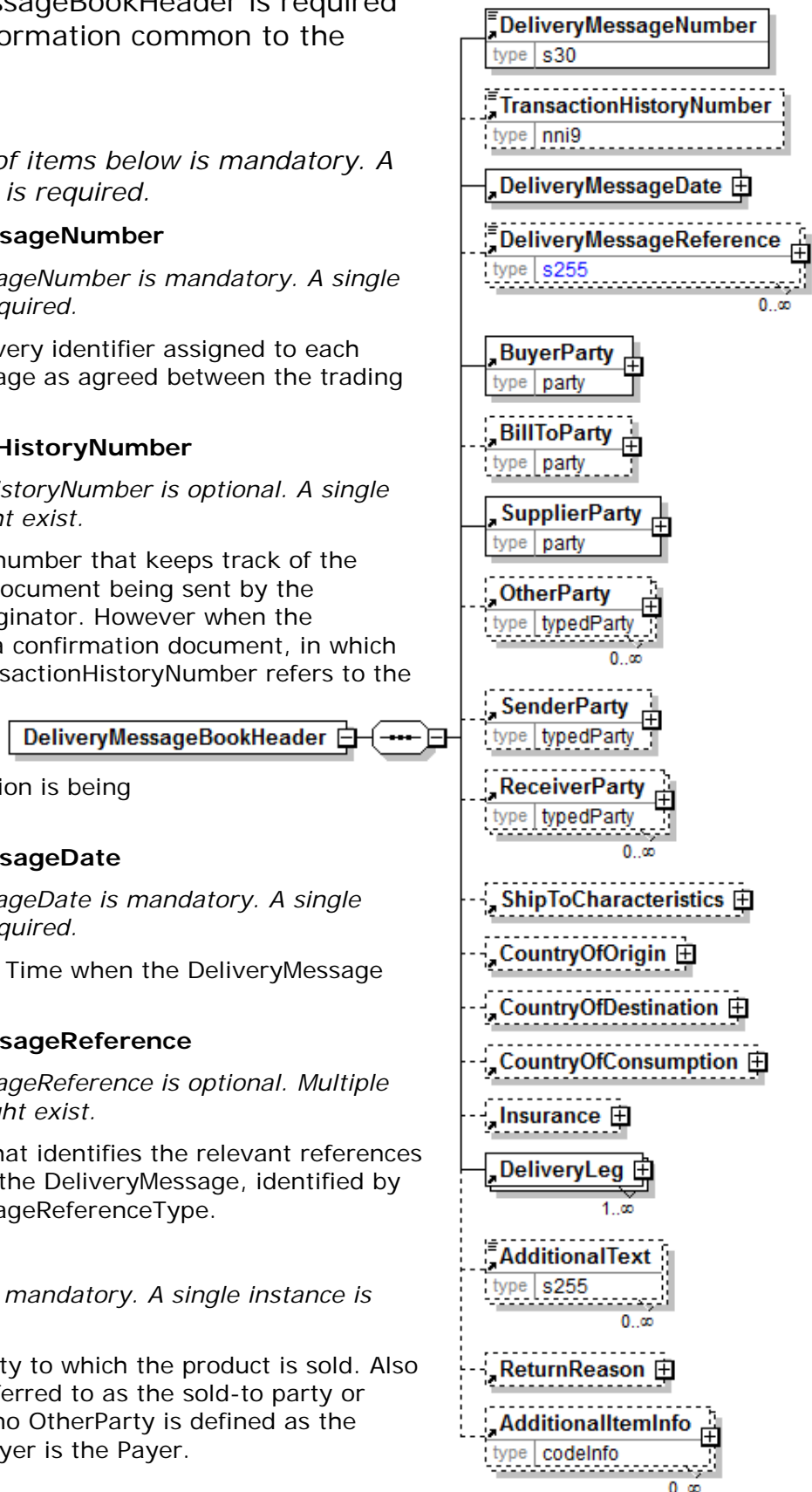
*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

#### BillToParty

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.



## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **Insurance**

*Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element containing information about insurance

## **DeliveryLeg**

*DeliveryLeg is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of

mode, vehicle, or carrier.

Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **ReturnReason**

*ReturnReason is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing the reason for the Return

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

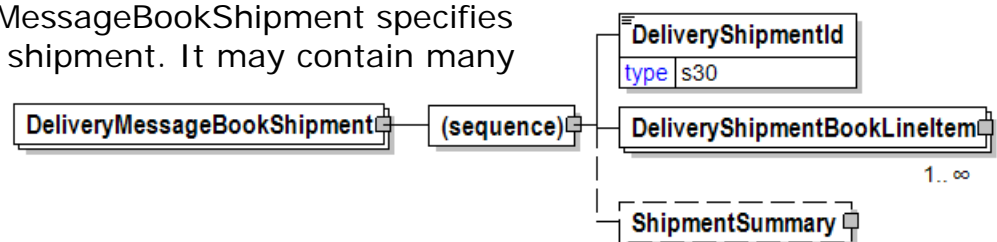
*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **DeliveryMessageBookShipment**

DeliveryMessageBookShipment is required.

The DeliveryMessageBookShipment specifies an individual shipment. It may contain many shipment line items.



### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DeliveryShipmentId**

*DeliveryShipmentId is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Unique identifier for the shipment

### **DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem**

*DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem is required. The DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem specifies an individual shipment delivery line for one PurchaseOrder and PurchaseOrder line item.

### **ShipmentSummary**

*ShipmentSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

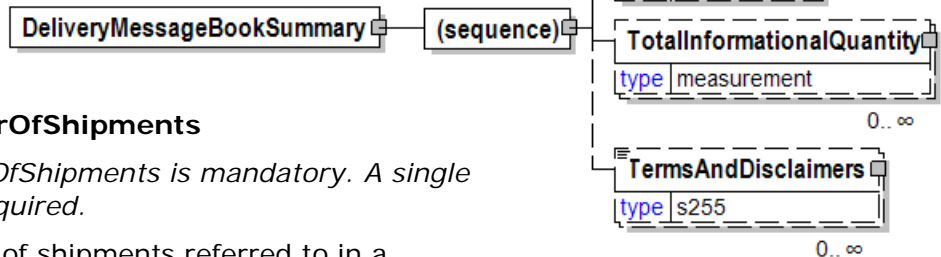
Summery information for an entire shipment

## DeliveryMessageBookSummary

DeliveryMessageBookSummary is a required element.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfShipments

*TotalNumberOfShipments is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Total number of shipments referred to in a DeliveryMessage.

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

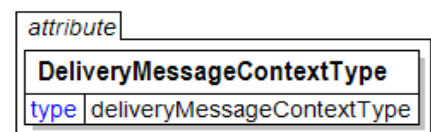
## DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]

Communicates the reason for this delivery. If not present then this is a standard, typical delivery.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Return

The delivery supports the goods return process.



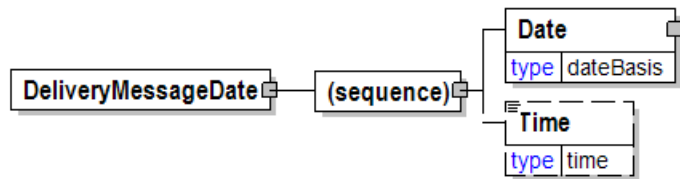
---

## DeliveryMessageDate

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## DeliveryMessageHeader

The DeliveryMessageHeader contains information common to the entire delivery.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeliveryMessageNumber

*DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.



#### DeliveryMessageDate

*DeliveryMessageDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

#### DeliveryMessageReason

*DeliveryMessageReason is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing the reason for issuing the DeliveryMessage e-Document.

#### DeliveryMessageReference

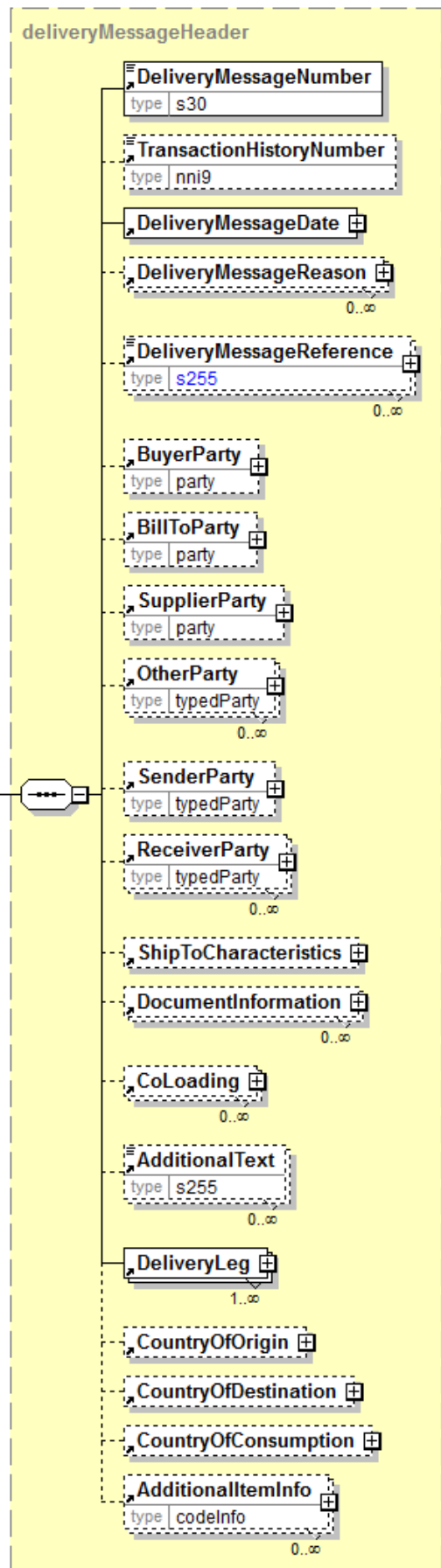
*DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryMessage, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is



sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **DocumentInformation**

*DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

## **CoLoading**

*CoLoading is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the same transport unit.

Used to identify:

Delivery together to the drop point

Transport Orders stuffed together in a container

Transport Orders not splittable

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **DeliveryLeg**

*DeliveryLeg is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.



## DeliveryMessageLineItem

The DeliveryMessageLineItem specifies details for an individual delivery line.

### ShipmentComplete [attribute]

*ShipmentComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates that all shipments for the particular delivery item are complete

Refer to ShipmentComplete definition for any enumerations.

### InstructionByType [attribute]

*InstructionByType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the type for how goods are identified on group level when instructed for loading or delivery.

Refer to InstructionByType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeliveryMessageLineItem Number

*DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

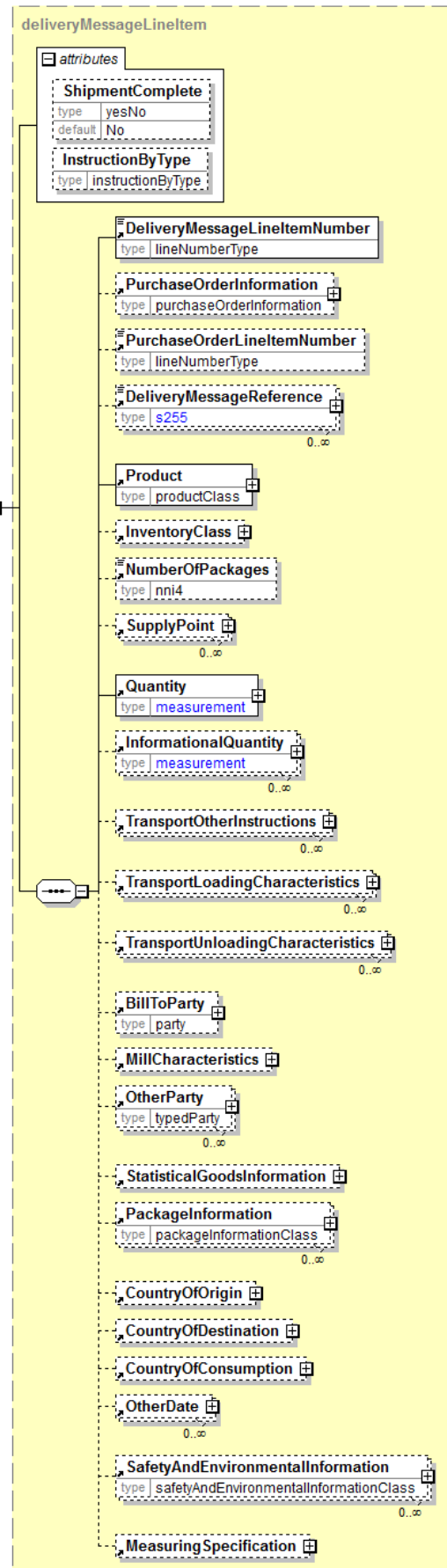
A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### DeliveryMessageReference



*DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryMessage, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

## **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **InventoryClass**

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

## **NumberOfPackages**

*NumberOfPackages is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of packages in the delivery.

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

## **MillCharacteristics**

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **StatisticalGoodsInformation**

*StatisticalGoodsInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing statistical information about handled or traded goods.

## **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

**OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

**SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

**MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

**DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber**

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

**DeliveryMessageNumber**

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

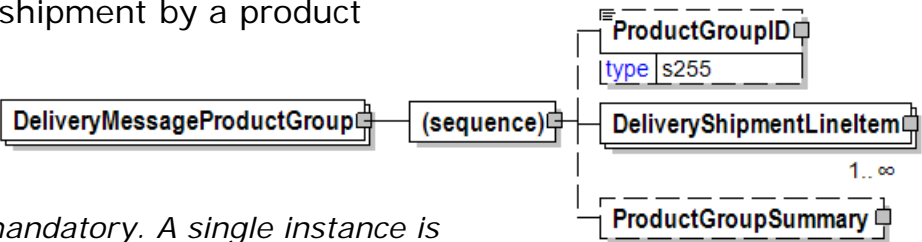
DeliveryMessageNumber	
type	s30

**DeliveryMessageProductGroup**

The DeliveryMessageProductGroup permits the organization of a shipment by a product grouping.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**ProductGroupID**

*ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

**DeliveryShipmentLineItem**

*DeliveryShipmentLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The DeliveryShipmentLineItem specifies an individual delivery line for one order and order line item.

PackageInformation will be deprecated in the version following V2R30, it has been replaced with TransportPackageInformation.

You are encouraged to use TransportPackageInformation.

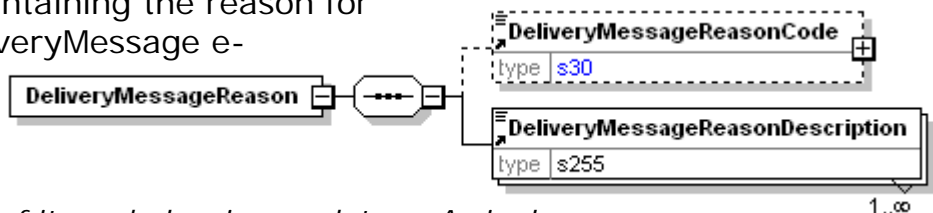
## ProductGroupSummary

*ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## DeliveryMessageReason

A group item containing the reason for issuing the DeliveryMessage e-Document.



(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DeliveryMessageReasonCode

*DeliveryMessageReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code specifying the reason for issuing the DeliveryMessage e-Document.

### DeliveryMessageReasonDescription

*DeliveryMessageReasonDescription is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

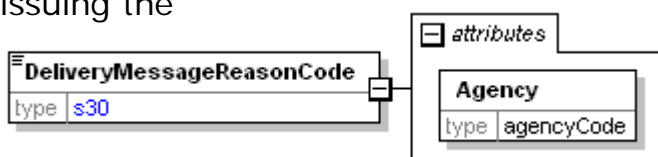
A text describing the reason for issuing the DeliveryMessage e-Document.

## DeliveryMessageReasonCode

A code specifying the reason for issuing the DeliveryMessage e-Document.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



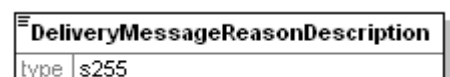
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## DeliveryMessageReasonDescription

A text describing the reason for issuing the DeliveryMessage e-Document.



## DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics

A group item for actual measurement and manufacturing characteristics.

DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics is intended to indicate the actual measurements that apply to a reel.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ReelWidth

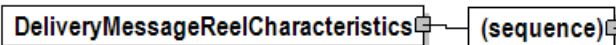
*ReelWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

#### ReelDiameter

*ReelDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.



#### ReelLength

*ReelLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total length of the paper on the reel.

#### MachineID

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

#### TambourID

*TambourID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The unique identifier of the jumbo reel (also called mother reel or Tambour).

#### SetNumber

*SetNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The part of the radius of the Tambour that constitutes the reel.

#### SetPosition

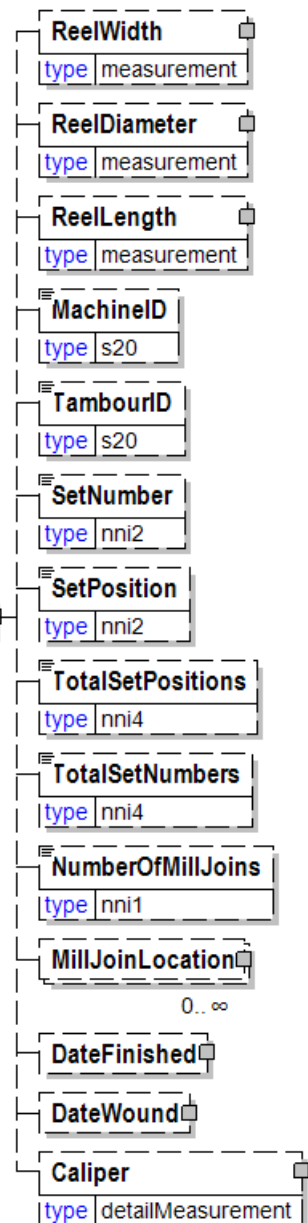
*SetPosition is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The position of the reel in relation to the reels cut across the Tambour.

#### TotalSetPositions

*TotalSetPositions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of reels cut across the Tambour (in the width direction). Tambour is also called jumbo reel or mother reel.



## TotalSetNumbers

*TotalSetNumbers is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of sets wound from the Tambour (in the radial direction). Tambour is also called jumbo reel or mother reel.

## NumberOfMillJoins

*NumberOfMillJoins is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of joins in the reel.

## MillJoinLocation

*MillJoinLocation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element detailing the location of each mill join in a reel. The element DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/ NumberOfMillJoins gives the total number of joins in a reel. DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/MillJoinLocation would be repeated the NumberOfMillJoin times.

## DateFinished

*DateFinished is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and optionally the Time that an item was finished. For example, this could be the wrapping date for a reel or ream or the date the sheet(s) were packaged in preparation for shipment

## DateWound

*DateWound is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and optionally the Time that a reel was wound or produced from its parent. RewoundIndicator indicates if the reel has been rewound.

## Caliper

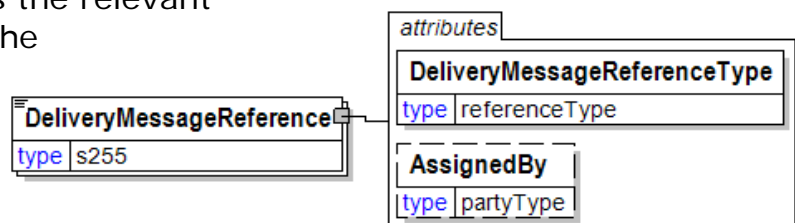
*Caliper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

---

## DeliveryMessageReference

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryMessage, identified by



DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

### DeliveryMessageReferenceType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DeliveryMessageReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

## AssignedBy [attribute]

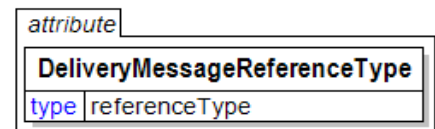
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## DeliveryMessageReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



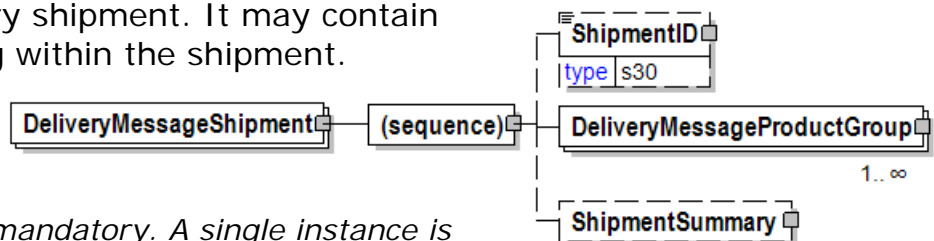
Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## DeliveryMessageShipment

The DeliveryMessageShipment specifies an individual delivery shipment. It may contain product grouping within the shipment.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ShipmentID

*ShipmentID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The ShipmentID may be a Bill of Lading Marking, which is customer's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes. Should not be mixed up with Bill of Lading number. Another example of ShipmentID is grouping by a ContainerID.

### DeliveryMessageProductGroup

*DeliveryMessageProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The DeliveryMessageProductGroup permits the organization of a shipment by a product grouping.

### ShipmentSummary

*ShipmentSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summery information for an entire shipment



## DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire DeliveryMessage (in other words, at the root level).



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Replaced

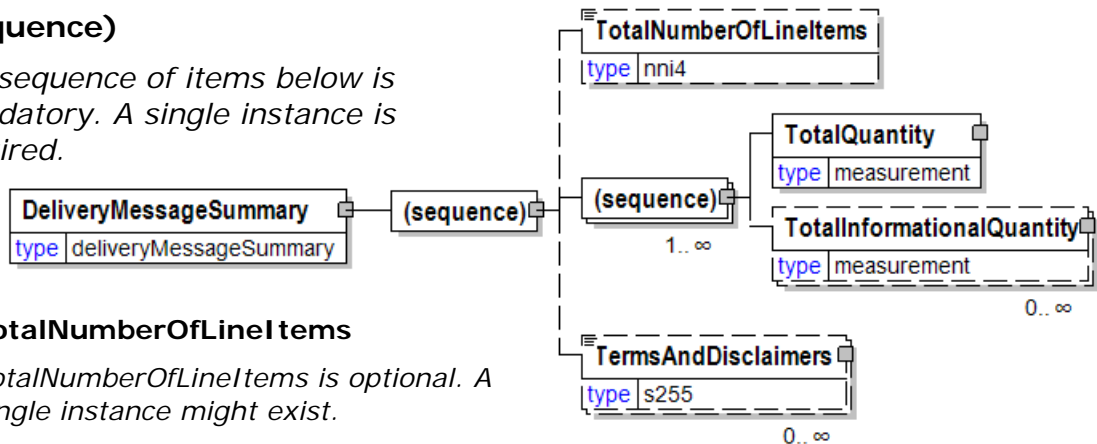
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

## DeliveryMessageSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire DeliveryMessage.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line

items.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## **DeliveryMessageType (Book) [attribute]**

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of DeliveryMessageBook.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
DeliveryMessageType	
type	deliveryMessageType.Book

### **DeliveryMessage**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains optional routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level, and details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses a DeliveryMessage to provide delivery details to the ship-to party and tracking information.

### **InitialShipmentAdvice**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains detailed routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level and optionally details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses the InitialShipmentAdvice to provide preliminary notification of shipment routing and quantities (can be used as an advanced notice of delivery). The quantities indicated may not necessarily be delivered—for example, if there is damage in transit or the delivery is rerouted to another destination.

### **LoadedSpecification**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains a specification of loaded goods on a transport unit (e.g. container, rail wagon). A loading specification (LoadedSpecification) can contain goods belonging to many suppliers and buyers and is normally referring to a Loading Instruction.

### **ShipmentAdvice**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains a specification of goods, that are dispatched and will be delivered to a warehouse. A ShipmentAdvice can refer to a DeliveryInstruction Sequence or a CallOff, but is normally also used for notifying a receiving warehouse operator of shipments to the warehouse.

### **ThirdPartyShipmentAdvice**

Notification of a shipment from a warehouse to a party other than the party that ordered the product from the supplier

### **Waybill**

The forwarding agreement or carrying agreement that is used as a receipt for cargo and as a contract of carriage.

## DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of DeliveryMessage.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### DeliveryMessage

A DeliveryMessage type that contains optional routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level, and details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses a DeliveryMessage to provide delivery details to the ship-to party and tracking information.

### InitialShipmentAdvice

A DeliveryMessage type that contains detailed routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level and optionally details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses the InitialShipmentAdvice to provide preliminary notification of shipment routing and quantities (can be used as an advanced notice of delivery). The quantities indicated may not necessarily be delivered—for example, if there is damage in transit or the delivery is rerouted to another destination.

### LoadedSpecification

A DeliveryMessage type that contains a specification of loaded goods on a transport unit (e.g. container, rail wagon). A loading specification (LoadedSpecification) can contain goods belonging to many suppliers and buyers and is normally referring to a Loading Instruction.

### ShipmentAdvice

A DeliveryMessage type that contains a specification of goods, that are dispatched and will be delivered to a warehouse. A ShipmentAdvice can refer to a DeliveryInstruction Sequence or a CallOff, but is normally also used for notifying a receiving warehouse operator of shipments to the warehouse.

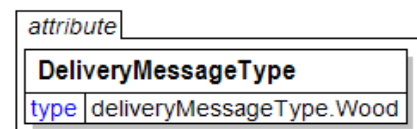
### Waybill

The forwarding agreement or carrying agreement that is used as a receipt for cargo and as a contract of carriage.

## DeliveryMessageType (Wood) [attribute]

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of DeliveryMessageWood.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### DeliveryMessage

A DeliveryMessage type that contains optional routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level, and details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses a DeliveryMessage to provide delivery details to the ship-to party and tracking information.

### InitialShipmentAdvice

A DeliveryMessage type that contains detailed routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level and optionally details at the

DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses the InitialShipmentAdvice to provide preliminary notification of shipment routing and quantities (can be used as an advanced notice of delivery). The quantities indicated may not necessarily be delivered—for example, if there is damage in transit or the delivery is rerouted to another destination.

### **LoadingOrder**

Specifies delivery schedule, the transport booking requirements and shipping instructions, as well as the internal work order for the shipment.

### **LoadedSpecification**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains a specification of loaded goods on a transport unit (e.g. container, rail wagon). A loading specification (LoadedSpecification) can contain goods belonging to many suppliers and buyers and is normally referring to a Loading Instruction.

### **PackingSpecification**

A Packing Specification is a business transaction specifying the complete consignment being shipped from a consignor to a consignee. The specification describes in detail what is being shipped and how it is packed and marked.

### **ShipmentAdvice**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains a specification of goods, that are dispatched and will be delivered to a warehouse. A ShipmentAdvice can refer to a DeliveryInstruction Sequence or a CallOff, but is normally also used for notifying a receiving warehouse operator of shipments to the warehouse.

### **Waybill**

The forwarding agreement or carrying agreement that is used as a receipt for cargo and as a contract of carriage.

## DeliveryMessageWood

The DeliveryMessageWood element is the root element for the DeliveryMessageWood e-Document.

The DeliveryMessageWood e-Document enables the sender to describe the contents and configuration of a shipment at various levels of detail.

**DeliveryMessageWood**

### DeliveryMessageType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DeliveryMessageType defines the type of DeliveryMessage.

Refer to DeliveryMessageType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryMessageStatusType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire DeliveryMessage (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to DeliveryMessageStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryMessageContextType [attribute]

*DeliveryMessageContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the reason for this delivery. If not present then this is a standard, typical delivery.

Refer to DeliveryMessageContextType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

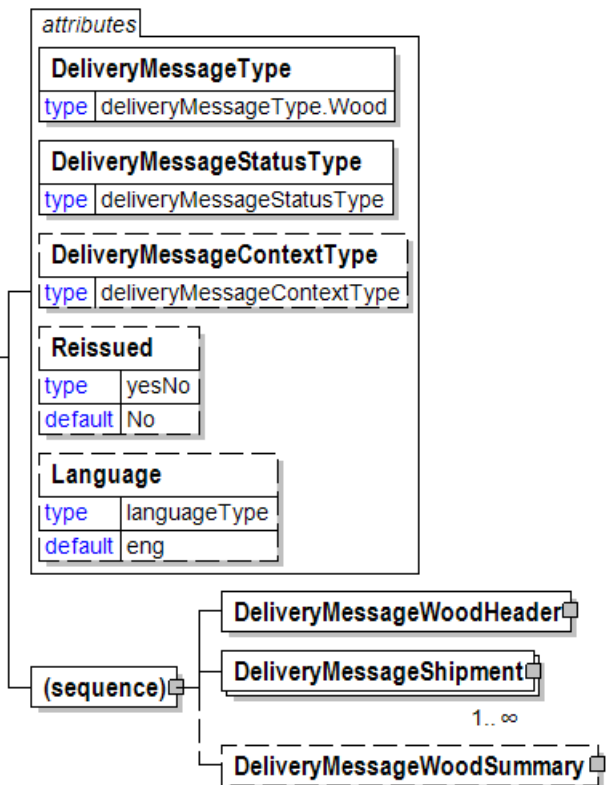
### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **DeliveryMessageWoodHeader**

*DeliveryMessageWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This element contains the information that is consistent for the entire DeliveryMessageWood document.

Note: DocumentReferenceInformation will be removed from this element in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

## **DeliveryMessageShipment**

*DeliveryMessageShipment is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The DeliveryMessageShipment specifies an individual delivery shipment. It may contain product grouping within the shipment.

## **DeliveryMessageWoodSummary**

*DeliveryMessageWoodSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The DeliveryMessageWoodSummary contains summary information based on the line items contained in the DeliveryMessageWood document.

## DeliveryMessageWoodHeader

This element contains the information that is consistent for the entire DeliveryMessageWood document.

Note:

DocumentReferenceInformation will be removed from this element in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### DeliveryMessageNumber

*DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A*

**DeliveryMessageWoodHeader**

*single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

### DeliveryMessageDate

*DeliveryMessageDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

### DeliveryMessageReference

*DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryMessage, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

### DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple*



*instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToInformation**

*ShipToInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.



## CountryOfConsumption

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## Insurance

*Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element containing information about insurance

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## DocumentInformation

*DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

## DeliveryMessageWoodSummary

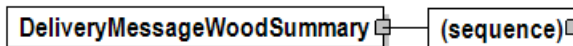
The DeliveryMessageWoodSummary contains summary information based on the line items contained in the DeliveryMessageWood document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### TotalNumberOfShipments

*TotalNumberOfShipments is mandatory. A single instance is*



*required.*

Total number of shipments referred to in a DeliveryMessage.

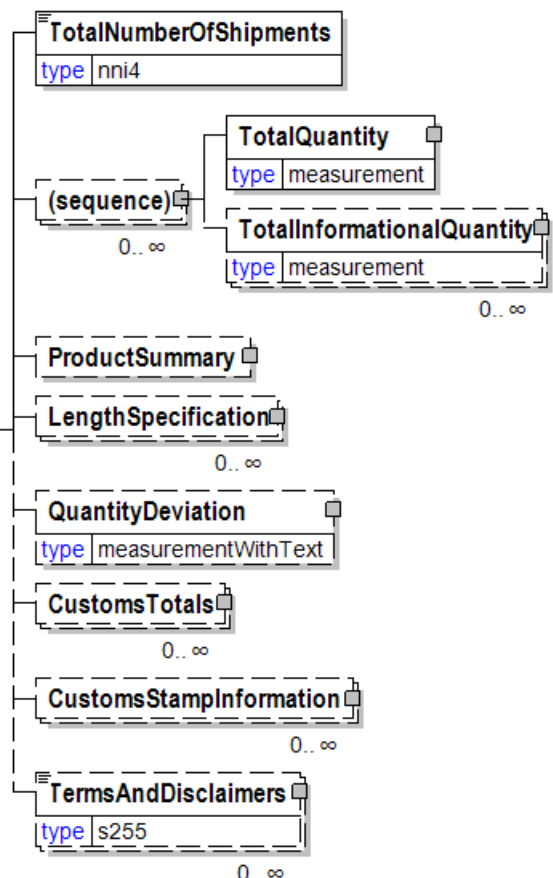
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.



## TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

## ProductSummary

*ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## LengthSpecification

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

## QuantityDeviation

*QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

## CustomsTotals

*CustomsTotals is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element for customs total information.

## CustomsStampInformation

*CustomsStampInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that organises the information for customs.

## TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## DeliveryModeType [attribute]

Provides delivery mode type that specifies if transport arrangement is needed or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Deliver

Transport arrangement to be done and goods to be delivered.

### PickUp

Goods to be picked up; no transport arrangements are needed.

attribute	
DeliveryModeType	
type	deliveryModeType
default	Deliver

## DeliveryOrigin

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.

In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a

**DeliveryOrigin**

LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

### IsOptionalDeliveryOrigin [attribute]

*IsOptionalDeliveryOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the DeliveryOrigin is optional or not. The default value is "No".

Refer to IsOptionalDeliveryOrigin definition for any enumerations.

### PriorityOrder [attribute]

*PriorityOrder is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the priority order of the item as a two digit positive integer. Value 1 is the highest priority.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

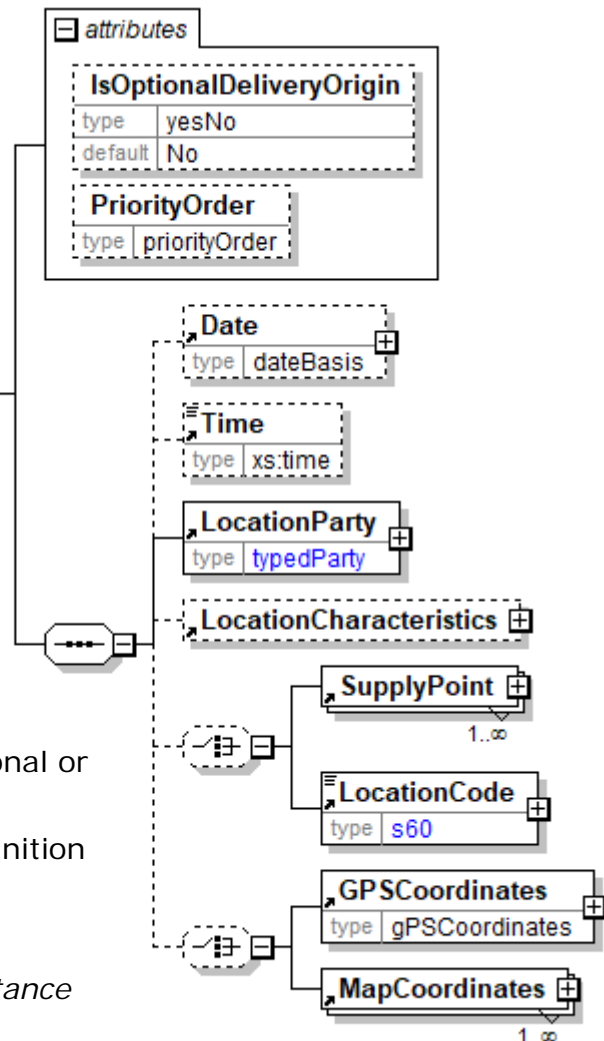
*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing



times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **LocationCharacteristics**

*LocationCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information related to a geographical location.

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **LocationCode**

*LocationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

LocationCode will be deprecated in a future version. Use SupplyPoint instead of LocationCode.

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **GPSCoordinates**

*GPSCoordinates is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MapCoordinates

## **MapCoordinates**

*MapCoordinates is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

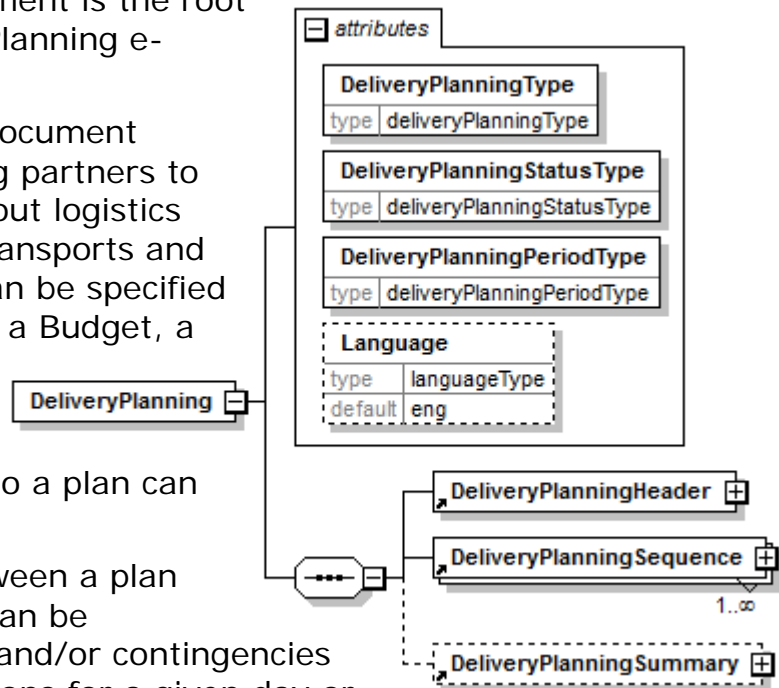
## DeliveryPlanning

The DeliveryPlanning element is the root element for the DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

The DeliveryPlanning e-Document provides a tool for trading partners to exchange information about logistics planning for deliveries, transports and resources. Information can be specified for various levels such as a Budget, a Forecast, a Demand or a detail Plan for a certain period. Actual outcome to date related to a plan can also be reported.

Reason for deviation between a plan and the actual outcome can be reported. Opening times and/or contingencies can be specified for locations for a given day or period.

The DeliveryPlanning e-Document can supply a complete sourcing plan for a certain planning region containing for example many mills. Origin and destination for products can be specified as well as various transport modes and other transport details.



### DeliveryPlanningType [attribute]

*DeliveryPlanningType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DeliveryPlanningType defines the type of DeliveryPlanning.

Refer to DeliveryPlanningType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryPlanningStatusType [attribute]

*DeliveryPlanningStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

Refer to DeliveryPlanningStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliveryPlanningPeriodType [attribute]

*DeliveryPlanningPeriodType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the used planning period in the entire DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

Refer to DeliveryPlanningPeriodType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **DeliveryPlanningHeader**

*DeliveryPlanningHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The DeliveryPlanningHeader contains information common to the entire DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

## **DeliveryPlanningSequence**

*DeliveryPlanningSequence is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information for planned deliveries, transports or resources. For example a monthly delivery plan of products to a mill.

## **DeliveryPlanningSummary**

*DeliveryPlanningSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

## DeliveryPlanningHeader

The DeliveryPlanningHeader contains information common to the entire DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeliveryPlanningNumber

*DeliveryPlanningNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier for the DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

#### DeliveryPlanningIssueDate

*DeliveryPlanningIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time when the DeliveryPlanning e-Document was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### SenderParty

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

#### ReceiverParty

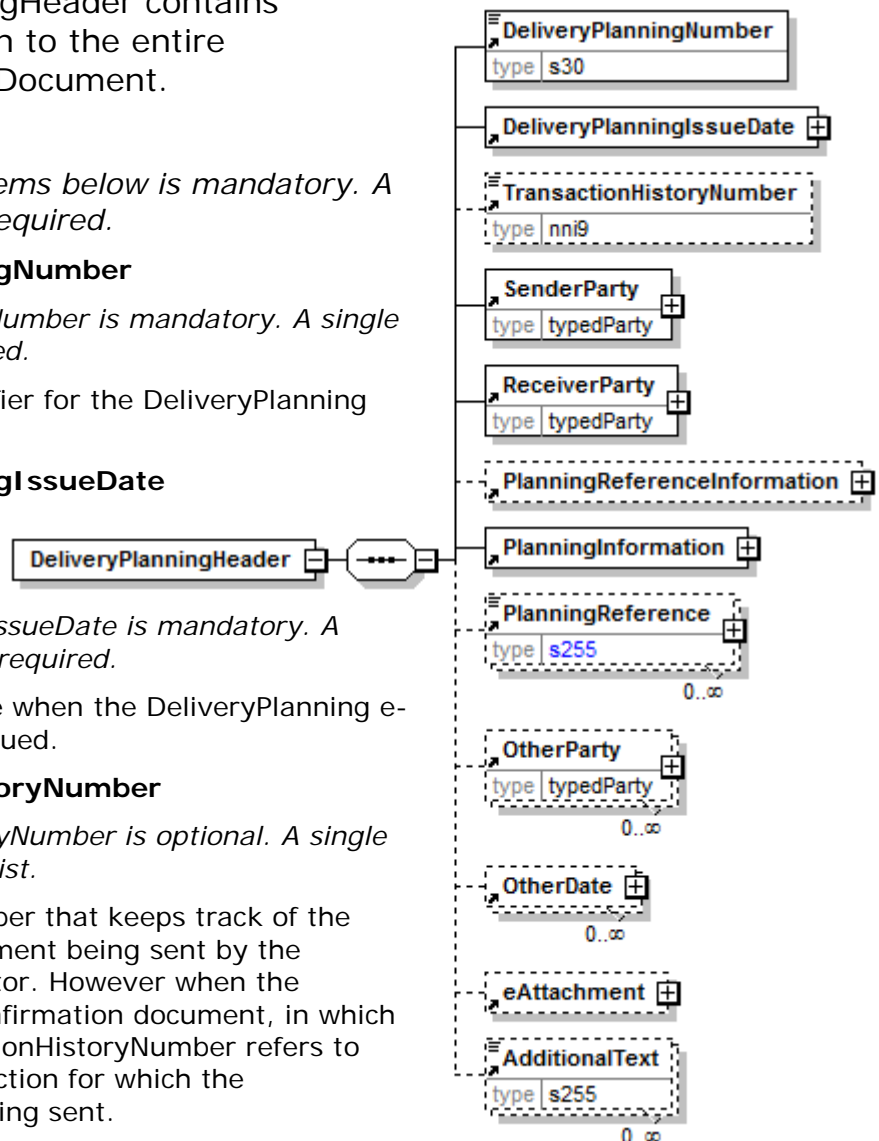
*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

#### PlanningReferenceInformation

*PlanningReferenceInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A grouping element specifying detailed reference information used for the supplied plan in the e-Document. For example if a transport plan is created as a response to a requested delivery plan, then the delivery plan can be referenced with document details such as document date and version.

## PlanningInformation

*PlanningInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides information about the planning period and details of the plan.

## PlanningReference

*PlanningReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning and DeliveryPlanning e-Documents.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## eAttachment

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

- Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

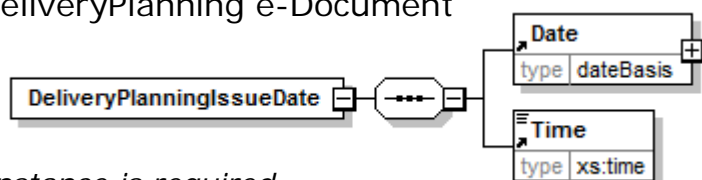
## DeliveryPlanningIssueDate

The date and time when the DeliveryPlanning e-Document was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



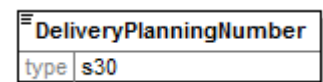
Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## DeliveryPlanningNumber

The unique identifier for the DeliveryPlanning e-Document.



---

## DeliveryPlanningPeriodType [attribute]

Indicates the used planning period in the entire DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Day

Daily period

### Month

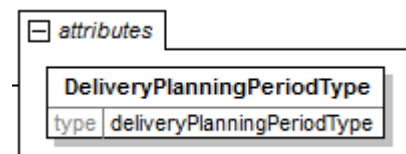
Monthly period

### Week

Weekly period.

### Year

Yearly period.



## DeliveryPlanningSequence

A grouping element that contains information for planned deliveries, transports or resources. For example a monthly delivery plan of products to a mill.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeliveryPlanningSequenceNumber

*DeliveryPlanningSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence of a DeliveryPlanning.

#### DeliveryOrigin

*DeliveryOrigin is optional. Multiple*

*instances might exist.*

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.

In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

#### DeliveryDestination

*DeliveryDestination is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

#### PlanningReference

*PlanningReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning and DeliveryPlanning e-Documents.

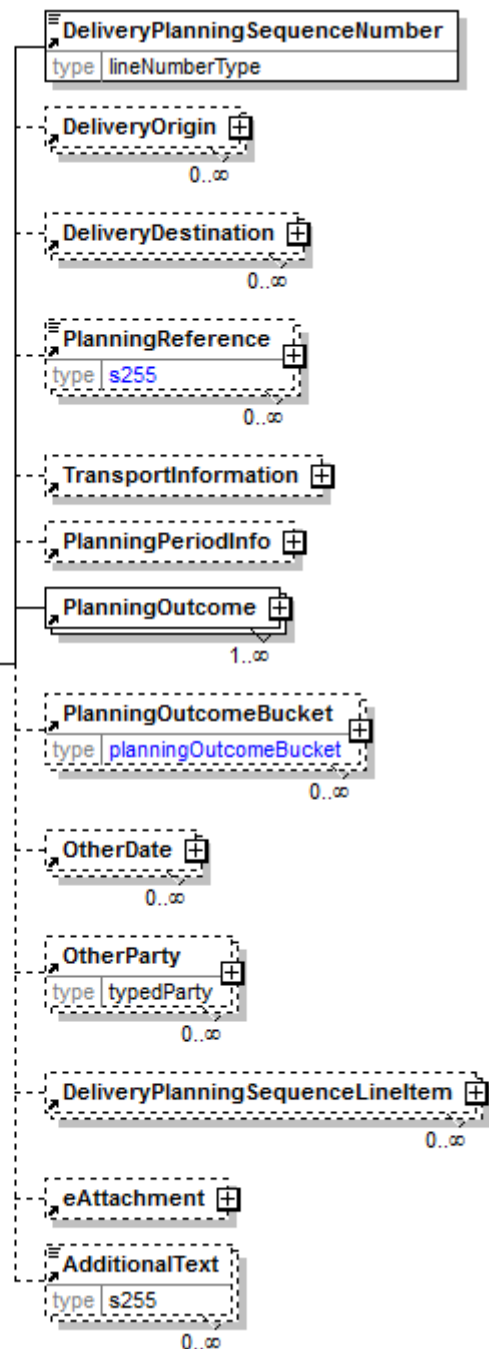
#### TransportInformation

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

#### PlanningPeriodInfo

*PlanningPeriodInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A grouping element detailing the information about the planning period.

## **PlanningOutcome**

*PlanningOutcome is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that communicates the planned, actual, forecasted etc. quantities or resources. Also the deviations and reasons for these can be given.

## **PlanningOutcomeBucket**

*PlanningOutcomeBucket is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

PlanningOutcomeBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity for a planning bucket.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItem**

*DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The group item DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItem contains information for a line item of a DeliveryInstruction sequence. The line item specifies detail information about product and quantities.

## **eAttachment**

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

- Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

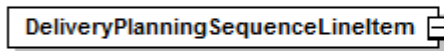
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItem

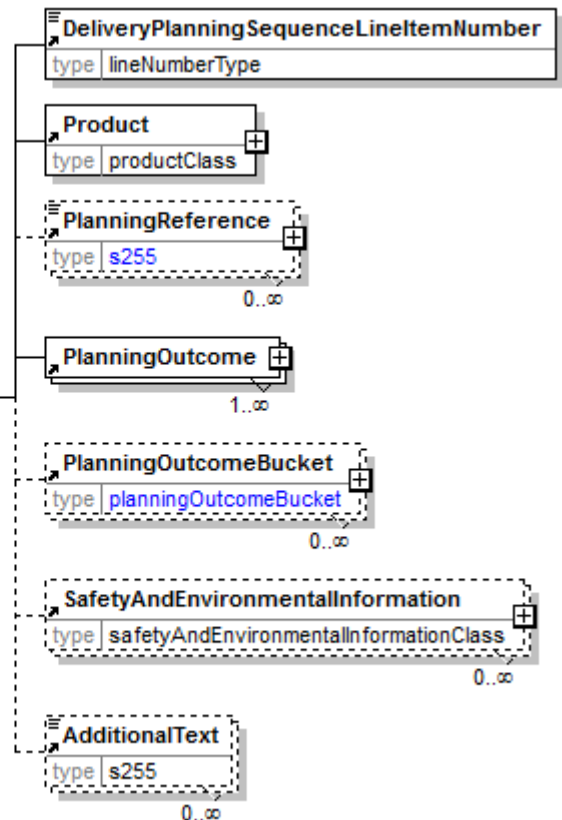
The group item DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItem contains information for a line item of a DeliveryInstruction sequence. The line item specifies detail information about product and quantities.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is



mandatory. A single instance is required.



### DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItemNumber

*DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of a DeliveryPlanningSequence.

### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### PlanningReference

*PlanningReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning and DeliveryPlanning e-Documents.

### PlanningOutcome

*PlanningOutcome is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that communicates the planned, actual, forecasted etc. quantities or resources. Also the deviations and reasons for these can be given.

### PlanningOutcomeBucket

*PlanningOutcomeBucket is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

PlanningOutcomeBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity for a planning bucket.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of a DeliveryPlanningSequence.

DeliveryPlanningSequenceLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## **DeliveryPlanningSequenceNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence of a DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

DeliveryPlanningSequenceNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## **DeliveryPlanningStatusType [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the entire DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Replaced**

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

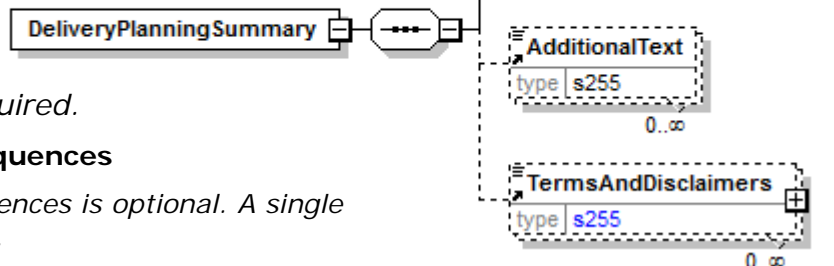
attributes	
DeliveryPlanningStatusType	
type	deliveryPlanningStatusType

## DeliveryPlanningSummary

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire DeliveryPlanning e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### TotalNumberOfSequences

*TotalNumberOfSequences is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of sequences in the document.

#### PlanningOutcome

*PlanningOutcome is optional. Multiple instances might exist..*

A grouping element that communicates the planned, actual, forecasted etc. quantities or resources. Also the deviations and reasons for these can be given.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalTexts is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

#### TermsAndDisclaimers

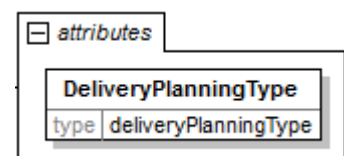
*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## DeliveryPlanningType [attribute]

DeliveryPlanningType defines the type of DeliveryPlanning.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



#### DeliveryPlan

A DeliveryPlanningType used to inform about quantities and times for the planned deliveries to the delivery destinations.

#### ResourcePlan

A DeliveryPlanningType used to inform about planned resource availability.

#### TransportPlan

A DeliveryPlanningType used to inform about quantities and times for the planned transports to the delivery destinations.

## DeliveryRouteCode

A code representing the delivery route as indicated by the Agency.

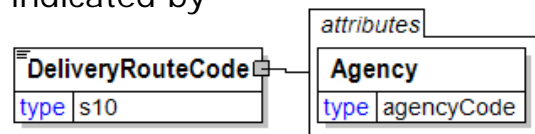
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## DeliverySchedule

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DeliveryLineNumber

*DeliveryLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a delivery line of the DeliverySchedule; a delivery line consists of a quantity and a date range for the delivery to take place.

### ProductionStatus

*ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

### DeliveryStatus

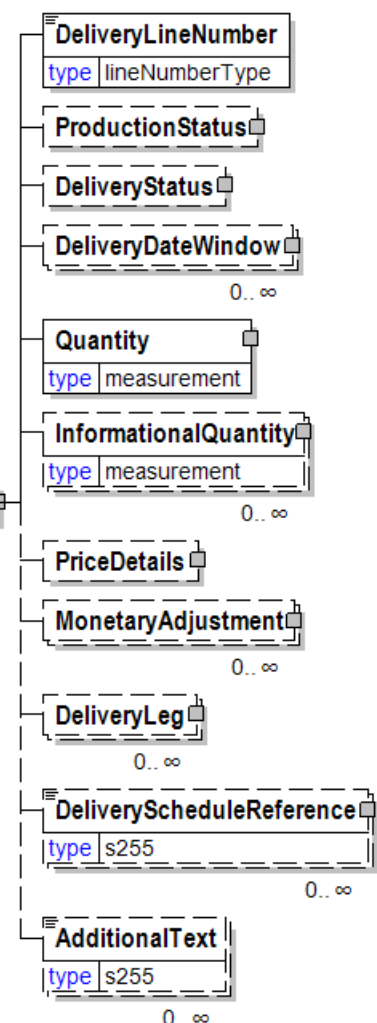
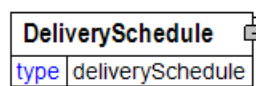
*DeliveryStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to communicate whether the delivery date indicated is a final date or subject to change. If subject to change the last date of change may be communicated.

### DeliveryDateWindow

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element



which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **DeliveryLeg**

*DeliveryLeg is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A DeliveryLeg details the sequence, origin, transportation, and destination of each part of the delivery. More than one leg may be required if there is a change of mode, vehicle, or carrier.

Although transportation information is optional, it is strongly recommended that any transportation information available be sent.

## **DeliveryScheduleReference**

*DeliveryScheduleReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the delivery schedule as indicated by DeliveryScheduleReferenceType.

## **AdditionalText**

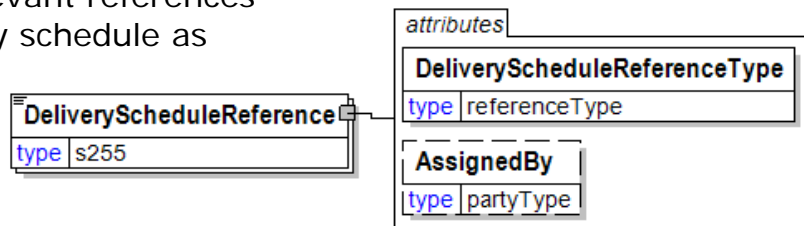
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## DeliveryScheduleReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the delivery schedule as indicated by



DeliveryScheduleReferenceType.

### DeliveryScheduleReferenceType [attribute]

*DeliveryScheduleReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DeliveryScheduleReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

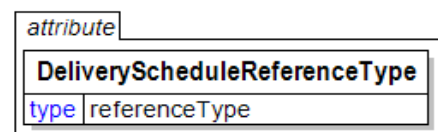
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## DeliveryScheduleReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem

DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem is required. The DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem specifies an individual shipment delivery line for one PurchaseOrder and PurchaseOrder line item.

### ShipmentComplete [attribute]

*ShipmentComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates that all shipments for the particular delivery item are complete.

Refer to

DeliveryShipmentBookLineItem

ShipmentComplete definition for any enumerations.

### InstructionByType [attribute]

*InstructionByType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the type for how goods are identified on group level when instructed for loading or delivery.

Refer to InstructionByType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber

*DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Sequential number to identify individual line items within a shipment

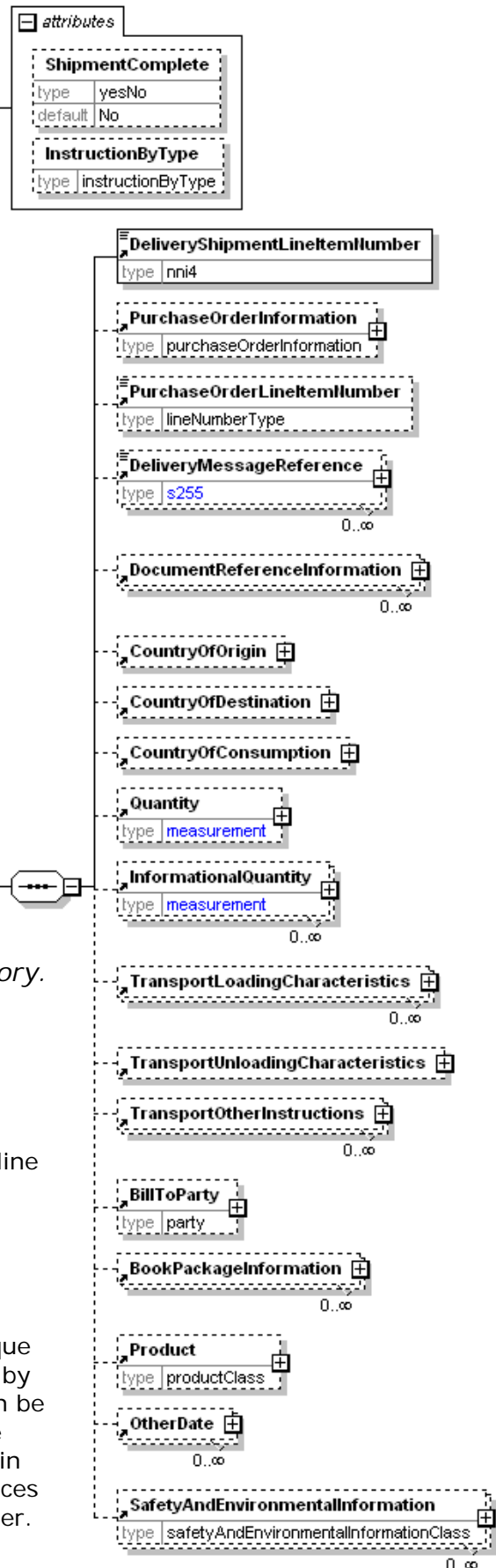
#### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## **DeliveryMessageReference**

*DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryMessage, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## BillToParty

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

## BookPackageInformation

*BookPackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the BookPackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

BookPackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging and describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

## Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

---

## DeliveryShipmentId

Unique identifier for the shipment

DeliveryShipmentId	
type	s30

## DeliveryShipmentLineItem

The DeliveryShipmentLineItem specifies an individual delivery line for one order and order line item.

PackageInformation will be deprecated in the version following V2R30, it has been replaced with TransportPackageInformation.

You are encouraged to use TransportPackageInformation.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber

DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Sequential number to identify individual line items within a shipment

### PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information

unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

### DeliveryMessageReference

DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryMessage, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

### DocumentReferenceInformation

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **TotalNumberOfUnits**

*TotalNumberOfUnits is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of units.

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **MillProductionInformation**

*MillProductionInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

## **QuantityOrderedInformation**

*QuantityOrderedInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the

indicated agency).

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

### **TransportPackageInformation**

*TransportPackageInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Information of a package used in transportation, can include several normal packages.

## **ProductSummary**

*ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## **LengthSpecification**

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

## **QuantityDeviation**

*QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

**DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber**

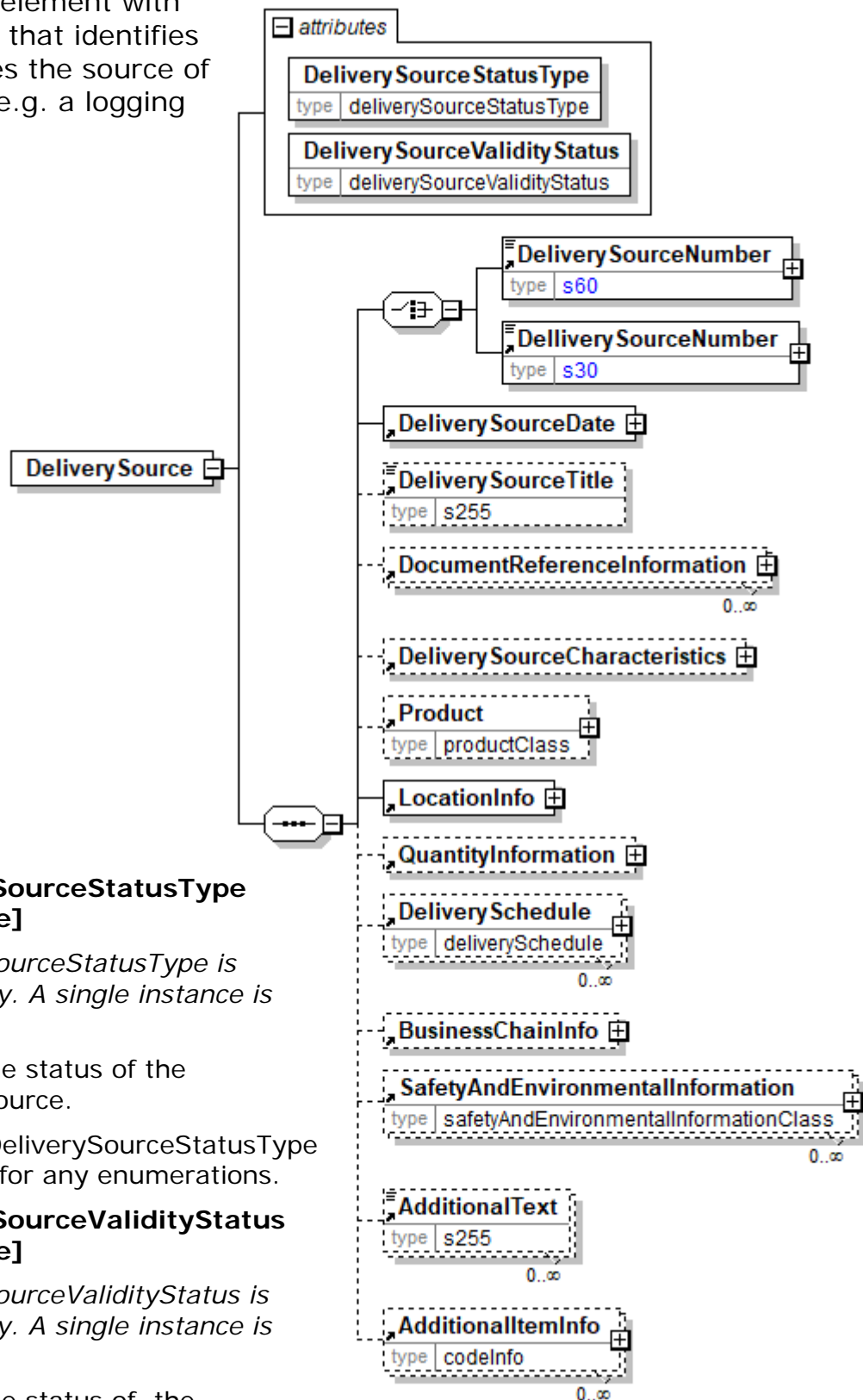
Sequential number to identify individual line items within a shipment

DeliveryShipmentLineItemNumber	
type	nni4



## DeliverySource

A grouping element with information that identifies and specifies the source of a delivery, e.g. a logging area.



### DeliverySourceStatusType [attribute]

*DeliverySourceStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the DeliverySource.

Refer to DeliverySourceStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### DeliverySourceValidityStatus [attribute]

*DeliverySourceValidityStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the DeliverySource.

Refer to DeliverySourceValidityStatus definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **(choice)**

*Choice is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DeliverySourceNumber**

*DeliverySourceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifier of the delivery source in the supply chain.

### **DelliverySourceNumber**

*DelliverySourceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The item is misspelt. It will be deprecated in next version.

Use instead DeliverySourceNumber.

### **DeliverySourceDate**

*DeliverySourceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time when the DeliverySource is created or updated.

### **DeliverySourceTitle**

*DeliverySourceTitle is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text describing the context of the DeliverySource.

### **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

### **DeliverySourceCharacteristics**

*DeliverySourceCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information related to the DeliverySource.

### **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### **LocationInfo**

*LocationInfo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that contains information about a geographical location.

### **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist..*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

### **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

### **BusinessChainInfo**

*BusinessChainInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about parties in the business chain when products or services are traded in many levels. The business chain starts at the sourcing end, where products are provided.

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## AdditionalItemInfo

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

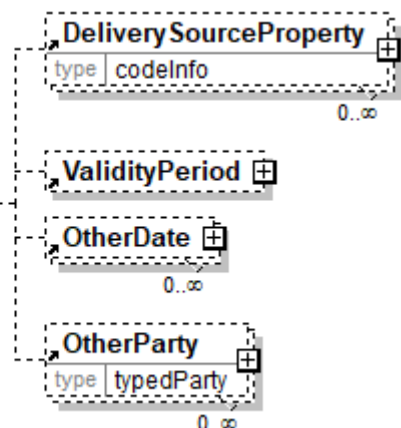
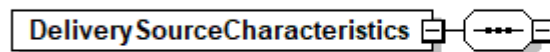
A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## DeliverySourceCharacteristics

A grouping element that contains information related to the DeliverySource.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### DeliverySourceProperty

*DeliverySourceProperty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification of a property for a DeliverySource.

### ValidityPeriod

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

### OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

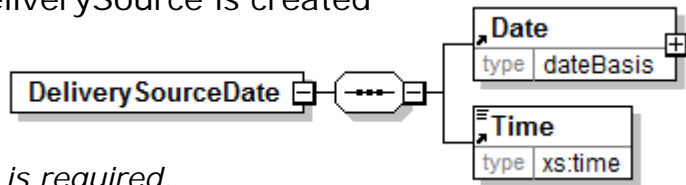
An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-

## DeliverySourceDate

The date and time when the DeliverySource is created or updated.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

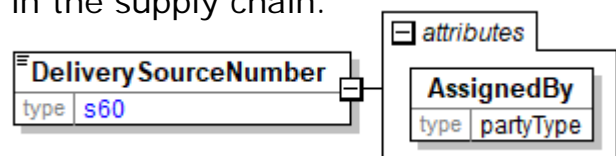
hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## DeliverySourceNumber

The identifier of the delivery source in the supply chain.

**AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## DeliverySourceProperty

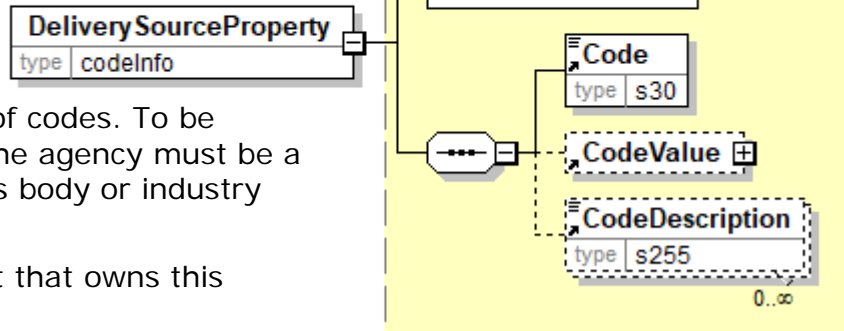
A grouping element that contains a specification of a property for a DeliverySource.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

## DeliverySourceStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the DeliverySource.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled

are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## New

The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

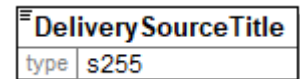
## NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

---

## DeliverySourceTitle

A text describing the context of the DeliverySource.



---

## DeliverySourceValidityStatus [attribute]

Defines the validity status of the DeliverySource.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Active

The DeliverySource is active.

### Closed

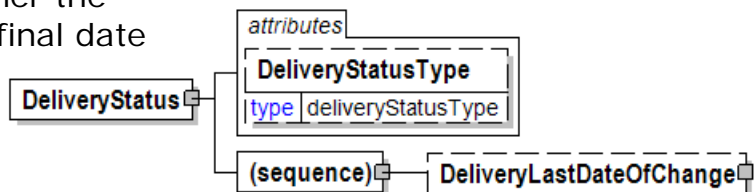
The DeliverySource is terminated or annulled.



---

## DeliveryStatus

Used to communicate whether the delivery date indicated is a final date or subject to change. If subject to change the last date of change may be communicated.



### DeliveryStatusType [attribute]

*DeliveryStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates whether or not you are allowed to take action on the delivery or if more information is required

Refer to DeliveryStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DeliveryLastDateOfChange

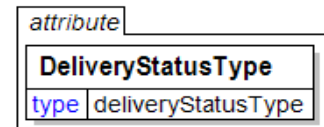
*DeliveryLastDateOfChange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The final Date and optionally Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer.

The final Date and optionally Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer. For example, the buyer can cancel each a delivery line before the DeliveryLastDateOfChange received from the seller on the OrderConfirmation.

## DeliveryStatusType [attribute]

Indicates whether or not you are allowed to take action on the delivery or if more information is required



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Cancelled

The delivery has been cancelled. You are not allowed to deliver this product.

### Free

You are allowed to deliver this product

### NotFree

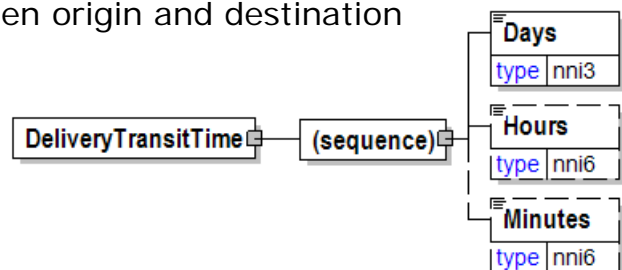
You are not allowed to deliver this product. More information is required from the receiver.

## DeliveryTransitTime

A group item representing the number of Days and optionally Hours and Minutes between origin and destination for a DeliveryLeg.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Days

*Days is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The qualifier of DeliveryTransitTime. More generally used to communicate duration in days.

### Hours

*Hours is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A qualifier of DeliveryTransitTime.

### Minutes

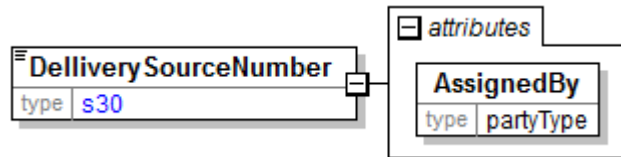
*Minutes is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A qualifier for the DeliveryTransitTime.

## DeliverySourceNumber

The item is misspelt. It will be deprecated in next version.

Use instead  
DeliverySourceNumber.



## Density

A group item used to communicate density target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

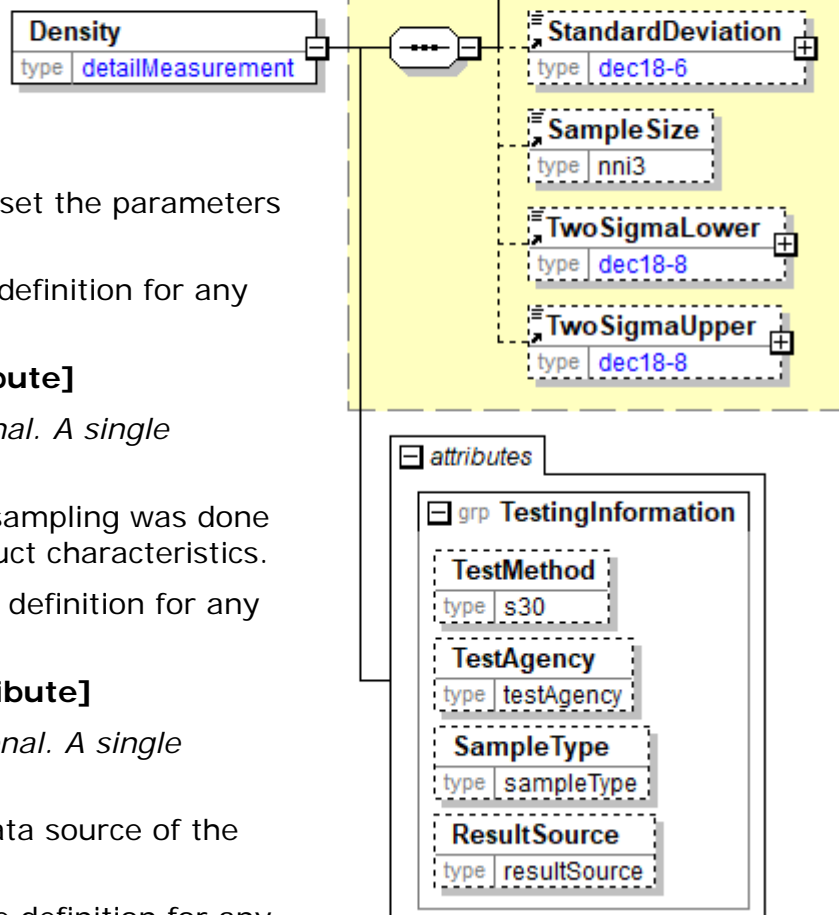
Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DetailValue





*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## **DetailRangeMin**

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

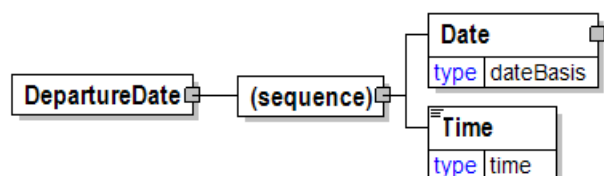
---

## **DepartureDate**

The required or actual date of departure.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## DetailRangeMax

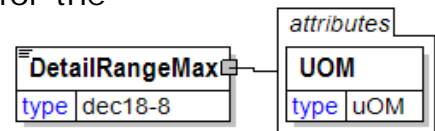
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



## DetailRangeMin

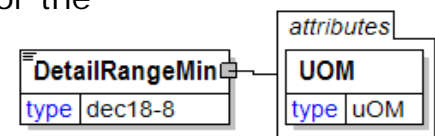
The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



## DetailValue

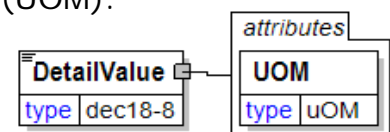
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



## DeviationReason

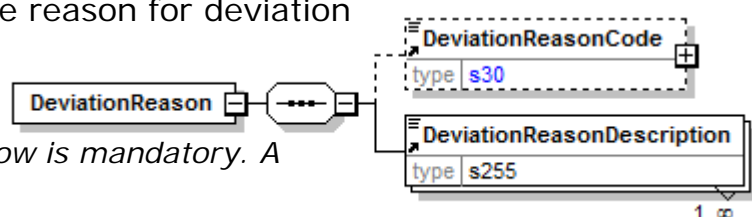
A group item containing the reason for deviation from the plan.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DeviationReasonCode

*DeviationReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A code specifying the reason for deviation from the plan.

## DeviationReasonDescription

*DeviationReasonDescription is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A text describing the reason for the deviation from the plan.

## DeviationReasonCode

A code specifying the reason for deviation from the plan.

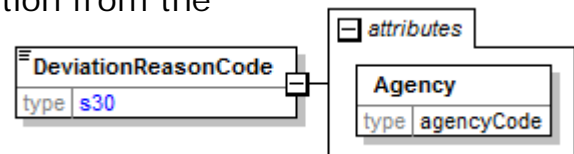
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

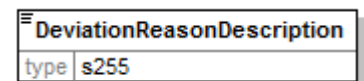
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## DeviationReasonDescription

A text describing the reason for the deviation from the plan.



## DiameterBreastHeight

Used to report the log diameter 4.5 feet from the butt end as a measurement. Used with the LogConversionRule attribute to determine log's volume conversion to board-feet or other measure.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

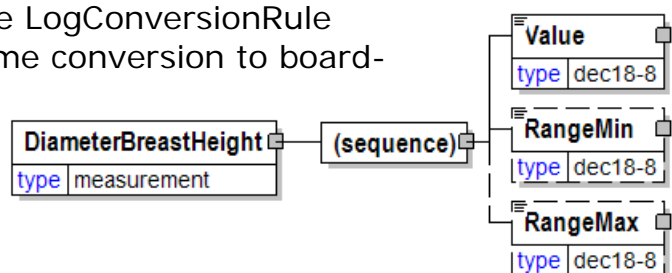
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax



*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## DieCut [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
DieCut	
type	yesNo

---

## DieCutDescription

Die cut description

DieCutDescription	
type	s255

---

## DirectLoading [attribute]

Specifies if the transport unit should be loaded directly with goods received on another transport unit.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
DirectLoading	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## DirectUnloading [attribute]

Specifies if the transport unit should be unloaded directly on to a new transport unit. Certain transport units, e.g. cassettes, can be stored in warehouses a short period waiting for direct unloading.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
DirectUnloading	
type	yesNo
default	No

## Dirt

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

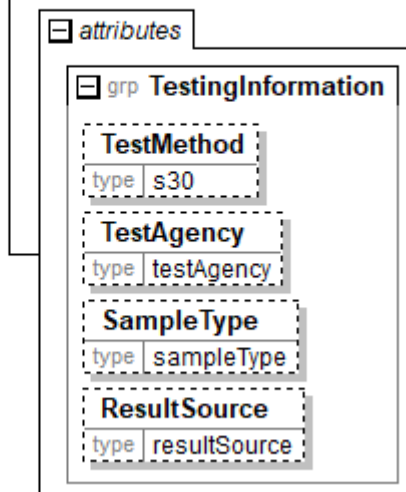
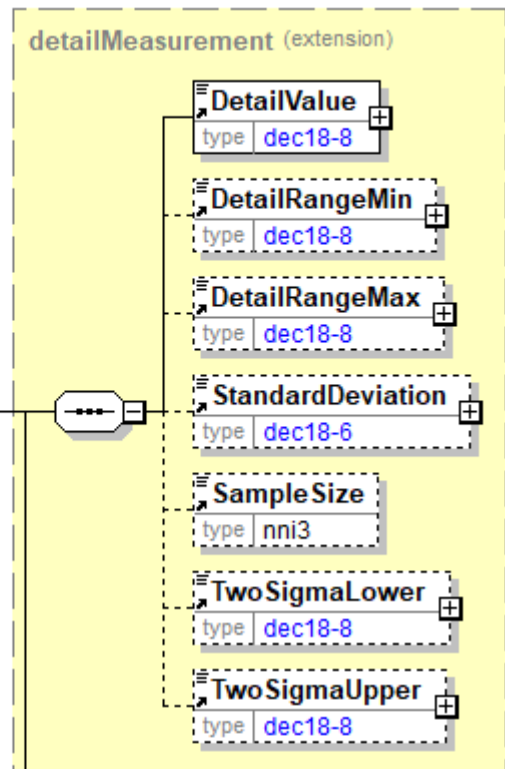
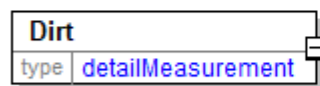
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## DiscPrinting [attribute]

Disc printing

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Screen**

**Thermal**



---

## DistanceFromCore

The distance from the radius of the core. This element can be used to communicate where a mill join is located. Compare to LengthFromCore.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

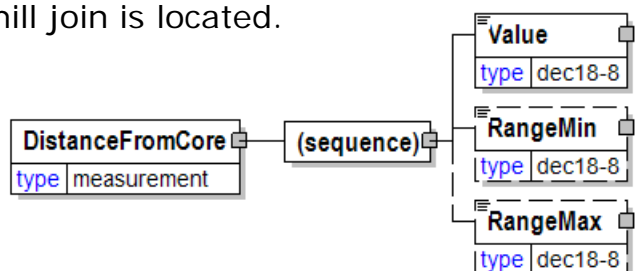
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax



*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## DistanceFromEdge

The distance from the edge of the paper. This element is used to communicate where the hole is.

### EdgeType [attribute]

*EdgeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Edge type (paper)

Refer to EdgeType definition for any enumerations.

### DisanceMeasuredTo [attribute]

*DistanceMeasuredTo is optional.*

Defines how the distance is measured from the edge of the paper to the hole.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

#### Edge

Distance is measured to the edge of the hole.

#### Middle

Distance is measured to the middle of the hole.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

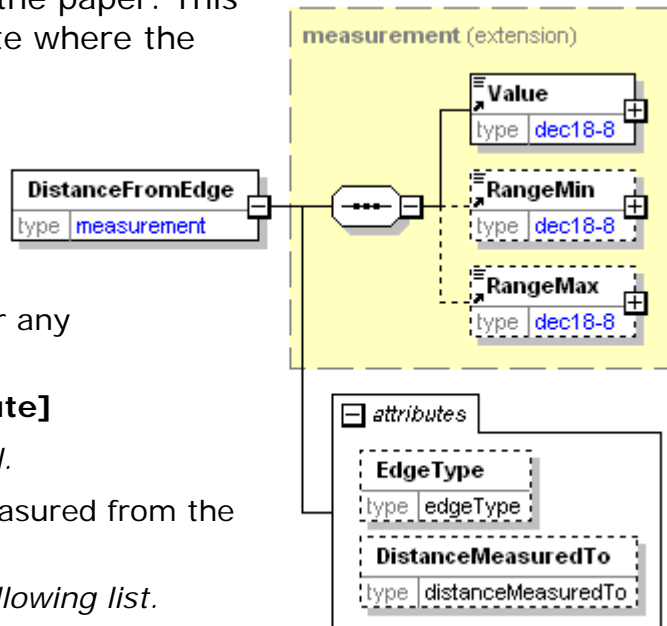
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

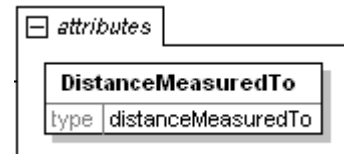
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



---

## DistanceMeasuredTo [attribute]

Defines how the distance is measured from the edge of the paper to the hole .



This item is restricted to the following list:

### Edge

Distance is measured to the edge of the hole.

### Middle

Distance is measured to the middle of the hole.

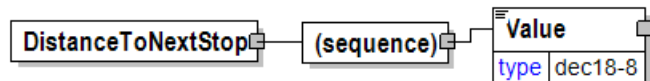
---

## DistanceToNextStop

The distance to the next transportation node.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



## Document

A group item containing information applicable to the original document.

### DocumentName [attribute]

*DocumentName is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the name of e-Documents defined by papiNet.

Refer to DocumentName definition for any enumerations.

### DocumentType [attribute]

*DocumentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of e-Document being communicated.

Refer to DocumentType definition for any enumerations.

### OtherDocumentName [attribute]

*OtherDocumentName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the document name for documents that are not papiNet e-Documents. These documents are defined in element Document by OtherDocumentName when attribute DocumentName has the value "Other".

### OtherDocumentType [attribute]

*OtherDocumentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the document type for a document that is not a papiNet e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DocumentNumber

*DocumentNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier of a document.

#### DocumentVersionNumber

*DocumentVersionNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

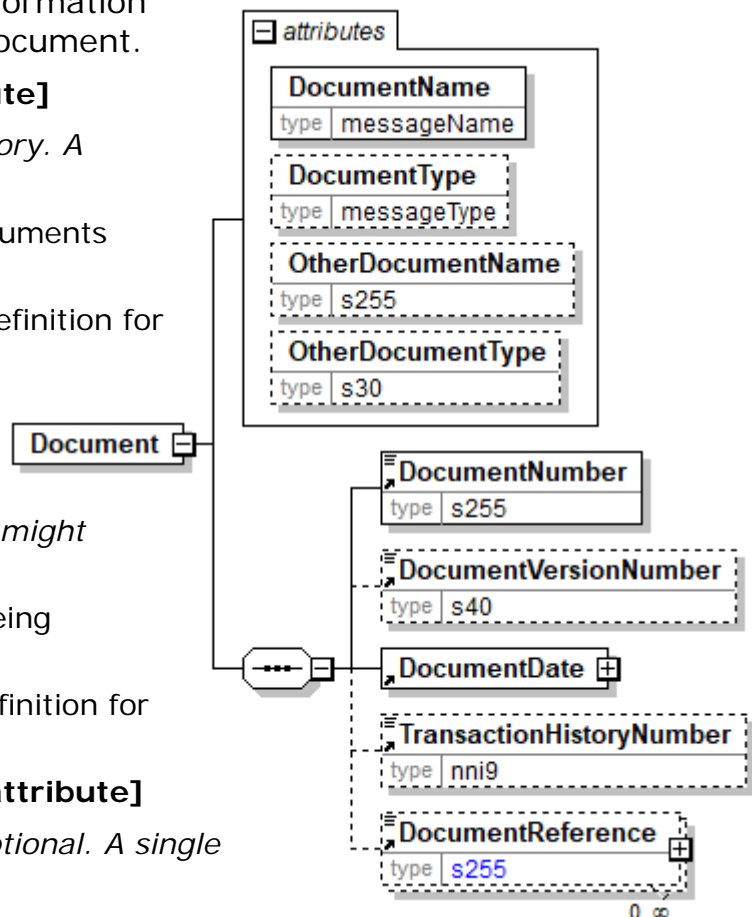
The assigned version number of a document. For example version 2.12 of a pricelist on paper or a version number of an e-Document.

#### DocumentDate

*DocumentDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and optionally Time when the document that is referred to was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber



*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

## DocumentReference

*DocumentReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the papiNet e-Document as indicated by the DocumentReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## DocumentContent

A grouping element specifying information contained in a document.

### DocumentContentType [attribute]

*DocumentContentType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies the type of information contained in a document.

Refer to DocumentContentType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

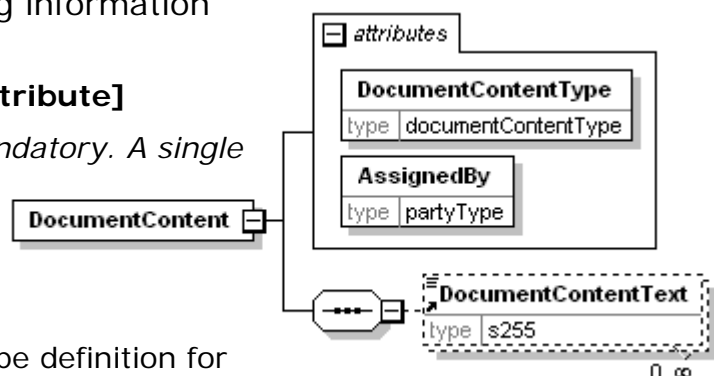
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DocumentContentText

*DocumentContentTextt is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Text that is printed on a document.



## DocumentContentText

Text that is printed on a document.



## DocumentContentType [attribute]

Specifies the type of information contained in a document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Author**

Name of the author of the product or book

**BasisWeight**

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area.

BoxWeight

Weight of the filled box.

**BookVolumeNumber**

A number assigned to a book that denotes the sequential order when several books are either bound in an identical format or are part of a series or set.

**BrandName**

A specific product brand name for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute.

**Copyright**

The year of publication copyright.

**Edition**

Identifies the version of the product for which copies were printed and published at one time; For example in book manufacturing values might be 1st, 2nd, etc

**ExportShipMark**

An export shipment mark for identification.

**GradeCode**

A specific product code for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute.

**GradeName**

A specific product name for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute (for example, ImprovedNewsprint-45-1479).

**Identifier**

Identifier of the individual item.

**ISBN10**

10 digit ISBN code without dashes.

**ISBN10Dash**

10 digit ISBN code with dashes.

**ISBN13**

13 digit ISBN code.

**ISBN13Dash**

A 13 character ISBN with dashes.

**LotIdentifier**

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number.



**PartNumber**

An equivalent to the Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute. In other words, this code fully defines the product.

**PlainText**

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "ReferenceNumber".

**PrintingNumber**

A reference to the sequential print run number.

**ProductIdentifier**

To be removed in a future version. Use instead specific product identifier types such as BrandName, GradeCode, GradeName and PartNumber.

**ProfitCenter**

Profit Center identifier.

**PublisherName**

Name of the publisher of a document.

**PubName**

The publication name.

**PurchaseOrderNumber**

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

**PurchaseOrderReference**

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "ReferenceNumber".

**ReferenceNumber**

An informational reference (either textual or numeric) for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute

**RetailPrice**

Cover price of the finished product.

**TambourID**

The unique identifier of the jumbo reel (also called mother reel or Tambour).

**Title**

Proper title of a book product.

**TitleAlias**

Alternate title description for book products, usually for security purposes.

**UnitsPerCarton**

Number of units per box.

**UniversalProductIdentifier**

Unique identifier for the book, component of a book product, and many other products.

**VendorBrandName**

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "BrandName" and specify owner or source is in the "@AssignedBy" attribute with enumeration "Seller".

## VendorGradeCode

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "GradeCode" and specify owner or source is in the "@AssignedBy" attribute with enumeration "Seller".

## VendorGradeName

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "GradeName" and specify owner or source is in the "@AssignedBy" attribute with enumeration "Seller".

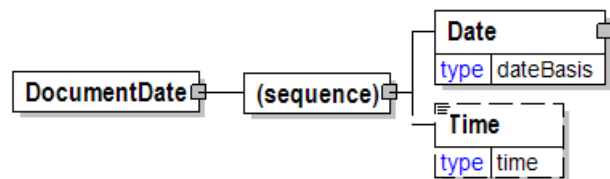
---

## DocumentDate

The Date and optionally Time when the document that is referred to was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## DocumentExchangeType [attribute]

Defines how a document is communicated.

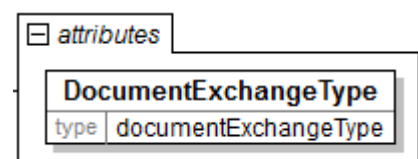
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ByEmail

The document is sent by electronic mail (e-mail).

### ByMessageService

The document is sent electronically by an agreed message service other than e-mail.



## ByPost

The document is sent by post.

## DocumentFormatType [attribute]

Defines the format of a document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### papiNetXML

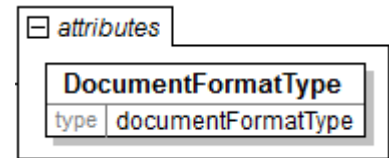
XML-files according to the papiNet standard.

### PDF

Portable Digital Format (PDF) is a digital document format developed by Adobe Systems.

### Printout

A business document printed on paper in a readable format.



## DocumentInformation

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

### DocumentType [attribute]

*DocumentType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of a document

Refer to DocumentType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### NumberOfDocuments

*NumberOfDocuments is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies the number of documents needed.

### AdditionalText

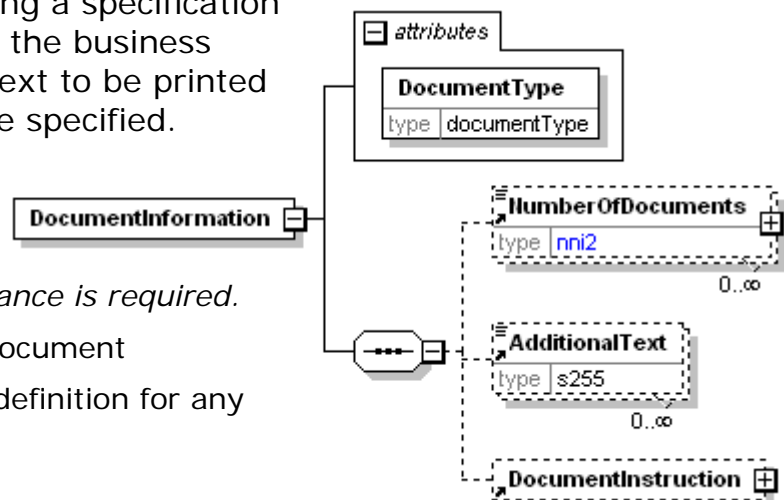
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

### DocumentInstruction

*DocumentInstruction is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that specifies instructions and contents related to the creation and use of a document.

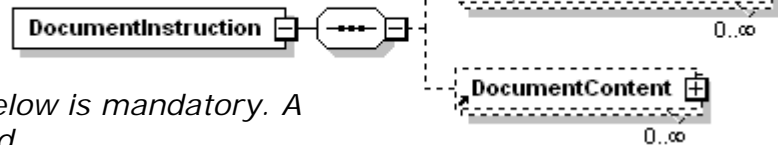


## DocumentInstruction

A grouping element that specifies instructions and contents related to the creation and use of a document.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### DocumentInstructionText

*DocumentInstructionText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Text that is describing instructions related to the creation and use of a document.

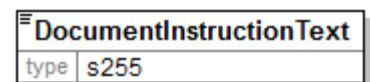
### DocumentContent

*DocumentContent is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element specifying information contained in a document.

## DocumentInstructionText

Text that is describing instructions related to the creation and use of a document.

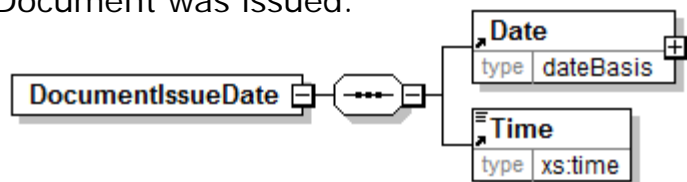


## DocumentIssueDate

The date and time when the e-Document was issued.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## DocumentName [attribute]

Defines the name of e-Documents defined by papiNet.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Availability

The purpose of the Availability e-Document is to provide a means to ask about the availability of the specified product. The amount of the product immediately available (on-hand) is anticipated to be returned. Optionally, the anticipated availability of the product at a point in future can be communicated.

### BookSpecification

The BookSpecification e-Document represents established product specifications that can be referenced by multiple transactions in the manufacturing life cycle of a product from RFQ through Invoice and subsequent reprints and/or reorders. It captures unique book manufacturing industry data elements as established by the buyer that are needed by the supplier for manufacturing.

### BusinessAcceptance

The receiver of a document uses the BusinessAcceptance to confirm to the sender that the document is accepted or rejected. The BusinessAcceptance can be used as a confirmation of acceptance when there is not a papiNet-designed confirmation e-Document available. Although the BusinessAcceptance is optional between two trading partners, its use is strongly recommended when it is important to get a BusinessAcceptance.

### BusinessAcknowledgement

An e-Document receiver uses the BusinessAcknowledgement to notify the sender that a document has been successfully presented to the receiver's ERP system. The BusinessAcknowledgement can be used to acknowledge any papiNet e-Document. Although the BusinessAcknowledgement is optional between two trading partners, its use is strongly recommended since it provides positive verification of the beginning of the transaction by the receiver.

### Calendar

The Calendar e-Document is intended to communicate opening times or other details for a location or locations

### Calloff

A Calloff is a delivery schedule for product(s). Products to be delivered can be specified by product specifications or by purchase orders. Any party as agreed in a Trading Partner Agreement can send a Calloff. Each line item in a Calloff refers either to a product included in a PurchaseOrder or to the product specifications contained in the line item. The Calloff specifies delivery schedule(s) and quantities for product(s) to be delivered. The schedule may define a specific date and/or time for delivery or include a time range. All products covered by a Calloff must be delivered to a single location.

### CalloffWood



A CallOffWood is a business transaction instructing the consignor (normally the seller) to despatch goods belonging to one or several orders. A CallOffWood contains information about how the goods are to be loaded, quantities, marking instructions etc. It may also contain information about where borders are to be crossed and information concerning transport, such as name of ship and shipping agent. In cases where the CallOffWood is not used, delivery information is included in the order.

### **Complaint**

Typically, a Complaint e-Document is sent from the customer or end user to the supplier to communicate information regarding products or services. A response from the supplier is desired and corrective actions, if required. This e-Document must specify the necessary details to enable the supplier to trigger an internal process to verify whether the complaint reason corresponds to the supplier-assessed reason.

### **ComplaintResponse**

Typically, a ComplaintResponse e-Document is sent from the supplier or sender parties to the party who has originated the Complaint, or possibly to the RespondToParty. The e-Document is sent to communicate the acceptance, partial acceptance, or rejection, of the preceding complaint(s) with supporting information. Whatever the decision, this e-Document must specify how the complaint will be processed.

### **ContentOrderOfMatter**

The ContentOrderOfMatter e-Document accompanies the prep content files for the sole purpose of specifying the page sequence in the book and the associated folio information.

### **Contract**

The Contract e-Document can be used by business partners to communicate business agreements. Contracts are managed by a ContractParty that normally is the seller or the buyer. The Contract e-Document can also be sent to service providers that need the contract information for carrying out their services.

### **CreditDebitNote**

The CreditDebitNote e-Document is generally used by the SupplierParty to compensate or charge the trading parties (ShipToParty, BuyerParty, OtherParty, etc.) for matters outside the scope of the Invoice.

### **DeliveryInstruction**

A DeliveryInstruction can be used to instruct movement of goods to warehouses and movement of goods to virtual locations within warehouses as well as deliveries to customers. The DeliveryInstruction e-Document is designed to fulfil supply chain requirements regarding instruction for goods deliveries to Mills, Suppliers, Forwarders, Warehouse Operators, Customers, and End-Users. The DeliveryInstruction is load oriented which is very efficient when mills and suppliers move goods in large quantities between warehouses.

### **DeliveryMessage**

The DeliveryMessage e-Document enables the sender to describe the contents and configuration of a shipment at various levels of detail.

## **DeliveryMessageBook**

The DeliveryMessageBook e-Document enables the sender to describe the contents and configuration of a shipment at various levels of detail.

## **DeliveryMessageWood**

The DeliveryMessageWood e-Document enables the sender to describe the contents and configuration of a shipment at various levels of detail.

## **DeliveryPlanning**

The DeliveryPlanning e-Document provides a tool for trading partners to exchange information about logistics planning for deliveries, transports and resources. Information can be specified for various levels such as a Budget, a Forecast, a Demand or a detail Plan for a certain period. Actual outcome to date related to a plan can also be reported.

Reason for deviation between a plan and the actual outcome can be reported. Opening times and/or contingencies can be specified for locations for a given day or period.

The DeliveryPlanning e-Document can supply a complete sourcing plan for a certain planning region containing for example many mills. Origin and destination for products can be specified as well as various transport modes and other transport details.

## **GoodsReceipt**

The ShipTo party, or authorised agent, sends a GoodsReceipt e-Document to the Supplier and/or to the Buyer acknowledging that a specific delivery or a number of deliveries in a given time period have been received and their status.

## **InfoRequest**

The purpose of InfoRequest e-Document is to allow the requesting party to request from the receiver party an update. The e-Documents that may be returned in response to an InfoRequest are the Availability, Calendar, InventoryStatus, OrderStatus, Planning, ProductQuality, ShipmenStatus, ShippingInstructions or Statement.

## **InventoryChange**

The purpose of the InventoryChange e-Document is to inform involved parties about changes in the inventory at a specific location. The e-Document provides information allowing the receiving party to update their systems for cost tracking, performance, and financial reporting.

## **InventoryDispositionInstructions**

The InventoryDispositionInstructions e-Document permits the owner of inventory stored at a third party location to request the inventory be destroyed, shipped to another location, held in inventory, or physically changed. The receiving party makes the requested changes to the inventory and sends an InventoryChange and ShippingInstructions, if required, to the requestor so their systems can be updated.

## **InventoryStatus**

The InventoryStatus e-Document informs involved parties about physical inventory levels at specific stock locations (warehouse, terminal, printer etc.)

at a certain time (snapshot).

### **Invoice**

An Invoice e-Document can handle both debits and credits. Typically a seller sends an Invoice to a buyer after delivering the products or services specified in a PurchaseOrder or as part of an automatic replenishment agreement. Alternatively, an Invoice can be prepared by the buyer as part of a self-billing process. The Invoice is a list of the goods shipped and their quantities, or services rendered, indicating the price, terms of sale, supplemental charges, allowances, and communicates the payment required for the indicated items.

### **InvoiceWood**

An InvoiceWood e-Document can handle both debits and credits. Typically a seller sends an InvoiceWood to a buyer after delivering the products or services specified in a PurchaseOrder or as part of an automatic replenishment agreement. Alternatively, an InvoiceWood can be prepared by the buyer as part of a self-billing process. The InvoiceWood is a list of the goods shipped and their quantities, or services rendered, indicating the price, terms of sale, supplemental charges, allowances, and communicates the payment required for the indicated items.

### **LoadAvailable**

The Supplier party or authorized agent sends a LoadAvailable e-Document to the BuyerParty (consuming mill) indicating that load(s) for specific product is (are) ready on a specific date for acceptance and pickup. The LoadAvailable e-Document from the supplier may include a Shipper Load Number. This number may be used as the consuming mill's release number. The Shipper Load Number is used for authorization for pick-up of load at supplier point.

### **LoadTender**

The LoadTender e-Document supports the transport booking process. Transport booking includes the following steps:

- LoadTender – more than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport.
- Booking – identifies a transport booking that is part of a detail transport plan, the load has been booked with a single carrier.

### **LoadTenderResponse**

The LoadTenderResponse e-Document supports the transport booking process and is used as a response e-Document to LoadTender e-Document. Transport booking includes the following steps:

- LoadTenderResponse – more than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport.
- BookingConfirmation – identifies a transport booking that is part of a detail transport plan, the load has been booked with a single carrier.

### **MeasuringInstruction**

The MeasuringInstruction e-Document can be used to instruct a measuring party what to measure and how to measure it. Packages and loads as well as individual items can be measured.

### **MeasuringTicket**

The MeasuringTicket e-Document specifies the details from measuring of items. Packages and loads can be measured as well as individual items in packages and loads. Products, Quantities and various measured properties can be reported. These measurements can be used as a base for calculation of billable products.

## **OrderConfirmation**

A seller sends an OrderConfirmation e-Document to a buyer after receiving a PurchaseOrder from that buyer. The e-Document contains a response to the conditions specified in the PurchaseOrder. A supplier may also send an OrderConfirmation e-Document to convey changes that the supplier has made in the order or to convey new information such as a Supplier Reference Number or Job Number.

## **OrderConfirmationWood**

A seller sends an OrderConfirmationWood e-Document to a buyer after receiving a PurchaseOrder from that buyer. The e-Document contains a response to the conditions specified in the PurchaseOrder. A supplier may also send an OrderConfirmationWood e-Document to convey changes that the supplier has made in the order or to convey new information such as a Supplier Reference Number or Job Number.

## **OrderStatus**

The OrderStatus e-Document permits the sender to report the current status of an order, specific order line items, or to report status of multiple orders based upon some specified criteria. The e-Document enables the sender to indicate a primary status as well as an additional secondary status at the order level as well as for each line and component.

## **PackingList**

The PackingList e-Document specifies the details of a shipment that is being despatched. The seller should send the PackingList e-Document in sufficient time so that the recipient can process the information before the goods arrive. The recipient can then prepare efficiently for the receipt of the goods.

## **Planning**

The Planning e-Document provides a tool for trading partners to exchange forecasted or planned information for a specific product or event within a specified timeframe. The e-Document is designed to support a variety of business processes, which may include securing needed supplies or simply the exchange of information.

## **Preflight**

The Preflight e-Document reports the status of prep content files separately, by product or by Purchase Order or to report status of multiple files based upon some specified criteria. The e-Document enables the sender to indicate a primary status as well as an additional secondary status as needed.

## **ProductAttributes**

The ProductAttributes e-Document provides the means to communicate information about products between business partners.

## **ProductPerformance**

The ProductPerformance e-Document is created by the product consumer in

order to communicate back to the manufacturer the performance of the product. This e-Document will enable the manufacturer to focus on improvements related to product defects that create inefficiency during performance. The aggregation of performance factors by product will provide the mechanism for achieving the value aspect of the e-Document. The goal is to keep the products of the Pulp & Paper Industry attractive versus competing alternatives.

### **ProductQuality**

The ProductQuality e-Document supports the exchange of quality data for individual items. The agreed properties of the product that are exchanged can include statistical values such as minimum and maximum, standard deviation, sample size, two sigma (lower-limit, upper-limit).

### **PurchaseOrder**

A buyer sends a PurchaseOrder e-Document to a supplier to initiate a trade transaction. This e-Document, which is a request for product, usually represents a firm commitment to buy. (For one type of PurchaseOrder, called a reservation order, the PurchaseOrder is not a firm commitment to buy).

### **PurchaseOrderWood**

A PurchaseOrderWood e-Document is set up between a buyer and a seller. In some cases an agent acts on behalf of the seller or the buyer when setting up the contract. However, the contract is not valid until signed by the buyer and the seller. A PurchaseOrderWood may cover one delivery of merchandise on one occasion or cover a time period with several deliveries. This PurchaseOrderWood refers to a standardised contract form containing all legal details.

### **QR**

QR (Quick Response) is a light weight papiNet e-Document that is designed to be carried by Quick Response Codes. Multiple document types can be defined in the QR e-Document supporting different contents of QR Codes.

### **RFQ**

A buyer sends an RFQ e-Document to a supplier to initiate a request for quotation. This e-Document, which is a request for product information, represents a request for the supplier to provide a quotation for product availability, shipping, and price.

### **RFQResponse**

A supplier sends an RFQResponse e-Document to a buyer as a response to an RFQ e-Document from the buyer. The e-Document specifies a quotation for product availability, shipping, and price.

### **ScaleTicket**

The ScaleTicket e-Document provides wood or fibre suppliers with a means to electronically incorporate scale system receiving data into their accounting systems from buying entities' back office systems.

### **ServiceInstruction**

The ServiceInstruction e-Document can be used to instruct a party to carry out a service. Characteristics for the service can be specified.

Instructions for deliveries and measuring of products have dedicated e-Documents DeliveryInstruction and MeasuringInstruction.

## ShipmentStatus

The ShipmentStatus e-Document is sent to communicate the status of a shipment or consignment with references to other documents. Typically, a ShipmentStatus e-Document is sent from the forwarder or carrier to the consignor / forwarder.

## ShippingInstructions

The ShippingInstructions e-Document communicates delivery information for product(s) supported by a PurchaseOrder.

## Statement

The Statement e-Document permits the manufacturer or supplier to report the current status of an invoice, or a list of invoices based upon specified criteria. The e-Document enables the sender to indicate payment status for the invoice.

## Usage

The Usage e-Document is used to notify a supplier or buyer that material has been consumed within the end user's manufacturing process.

## Other

Other e-documents not specified by papiNet.

---

## DocumentNumber

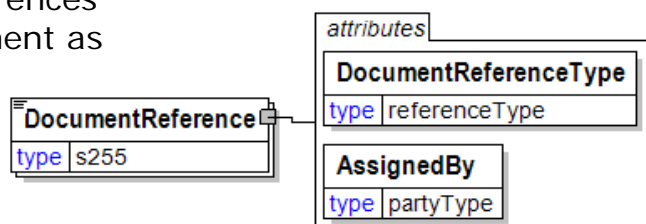
The unique identifier of a document.

DocumentNumber	
type	s255

---

## DocumentReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the papiNet e-Document as indicated by the DocumentReferenceType and AssignedBy.



### DocumentReferenceType [attribute]

*DocumentReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

DocumentReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DocumentReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

## AssignedBy [attribute]

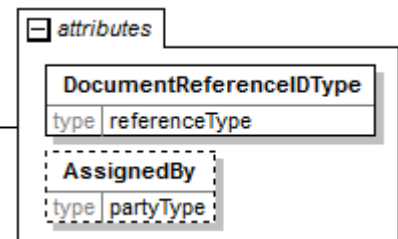
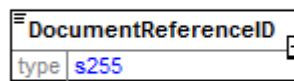
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

## DocumentReferenceID

Identification for the document being referenced



## DocumentReferenceIDType [attribute]

*DocumentReferenceIDType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to DocumentReferenceIDType definition for any enumerations.

## AssignedBy [attribute]

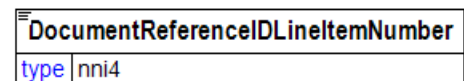
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

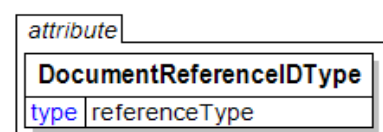
## DocumentReferenceIDLineItemNumber

Line item number for a specific line of the document being referenced



## DocumentReferenceIDType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be



removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## DocumentReferenceInformation

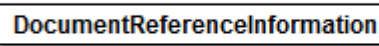
A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

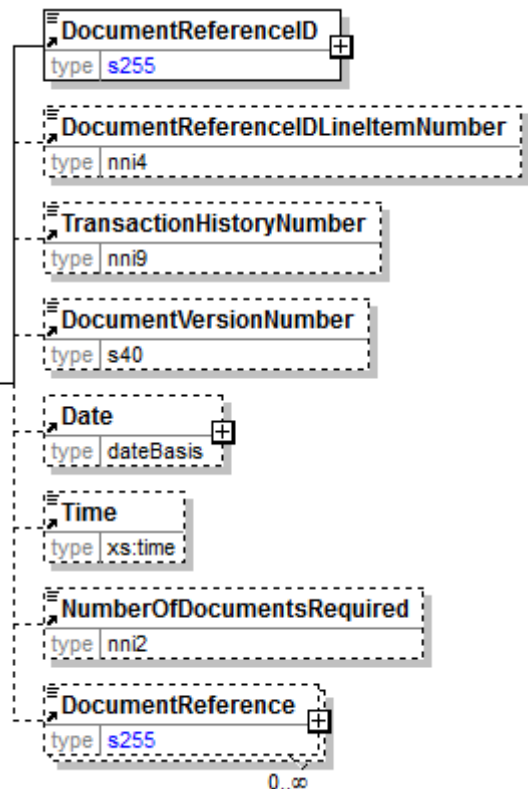
#### DocumentReferenceID

*DocumentReferenceID is mandatory. A*



*single instance is required.*

Identification for the document being referenced



#### DocumentReferenceIDLineItemNumber

*DocumentReferenceIDLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Line item number for a specific line of the document being referenced.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### DocumentVersionNumber

*DocumentVersionNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The assigned version number of a document. For example version 2.12 of a pricelist on paper or a version number of an e-Documents.

#### Date

*Date is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time



*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## NumberOfDocumentsRequired

*NumberOfDocumentsRequired is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of copies of the document required.

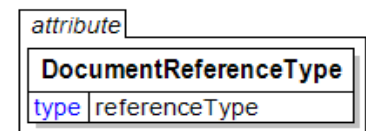
## DocumentReference

*DocumentReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the papiNet e-Document as indicated by the DocumentReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## DocumentReferenceType [attribute]

DocumentReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## DocumentRequired

An element that permits the listing of the documents required.

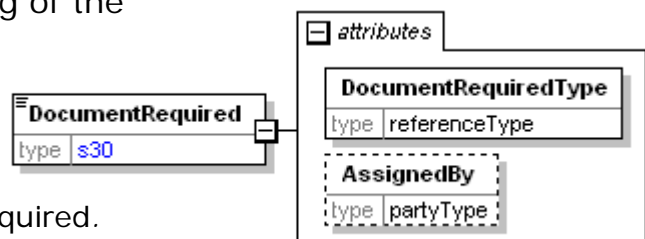
### DocumentRequiredType [attribute]

DocumentRequiredType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Indicates which documents are required.

Refer to DocumentRequiredType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]



*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

## DocumentRequiredInfo

A group element that contains information about documents needed by parties in the business process.

### DocumentName [attribute]

*DocumentName is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the name of e-Documents defined by papiNet.

Refer to  
DocumentName  
definition for any  
enumerations.

### DocumentType [attribute]

*DocumentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of e-Document being communicated.

Refer to DocumentType definition for any enumerations.

### DocumentFormatType [attribute]

*DocumentFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the format of a document.

Refer to DocumentFormatType definition for any enumerations.

### DocumentExchangeType [attribute]

*DocumentExchangeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines how a document is communicated.

Refer to DocumentExchangeType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RespondToParty

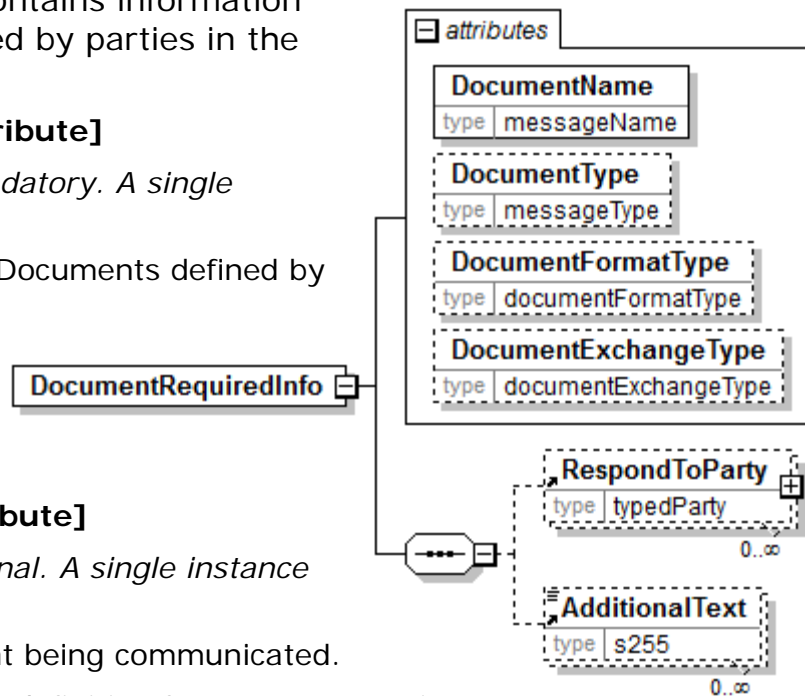
*RespondToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party the document should be responded to.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific



elements.

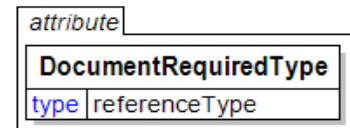
---

## DocumentRequiredType [attribute]

Indicates which documents are required.

Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



---

## DocumentType [attribute]

Identifies the type of a document.

Used by DocumentInformation element

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**ATR**

**BillOfLading**

**CertificateForPackaging**

**CIM**

**CMR**

**DeliveryNote**

**EUR1**

**Invoice**

**PackingList**

The PackingList e-Document specifies the details of a shipment that is being despatched. The seller should send the PackingList e-Document in sufficient time so that the recipient can process the information before the goods arrive. The recipient can then prepare efficiently for the receipt of the goods.

**PowerOfAttorney**

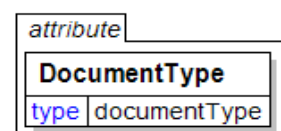
**TORG12**

**T2**

**T2L**

**UnitPaper**

**WayBill**



---

## DocumentType [attribute]

The type of e-Document being communicated.  
Used by Document element



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Agreement**

A legally binding exchange of promises between parties that the law will enforce.

### **Approximate**

An Invoice that is created to record ownership transfer without the material physically being moved. Typically what occurs is that the buyer has agreed to take ownership of the item at a certain point in time but has not arranged for transportation. Approximate invoices are invoices that are claiming payment.

### **ArrivalTicket**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains information about rough measurements done upon arrival of a transport vehicle to a measuring location. For example used for updating physical location of the load and calculating compensation to the carrier.

### **AvailabilityInstruction**

An AvailabilityInstruction can specify many delivery events. Each event can contain quantity for one or many loads, but does not specify the load. A DeliveryInstruction type DeliveryInstruction specifies more details for the events in an AvailabilityInstruction. AvailabilityInstruction can also be handled by the company responsible for the delivery independently if so agreed.

### **BlanketOrder**

An order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

### **Booking**

An indication that time for a service is required. For example a booking that is part of a detail transport plan.

### **BookingConfirmation**

A communication affirming the placement of the booking with a particular party.

### **CalibrationCheckLog**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains a check log with information about calibration of measuring equipment.

### **Calloff**

Defines a Calloff sent by the buyer to the seller.

### **CalloffConfirmation**

Defines a Calloff confirmation sent in response to a Calloff.

### **Claim**

A "Claim" type is used when there is a customer reaction that includes a

financial compensation.

## **ConfirmingOrder**

A confirming order is used to electronically confirm an order that has not been placed electronically by the customer that is, it was placed using another mean such as fax, phone or email.

## **ConsumptionOrder**

A PurchaseOrder that is based upon consumption for a particular period of time or instance.

## **CreditNote**

Credits that are provided for amount reductions and complaints. A CreditNode will normally have a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

## **DebitNote**

A DebitNote claims payment for additional charges. A DebitNote normally has a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

## **DeliveryInstruction**

A DeliveryInstruction can specify many delivery events. Each event can contain quantity for one or many loads. A sequence in a DeliveryInstruction specifies all details for one event. The receiver of a DeliveryInstruction can generate many Loading Instructions from one DeliveryInstruction.

## **DeliveryMessage**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains optional routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level, and details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses a DeliveryMessage to provide delivery details to the ship-to party and tracking information.

## **DeliveryPlan**

A DeliveryPlanningType used to inform about quantities and times for the planned deliveries to the delivery destinations.

## **Duplicate**

To be removed in a future version. When an Invoice is reissued as a duplicate the Invoice type should be the same as on the original Invoice. Use attribute Reissued = Yes to indicate a duplicate.

## **Feedback**

A "Feedback" type is used when there is a customer reaction that doesn't include any financial compensation.

## **ForestLoggingInstruction**

An instruction specifying what products to produce in a forest logging and forwarding operation.

## **InitialShipmentAdvice**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains detailed routing information, quantities at the DeliveryMessageLineItem level and optionally details at the DeliveryMessageLineItemDetail level. The seller uses the InitialShipmentAdvice to provide preliminary notification of shipment routing and quantities (can be used as an advanced notice of delivery). The quantities

indicated may not necessarily be delivered—for example, if there is damage in transit or the delivery is rerouted to another destination.

### **Invoice**

A regular Invoice (referred to as an Invoice) is claims payment for products, services, and charges supplied under conditions agreed to between seller and buyer. The Invoice communicates, among other things, payment terms, payment method, and the payment amount required for one or more deliveries.

### **InvoiceSpecification**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains information about measured products including prices and amounts. This MeasuringTicketType is normally used as a detailed specification of billable or invoiced products.

### **LoadAvailable**

LoadAvailable indicates the e-Document is from the company with the load.

### **LoadAvailableConfirmation**

LoadAvailableConfirmation indicates the e-Document is from the company to whom the load was offered.

### **LoadedSpecification**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains a specification of loaded goods on a transport unit (e.g. container, rail wagon). A loading specification (LoadedSpecification) can contain goods belonging to many suppliers and buyers and is normally referring to a Loading Instruction.

### **LoadingInstruction**

A Loading Instruction specifies loading of transport units. A Forwarder receiving a DeliveryInstruction from a supplier can convert it into many Loading Instructions, which are sent to a Warehouse Operator. A sequence in a Loading Instruction specifies all details how to load one transport unit. A Loading Instruction can include goods from many delivery instructions and also goods belonging to many suppliers.

### **LoadingOrder**

Specifies delivery schedule, the transport booking requirements and shipping instructions, as well as the internal work order for the shipment

### **LoadingSchedule**

The schedule for transport vehicle loading.

### **LoadTender**

More than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport requirement (the load).

### **LoadTenderResponse**

Indicates the ability of the respondent to fulfil the load tender request.

### **MeasuringInstruction**

An instruction to measure products. Normally a measurement includes both quantity and quality.

### **MeasuringTicket**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains detailed information about measured products and items. This information can be used as a base for calculation of billable products.

## **OfficeSchedule**

The schedule for office personnel.

## **OriginalContract**

A contract between the first seller and the first buyer in a supply chain. For example a contract when a forest owner sells roundwood to a forest company.

## **PackingSpecification**

A Packing Specification is a business transaction specifying the complete consignment being shipped from a consignor to a consignee. The specification describes in detail what is being shipped and how it is packed and marked.

## **PreBooking**

A requirement for a transport vehicle or unit reservation that has risen from a rough transport plan.

## **PreBookingConfirmation**

A communication of the requirement for a transport vehicle or unit reservation that has risen from a rough transport plan.

## **PrePayment**

A prepayment Invoice is used as a notification of amounts to be paid in advance. It is not a legal Invoice claiming payment for provided products or services.

## **PriceList**

Used when sending a pricelist

## **ProductCrossReference**

Used in the exchange of ProductIdentifier cross-references for the product codes used by two trading partners.

## **ProductDestiningInstruction**

An instruction requesting the receiver to destine product(s) to end users.

## **ProductionTicket**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains information about produced products and items. A ProductionTicket can also contain measuring information for produced items.

## **ProductProperties**

Used when sending a list of ProductAttributes

## **ProForma**

A pro-forma Invoice is not a legal Invoice claiming payment. A pro-forma Invoice is an e-Document serving as a preliminary Invoice, containing on the whole the same information as the final Invoice, but not actually claiming payment. Pro-forma invoices are typically used in a cross-border shipment for customs purposes. Can travel with the product or be sent to a broker.

## **QR\_DMM**

Contains information needed by a measuring party to be able to start measurement of products for a delivery. It is condensed information from information normally found in a papiNet DeliveryMessage.

### **ReleaseOrder**

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version, which is an incremented number, is used in this type.

### **ReservationOrder**

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more PurchaseOrder line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

### **ResourcePlan**

A DeliveryPlanning type that contains information about all the planned resources available for a certain period. The resources can be for example vehicles or personnel.

### **SalesCatalogue**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains information about measurements of products for sale. For example used for sending information about logs at roadside or standing trees for sale.

### **SampleMeasuringInstruction**

An instruction to measure samples to check the original measurements or to measure specific properties in for example a laboratory.

### **SampleMeasuringTicket**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains detailed information about measured samples taken from e.g. a delivery.

### **SelfBillingStatement**

A SelfBillingStatement is an Invoice that is prepared by the buyer of the product (or the consumer of the service) for the provider of the product or service. The preparer will pay the Invoice.

Typically, logistics cost-charges are the services that are communicated. They are incurred during a certain period of time between the party who provides the logistics services (typically the party with a LogisticsRole of "LogisticsProvider") and the requestor of such services (typically the party with a LogisticsRole of "Consignor").

Raw materials, maintenance, repair, and operating supplies are examples of products that can be entered on a self billing statement for products. This type of Invoice is also referred to as an invoice for "evaluated receipts" because it developed from the receiving department's evaluation of their receipts and from that creating the Invoice.

The SelfBillingStatement process exists when there is a great deal of trust between the trading partners that permits this cost savings business process.



## **ShipmentAdvice**

A DeliveryMessage type that contains a specification of goods, that are dispatched and will be delivered to a warehouse. A ShipmentAdvice can refer to a DeliveryInstruction Sequence or a CallOff, but is normally also used for notifying a receiving warehouse operator of shipments to the warehouse.

## **ShippingInstructionsConfirmation**

Confirmation of the Shipping Instruction.

## **ShippingInstructionsDistribution**

Shipping Instruction serves as a billable order for shipping product that was produced under a previous manufacturing order.

## **ShippingInstructionsPackaging**

To be deprecated in a future version. Guidance will be given to trading partners not to use this enumeration.

## **ShippingInstructionsRouting**

Shipping instructions issued in conjunction with a PurchaseOrder for shipping the product.

## **SpecContent**

Indicates that BookSpecification should only be used in the content file verification process.

## **SpecOrder**

Used when the BookSpecification e-Document is intended for use with the PurchaseOrder transaction.

## **SpecRFQ**

Used when the BookSpecification e-Document is intended for use with the Request for Quote (Estimate) transaction.

## **StandardOrder**

A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

## **StandardRFQ**

## **SupplierSpec**

Will be removed in a future version. Recommended not to be used.  
(Old definition: Used when the BookSpecification e-Document is intended for use by the Supplier only and is not generated by, or transmitted to the Buyer).

## **SupportSchedule**

The support schedule for transport operations.

## **ThirdPartyShipmentAdvice**

Notification of a shipment from a warehouse to a party other than the party that ordered the product from the supplier.

## **TradingContract**

A contract between a seller and a buyer, when products (or services specified as products) bought by the seller are resold to a buyer in a supply chain. For example a contract when a forest company sells roundwood bought from a forest owner or another forest company to a buyer.

## **TransportPlan**

A DeliveryPlanningType used to inform about quantities and times for the planned transports to the delivery destinations.

## **TrialOrder**

A trial order is used whenever a seller has agreed to have a buyer sample a product. The seller needs to process this order differently from other orders, because a trial order may include a product sold at a discounted rate or even provided for free. A trial order typically is for small quantities.

## **UniqueProductIdentifier**

The information contains unique product identifiers.

## **UnloadingSchedule**

The schedule for transport vehicle unloading.

## **Waybill**

The forwarding agreement or carrying agreement that is used as a receipt for cargo and as a contract of carriage.

---

## **DocumentVersionNumber**

The assigned version number of a document. For example version 2.12 of a pricelist on paper or a version number of an e-Document.

DocumentVersionNumber	
type	s40

## DominantWavelength

Dominant wavelength

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

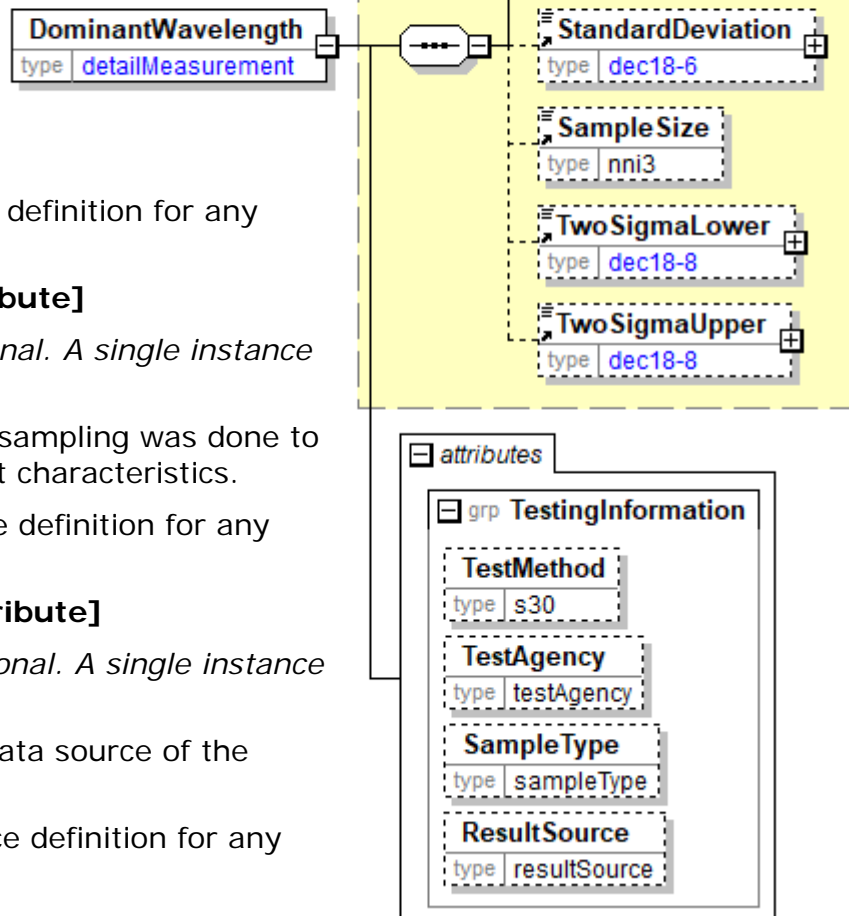
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

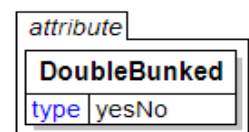
## DoubleBunked [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No



## DownGradingInfo

A grouping element that contains information about downgrading of products.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### FromProduct

*FromProduct is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines from which product the item is downgraded.

### ToProduct

*ToProduct is optional. A single instance might exist.*

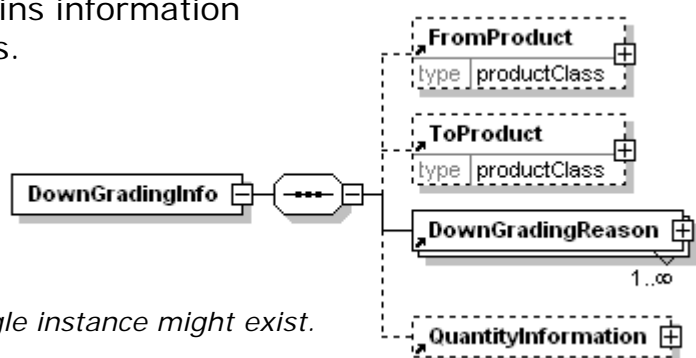
Defines to which product the item is downgraded.

### DownGradingReason

*DownGradingReason is mandatory. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains the reason for downgrading.

### QuantityInformation



*QuantityInformation* is optional. A single instance might exist.

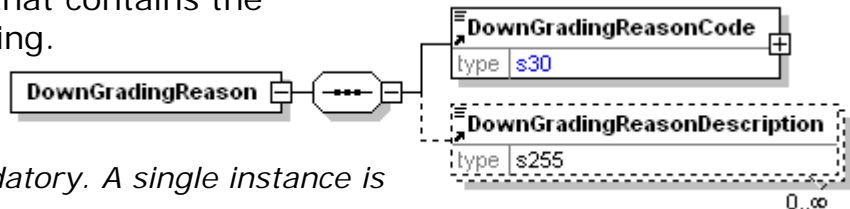
A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## DownGradingReason

A grouping element that contains the reason for downgrading.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### DownGradingReasonCode

*DownGradingReasonCode* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code that specifies the reason for downgrading. The Agency responsible for the code is associated with the element.

### DownGradingReasonDescription

*DownGradingReasonDescription* is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A free form description of the reason for downgrading.

## DownGradingReasonCode

A code that specifies the reason for downgrading. The Agency responsible for the code is associated with the element.

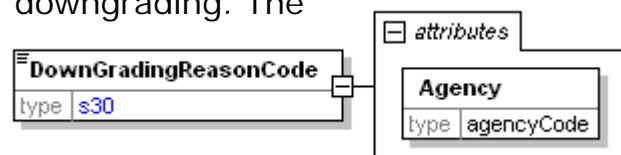
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

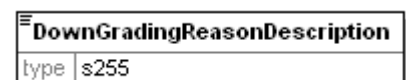
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## DownGradingReasonDescription

A free form description of the reason for downgrading.

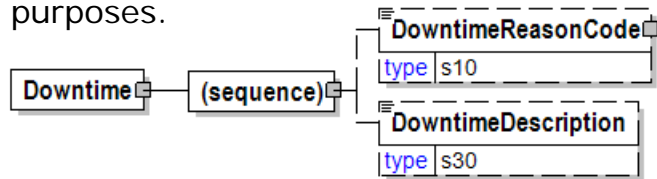


## Downtime

An element used to communicate when equipment is not available for manufacturing purposes.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### DowntimeReasonCode

*DowntimeReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A reason code created by the indicated agency for downtime.

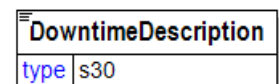
### DowntimeDescription

*DowntimeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The description of the downtime.

## DowntimeDescription

The description of the downtime.

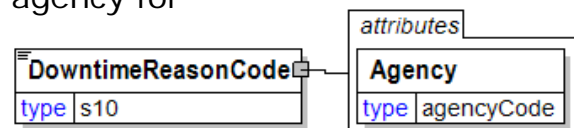


## DowntimeReasonCode

A reason code created by the indicated agency for downtime.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## DrainageResistance

A group item used to communicate drainage resistance target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

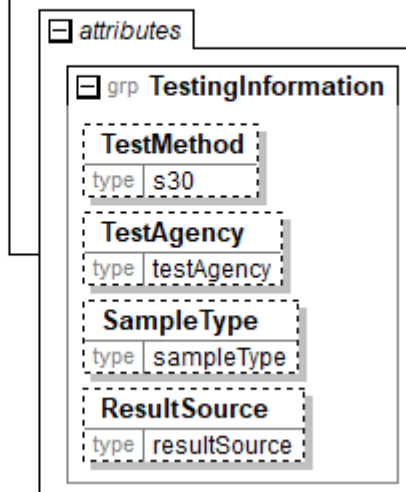
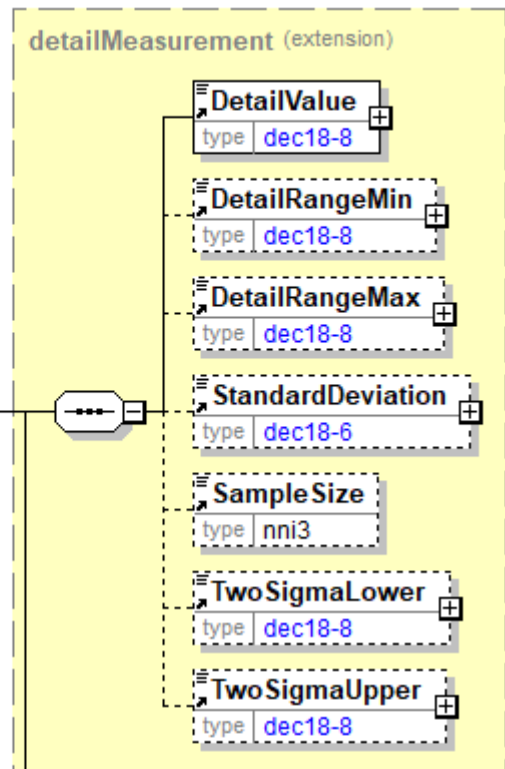
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

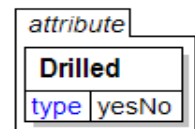
## Drilled [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



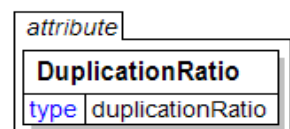
attribute	
Drilled	
type	yesNo

---

## DuplicationRatio [attribute]

Duplication ratio

Any valid string



attribute	
DuplicationRatio	
type	duplicationRatio

---

## DurationType [attribute]

Type of duration of the planning period.

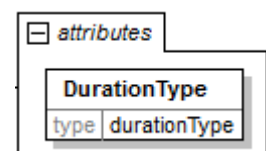
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Calendar**

Duration in calendar time.

**Workday**

Duration in working time



attributes	
DurationType	
type	durationType



## DVD

### DVD

#### DVDFormatType [attribute]

*DVDFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

DVD format type

Refer to DVDFormatType definition for any enumerations.

#### DiscPrinting [attribute]

*DiscPrinting is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Disc printing

Refer to DiscPrinting definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SequenceNumber

*SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a sequence.

#### NumberOfColours

*NumberOfColours is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of colours

#### ColourSpecs

*ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Colour specs

#### MediaLength

*MediaLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Media length

#### PressPrep

*PressPrep is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Press preparation information

#### CDPackaging

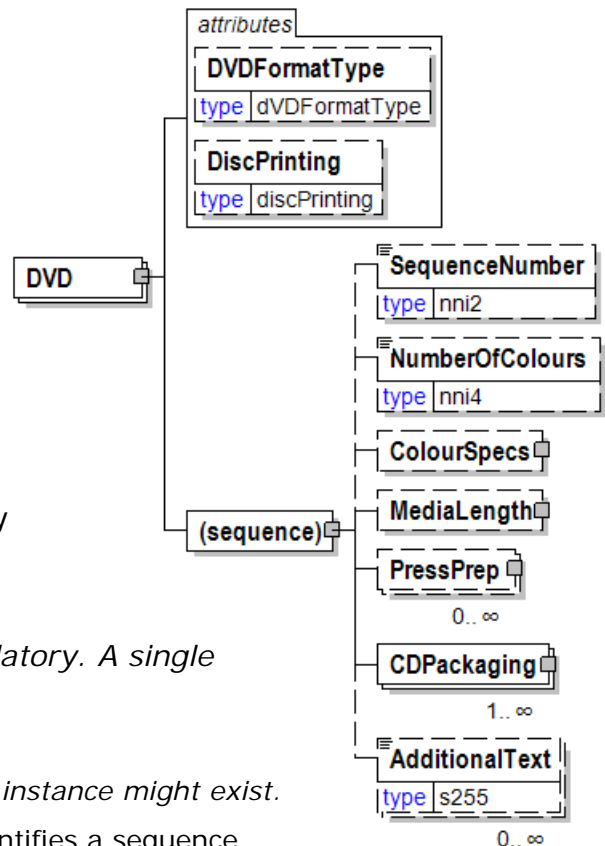
*CDPackaging is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

CD Packaging

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

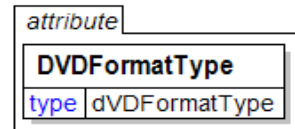


## DVDFormatType [attribute]

DVD format type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8



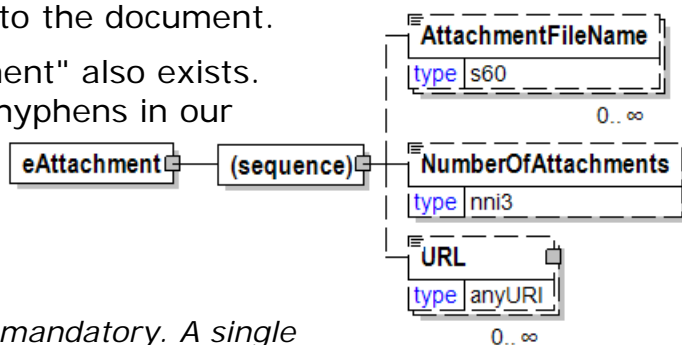
## eAttachment

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### AttachmentFileName

*AttachmentFileName is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name of the attached file.

### NumberOfAttachments

*NumberOfAttachments is optional. A single instance might exist.*

NumberOfAttachments indicates the number of attachments enclosed in the e-Document

### URL

*URL is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

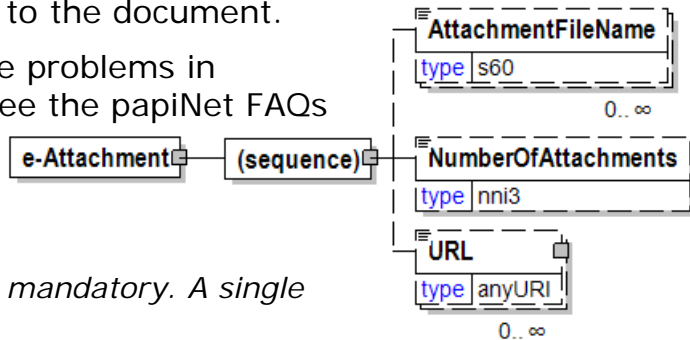
## e-Attachment

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: BizTalk users may have problems in processing this element. See the papiNet FAQs (papiNet.org) for more information.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



#### AttachmentFileName

AttachmentFileName is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The name of the attached file.

#### NumberOfAttachments

NumberOfAttachments is optional. A single instance might exist.

NumberOfAttachments indicates the number of attachments enclosed in the e-Document

#### URL

URL is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## Edge

Describes the finishing of the edge of the board.

### EdgeType [attribute]

EdgeType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Edge type (plywood)

Refer to EdgeType definition for any enumerations.

### EdgeLocation [attribute]

EdgeLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.

Location of edge of a sheet or board, (e.g. top/bottom/left/right).

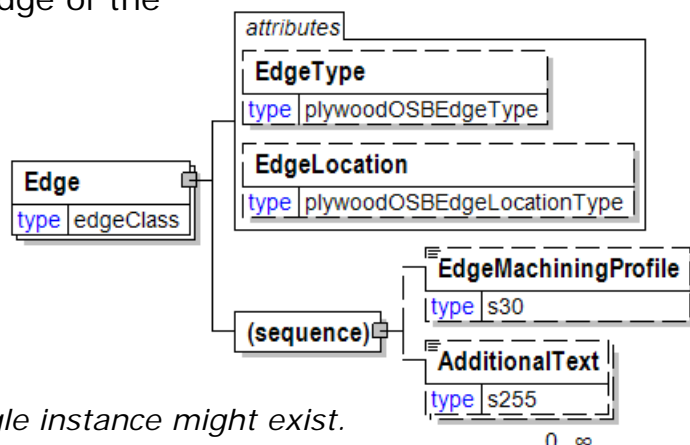
Refer to EdgeLocation definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### EdgeMachiningProfile

EdgeMachiningProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.



The edge machining profile.

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**Edge**

Describes the finishing of the edge of the board.

**EdgeType [attribute]**

*EdgeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Edge type (plywood)

Refer to EdgeType definition for any enumerations.

**EdgeLocation [attribute]**

*EdgeLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Location of edge of a sheet or board, (e.g. top/bottom/left/right).

Refer to EdgeLocation definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**EdgeMachiningProfile**

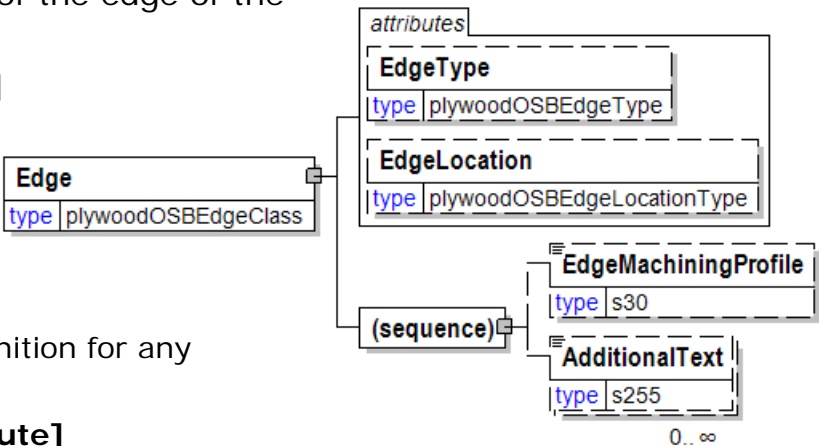
*EdgeMachiningProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The edge machining profile.

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



**EdgeFinish**

The finish applied to the edge.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Trimmed**

**Rough**

**Deco**

**Stained**



## Guided

### EdgeLocation [attribute]

Location of edge of a sheet or board, (e.g. top/bottom/left/right).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

#### North

Top

#### South

Bottom

#### East

Right

#### West

Left

attribute	
EdgeLocation	
type	plywoodOSBEdgeLocationType

### EdgeLocationType [attribute]

Edge location type.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

#### Foot

Lowest part of the book.

#### Head

Top part of the book.

#### Margin

The blank space bordering the written part of a book.

#### Spine

Hinged back of the book.

#### Thumb

Front edge of the book.

attribute	
EdgeLocationType	
type	edgeLocationType

### EdgeMachiningProfile

The edge machining profile.

EdgeMachiningProfile	
type	s30

## EdgePaddable [attribute]

Refers to the process of applying edge padding glue or adhesive (Yes) or not (No). A liquid adhesive mixture which when brushed or sprayed onto the side of a pile of paper binds the sheets together along one edge, thus forming a pad.

attribute	
EdgePaddable	
type	yesNo

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

## EdgeType [attribute]

Edge type (paper)

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
EdgeType	
type	edgeType

**Bottom**

**Foot**

**Head**

**Left**

**Margin**

**Right**

**Spine**

**Thumb**

**Top**

## EdgeType [attribute]

Edge type (plywood)

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
EdgeType	
type	plywoodOSBEdgeType

**ShipLap**

**SquareEdge**

**TongueAndGroove-FullFace**

**TongueAndGroove-ScantFace**

## ElapsedPercentageOfPlanningPeriod

The percentage of time that has elapsed within planning period.

**DurationType**  
**[attribute]**

ElapsedPercentageOfPlanningPeriod	
type	dec18-8

attributes	
DurationType	
type	durationType

*DurationType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Type of duration of the planning period.

Refer to DurationType definition for any enumerations.

## ElapsedTimeOfPlanningPeriod

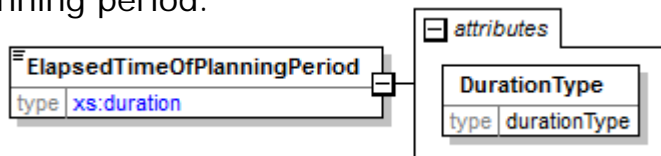
Time that has elapsed within planning period.

### DurationType [attribute]

*DurationType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

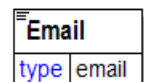
Type of duration of the planning period.

Refer to DurationType definition for any enumerations.



## Email

The primary business email address of the individual associated with the ContactName.

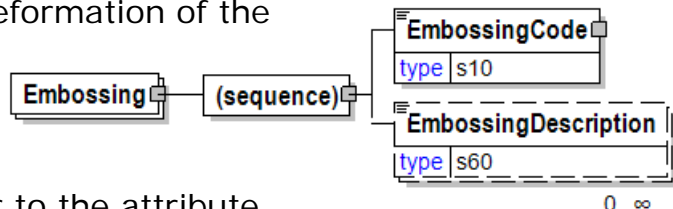


## Embossing

Embossing requirements for sheets and reels.

Embossing involves a physical deformation of the paper surface as part of the conversion process.

Embossing is applied either in-line (directly after the paper machine) or off-line. Refer to the attribute FinishType for additional information.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### EmbossingCode

*EmbossingCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code to identify the type of Embossing.

### EmbossingDescription

*EmbossingDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

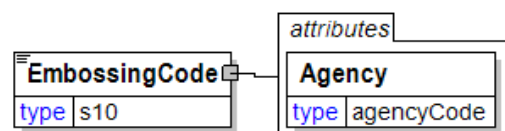
A description of the embossing.

## EmbossingCode

A code to identify the type of Embossing.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## EmbossingDescription

A description of the embossing.

EmbossingDescription	
type	s60

---

## EndCaps

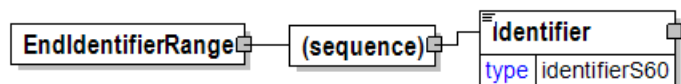
A cover to protect the ends of the reel, usually circle shaped and made from Kraft paper or plywood.

EndCaps	
type	s20

---

## EndIdentifierRange

A group element that identifies the ending item identifier in the range of items that contributed to the aggregated measurements for the range.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.



## EndsDiscountInformation

Rule for calculating the ends discount, expressed by a code.

### EndsDiscountRule [attribute]

*EndsDiscountRule is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The rule applied for price reduction for product ends

Refer to EndsDiscountRule definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### EndsLengthMax

*EndsLengthMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Maximum length to be considered as ends.

#### EndsPermittedPercent

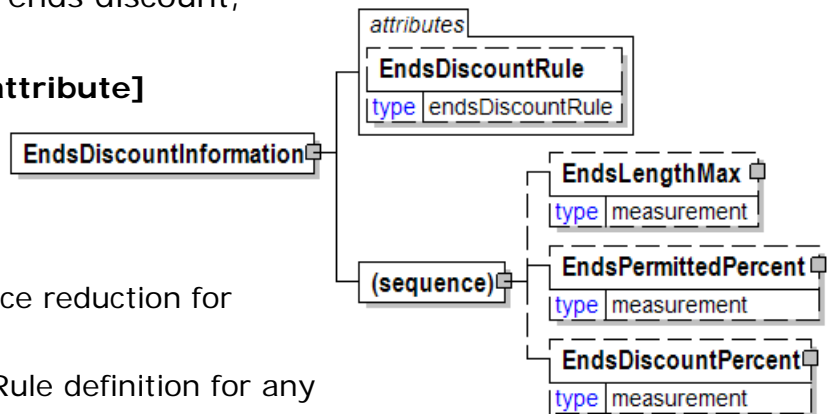
*EndsPermittedPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The amount of the goods in percentage to be considered as ends.

#### EndsDiscountPercent

*EndsDiscountPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The discount percentage agreed between the seller and the buyer.



## EndsDiscountPercent

The discount percentage agreed between the seller and the buyer.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

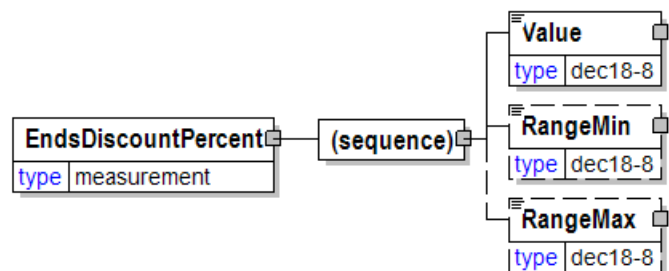
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

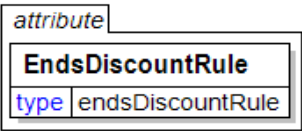
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the



parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

**EndsDiscountRule [attribute]**

The rule applied for price reduction for product ends  
*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**NoDiscount**

No Discount

**TotalVolume**

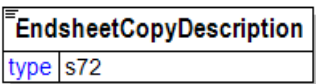
Discount based on total volume of product

**TotalVolumeOverPermittedPercent**

Discount based on total volume of product in excess of a permitted percent

**EndsheetCopyDescription**

End sheet copy description



**EndsheetInformation**

End sheet information.

**EndsheetType [attribute]**

*EndsheetType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

End sheet type

Refer to

EndsheetType

definition for any enumerations.

**EndsheetLocationType [attribute]**

*EndsheetLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

End sheet location type

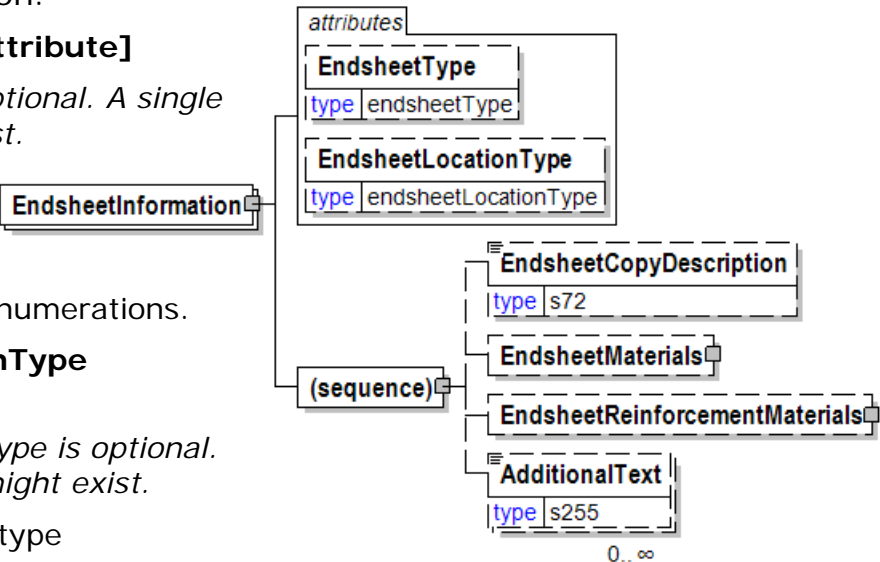
Refer to EndsheetLocationType definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**EndsheetCopyDescription**

*EndsheetCopyDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*



End sheet copy description

## EndsheetMaterials

*EndsheetMaterials is optional. A single instance might exist.*

End sheet materials.

## EndsheetReinforcementMaterials

*EndsheetReinforcementMaterials is optional. A single instance might exist.*

End sheet reinforcement materials

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## EndsheetLocationType [attribute]

End sheet location type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Front

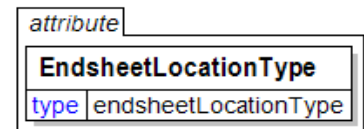
End sheet is located only in the front of the ream

### Back

End sheet is located only in the back of the ream

### FrontAndBack

End sheet is located at both the front and the back of the ream



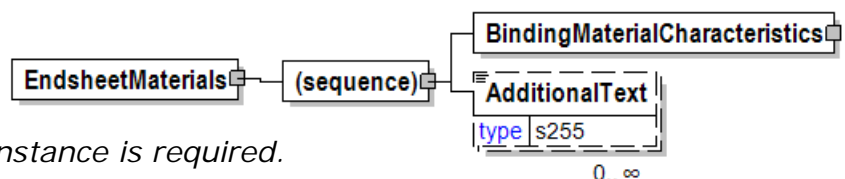
---

## EndsheetMaterials

End sheet materials.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### BindingMaterialCharacteristics

*BindingMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Binding Material Characteristics

### AdditionalText

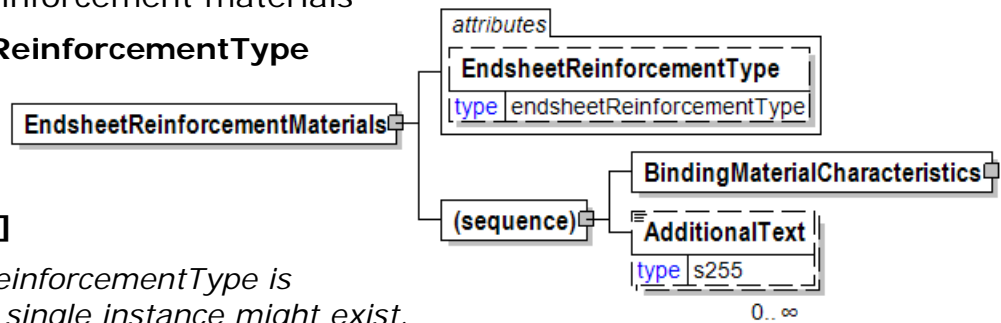
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## EndsheetReinforcementMaterials

End sheet reinforcement materials

### EndsheetReinforcementType



#### [attribute]

*EndsheetReinforcementType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

End sheet reinforcement type

Refer to EndsheetReinforcementType definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### BindingMaterialCharacteristics

*BindingMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Binding Material Characteristics

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## EndsheetReinforcementType [attribute]

End sheet reinforcement type

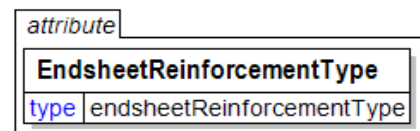
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Concealed

End sheet reinforcement is hidden

### Exposed

End sheet reinforcement is visible



## EndsheetType [attribute]

End sheet type

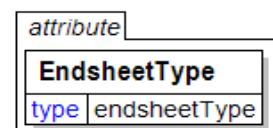
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Blank

### Printed

### SelfEnding

### UniformStateLabel



## EndsLengthMax

Maximum length to be considered as ends.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

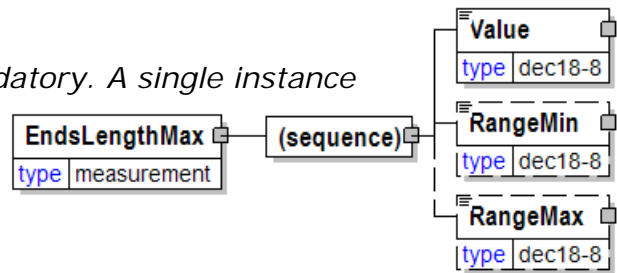
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## EndsPermittedPercent

The amount of the goods in percentage to be considered as ends.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

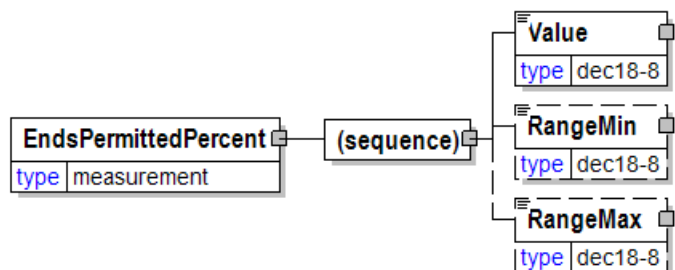
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## EndUserParty

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

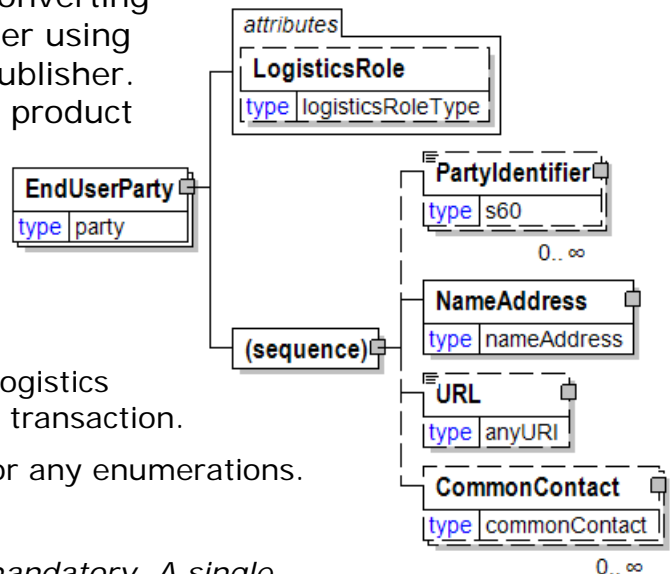
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



## EndUses

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product.

Examples of end uses are:

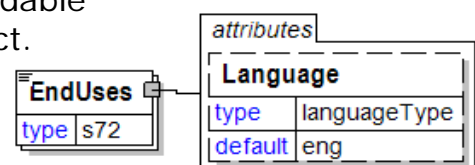
Magazine

Book

Commercial print

etc

### Language [attribute]



Language is optional. A single instance might exist.

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## EquipmentPropertyValue

Specifies a value for a property of equipment. The property is defined by the attribute EquipmentPropertyType.

### EquipmentPropertyType [attribute]

EquipmentPropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of property for equipment.

Refer to EquipmentPropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### AppliesTo [attribute]

AppliesTo is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Specifies the type of item to which measurements apply to.

Refer to AppliesTo definition for any enumerations.

### IsAverageValue [attribute]

IsAverageValue is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates if the value is an average value or not.

Refer to IsAverageValue definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### PositionOnItem

PositionOnItem is optional. A single instance might exist.

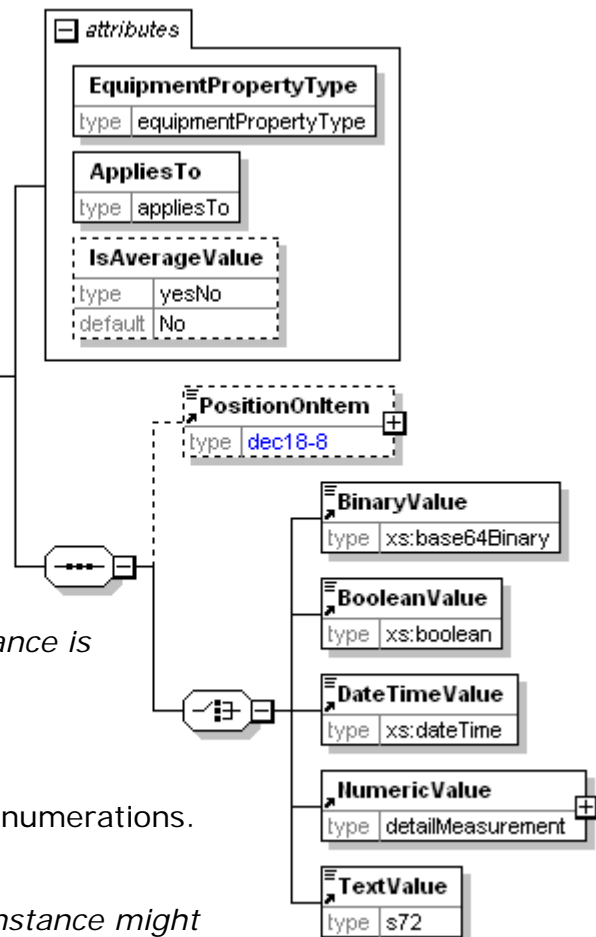
Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position

#### (choice)

Choice is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### BinaryValue

BinaryValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.



A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

## **BooleanValue**

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

## **DateTimeValue**

*DateTimeValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

## **NumericValue**

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

## **TextValue**

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

---

## **EquipmentPropertyType [attribute]**

Defines the type of property for equipment.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Capacity**

The capacity, e.g. available volume in a tank.

### **Height**

The height.

### **Length**

The length.

### **Weight**

The weight.

### **Width**

The width.

### **NumberOfLoadingPositionsInHeight**

Number of loading positions in height for the load carrying equipment.

### **NumberOfLoadingPositionsInLength**

Number of loading positions in length for the load carrying equipment.

### **NumberOfLoadingPositionsInWidth**

Number of loading positions in width for the load carrying equipment



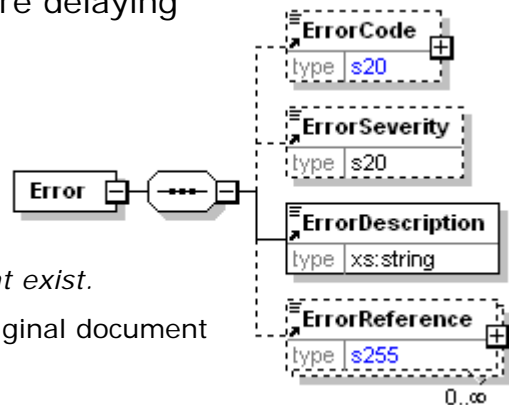


## Error

A group item that details the errors that are delaying processing on an original document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



#### ErrorCode

ErrorCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

An optional code used to describe why an original document could not be processed

#### ErrorSeverity

ErrorSeverity is optional. A single instance might exist.

An optional indicator as to whether an error is business content related or whether it is technical in nature. Use of this item is governed by a Trading Partner agreement.

#### ErrorDescription

ErrorDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A textual description of why an original document could not be processed

#### ErrorReference

ErrorReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

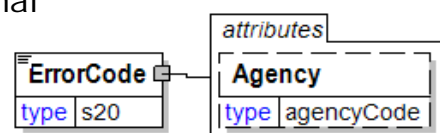
An item detailing relevant references (such as a PurchaseOrder Line Item) pertaining to the error. The type of reference is identified by the ErrorReferenceType attribute.

## ErrorCode

An optional code used to describe why an original document could not be processed

### Agency [attribute]

Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.



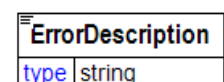
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## ErrorDescription

A textual description of why an original document could not be processed



## ErrorReference

An item detailing relevant references (such as a PurchaseOrder Line Item) pertaining to the error. The type of reference is identified by the ErrorReferenceType attribute.

### ErrorReferenceType [attribute]

*ErrorReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

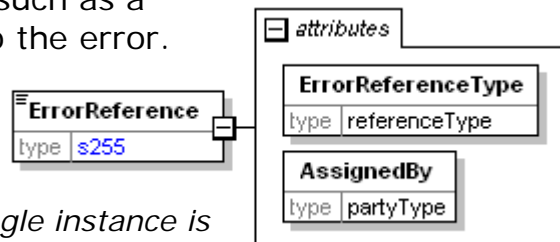
Refer to ErrorReferenceType for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

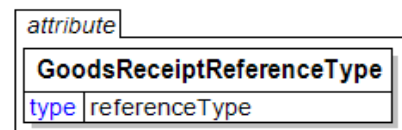
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.



## ErrorReferenceType [attribute]

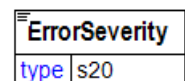
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## ErrorSeverity

An optional indicator as to whether an error is business content related or whether it is technical in nature. Use of this item is governed by a Trading Partner agreement.



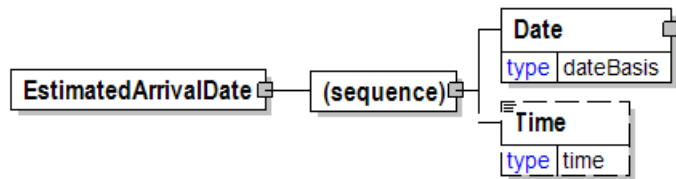
---

## EstimatedArrivalDate

An estimation of the arrival date.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

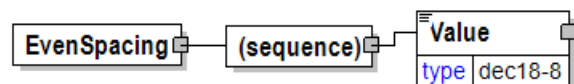
hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## EvenSpacing

The EvenSpacing element is used to communicate the hole-spacing that is equivalent between the holes. The initial spacing between the paper edge and the first hole is handled using the DistanceFromEdge element.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

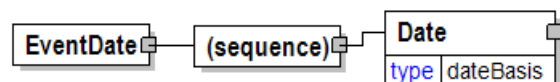
---

## EventDate

The date the incident or delay on press was recorded.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

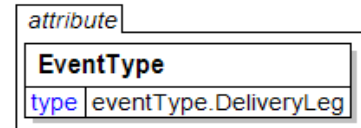
*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## EventType [attribute]

The type of transportation event that the DeliveryLeg represents.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Historical

A historical transport.

### Current

A current transport.

### Future

A future transport.

### OnHold

Delivery of the goods are temporary not possible. Delivery schedule will be given later by other party.

### Return

To be removed in a future version. Use instead attribute TransportContextType for Return transports.

## ExchangeRate

The exchange rate as of the date included in the element.

### ExchangeRateType [attribute]

*ExchangeRateType is mandatory. A single*

*instance is required.*

Defines the nature of the exchange rate

Refer to ExchangeRateType definition for any enumerations.

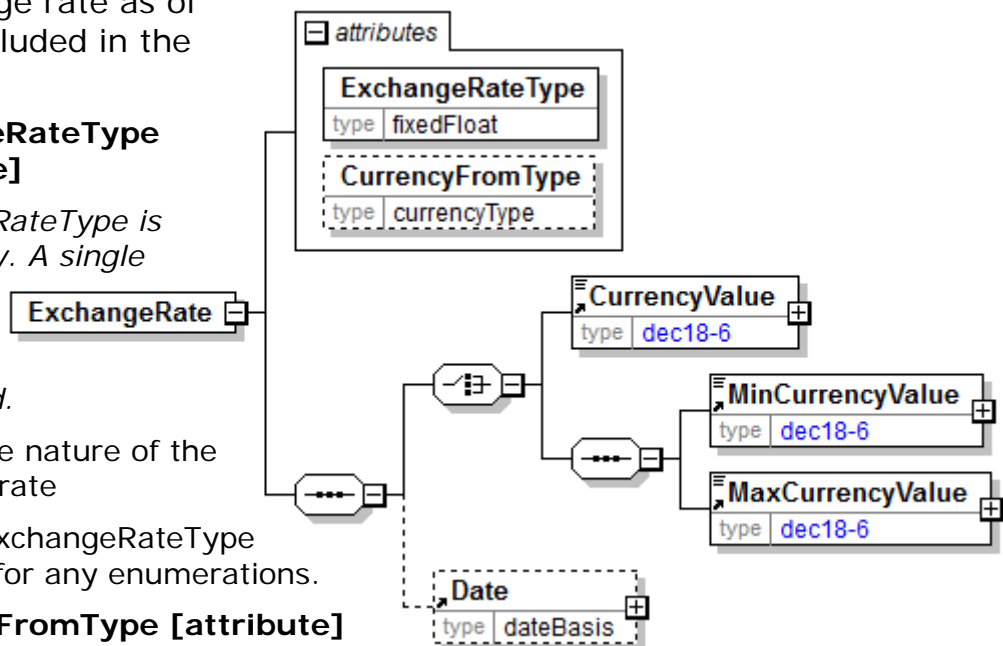
### CurrencyFromType [attribute]

*CurrencyFromType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The from currency in an exchange.

Refer to CurrencyFromType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**MinCurrencyValue**

*MinCurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The lower range of the allowed currency amount.

**MaxCurrencyValue**

*MaxCurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The upper range of the allowed currency amount..

**Date**

*Date is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

---

## ExchangeRateType [attribute]

Defines the nature of the exchange rate

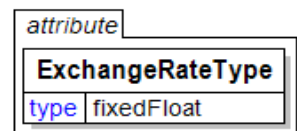
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Fixed**

A fixed exchange rate

**Float**

an exchange rate that floats and is locked in at a particular point in time.



## ExcitationPurity

Excitation purity

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

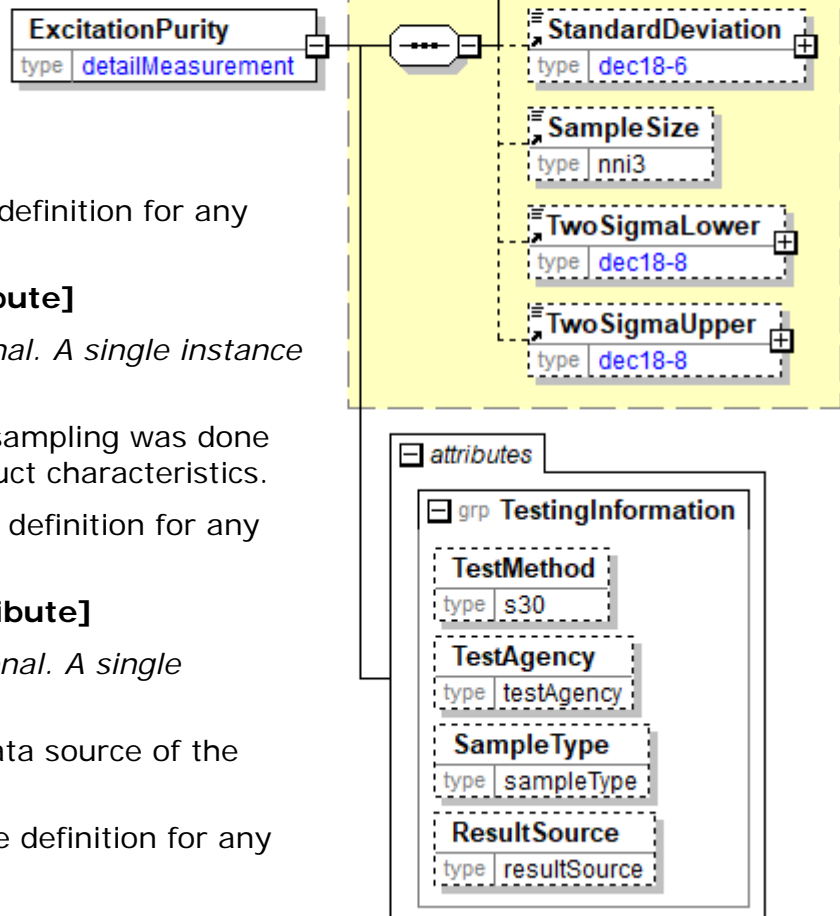
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **ExecutionType [attribute]**

Communicates the type of content of a DeliveryInstruction e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Fixed**

Detailed specification of the delivery is given.

### **Open**

Detailed specification of the delivery is not given. Quantities and delivery schedules will be specified by other means depending on the business process.

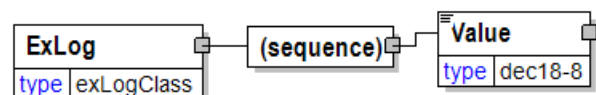
---

## **ExLog**

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

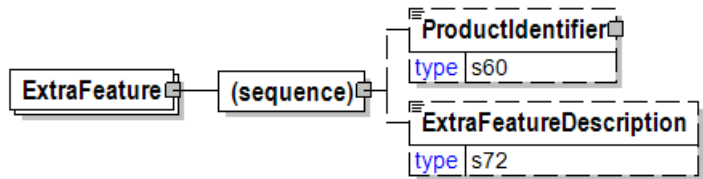
---

## ExtraFeature

A special or extra feature that the label has or needs.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

#### ExtraFeatureDescription

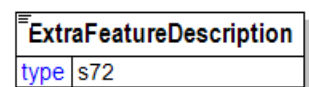
*ExtraFeatureDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The definition of the extra feature.

---

## ExtraFeatureDescription

The definition of the extra feature.

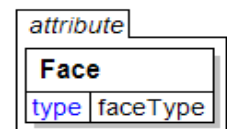


---

## Face [attribute]

Used to describe which side (or face) of the product that the grade is applicable to.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Face1

The grade is applicable to the top side of the product.

### Face2

The grade is applicable to the bottom side of the product.

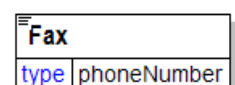
### Both

The grade is applicable to both the top and the bottom side of the product.

---

## Fax

The primary business fax number of the individual associated with the ContactName.





## FibreClassification

A group item used to communicate fibre classification according to the specified classification scheme.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

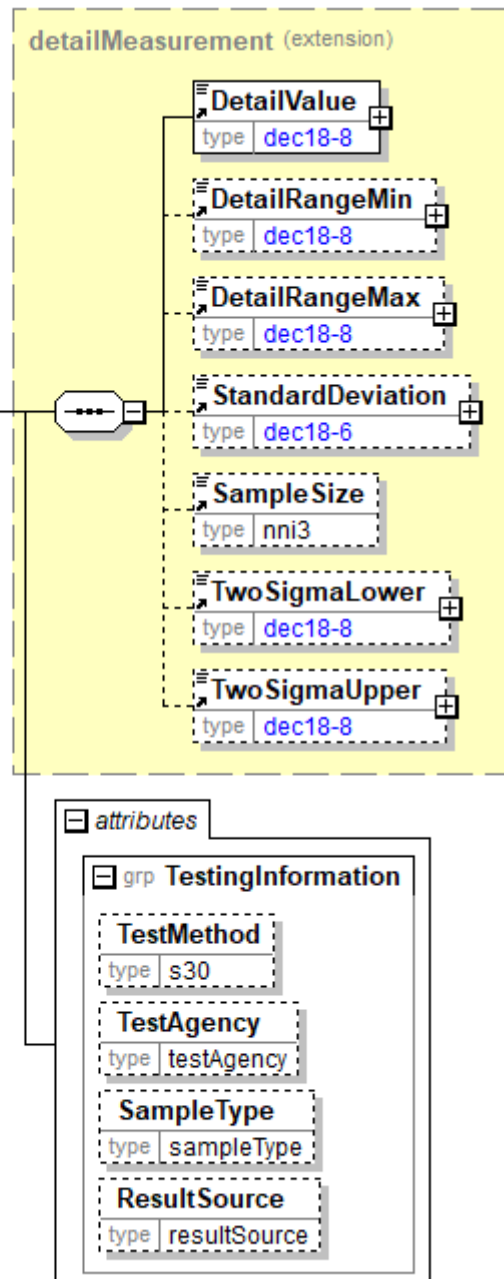
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## FibreLength

A group item used to communicate fibre length target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

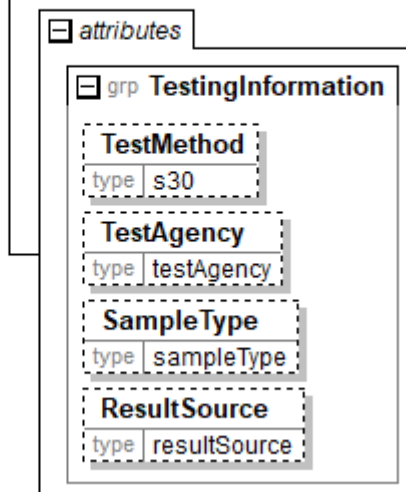
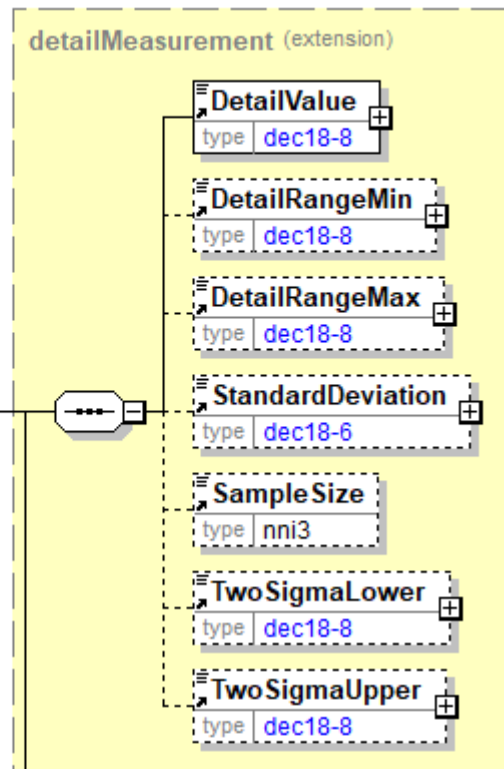
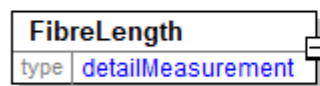
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **FibreSource [attribute]**

Communicates the source of the pulp fibre

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Acacia**

**Ash**

**Aspen**

**Bagasse**

**Bamboo**

**Basswood**

**Beech**

**Birch**

**Blackgum**

**Buckeye**

**Butternut**

**Cedar**

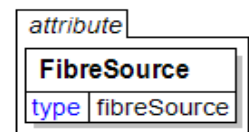
**Cherry**

**Cottonwood**

**Cypress**

**DouglasFir**

**Elm**



**Esparto**  
**Eucalyptus**  
**Fir**  
**Flax**  
**Hemlock**  
**Hemp**  
**Hickory**  
**Jute**  
**Larch**  
**Locust**  
**Magnolia**  
**Manilkara**  
**Maple**  
**MixedTropicalHardwood**  
**NorthernMixedHardwood**  
**Paulonia**  
**Persea**  
**Pine**  
**Poplar**  
**Radiata**  
**Rag**  
**RedOak**  
**Redwood**  
**Rope**  
**SouthernMixedHardwood**  
**SouthernSoftwood**  
**Spruce**  
**Sycamore**  
**Straw**  
**Tanoak**  
**Walnut**  
**WhiteOak**  
**Other**

## FinishedSize

Finished size

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of the object.

#### Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The width of the object.

#### Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.

#### FlapWidth

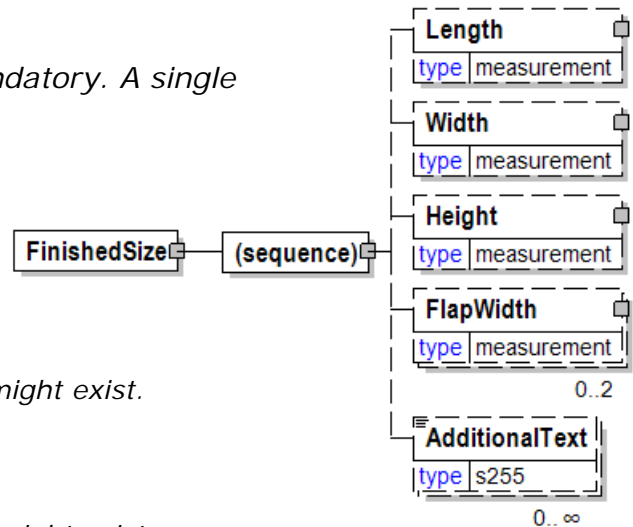
FlapWidth is optional.

The width of a flap.

#### AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## FinishPrep

Finish prep

### FinishPrepOutputType [attribute]

FinishPrepOutputType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Finish Prep Output Type

Refer to FinishPrepOutputType definition for any enumerations.

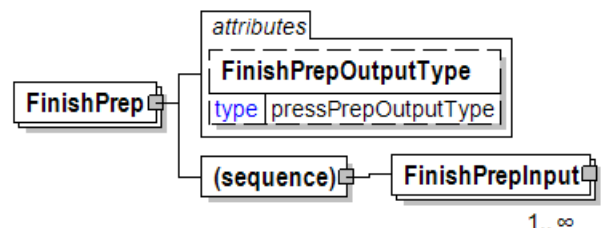
### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### FinishPrepInput

FinishPrepInput is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Finish prep input



## FinishPrepInput

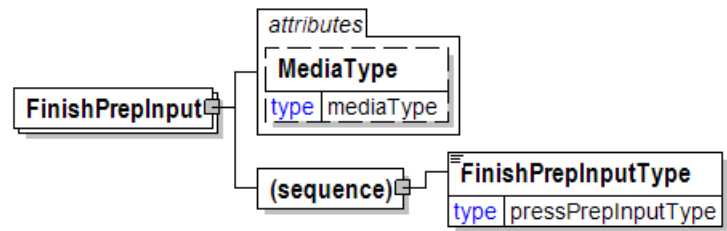
Finish prep input

### MediaType [attribute]

*MediaType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of media

Refer to MediaType definition for any enumerations.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### FinishPrepInputType

*FinishPrepInputType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

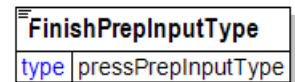
Finish Prep Input Type

Refer to FinishPrepInputType definition for any enumerations.

## FinishPrepInputType

Finish Prep Input Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**4PageImposedFilm**

**8PageImposedFilm**

**ApplicationFiles**

**Bookmap**

**CameraCopy**

**CopyBook**

**DuplicateStrip**

**ElectronicFiles**

**ElectronicGraphic**

**Film**

**FilmPageNegatives**

**FilmPagePositives**

**IllustrationFilm**

**NegativeImposedPlateMakingFilm**

**Originals**

**OriginalArt**

**Other**

**Overtakes**

**PageProof**

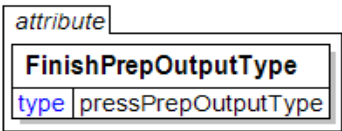
- PDF
- PositiveImposedPlateMakingFilm
- RachwalFilm
- ReflectiveArtBoard
- ReproProof
- RestripSuppliedFlats
- TearSheet
- Transparencies

FinishPrepOutputType [attribute]

Finish Prep Output Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

- DirectToFilm
- DirectToPlate
- DirectToPress
- Film

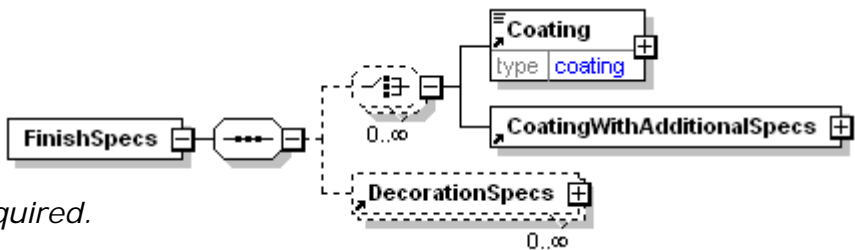


FinishSpecs

Finish specifications

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



(choice)

*[choice] is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Coating

*Coating is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Coating

Refer to Coating definition for any enumerations.

CoatingWithAdditionalSpecs

*CoatingWithAdditionalSpecs is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that specifies coating and additional related items.

DecorationSpecs

*DecorationSpecs is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Decoration specifications



---

## FinishTexture

Describes the texture of the finish to be achieved such as Leatherette.

FinishTexture	
type	s72

---

## FinishType [attribute]

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

attribute	
FinishType	
type	paperFinishType

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.

Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Bond**

Grade of writing or printing paper where strength, durability, and permanence are essential requirements.

### **Clear**

Finish process results in a clear coating.

### **CustomTint**

Requires the manufacturer to add a color to the coating process in order to create a custom colored coating.

### **Dull**

A paper surface finish lacking gloss and/or lustre; generally refers to an intermediate gloss of coated papers or to printed ink films.

### **English**

A surface finish for book papers with a smoother, more uniform surface than machine finish.

### **Gloss**

A paper surface finish that is highly reflective.

### **GlowInTheDark**

Additive to Ultraviolet application to achieve a Glow-in-the-Dark effect

### **Hazy**

Finish process results in a hazy coating.

### **HighGloss**

Sheen on dry finish that is full gloss.

### **Laid**

A paper surface finish that has a watermark pattern resulting in parallel lines in both the machine and cross machine directions of the web of paper.

### **Linen**

An embossed finish to simulate the pattern originally obtained by pressing paper between sheets of linen cloths.

### **Machine**

A paper surface that has no special finish—in other words, the paper is as it comes off the machine.

### **Matte**

A non-glossy paper surface finish found on an uncoated sheet of paper or attained by coating without super calendering; this is the least glossy paper surface available.

### **Metalized**

Finish process uses a custom metallic coating.

### **PeelOff**

Coating that when peeled reveals writing, numbers, scent, etc.

### **Satin**

Paper surfaces finish lacking gloss, generally intermediate to a matte finish and a dull finish.

### **SCA**

A super-calendered (SC) Grade A finish is the highest level of print gloss and smoothness of the super-calendered types.

### **SCB**

A super-calendered (SC) Grade B finish with a mid level of print gloss and smoothness of the super-calendered types.

### **SCC**

A super-calendered (SC) Grade C finish is the lowest level of print gloss and smoothness of the super-calendered types.

### **ScratchOff**

Coating that when scratched reveals writing, numbers, scent, etc.

### **ScuffResistant**

Wear-resistant finish to prevent scratching and marring.

### **Silk**

A smooth, delicately embossed finished paper with sheen. Also called Satin.

### **Silver**

Finish process uses a silver-color metallic coating.

### **Smooth**

A paper surface finish mostly free of roughness.

**SoftGloss**

A paper surface finish similar to a matte but with a higher printed gloss; smoother than a matte finish.

**Sparkle**

Additive to Ultraviolet application to achieve a sparkle effect.

**TransparentBlue**

Finish process adds the color blue to the clear coating material.

**Vellum**

A full toothy, relatively rough finish surface for uncoated text or book papers; generally intermediate in smoothness to an antique (very rough) finish and a regular or smooth finish.

**Velvet**

A smooth, delicately embossed finished paper with sheen. Similar to silk.

**FireTreatment**

Fire treatment

**FireTreatmentType [attribute]**

*FireTreatmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Fire treatment type. Define the class (surface spread of flame) of fire treatment.

Refer to FireTreatmentType definition for any enumerations.

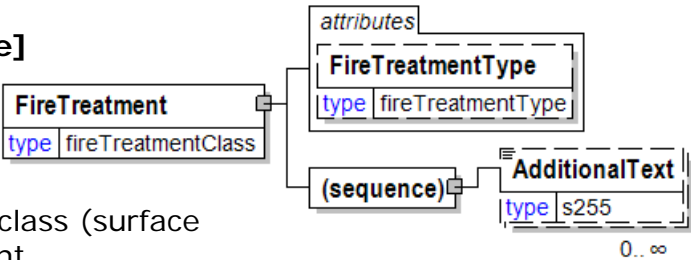
**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



**FireTreatmentType [attribute]**

Fire treatment type. Define the class (surface spread of flame) of fire treatment.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**FireTreated**

**Other**



## FlapLocation [attribute]

Flap location

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Back

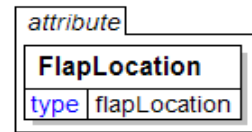
Flap is located at the back

### Front

Flap is located at the front

### FrontAndBack

Flap is located at the back and at the front



## FlapWidth

The width of a flap.

### FlapLocation [attribute]

*FlapLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Flap location

Refer to FlapLocation definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

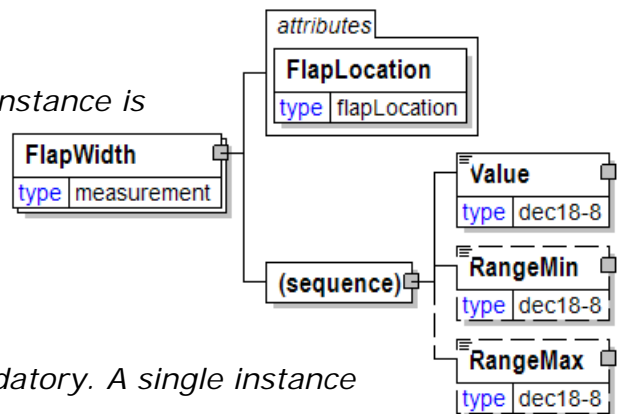
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

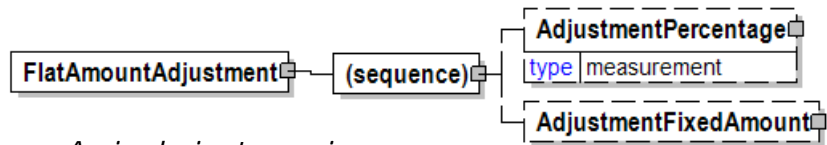


## FlatAmountAdjustment

A group item that contains flat adjustment amount information.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### AdjustmentPercentage

*AdjustmentPercentage is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A percentage, either negative or positive, that is applied to either the price, or a starting amount to determine the value of the particular MonetaryAdjustment.

### AdjustmentFixedAmount

*AdjustmentFixedAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

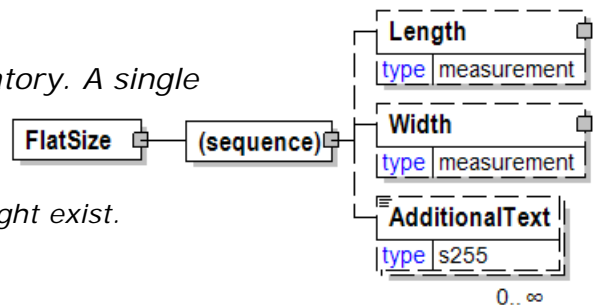
A fixed monetary amount, either negative or positive, that is the value of the adjustment being applied in an instance of the MonetaryAdjustment structure.

## FlatSize

Flat size

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Length

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

### Width

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

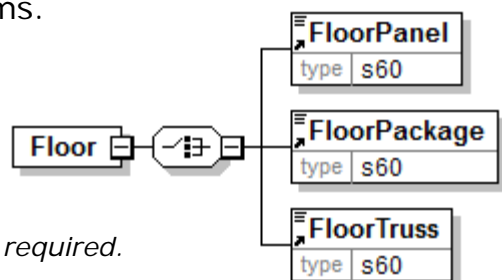
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## Floor

Defines parts and complete flooring systems.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### FloorPanel

*FloorPanel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the flooring surface.

## FloorPackage

*FloorPackage is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the combination of flooring surface and supporting structures.

## FloorTruss

*FloorTruss is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the supporting material under flooring surface.

## FloorLocationType [attribute]

Floor Location Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Above

The floor is located above the product

### Below

The floor is located below the product

attribute	
FloorLocationType	
type	aboveBelow

## FloorPackage

Describes the combination of flooring surface and supporting structures.

FloorPackage	
type	s60

## FloorPanel

Describes the flooring surface.

FloorPanel	
type	s60

## FloorTruss

Describes the supporting material under flooring surface.

FloorTruss	
type	s60

## Folded [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

### No

attribute	
Folded	
type	yesNo

## Folding

A group item used to communicate folding endurance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

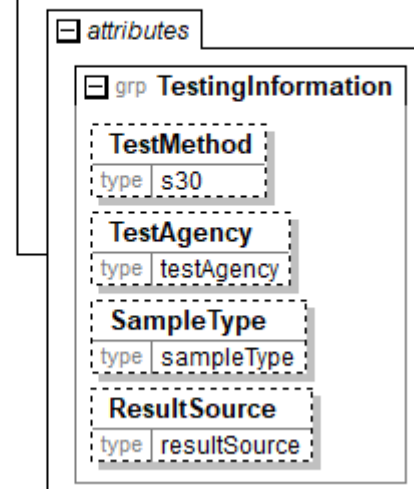
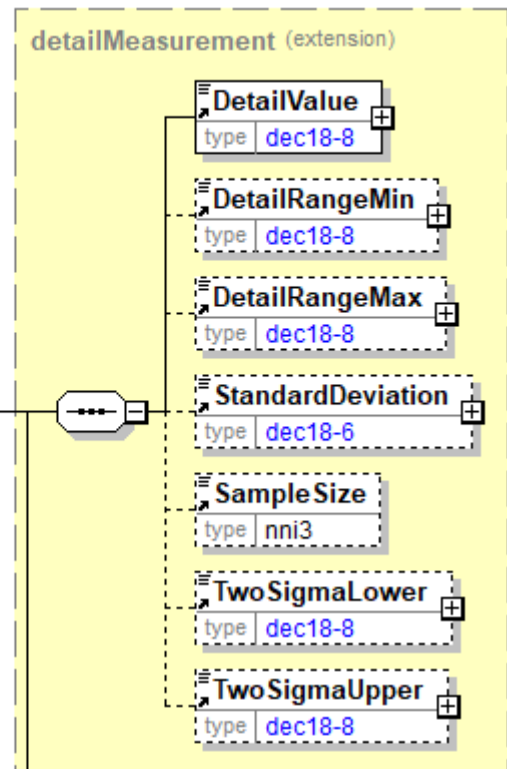
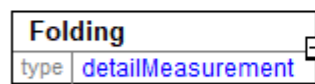
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

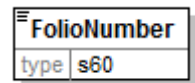
*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **FolioNumber**

The page number in a book that may not be the same as the sequential location of the page.



---

## **FolioPosition [attribute]**

Indicator that the Folio is the first or last page in the associated prep content file.

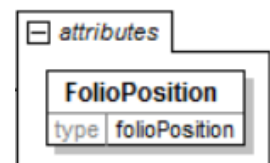
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **First**

First page

### **Last**

Last page





## Foot

### Foot

#### Bleed [attribute]

*Bleed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the printing of an illustration, design, or text to the edge of the page.

Refer to Bleed definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

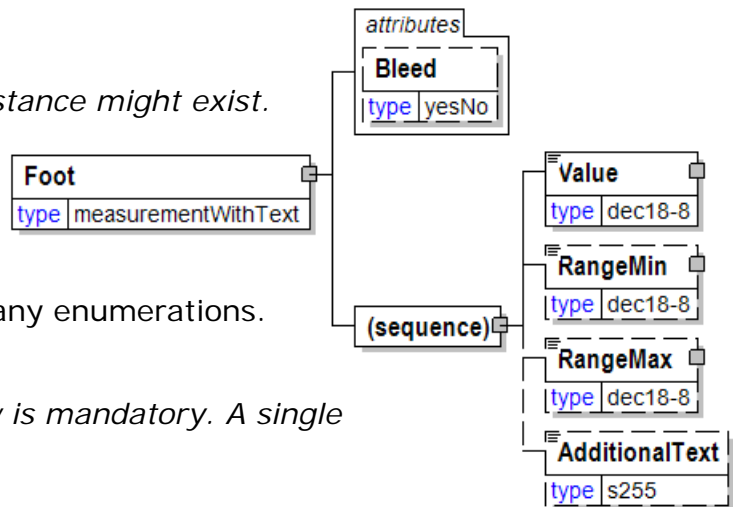
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## ForestWood

A grouping element with information about characteristics for Forest Wood products.

### ForestWoodType [attribute]

*ForestWoodType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of product for Forest Wood.

Refer to ForestWoodType definition for any enumerations.

### ForestWoodItemType [attribute]

*ForestWoodItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines detail type of items for Forest Wood product types.

Refer to ForestWoodItemType definition for any enumerations.

### IsForestWoodReject [attribute]

*IsForestWoodReject is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of product for Forest Wood.

Refer to IsForestWoodReject definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TreeSpeciesGroup

*TreeSpeciesGroup is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that details information used for describing tree species.

#### ForestWoodClass

*ForestWoodClass is optional. Five instances might exist.*

A grouping element that details information used for describing classes of Forest Wood based on some product properties.

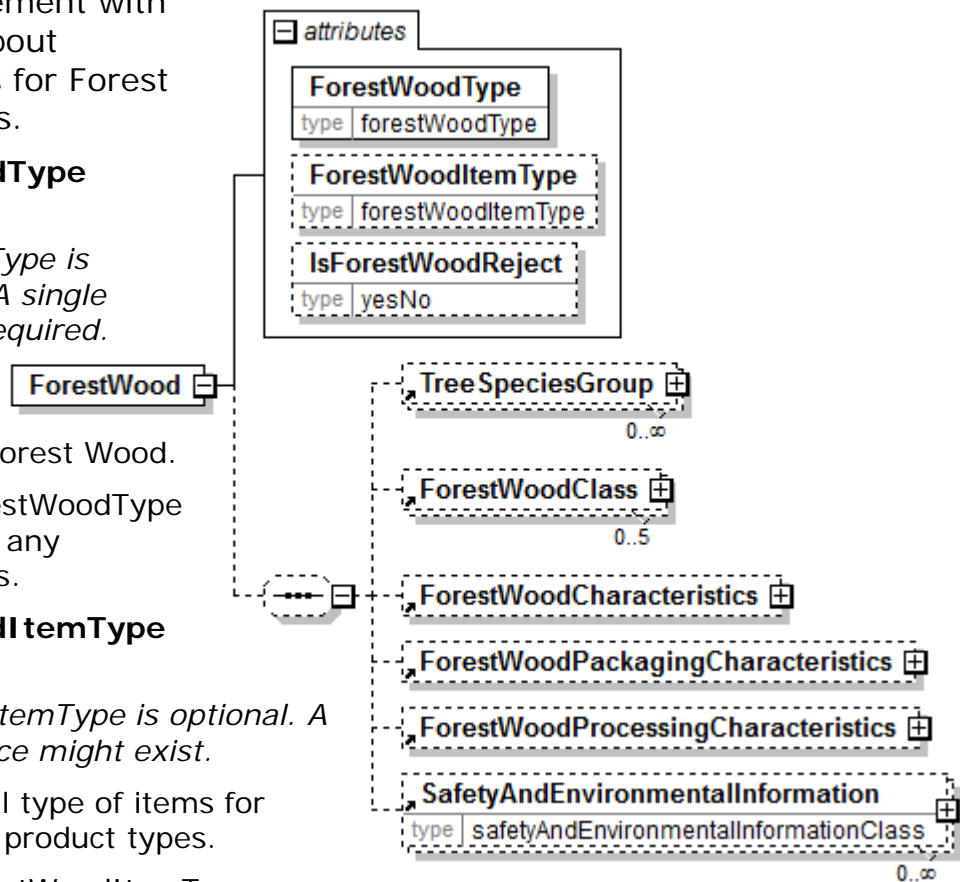
#### ForestWoodCharacteristics

*ForestWoodCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains characteristics of the Forest Wood product.

#### ForestWoodPackagingCharacteristics

*ForestWoodPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A grouping element that contains information about packaging of the Forest Wood product.

## ForestWoodProcessingCharacteristics

*ForestWoodProcessingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about processing of the Forest Wood product.

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

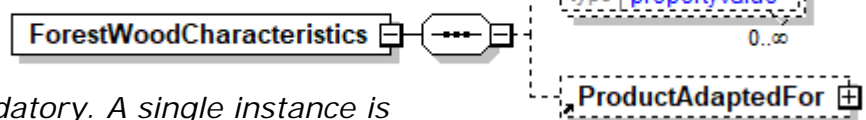
Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## ForestWoodCharacteristics

A grouping element that contains characteristics of the Forest Wood product.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### PropertyValue

*PropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a value for a property of an item. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter for a saw log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

PropertySubValue can specify a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. PropertyValueOfWhichMax and PropertyValueOfWhichMin can specify maximum and minimum values for properties that are part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue.

### ProductAdaptedFor

*ProductAdaptedFor is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element containing information about a specific business party for which the product is adapted.

## ForestWoodClass

A grouping element that details information used for describing classes of Forest Wood based on some product properties.

### ForestWoodClassType [attribute]

*ForestWoodClassType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of class for Forest Wood.

Refer to ForestWoodClassType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ForestWoodClassCode

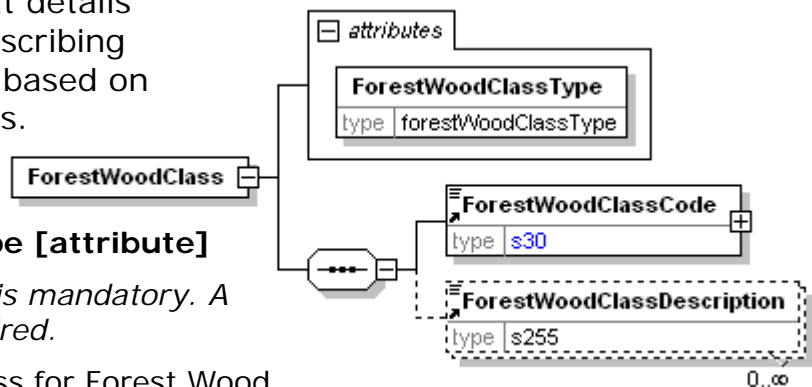
*ForestWoodClassCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code defining the class of Forest Wood.

#### ForestWoodClassDescription

*ForestWoodClassDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text description of the class for Forest Wood.



## ForestWoodClassCode

A code defining the class of Forest Wood.

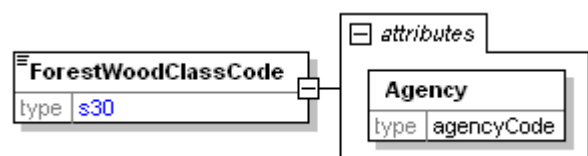
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

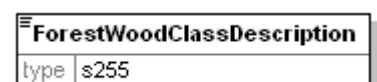
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## ForestWoodClassDescription

A text description of the class for Forest Wood.



## ForestWoodClassType [attribute]

Defines the type of class for Forest Wood.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

ForestWoodClassType	
type	forestWoodClassType

### DiameterClass

The class is based on the diameter of items.

### LengthClass

The class is based on the length of items.

### QualityClass

The class is based on the quality of items.

### ReasonClass

The class is based on the reason assigned to items. Typically it is used for specifying the reason why an item has been downgraded to a lower quality.

### UsageClass

The class of usage for a product. For example saw timber, pulp wood or bioenergy wood in Forest Wood Supply business.

## ForestWoodItemType [attribute]

Defines detail type of items for Forest Wood product types.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

ForestWoodItemType	
type	forestWoodItemType

### LongLog

A cut portion of a stem that is classified as being long.

### ShortLog

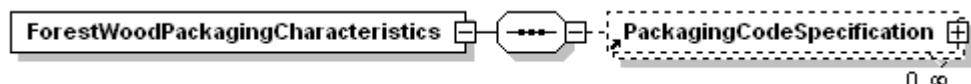
A cut portion of a stem that is classified as being short.

### Stem

A felled tree crosscut at the top with all branches removed.

## ForestWoodPackagingCharacteristics

A grouping element that



contains information about packaging of the Forest Wood product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PackagingCodeSpecification

*PackagingCodeSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

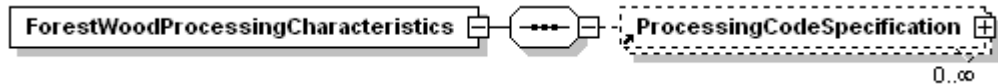
A grouping element specifying code and description for packaging details.

## ForestWoodProcessingCharacteristics

A

grouping  
element

that contains information about processing of the Forest Wood product.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ProcessingCodeSpecification

*ProcessingCodeSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element specifying code and description for processing details.

## ForestWoodType [attribute]

Defines the type of product for Forest Wood..

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Bark

Outer covering of the stem and branches of trees (tree bark). Bark from industrially processed logs or trees.

### BioEnergyChips

Wood-based chips for bioenergy.

### BioEnergySmallTree

Small-sized trees which have not been processed, usually used for energy purposes.

### BoardWood

Boards and side cuts used for industrial processes or bioenergy.

### Firewood

Firewood produced for heating.

### ForestEnergy

Forest-based products for energy. It can be a mix of Bark, BioEnergyChips, BioEnergySmallTree, Firewood, LoggingResidue and Stump.

### IndustrialChips

Chips coming as by-product from industrial manufacturing processes, usually used for pulp or paper making.

### IndustrialReject

Wood rejects from manufacturing processes. It is used as raw material in other industrial processes or for bioenergy.

### IndustrialResidues

Wood residuals from manufacturing processes used normally for bioenergy. It can be a mix of Bark, BoardWood, IndustrialChips, IndustrialReject and Sawdust.

**LoggingResidue**

Woody biomass residues which are created during timber harvesting. They include tree tops and branches. More information can be found in standard CEN/TS 14588:2003.

**OtherWoodEnergy**

Other wood based energy products.

**Pellets**

Pellets produced for heating.

**RecycledWood**

Recycled or waste wood, usually used for energy purposes.

**Roundwood**

Felled trees crosscut at the top, with all branches removed, that may or may not have been further crosscut.

Examples of Roundwood products are saw logs, pulpwood logs, tree length logs, stems, poles and other similar products that have been harvested in the forest but not processed industrially.

**Sawdust**

Sawdust from industrial manufacturing processes.

**Stump**

Portion of the tree that remains above and below ground after felling of the tree.

**Tree**

Tree that has not been delimbed and not cut into logs.

**TreeClumpFromStump**

Small group (or cluster) of trees emerging from a stump.

**TreeCrown**

Upper portion of a tree from the lowest branches and twigs.

**Unspecified**

When a Forest Wood Type is required to be communicated but it is unknown or need not be specified.

## Formation

A group item used to communicate sheet formation target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

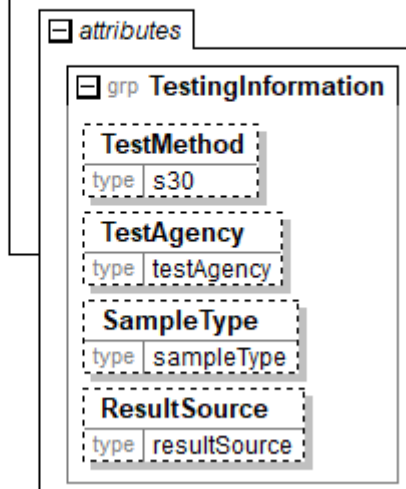
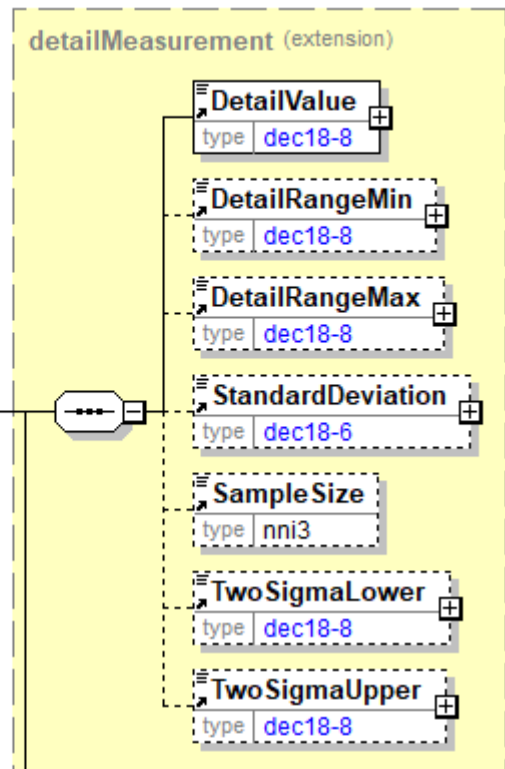
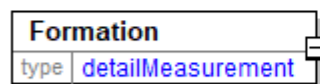
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax





*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## ForwarderParty

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

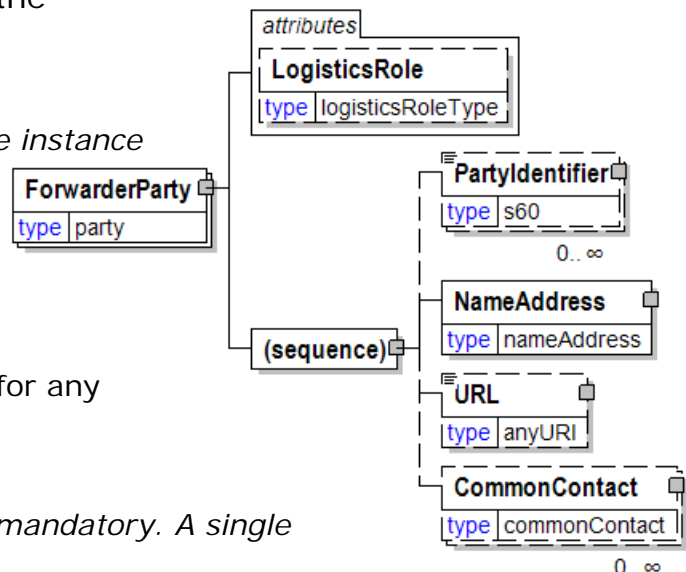
A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

### URL



*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

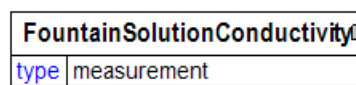
Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

## FountainSolutionConductivity

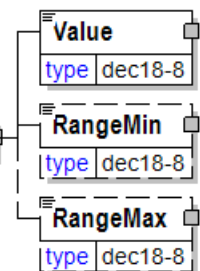
Electrical measure of fountain solution measured in micro – siemens.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



(sequence)



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

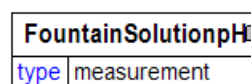
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## FountainSolutionpH

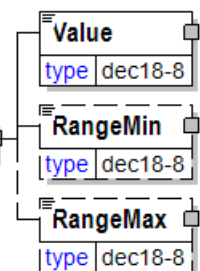
Measurement of the acidic properties of the fountain solution.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



(sequence)



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## Freeness

Freeness

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing  
Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

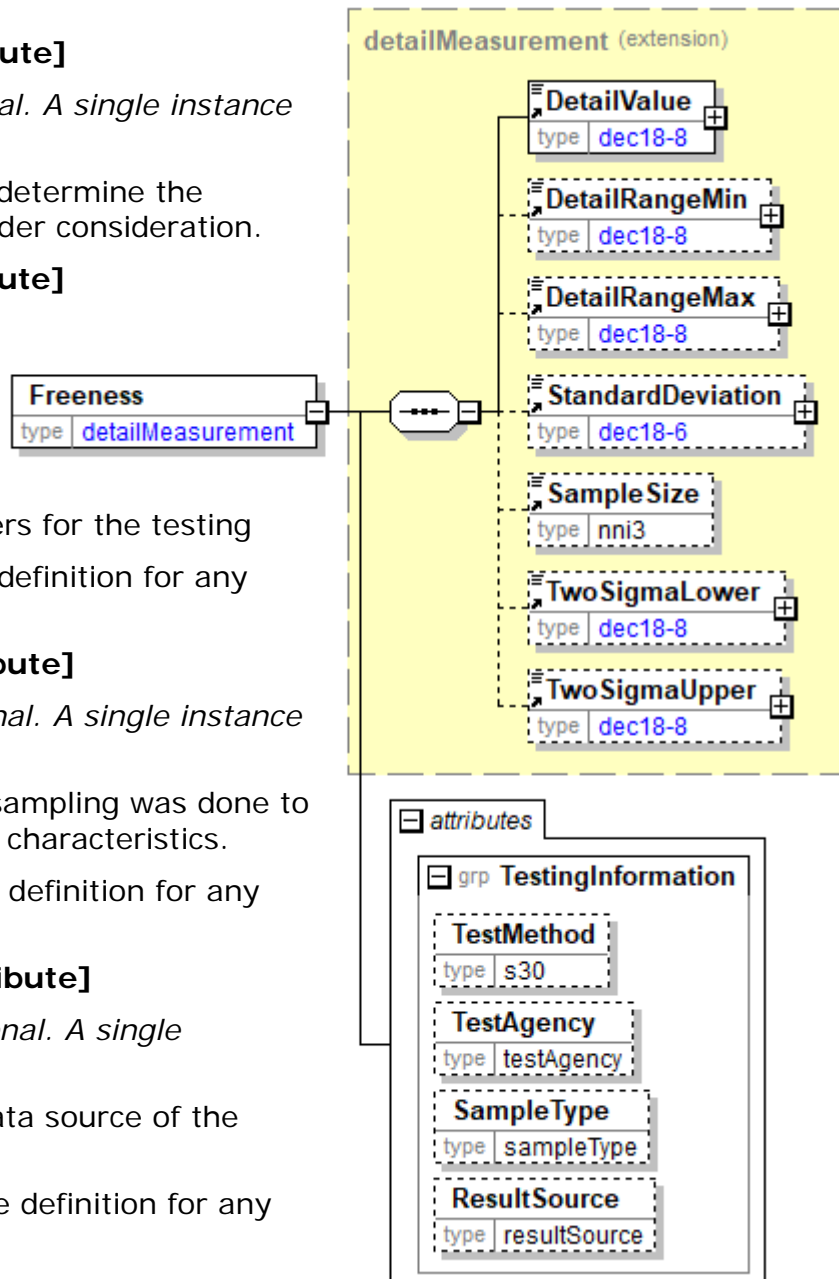
Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DetailValue



*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## **DetailRangeMin**

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **FreightPayableAt**

The location at which freight charges are calculated.

FreightPayableAt	
type	s40

## Friction

A group item used to communicate static and kinetic friction target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

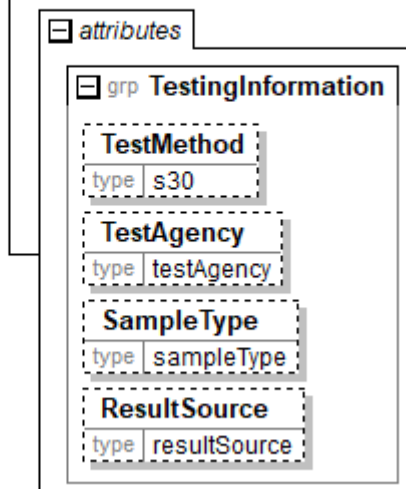
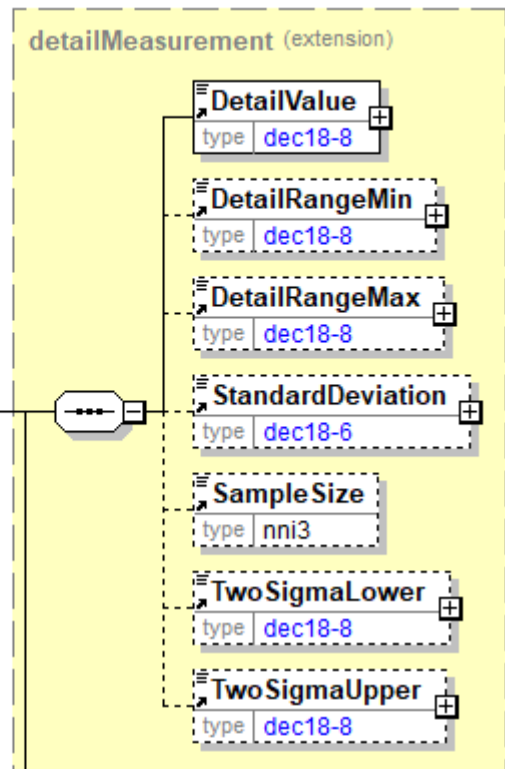
*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **From**

The beginning point of a timeperiod.

From	
type	time

## FromProduct

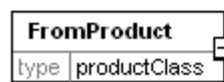
Defines from which product the item is downgraded.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.



### ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

### ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

### Classification

Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

### (choice)

[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.

### BookManufacturing

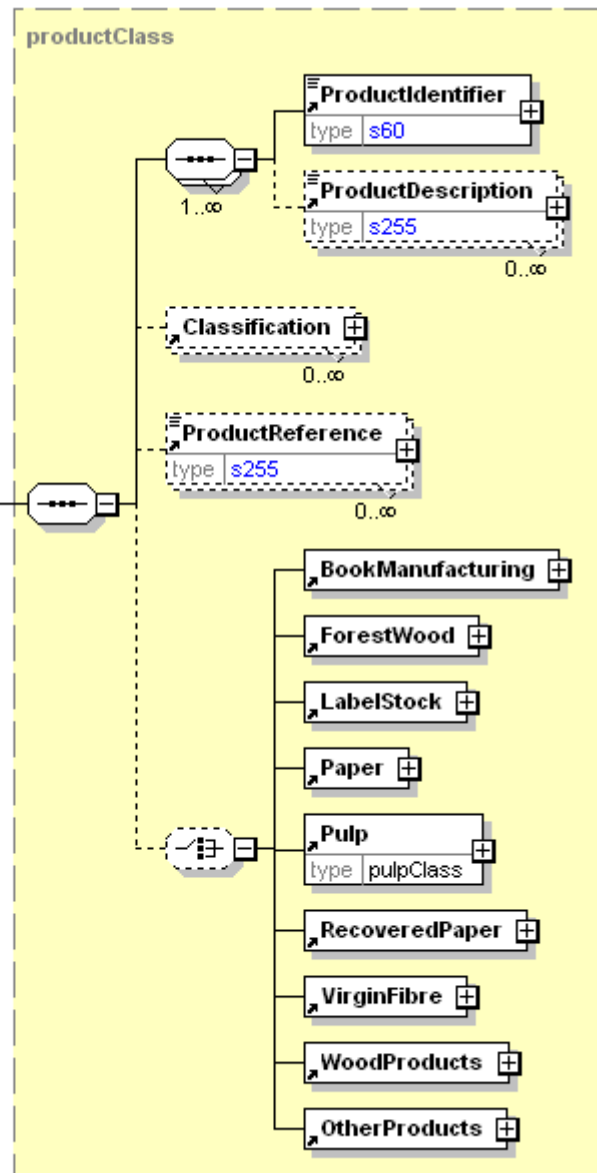
BookManufacturing is mandatory. A single instance is required.

BookManufacturing is a group element that contains the elements that describe the book manufacturing process.

### ForestWood

ForestWood is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A grouping element with information about characteristics for Forest Wood products.



## LabelStock

*LabelStock is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LabelStock contains the attributes and characteristics that define the label stock product.

## Paper

*Paper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

## Pulp

*Pulp is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of pulp that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

## RecoveredPaper

*RecoveredPaper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of recycled fibre that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

## VirginFibre

*VirginFibre is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Virgin Fibre

## WoodProducts

*WoodProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for all wood products.

## OtherProducts

*OtherProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of other products.

---

## GeneralLedgerAccount

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

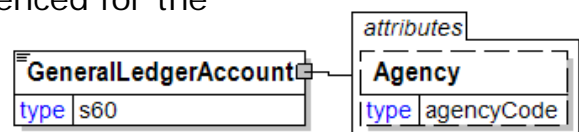
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



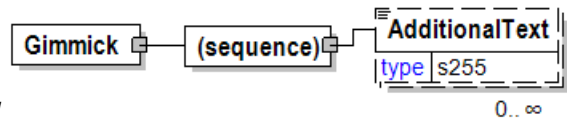


## Gimmick

Gimmick

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## Gloss

A group item used to communicate specular gloss target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

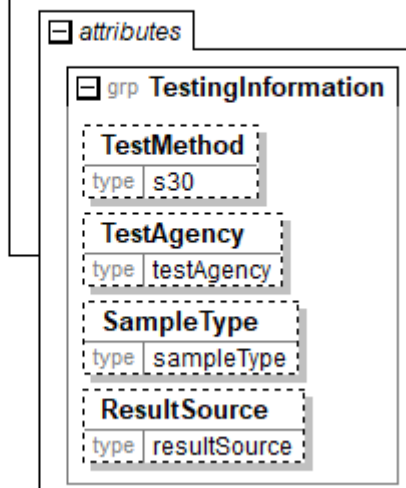
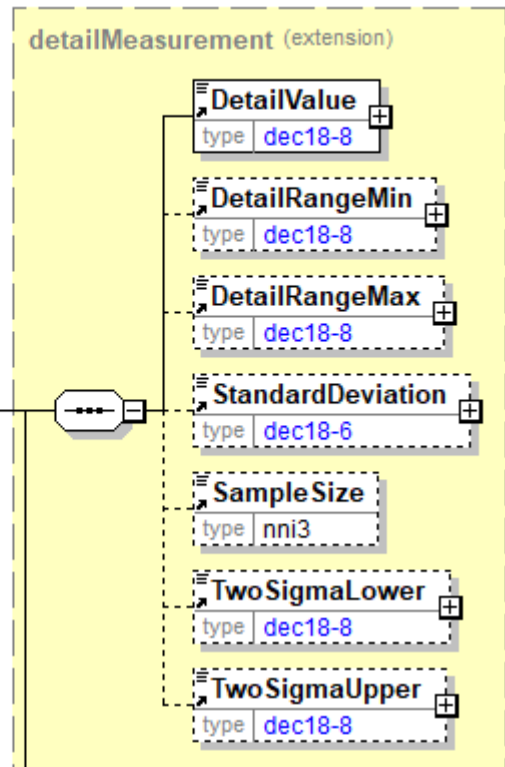
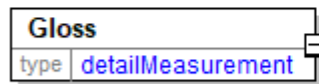
Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any



enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DetailValue**

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### **DetailRangeMin**

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **GlueExposure**

Exposure class as defined by NIST standards and indicated in the grade stamp.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Exterior**

**Interior**

**Exposure1**

**Exposure2**

GlueExposure	
type	plywoodOSBExposureClassType

## GlueExposure

A grouping element that is used to specify the standard concerning glueing and other details about gluing.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory.*

*A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### GlueExposureID

*GlueExposureID is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

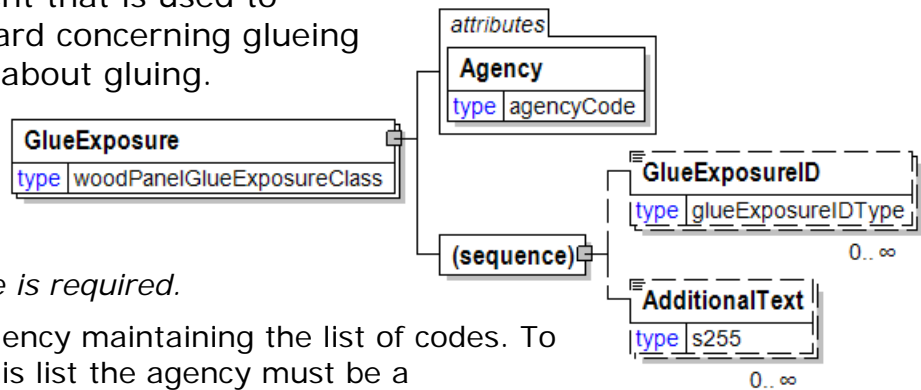
Exposure class as defined by NIST standards and indicated in grade stamp.

Refer to GlueExposureID definition for any enumerations.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## GlueExposureID

Exposure class as defined by NIST standards and indicated in grade stamp.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

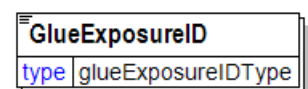
**Exterior**

**Interior**

**Exposure1**

**Exposure2**

**Other**



## GoodsLoadingPrinciple [attribute]

Defines principles for how goods are picked from warehouse and loaded

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### FirstInFirstOut

Goods to be picked and loaded on a first in and first out basis. The oldest goods stored into warehouse to be picked first.

### LastInFirstOut

Goods to be picked and loaded on a last in and first out basis. The latest goods stored into warehouse to be picked first

### Random

Goods to be picked and loaded in any order

attribute	
GoodsLoadingPrinciple	
type	inventoryRotationType
default	FirstInFirstOut

## GoodsLoadingSequence

A group item that contains information regarding the order goods should be loaded onto a transport unit.

### LoadingSequenceType [attribute]

*LoadingSequenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies the type of item that is controlling the loading order of goods.

Refer to LoadingSequenceType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### TransportUnitReferenceIDInfo

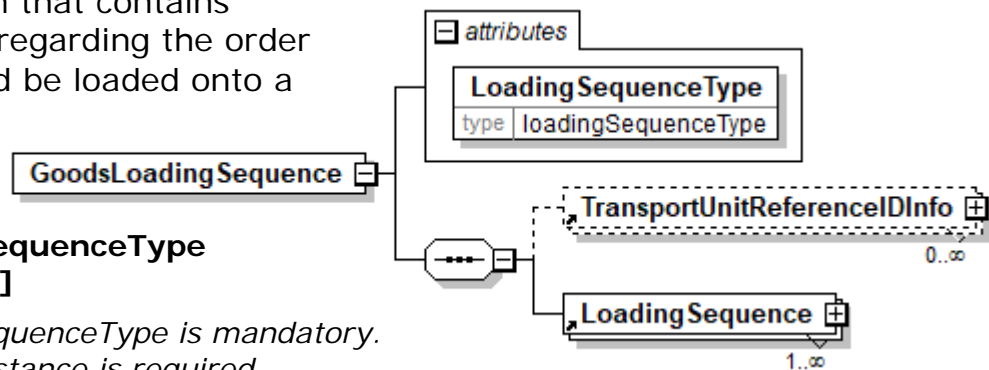
*TransportUnitReferenceIDInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that defines the relationship between a referenced transport unit and another transport unit.

### LoadingSequence

*LoadingSequence is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that specifies a loading sequence of goods identified by the item specified in the attribute LoadingSequenceType. The loading of goods should be carried out in the order of increasing values of the SequenceNumber.



## GoodsReceipt

The GoodsReceipt element is the root element for the GoodsReceipt e-Document.

The ShipTo party, or authorised agent, sends a GoodsReceipt e-Document to the Supplier and/or to the Buyer acknowledging that a specific delivery or a number of deliveries in a given time period have been received and their status.

### GoodsReceiptStatusType [attribute]

*GoodsReceiptStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the entire GoodsReceipt e-Document at root level

Refer to GoodsReceiptStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]

*GoodsReceiptAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt e-Document root.

Refer to GoodsReceiptAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

### GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]

*GoodsReceivedRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the reason the goods were rejected

Refer to GoodsReceivedRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

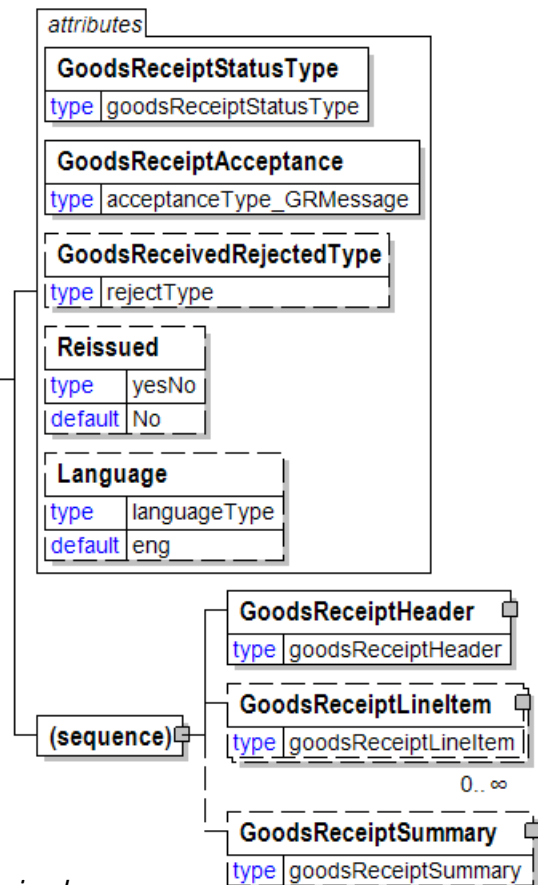
### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **GoodsReceiptHeader**

*GoodsReceiptHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The GoodsReceiptHeader is required and contains information common to the GoodsReceipt e-Document.

## **GoodsReceiptLineItem**

*GoodsReceiptLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The Optional GoodsReceiptLineItem specifies how a shipment was received for an individual delivery line for one PurchaseOrder and PurchaseOrder line item.

## **GoodsReceiptSummary**

*GoodsReceiptSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the entire GoodsReceipt e-Document.

---

## **GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]**

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt header and line item.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **GoodsReceivedAsIs**

The delivered goods were received without inspection, or checking of the goods for damage, or accuracy against the DeliveryMessage.

### **GoodsReceivedAsSpecified**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights. There is no transit damage.

### **GoodsReceivedCancelled**

Received goods notification is being cancelled. This value is only used when the GoodsReceiptStatusType is "Cancelled".

### **GoodsReceivedRejected**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage resulting in rejection of all goods.

### **GoodsReceivedWithDamage**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage of some items. All transit damages must be specified.

### **GoodsReceivedWithVariance**

Received goods do not agree completely with the DeliveryMessage specifications. For those items at variance, actual received item identifiers and item weights must be specified.

Additionally, used with the VarianceType of "NotReceived" to indicate items

that was on the DeliveryMessage but not in the Delivery as received.

## **GoodsReceivedWithVarianceAndDamage**

Received goods do not agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights and there has been transit damage of some items. For those items at variance or with transit damage, actual received item identifiers, item weights, and transit damages must be specified.

---

## **GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]**

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt e-Document root.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **GoodsReceivedAsIs**

The delivered goods were received without inspection, or checking of the goods for damage, or accuracy against the DeliveryMessage.

### **GoodsReceivedAsSpecified**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights. There is no transit damage.

### **GoodsReceivedCancelled**

Received goods notification is being cancelled. This value is only used when the GoodsReceiptStatusType is "Cancelled."

### **GoodsReceivedRejected**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage resulting in rejection of all goods.

### **GoodsReceivedWithDamage**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage of some items. All transit damages must be specified.

### **GoodsReceivedWithoutDeliveryMessage**

Goods were received but there was no prior DeliveryMessage. This acceptance status applies to the entire GoodsReceipt e-Document and is available only at the e-Document level.

### **GoodsReceivedWithVariance**

Received goods do not agree completely with the DeliveryMessage specifications. For those items at variance, actual received item identifiers and item weights must be specified.

Additionally, used with the VarianceType of "NotReceived" to indicate items that was on the DeliveryMessage but not in the Delivery as received.



## GoodsReceivedWithVarianceAndDamage

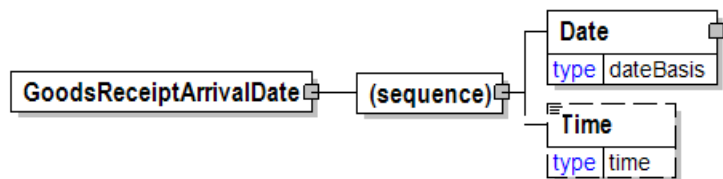
Received goods do not agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights and there has been transit damage of some items. For those items at variance or with transit damage, actual received item identifiers, item weights, and transit damages must be specified.

## GoodsReceiptArrivalDate

The Date and optionally Time on which the received goods arrived.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.



## GoodsReceiptHeader

The GoodsReceiptHeader is required and contains information common to the GoodsReceipt e-Document.

### GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance [attribute]

*GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt header and line item.

Refer to GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### GoodsReceiptNumber

*GoodsReceiptNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique receipt identifier as agreed by the trading partners.

#### GoodsReceiptIssueDate

*GoodsReceiptIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date that the GoodsReceipt e-Document was created.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### GoodsReceiptArrivalDate

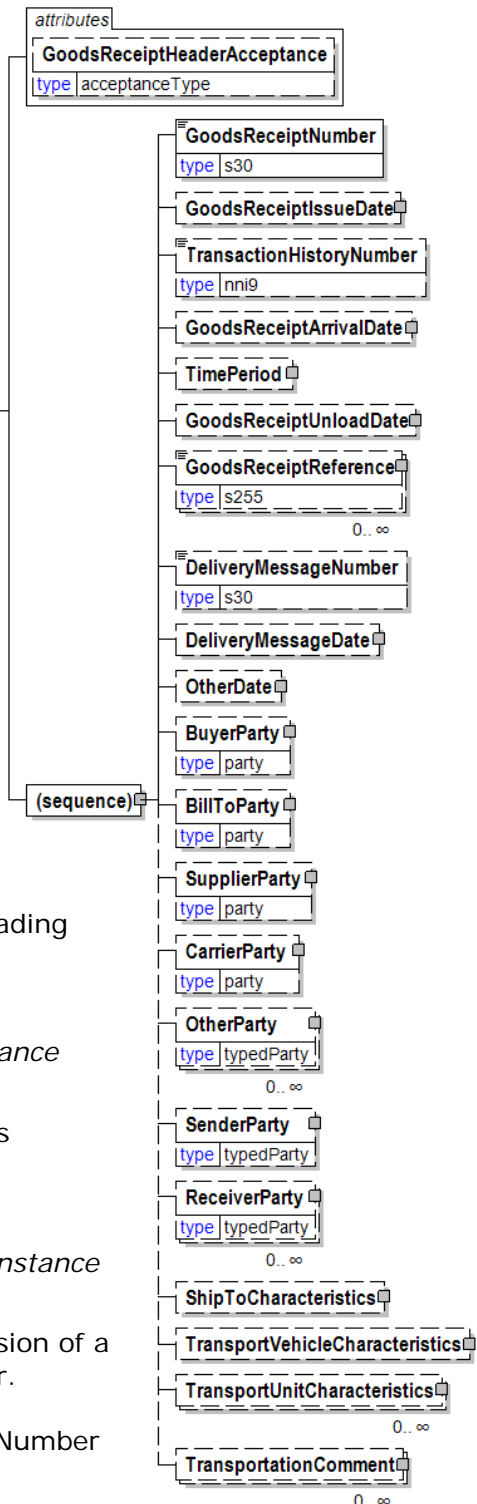
*GoodsReceiptArrivalDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and optionally Time on which the received goods arrived.

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as



indicated in PeriodType.

## **GoodsReceiptUnloadDate**

*GoodsReceiptUnloadDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and optionally Time on which the received goods were unloaded.

## **GoodsReceiptReference**

*GoodsReceiptReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the GoodsReceipt, as indicated by the GoodsReceiptReferenceType.

## **DeliveryMessageNumber**

*DeliveryMessageNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

## **DeliveryMessageDate**

*DeliveryMessageDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the Invoice is to be sent.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **CarrierParty**

*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportationComment**

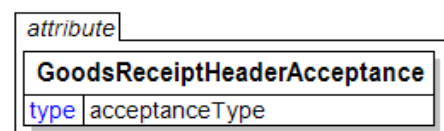
*TransportationComment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Textual Commentary on Transportation for an entire GoodsReceipt.

---

## **GoodsReceiptHeaderAcceptance [attribute]**

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt header and line item.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **GoodsReceivedAsIs**

The delivered goods were received without inspection, or checking of the goods for damage, or accuracy against the DeliveryMessage.

### **GoodsReceivedAsSpecified**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights. There is no transit damage.

## GoodsReceivedCancelled

Received goods notification is being cancelled. This value is only used when the GoodsReceiptStatusType is "Cancelled".

## GoodsReceivedRejected

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage resulting in rejection of all goods.

## GoodsReceivedWithDamage

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage of some items. All transit damages must be specified.

## GoodsReceivedWithVariance

Received goods do not agree completely with the DeliveryMessage specifications. For those items at variance, actual received item identifiers and item weights must be specified.

Additionally, used with the VarianceType of "NotReceived" to indicate items that was on the DeliveryMessage but not in the Delivery as received.

## GoodsReceivedWithVarianceAndDamage

Received goods do not agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights and there has been transit damage of some items. For those items at variance or with transit damage, actual received item identifiers, item weights, and transit damages must be specified.

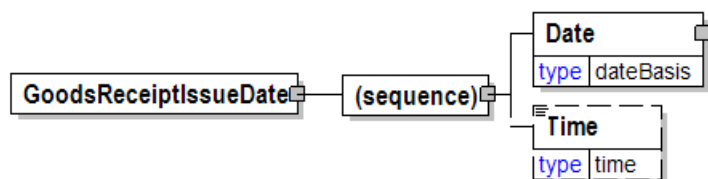
---

## GoodsReceiptIssueDate

The date that the GoodsReceipt e-Document was created.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the

associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## GoodsReceiptLineItem

The Optional GoodsReceiptLineItem specifies how a shipment was received for an individual delivery line for one PurchaseOrder and PurchaseOrder line item.

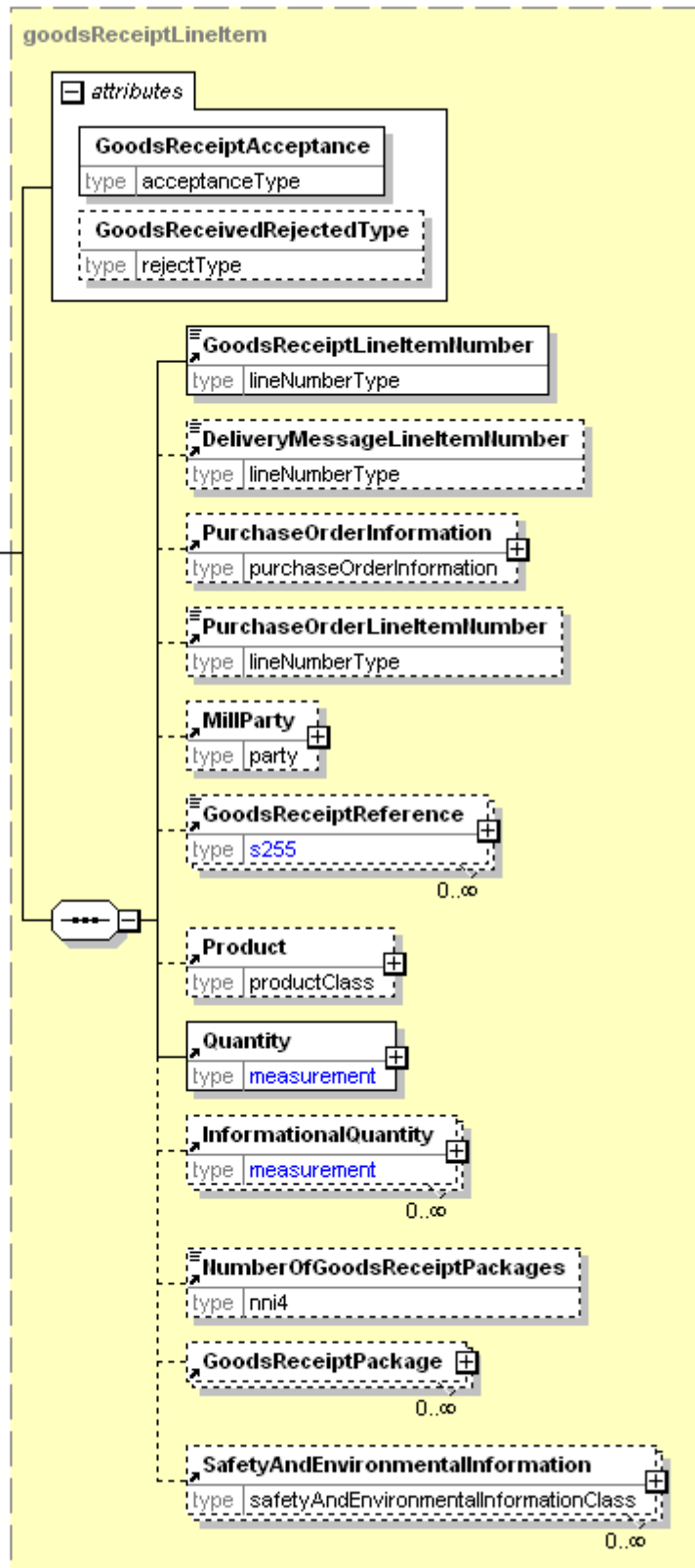
### GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]

*GoodsReceiptAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the state of the

goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt header and line item.

Refer to GoodsReceiptAcceptance definition for any enumerations.



## **GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]**

*GoodsReceivedRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the reason the goods were rejected

Refer to GoodsReceivedRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber**

*GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the GoodsReceipt line item.

### **DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber**

*DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

### **PurchaseOrderInformation**

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### **PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber**

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

### **MillParty**

*MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

### **GoodsReceiptReference**

*GoodsReceiptReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the GoodsReceipt, as indicated by the GoodsReceiptReferenceType.

### **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at

this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages**

*NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A count of the number of packages detailed in the GoodsReceiptLineItem.

## **GoodsReceiptPackage**

*GoodsReceiptPackage is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

This element represents the manner in which the GoodsReceipt is packaged.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

---

## **GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the GoodsReceipt line item.

GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## **GoodsReceiptNumber**

The unique receipt identifier as agreed by the trading partners.

GoodsReceiptNumber	
type	s30

## GoodsReceiptPackage

This element represents the manner in which the GoodsReceipt is packaged.

### GoodsReceiptAcceptance [attribute]

*GoodsReceiptAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt e-Document root.

Refer to GoodsReceiptAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

### VarianceType [attribute]

*VarianceType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of difference that the GoodsReceiptPackage has from the information on the DeliveryMessage

Refer to VarianceType definition for any enumerations.

### GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]

*GoodsReceivedRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the reason the goods were rejected

Refer to GoodsReceivedRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PackageInformation

*PackageInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

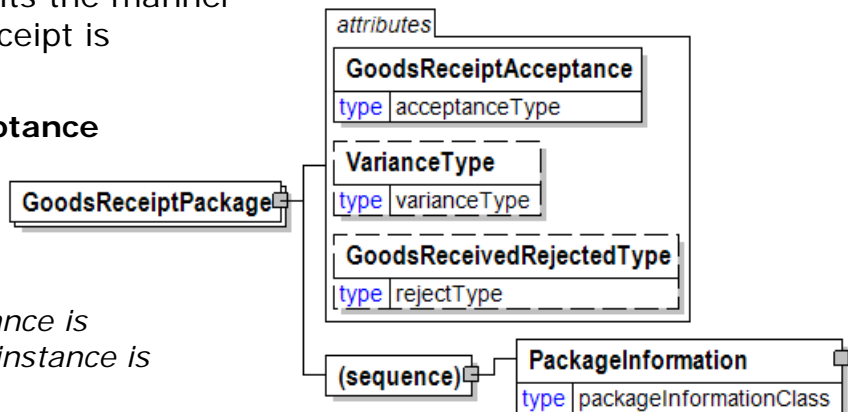
The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.





## GoodsReceiptReference

A group item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the GoodsReceipt, as indicated by the

GoodsReceiptReference	
type	s255

attributes	
GoodsReceiptReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

GoodsReceiptReferenceType.

### GoodsReceiptReferenceType [attribute]

*GoodsReceiptReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to GoodsReceiptReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## GoodsReceiptReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

attribute	
GoodsReceiptReferenceType	
type	referenceType

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## GoodsReceiptStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire GoodsReceipt e-Document at root level

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Cancelled**

attribute	
GoodsReceiptStatusType	
type	goodsReceiptStatusType

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## Replaced

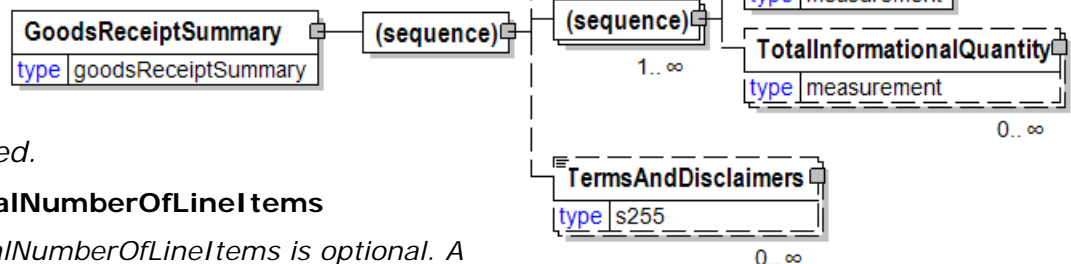
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

## GoodsReceiptSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire GoodsReceipt e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is*



*required.*

### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

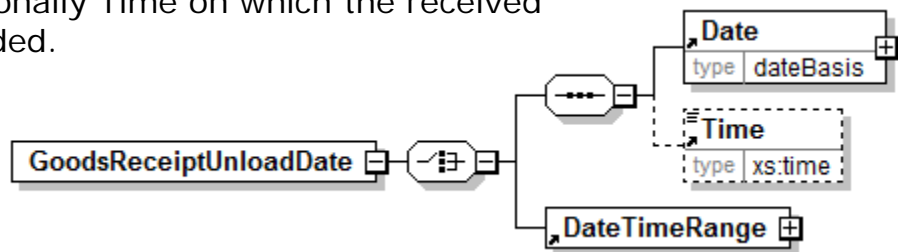
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## GoodsReceiptUnloadDate

The Date and optionally Time on which the received goods were unloaded.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

#### DateTimeRange

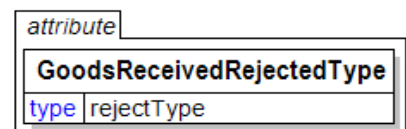
*DateTimeRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

## GoodsReceivedRejectedType [attribute]

Defines the reason the goods were rejected

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ExcessiveTransitDamage

The item(s) is/are damaged beyond acceptable use during transit.

### ProductQuality

The delivery did not match the quality of the product ordered or requested.

### TooEarly

The delivery has occurred prior to the agreed delivery date/time. For example, there is insufficient storage at the delivered time.

### TooLate

The delivery has occurred after the agreed delivery date/time. For example, delivered after press date.

### **UnableToUnload**

The delivered items cannot be unloaded. For example, damaged vehicle doors, load has shifted during transportation, or ShipTo requires reels to be palletised but they are delivered on the vehicle floor.

### **WrongBarCode**

The barcode used to identify the product is incorrect.

### **WrongBasisWeight**

The basis weight of the product is not what was ordered.

### **WrongDeliveryLocation**

The product was delivered to the wrong location.

### **WrongDiameter**

The diameter delivered is unusable. For example, a physical limitation on a reel stand is exceeded.

### **WrongLabel**

The delivered item has incorrect or missing information, or incorrect label stock that would prevent its use. For example, insufficient peel-off barcode labels.

### **WrongProduct**

The delivered item was not the product ordered or requested.

### **WrongReelWidth**

The width of the reel is incorrect.

### **WrongVehicleType**

The items have been delivered in a vehicle that cannot be unloaded at the ShipTo facility. For example, the ShipTo requires side unloading vehicles, but the delivery vehicle can only be unloaded from the rear.

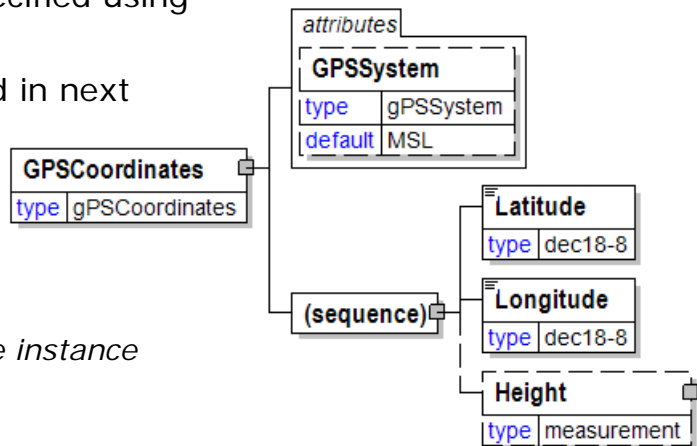
### **WrongWrap**

The delivered item is wrapped in material that will prevent its use. For example, a hole is not present in the end cap for vacuum lifting.

## GPSCoordinates

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MapCoordinates.



### GPSSystem [attribute]

*GPSSystem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of GPS system.

Refer to GPSSystem definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Latitude

*Latitude is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A measurement of the position of the party or contact in degrees north or south of the equator

#### Longitude

*Longitude is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A measurement of the position of the party or contact in degrees east or west of the prime meridian

#### Height

*Height is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The height of the object.

## GPSSystem [attribute]

The type of GPS system.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ECEF

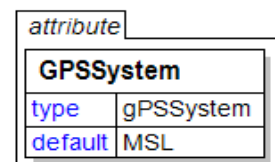
Earth Centered Earth Fixed

### HAE

Height about Ellipse

### MSL

Mean Sea Level (default)



---

## Grade

Grade

Grade	
type	s60

---

## GradeAgency [attribute]

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
GradeAgency	
type	lumberAgencyType

**BS**

**BS-EN**

British standard based on a European standard.

**CEN**

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cenorm.be>)

**DIN**

**EN338**

**EN1912**

**EN1611-1**

**EDISAW**

**Generic**

**GOST**

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology (<http://www.gost.ru>)

**ISO**

**JAS**

Japanese Agricultural Standard

**NELMA**

**NLGA**

**NS**

**NSLB**

**RIS**

**RT**

**SIS**

**SPIB**

**WCLIB**

**WRCLA**

**WWPA**

**Supplier**

## GradeAgency

North American structural panel grading agencies. Defines the governing organisation of the grading scheme employed.

Note: There is a GradeAgency attribute, as well.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

APA  
PITTSBURG  
TECO  
MillCertified  
None

GradeAgency	
type	plywoodOSBGradeAgencyType

## GradeCode

A specific product code for which the owner or source is specified.

GradeCode	
type	s30

## GradeName

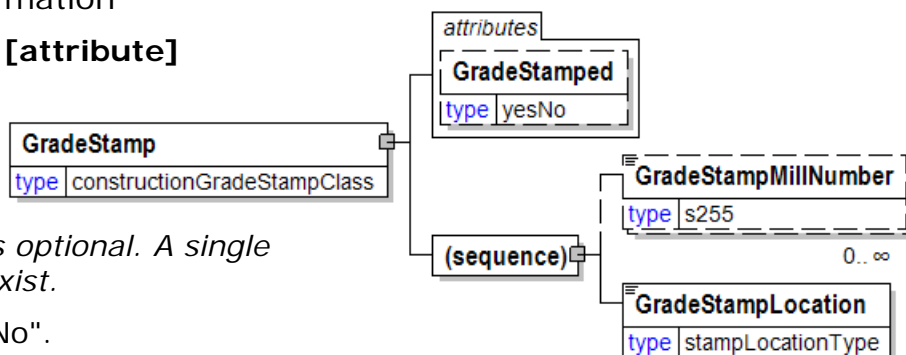
A specific product name for which the owner or source is specified (for example, ImprovedNewsprint-45-1479)

GradeName	
type	s30

## GradeStamp

Grade stamp information

**GradeStamped [attribute]**



*GradeStamped is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to GradeStamped definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**GradeStampMillNumber**

*GradeStampMillNumber is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies the mill where the special grading was carried out.

## **GradeStampLocation**

*GradeStampLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the location on the piece (of the stamp).

Refer to GradeStampLocation definition for any enumerations.

---

## **GradeStamped [attribute]**

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
GradeStamped	
type	yesNo

---

## **GradeStampLocation**

Defines the location on the piece (of the stamp).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Face**

**Back**

**Good Side**

**Bad Side**

**Edge**

**End**

GradeStampLocation	
type	stampLocationType

---

## **GradeStampMillNumber**

Identifies the mill where the special grading was carried out.

GradeStampMillNumber	
type	s255

---

## **GradeType [attribute]**

Grade Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**#1**

**#1 and #2**

**#1 and #2 Clear**

**#1 (SRB)**

**#1 Box**

**#1 Commons**

attribute	
GradeType	
type	lumberGradeType



#1 Cuts  
#1 Cuttings  
#1 Dense  
#1 Dense Stadium Grade  
#1 Dense Structural  
#1 Door Cuttings  
#1 Fencing (Select)  
#1 Furniture  
#1 Lath  
#1 Mining  
#1 Non Dense  
#1 Pencil Stock  
#1 Prime  
#1 Sash Cuttings  
#1 Shop  
#1 Stadium Grade  
#1 Structural  
#1 and Btr  
#2  
#2 (SRB)  
#2 Box  
#2 Common  
#2 Cuts  
#2 Cuttings  
#2 Dense  
#2 Door Cuttings  
#2 Fencing (Quality)  
#2 Foundation  
#2 Furniture  
#2 Lath  
#2 Mining  
#2 Non Dense  
#2 Pencil Stock  
#2 Prime  
#2 Sash Cuttings  
#2 Shop  
#2 Structural

#2 and Btr  
#2 and Btr Common  
#2 and Btr Fencing(Rustic)  
#3  
#3 (SRB)  
#3 Clear  
#3 Common  
#3 Cuttings  
#3 Fencing  
#3 Fencing (Rustic)  
#3 Lath  
#3 Pencil Stock  
#3 Shop  
#3 Shop or Sash  
#3 and Btr  
#3 and Btr Common  
#4  
#4 Common  
#5 Common  
1.5E LAM  
1.6E LAM  
1.7E LAM  
1.8E LAM  
1.9E LAM  
1200f  
1350f  
1400f  
1450f  
1500f  
1600f  
1650f  
1800f  
1950f  
2.0E LAM  
2.1E LAM  
2.2E LAM  
2.3E LAM

2.4E LAM

2.5E LAM

2.6E LAM

2000f

2100f

2200f Scaffold Plank

2250f

2400f

2400f Scaffold Plank

2550f

26002-83

GOST (agency) export Quality

2700f

2850f

3000f

302-20

302-22

302-24

3150f

3300f

8486

GOST (agency) domestic quality

900f

A

A and Btr

Appearance Knotty

Architect Clear

Architect Knotty

B

B and B

B Grade

B Laminating

B and Btr

B and Btr - 1 and 2 Clear

B.F.Laminating

Barge Framing

Barge Planking and Decking

Battens

C

C Laminating

C Select

C Ship Decking

C and Btr

C and Btr Dimension

C and Btr Select

C and Btr-VG Stepping

California Fencing

Choice

Choice and Btr

Clear

Clear All Heart

Clear Door

Clear Door Rip

Clear Finger Joint

Clear Gutter

Clear Heart

Clear VG Heart

Colonial

Commercial Decking

Commercial Dex

Commercial Patio

Construction

Construction (SRB)

Construction Common

Construction Heart

Crossarms

Custom Clear

Custom knotty

Cut Door Stock

D

D Dimension

D Laminating

D Select

D and Btr

D and Btr Select  
Deck Common  
Deck Heart  
Dense Commercial Decking  
Dense Industrial Scaffold plank 65  
Dense Industrial Scaffold Plank 72  
Dense Premium  
Dense Select Decking  
Dense Select Structural  
Dense Standard Decking  
Dunnage  
DOVD Stepping  
E  
Economy  
Economy Fencing  
Economy Stud  
Factory Flitches  
Factory Select  
FG or MG Ladder Rails  
Fingerjoint Shop Common  
Finish  
Foundation  
Gutter  
Heart B  
Heart Clear  
Industrial  
Industrial 26  
Industrial 45  
Industrial 55  
Knotty  
Knotty Finger Joint  
L1 Dense Laminating  
L1 Laminating  
L1-c Laminating  
L2 Laminating  
L2-d Dense Laminating  
L3 Laminating

Ladder and Pole Stock

Ladder Rail Stock

M-10

M-11

M-12

M-13

M-14

M-15

M-16

M-17

M-18

M-19

M-20

M-21

M-22

M-23

M-24

M-25

M-26

M-27

M-28

M-29

M-30

M-31

M-5

M-6

M-7

M-8

M-9

Margin Plank

Mast Spar and Boat Two and One-Fourth Inch and Thicker

Mast Spar and Boat One to Two Inch

Merchantable

Merchantable Heart

MillGrade

Moulding Stock (A)

Moulding Stock (B)

Moulding and Btr  
Mouldings  
NeLMA # 1A Furniture  
NeLMA # 2A Furniture  
None  
NSLB #1  
NSLB #2  
Par99  
Patio 1  
Patio 2  
Pipe Stave Stock  
Plank Wall  
Premium  
Premium and Btr  
Prime  
Quality  
Quality Fencing  
Quality Knotty  
RadiusEdgeDecking 1  
RadiusEdgeDecking 2  
Rustic  
Rustic Fencing  
Rustic Knotty  
Sash  
Sash Cuttings  
Sawn Railroad Ties  
Scaffold #1  
Scaffold #2  
Select  
Select and Quality Knotty  
Select Decking  
Select Dex  
Select Fencing  
Select Heart  
Select Knotty  
Select Merchantable  
Select Patio

Select Shop  
Select Structural  
Select Structural (SRB)  
Select Structural Non Dense  
Selected  
Selected #2 Common  
Selected #3 Common  
Selected Decking  
Selected Gutter  
Ship Decking  
Ship Plank  
Shop Flitches  
Short  
Short Select  
SPS 1 Certified Fingerjointed  
SPS 3 Certified Fingerjointed  
Stadium Plank Seats  
Stadium Plank Walk boards  
Stadium Planks  
Stained Selects  
Standard  
Standard (SRB)  
Standard Mouldings  
Standard and Btr  
Sterling  
Stud  
Stud (SRB)  
Superior  
Supreme  
Tank Stock Inch and Thicker  
Tank Stock Under Four Inch  
Utility  
Utility (#2 Mining)  
Utility (SRB)  
Utility and Btr  
VG Ladder Rails



---

## GradingRule [attribute]

Grading rule, the rules under which the product has been graded.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**European 1611-1**

**GSSS**

**Nordic**

**SS EN 230120**

**Supplier**

**Other**

attribute	
GradingRule	
type	gradingRule

---

## GrainDirection

Defines the primary orientation/alignment (Long or Short) of the cellulose fibres in a sheet or web of paper, which results from the flow of fibres in a water suspension during the papermaking process.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Any**

Grain Direction does not matter.

**Long**

Orientation is aligned with the long fibres or with the grain.

**Short**

Orientation is aligned with the short fibres or against the grain.

GrainDirection	
type	grainDirection

## Green

The "Green" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB

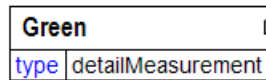
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### TwoSigmaLower

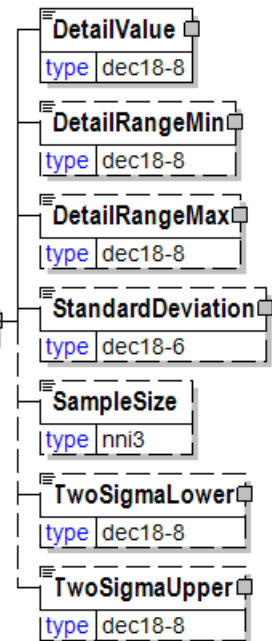
*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



## Gutter

### Gutter

#### Bleed [attribute]

*Bleed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the printing of an illustration, design, or text to the edge of the page.

Refer to Bleed definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

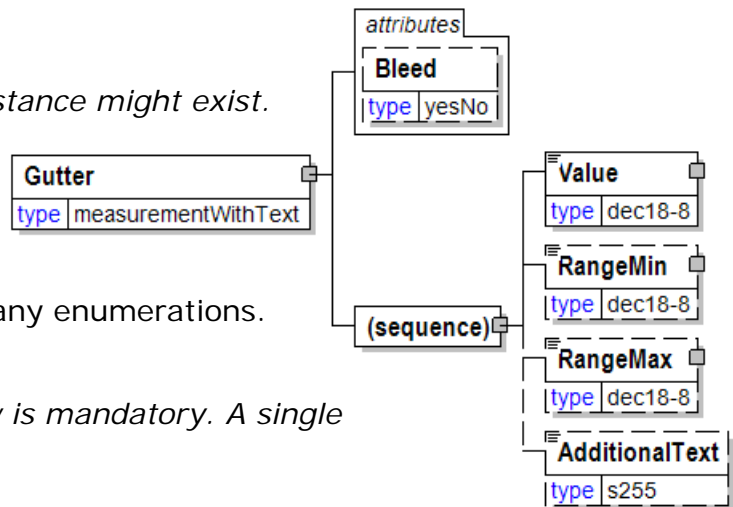
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## Gypsum

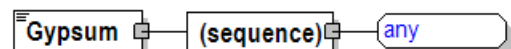
A placeholder for further definition of gypsum items.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### [Any Type]

Any type of content is permitted at this point.



## Halftones

Halftones are images made up of a series of dots in a specific pattern that simulates the look of a continuous tone image.

### IsHalftones [attribute]

*IsHalftones is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates if the images are halftones or not.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

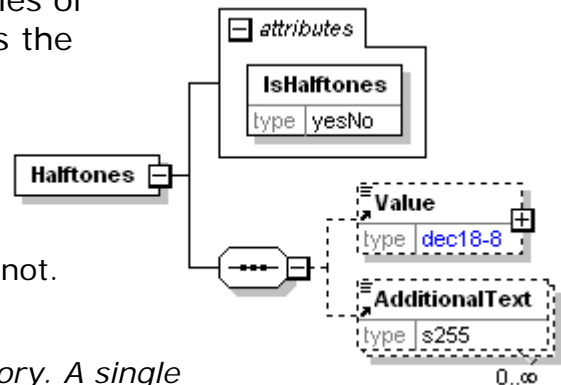
*Value is optional. Multiple instances might exist*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

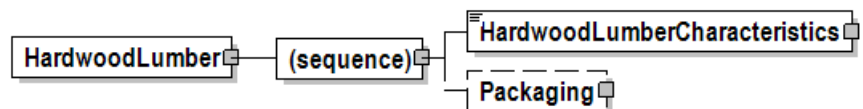


## HardwoodLumber

Product structure for solid wood products made of hardwood.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### HardwoodLumberCharacteristics

*HardwoodLumberCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that organises the hardwood lumber –product information.

#### Packaging

*Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.*

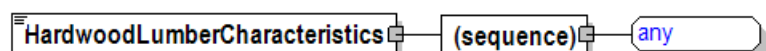
Type of a package that includes individual products.

## HardwoodLumberCharacteristics

A group item that organises the hardwood lumber –product information.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### [Any Type]

Any type of content is permitted at this point.

## Head

Head.

### Bleed [attribute]

*Bleed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the printing of an illustration, design, or text to the edge of the page.

Refer to Bleed definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

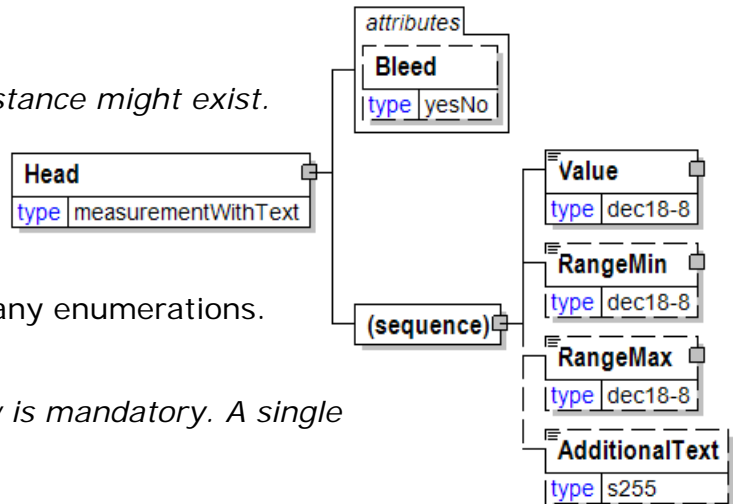
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## Headband

Headband.

### BandLocationType [attribute]

*BandLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Band location type

Refer to BandLocationType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ColourCode

*ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code indicating the colour.

#### ColourDescription

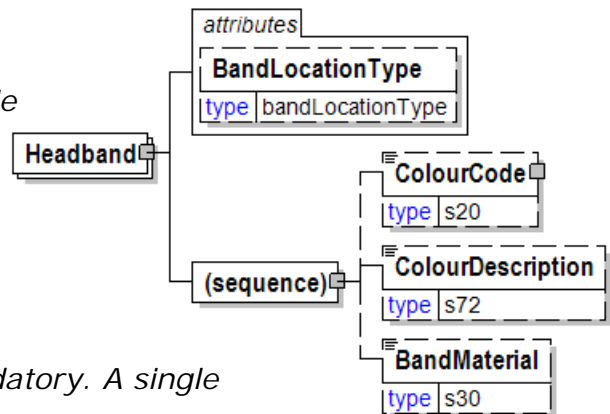
*ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A free form description of the colour.

#### BandMaterial

*BandMaterial is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Band material



## HeatTreatment

Defines the heat treatment method.

### HeatTreatmentType [attribute]

*HeatTreatmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the standard to which to product has been heat treated.

Refer to HeatTreatmentType definition for any enumerations.

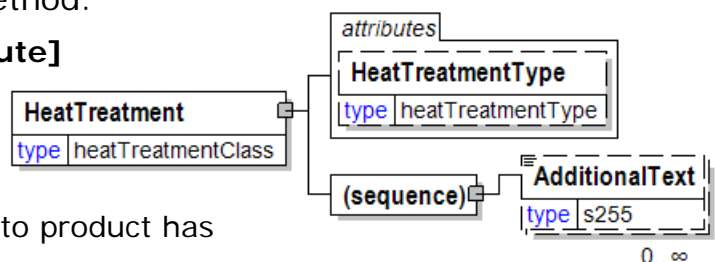
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

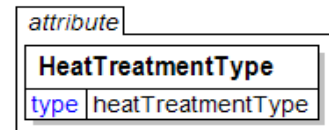


## HeatTreatmentType [attribute]

Defines the standard to which to product has been heat treated.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

HT  
HTC/NHTNC  
KD56/30

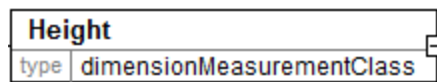


## Height

The height of the object. (Used in wood/timber items.)

### ActualNominal [attribute]

*ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

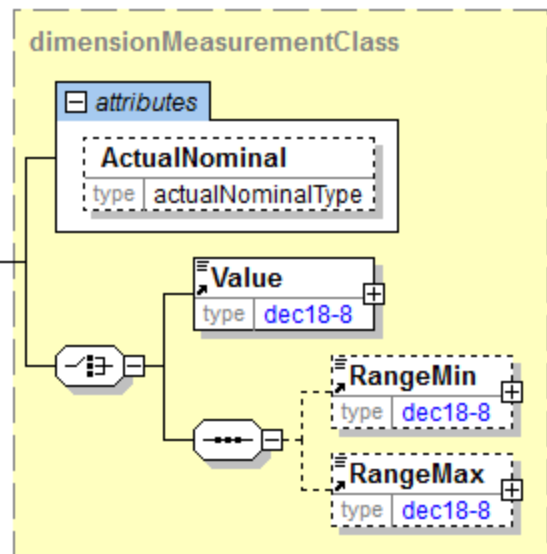


Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## Height

The height of the object.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

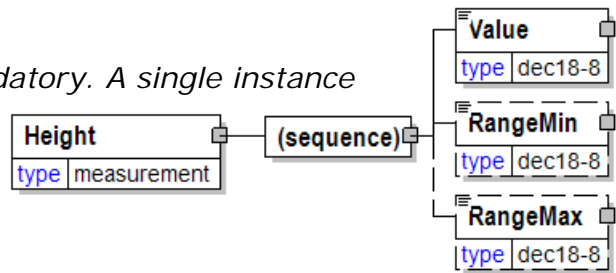
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

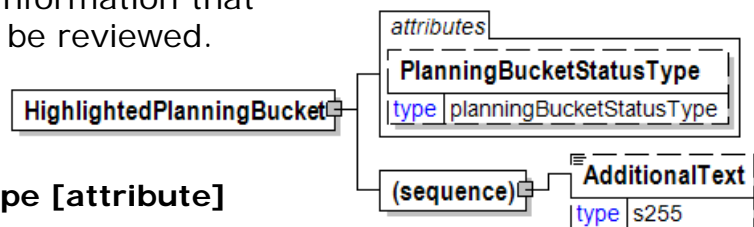
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## HighlightedPlanningBucket

Provides an indication and information that the planning bucket should be reviewed.



### PlanningBucketStatusType [attribute]

*PlanningBucketStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify the Planning bucket's status. Typically used to highlight a change in status to the receiver of the e-Document.

Refer to PlanningBucketStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

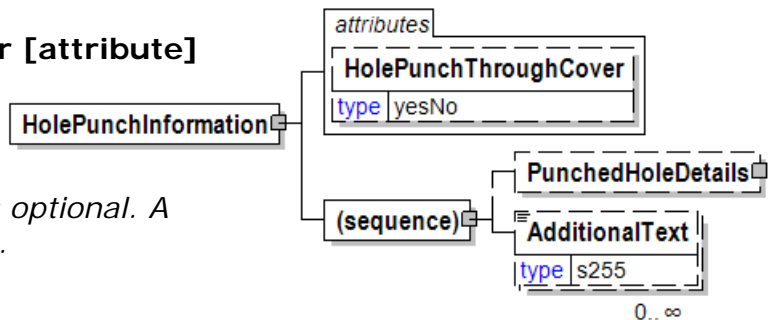
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## HolePunchInformation

Hole Punch Information.

### HolePunchThroughCover [attribute]



*HolePunchThroughCover is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to HolePunchThroughCover definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PunchedHoleDetails

*PunchedHoleDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that will contain the configuration information for punched holes.

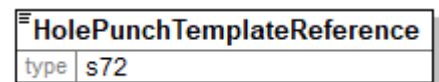
#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## HolePunchTemplateReference

Hole punch template reference



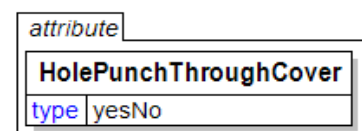
## HolePunchThroughCover [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



## HolePunchType

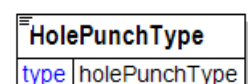
Hole punch type.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**DIN2**

**DIN4**

**Finnish**



Swedish

Any

HoleReinforcement

Hole reinforcement

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

HoleReinforcement	
type	yesNo

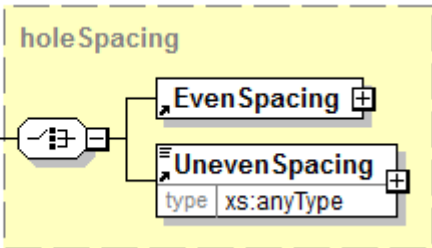
HoleSpacing

The HoleSpacing element is used to communicate the distance between holes.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

HoleSpacing	
type	holeSpacing



**EvenSpacing**

*EvenSpacing is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The EvenSpacing element is used to communicate the hole-spacing that is equivalent between the holes. The initial spacing between the paper edge and the first hole is handled using the DistanceFromEdge element.

**UnevenSpacing**

*UnevenSpacing is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Uneven Spacing

Hours

A qualifier of DeliveryTransitTime.

Hours	
type	nni6

## HSB

A definition of colour using the HSB protocol.

All the components of the definition are required. The structure of Hue, Saturation, and Brilliance follows DetailMeasurement.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Hue

*Hue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Measure of colour Hue in the HSB method of communicating colour.

#### Saturation

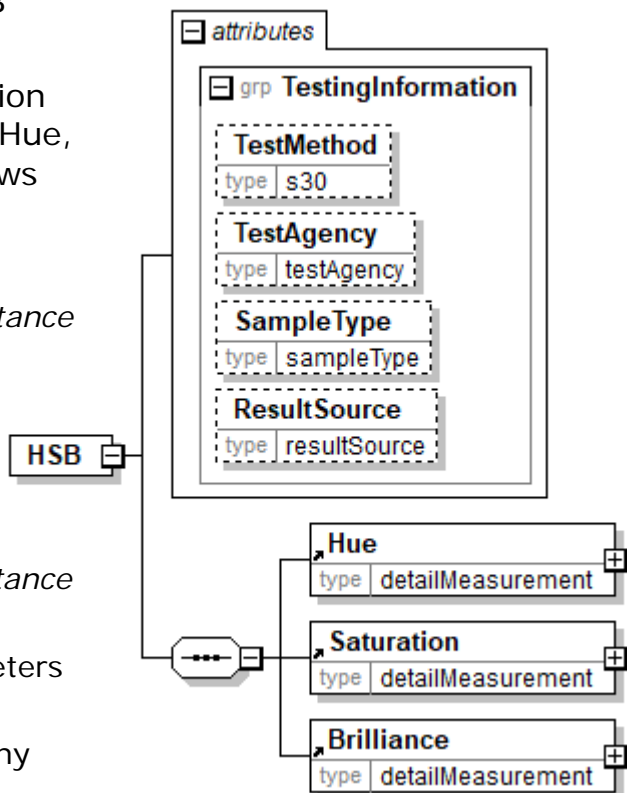
*Saturation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Measure of colour Saturation in the HSB method of communicating colour.

#### Brilliance

*Brilliance is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Measure of brilliance in the HSB colour approach.



## Hue

Measure of colour Hue in the HSB method of communicating colour.

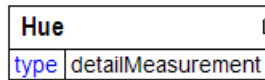
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### TwoSigmaLower

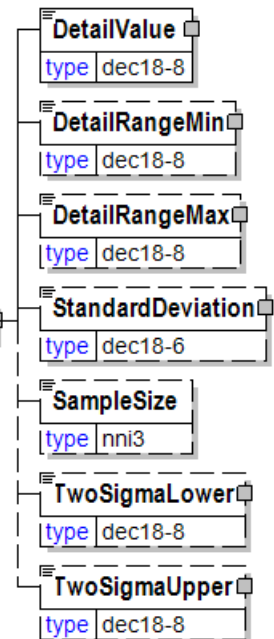
*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



## Humidity

Humidity

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

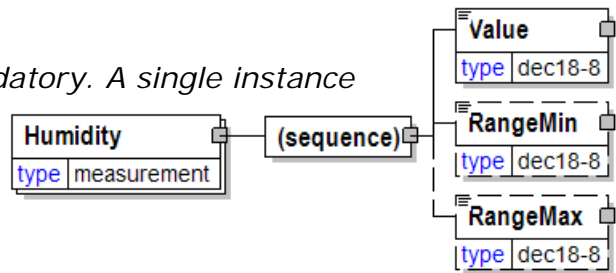
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

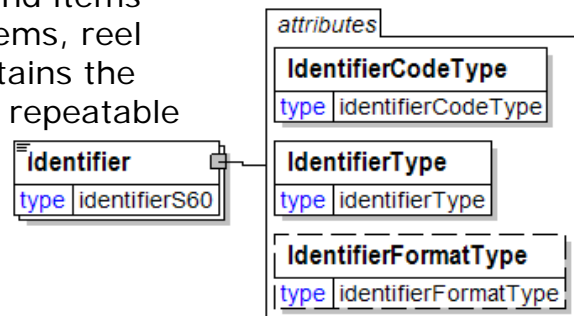
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## Identifier

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.



### IdentifierCodeType [attribute]

*IdentifierCodeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of product identifier used (for example, reel number, ream number, bar code). This code type specifies how to decode the identifier value.

Refer to IdentifierCodeType definition for any enumerations.

### IdentifierType [attribute]

*IdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This attribute specifies whether the Identifier is the primary way to identify the product or a secondary way. Only one of the given identifiers can be primary. In addition, this attribute also specifies the physical support used to code the identifier (for example, a Radio Frequency (RF) Tag).

Refer to IdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

## IdentifierFormatType [attribute]

*IdentifierFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

IdentifierFormatType defines the technical format used to make an IdentifierCodeType readable by technical devices or humans. The IdentifierCodeType specifies how to decode the identifier value.

Refer to IdentifierFormatType definition for any enumerations.

---

## IdentifierCodeType [attribute]

Defines the type of product identifier used (for example, reel number, ream number, bar code). This code type specifies how to decode the identifier value.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Carrier**

Carrier's own identifier coding scheme.

### **EAN8**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 has renamed it to GTIN-8. Use GTIN8 instead.

### **EAN8Plus2**

The content of barcode EAN-8 with a 2 digit add-on.

### **EAN8Plus5**

The content of barcode EAN-8 with a 5 digit add-on.

### **EAN13**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 has renamed it to GTIN-13. Use GTIN13 instead.

### **EAN13Plus2**

The content of barcode EAN-8 with a 2 digit add-on.

### **EAN13Plus5**

The content of barcode EAN-8 with an 5 digit add-on.

### **EAN13Plus8**

To be deprecated in next version.

### **EAN128**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 has renamed it to GS1-128. Use GS1\_128 instead. See also IdentifierFormatType GS1\_128 for more information.

### **EPC**

The EPC is a universal identifier defined by GS1 EPCglobal. It provides a unique identity for any physical object. The EPC is designed to be unique across all physical objects in the world. It is expressly intended for use by business applications that need to track all categories of physical objects.

The identifier within computer systems and business e-documents is the EPC Pure Identity URI. RFID Tags are very often used as data carrier for the EPC. Examples of syntax for some common EPC identifiers

- Serialized Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN):  
urn:epc:id:sgtin:CompanyPrefix.ItemReference.SerialNumber
- Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC):  
urn:epc:id:sscc:CompanyPrefix.SerialReference
- Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI):  
urn:epc:id:grai:CompanyPrefix.AssetType.SerialNumber

For more information see <http://www.gs1.org/epcglobal>

## **EPSMA**

To be deprecated in next version. It is not a specific identifier type. European Pressure Sensitive Manufacturers Association (EPSMA) has specified barcodes with various contents using GS1-128 symbology.

## **EUGROPA**

To be deprecated in next version. It is not a specific identifier type. European Paper Merchants Association has specified contents and layout of package labels. They use GS1-128 symbology and barcodes defined by GS1.

<http://www.eugropa.com/>

## **GlobalReturnableAssetNumber**

The Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI) defined by GS1 for identification of reusable package or transport equipment that are considered an asset. It is used to enable tracking as well as recording of all relevant data associated with the individual asset or asset reference. The GRAI is assigned for the life time of the asset. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **GlobalTradeItemNumber**

To be deprecated in next version. Use GTIN14 instead.

## **GS1\_128**

The content of barcode GS1-128 encoded in GS1-128 symbology defined by GS1. Previously referred to as EAN-128. See also IdentifierFormatType GS1\_128 for more information. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **GTIN8**

An 8 digit identifier GTIN-8 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as European Article Number EAN-8. GTIN-8s will be encoded in an EAN-8 bar code. See also GTIN14 for more information. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **GTIN12**

A 12 digit identifier GTIN-12 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as Universal Product Code. GTIN-12s can be encoded in UPC-A, UPC-E, ITF-14, or GS1-128 bar codes. GTIN-12 is primarily used in North America. See also GTIN14 for more information. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

## **GTIN13**

A 13 digit identifier GTIN-13 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as European Article Number EAN-13. GTIN-13s can be encoded in EAN-13, ITF-14 or GS1-128 bar codes. See also GTIN14 for more information.

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## GTIN14

A 14 digit Global Trade Item Number (GTIN) defined by GS1. It is one of the main building blocks of the GS1 System and is used to uniquely identify trade items, which are products and services that are priced, ordered or invoiced at any point in the supply chain.

GTINs can be 8, 12, 13, or 14 digits in length. GS1 recommends that every GTIN be represented in software applications as 14 digits by right justifying and zero filling left, as appropriate. The following table demonstrates the structure of GTINs in a GTIN-compliant database

Type of GTIN	GTIN Digit													14
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
GTIN-8	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-12	0	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-13	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-14	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## IFRA

The content of IFRA Bar Code using 16 digits and the Interleaved 2/5 symbols.

## ISBN10

10 digit ISBN code without dashes

## ISBN10Dash

10 digit ISBN code with dashes

## ISBN13

13 digit ISBN code without dashes.

## ISBN13Dash

13 digit ISBN code with dashes.

## Measurer

Measurer's own identifier coding scheme.

## NARI

North American Roll Identifier coded on 13 digits, and using the Code 39 symbols.

## NPTA

National Paper Trade Association code.

## RFTagSerialNumber

The fixed built-in identifier of a RFID unit.

## SerialisedShippingContainerCode

The Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC) defined by GS1 is used to identify individual logistic unit. A logistic unit can be any combination of units put



together in a case or on a pallet or truck where the specific unit load needs to be managed through the supply chain. It is an 18 digit number.

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## **Supplier**

Supplier's own identifier coding scheme.

## **TAPPI 13**

TAPPI 13-character identifier coding scheme.

## **TAPPI 9**

TAPPI 9-character identifier coding scheme.

## **UCCEAN128SSCC**

To be deprecated in next version. Use enumeration SerialisedShippingContainerCode instead.

## **UCCEANMulti**

To be deprecated in next version. Use enumeration GS1\_128 instead.

## **UIC14**

The CEPI Unit identifier coded on 14 digits. When the CEPI Unit Identifier is used in bar code format, then the symbology must be Code 128C to European Standard EN 799. This is the official European identifier by CEPI. More info at [www.cepi.org](http://www.cepi.org).

## **UIC16**

To be deprecated in future version. Use instead UIC14. UIC16 was the CEPI Unit identifier coded on 16 digits. UIC16 is no longer supported by CEPI.

## **UPC**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 US has defined the UPC code to be a Global Trade Item Number GTIN-12. Use GTIN12 instead. See also IdentifierFormatType UPC\_A for more information. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

## **UPC\_A**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 US has defined the UPC-A code to be a Global Trade Item Number GTIN-12. Use GTIN12 instead. See also IdentifierFormatType UPC\_A for more information. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

## **UPC\_A\_Plus2**

The content of barcode UPC-A with a 2 digit add-on.

## **UPC\_A\_Plus5**

The content of barcode UPC-A with a 5 digit add-on.

## **UPC\_E**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 US has defined it to be a Global Trade Item Number GTIN-12 containing leading zeros. Use GTIN12 instead. See also IdentifierFormatType UPC\_E for more information. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

## **UPC\_E\_Plus2**

The content of barcode UPC-E with a 2 digit add-on.

## **UPC\_E\_Plus5**

The content of barcode UPC-E with a 5 digit add-on.

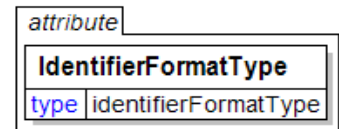
## **UPC\_ShippingContainer**

To be deprecated in next version. It is the same as a GTIN-14. Use enumeration GTIN14 instead.

---

## **IdentifierFormatType [attribute]**

IdentifierFormatType defines the technical format used to make an IdentifierCodeType readable by technical devices or humans. The IdentifierCodeType specifies how to decode the identifier value



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Codabar**

**CodablockA**

**CodablockF**

**Code11**

**Code16K**

**Code2/5Beared**

**Code2/5Industrial**

**Code2/5Interleaved**

**Code2/5InterleavedMod10**

**Code2/5MatrixEurope**

**Code2/5MatrixJapan**

**Code2/5Standard**

**Code39**

**Code39F.ASCII I**

**Code39Mod43**

**Code93**

**Code128Auto-Switching**

**Code128A**

**Code128B**

**Code128C**

**Code128C(F1Mod10)**

**Composite**

To be deprecated in next version.

**Datamatrix**

Datamatrix is a two-dimensional matrix barcode consisting of black and white "cells" or modules arranged in either a square or rectangular pattern. The

information to be encoded can be text or numeric data. It can encode up to 3,116 characters from the entire ASCII character set (with extensions). Data Matrix bar code symbology is specified by ISO/IEC 16022:2006 standard.

## **EAN8**

An 8 digit barcode EAN-8 defined by GS1. Earlier referred to as the European Article Number 8 digit barcode. The EAN-8 is used on small packages where the EAN-13 barcode would be too large. It encodes the Global Trade Item Number (GTIN-8) and is also used by retailers to identify own-brand products sold only in their stores. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **EAN8Plus2**

An EAN-8 barcode with an additional 2 digit barcode to the right of the main barcode. This second barcode, which is usually not as tall as the primary barcode, is used to encode additional information for newspapers, books, and other periodicals.

## **EAN8Plus5**

An EAN-8 barcode with an additional 5 digit barcode to the right of the main barcode. This second barcode, which is usually not as tall as the primary barcode, is used to encode additional information for newspapers, books, and other periodicals.

## **EAN13**

A 13 digit barcode EAN-8 defined by GS1. Earlier referred to as the European Article Number 13 digit barcode. The EAN-13 is used for marking products often sold at retail point of sale and general distribution. It encodes the Global Trade Item Numbers (GTIN-13). It is used on retail product marking worldwide and by retailers to identify own-brand products sold only in their stores. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **EAN13Plus2**

An EAN-13 barcode with an additional 2 digit barcode to the right of the main barcode. This second barcode, which is usually not as tall as the primary barcode, is used to encode additional information for newspapers, books, and other periodicals.

## **EAN13Plus5**

An EAN-13 barcode with an additional 5 digit barcode to the right of the main barcode. This second barcode, which is usually not as tall as the primary barcode, is used to encode additional information for newspapers, books, and other periodicals.

## **EAN13Plus8**

To be deprecated in next version.

## **EAN128**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 has renamed this barcode to GS1-128. Use enumeration GS1\_128 instead.

## **EPC\_GRAI96**

A 96-bit encoding of Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI) defined by EPCglobal for use in RFID Tags. It allows for numeric-only serial numbers, without leading zeros, whose value is less than  $2^{38}$  (that is, from 0 through

274,877,906,943, inclusive).

<http://www.gs1.org/gsmp/kc/epcglobal/tds/>

## **EPC\_GRAI170**

A 170-bit encoding of Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI) defined by EPCglobal for use in RFID Tags. It allows for the full range of serial numbers up to 16 alphanumeric characters.

<http://www.gs1.org/gsmp/kc/epcglobal/tds/>

## **EPC\_SGTIN96**

A 96-bit encoding of Serialized Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN) defined by EPCglobal for use in RFID Tags. It allows for numeric-only serial numbers, without leading zeros, whose value is less than 238 (that is, from 0 through 274,877,906,943, inclusive).

<http://www.gs1.org/gsmp/kc/epcglobal/tds/>

## **EPC\_SGTIN198**

A 198-bit encoding of Serialized Global Trade Item Number (SGTIN) defined by EPCglobal for use in RFID Tags. It allows for the full range of serial numbers up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

<http://www.gs1.org/gsmp/kc/epcglobal/tds/>

## **EPC\_SSCC96**

A 96-bit encoding of Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC) defined by EPCglobal for use in RFID Tags. It allows for the full range of SSCCs as specified in GS1 General Specifications.

<http://www.gs1.org/gsmp/kc/epcglobal/tds/>

## **GS1\_128**

A 48 alphanumeric capacity barcode GS1-128 defined by GS1. Previously referred to as UCC/EAN-128 or EAN-128 barcode. The GS1-128 uses a series of GS1 Application Identifiers to include additional data such as Best Before Date, Batch/Lot Number, Quantity, Weight and many other attributes.

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## **HumanReadable**

A human readable format is used.

## **IBM\_BC412**

IBM\_BC412, also known as Binary Code 412, is an alphanumeric symbol with a set of 35 characters, each encoded by a set of 4 bars in 12 module positions. A proprietary IBM symbology since 1988. It is widely used in semiconductor manufacturing. Particularly useful where speed, accuracy, and ease of printing are required.

## **ITF14**

ITF14 is the GS1 implementation of an Interleaved 2 of 5 bar code, also known as Shipping Container Symbol. ITF-14 is used to encode a Global Trade Item Number GTIN-12, GTIN-13 or GTIN-14. ITF-14 symbols are generally used on packaging levels of a product, The ITF-14 will always encode 14 digits. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **Logmars**

LOGMARS (Logistics Applications of Automated Marking and Reading Symbols)

is a special application of Code 39 used by the U.S. Department of Defense and is governed by Military Standard MIL-STD-1189B. The Standard defines acceptable ranges for a number of variables, include density, ratio, bar height, and size of the human-readable interpretation line. The Modulus 43 check digit, optional with Code 39, is defined and recommended in the specification. While not required by the general specification, it may be required in specific Department of Defense applications. Be sure to check the requirements for your project or contract.

### **MicroPDF14**

To be deprecated in next version.

### **PDF417**

PDF417 is a stacked linear barcode symbol format. PDF stands for Portable Data File. The 417 signifies that each pattern in the code consists of 4 bars and spaces, and that each pattern is 17 units long. It is used in a variety of applications, primarily transport, identification cards, and inventory management. PDF417 is also selected by the airline industry's Bar Coded Boarding Pass standard (BCBP) as the 2D bar code symbolism for paper boarding passes.

### **Plessey**

Plessey is a 1D linear barcode symbology based on pulse width modulation, developed in 1971 by The Plessey Company plc, a British-based company. It is one of the first barcode symbology and is still used in some rare libraries.

### **Postnet**

POSTNET (Postal Numeric Encoding Technique) is a barcode symbology used by the United States Postal Service to assist in directing mail. The ZIP Code or ZIP+4 code is encoded in half- and full-height bars. Most often, the delivery point is added, usually being the last two digits of the address or PO box number. POSTNET is being replaced by the Intelligent Mail barcode (also known as OneCode Solution), which combines all previous Postal Service barcodes and marking into a single barcode.

### **QR\_Code**

QR codes (Quick Response codes) are two-dimensional symbols. The codes have small squares with black and white patterns. A QR code can contain up to 4296 alphanumeric characters. The QR code is defined by ISO/IEC 18004:2006 standard.

### **RSS**

Reduced Space Symbology. GS1 has changed the name to GS1 DataBar due to the potential for confusion with Really Simple Syndication. GS1 DataBar is a family of symbols most commonly seen in the GS1 DataBar Coupon. This family of barcodes include:

- Symbols intended for retail point of sale scanning:
  - o GS1 DataBar Omnidirectional
  - o GS1 DataBar Stacked Omnidirectional
  - o GS1 DataBar Expanded
  - o GS1 DataBar Expanded Stacked

- Symbols that are not intended for retail Point-of-Sale scanning:
  - o GS1 DataBar Truncated
  - o GS1 DataBar Limited
  - o GS1 DataBar Stacked

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## **TLC39**

### **UPC\_A**

A 12 digit barcode UPC-A defined by GS1 US. The UPC-A uniquely identifies a product for retail checkout. It encodes the Global Trade Item Number (GTIN-12) and is also used by retailers to identify own-brand products sold only in their stores. UPC-A is primarily used in North America. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

### **UPC\_A\_Plus2**

An UPC-A barcode with an additional 2 digit barcode to the right of the main barcode. This second barcode, which is usually not as tall as the primary barcode, is used to encode additional information for newspapers, books, and other periodicals.

### **UPC\_A\_Plus5**

An UPC-A barcode with an additional 5 digit barcode to the right of the main barcode. This second barcode, which is usually not as tall as the primary barcode, is used to encode additional information for newspapers, books, and other periodicals.

### **UPC\_E**

An 8 digit barcode UPC-E defined by GS1 US. The UPC-E is a compressed barcode which is intended for use on small items where the full 12-digit UPC-A may not fit. Compression works by squeezing extra zeros out of the barcode and then automatically re-inserting them at the scanner. Only GTIN-12 containing zeros are candidates for the UPC-E symbol. When reading UPC-E, results are returned as uncompressed GTIN-12. UPC-E is primarily used in North America. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

### **UPC\_E\_Plus2**

An UPC-E barcode with an additional 2 digit barcode to the right of the main barcode. This second barcode, which is usually not as tall as the primary barcode, is used to encode additional information for newspapers, books, and other periodicals.

### **UPC\_E\_Plus5**

An UPC-E barcode with an additional 5 digit barcode to the right of the main barcode. This second barcode, which is usually not as tall as the primary barcode, is used to encode additional information for newspapers, books, and other periodicals.

### **UCCEAN128SSCC**

To be deprecated in next version. The Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC) is encoded in barcode GS1-128. Use enumeration GS1\_128 instead.

### **UCCEAN128Multi**

To be deprecated in next version. Multiple information items can be encoded in barcode GS1-128. Use enumeration GS1\_128 instead.

## UPC\_ShippingContainer

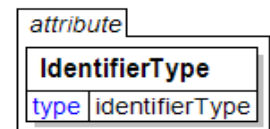
To be deprecated in next version. Use enumeration ITF-14 instead.

## Other

---

## IdentifierType [attribute]

This attribute specifies whether the Identifier is the primary way to identify the product or a secondary way. Only one of the given identifiers can be primary. In addition, this attribute also specifies the physical support used to code the identifier (for example, a Radio Frequency (RF) Tag).



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Barcode

The physical support used to code the identifier is a bar code.

### CorrelationID

Correlation ID

### Primary

This article Identifier is the primary identifier used.

### RFTag

The physical support used to code the identifier is a Radio Frequency Tag.

### Secondary

This article Identifier is the secondary identifier used.

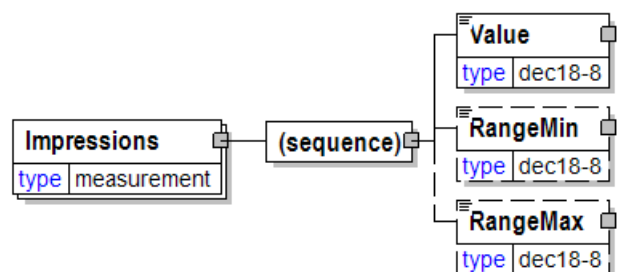
---

## Impressions

The work produced by one revolution of the printing cylinder or unit.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

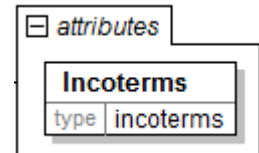
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## Incoterms [attribute]

The Incoterms consist of a number official international trade terms defined by International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) plus an additional term called Other. Actual trade terms used are depending on the version of the Incoterms. The Incoterms define the responsibilities of buyers and sellers for delivery under a sales contract. They provide definitions for delivery points, loading and unloading obligations, and customs clearance. (<http://www.iccwbo.org/incoterms>)



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **CFR**

COST AND FREIGHT (... named port of destination)

### **CIF**

COST, INSURANCE AND FREIGHT (... named port of destination).

### **CIP**

CARRIAGE AND INSURANCE PAID TO (... named place of destination).

### **CPT**

CARRIAGE PAID TO (... named place of destination).

### **DAF**

DELIVERED AT FRONTIER (... named place).

### **DAP**

DELIVERED AT PLACE (... named place of destination).

### **DAT**

DELIVERED AT TERMINAL (... named place of destination).

### **DDP**

DELIVERED DUTY PAID (... named place of destination).

### **DDU**

DELIVERED DUTY UNPAID (... named place of destination).

### **DEQ**

DELIVERED EX QUAY (... named port of destination).

### **DES**

DELIVERED EX SHIP (... named port of destination).



## EXW

EX WORKS (... named place).

## FAS

FREE ALONGSIDE SHIP (... named port of shipment).

## FCA

FREE CARRIER (... named place).

## FOB

FREE ON BOARD (... named port of shipment).

## Other

Used when the situation is not covered by the 13 official Incoterms (for example, CIN used in Switzerland for CIP)

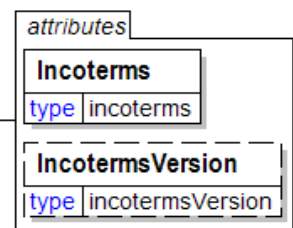
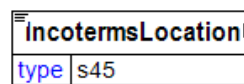
---

## IncotermsLocation

Place linked to terms of delivery showing the place where goods are to be delivered.

### Incoterms [attribute]

*Incoterms is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



The Incoterms consist of 13 official international trade terms plus an additional term called Other. The Incoterms define the responsibilities of buyers and sellers for delivery under a sales contract. They provide definitions for delivery points, loading and unloading obligations, and customs clearance.

Refer to Incoterms definition for any enumerations.

### IncotermsVersion [attribute]

*IncotermsVersion is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The version of the IncoTerms codes used.

Refer to IncotermsVersion definition for any enumerations.

---

## IncotermsVersion [attribute]

The version of the IncoTerms codes used.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### 1980

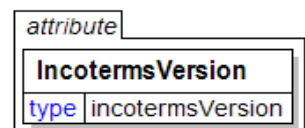
The incoterms definitions provided in 1980.

### 1990

The incoterms definitions provided in 1990.

### 2000

The incoterms definitions provided in 2000.



## 2010

The incoterms definitions provided in 2010

## 20xx

The next group of incoterms definitions anticipated to be provided in 2020. When they are actually released this list will be updated and "20xx" will be used for the next scheduled release..

## IncrementalOrderQuantity

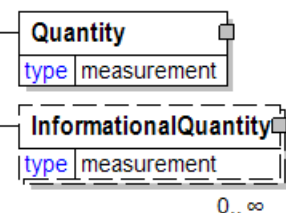
An incremental quantity and units of measure that is added to MinimumOrderQuantity to arrive at an order quantity.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

IncrementalOrderQuantity

(sequence)



### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## IncrementalValue

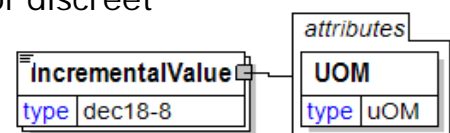
Many times paper is produce in BasisWeights of discreet values. This element permits the expression of those increments.

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



## InfoRequest

The InfoRequest element is the root element for the InfoRequest e-Document.

The purpose of InfoRequest e-Document is to allow the requesting party to request from the receiver party an update. The e-Documents that may be returned in response to an InfoRequest are the Availability, Calendar, InventoryStatus, MeasuringTicket OrderStatus, Planning, Preflight, ProductAttributes, ProductQuality, ShipmenStatus, ShippingInstructions or Statement.

InfoRequest

### InfoRequestType [attribute]

*InfoRequestType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An attribute designed to indicate which response e-Document is expected in response to the InfoRequest e-Document.

Refer to InfoRequestType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

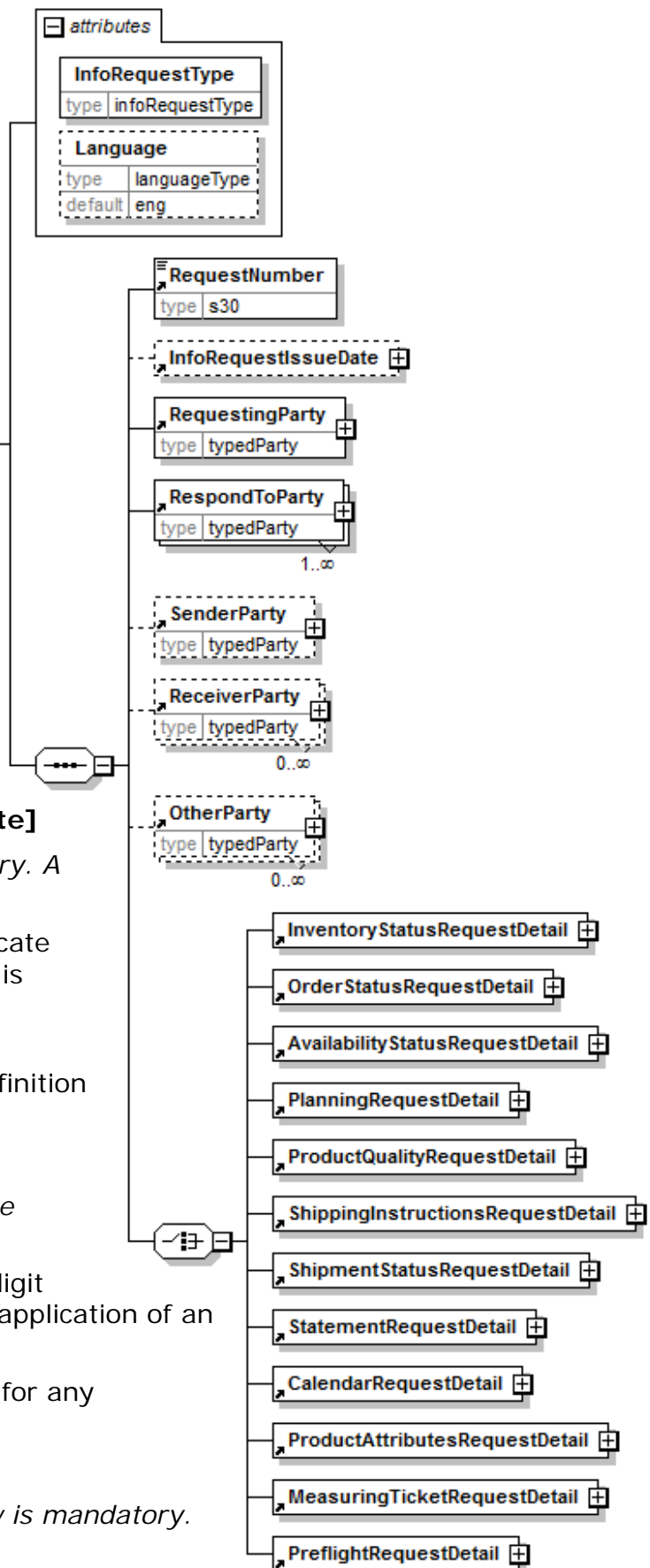
XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### RequestNumber



*RequestNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

## **InfoRequestIssueDate**

*InfoRequestIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date and time when InfoRequest e-Document was issued.

## **RequestingParty**

*RequestingParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The party requesting the information.

## **RespondToParty**

*RespondToParty is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The party the document should be responded to.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **InventoryStatusRequestDetail**

*InventoryStatusRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with an InventoryStatus e-Document.

## **OrderStatusRequestDetail**

*OrderStatusRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with an OrderStatus e-Document.

## **AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail**

*AvailabilityStatusRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with an Availability e-Document.

## **PlanningRequestDetail**

*PlanningRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a Planning e-Document.

## **ProductQualityRequestDetail**

*ProductQualityRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a ProductQuality e-Document.

## **ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail**

*ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a ShippingInstructions e-Document.

## **ShipmentStatusRequestDetail**

*ShipmentStatusRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a ShipmentStatus e-Document.

## **StatementRequestDetail**

*StatementRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a Statement e-Document.

## **CalendarRequestDetail**

*CalendarRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a Calendar e-Document.

## **ProductAttributesRequestDetail**

*ProductAttributesRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a ProductAttributes e-Document.

## **MeasuringTicketRequestDetail**

*MeasuringTicketRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a MeasuringTicket e-Document.

## **PreflightRequestDetail**

*PreflightRequestDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a Preflight e-Document.

---

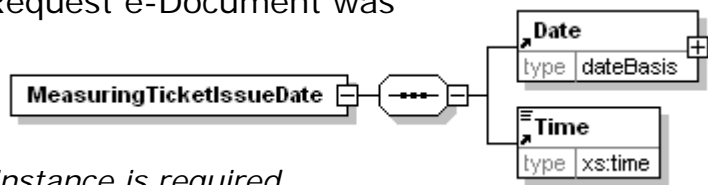
## InfoRequestIssueDate

The date and time when InfoRequest e-Document was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

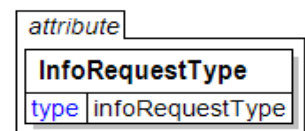
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## InfoRequestType [attribute]

An attribute designed to indicate which response e-Document is expected in response to the InfoRequest e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Availability

The sender is requesting Availability information.

### Calendar

The sender is requesting Calendar information.

### InventoryStatus

The sender is requesting InventoryStatus information.

### MeasuringTicket

The sender is requesting MeasuringTicket information.

### OrderStatus

The sender is requesting OrderStatus information.

### Planning

The sender is requesting Planning information.

## Preflight

The sender is requesting Preflight information.

## ProductAttributes

The sender is requesting ProductAttributes information.

## ProductQuality

The sender is requesting ProductQuality information.

## ShipmentStatus

The sender is requesting ShipmentStatus information.

## ShippingInstructions

The sender is requesting ShippingInstructions information.

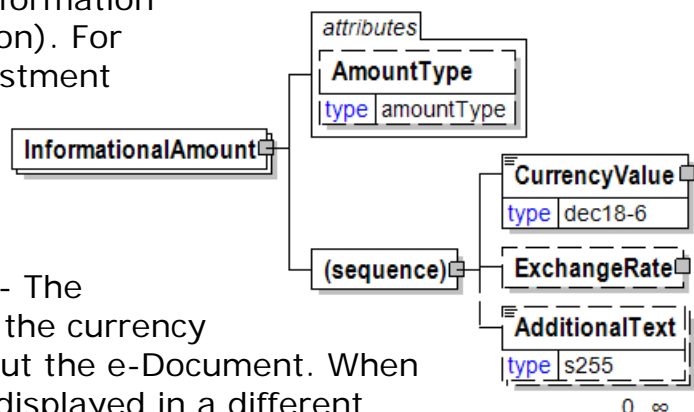
## Statement

The sender is requesting a Statement.

---

## InformationalAmount

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.



CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

### AmountType [attribute]

*AmountType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of amount.

Refer to AmountType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

#### ExchangeRate

*ExchangeRate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The exchange rate as of the date included in the element.

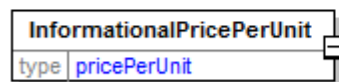
#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## InformationalPricePerUnit

A group item containing a currency value and a measurement value used convey a secondary PricePerUnit. For example, where PricePerUnit is dollars per ton. InformationalPricePerUnit could be dollars per kilogram.



### InformationalPricePerUnitType [attribute]

Defines what type of Price is being supplied.

Refer to InformationalPricePerUnit for any enumerations

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

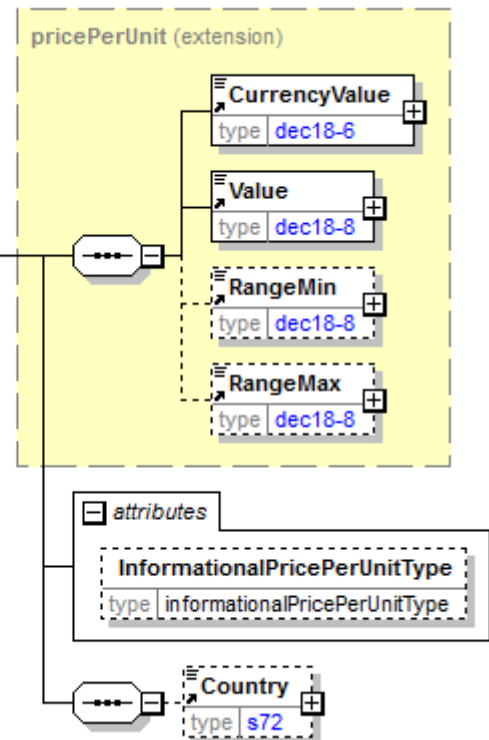
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Country





*Country is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

---

## InformationalPricePerUnitType [attribute]

Defines what type of Price is being supplied.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **AlternatePrice**

Alternate price calculated by the Buyer.

### **CoverPrice**

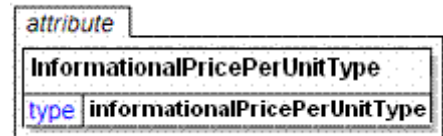
Price that appears on the cover of a book.

### **ProductPrice**

Price for the product specified in the Product element in the e-Document.

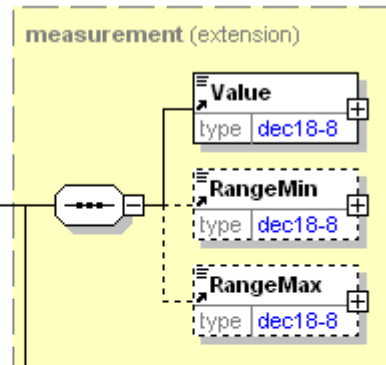
### **ProductionPrice**

Price calculated by the Buyer's Production department.



## InformationalQuantity

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.



### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

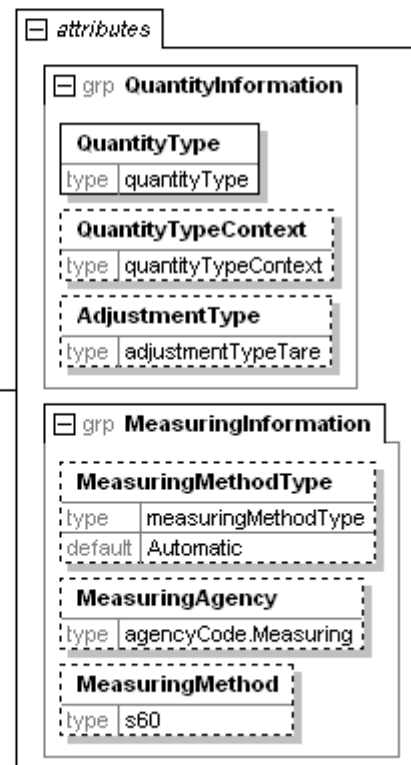
The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethod [attribute]

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.



## (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## Ink

A grouping element that describes the ink used in the process.

## (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### InkManufacturer

InkManufacturer is optional. A single instance might exist.

Company that produced the ink used in the job.

### ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code indicating the colour.

### InkTack

InkTack is optional. A single instance might exist.

The stickiness of the ink.

### InkViscosity

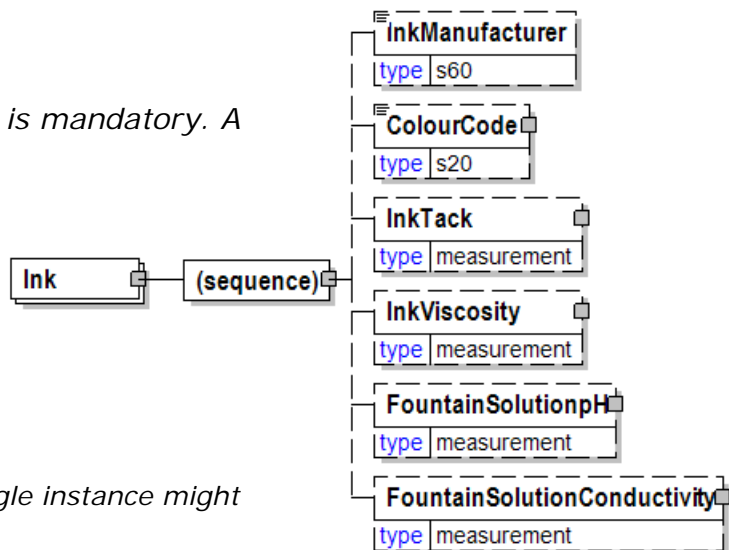
InkViscosity is optional. A single instance might exist.

The measured thickness of the ink.

### FountainSolutionpH

FountainSolutionpH is optional. A single instance might exist.

Measurement of the acidic properties of the fountain solution.



## FountainSolutionConductivity

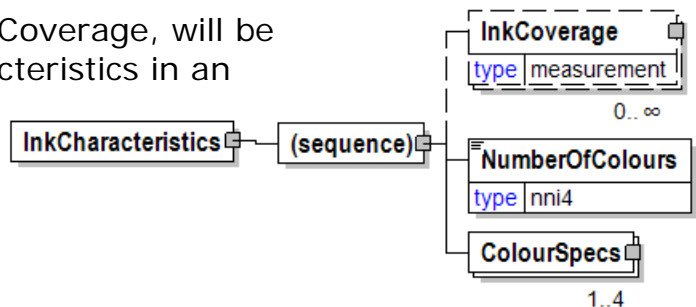
*FountainSolutionConductivity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Electrical measure of fountain solution measured in micro – siemens.

## InkCharacteristics

The ink characteristics.

Note: The child element, InkCoverage, will be deprecated from InkCharacteristics in an upcoming version. Use the instance of InkCoverage found in ColourSpecs.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### InkCoverage

*InkCoverage is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Ink coverage

#### NumberOfColours

*NumberOfColours is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number of colours

#### ColourSpecs

*ColourSpecs is mandatory.*

Colour specs

## InkCoverage

Ink coverage

### InkCoverageType [attribute]

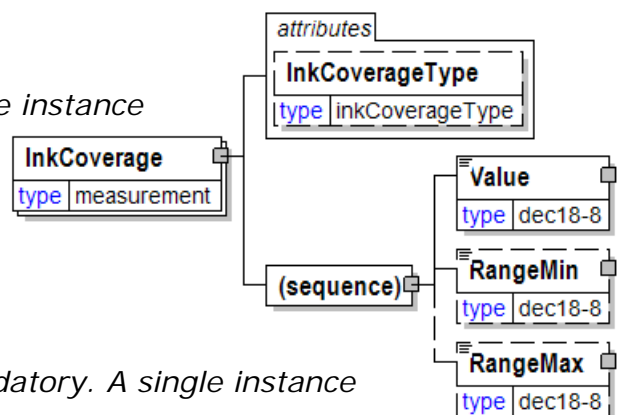
*InkCoverageType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Ink coverage type

Refer to InkCoverageType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## InkCoverageType [attribute]

Ink coverage type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**AcrossFlap**

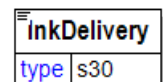
**FullBackground**

**Illustrations**



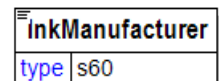
## InkDelivery

The delivery mechanism used in the printing process.



## InkManufacturer

Company that produced the ink used in the job.



## InkTack

The stickiness of the ink.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

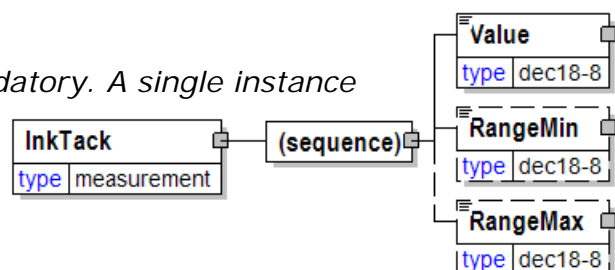
*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.



## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## InkTypeDescription

Ink type description

InkTypeDescription	
type	s30

## InkViscosity

The measured thickness of the ink.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

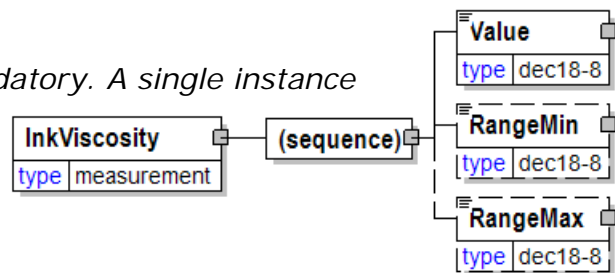
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## InlayCardQuantity [attribute]

Inlay card quantity

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**0**

There are zero inlay cards.

**1**

There is one inlay card.

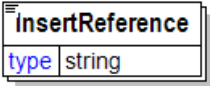
**2**

attribute	
InlayCardQuantity	
type	inlayCardQuantity

There are two inlay cards.

InsertReference

Insert reference



InstructionByType [attribute]

Provides the type for how goods are identified on group level when instructed for loading or delivery.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



ByMillOrder

Goods are identified on group level by mill order and mill order line item.

ByProduct

Goods are identified on group level by a product specification with all required product details.

ByPurchaseOrder

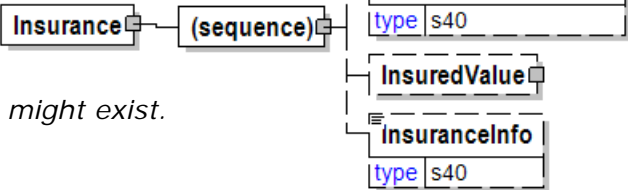
Goods are identified on group level by PurchaseOrder and PurchaseOrder line item.

Insurance

Group element containing information about insurance

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Insurer

*Insurer is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Name of the insurer

InsuranceContractNo

*InsuranceContractNo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Insurance contract number

InsuredValue

*InsuredValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The amount the goods are insured for.

InsuranceInfo

*InsuranceInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Any addition information about the insurance

InsuranceContractNo

Insurance contract number

InsuranceContractNo	
type	s40

InsuranceInfo

Any addition information about the insurance

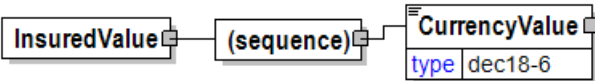
InsuranceInfo	
type	s40

InsuredValue

The amount the goods are insured for.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

Insurer

Name of the insurer

Insurer	
type	s40

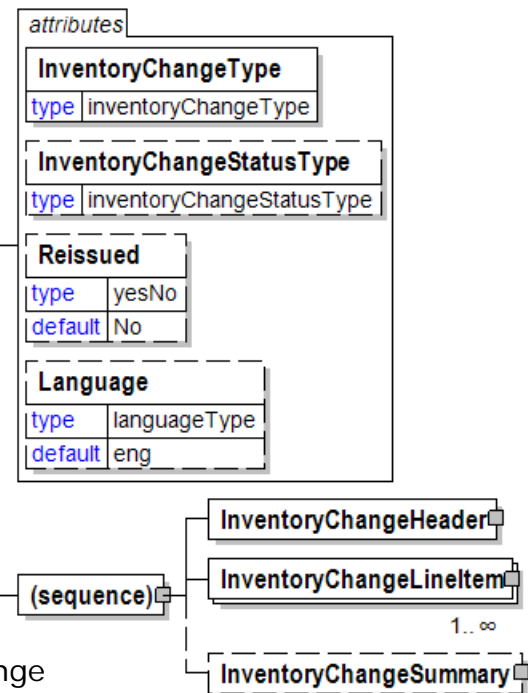


## InventoryChange

The InventoryChange element is the root element for the InventoryChange e-Document.

The purpose of the InventoryChange e-Document is to inform involved parties about changes in the inventory at a specific location. The e-Document provides information allowing the receiving party to update their systems for cost tracking, performance, and financial reporting.

InventoryChange



### InventoryChangeType [attribute]

*InventoryChangeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the reason for the inventory change

Refer to InventoryChangeType definition for any enumerations.

### InventoryChangeStatusType [attribute]

*InventoryChangeStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the status of the entire InventoryChange e-Document at root level

Refer to InventoryChangeStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### InventoryChangeHeader

*InventoryChangeHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Common information that applies to the entire InventoryChange e-Document.

#### InventoryChangeLineItem

*InventoryChangeLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The detail information for a given InventoryChange item.

## InventoryChangeSummary

*InventoryChangeSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the entire InventoryChange e-Document.

## InventoryChangeHeader

Common information that applies to the entire InventoryChange e-Document.

### (sequence)

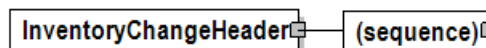
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### InventoryChangeIssuedDate

*InventoryChangeIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the InventoryChange was issued.

### TransactionHistoryNumber



*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

### InventoryChangeNumber

*InventoryChangeNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An identifier allowing the InventoryChange to be uniquely identified.

### InventoryChangeReason

*InventoryChangeReason is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The reason for the inventory change.

### LocationParty

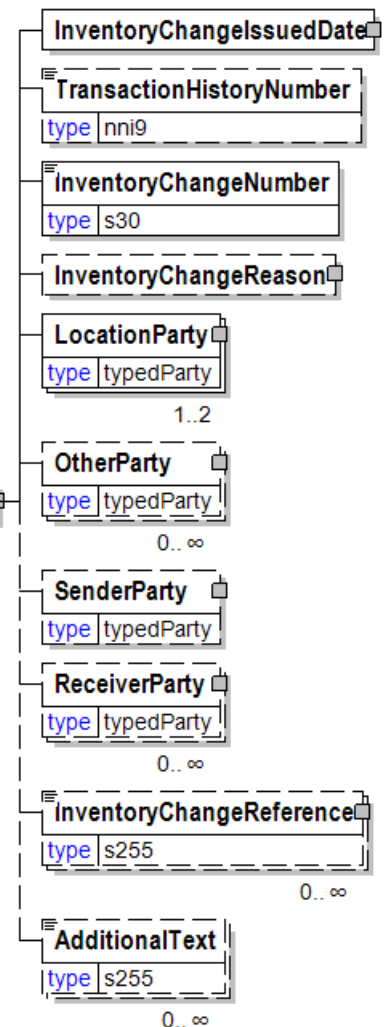
*LocationParty is mandatory.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-



Document.

## SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## InventoryChangeReference

*InventoryChangeReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by InventoryChangeReferenceType.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

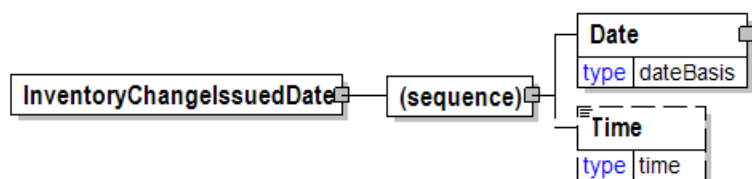
---

## InventoryChangeIssuedDate

The Date and Time when the InventoryChange was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

## papiNet V2R31

---

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## InventoryChangeLineItem

The detail information for a given InventoryChange item.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### InventoryChangeLineItemNumber

InventoryChangeLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier for the InventoryChangeLineItem.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this



PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

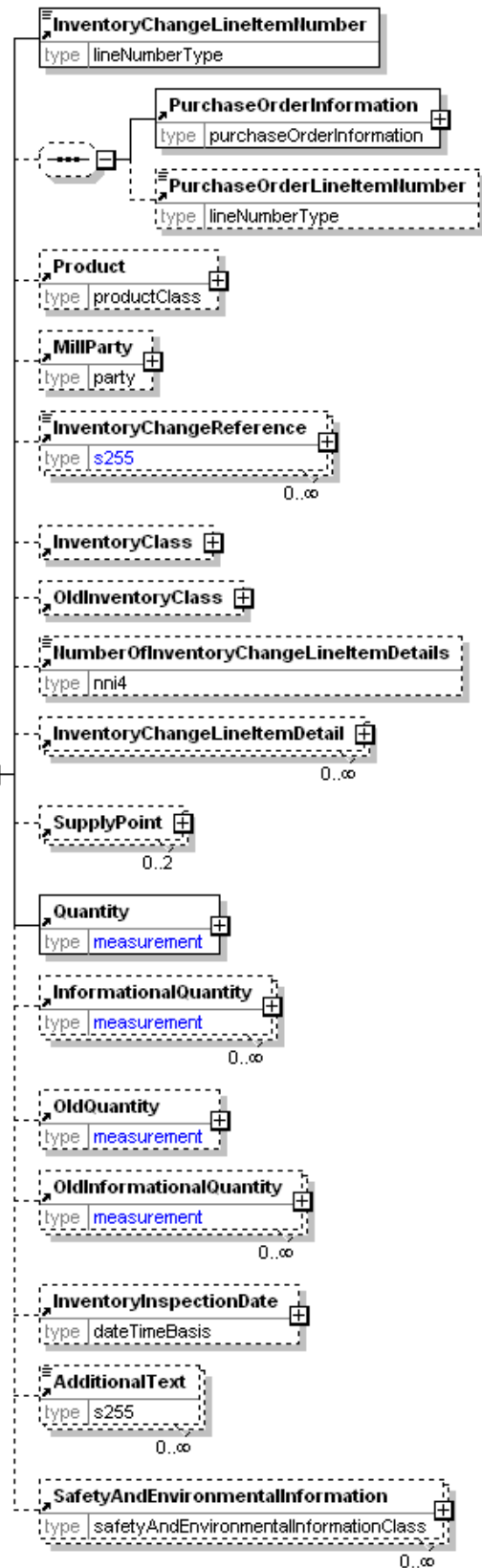
#### Product

Product is optional. A single instance might exist.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.



The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

## **InventoryChangeReference**

*InventoryChangeReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by InventoryChangeReferenceType.

## **InventoryClass**

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

## **OldInventoryClass**

*OldInventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about what the InventoryClass was prior to the event described taking place.

## **NumberOfInventory ChangeLineItemDetails**

*NumberOfInventory  
ChangeLineItemDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of InventoryChangeLineItemDetail elements included in the InventoryChangeLineItem.

## **InventoryChangeLineItemDetail**

*InventoryChangeLineItemDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Unit level details associated with the InventoryChange.

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is optional. Two instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **OldQuantity**

*OldQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

What the Quantity was prior to the event described taking place

## Old InformationalQuantity

*OldInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

What the InformationalQuantity was prior to the event described taking place.

## InventoryInspectionDate

*InventoryInspectionDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The physical inspection Date and Time of inventory.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## InventoryChangeLineItemDetail

Unit level details associated with the InventoryChange.

### ChangeDetailType [attribute]

*ChangeDetailType is optional.  
A single instance might exist.*

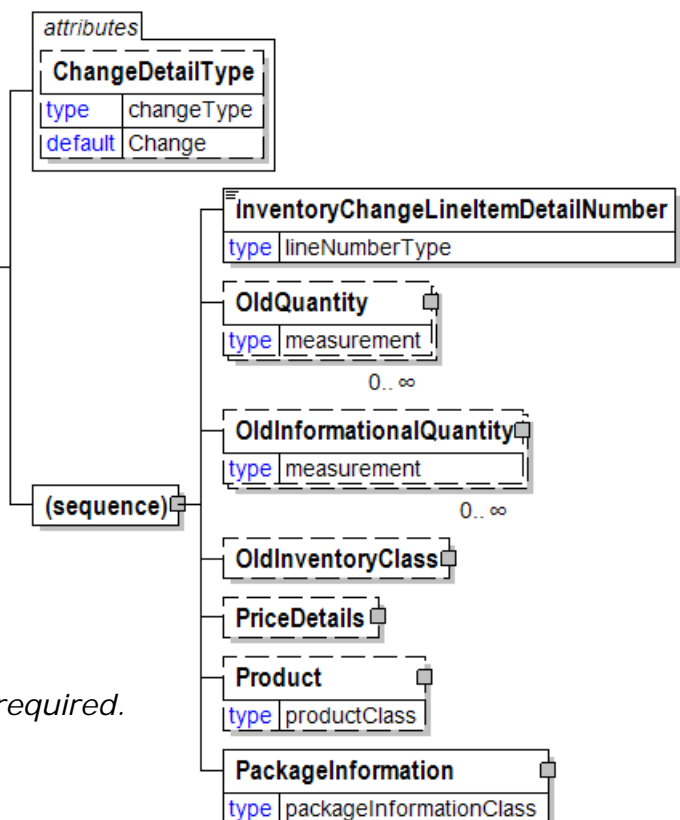
### InventoryChangeLineItemDetail

Specifies how a package is changed.

Refer to ChangeDetailType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber

*InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An identifier allowing the line item to be uniquely identified.

## **OldQuantity**

*OldQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

What the Quantity was prior to the event described taking place

## **OldInformationalQuantity**

*OldInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

What the InformationalQuantity was prior to the event described taking place.

## **OldInventoryClass**

*OldInventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about what the InventoryClass was prior to the event described taking place.

## **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

---

## **InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber**

An identifier allowing the line item to be uniquely identified.

InventoryChangeLineItemDetailNumber	
type	lineNumberType



## InventoryChangeLineItemNumber

An identifier for the InventoryChangeLineItem.

InventoryChangeLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## InventoryChangeNumber

An identifier allowing the InventoryChange to be uniquely identified.

InventoryChangeNumber	
type	s30

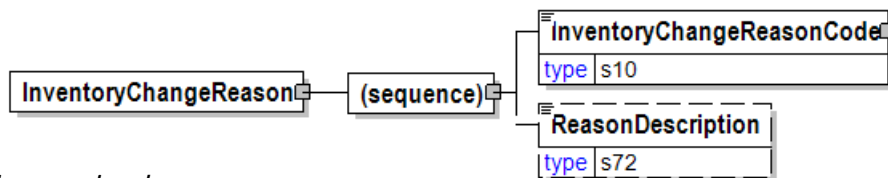
## InventoryChangeReason

The reason for the inventory change.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory.*

*A single instance is required.*



### InventoryChangeReasonCode

*InventoryChangeReasonCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code representing the reason for the inventory change, identified by Agency.

### ReasonDescription

*ReasonDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Text associated with a particular ReasonIdentifier

## InventoryChangeReasonCode

A code representing the reason for the inventory change, identified by Agency.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



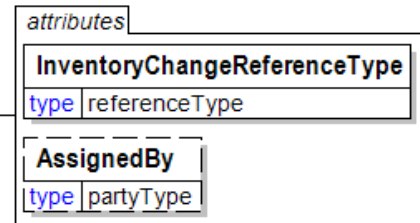
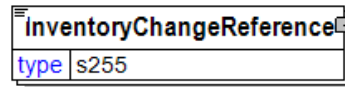
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## InventoryChangeReference

An element detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by



InventoryChangeReferenceType.

### InventoryChangeReferenceType [attribute]

*InventoryChangeReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to InventoryChangeReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

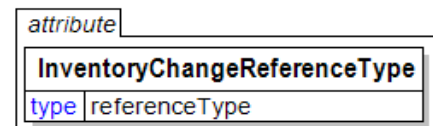
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## InventoryChangeReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an

existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

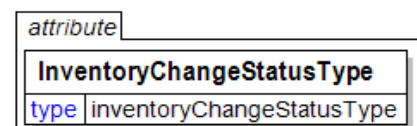


## InventoryChangeStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire InventoryChange e-Document at root level

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Cancelled**



The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

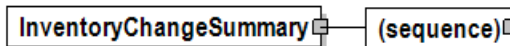
## InventoryChangeSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire InventoryChange e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TotalNumberOfLineItems



*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

#### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

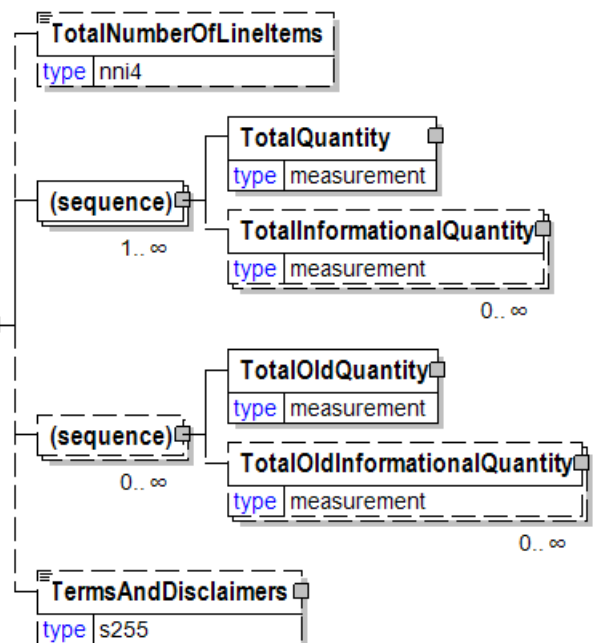
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

#### TotalOldQuantity

*TotalOldQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A summary of the OldQuantity in the document. TotalOldQuantity uses the



QuantityInformation attribute group and the Measurement group (element grouping).

## **TotalOldInformationalQuantity**

*TotalOldInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A summary of the OldInformationQuantity in the document.

TotalOldInformationalQuantity uses the QuantityInformation attribute group and the Measurement group (element grouping).

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## **InventoryChangeType [attribute]**

Identifies the reason for the inventory change

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Buy**

The material has been purchased

### **Classification**

The inventory change is due to a change in classification

### **Conversion**

### **InventoryTransfer**

The material has been transferred

### **LocationTransfer**

The material has been moved

### **OwnershipTransfer**

The party owning the material is being changed.

### **QualityReject**

The change is due to rejection.

### **Rewrapping**

The material has been rewrapped

### **Sell**

The material has been sold

### **SiteDamage**

Damage has taken place at the storage site.

### **StockCount**

### **TransitDamage**

Damage has taken place in transit.

### **Waste**

The quantity is being changed due to spoilage or waste of material.

## InventoryClass

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

### InventoryStatusType [attribute]

*InventoryStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the status type for inventory/goods belonging to a product and/or an order.

Refer to InventoryStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### InventoryOwnedBy [attribute]

*InventoryOwnedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies who is the owner of the inventory/goods.

Refer to InventoryOwnedBy definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

#### InventoryClassCode

*InventoryClassCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code specifying the inventory and goods status. Classification of statuses can be done on multiple levels indicated by InventoryClassLevel.

#### InventoryClassDescription

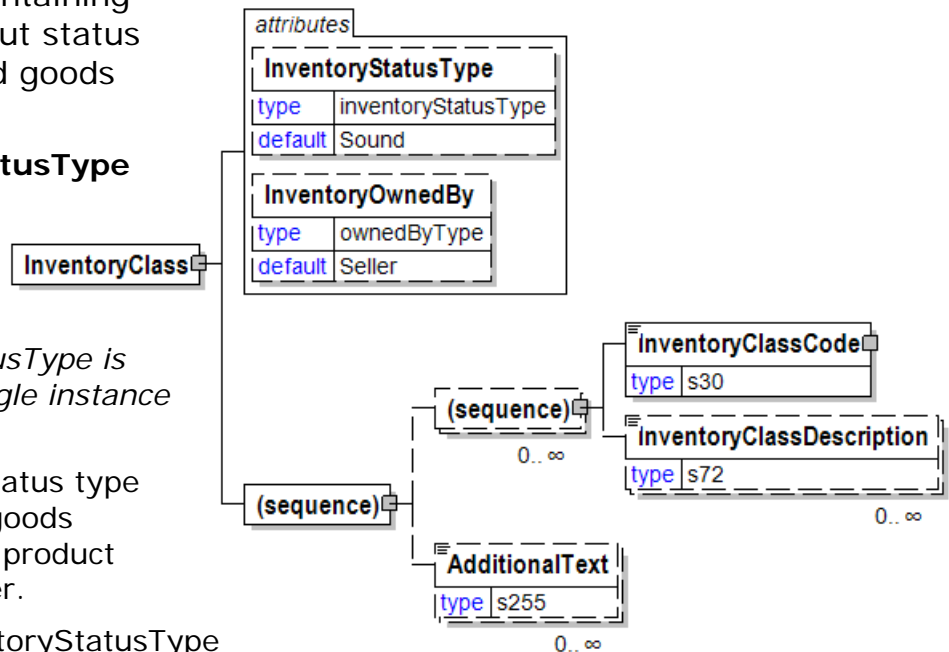
*InventoryClassDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A description of the inventory class.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## InventoryClassCode

A code specifying the inventory and goods status. Classification of statuses can be done on multiple levels indicated by InventoryClassLevel.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

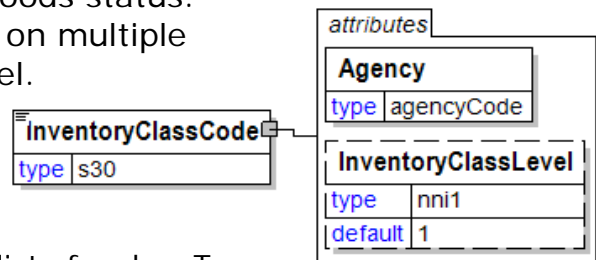
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### InventoryClassLevel [attribute]

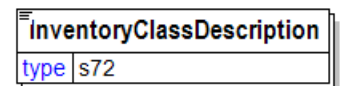
*InventoryClassLevel is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked Inventory Class Codes. E.g. On level 1 "Damaged" can be given as an inventory class code while details on damages can be specified with inventory class codes on level 2.



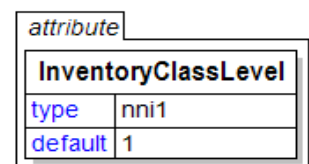
## InventoryClassDescription

A description of the inventory class.



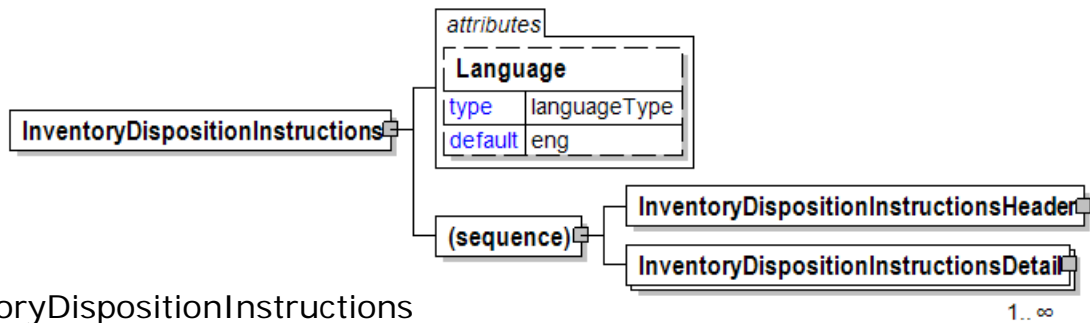
## InventoryClassLevel [attribute]

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked Inventory Class Codes. E.g. On level 1 "Damaged" can be given as an inventory class code while details on damages can be specified with inventory class codes on level 2.



## InventoryDispositionInstructions

The



**InventoryDispositionInstructions** element is the root element for the **InventoryDispositionInstructions** e-Document.

The **InventoryDispositionInstructions** e-Document permits the owner of inventory stored at a third party location to request the inventory be destroyed, shipped to another location, held in inventory, or physically changed. The receiving party makes the requested changes to the inventory and sends an **InventoryChange** and **ShippingInstructions**, if required, to the requestor so their systems can be updated.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### InventoryDispositionInstructionsHeader

*InventoryDispositionInstructionsHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

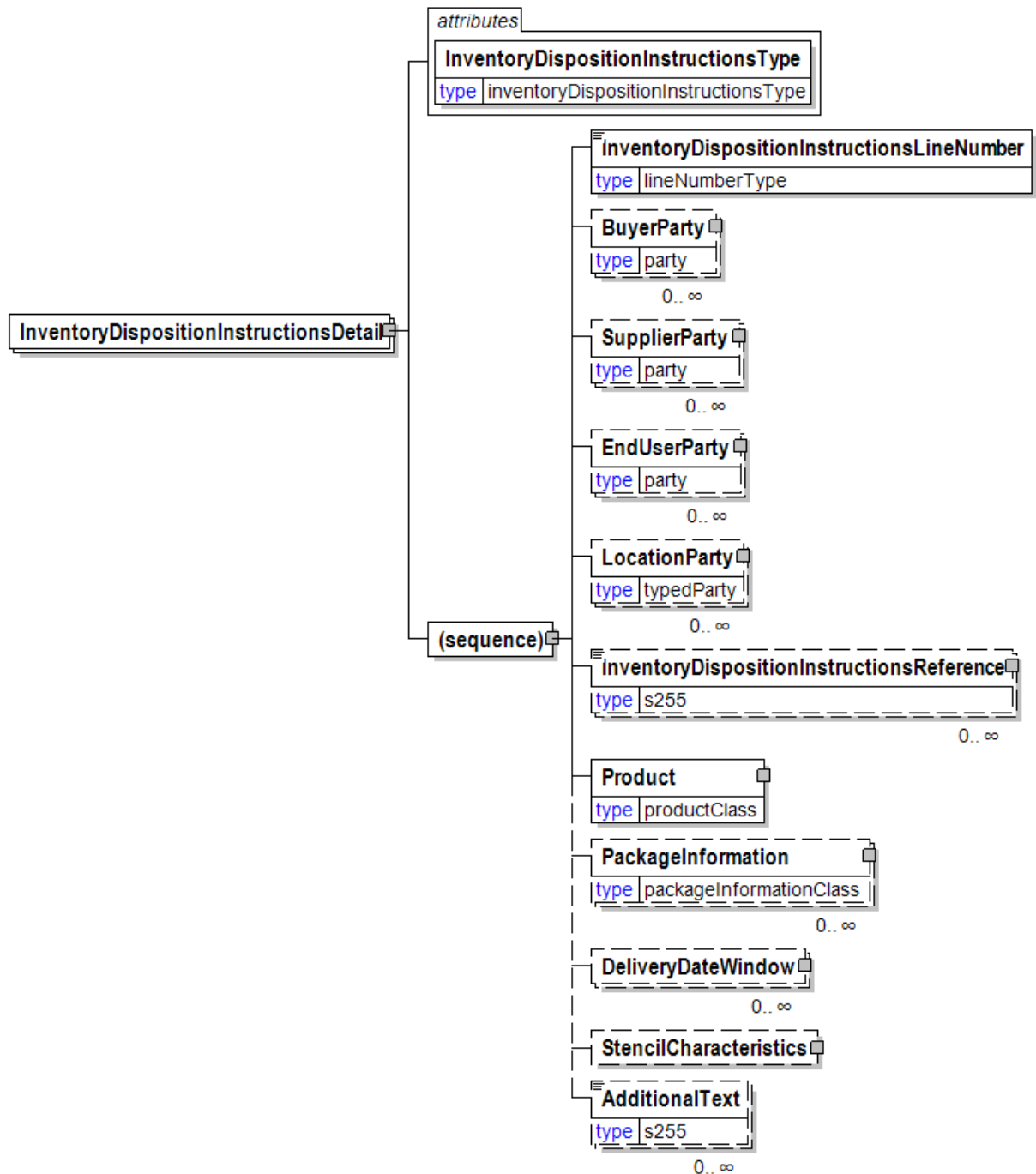
Provides information that is common for the instructions on how to dispose of problematic inventory.

#### InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail

*InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

**InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail** provides information about the product to be disposed of and the method of disposal.

## InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail



InventoryDispositionInstructionsDetail provides information about the product to be disposed of and the method of disposal.

### InventoryDispositionInstructionsType [attribute]

*InventoryDispositionInstructionsType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the type of inventory disposition that is required. As this attribute is at the line level multiple dispositions can be communicated in a single e-Document.

Refer to InventoryDispositionInstructionsType definition for any enumerations.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber**

*InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the InventoryDispositionInstructions line item.

### **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

### **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

### **InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference**

*InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Contains references that pertain to the InventoryDispositionInstructions e-Document.

### **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

## DeliveryDateWindow

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## StencilCharacteristics

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

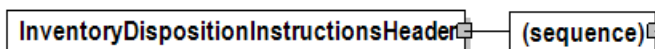
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## InventoryDispositionInstructionsHeader

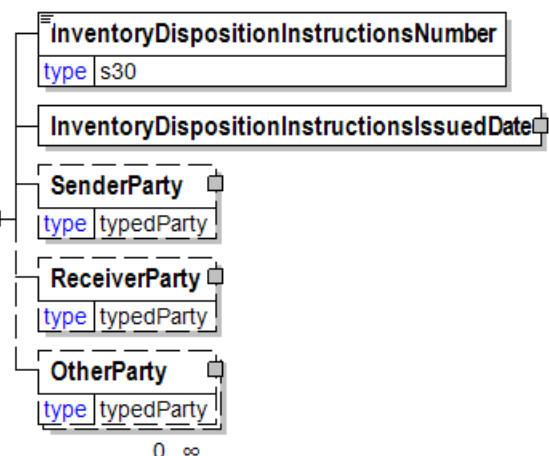
Provides information that is common for the instructions on how to dispose of problematic inventory.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is*



*mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber

*InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifying number for the Inventory Disposition e-Document.

## InventoryDispositionInstructionsIssuedDate

*InventoryDispositionInstructionsIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date that the disposition instructions were issued.

## SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

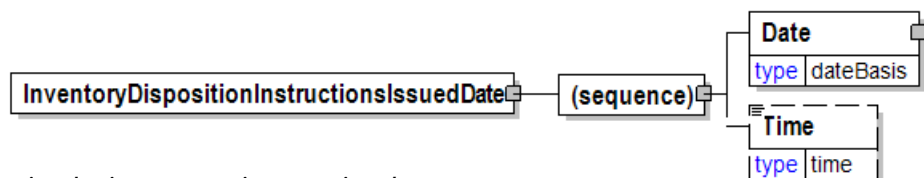
---

## InventoryDispositionInstructionsIssuedDate

The date that the disposition instructions were issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the InventoryDispositionInstructions line item.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber

The identifying number for the InventoryDispositionInstructions e-Document.

InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber	
type	s30

## InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference

Contains references that pertain to the

InventoryDispositionInstructionsReference	
type	s255

attributes	
InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

InventoryDispositionInstructions e-Document.

### InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType [attribute]

*InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

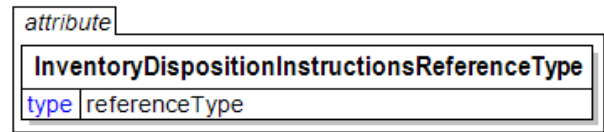
## InventoryDispositionInstructionsReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder",

"Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller",

"Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## InventoryDispositionInstructionsType [attribute]

Indicates the type of inventory disposition that is required. As this attribute is at the line level multiple dispositions can be communicated in a single e-Document.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Scrap

Raw Material or Work in Process to be scrapped.

### Destroy

Finished Goods or Work in Process containing copyrighted information that must be physically destroyed.

### Hold

Excess raw materials, Work in Process, or Finished Goods that should be held for future production or until other Disposition Instructions are received at the current location.

### Transfer

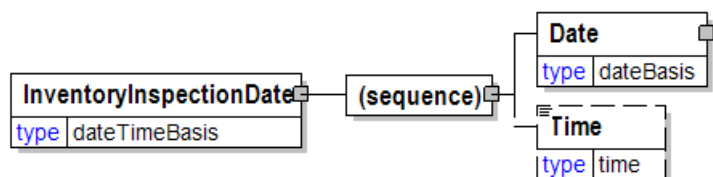
Raw materials or Work in Process that will be shipped to another location.

## InventoryInspectionDate

The physical inspection Date and Time of inventory.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## InventoryOwnedBy [attribute]

Specifies who is the owner of the inventory/goods.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Buyer

The owner of the inventory/goods is the buyer. The inventory/goods have already been invoiced.

### Seller

The owner of the inventory/goods is the seller

InventoryOwnedBy	
type	ownedByType
default	Seller

## InventoryStatus

The InventoryStatus element is the root element for the InventoryStatus e-Document.

The InventoryStatus e-Document informs involved parties about physical inventory levels at specific stock locations (warehouse, terminal, printer etc.) at a certain time (snapshot).

### Reissued [attribute]

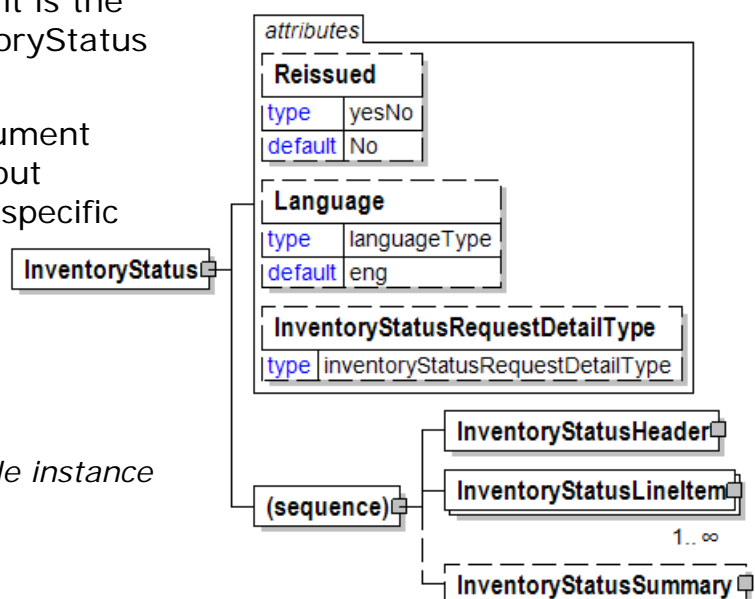
*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*



XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### **InventoryStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]**

*InventoryStatusRequestDetailType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the method in which the InventoryStatus should be summarized.

Refer to InventoryStatusRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **InventoryStatusHeader**

*InventoryStatusHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to all items on the InventoryStatus e-Document.

#### **InventoryStatusLineItem**

*InventoryStatusLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Individual information about the item(s) on an InventoryStatus e-Document.

#### **InventoryStatusSummary**

*InventoryStatusSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the entire InventoryStatus e-Document.

## InventoryStatusHeader

Information that applies to all items on the InventoryStatus e-Document.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### InventoryStatusIssuedDate

*InventoryStatusIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The effective date of the InventoryStatus e-Document.

### RequestNumber

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations.

### InventoryStatusNumber

*InventoryStatusNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatus.

### LocationParty

*LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

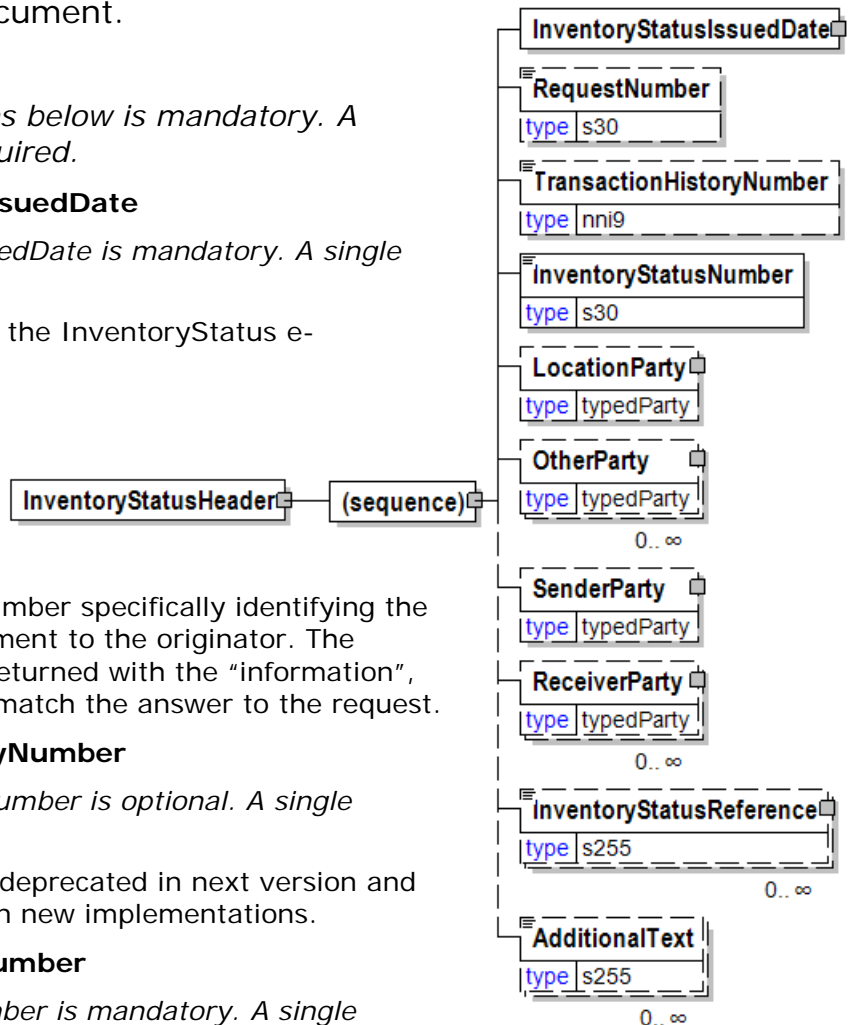
### SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

### ReceiverParty





*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **InventoryStatusReference**

*InventoryStatusReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by InventoryStatusReferenceType.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

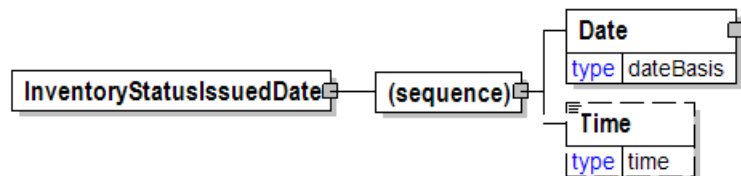
---

## **InventoryStatusIssuedDate**

The effective date of the InventoryStatus e-Document.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## InventoryStatusLineItem

Individual information about the item(s) on an InventoryStatus e-Document.

### ShipmentComplete [attribute]

*ShipmentComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates that all shipments for the particular delivery item are complete

Refer to ShipmentComplete definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### InventoryStatusLineItemNumber

*InventoryStatusLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatusLineItem.

### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

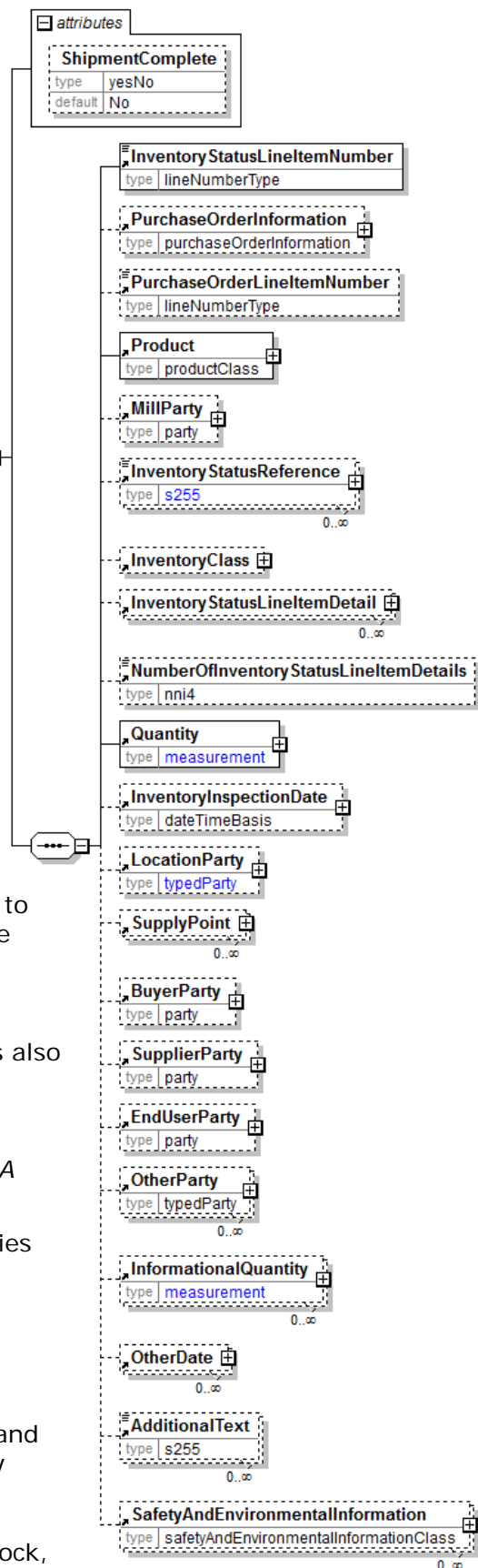
*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.



## **MillParty**

*MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

## **InventoryStatusReference**

*InventoryStatusReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by InventoryStatusReferenceType.

## **InventoryClass**

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

## **InventoryStatusLineItemDetail**

*InventoryStatusLineItemDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains InventoryStatus details.

## **NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails**

*NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of InventoryStatusLineItemDetail elements included in the InventoryStatusLineItem.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InventoryInspectionDate**

*InventoryInspectionDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The physical inspection Date and Time of inventory.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

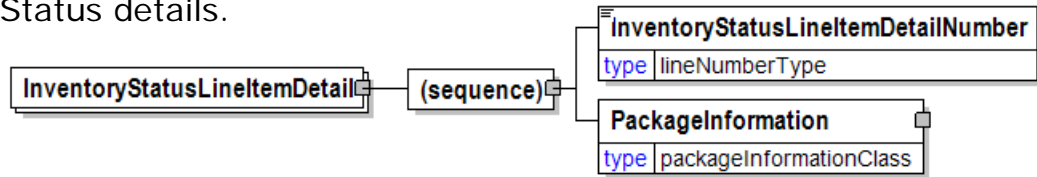
## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## InventoryStatusLineItemDetail

A group element that contains InventoryStatus details.



### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber

InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatusLineItemDetail.

#### PackageInformation

PackageInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

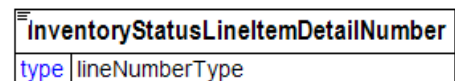
If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

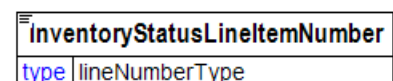
## InventoryStatusLineItemDetailNumber

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatusLineItemDetail.



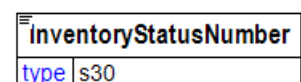
## InventoryStatusLineItemNumber

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatusLineItem.



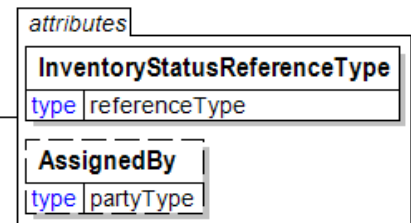
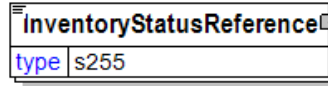
## InventoryStatusNumber

An identifier that allows for unique identification of the InventoryStatus.



## InventoryStatusReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the InventoryChange, identified by



InventoryStatusReferenceType.

### InventoryStatusReferenceType [attribute]

InventoryStatusReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to InventoryStatusReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

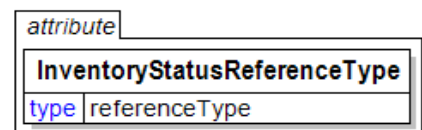
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## InventoryStatusReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an

existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

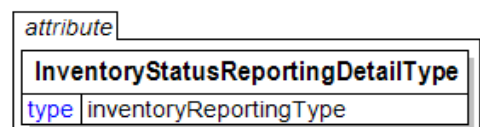
Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## InventoryStatusReportingDetailType [attribute]

Communicates the level of detail in which inventory is to be reported.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



## AggregatedInventory

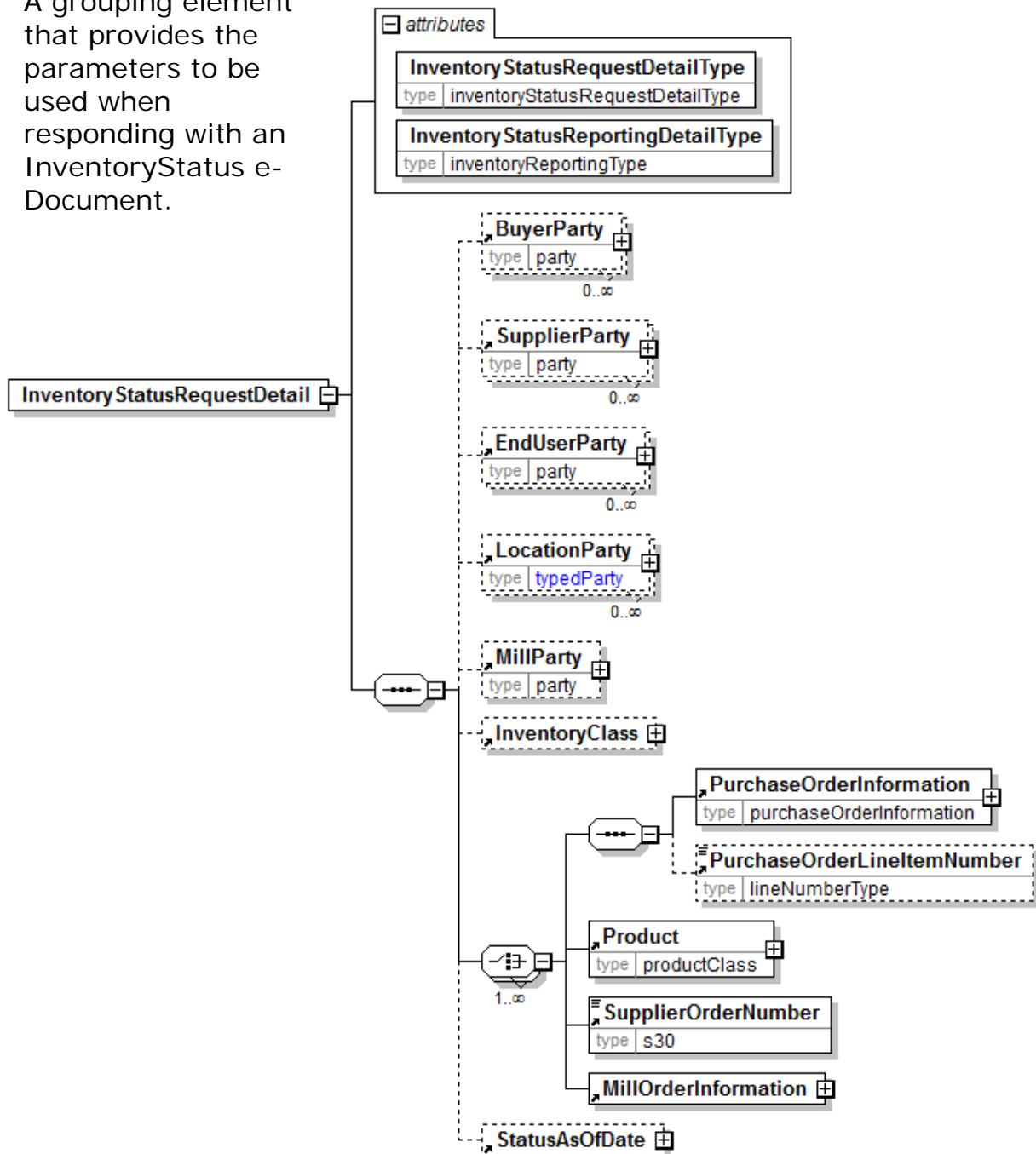
Inventory is to be reported in summary.

## DetailedInventory

Inventory is reported in detail (using the InventoryStatusLineItemDetail element).

## InventoryStatusRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with an InventoryStatus e-Document.



### InventoryStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]

*InventoryStatusRequestDetailType* is mandatory. A single instance is required. Communicates the method in which the InventoryStatus should be

summarized.

Refer to InventoryStatusRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

## **InventoryStatusReportingDetailType [attribute]**

*InventoryStatusReportingDetailType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates the level of detail in which inventory is to be reported.

Refer to InventoryStatusReportingDetailType definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

#### **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

#### **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

#### **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

#### **MillParty**

*MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

#### **InventoryClass**

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **PurchaseOrderInformation**

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices



are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

## **PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber**

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **SupplierOrderNumber**

*SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number of the supplier order.

## **MillOrderInformation**

*MillOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to a mill order.

## **StatusAsOfDate**

*StatusAsOfDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The specific Date and Time for which status is requested. This implies that all open transactions have closed for the date before the status is reported.

---

## **InventoryStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]**

Communicates the method in which the InventoryStatus should be summarized.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute
<b>InventoryStatusRequestDetailType</b>
type inventoryStatusRequestDetailType

### **ByMillOrder**

By the mill order number and mill order line item number the material was manufactured. MillParty has also to be specified in ByMillOrderInformation to defined the mill order origin.

### **ByProduct**

By product

### **ByPurchaseOrder**

By the PurchaseOrder the material was ordered

### **BySupplierOrderNumber**

By the order the material was manufactured

## InventoryStatusSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire InventoryStatus e-Document.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is

required.

### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

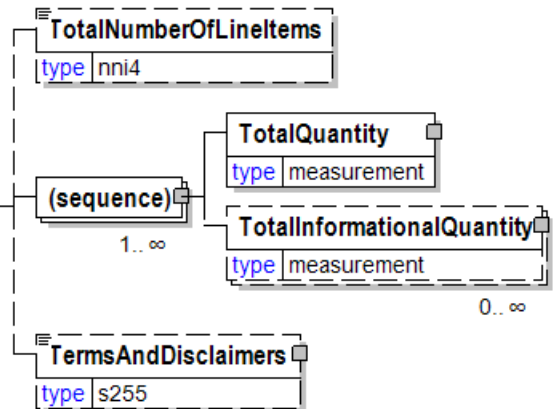
*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.



## InventoryStatusType [attribute]

Provides the status type for inventory/goods belonging to a product and/or an order.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Sound

Sound inventory are prime inventory/goods without any damages or defects

### Unsound

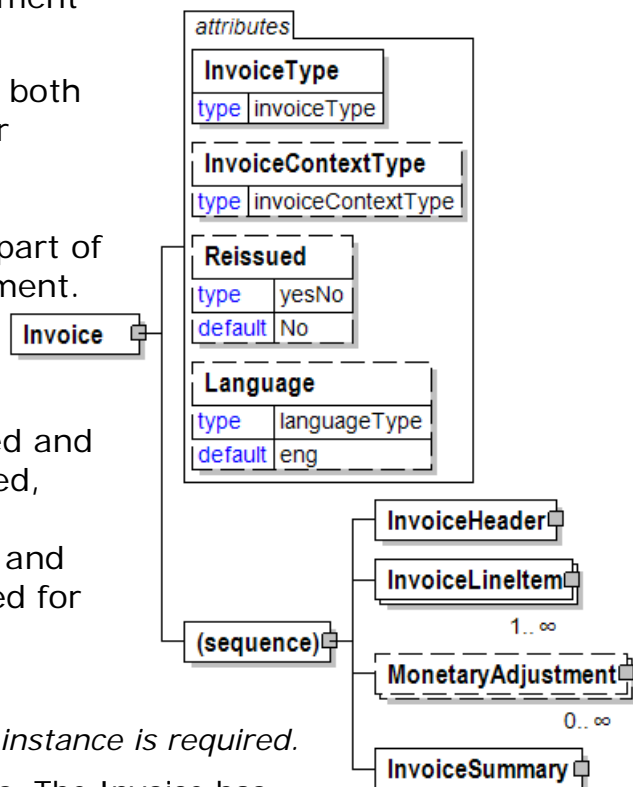
Unsound inventory/goods are inventory/goods with defects or inventory/goods put on hold for inspection.

attribute	
InventoryStatusType	
type	inventoryStatusType
default	Sound

## Invoice

The Invoice element is the root element for the Invoice e-Document.

An Invoice e-Document can handle both debits and credits. Typically a seller sends an Invoice to a buyer after delivering the products or services specified in a PurchaseOrder or as part of an automatic replenishment agreement. Alternatively, an Invoice can be prepared by the buyer as part of a self-billing process. The Invoice is a list of the goods shipped and their quantities, or services rendered, indicating the price, terms of sale, supplemental charges, allowances, and communicates the payment required for the indicated items.



### InvoiceType [attribute]

*InvoiceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the various types of invoices. The Invoice has been checked and found compliant with the EU Council Directive 2001/115/EC in force from 1 January 2004 in existing EU Member States and from 1 May 2004 in the Accession Countries. Directive 2001/115/EC harmonises, simplifies and modernises invoicing obligations on traders when they sell products or services that are subject to Value Added Tax (VAT). It also creates an EU legal framework for electronic transmission and storage of invoices. Refer to [http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat\\_invoicing.htm](http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat_invoicing.htm) for additional information.

Types of invoices not covered in this standard include:

Delcredere – An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers

Factored – An invoice assigned to a third party for collection

Refer to InvoiceType definition for any enumerations.

### InvoiceContextType [attribute]

*InvoiceContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the nature of what is included in the invoice.

Refer to InvoiceContextType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### InvoiceHeader

*InvoiceHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to all items on the Invoice.

### InvoiceLineItem

*InvoiceLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Information for each item on an Invoice.

### MonetaryAdjustment

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

### InvoiceSummary

*InvoiceSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Summary information for all items on an invoice.

## InvoiceContextType [attribute]

Indicates the nature of what is included in the invoice.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### LogisticsService

The invoice is exclusively for logistics services.

### Product

The invoice includes product with optional logistics charges.

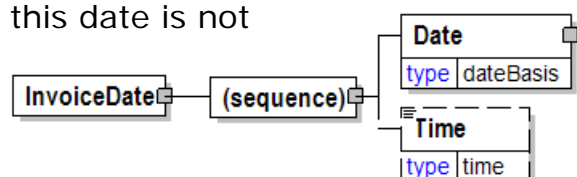


## InvoiceDate

A date that is qualifying the invoicing period. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the issue date of the invoice.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## InvoiceDeliveryInformation

A group item that contains delivery information for invoice purposes. The delivery information that is contained will be similar to that on the DeliveryMessage.

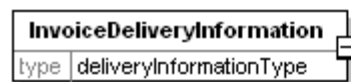
### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

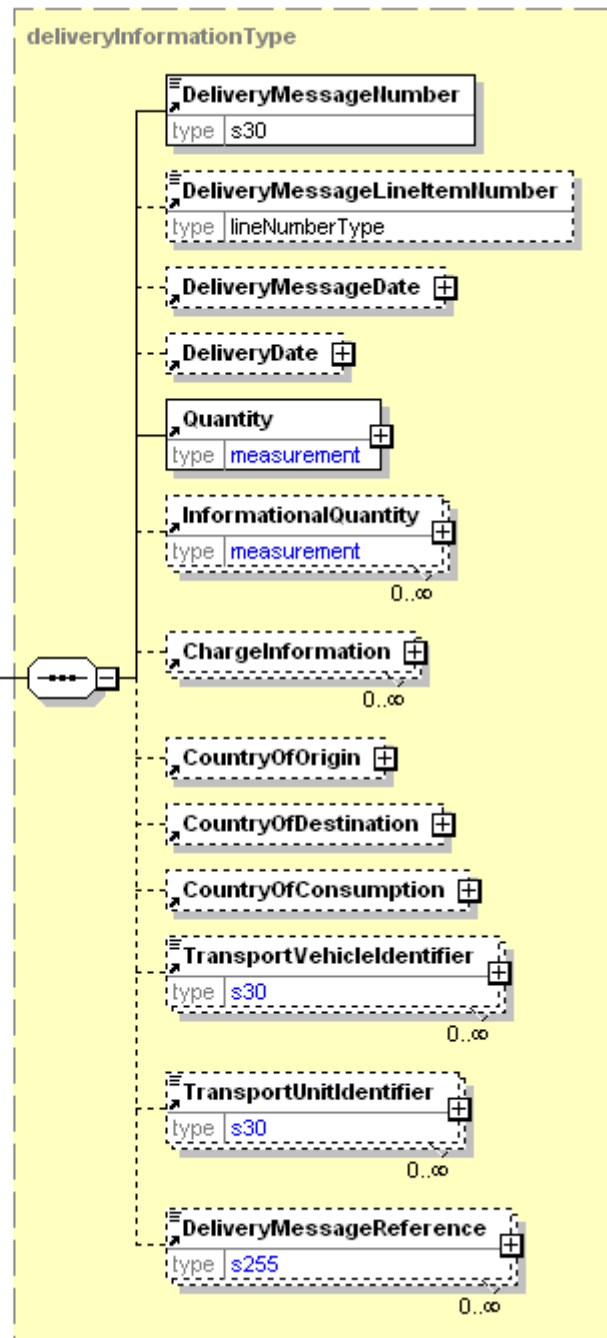
#### DeliveryMessageNumber

DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique delivery identifier



assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.



#### DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

#### DeliveryMessageDate

DeliveryMessageDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time when the DeliveryMessage was issued.

#### DeliveryDate

DeliveryDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and optionally the Time that the partners agree is the date upon which deliveries will be recognised. Possible choices for this date are either the date

despatched or the date received.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **TransportVehicleIdentifier**

*TransportVehicleIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The identifier of the transport vehicle (license plate number, voyage number, or vessel name). TransportVehicleIdentifier contains the TransportVehicleIdentifierType attribute.

## **TransportUnitIdentifier**

*TransportUnitIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID. It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType.

## **DeliveryMessageReference**

*DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the

DeliveryMessage, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.



## InvoiceHeader

Information that applies to all items on the Invoice.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### InvoiceNumber

*InvoiceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identification number of the invoice, generated by the seller.

#### InvoiceDate

*InvoiceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A date that is qualifying the invoicing period. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the issue date of the invoice.

#### OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

#### InvoiceReference

*InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice e-Document. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

#### DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

#### BillToParty

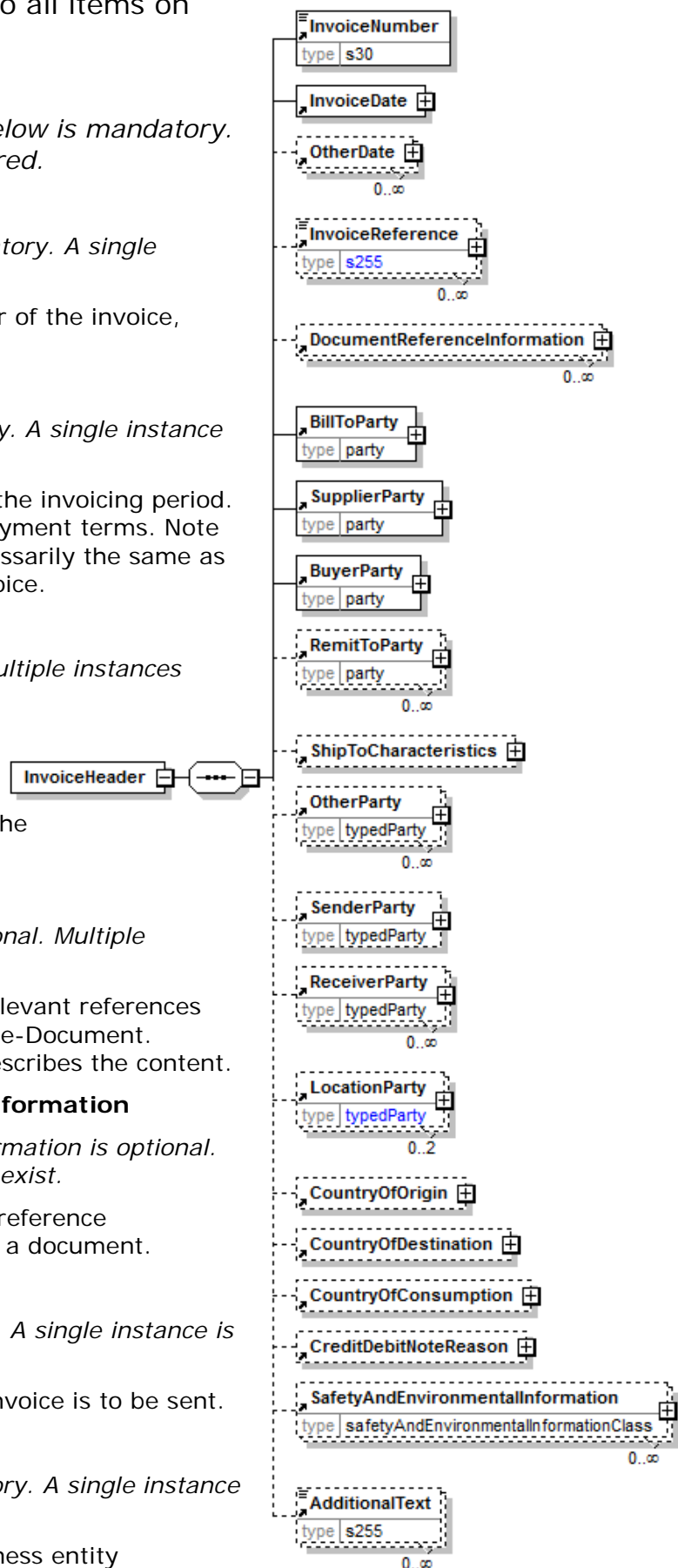
*BillToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.



SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **RemitToParty**

*RemitToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## CountryOfConsumption

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## CreditDebitNoteReason

*CreditDebitNoteReason is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing the reason for the entire CreditDebitNote.

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## AdditionalText

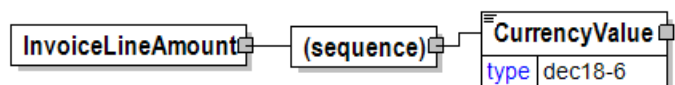
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## InvoiceLineAmount

The total invoice amount per line including adjustments, charges and tax (when tax is specified on the invoice line item).



InvoiceLineAmount is equal to the InvoiceLineBaseAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## CurrencyValue

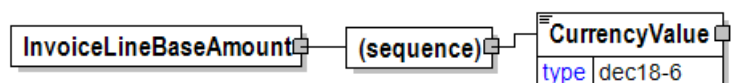
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## InvoiceLineBaseAmount

A field that contains the result of the calculation Quantity at the InvoiceLineItem level times the PricePerUnit. As such it does not include any taxes. It appears at the invoice line item level. InvoiceLineBaseAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## CurrencyValue

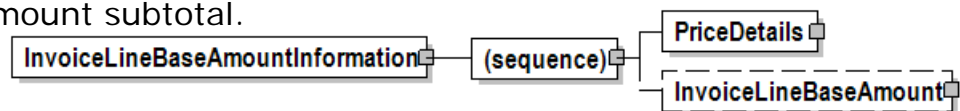
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation

A group item containing the price per unit and the invoice price amount subtotal.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PriceDetails

*PriceDetails is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that groups together price information.

#### InvoiceLineBaseAmount

*InvoiceLineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field that contains the result of the calculation Quantity at the InvoiceLineItem level times the PricePerUnit. As such it does not include any taxes. It appears at the invoice line item level. InvoiceLineBaseAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## InvoiceLineItem

Information for each item on an Invoice.

### IsFinalInvoice [attribute]

*IsFinalInvoice is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates to the receiver that this is the last invoice so that the customer can “close out” the associated PO as completely invoiced.

Refer to IsFinalInvoice definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### InvoiceLineNumber

*InvoiceLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the invoice line item. It may enable the invoice to be printed, viewed, or discussed in a common order.

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### ChargeOrAllowance

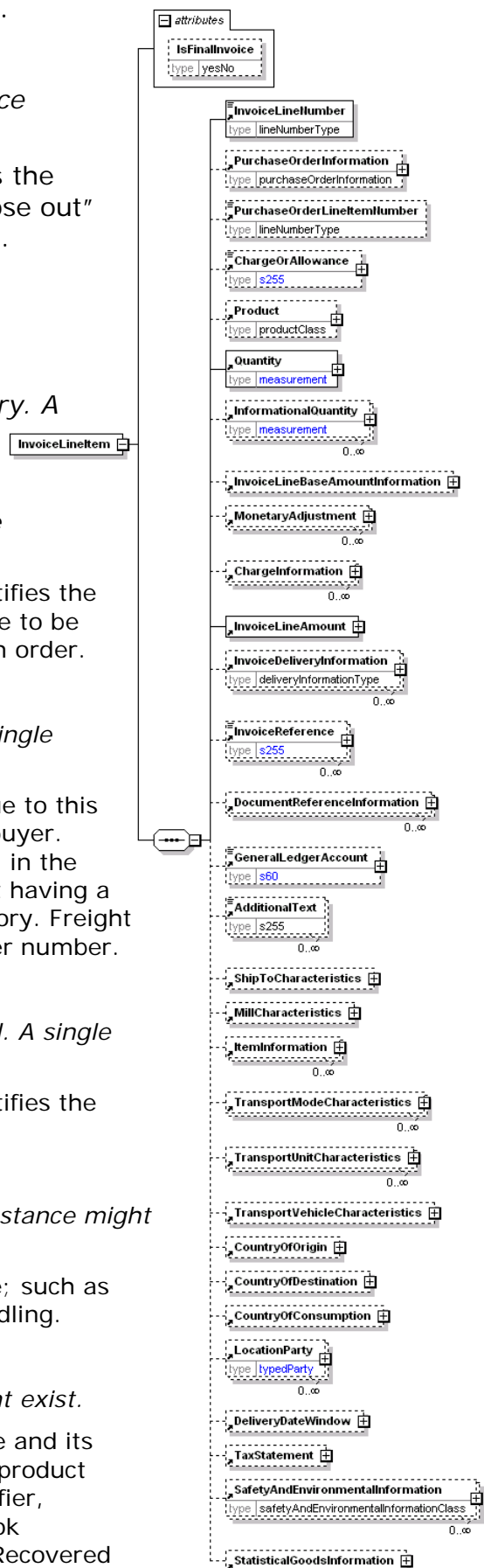
*ChargeOrAllowance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.

#### Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market



segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation**

*InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing the price per unit and the invoice price amount subtotal.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **InvoiceLineAmount**

*InvoiceLineAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total invoice amount per line including adjustments, charges and tax (when tax is specified on the invoice line item).

InvoiceLineAmount is equal to the InvoiceLineBaseAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.

## **InvoiceDeliveryInformation**

*InvoiceDeliveryInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that contains delivery information for invoice purposes. The delivery information that is contained will be similar to that on the DeliveryMessage.

## **InvoiceReference**

*InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice e-Document. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **GeneralLedgerAccount**

*GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **MillCharacteristics**

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

## **ItemInformation**

*ItemInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the ItemInformation structure is to clearly identify physical items. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item. Physical items can be handling units like packages as well as items contained in packages.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional and repeatable. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **TaxStatement**

*TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **StatisticalGoodsInformation**

*StatisticalGoodsInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing statistical information about handled or traded goods.

---

## **InvoiceLineNumber**

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the invoice line item. It may enable the invoice to be printed, viewed, or discussed in a common order.

InvoiceLineNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## **InvoiceNumber**

The identification number of the papiNet e-Document Invoice. This number uniquely identifies documents for all InvoiceType such as Invoice, DebitNote, CreditNote, Approximate, SelfBillingStatement etc

InvoiceNumber	
type	s30



InvoiceNumberMax

The upper range of invoices being communicated or requested.

InvoiceNumberMax
type s30

InvoiceNumberMin

The lower limit of a range of invoices being communicated or requested.

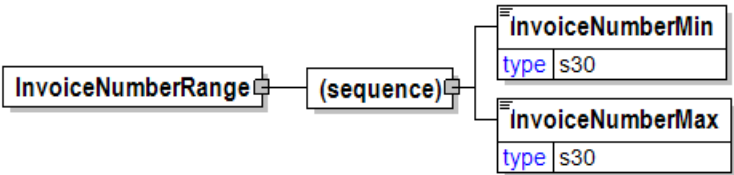
InvoiceNumberMin
type s30

InvoiceNumberRange

A range of invoices to be considered or reported on.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



InvoiceNumberMin

InvoiceNumberMin is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The lower limit of a range of invoices being communicated or requested.

InvoiceNumberMax

InvoiceNumberMax is mandatory. A single instance is required.

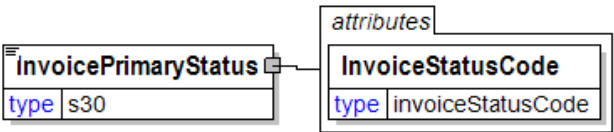
The upper range of invoices being communicated or requested.

InvoicePrimaryStatus

The primary status of the invoice.

InvoiceStatusCode [attribute]

InvoiceStatusCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.



A code communicating the payment status of an invoice.

Refer to InvoiceStatusCode definition for any enumerations.

## InvoiceProductGroup

Product grouping for invoiced items.

**(sequence)**

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### ProductGroupID

ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

### InvoiceWoodLineItem

InvoiceWoodLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

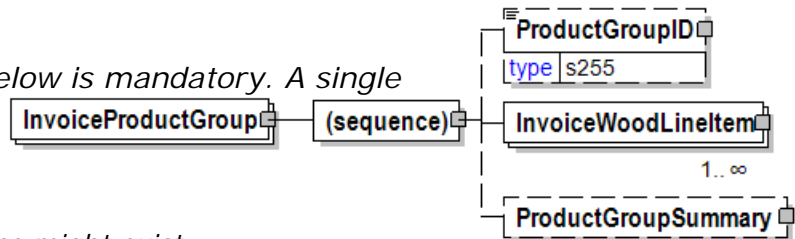
Specific information for a given item on an Invoice.

Note Business Rule IVW017: At least one instance of either the Product or ChargeOrAllowance elements is required.

### ProductGroupSummary

ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.



## InvoiceReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice e-Document.

InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

### InvoiceReferenceType [attribute]

InvoiceReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

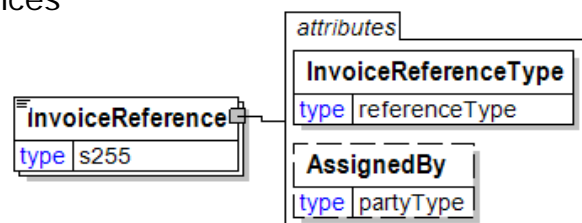
Refer to InvoiceReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.

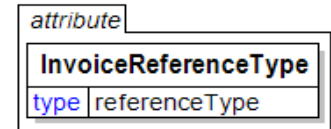
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.



## InvoiceReferenceType [attribute]

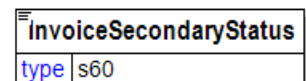
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## InvoiceSecondaryStatus

The secondary status of the invoice.

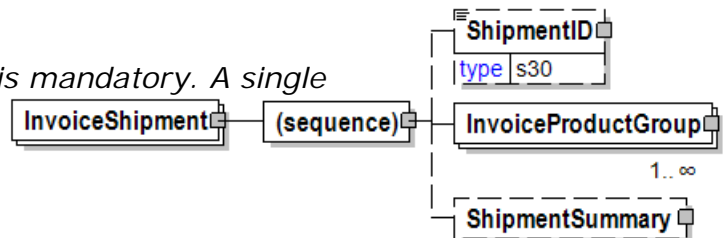


## InvoiceShipment

Shipment grouping for invoiced items.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ShipmentID

*ShipmentID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The ShipmentID may be a Bill of Lading Marking, which is customer's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes. Should not be mixed up with Bill of Lading number. Another example of ShipmentID is grouping by a ContainerID.

### InvoiceProductGroup

*InvoiceProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Product grouping for invoiced items.

### ShipmentSummary

*ShipmentSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information for an entire shipment

---

## InvoiceStatusCode [attribute]

A code communicating the payment status of an invoice.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
InvoiceStatusCode	
type	invoiceStatusCode

### **Unpaid**

No payments were booked against this invoice.

### **PartiallyPaid**

Payments have been booked against this invoice, but the invoice is not completely paid and cleared.

### **Cleared**

The invoice is paid to such an extent that no other money is expected or required.

## InvoiceSummary

Summary information for all items on an invoice.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

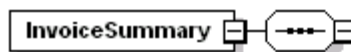
#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



#### TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

#### LineItemSubTotal

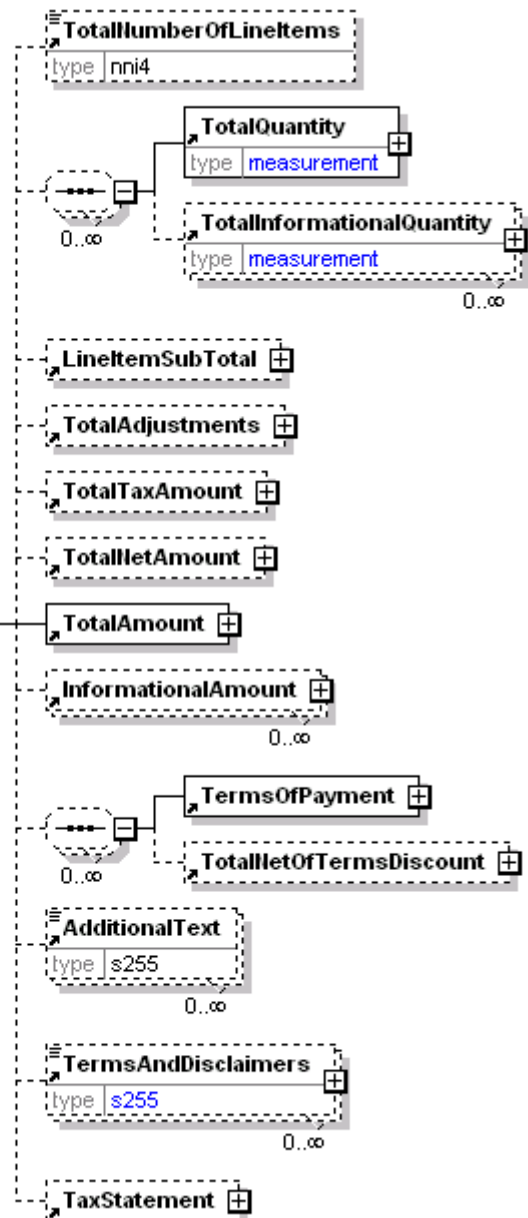
LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.

#### TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all adjustments and charges excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalAdjustments is equal to the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment with PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeNetAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.



## **TotalTaxAmount**

*TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

## **TotalNetAmount**

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **TermsOfPayment**

*TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

### **TotalNetOfTermsDiscount**

*TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language

is.

## **TaxStatement**

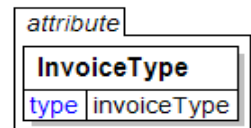
*TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

---

## **InvoiceType [attribute]**

Defines the various types of invoices. The Invoice has been checked and found compliant with the EU Council Directive 2001/115/EC in force from 1 January 2004 in existing EU Member States and from 1 May 2004 in the Accession Countries. Directive 2001/115/EC harmonises, simplifies and modernises invoicing obligations on traders when they sell products or services that are subject to Value Added Tax (VAT). It also creates an EU legal framework for electronic transmission and storage of invoices. Refer to [http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat\\_invoicing.htm](http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat_invoicing.htm) for additional information.



Types of invoices not covered in this standard include:

Delcredere – An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers

Factored – An invoice assigned to a third party for collection

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Approximate**

An invoice that is created to record ownership transfer without the material physically being moved. Typically what occurs is that the buyer has agreed to take ownership of the item at a certain point in time but has not arranged for transportation. Approximate invoices are invoices that are claiming payment.

### **CreditNote**

Credits that are provided for amount reductions and complaints. A CreditNode will normally have a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

### **DebitNote**

A DebitNote claims payment for additional charges. A DebitNote normally has a reference to an earlier issued Invoice.

### **Duplicate**

To be removed in a future version. When an invoice is reissued as a duplicate the invoice type should be the same as on the original invoice. Use attribute Reissued = Yes to indicate a duplicate.

### **Invoice**

A regular invoice (referred to as an invoice) claims payment for products, services, and charges supplied under conditions agreed to between seller and buyer. The invoice communicates, among other things, payment terms, payment method, and the payment amount required for one or more deliveries.

### **PrePayment**

A prepayment invoice is used as a notification of amounts to be paid in advance. It is not a legal invoice claiming payment for provided products or services.

### **ProForma**

A pro-forma invoice is not a legal invoice claiming payment. A pro-forma invoice is an e-Document serving as a preliminary invoice, containing on the whole the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment. Pro-forma invoices are typically used in a cross-border shipment for customs purposes. Can travel with the product or be sent to a broker.

### **SelfBillingStatement**

A SelfBillingStatement is an invoice that is prepared by the buyer of the product (or the consumer of the service) for the provider of the product or service. The preparer will pay the invoice.

Typically, logistics cost-charges are the services that are communicated. They are incurred during a certain period of time between the party who provides the logistics services (typically the party with a LogisticsRole of "LogisticsProvider") and the requestor of such services (typically the party with a LogisticsRole of "Consignor").

Raw materials, maintenance, repair, and operating supplies are examples of products that can be entered on a self billing statement for products. This type of invoice is also referred to as an invoice for "evaluated receipts" because it developed from the receiving department's evaluation of their receipts and from that creating the invoice.

The SelfBillingStatement process exists when there is a great deal of trust between the trading partners that permits this cost savings business process.

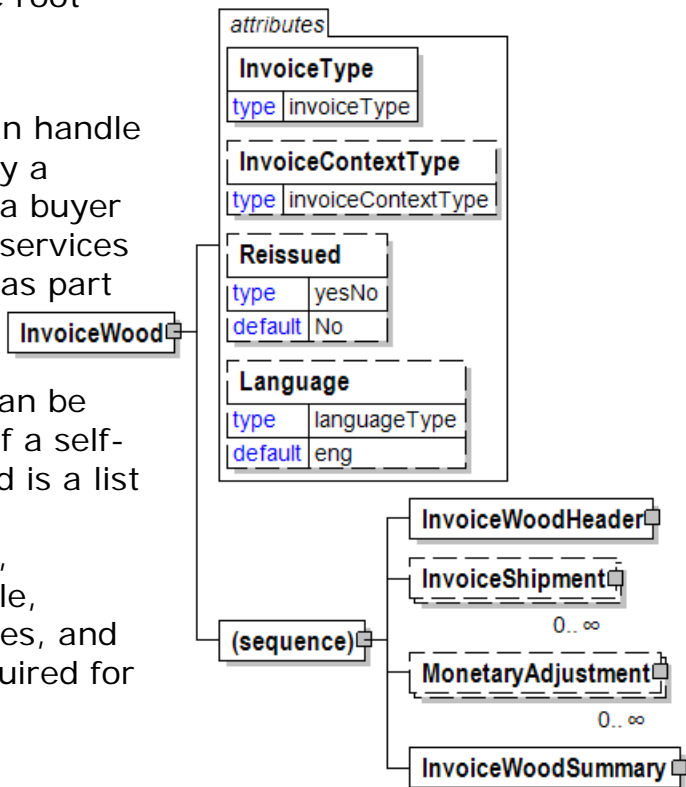


## InvoiceWood

The InvoiceWood element is the root element for the InvoiceWood e-Document.

An InvoiceWood e-Document can handle both debits and credits. Typically a seller sends an InvoiceWood to a buyer after delivering the products or services specified in a PurchaseOrder or as part of an automatic replenishment agreement.

Alternatively, an InvoiceWood can be prepared by the buyer as part of a self-billing process. The InvoiceWood is a list of the goods shipped and their quantities, or services rendered, indicating the price, terms of sale, supplemental charges, allowances, and communicates the payment required for the indicated items.



### InvoiceType [attribute]

*InvoiceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the various types of invoices. The Invoice has been checked and found compliant with the EU Council Directive 2001/115/EC in force from 1 January 2004 in existing EU Member States and from 1 May 2004 in the Accession Countries. Directive 2001/115/EC harmonises, simplifies and modernises invoicing obligations on traders when they sell products or services that are subject to Value Added Tax (VAT). It also creates an EU legal framework for electronic transmission and storage of invoices. Refer to [http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat\\_invoicing.htm](http://www.eic.ie/legislation/vat_invoicing.htm) for additional information.

Types of invoices not covered in this standard include:

Delcredere – An invoice sent to the party paying for a number of buyers

Factored – An invoice assigned to a third party for collection

Refer to InvoiceType definition for any enumerations.

### InvoiceContextType [attribute]

*InvoiceContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the nature of what is included in the invoice.

Refer to InvoiceContextType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

## **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **InvoiceWoodHeader**

*InvoiceWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This element contains the information that is consistent for the entire InvoiceWood document.

### **InvoiceShipment**

*InvoiceShipment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Shipment grouping for invoiced items.

### **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

### **InvoiceWoodSummary**

*InvoiceWoodSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Summary information that applies to all items on a Wood Market Segment Invoice.

## InvoiceWoodHeader

This element contains the information that is consistent for the entire InvoiceWood document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### InvoiceNumber

InvoiceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The identification number of the papiNet e-Document Invoice. This number uniquely identifies documents for all InvoiceType such as Invoice, DebitNote, CreditNote, Approximate, SelfBillingStatement etc

#### InvoiceDate

InvoiceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A date that is qualifying the invoicing period. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the issue date of the invoice.

#### OtherDate

OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

#### InvoiceReference

InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice e-Document. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

#### BillToParty

BillToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

#### SupplierParty

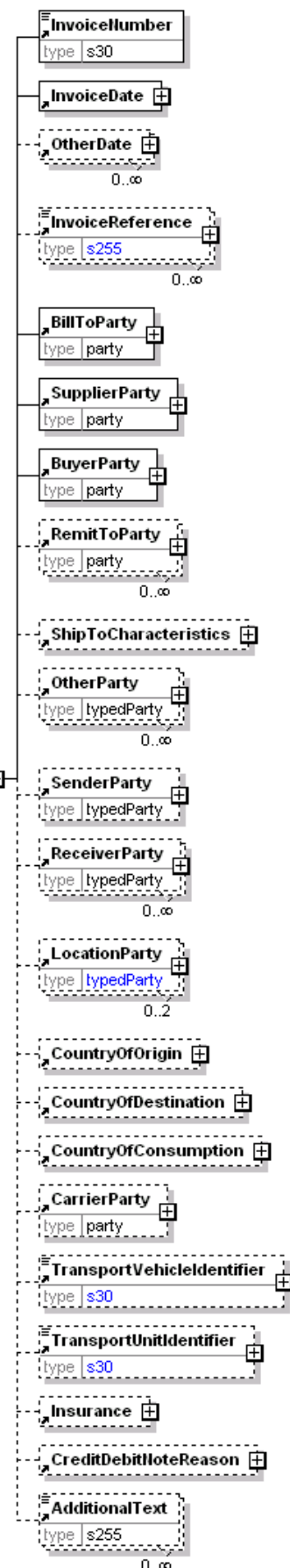
SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

#### BuyerParty

BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.



## **RemitToParty**

*RemitToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **CarrierParty**

*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

## **TransportVehicleIdentifier**

*TransportVehicleIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifier of the transport vehicle (license plate number, voyage number, or vessel name). TransportVehicleIdentifier contains the TransportVehicleIdentifierType attribute.

## **TransportUnitIdentifier**

*TransportUnitIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID. It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType.

## **Insurance**

*Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element containing information about insurance

## **CreditDebitNoteReason**

*CreditDebitNoteReason is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing the reason for the entire CreditDebitNote.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## InvoiceWoodLineItem

Specific information for a given item on an Invoice.

Note Business Rule IVW017: At least one instance of either the Product or ChargeOrAllowance elements is required.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### InvoiceLineNumber

InvoiceLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the invoice line item. It may enable the invoice to be printed, viewed, or discussed in a common order.

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### DocumentReferenceInformation

DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

#### EndsDiscountInformation

EndsDiscountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

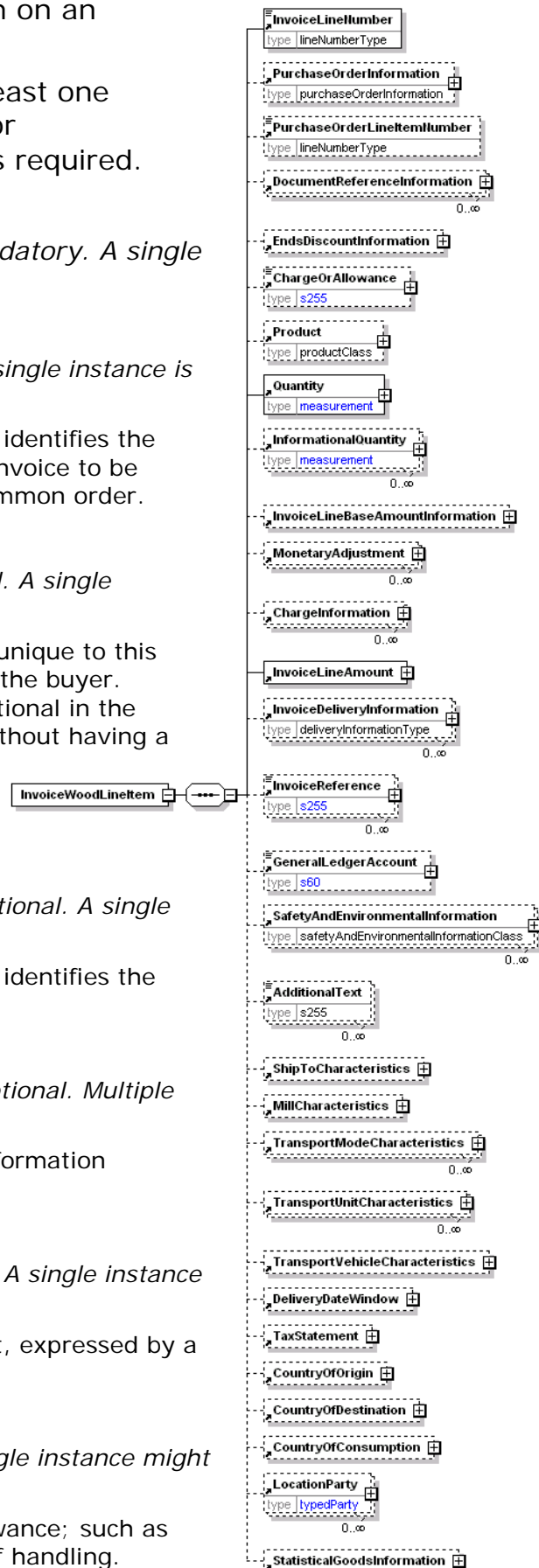
Rule for calculating the ends discount, expressed by a code.

#### ChargeOrAllowance

ChargeOrAllowance is optional. A single instance might exist.

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.

#### Product



*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation**

*InvoiceLineBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing the price per unit and the invoice price amount subtotal.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **InvoiceLineAmount**

*InvoiceLineAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total invoice amount per line including adjustments, charges and tax (when tax is specified on the invoice line item).

InvoiceLineAmount is equal to the InvoiceLineBaseAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.

## **InvoiceDeliveryInformation**

*InvoiceDeliveryInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that contains delivery information for invoice purposes. The delivery information that is contained will be similar to that on the DeliveryMessage.

## **InvoiceReference**

*InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice e-Document. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

## **GeneralLedgerAccount**

*GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **MillCharacteristics**

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional and repeatable .Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **TaxStatement**

*TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **StatisticalGoodsInformation**

*StatisticalGoodsInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing statistical information about handled or traded goods.

## InvoiceWoodSummary

Summary information that applies to all items on a Wood Market Segment Invoice.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

#### TotalQuantity

InvoiceWoodSummary (sequence)

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

#### LineItemSubTotal

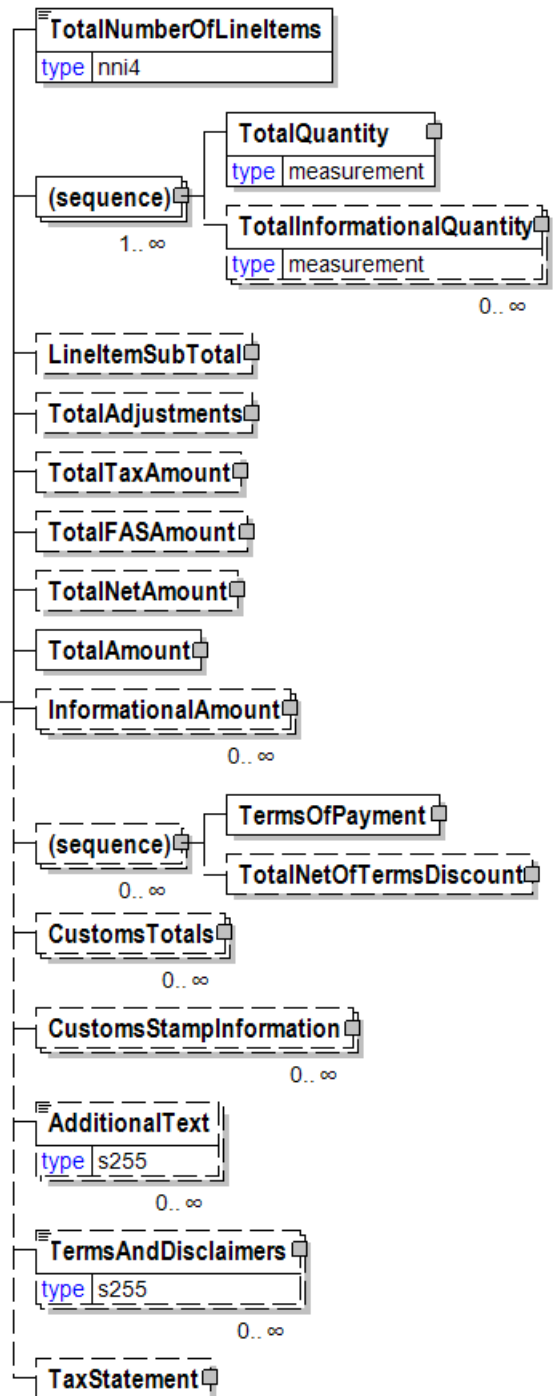
LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.

#### TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all adjustments and charges excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalAdjustments is equal to the



sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment with PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeNetAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.

### **TotalTaxAmount**

*TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

### **TotalFASAmount**

*TotalFASAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

TotalFASAmount is the total Free Alongside Ship value.

### **TotalNetAmount**

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

### **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

### **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

#### **TermsOfPayment**

*TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

#### **TotalNetOfTermsDiscount**

*TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

### **CustomsTotals**

*CustomsTotals is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element for customs total information.

## **CustomsStampInformation**

*CustomsStampInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that organises the information for customs.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## **TaxStatement**

*TaxStatement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

---

## **IsAverageValue [attribute]**

Indicates if the value is an average value or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

IsAverageValue	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## **IsBindingHandSeparation [attribute]**

Indicates if there is hand separation required or not for books with odd page counts.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attributes	
IsBindingHandSeparation	
type	yesNo

---

## **IsBoxed [attribute]**

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

Indicates that the operation should be performed and the specifications are included in the e-Document.

**No**

attribute	
IsBoxed	
type	isBoxed

Indicates that the operation will not be performed.

## StandardOperatingProcedure

Indicates the operation should be performed according to the Standard Operating Procedure manual provided by the customer that contains all procedures required for conducting business.

---

## IsBusinessChainSequenceApplicable [attribute]

Defines if the information supplied applies to the BusinessChainSequence or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsBusinessChainSequenceApplicable	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## IsCarrierLoadingOperator [attribute]

Specifies if the carrier is the loading operator or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsCarrierLoadingOperator	
type	yesNo

---

## IsCarrierUnloadingOperator [attribute]

Specifies if the carrier is the unloading operator or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsCarrierUnloadingOperator	
type	yesNo

---

## IsCountryAllowed [attribute]

Indicates if sale or distribution of the product is allowed or not allowed in the country.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsCountryAllowed	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## IsDeadEndRoad [attribute]

A road with only one way in or out.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attributes	
<b>IsDeadEndRoad</b>	
type	yesNo

---

## IsEaselBound [attribute]

Specifies if the binding is at the top of the pages or not rather than on the side which changes the pagination of the pages.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attributes	
<b>IsEaselBound</b>	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## IsFinalInvoice [attribute]

Communicates to the receiver that this is the last invoice so that the customer can "close out" the associated PO as completely invoiced.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
<b>IsFinalInvoice</b>	
type	yesNo

---

## IsFolioPresent [attribute]

Attribute that is used to indicate if the folio number is or is not present on the page.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attributes	
<b>IsFolioPresent</b>	
type	yesNo
default	Yes

---

## IsForestWoodReject [attribute]

Specifies if the product is a reject or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attributes	
<b>IsForestWoodReject</b>	
type	yesNo

---

## IsHalftones [attribute]

Indicates if the images are halftones or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



A UI mockup showing a tab labeled 'attributes' with a sub-tab 'IsHalftones'. Below the sub-tab is a table with one row and two columns: 'type' and 'yesNo'.

IsHalftones	
type	yesNo

---

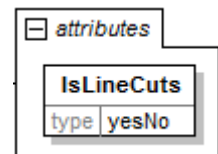
## IsLineCuts [attribute]

Indicates if images are Line Cuts or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



A UI mockup showing a tab labeled 'attributes' with a sub-tab 'IsLineCuts'. Below the sub-tab is a table with one row and two columns: 'type' and 'yesNo'.

IsLineCuts	
type	yesNo

---

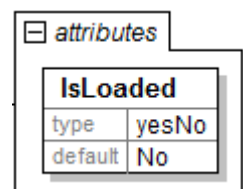
## IsLoaded [attribute]

Specifies if the item is loaded or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



A UI mockup showing a tab labeled 'attributes' with a sub-tab 'IsLoaded'. Below the sub-tab is a table with two rows and two columns: 'type' and 'yesNo', and 'default' and 'No'.

IsLoaded	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

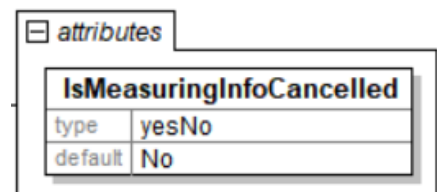
## IsMeasuringInfoCancelled [attribute]

Specifies if the measuring information is cancelled or not. When the measuring information is cancelled, then all versions of the measuring information are cancelled.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



A UI mockup showing a tab labeled 'attributes' with a sub-tab 'IsMeasuringInfoCancelled'. Below the sub-tab is a table with two rows and two columns: 'type' and 'yesNo', and 'default' and 'No'.

IsMeasuringInfoCancelled	
type	yesNo
default	No

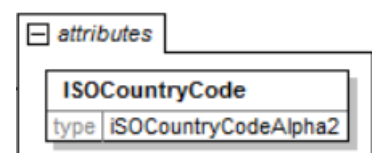
---

## ISOCountryCode [attribute]

The valid Alpha 2-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Information on the content of this attribute is available at:

<https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search>



A UI mockup showing a tab labeled 'attributes' with a sub-tab 'ISOCountryCode'. Below the sub-tab is a table with one row and two columns: 'type' and 'ISOCountryCodeAlpha2'.

ISOCountryCode	
type	ISOCountryCodeAlpha2

---

## ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 [attribute]

The valid list of ISO Country Codes.

The valid Alpha 3-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Information on the content of this attribute is available at:

<https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search>

attributes	
ISOCountryCodeAlpha3	
type	ISOcountryCodeAlpha3

## ISOCountryCodeNumeric [attribute]

The valid list of ISO Country Codes.

The The valid Numeric 3-digit list of ISO Country Codes.

Information on the content of this attribute is available at:

<https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search>

attributes	
ISOCountryCodeNumeric	
type	ISOcountryCodeNumeric

## IsOptionalDeliveryOrigin [attribute]

Specifies if the DeliveryOrigin is optional or not. The default value is "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No (default)**

attributes	
IsOptionalDeliveryOrigin	
type	yesNo
default	No

## IsOptionalDestination [attribute]

Specifies if the Destination is optional or not. The default value is "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No (default)**

attributes	
IsOptionalDestination	
type	yesNo
default	No

## IsPageBlank [attribute]

Indicates if the entire page of the book is intentionally left blank or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attributes	
IsPageBlank	
type	yesNo
default	No



---

## IsPalletized [attribute]

The buyer's directions for how the item is to be palletized.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

Indicates that the operation should be performed and the specifications are included in the e-Document.

### No

Indicates that the operation will not be performed.

### StandardOperatingProcedure

Indicates the operation should be performed according to the Standard Operating Procedure manual provided by the customer that contains all procedures required for conducting business.

attribute	
IsPalletized	
type	isPalletized

---

## IsPartialConfirmation [attribute]

Specifies if the confirmation is a partial confirmation or not, e.g. confirmation of one segment only. Default value is No.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

### No

attributes	
IsPartialConfirmation	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## IsPartialConfirmationsAllowed [attribute]

Specifies if partial confirmations are allowed or not, e.g. confirmations of one segment only. Default value is No.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

### No

attributes	
IsPartialConfirmationsAllowed	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## IsPartialIndicator [attribute]

Specifies if the container (e.g. pallet, box) is partially full or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

### No

IsPartialIndicator	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## IsPartialPalletsAllowed [attribute]

Indicates if partial pallets are allowed or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute	
IsPartialPalletsAllowed	
type	yesNo

---

## IsRFTagRequired [attribute]

Indicates that RFTag application is required in the manufacturing and carton packaging processes.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsRFTagRequired	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## IsRouteAsInstructed [attribute]

Indicates if the route is the same as the earlier instructed route, e.g. in a DeliveryInstruction e-Document. A route is indicated as not the same if any route information is different compared to the earlier instructed route. It is recommended to inform the reason for the change/new of the route.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsRouteAsInstructed	
type	yesNo

---

## IsSlotManaged [attribute]

Specifies if the activity is managed by given slot times for execution of the activity. For example given slot times for unloading of a transport unit.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsSlotManaged	
type	yesNo

---

## IssueOrEventID

Used to communicate the identifier for a job.

IssueOrEventID	
type	s30

---

## IsThirdPartyAdvice [attribute]

An advice to a third party of a ShippingInstructions.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute	
IsThirdPartyAdvice	
type	yesNo

---

## IsThirdPartyShipment [attribute]

Shipment request to a party other than the party that ordered the product from the supplier

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute	
IsThirdPartyShipment	
type	yesNo

---

## IsTimeSlotAvailable [attribute]

Defines if the time slot is available or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsTimeSlotAvailable	
type	yesNo

---

## IsTotal [attribute]

Specifies if the value is the total value or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
IsTotal	
type	yesNo
default	No

---

## IsTradeRegionAvailable [attribute]

Is the geographic area available or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute	
IsTradeRegionAvailable	
type	yesNo

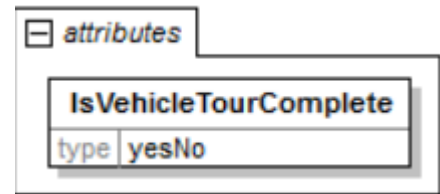
## IsVehicleTourComplete [attribute]

Indicates whether all legs for the particular vehicle tour referenced by VehicleTourNumber are carried out or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



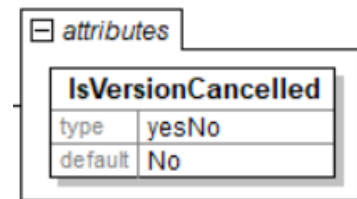
## IsVersionCancelled [attribute]

Specifies if the version of an item is cancelled or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



## IsWithLoad [attribute]

Indicates if a vehicle is carrying a load or if it is possible to carry a load or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



## ItemCount

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

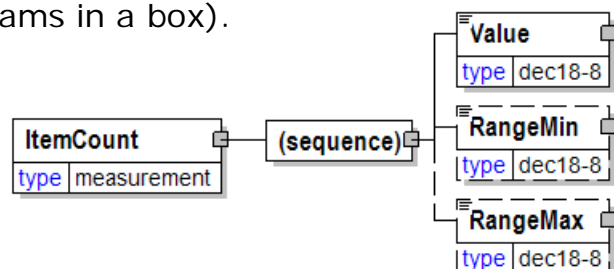
**RangeMin**

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

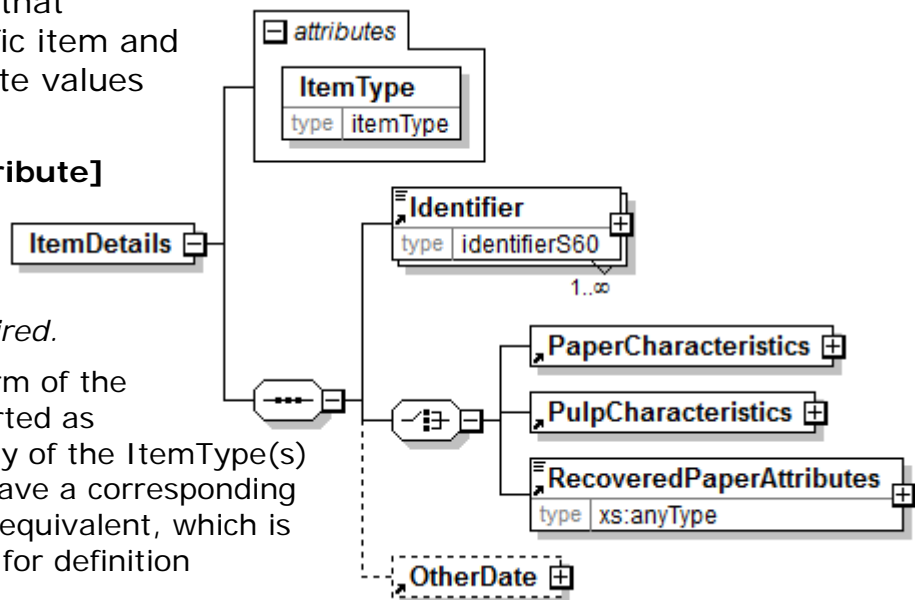
## ItemDetails

A group element that identifies a specific item and measured attribute values for that item.

### ItemType [attribute]

*ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.



Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

#### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PaperCharacteristics

*PaperCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

#### PulpCharacteristics

*PulpCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

#### RecoveredPaperAttributes

*RecoveredPaperAttributes is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

## OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## ItemInfo

A grouping element that contains information about an item. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item.

Item Info describes property values of an item as well as tracking information between items processed in the supply chain.

### ItemType [attribute]

*ItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. Multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

### TrackingReferenceID

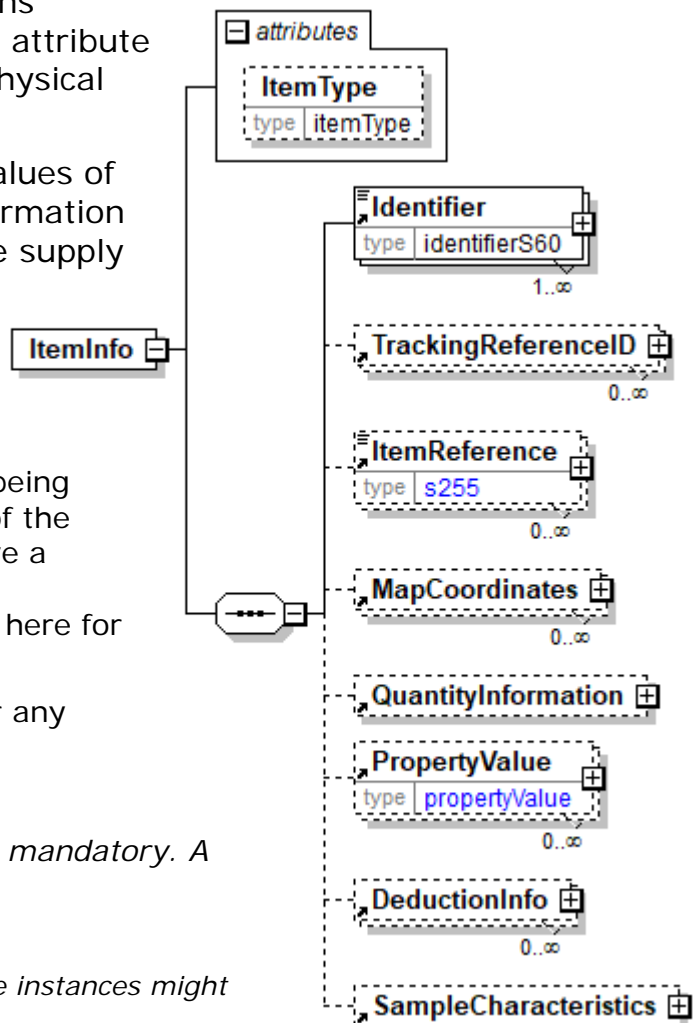
*TrackingReferenceID is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that defines tracking references between items processed in the supply chain.

### ItemReference

*ItemReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Item as indicated by



ItemReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## **MapCoordinates**

*MapCoordinates is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location

## **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is optional A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **PropertyValue**

*PropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a value for a property of an item. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter for a saw log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

PropertySubValue can specify a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. PropertyValueOfWhichMax and PropertyValueOfWhichMin can specify maximum and minimum values for properties that are part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue.

## **DeductionInfo**

*DeductionInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about deductions of quantities.

## **SampleCharacteristics**

*SampleCharacteristics is optional A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information related to a sample.

## ItemInformation

The purpose of the ItemInformation structure is to clearly identify physical items. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item. Physical items can be handling units like packages as well as items contained in packages.

### ItemType [attribute]

*ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

#### MillCharacteristics

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

#### Quantity

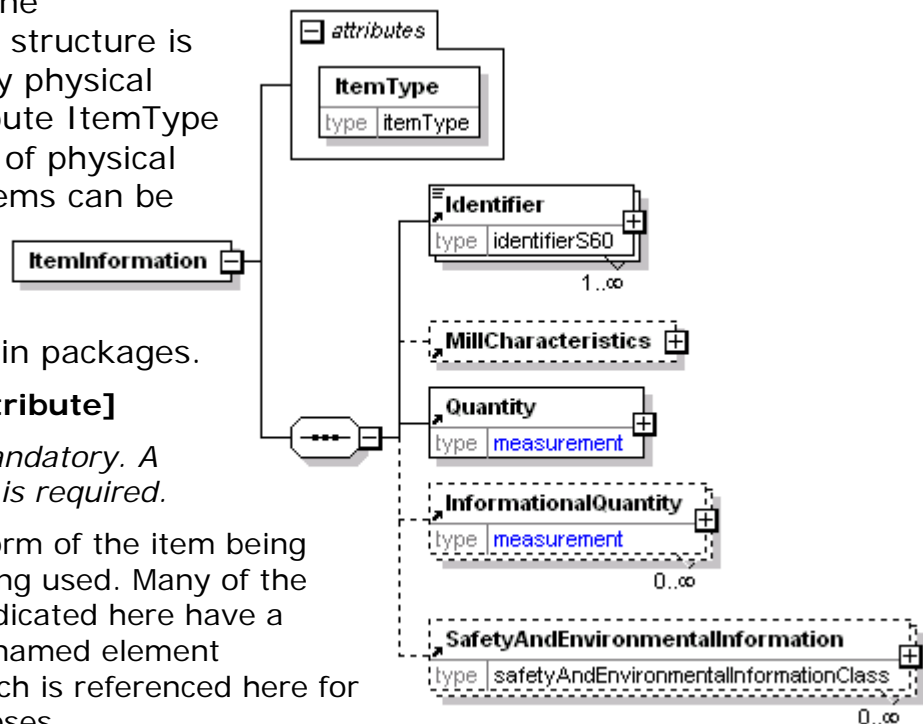
*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*





A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## ItemisedUsageLineItem

A group item containing information that relates to an itemized amount of usage.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

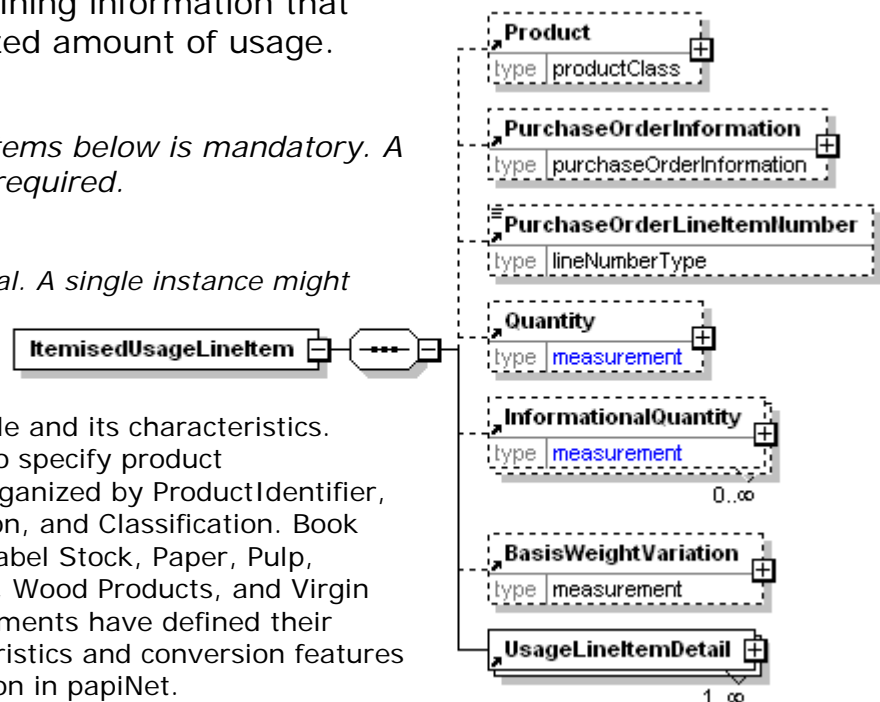
The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified.



This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## BasisWeightVariation

*BasisWeightVariation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

BasisWeightVariation is the measured difference between the mill target basis weight and the mill actual basis weight.

## UsageLineItemDetail

*UsageLineItemDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

For each ItemisedUsageLineItem there must be one or more UsageLineItemDetail. This element lists the specific product that has been consumed.

## ItemMeasuringInfo

A grouping element that contains information about measured items.

### UnCompletedMeasurement [attribute]

*UnCompletedMeasurement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the measuring of an item is uncompleted, i.e. if some measurement values are missing.

Refer to UnCompletedMeasurement definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ItemInfo

*ItemInfo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that contains information about an item. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item. Item Info describes property values of an item as well as tracking information between items processed in the supply chain.

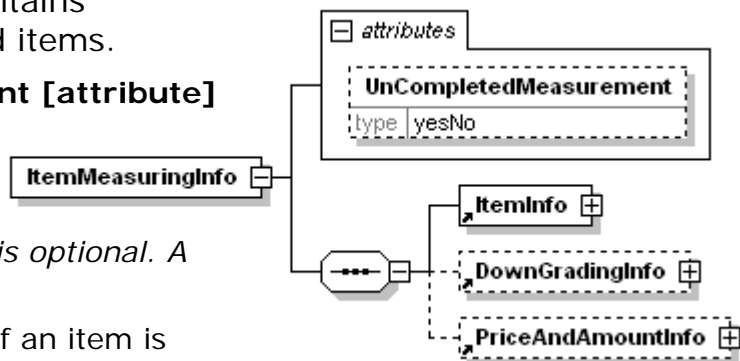
#### DownGradingInfo

*DownGradingInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about downgrading of products.

#### PriceAndAmountInfo

*PriceAndAmountInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A grouping element that contains information about price and amounts.

## ItemReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Item as indicated by ItemReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### ItemReferenceType [attribute]

*ItemReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

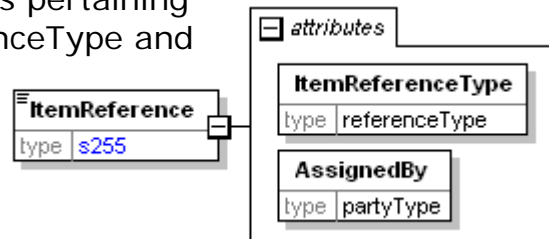
Refer to ItemReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.



## ItemReferenceType [attribute]

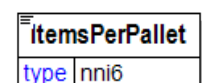
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## ItemsPerPallet

The number of items on the pallet (either reels or sheet or sheet-package).



---

## ItemsPerTier

Number of items on each full tier, e.g. number of boxes, gaylords, loose books etc. on a tier on a pallet.

ItemsPerTier	
type	nni3

---

## ItemType [attribute]

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

attribute	
ItemType	
type	itemType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### BaleItem

### Box

### BoxItem

### CalibrationCheckItem

An item used for calibration checks of measuring equipments.

### Load

A Load contains all goods on a transport carried by one or many transport units.

### Log

A cut portion of a stem.

### LogBundle

A bundle of logs (a virtual type of item).

### LogMultiProduct

A log composed of several virtual log segments with different products.

### LogPile

A pile of logs (a virtual type of package).

### LogSegment

An uncut virtual portion of a multi product log.

### LooseVolumeItem

A unit containing loose volume products (during transports) (a type of virtual package).

### Pallet

### PulpUnit

### ReamItem

### ReelItem

### ReelPackage

### Stem

A tree without branches.

## Tambour

## TankCompartment

A compartment in a divided tank.

## TransportUnit

A transport unit contains goods and moves using power from another source, the transport vehicle, e.g. a RailCar, a Trailer, a DrawbarCombinations etc.

## JewelBox

Jewel box.

### JewelBoxType [attribute]

*JewelBoxType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of jewel box (container for CD or DVD).

Refer to JewelBoxType definition for any enumerations.

### TrayColourType [attribute]

*TrayColourType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of tray colour.

Refer to TrayColourType definition for any enumerations.

### InlayCardQuantity [attribute]

*InlayCardQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Inlay card quantity

Refer to InlayCardQuantity definition for any enumerations.

### WrapType [attribute]

*WrapType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

Refer to WrapType definition for any enumerations.

### TearStripType [attribute]

*TearStripType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

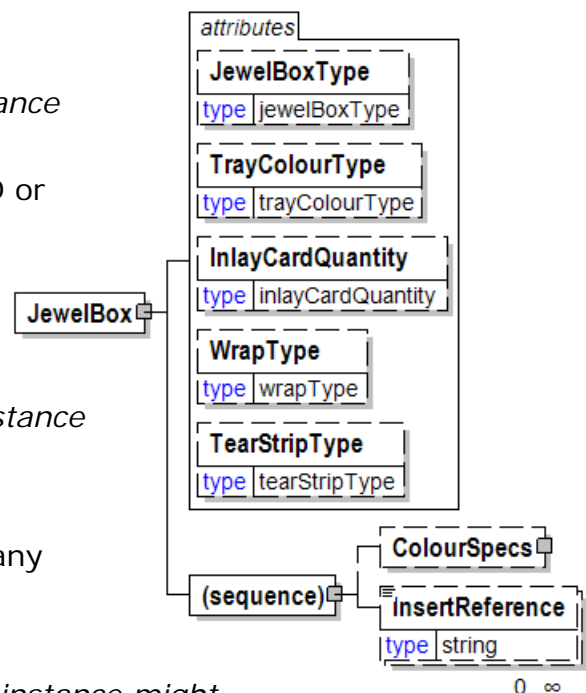
Tear Strip Type

Refer to TearStripType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ColourSpecs



*ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Colour specs

## **InsertReference**

*InsertReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Insert reference

---

## **JewelBoxType [attribute]**

The type of jewel box (container for CD or DVD).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Double**

JewelBox holds 2 CDs.

### **DoubleSlimLine**

### **DoubleSlimLineLiveHinge**

### **MidFrameDouble2SingleTray**

### **MidFrameDouble2LiveHinge**

### **Quad3-4CDs**

### **Quad5CDs**

### **Quad6CDs**

### **Single**

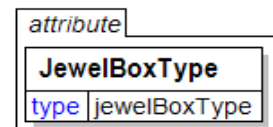
JewelBox holds a single CD.

### **StandardSingleTray**

### **Triple**

JewelBox holds a single CD.

### **Other**



---

## **JobCode**

The particular identification code of printing an entire request known as a job.

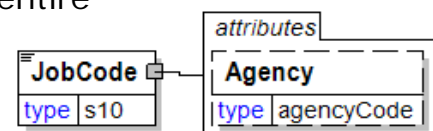
### **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

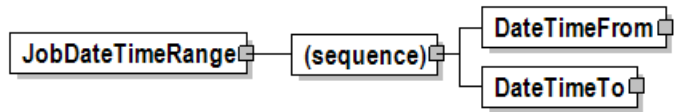


## JobDateTimeRange

The specification of the date range for the job.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### DateTimeFrom

*DateTimeFrom is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The start or beginning Date and Time of a date range.

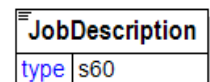
### DateTimeTo

*DateTimeTo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The ending Date and Time of a date/time range.

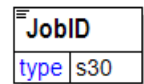
## JobDescription

A textual description of the job.



## JobID

An element used to communicate the unique identifier of the Job

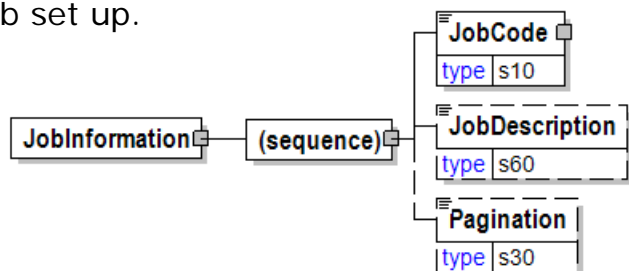


## JobInformation

JobInformation is optional. This construct captures information specific to the entire job set up.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### JobCode

*JobCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The particular identification code of printing an entire request known as a job.

### JobDescription

*JobDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A textual description of the job.

### Pagination

*Pagination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Number of pages that make up a book.

## Joining

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

### JoiningType [attribute]

*JoiningType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of mechanical joint employed in manufacture of the product.

Refer to JoiningType definition for any enumerations.

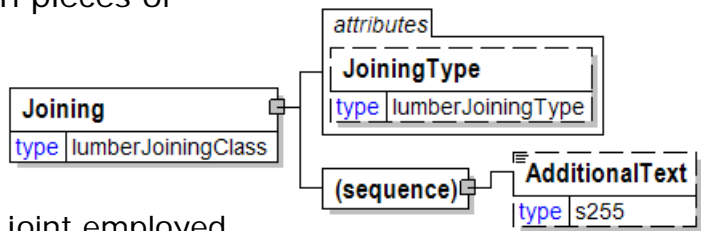
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## JoiningType [attribute]

Defines the type of mechanical joint employed in manufacture of the product.

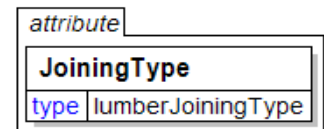
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**FingerJointed**

**FingerJointed-VertUseOnly**

**Glued-Up**

**Other**





## L

The "L" component of the method of communicating colour termed  $L^*a^*b$ .

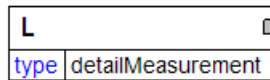
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### TwoSigmaLower

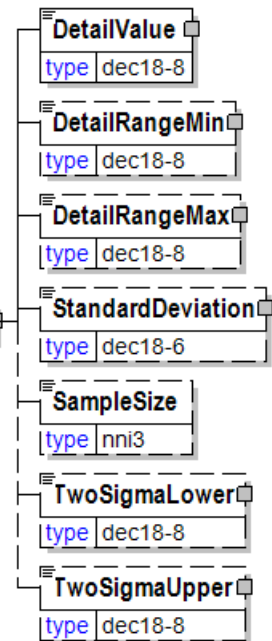
*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



## Lab

A definition of colour using the L\*a\*b protocol.

L\*a\*b colour consists of a luminance or lightness component (L) and two chromatic components: a component (from green to red) and the b component (from blue to yellow). All the components of the definition are required. The structure of Luminance, "a", and "b" follows DetailMeasurement.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### L

*L is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The "L" component of the method of communicating colour termed L\*a\*b.

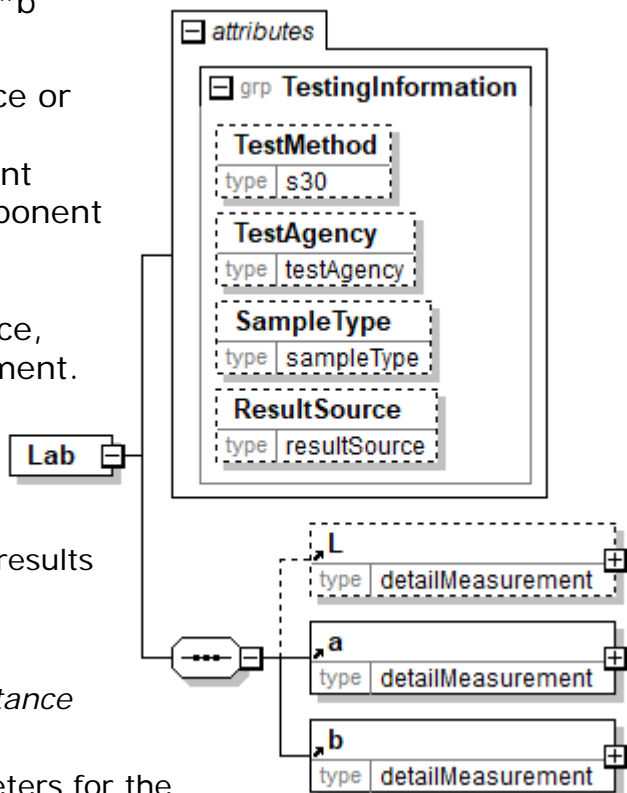
#### a

*a is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The "a" portion of the method of colour represented by L\*a\*b.

#### b

*b is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



The “b” component of the method of communicating colour termed L\*a\*b.

LabelBrandName

The trade name or brand name used or, to be used for the label stock.

LabelBrandName
type s30

LabelCharacteristics

A group item that organises the labeling information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

CustomerMarks

CustomerMarks is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The text that the buyer wants the seller to print on the package label or elsewhere.

LabelStyle

LabelStyle is optional. A single instance might exist.

A text field describing the type of special label layout requested by the buyer.

LabelBrandName

LabelBrandName is optional. A single instance might exist.

The trade name or brand name used or, to be used for the label stock.

LabelPosition

LabelPosition is optional. A single instance might exist.

Information about where the label is to be placed on the package.

NumberOfLabels

NumberOfLabels is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of labels to be placed on the package.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of the object.

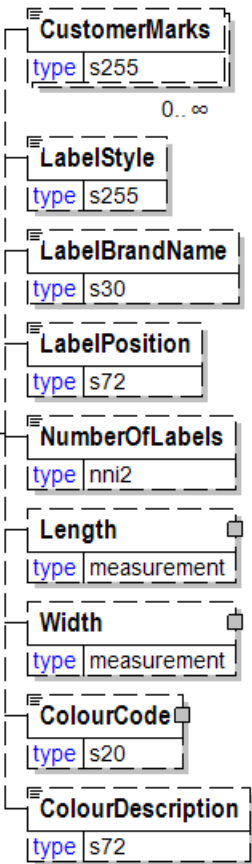
Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The width of the object.

ColourCode

ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.



A code indicating the colour.

**ColourDescription**

*ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A free form description of the colour.

**LabelOrientation [attribute]**

Specifies label orientation for loaded goods seen in the transport direction of the goods carrier. It makes the label visible during unloading from a predetermined side.

attribute	
LabelOrientation	
type	labelOrientationType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**BackEndSide**

Goods labels are oriented towards the back-end side

**FrontEndSide**

Goods labels are oriented towards the front-end side

**LeftAndRightSide**

Goods labels are oriented towards the left side for goods to be unloaded from the left side and towards the right side for goods to be unloaded from the right side.

**LeftSide**

Goods labels are oriented towards the left side

**RightSide**

Goods labels are oriented towards the right side

**LabelPosition**

Information about where the label is to be placed on the package.

LabelPosition	
type	s72

**LabelStock**

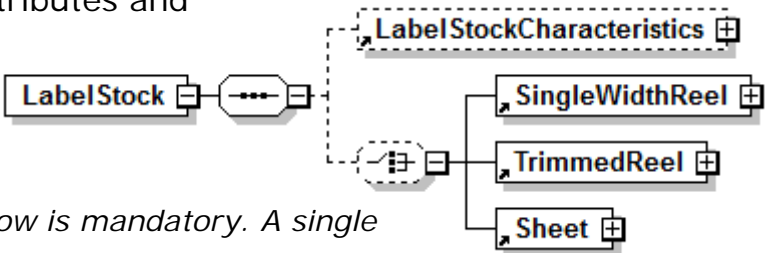
LabelStock contains the attributes and characteristics that define the label stock product.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**LabelStockCharacteristics**

*LabelStockCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Label stock characteristics.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

**SingleWidthReel**

*SingleWidthReel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Single width reel information.

**TrimmedReel**

*TrimmedReel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Trimmed reel

**Sheet**

*Sheet is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics for sheets.

**LabelStockCharacteristics**

Label stock characteristics.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**LabelStockLayer**

*LabelStockLayer is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Label stock layer

**ExtraFeature**

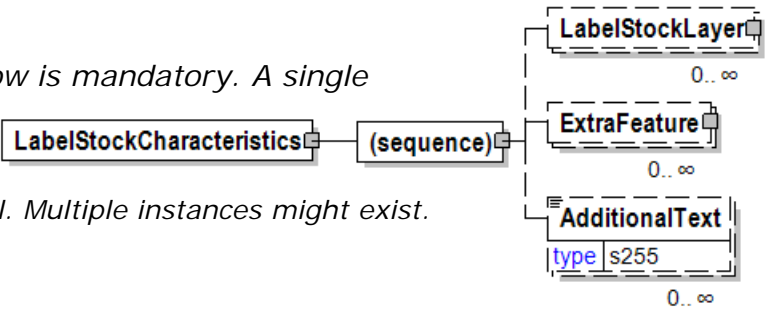
*ExtraFeature is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A special or extra feature that the label has or needs.

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



**LabelStockLayer**

Label stock layer

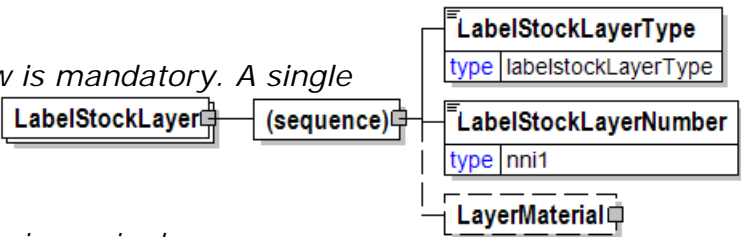
**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**LabelStockLayerType**

*LabelStockLayerType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The label stock layer type



Refer to LabelStockLayerType definition for any enumerations.

## LabelStockLayerNumber

*LabelStockLayerNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The label stock layer number

## LayerMaterial

*LayerMaterial is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify the materials used in the layers of the label.

---

## LabelStockLayerNumber

The label stock layer number

LabelStockLayerNumber	
type	nni1

---

## LabelStockLayerType

The label stock layer type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Adhesive**

**Backing**

**Face**

**Silicon**

LabelStockLayerType	
type	labelstockLayerType

---

## LabelStyle

A text field describing the type of special label layout requested by the buyer.

LabelStyle	
type	s255

---

## Language [attribute]

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Information on the content of this attribute is available at: <http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/>

this is the official site of the ISO 639-2 Registration Authority.

<http://www.w3.org/International/O-HTML-tags.html> provides an explanation of the errata updating XML.

<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3066.txt> is the key document that is referenced in the above errata.

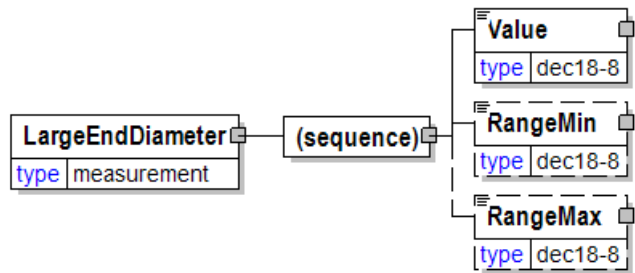
Language	
type	languageType
default	eng

## LargeEndDiameter

Used to report the log butt end diameter as a measurement.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

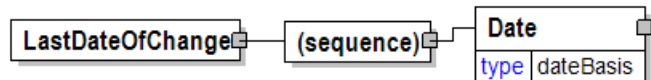
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## LastDateOfChange

The last date for which changes to the line item may occur before it is "locked" in the production process.

LastDateOfChange encapsulates Date.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

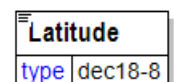
### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## Latitude

A measurement of the position of the party or contact in degrees north or south of the equator

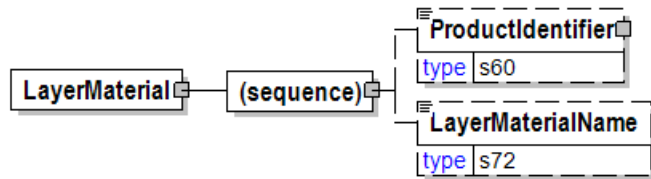


## LayerMaterial

Used to identify the materials used in the layers of the label.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

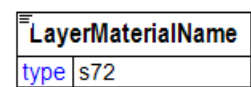
### LayerMaterialName

*LayerMaterialName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The layer material name

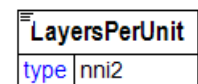
## LayerMaterialName

The layer material name



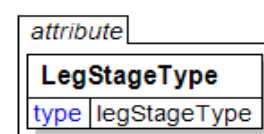
## LayersPerUnit

The number of layers on the shipping, handling, or delivery unit. (This element uses pattern matching to ensure the appropriate format for latitude.)



## LegStageType [attribute]

LegStageType is used to identify whether this is the primary transportation process or a transportation process that comes before or after the main transportation process.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### PreCarriage

The initial transport of goods from the seller's premises to the main port of shipment. Usually by truck, rail or on inland waterways.

### MainCarriage

The primary transport of goods, generally for the longest part of the journey and generally from one country to another. Usually by sea vessel or by airplane, but can be truck or rail as well.

### OnCarriage

Transport from the port of arrival in the country of destination to the buyer's premises. Usually by truck, rail or on inland waterways.



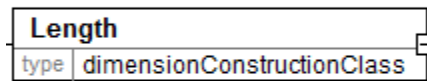
## Length

The approach to length used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

### ActualNominal [attribute]

*ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the



individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

### WithGrain [attribute]

*WithGrain is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to WithGrain definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

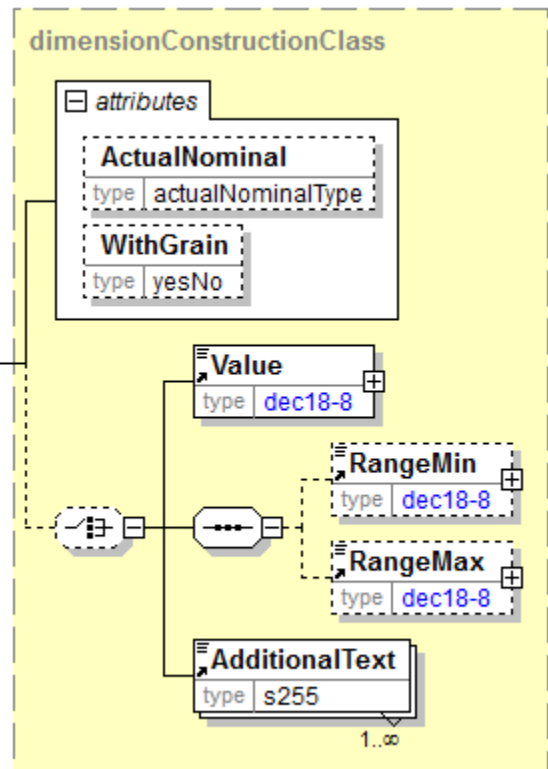
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for



special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## Length

The length of the object. (Used in wood/timber items.)

### ActualNominal [attribute]

*ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### RangeMin

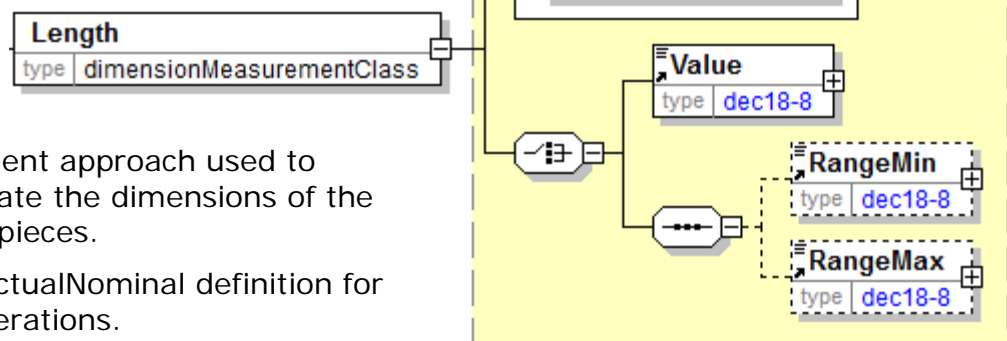
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## Length

The length of the object.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

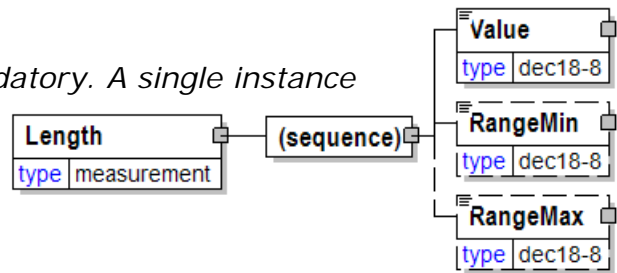
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## LengthCategory

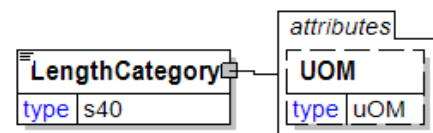
Value of the length category.

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



## LengthCutDescription

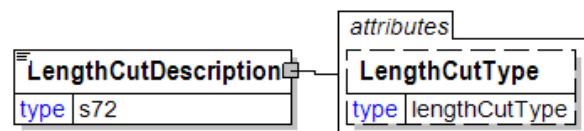
Length Cut Description

### LengthCutType [attribute]

*LengthCutType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates whether the timber length is in dimensional modules, free length or exact cut length.

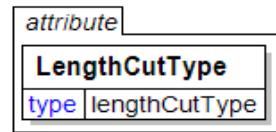
Refer to LengthCutType definition for any enumerations.



## LengthCutType [attribute]

Indicates whether the timber length is in dimensional modules, free length or exact cut length.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ExactLength

The product is cut within agreed tolerance.

### FreeCut

The product is free cut.

### SpecialLength

The product is cut in a specific length as usually cut.

### Untrimmed

The product is untrimmed.

### 1DecimeterCut

The product is cut in one decimeter interval.

### 3DecimeterCut

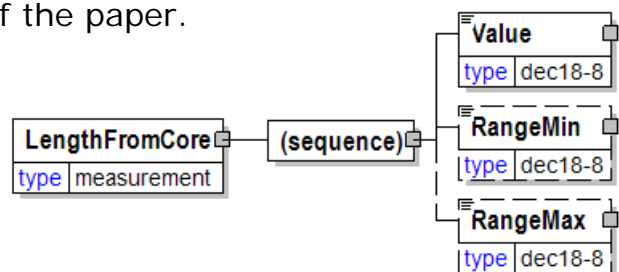
The product is cut in three decimeter interval.

## LengthFromCore

In relationship to a paper event (usually a mill join) where is the event in terms of the length of the paper.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

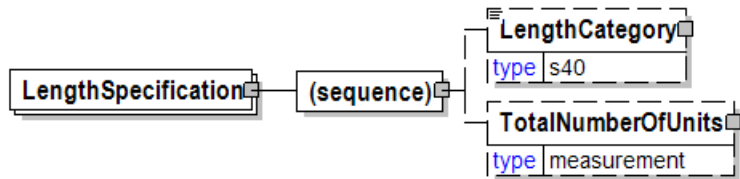
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## LengthSpecification

Length specification of the wood product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### LengthCategory

*LengthCategory is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Value of the length category.

#### TotalNumberOfUnits

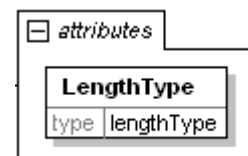
*TotalNumberOfUnits is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of units.

## LengthType [attribute]

Defines the type of source for how length is given. The attribute Agency can define the source.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### AdditionalAdjusted

An additional adjustment of given length, e.g. an additional adjustment of the length for a route when the vehicle is driven an extra distance for loading or unloading.

### Estimated

The length is estimated, e.g. the length of a route is manually calculated from maps.

### Measured

The length is measured, e.g. the length of a route is measured by driving a vehicle.

### NationalForestRoadDatabase

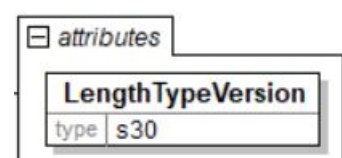
The length of a road or a route is based on information from a national forest road database.

### NationalRoadDatabase

The length of a road or a route is based on information from a national road database.

## LengthTypeVersion [attribute]

Specifies the version of the source for a length type.



## LicenceNumber

Licence number.

Note: the spelling of this element conforms to papiNet's use of UK English.

LicenceNumber	
type	s30

## LightScattering

A group item used to communicate light scattering coefficients according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

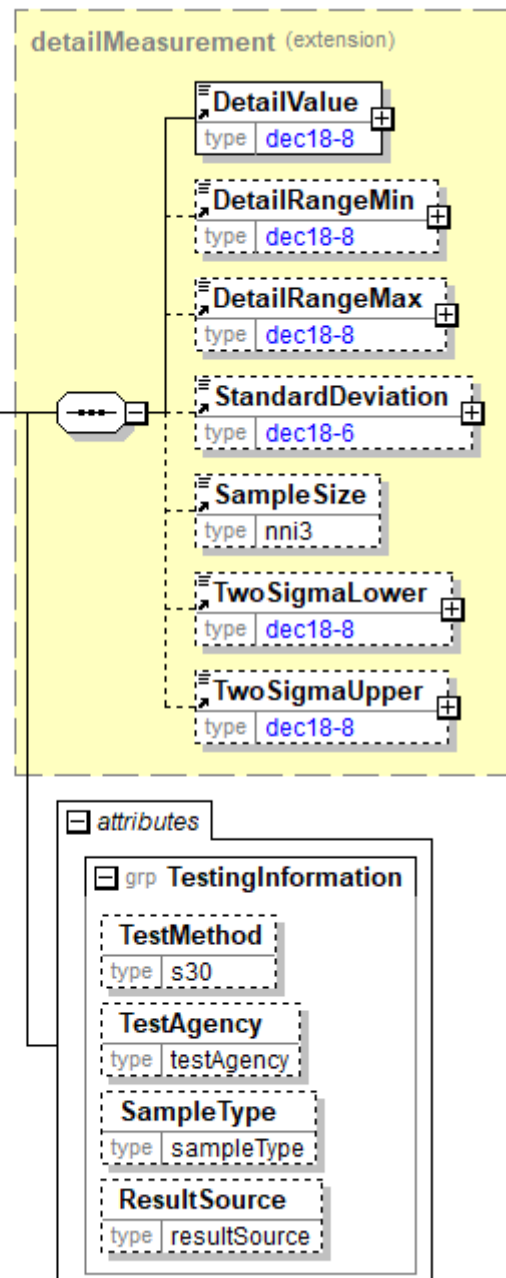
Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### DetailValue

LightScattering	
type	detailMeasurement



*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## **DetailRangeMin**

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **LineCuts**

A print obtained from a line drawing.

### **IsLineCuts [attribute]**

*IsLineCuts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates if images are Line Cuts or no.

Refer to IsLineCuts definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

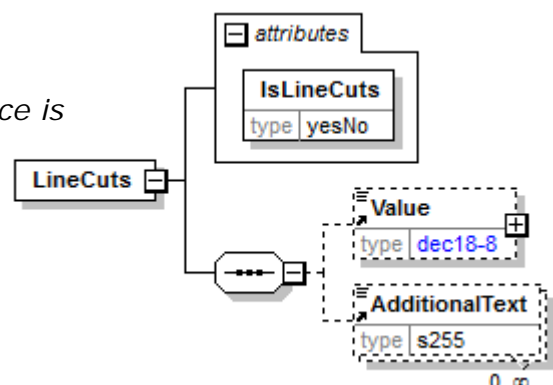
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **Value**

*Value is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### **AdditionalText**

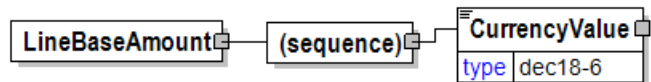


*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## LineBaseAmount

For the particular e-Document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

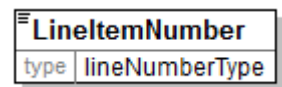
#### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

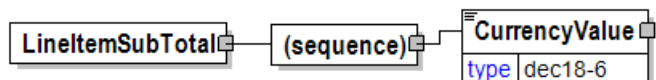
## LineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of an e-Document.



## LineItemSubTotal

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

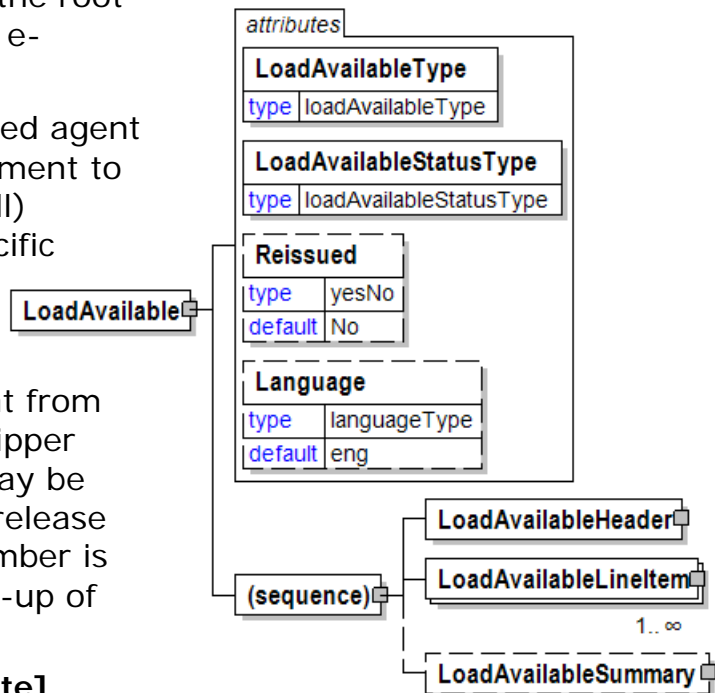


## LoadAvailable

The LoadAvailable element is the root element for the LoadAvailable e-Document.

The Supplier party or authorized agent sends a LoadAvailable e-Document to the BuyerParty(consuming mill) indicating that load(s) for specific product is(are) ready on a specific date for acceptance and pickup.

The LoadAvailable e-Document from the supplier may include a Shipper Load Number. This number may be used as the consuming mill's release number The Shipper Load Number is used for authorization for pick-up of load at supplier point.



### LoadAvailableType [attribute]

*LoadAvailableType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LoadAvailableType defines the type LoadAvailable e-Document.

Refer to LoadAvailableType definition for any enumerations.

### LoadAvailableStatusType [attribute]

*LoadAvailableStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LoadAvailableStatusType defines the status of the entire LoadAvailable e-Document.

Refer to LoadAvailableStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LoadAvailableHeader

*LoadAvailableHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The LoadAvailableHeader, a group item containing generic information common to the LoadAvailable e-Document.

## LoadAvailableLineItem

*LoadAvailableLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

LoadAvailableLineItem is a group item containing information that relates to a line in the LoadAvailable e-Document.

## LoadAvailableSummary

*LoadAvailableSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

LoadAvailable Summary

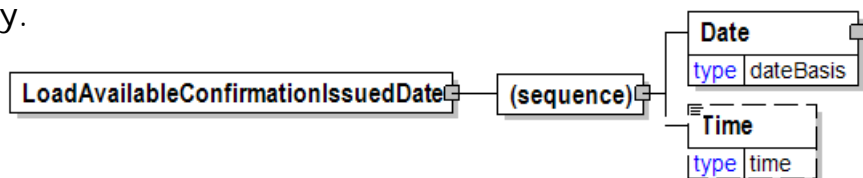
---

## LoadAvailableConfirmationIssuedDate

The date of response to the LoadAvailable e-Document from originating party.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

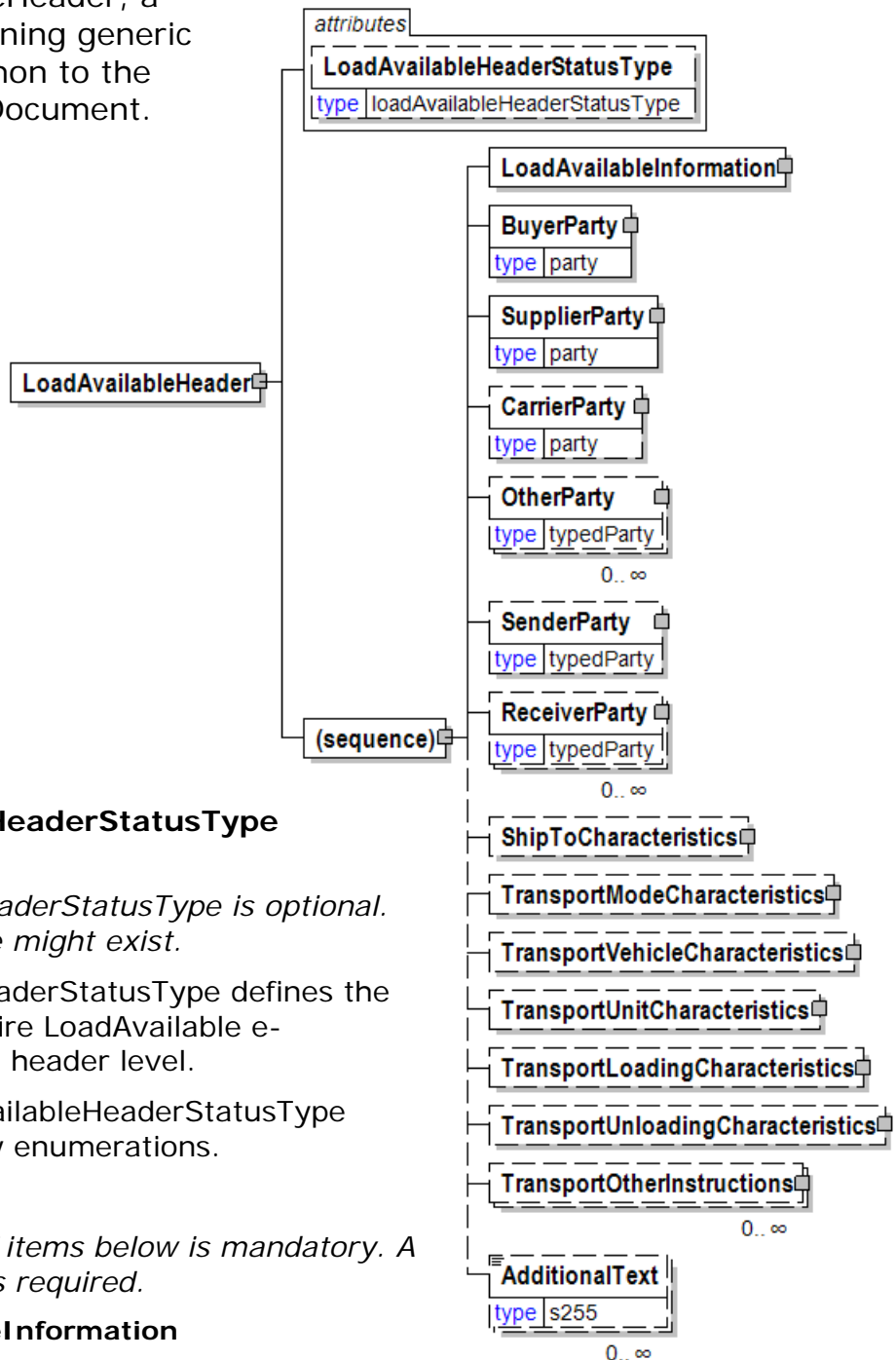
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## LoadAvailableHeader

The LoadAvailableHeader, a group item containing generic information common to the LoadAvailable e-Document.



### LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType defines the status of the entire LoadAvailable e-Document at the header level.

Refer to LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LoadAvailableInformation

*LoadAvailableInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LoadAvailableInformation is a group item containing information about the whole LoadAvailable e-Document.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **CarrierParty**

*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType [attribute]**

LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType defines the status of the entire LoadAvailable e-Document at the header level.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
LoadAvailableHeaderStatusType	
type	loadAvailableHeaderStatusType

### **Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed

### **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Rejected**

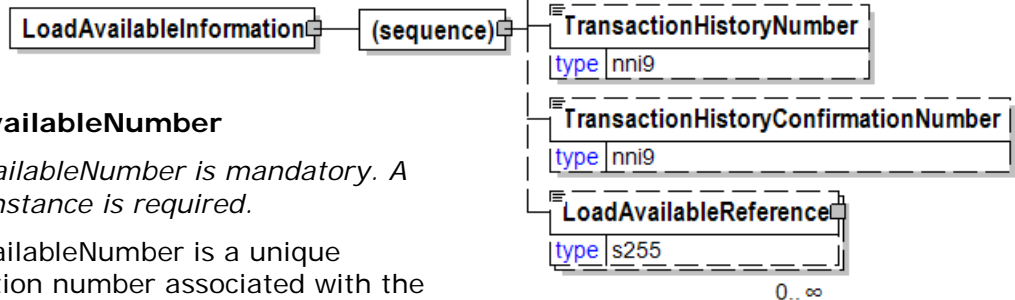
The supplied information is rejected.

## LoadAvailableInformation

LoadAvailableInformation is a group item containing information about the whole LoadAvailable e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### LoadAvailableNumber

*LoadAvailableNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LoadAvailableNumber is a unique transaction number associated with the whole LoadAvailable. This number is provided by the originator of the LoadAvailable e-Document and follows the document through its life.

### LoadAvailableIssuedDate

*LoadAvailableIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date that the LoadAvailable was issued to the company to which the load was offered.

### LoadAvailableConfirmationIssuedDate

*LoadAvailableConfirmationIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date of response to the LoadAvailable e-Document from originating party.

### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

### TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

*TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

### LoadAvailableReference

*LoadAvailableReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

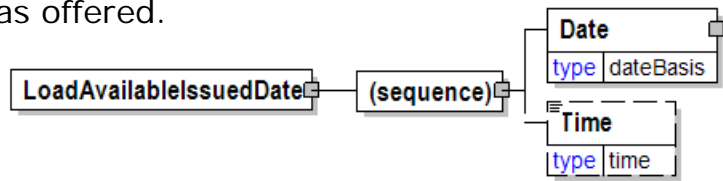
LoadAvailableReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

## LoadAvailableIssuedDate

The date that the LoadAvailable was issued to the company to which the load was offered.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## LoadAvailableLineItem

LoadAvailableLineItem is a group item containing information that relates to a line in the LoadAvailable e-Document.



### LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType defines the status of each load defined by the LoadAvailableLineItemNumber in LoadAvailableLineItem.

Refer to LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LoadAvailableLineItemNumber

*LoadAvailableLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber is a unique number within a given LoadAvailable associating the number of loads available with a numeric sequence.

#### LoadReleaseNumber

*LoadReleaseNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

LoadReleaseNumber is a unique number identifying the load. The number comes from the company to whom the load was offered.

#### LoadAvailableReference

*LoadAvailableReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



LoadAvailableReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

## **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## TransportLoadingCharacteristics

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## TransportOtherInstructions

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## LoadAvailableLineItemNumber

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber is a unique number within a given LoadAvailable associating the number of loads available with a numeric sequence.

LoadAvailableLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType [attribute]

LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType defines the status of each load defined by the LoadAvailableLineItemNumber in LoadAvailableLineItem.

LoadAvailableLineItemStatusType	
attribute	
type	loadAvailableLineItemStatusType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### Amended

The supplied information is changed

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

## Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

---

## LoadAvailableNumber

LoadAvailableNumber is a unique transaction number associated with the whole LoadAvailable. This number is provided by the originator of the LoadAvailable e-Document and follows the document through its life.

LoadAvailableNumber	
type	s30

---

## LoadAvailableReference

LoadAvailableReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

LoadAvailableReference	
type	s255

attributes	
LoadAvailableReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

### LoadAvailableReferenceType [attribute]

*LoadAvailableReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to LoadAvailableReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

---

## LoadAvailableReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier",

attribute	
LoadAvailableReferenceType	
type	referenceType

"Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## LoadAvailableStatusType [attribute]

LoadAvailableStatusType defines the status of the entire LoadAvailable e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Rejected

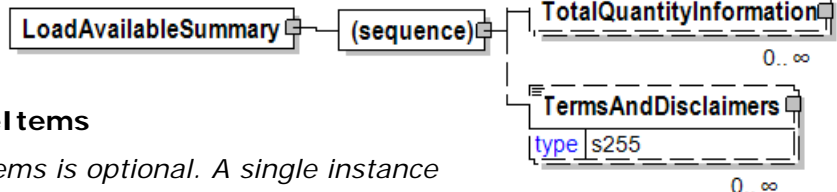
The supplied information is rejected.

## LoadAvailableSummary

LoadAvailable Summary

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### TotalQuantityInformation

*TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document. TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of e-Documents where it is repeatable to permit

totalling for different units of measure.

## TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## LoadAvailableType [attribute]

LoadAvailableType defines the type LoadAvailable e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### LoadAvailable

LoadAvailable indicates the e-Document is from the company with the load.

### LoadAvailableConfirmation

LoadAvailableConfirmation indicates the e-Document is from the company to whom the load was offered.

---

## LoadingSequence

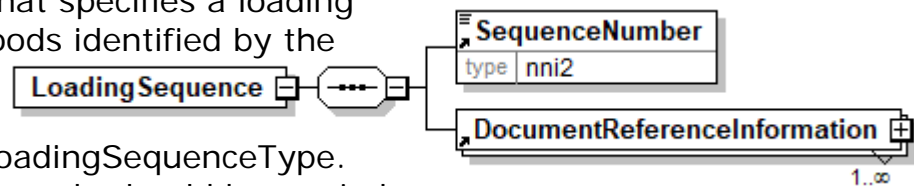
A group item that specifies a loading sequence of goods identified by the item

specified in

the attribute LoadingSequenceType.

The loading of goods should be carried

out in the order of increasing values of the SequenceNumber.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SequenceNumber

*SequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required..*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a sequence.

### DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

---

## LoadingSequenceType [attribute]

Specifies the type of item that is controlling the loading order of goods.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ByOrderNumber

The loading sequences of goods are identified by order numbers and optional order line items.

attributes	
LoadingSequenceType	
type	loadingSequenceType

---

## LoadingTolerance [attribute]

Specifies tolerance type for load quantity. Tolerance values are given by RangeMin and RangeMax in Quantity.

attribute	
LoadingTolerance	
type	loadingToleranceType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### FillUpFromOtherOrder

Fill up a full load from an other order

### Full

Always a full load

### FullWithinTolerance

Always a full load if still within given tolerance

### WithinTolerance

The load should be within given tolerance

---

## LoadNumber

An element used to communicate the unique identifier of the LoadNumber.

LoadNumber	
type	s30

---

## LoadOpeningSide [attribute]

Specifies opening sides on a transport unit for loading and unloading seen in the transport direction of the goods carrier

attribute	
LoadOpeningSide	
type	transportOrientationType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### BackEndSide

Opening for loading and unloading is towards the back-end side

### FrontEndSide

Opening for loading and unloading is towards the front-end side

### LeftAndRightSide

Openings for loading and unloading are both towards the left side and the right side.

### LeftSide

Opening for loading and unloading is towards the left side

## RightSide

Opening for loading and unloading is towards the right side

## LoadReleaseNumber

LoadReleaseNumber is a unique number identifying the load. The number comes from the company to whom the load was offered.

LoadReleaseNumber	
type	s30

## LoadTender

The LoadTender element is the root element for the LoadTender e-Document.

The LoadTender e-Document supports the transport booking process. Transport booking includes the following steps:

- LoadTender – more than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport.
- Booking – identifies a transport booking that is part of a detail transport plan, the load has been booked with a single carrier.

### LoadTenderType [attribute]

*LoadTenderType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Code indicating the function of the LoadTender e-Document.

Refer to LoadTenderType definition for any enumerations.

### LoadTenderStatusType [attribute]

*LoadTenderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire LoadTender e-Document (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to LoadTenderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

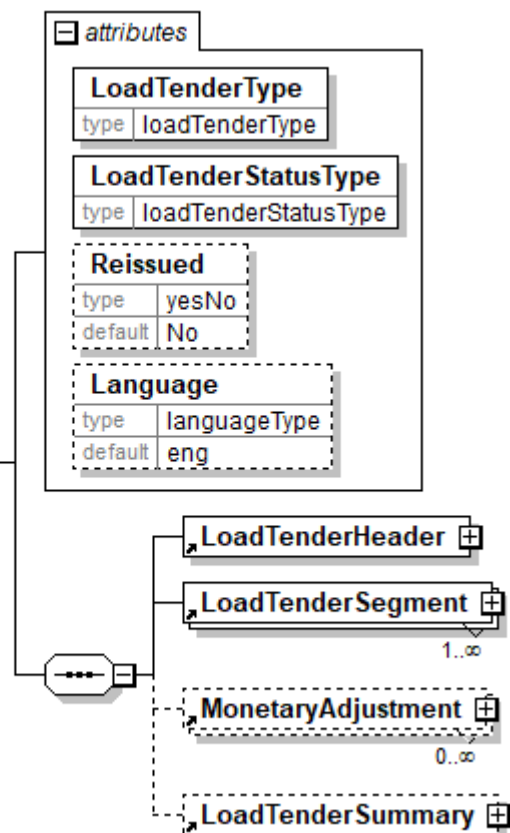
Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an

LoadTender



addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **LoadTenderHeader**

*LoadTenderHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The LoadTenderHeader contains information common to the entire LoadTender.

### **LoadTenderSegment**

*LoadTenderSegment is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The details for a particular load segment.

### **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

### **LoadTenderSummary**

*LoadTenderSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

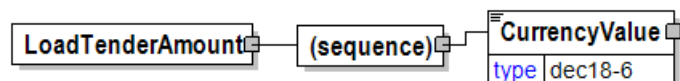
Summary information that applies to the entire LoadTender e-Document.

---

## **LoadTenderAmount**

The base amount for the LoadTenderLineItem.

Determined from Quantity times the PricePerUnit. As such it does not include any taxes.



## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.



## LoadTenderHeader

The LoadTenderHeader contains information common to the entire LoadTender.

### LoadTenderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*LoadTenderHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the header of the LoadTender e-Document.

Refer to LoadTenderHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### IsPartialConfirmationsAllowed [attribute]

*IsPartialConfirmationsAllowed is optional. A single instance is might exist.*

Specifies if partial confirmations are allowed or not, e.g. confirmations of one segment only. Default value is No.

Refer to IsPartialConfirmationsAllowed definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LoadTenderNumber

*LoadTenderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifier for the LoadTender e-Document.

#### LoadTenderIssueDate

*LoadTenderIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

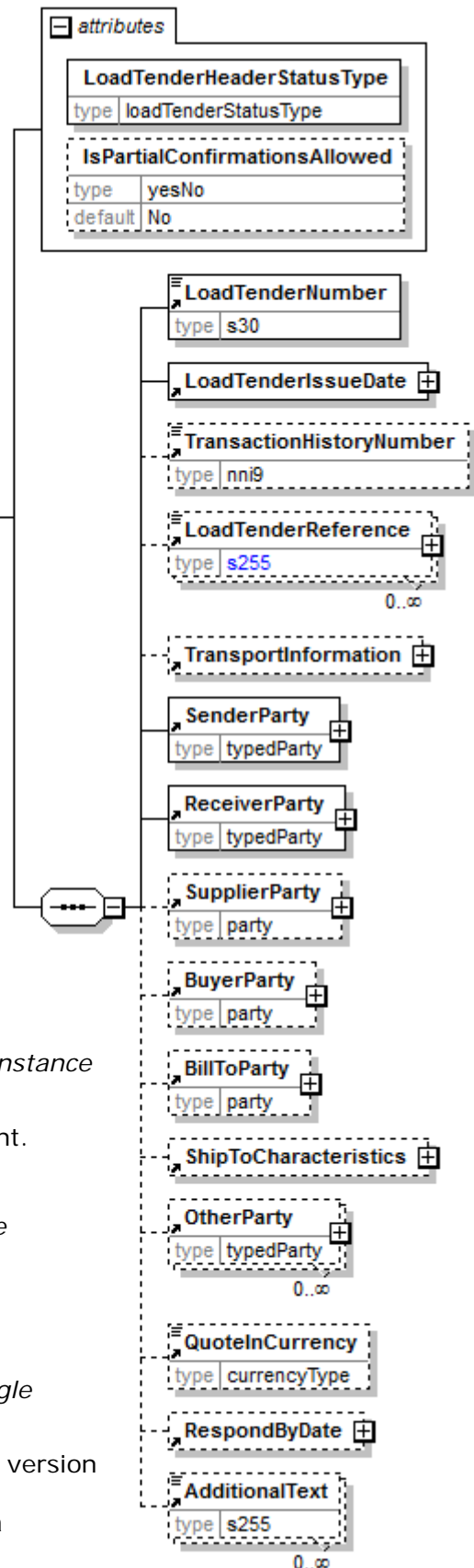
The date when the e-Document was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### LoadTenderReference



*LoadTenderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the LoadTender. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

## **TransportInformation**

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.

SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **QuoteInCurrency**

*QuoteInCurrency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates that the quote is to be provided in the currency specified.

Refer to QuoteInCurrency definition for any enumerations.

## RespondByDate

*RespondByDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date that a response to the query if required.

## AdditionalText

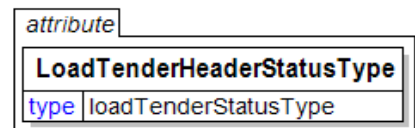
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## LoadTenderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the header of the LoadTender e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

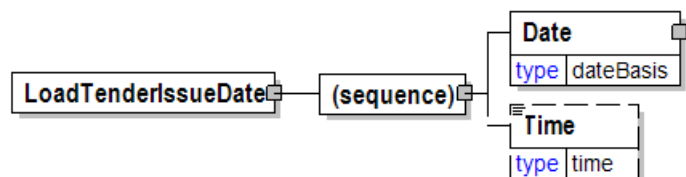
The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## LoadTenderIssueDate

The date when the e-Document was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

## papiNet V2R31

---

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## LoadTenderLineItem

Group element identifying a line item to be included within this LoadTender Segment.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### LoadTenderLineItemNumber

*LoadTenderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the LoadTender line item.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.

SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation**

*LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element used to detail the LoadTender Line Item's PriceDetails and TotalAmount. Normally used to identify the PricePerUnit of the line item.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **LoadTenderLineItemAmount**

*LoadTenderLineItemAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Total amount of the LoadTenderLineItem including charges, adjustments and tax (when tax is specified on the load tender line item).

LoadTenderLineItemAmount is equal to the LoadTenderAmount plus the sum of the

signed values of the ChargeAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment.

## **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

## **LengthSpecification**

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

## **LoadTenderReference**

*LoadTenderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the LoadTender. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

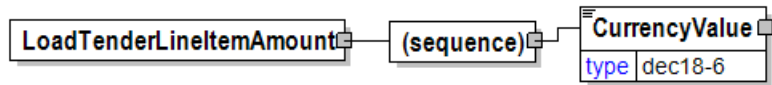
## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## LoadTenderLineItemAmount

Total amount of the LoadTenderLineItem including charges, adjustments and tax (when tax is specified on the load tender line item).



LoadTenderLineItemAmount is equal to the LoadTenderAmount plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment..

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

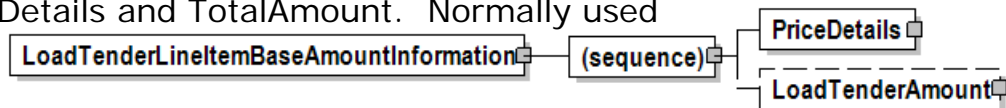
#### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation

Group element used to detail the LoadTender Line Item's PriceDetails and TotalAmount. Normally used to identify the PricePerUnit of the line item.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PriceDetails

*PriceDetails is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that groups together price information.

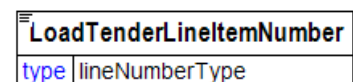
#### LoadTenderAmount

*LoadTenderAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The base amount for the LoadTenderLineItem. Determined from Quantity times the PricePerUnit. As such it does not include any taxes.

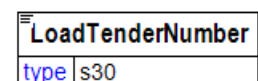
## LoadTenderLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the LoadTender line item.



## LoadTenderNumber

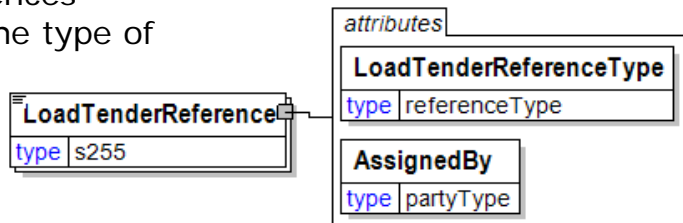
The identifier for the LoadTender e-Document.





## LoadTenderReference

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the LoadTender. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.



### LoadTenderReferenceType [attribute]

*LoadTenderReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to LoadTenderReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

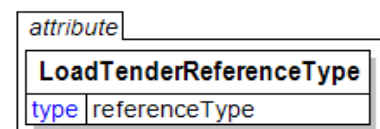
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## LoadTenderReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



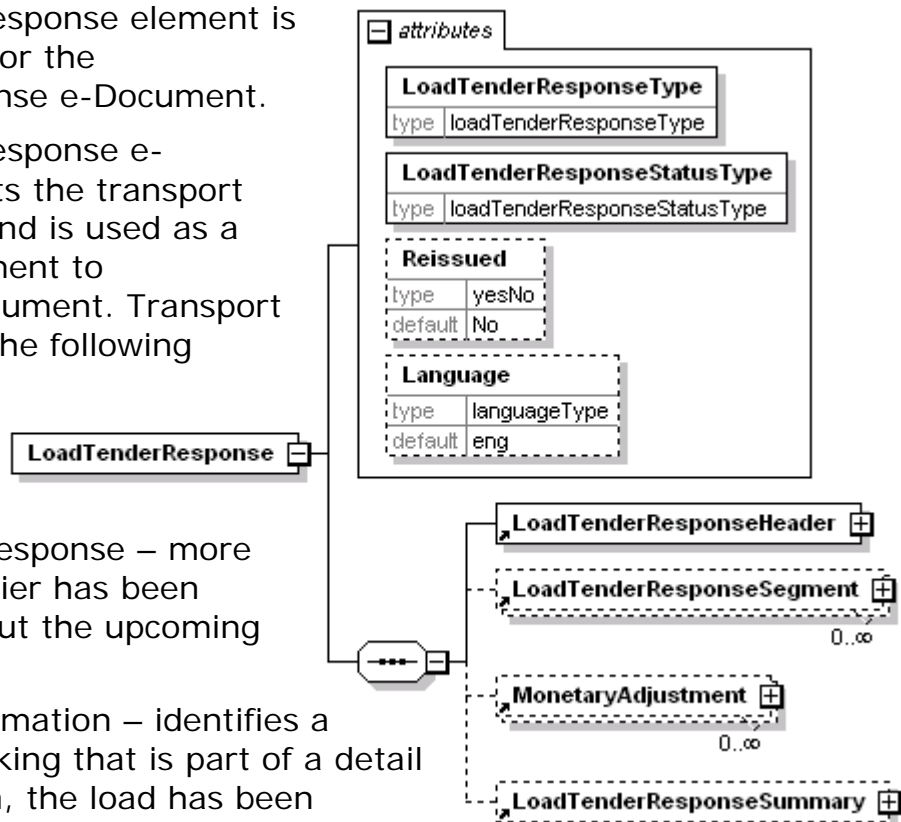
Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## LoadTenderResponse

The LoadTenderResponse element is the root element for the LoadTenderResponse e-Document.

The LoadTenderResponse e-Document supports the transport booking process and is used as a response e-Document to LoadTender e-Document. Transport booking includes the following steps:

- LoadTenderResponse – more than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport.
- BookingConfirmation – identifies a transport booking that is part of a detail transport plan, the load has been booked with a single carrier.



The LoadTenderResponse provides a means of communicating these events.

### LoadTenderResponseType [attribute]

*LoadTenderResponseType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Code indicating the function of the e-Document.

Refer to LoadTenderResponseType definition for any enumerations.

### LoadTenderResponseStatusType [attribute]

*LoadTenderResponseStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire LoadTenderResponse e-Document (in other words, at the root level).

Refer to LoadTenderResponseStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**LoadTenderResponseHeader**

*LoadTenderResponseHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The LoadTenderResponseHeader contains information common to the entire LoadTenderResponse.

**LoadTenderResponseSegment**

*LoadTenderResponseSegment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The details for a particular load segment.

**MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

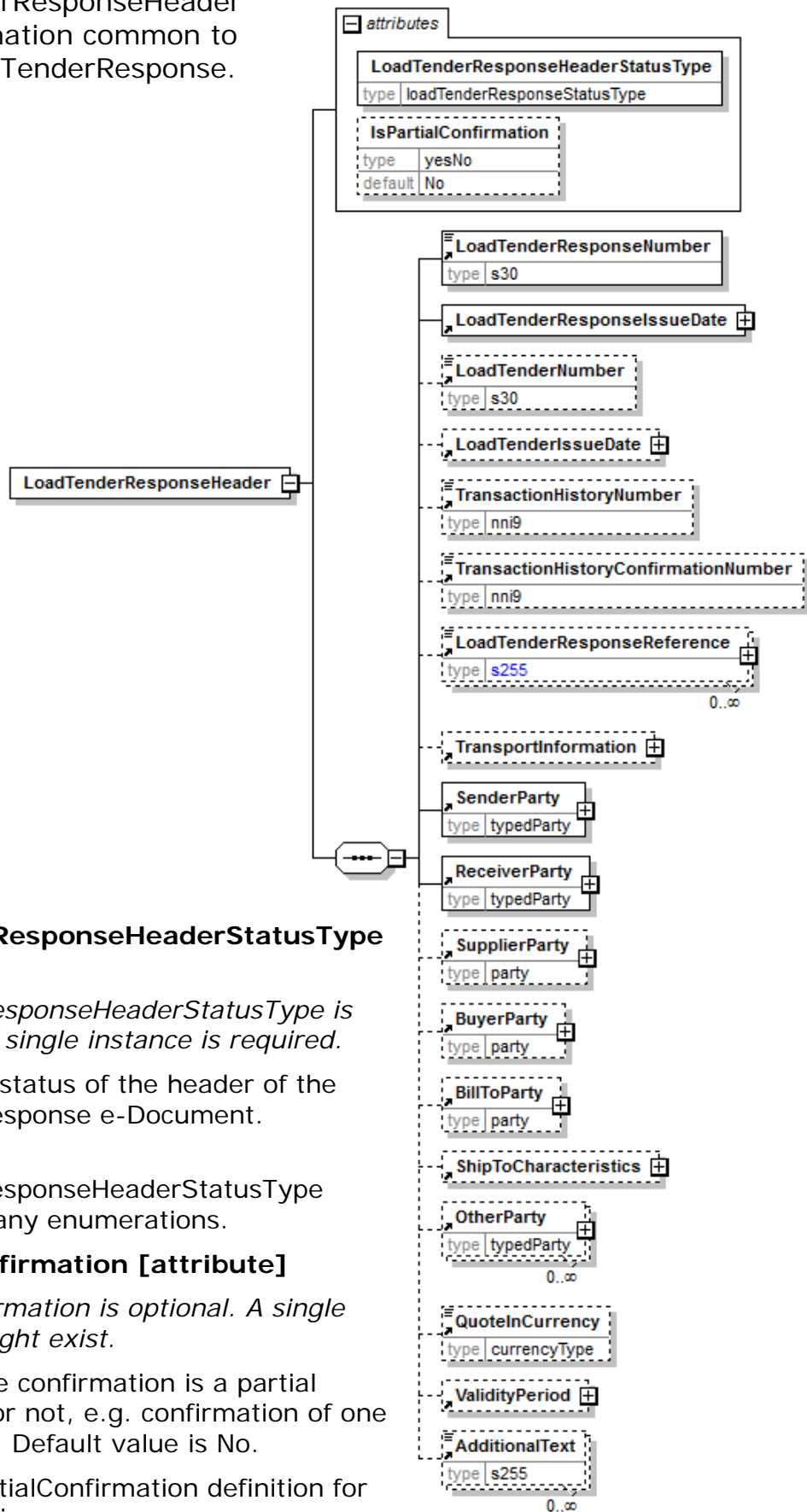
**LoadTenderResponseSummary**

*LoadTenderResponseSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the entire LoadTenderResponse e-Document.

## LoadTenderResponseHeader

The LoadTenderResponseHeader contains information common to the entire LoadTenderResponse.



### LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the header of the LoadTenderResponse e-Document.

Refer to LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### IsPartialConfirmation [attribute]

*IsPartialConfirmation is optional. A single instance is might exist.*

Specifies if the confirmation is a partial confirmation or not, e.g. confirmation of one segment only. Default value is No.

Refer to IsPartialConfirmation definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **LoadTenderResponseNumber**

*LoadTenderResponseNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifier for the LoadTenderResponse e-Document.

### **LoadTenderResponseIssueDate**

*LoadTenderResponseIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date when the e-Document was issued.

### **LoadTenderNumber**

*LoadTenderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifier for the LoadTender e-Document.

### **LoadTenderIssueDate**

*LoadTenderIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date when the e-Document was issued.

### **TransactionHistoryNumber**

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

### **TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber**

*TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

### **LoadTenderResponseReference**

*LoadTenderResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the LoadTenderResponse. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

### **TransportInformation**

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

### **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

### **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **QuoteInCurrency**

*QuoteInCurrency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates that the quote is to be provided in the currency specified.

Refer to QuoteInCurrency definition for any enumerations.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the header of the LoadTenderResponse e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
LoadTenderResponseHeaderStatusType	
type	loadTenderResponseStatusType

## Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

## Amended

The supplied information is changed

## Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

## Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

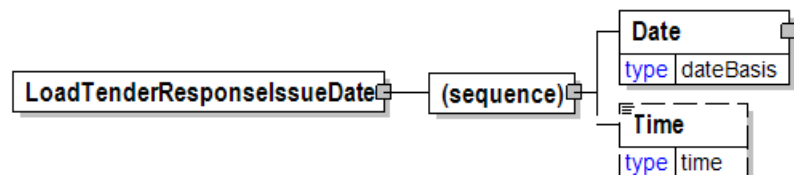
---

## LoadTenderResponseIssueDate

The date when the e-Document was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

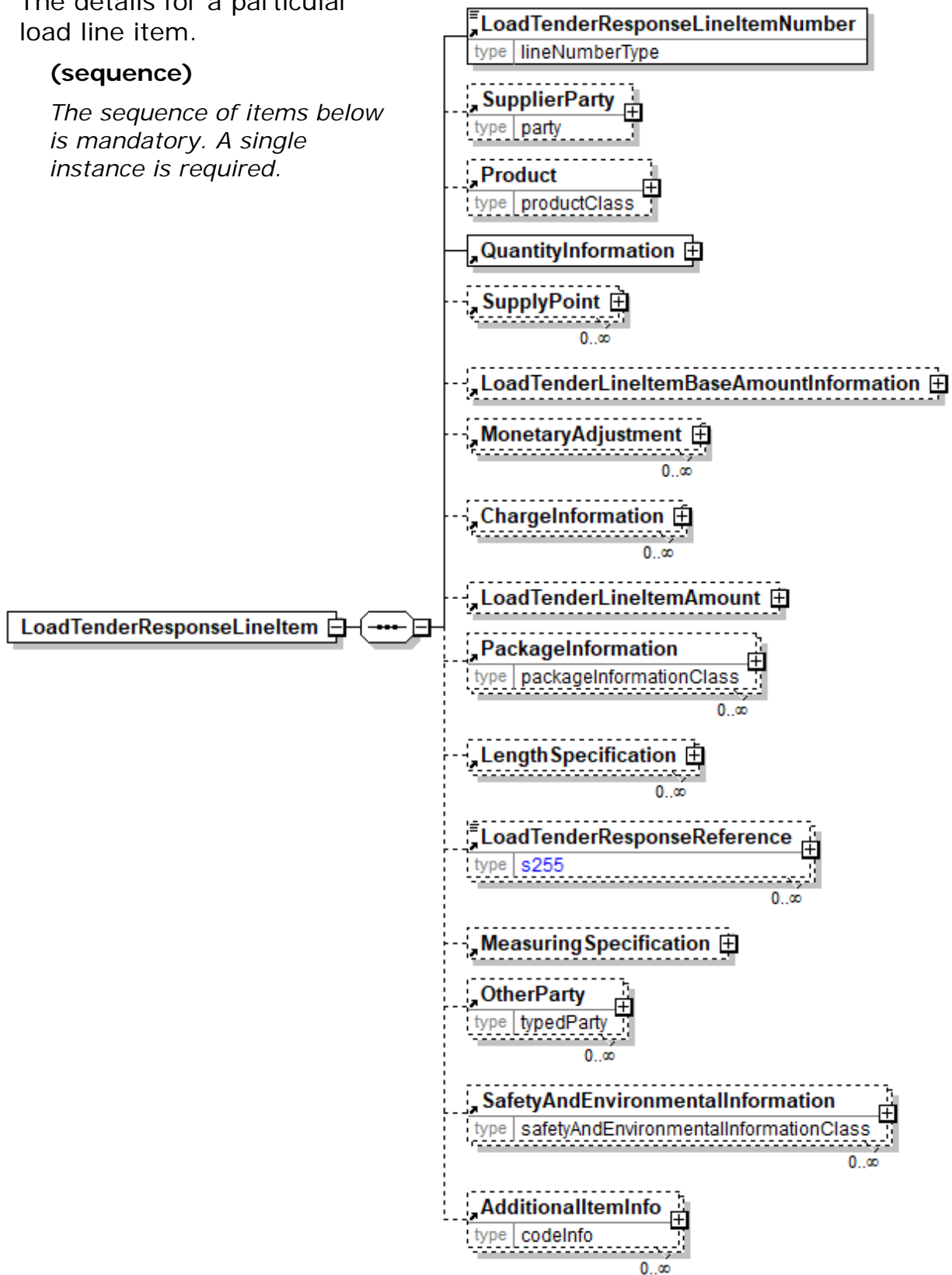
hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## LoadTenderResponseLineItem

The details for a particular load line item.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber

*LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the LoadTenderResponse line item.



## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.

SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation**

*LoadTenderLineItemBaseAmountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element used to detail the LoadTender Line Item's PriceDetails and TotalAmount. Normally used to identify the PricePerUnit of the line item.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **LoadTenderLineItemAmount**

*LoadTenderLineItemAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Total amount of the LoadTenderLineItem including charges, adjustments and tax (when tax is specified on the load tender line item).

LoadTenderLineItemAmount is equal to the LoadTenderAmount plus the sum of the

signed values of the ChargeAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation plus the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment.

## **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

## **LengthSpecification**

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

## **LoadTenderResponseReference**

*LoadTenderResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the LoadTenderResponse. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the LoadTenderResponse line item.

LoadTenderResponseLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

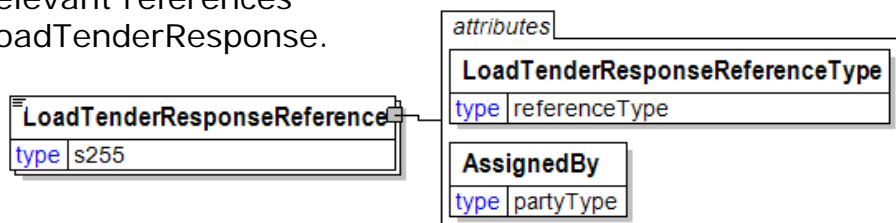
## LoadTenderResponseNumber

The identifier for the LoadTenderResponse e-Document.

LoadTenderResponseNumber	
type	s30

## LoadTenderResponseReference

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the LoadTenderResponse. The type of reference is identified by the



LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

### LoadTenderResponseReferenceType [attribute]

*LoadTenderResponseReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to LoadTenderResponseReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## LoadTenderResponseReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or

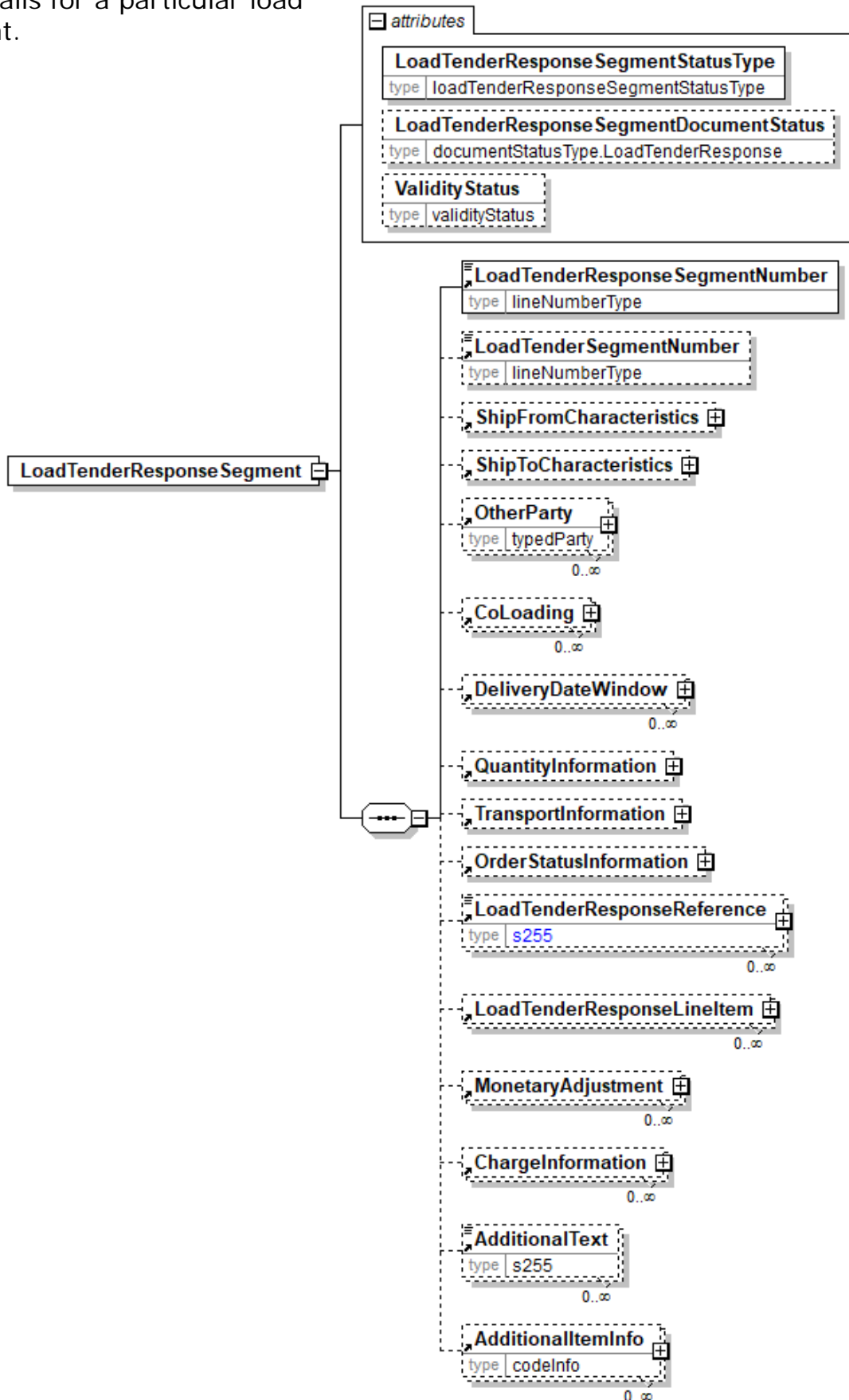
attribute	
LoadTenderResponseReferenceType	
type	referenceType

"Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## LoadTenderResponseSegment

The details for a particular load segment.



### LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType [attribute]

*LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the load tender segment.

Refer to LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType definition for any enumerations.

## **LoadTenderResponseSegmentDocumentStatus [attribute]**

*LoadTenderResponseSegmentDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the LoadTenderResponseSegment.

Refer to LoadTenderResponseSegmentDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

## **ValidityStatus [attribute]**

*ValidityStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity status for a specific item.

Refer to ValidityStatus definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber**

*LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifier for the LoadTenderResponse segment.

### **LoadTenderSegmentNumber**

*LoadTenderSegmentNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifier for the LoadTender segment.

### **ShipFromCharacteristics**

*ShipFromCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information pertaining to the Ship-From Party.

ShipFromCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level.

The reference at the header, if it exists, acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

### **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

### **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

### **CoLoading**

*CoLoading is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the same transport unit.

Used to identify:

Delivery together to the drop point

Transport Orders stuffed together in a container

Transport Orders not splittable

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **TransportInformation**

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

## **OrderStatusInformation**

*OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that stores two levels of order status codes.

## **LoadTenderResponseReference**

*LoadTenderResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the LoadTenderResponse. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

## **LoadTenderResponseLineItem**

*LoadTenderResponseLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The details for a particular load line item.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

**LoadTenderResponseSegmentDocumentStatus [attribute]**

Defines the actual document status for the LoadTenderResponseSegment.

attribute	
	LoadTenderResponseSegmentDocumentStatus
type	documentStatusType.LoadTenderResponse

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Cancelled**

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

**Confirmed**

The supplied information of the document item is agreed. If a requested change or cancellation of an existing document item can not be accepted, then the earlier agreed information of the document item will be re-confirmed.

**Pending**

The supplied information of the document item is being investigated.

**Rejected**

The supplied information of the document item can not be accepted. The document item is new or not earlier confirmed.

**LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber**

The identifier for the LoadTenderResponse segment.

	LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber
type	lineNumberType

**LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the LoadTender segment.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attributes	
	LoadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType
type	loadTenderResponseSegmentStatusType

**Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

**Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

**Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled



are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

## **Pending**

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

## **Rejected**

The supplied information is rejected.

---

## **LoadTenderResponseStatusType [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the entire LoadTender response e-Document (in other words, at the root level).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
LoadTenderResponseStatusType	
type	loadTenderResponseStatusType

## **Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

## **Amended**

The supplied information is changed

## **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## **Pending**

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

## **Rejected**

The supplied information is rejected.

## LoadTenderResponseSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire LoadTenderResponse e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### TotalQuantityInformation

TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document. TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of e-Documents where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

#### LineItemSubTotal

LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.

#### TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all adjustments and charges excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalAdjustments is equal to the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment with PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeNetAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.

#### TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

#### TotalNetAmount

TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

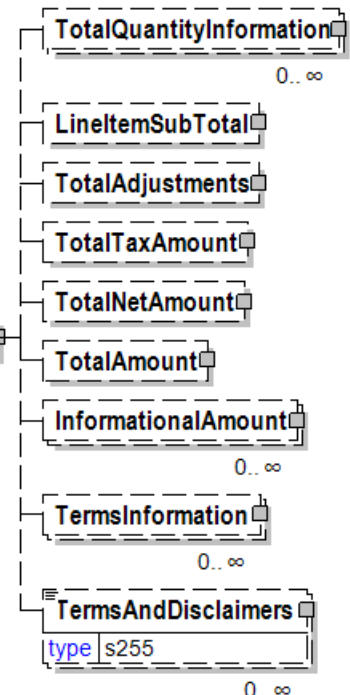
A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

#### TotalAmount

TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on



the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **TermsInformation**

*TermsInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains the term related information.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## **LoadTenderResponseType [attribute]**

Code indicating the function of the e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>LoadTenderResponseType</b>	
type	loadTenderResponseType

### **PreBookingConfirmation**

A communication of the requirement for a transport vehicle or unit reservation that has risen from a rough transport plan.

### **BookingConfirmation**

A communication affirming the placement of the booking with a particular party.

### **LoadTenderResponse**

Indicates the ability of the respondent to fulfill the load tender request.

## LoadTenderSegment

The details for a particular load segment.

### LoadTenderSegmentStatusType [attribute]

*LoadTenderSegmentStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the LoadTender segment.

Refer to LoadTenderSegmentStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### LoadTenderSegment

### LoadTenderSegmentDocumentStatus [attribute]

*LoadTenderSegmentDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the LoadTenderSegment.

Refer to LoadTenderSegmentDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

### ValidityStatus [attribute]

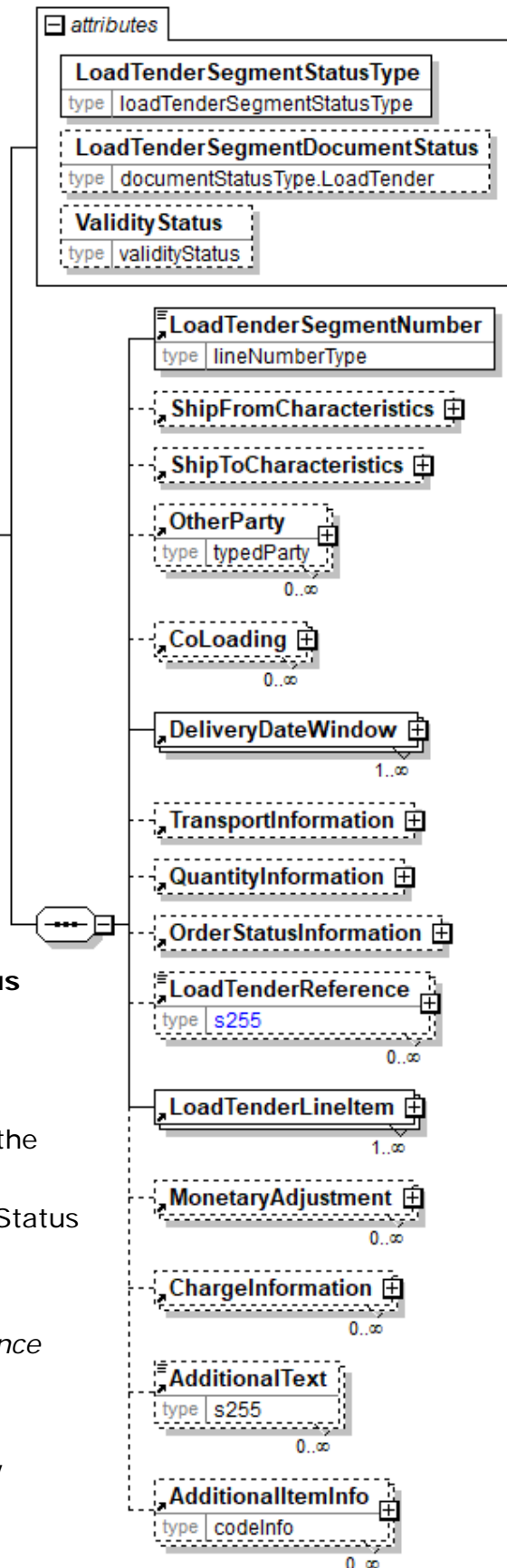
*ValidityStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity status for a specific item.

Refer to ValidityStatus definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## **LoadTenderSegmentNumber**

*LoadTenderSegmentNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifier for the LoadTender segment.

## **ShipFromCharacteristics**

*ShipFromCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information pertaining to the Ship-From Party.

ShipFromCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The reference at the header, if it exists, acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **CoLoading**

*CoLoading is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item specifying information about items to be loaded or loaded on the same transport unit.

Used to identify:

- Delivery together to the drop point

- Transport Orders stuffed together in a container

- Transport Orders not splittable

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **TransportInformation**

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

## **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **OrderStatusInformation**

*OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that stores two levels of order status codes.

## **LoadTenderReference**

*LoadTenderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the LoadTender. The type of reference is identified by the LoadTenderReferenceType attribute.

## **LoadTenderLineItem**

*LoadTenderLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Group element identifying a line item to be included within this LoadTender Segment.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

---

## **LoadTenderSegmentDocumentStatus [attribute]**

Defines the actual document status for the LoadTenderSegment.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

### **Requested**

The supplied information of the document item is ordered.

attribute	
LoadTenderSegmentDocumentStatus	
type	documentStatusType.LoadTender

---

## LoadTenderSegmentNumber

The identifier for the LoadTender segment.

LoadTenderSegmentNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## LoadTenderSegmentStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the LoadTender segment.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attributes	
LoadTenderSegmentStatusType	
type	loadTenderSegmentStatusType

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

---

## LoadTenderStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire LoadTender e-Document (in other words, at the root level).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
LoadTenderStatusType	
type	loadTenderStatusType

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

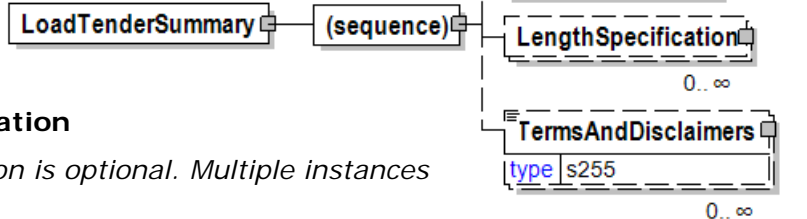
The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## LoadTenderSummary

Summary information that applies to the entire LoadTender e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalQuantityInformation

*TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document. TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of e-Documents where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

### LineItemSubTotal

*LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.

### LengthSpecification

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

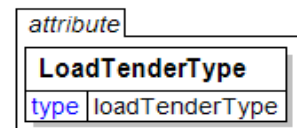
*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## LoadTenderType [attribute]

Code indicating the function of the LoadTender e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### PreBooking

A requirement for a transport vehicle or unit reservation that has risen from a rough transport plan.

### Booking

An indication that time for a service is required. For example a booking that is part of a detail transport plan.

### LoadTender

More than one carrier has been informed about the upcoming transport requirement (the load).



## LocationCharacteristics

A grouping element that contains information related to a geographical location.

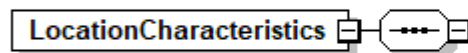
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LocationProperty

*LocationProperty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A



grouping element that contains a specification of a property for a location.

#### MapPoint

MapPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element for items describing a point on a map. A mappoint is normally named waypoint in a GPS.

#### AreaInfo

*AreaInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about an area, e.g. an area belonging to a location.

#### OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

#### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

#### DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

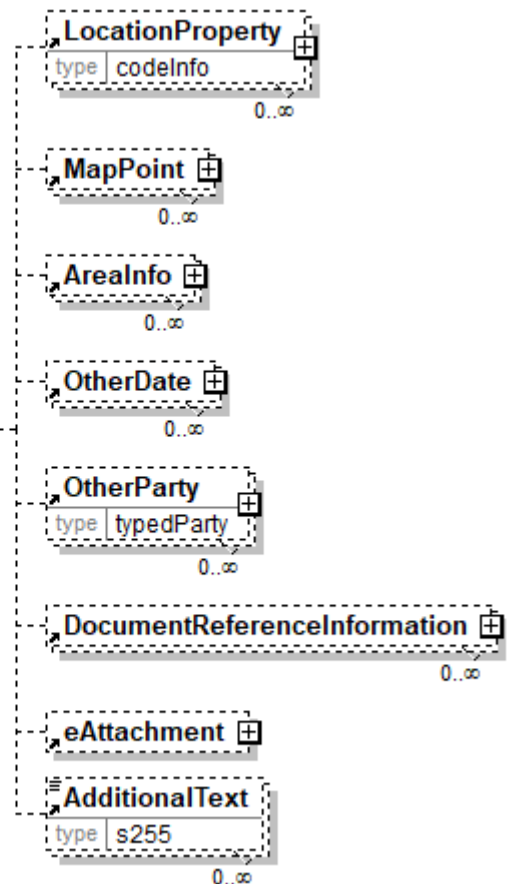
#### eAttachment

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

- Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

#### AdditionalText

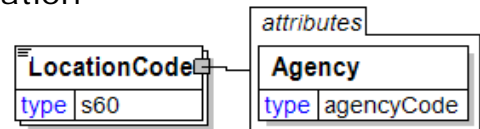


*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## LocationCode

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site. LocationCode will be deprecated in a future version. Use SupplyPoint instead of LocationCode.



### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

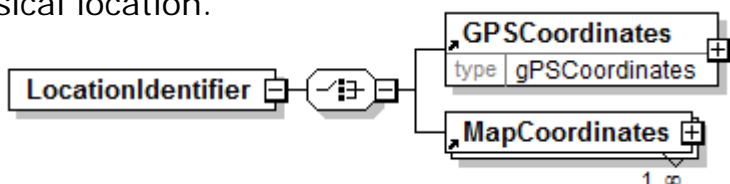
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## LocationIdentifier

Options for identifying a physical location.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### GPSCoordinates

*GPSCoordinates is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MapCoordinates

### MapCoordinates

*MapCoordinates is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

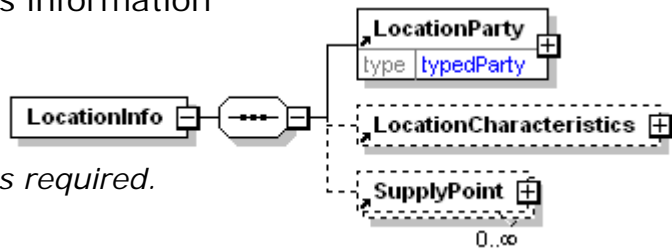
A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

## LocationInfo

A grouping element that contains information about a geographical location.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



#### LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

#### LocationCharacteristics

LocationCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element that contains information related to a geographical location.

#### SupplyPoint

SupplyPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

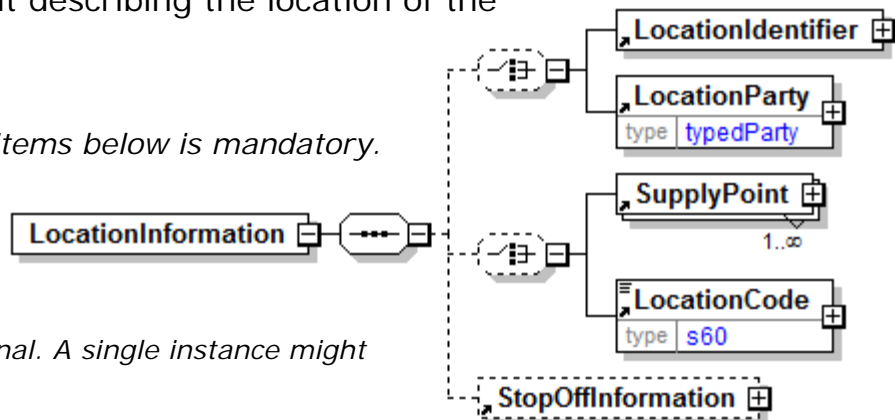
Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## LocationInformation

A grouping element describing the location of the shipment.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### (choice)

[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.

#### LocationIdentifier

LocationIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Options for identifying a physical location.

#### LocationParty

LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

### (choice)

[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.

#### SupplyPoint

*SupplyPoint is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## LocationCode

*LocationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

LocationCode will be deprecated in a future version. Use SupplyPoint instead of LocationCode.

## StopOffInformation

*StopOffInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Where is the shipment and how far to the next stop.

## LocationParty

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

### LocationType [attribute]

*LocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines type of location when context needs to be specified, e.g. when goods are moved from one location to a new location..

Refer to LocationType definition for any enumerations.

### PartyType [attribute]

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

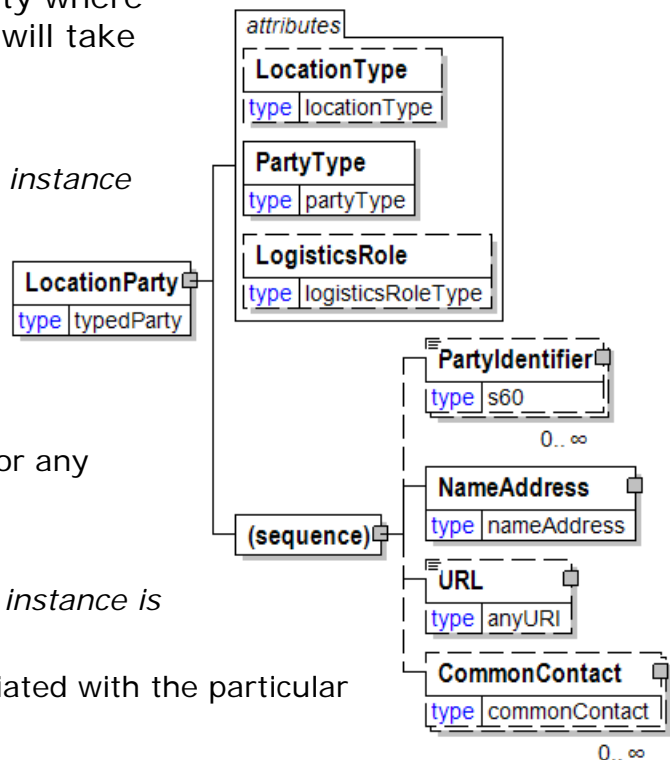
### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

## NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

## URL

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

## LocationProperty

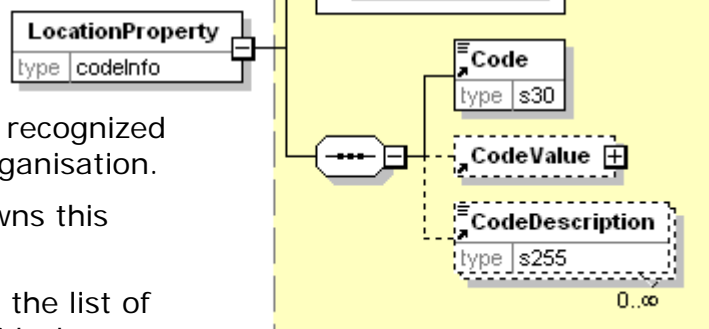
A grouping element that contains a specification of a property for a location.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

## CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

## **CodeDescription**

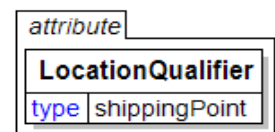
*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

---

## **LocationQualifier [attribute]**

An attribute of the shipment method of payment describing the location to which the delivery terms refer. This location determines where and when the goods ownership is transferred from the seller to the buyer.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Destination**

Ownership is transferred at the final destination.

### **DistributionCentre**

Ownership is transferred at the distribution centre, which is an intermediate warehouse.

### **Dock**

Ownership is transferred at the dock.

### **Factory**

Ownership is transferred where the product is made.

### **Mill**

Ownership is transferred at the manufacturing unit (paper mill).

### **OnVesselFOBPoint**

Ownership is transferred on the vessel.

### **Origin**

Ownership is transferred at the originating shipment location.

### **OriginAfterLoadingOnEquipment**

Ownership is transferred at the time equipment is loaded at the mill/warehouse/terminal.

### **OriginShippingPoint**

Ownership is transferred at the origin shipping point, in other words, at the port of loading.

### **Plant**

Ownership does not transfer until received at the buyer's facility.

### **Port**

Ownership is transferred at the port.

## **Reload**

Ownership is transferred when the product is reloaded for final shipment.

## **Terminal**

Ownership is transferred at the terminal

## **Warehouse**

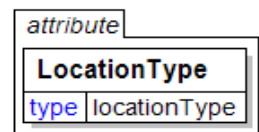
Ownership changes upon departure of the goods from the warehouse.

---

## **LocationType [attribute]**

Defines type of location when context needs to be specified, e.g. when goods are moved from one location to a new location.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Destination**

Defines location as a Destination

### **Origin**

Defines location as an Origin

### **ViaLocation**

The location is a location on the route before arrival to the destination.

---

## **LocationType [attribute]**

Location of Break on the Press. A group item detailing relevant locations on the press to the Performance e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **AirTurn**

After Colour Unit – just prior to Dryer

### **Chills**

After Dryer – on chill rolls

### **Dryer**

Within Dryer equipment

### **Folder**

Within Folders ; prior to cut off delivery

### **Infeed**

Prior to Printing Units, after Reel Stand /Splicing Area

### **PrintingUnit**

Within any colour unit

### **ReelStand**

Non Splice phase – prior to Infeed

## RibbonDeck

After slitting ; prior to folder

## Slitter

As Web is slit to ribbons

## Splicer

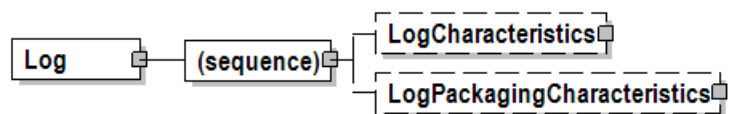
During the pasting cycle

## Log

Log information

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### LogCharacteristics

*LogCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Log characteristics

### LogPackagingCharacteristics

*LogPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Log packaging characteristics

## LogCharacteristics

Log characteristics

### LogLengthType [attribute]

*LogLengthType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Log length type

Refer to LogLengthType definition for any enumerations.

### Debarked [attribute]

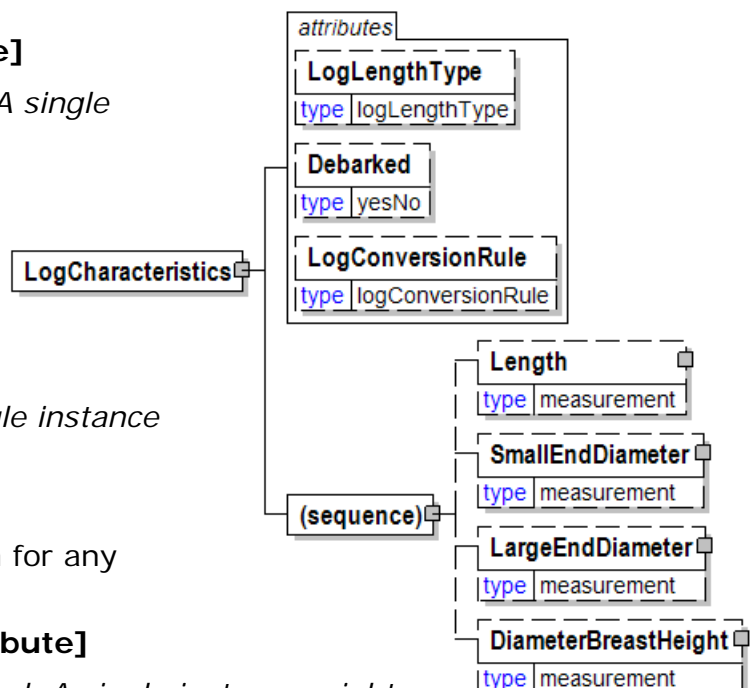
*Debarked is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Debarked definition for any enumerations.

### LogConversionRule [attribute]

*LogConversionRule is optional. A single instance might exist.*





Used to report the standard conversion rule used when converting log size to board-feet or other volume measurement

Refer to LogConversionRule definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **Length**

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

### **SmallEndDiameter**

*SmallEndDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Reports the log crown end diameter as a measurement.

### **LargeEndDiameter**

*LargeEndDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to report the log butt end diameter as a measurement.

### **DiameterBreastHeight**

*DiameterBreastHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to report the log diameter 4.5 feet from the butt end as a measurement. Used with the LogConversionRule attribute to determine log's volume conversion to board-feet or other measure.

---

## **LogConversionRule [attribute]**

Used to report the standard conversion rule used when converting log size to board-feet or other volume measurement

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Doyle**

The Doyle Log Rule, developed around 1825, is based on a mathematical formula and is widely used throughout the southern United States. This rule allows for a saw kerf of 5/16 inch and a slabbing allowance of 4 inches, which is about twice the normal amount. Because of this, the Doyle Rule is somewhat inconsistent; it underestimates small logs and overestimates large logs. As a seller of timber, you must be aware that for smaller logs the Doyle Rule will underestimate the actual volume of wood that you have in your trees.

### **International**

This rule was developed in 1906 and is based on a reasonably accurate mathematical formula. The rule allows for a 1/4-inch saw kerf and a fixed taper allowance of 1/2 inch per 4 feet of log length. Deductions are also allowed for shrinkage of boards and a slab thickness that varies with the log diameter. Overall, the International 1/4-Inch Log Rule is the most consistent and is often used as a basis of comparison for log rules.

### **Scribner**

The Scribner Log Rule, developed around 1846, is a good example of a

diagram rule. It was created by drawing the cross-sections of 1-inch boards within circles representing the end view of logs. A space of 1/4 inch was left between the boards to account for saw kerf. The Scribner Rule does not have an allowance for log taper and typically underestimates logs, particularly if the log length is long.

## **ScribnerDecimalC**

The Scribner Decimal C is a different form of the Scribner Rule; it rounds the volumes to the nearest 10 board feet. For example, 392 board feet on the Scribner is equivalent to 390 board feet on the Scribner Decimal C scale.

---

## **LogisticsRole [attribute]**

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Consignee**

The party to whom the goods are turned over to.

### **Consignor**

The party who is responsible for the goods prior to the shipping process.

### **LogisticsProvider**

The party who is responsible for logistics services. This definition of LogisticsProvider allows you to define a party as a buyer of logistics services as well as a supplier of logistics services.

attribute	
LogisticsRole	
type	logisticsRoleType

---

## **LogLengthType [attribute]**

Log length type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **CutToLength**

### **RandomLength**

### **Short**

### **TreeLength**

attribute	
LogLengthType	
type	logLengthType

## LogPackagingCharacteristics

Log packaging characteristics

### DoubleBunked [attribute]

*DoubleBunked is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to DoubleBunked definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

#### ItemCount

*ItemCount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

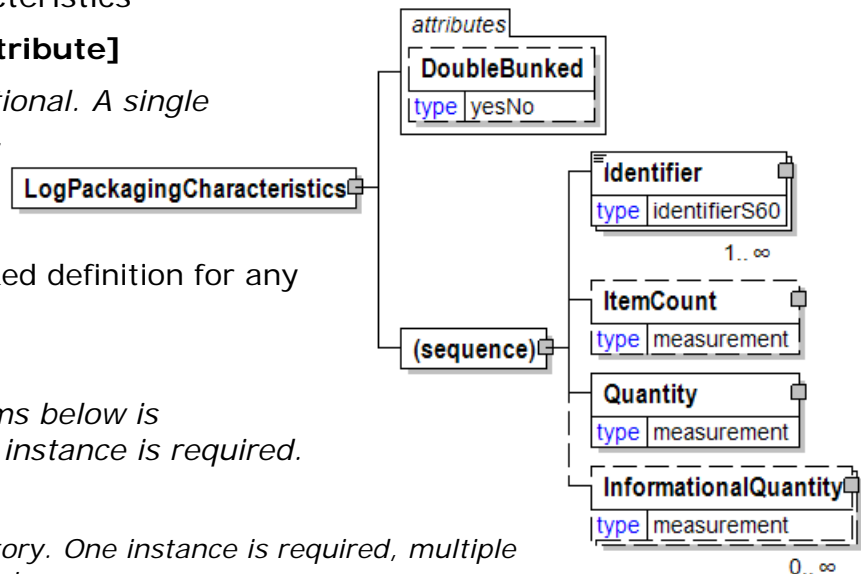
The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

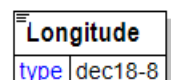
*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.



## Longitude

A measurement of the position of the party or contact in degrees east or west of the prime meridian



## LumberGrade

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

### GradeType [attribute]

*GradeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grade Type

Refer to GradeType definition for any enumerations.

### GradingRule [attribute]

*GradingRule is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grading rule, the rules under which the product has been graded.

Refer to GradingRule definition for any enumerations.

### GradeAgency [attribute]

*GradeAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

Refer to GradeAgency definition for any enumerations.

### ModulusElasticity [attribute]

*ModulusElasticity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Modulus elasticity

Refer to ModulusElasticity definition for any enumerations.

### Face [attribute]

*Face is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to describe which side (or face) of the product that the grade is applicable to.

Refer to Face definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### GradeName

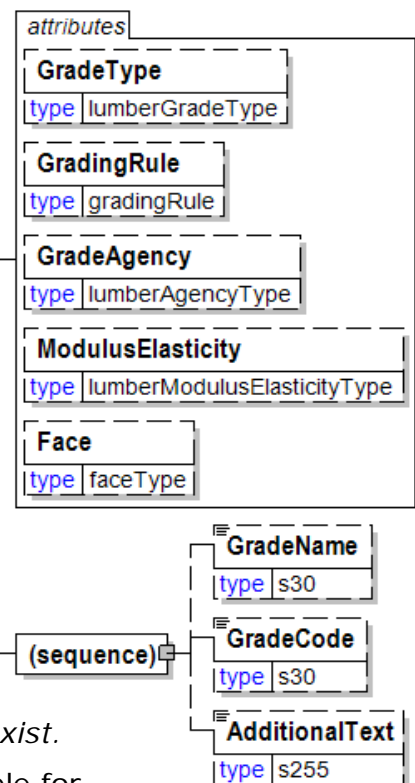
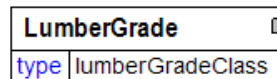
*GradeName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A specific product name for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute (for example, ImprovedNewsprint-45-1479)

#### GradeCode

*GradeCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A specific product code for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute



## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## LumberSpecies

Specifies the raw material species.

### SpeciesType [attribute]

*SpeciesType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the species or mix of species comprising the product.

Refer to SpeciesType definition for any enumerations.

### SpeciesOrigin [attribute]

*SpeciesOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin of the species employed in manufacture of the product. Refer to SpeciesOrigin definition for any enumerations.

### SpeciesAgency [attribute]

*SpeciesAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the governing organisation of the scheme employed in determining the species of the product.

Refer to SpeciesAgency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SpeciesCode

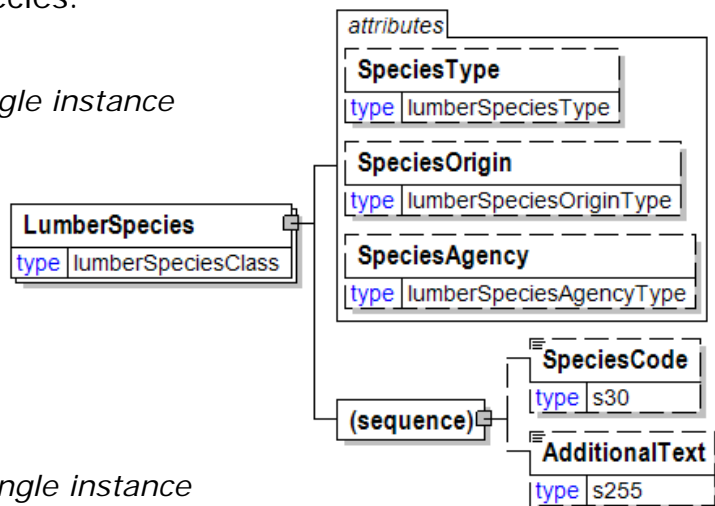
*SpeciesCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Species Code

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## Luminance

### Luminance

#### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

#### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

#### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

#### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

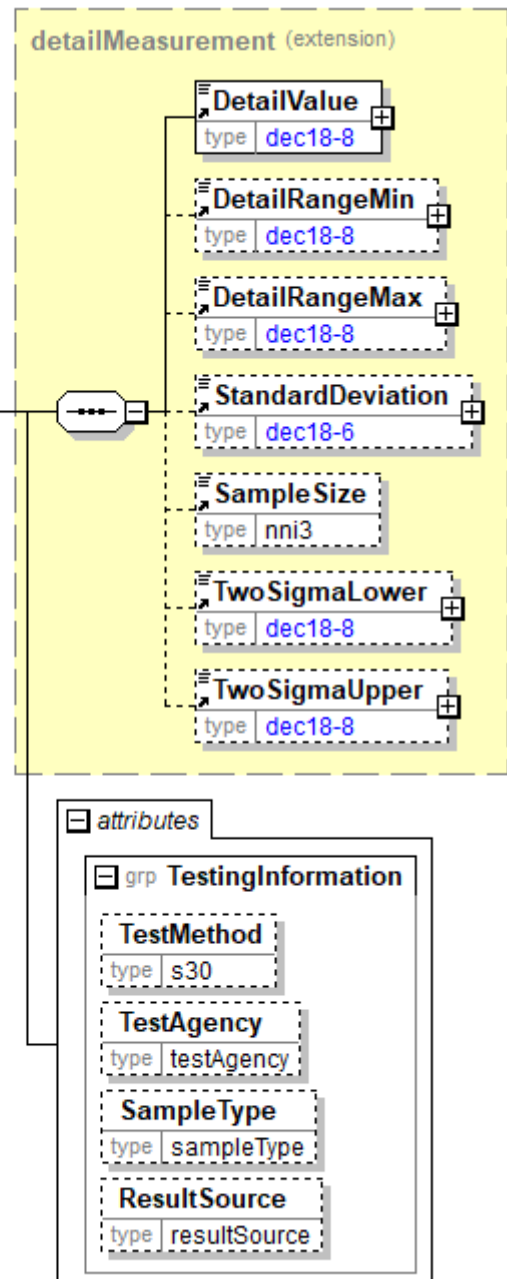
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

**StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

**SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

**TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

**TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

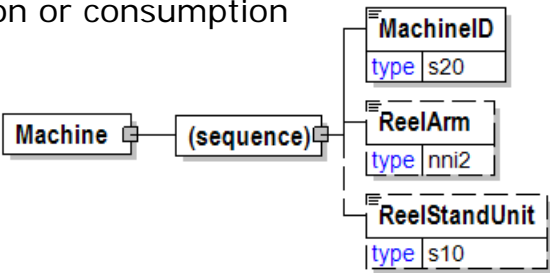
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

**Machine**

Machine is used to capture information specific to the particular machine used in the conversion or consumption process.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**MachineID**

*MachineID is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

**ReelArm**

*ReelArm is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The reel arm number.

**ReelStandUnit**

*ReelStandUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The reelstand unit number.

## MachineConditions

A grouping element for all the environmental measurement at the time of the run.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Humidity

*Humidity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Humidity

#### AmbientTemperature

*AmbientTemperature is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The temperature of the surrounding environment.

#### MachineSpeed

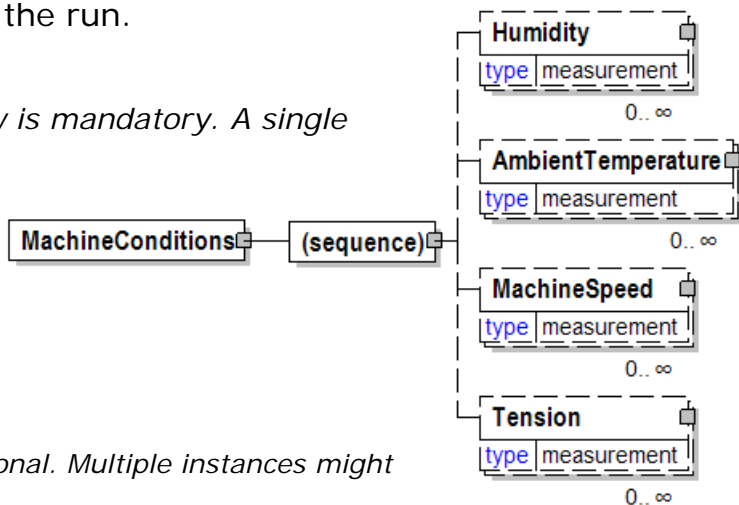
*MachineSpeed is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The rate at which the machine is, was, or should be running.

#### Tension

*Tension is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Tension of the web on the printing press.



## MachineDownTime

The length of loss production time that a machine experienced due to malfunction regardless of cause.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

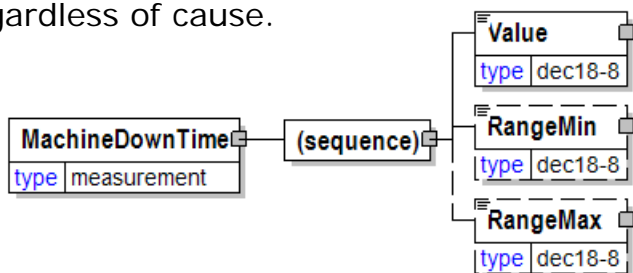
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)





## MachineID

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

MachineID	
type	s20

## MachineLocation

A unique and defined area in the operating machine. On a printing press it would include areas such as: "Splicer", "Infeed", "Print Unit", "folder", "Silcone coater". Also see PressBreakLocation.

MachineLocation	
type	s20

## MachineSpeed

The rate at which the machine is, was, or should be running.

### SpeedType [attribute]

*SpeedType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Speed Type

Refer to SpeedType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

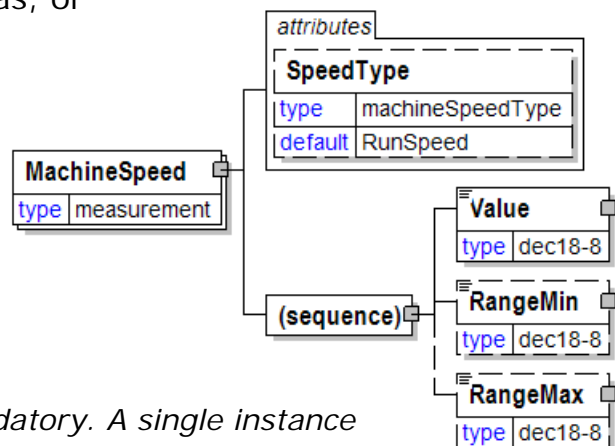
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## MachineStoppage [attribute]

An indicator on whether the production had to be periodically stopped.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute	
MachineStoppage	
type	yesNo
default	No

## Magenta

The Magenta component of a colour.

Magenta is a locally defined element used in the CMYK element.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the

Magenta
type detailMeasurement

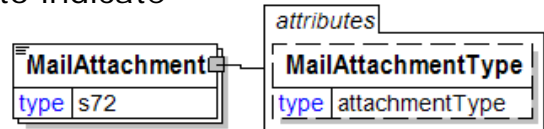
(sequence)

DetailValue	type dec18-8
DetailRangeMin	type dec18-8
DetailRangeMax	type dec18-8
StandardDeviation	type dec18-6
SampleSize	type inni3
TwoSigmaLower	type dec18-8
TwoSigmaUpper	type dec18-8

upper side of the standard deviation.

## MailAttachment

MailAttachment enables the complainer to indicate that they are providing by mail (express courier, snail mail etc.) proof of the Complaint.



### MailAttachmentType [attribute]

*MailAttachmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

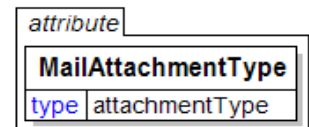
The type of mail attachment.

Refer to MailAttachmentType definition for any enumerations.

## MailAttachmentType [attribute]

The type of mail attachment.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### BillOfLading

The mail attachment is a bill of lading.

### CMR

Collection maintenance repair, a standard book repair method

### Photo

The mail attachment is a photo.

### Sample

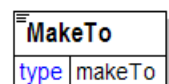
The mail attachment is a sample.

### Waybill

The forwarding agreement or carrying agreement that is used as a receipt for cargo and as a contract of carriage.

## MakeTo

Indicates upon which constraint production should be based on (length or diameter). Specifies the basis of the finished diameter of a reel, either a Diameter specification or a Length of paper specification



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

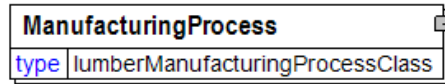
### Length

### Diameter

## ManufacturingProcess

Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

### ManufacturingProcessType [attribute]



*ManufacturingProcessType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the exact nature of any further mechanical processing applied to the product.

Refer to ManufacturingProcessType definition for any enumerations.

### ManufacturingProcessAgency [attribute]

*ManufacturingProcessAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Manufacturing process agency

Refer to ManufacturingProcessAgency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

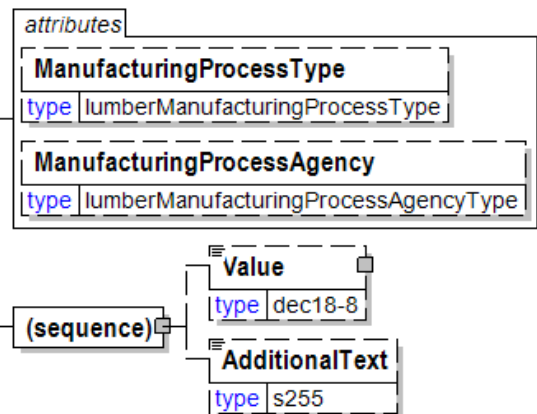
*Value is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## ManufacturingProcessAgency [attribute]

Manufacturing process agency

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

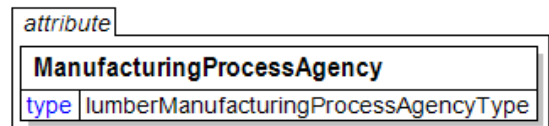
### ISO

International Organization for Standardization

### prEN TC(1113-1)

### Supplier

Product supplier is the agency for the coding structure.



---

## ManufacturingProcessType [attribute]

Describes the exact nature of any further mechanical processing applied to the product.

attribute	
ManufacturingProcessType	
type	lumberManufacturingProcessType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Chamfered**

The edge is beveled.

### **Combed**

### **Compressed**

### **Cut**

### **DrySplitted**

### **EndMatched**

### **Finesawn**

### **FJ-Lam**

FJ-Lam components are knotless, finger-jointed and laminated blanks up to 6 meters

### **FJ-Blank**

### **FurtherProcess**

### **FingerJointed**

### **GlueLamBeam**

### **GreenSplitted**

### **H and M**

### **H or M**

### **HeatTreated**

### **Impregnated**

### **ImpregnatedA**

### **ImpregnatedWolmanitAB**

### **KD56/30**

Phyto sanitary treatment. Kiln Dried up to a temperature in the core of the piece of at least 56 C for at least 30 minutes.

### **Lacquered**

### **Lamwood**

A piece of wood built up of plies or laminations that have been joined either with glue or with mechanical fastenings: the term is most frequently applied where the plies are too thick to be classified as veneer and when the grain of all plies is parallel.

### **MachineStrengthGraded**

### **NorthFloor**

### **Notched**

**OilTreated**

**Opti-Blank**

**Painted**

**Planed**

**Pro-Lam**

**Resawn**

**Rough**

Uneven texture, not smooth as passed through a saw.

**Rougher Headed**

**RoughSawn**

**S1E**

Surfaced one edge

**S1S**

Surfaced one side

**S1S EdgeRgh**

Surfaced one side, edge rough

**S1S1E**

Surfaced one side, one edge

**S1S2E**

Surfaced one side, two edges

**S2E**

Surfaced two edges

**S2S**

Surfaced two sides

**S2S EdgeRgh**

Surfaced two sides, edge rough

**S2S1E**

Surfaced two sides, one edge

**S4S**

Surfaced four sides

**S4SEE**

Surfaced four sides, eased edges

**Sawn**

**SawTexture**

**Smooth**

**Split**

**StrengthGraded**

Treated

Vstol

Other

## ManufacturingSpecifications

Manufacturing specifications.

### PressType [attribute]

*PressType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of press used.

Refer to PressType definition for any enumerations.

### PressImpositionType [attribute]

*PressImpositionType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of press imposition

Refer to PressImpositionType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Margins

*Margins is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Margins.

#### InkCharacteristics

*InkCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The ink characteristics.

Note: The child element, InkCoverage, will be deprecated from InkCharacteristics in an upcoming version. Use the instance of InkCoverage found in ColourSpecs.

#### FinishSpecs

*FinishSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Finish specifications

#### FinishPrep

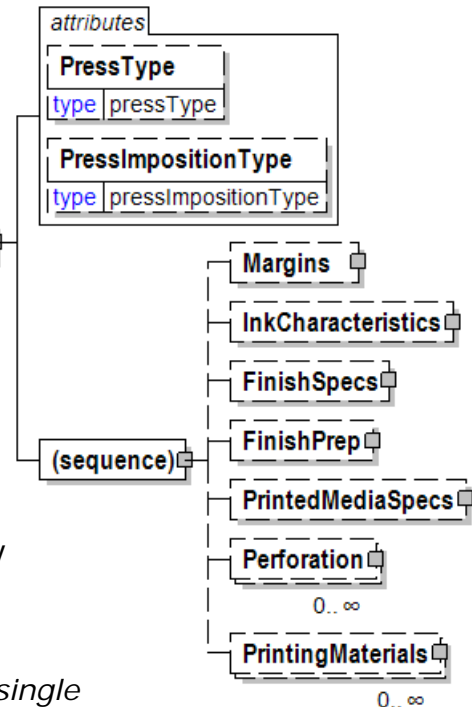
*FinishPrep is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Finish prep

#### PrintedMediaSpecs

*PrintedMediaSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Printed media specifications



## Perforation

*Perforation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Perforation information

## PrintingMaterials

*PrintingMaterials is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Printing materials information.

## MapAreaBorderType [attribute]

Specifies if the coordinates belong to an outer border or an inner border for map point displayed as an area point. An area specified by an inner border is excluded from the area specified by the outer border.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Inner

The inner border for a map point displayed as an area point.

### Outer

The outer border for a map point displayed as an area point.

## MapCoordinates

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

### MapReferenceSystem [attribute]

*MapReferenceSystem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

MapReferenceSystem defines the map projection and the origin of the co-ordinate system used for production of the map. Also referred to as Map Datum.

Refer to MapReferenceSystem definition for any enumerations.

### MapCoordinateType [attribute]

*MapCoordinateType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

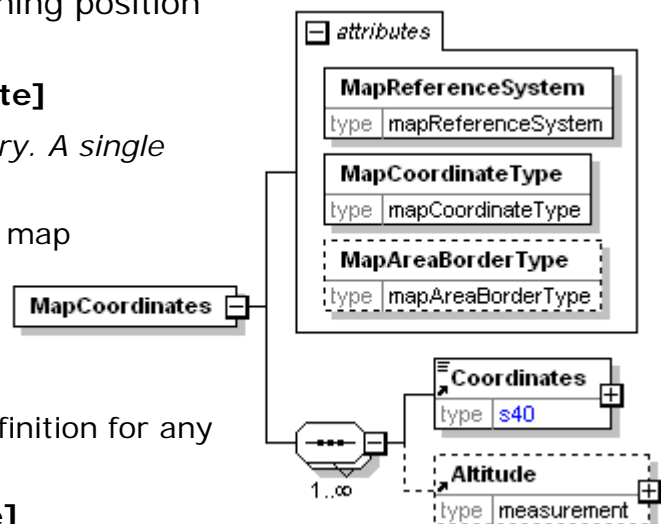
MapCoordinateType defines the co-ordinate system.

Refer to MapCoordinateType definition for any enumerations.

### MapAreaBorderType [attribute]

*MapCoordinateType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the coordinates belong to an outer border or an inner border for map point displayed as an area point. An area specified by an inner border is





excluded from the area specified by the outer border.

Refer to MapAreaBorderType definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **Coordinates**

*Coordinates is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Contains the position co-ordinates of a location.

### **Altitude**

*Altitude is optional. A single instance might exist.*

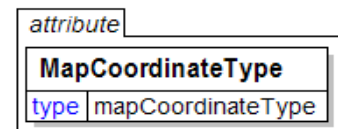
The height of a location above a ground reference point as specified by the map reference system.

---

## MapCoordinateType [attribute]

MapCoordinateType defines the co-ordinate system.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **ETRS-TM35FIN**

ETRS-TM35FIN is a co-ordinate system used in Finland.

### **KKJ1**

KKJ zone 1 is a map coordinate system used in western part of Finland with rectangular grid-coordinates (northing, easting).

### **KKJ2**

KKJ zone 2 is a map coordinate system used in western part of Finland with rectangular grid-coordinates (northing, easting).

### **KKJ3**

KKJ zone 3 is a map coordinate system used in middle part of Finland with rectangular grid-coordinates (northing, easting).

### **KKJ4**

KKJ zone 4 is a map coordinate system used in eastern part of Finland with rectangular grid-coordinates (northing, easting).

### **Lambert93**

Lambert 93 is the official map projection of Metropolitan France since December 26, 2000  
(<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/P.I/Objectifs/Statuts/texte-26.12.2000.pdf>)

More info at:

[http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/MPro/geodesie/CIRCE/NTG\\_87.pdf](http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/MPro/geodesie/CIRCE/NTG_87.pdf)

### **Lambert1**

Lambert Zone 1 is a co-ordinate system used for the northern part of France.

More info at:

<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>

[http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf)

## **Lambert2**

Lambert Zone 2 is a co-ordinate system used for the centre part of France.

More info at:

<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>

[http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf)

## **Lambert3**

Lambert Zone 3 is a co-ordinate system used for the southern part of France.

More info at:

<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>

[http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf)

## **Lambert4**

Lambert Zone 4 is a co-ordinate system used for Corsica.

More info at:

<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>

[http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf)

## **Lambert2Etendu**

Lambert 2 Etendu is a co-ordinate system used for all of France. It is an extension of Lambert Zone 2 for metropolitan France.

More info at:

<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections.pdf>

[http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/projections_EN.pdf)

## **LatLong**

Co-ordinates specified as Latitude and Longitude.

## **RT90\_2.5GonV**

RT90 2.5 gon V 0: -15 is a co-ordinate system used in Sweden.

More info at <http://www.lantmateriet.se>

## **SWEREF99TM**

SWEREF99 TM is a co-ordinate system used in Sweden.

More info at <http://www.lantmateriet.se>

## UTM

The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system is a grid-based method of specifying locations on the surface of the Earth. The system employs a series of sixty zones, each of which is based on a specifically defined secant Transverse Mercator projection.

## MapPoint

A grouping element for items describing an object on a map. A map point having a single coordinate is normally named waypoint in a GPS.

### MapPointType [attribute]

*MapPointType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Type of object specified by a map point.

Refer to MapPointType definition for any enumerations.

### MapPointDisplayType [attribute]

*MapPointDisplayType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines how map points are processed and displayed on maps by map applications.

Refer to MapPointDisplayType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### MapPointName

*MapPointName is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique name for a point on a map. It is also normally the name of the corresponding waypoint in a GPS.

#### MapPointComment

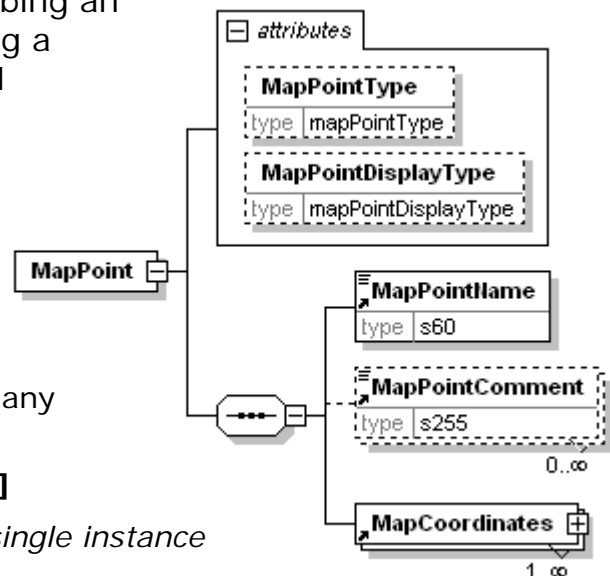
*MapPointComment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A descriptive text for a point on a map. It is also normally shown in a GPS as a comment for the corresponding waypoint.

#### MapCoordinates

*MapCoordinates is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.



---

## MapPointComment

A descriptive text for a point on a map. It is also normally shown in a GPS as a comment for the corresponding waypoint.

MapPointComment	
type	s255

---

## MapPointDisplayType [attribute]

Defines how map points are processed and displayed on maps by map applications.

MapPointDisplayType	
type	mapPointDisplayType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### AreaPoint

A map point that is displayed as a border line of a polygon area on maps. A number of coordinates are given for this type of map point. The last coordinate has to be the same as the first coordinate. Map applications draw a line between these coordinates when displaying it on maps.

Attribute MapAreaBorderType for element MapCoordinates specifies if the coordinates belong to an outer border or an inner border. An area specified by an inner border is excluded from the area specified by the outer border.

### LinePoint

A map point that is displayed as a line on maps. A number of coordinates are given for this type of map point. Map applications draw a line between these coordinates when displaying it on maps. A LinePoint can be represented as a Track object in a GPS or in the gpx-standard.

### UserWaypoint

A map point that is displayed as a normal waypoint visible for the user.

---

## MapPointName

A unique name for a point on a map. It is also normally the name of the corresponding waypoint in a GPS.

MapPointName	
type	s60

---

## MapPointType [attribute]

Type of object specified by a map point.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

MapPointType	
type	mapPointType

### ApproachingWay

A map point showing the way how to approach the destination, e.g. a supply point. The advised way starts from the first given map point continuing to the next ones. Extra information about the way can be given in MapPointComment.

### Barrier

An object serving to obstruct passage or to maintain separation, e.g. a gate.

**BearingCapacityRestriction**

A map point showing where bearing capacity restriction exists on the road.

**Bridge**

A bridge, e.g. for crossing over a river. A bridge might be restricted by width and bearing capacity.

**CraneTemporaryStorage**

A place where a crane used for loading and unloading can temporarily be put.

**DrivingProhibited**

A map point specifying that driving is prohibited on this leg of the road.

**Ferry**

A ferry crossing with restrictions along a road. Typically restricted by width and bearing capacity.

**Footpath**

A map point showing a footpath.

**ForestRoad**

Usually a light constructed road used mainly for forestry operations and wood transportations.

**HazardPlace**

A map point which needs to be noticed in order to drive or work safely, e.g. a point on a road or at a roadside landing.

**LoggingArea**

A map point showing a logging area.

**MainIntersection**

Connection point between a main road and minor roads.

**Passage**

A section or crossing with restrictions along a road. Typically restricted by width.

**PassingPossibility**

Place where vehicles can turn around.

**PointOfNatureValues**

A map point of special nature values which have to be taken into account in the operations.

**PointOfRemark**

A map point with special information which has to be taken into account in the operations.

**PowerLine**

A power line which can cause a danger to drivers and has to be taken into account in the operations.

**RescuePlace**

A map point showing a rescue place, e.g. defined for a work place.

## **RoadNetworkConnection**

A connection point to the road network for a location.

## **RoadWorks**

Repairs to a road forming a hazard or obstruction to traffic.

## **RouteEnd**

End point of a route.

## **RouteLegEnd**

End point of a route leg.

## **RouteLegStart**

Start point of a route leg.

## **RouteStart**

Start point of a route.

## **Slope**

A section of a road with a gradient forming obstruction to traffic.

## **SupplyPoint**

A map point showing a supply point, e.g. a roadside landing.

## **TelephoneCable**

A telephone or a data communication cable which has to be taken into account in the operations.

## **TemporaryRoad**

Usually a light constructed and temporary road used for wood transportations and loggings, e.g. a winter road.

## **TrafficRestriction**

A map point with special restriction to the traffic. Detailed information of the restriction can be given in MapPointComment.

## **TrafficWarning**

A map point with special warning or notice concerning the traffic on the road. Detailed information of the warning can be given in MapPointComment.

## **TurningPossibility**

A place where vehicles can turn around.

## **UnderPass**

A section of a road that passes under another road, railway line, etc. Typically restricted by height and width.

## **WeighBridge**

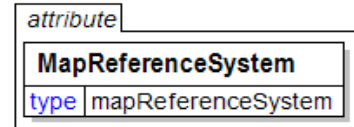
Place for weighing of vehicles.

## **WorkCabinPlace**

A map point showing the place for a work cabin, e.g. a temporary place in the forest for a cabin used by forest workers.

## MapReferenceSystem [attribute]

MapReferenceSystem defines the map projection and the origin of the co-ordinate system used for production of the map. Also referred to as Map Datum.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ETRS89

The European Terrestrial Reference System 1989 is a three-dimensional geodetic frame of reference - a mapping coordinate system used as the standard high accuracy system for GPS in Europe. ETRS89 is the EU-recommended frame of reference for geodata for Europe.

More info at <http://lareg.ensg.ign.fr/EUREF>

### EUREF-FIN

A map reference system used in Finland

### KKJ

A map reference system used in Finland. This older system will be replaced by ETRS89 (EUREF-FIN) on new maps.

### NTF

NTF is a Map reference System used in France. Although the official MapReference System in France is RGF93, NTF is still the most used reference system in year 2007.

Code EPSG used by Open Geospatial Consortium: 4807 More info at:

<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/syst%C3%A8mes.pdf>

[http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/systemes\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/systemes_EN.pdf)

[http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/coordonnees\\_EN.pdf](http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/education/fiches/geodesie/coordonnees_EN.pdf)

### RGF93

RGF93 is the official geodetic frame of reference for France (<http://www.ign.fr/telechargement/P.I/Objectifs/Statuts/texte-26.12.2000.pdf>). It is a subset of ETRS89.

Code EPSG used by Open Geospatial Consortium for RGF93: 4965 (3D), 4171 (2D).

We can consider that the latitude and the longitude defined with the MapReferenceSystem RGF93 are equivalent to the latitude and the longitude defined with WGS84 (1 to 2 centimetres of gap).

### RT90

A map reference system used in Sweden.

More info at <http://www.lantmateriet.se>

### SWEREF99

A map reference system used in Sweden. The older reference system RT90 will be replaced by SWEREF99 on new maps.

More info at <http://www.lantmateriet.se>

## WGS84

The World Geodetic System defines a global reference system for the earth. WGS84 is the revision from year 1984. It is the reference system used by the Global Positioning System (GPS). WGS 84 is the most common reference system used for web based maps, e.g. Googlemaps and Google Earth.

## Margins

Margins.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Head

*Head is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Head.

#### Thumb

*Thumb is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Thumb.

#### Gutter

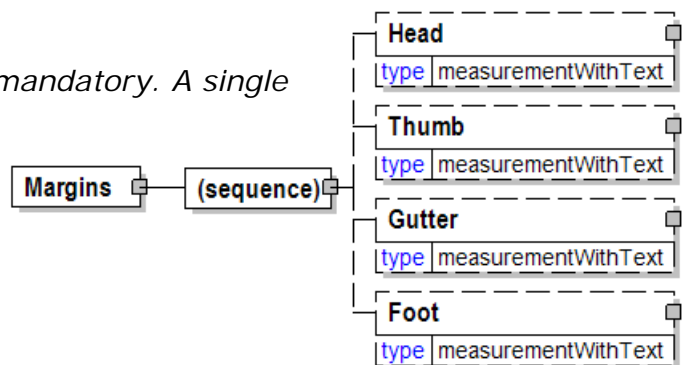
*Gutter is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Gutter

#### Foot

*Foot is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Foot



## MasterReelWidth

The master reel width.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

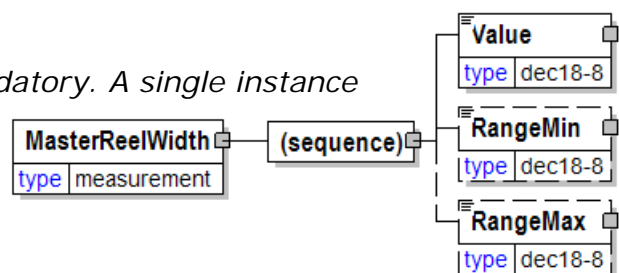
*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the





parent of this element.

## **RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

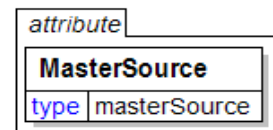
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## **MasterSource [attribute]**

The source of the master

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**1610/1630**

**1/4Inch2TrackR2RTape**

**CDR**

The source is Compact Disc Recordable.

**DAT**

The source is Digital Audio Tape.

**DATWithLog**

**Diskette**

**DVD**

The source is Digital Video Disk.

**Electronic**

**Exabyte**

A company (and, by extension, a tape format) for computer data backup and transfer onto data quality 8-mm VCR tape. Exabyte units can store 5 Gbytes of data per tape.

**Jazz**

The Jazz drive is a removable storage solution developed by Iomega Corp. The Jaz drive has a 12-ms average seek time and the removable cartridges hold up to 2 GB of data.

**MagneticOptical**

**Syquest**

A removable hard disk drive that is connected to the computer via a SCSI interface.

**Zip**

A high-capacity floppy disk drive.

**Other**

MasterStorageOption

Master storage option

MasterStorageOption
type s72

MaterialCharacteristics

Material characteristics.

FinishType [attribute]

FinishType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and

SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.

Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.

Refer to FinishType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

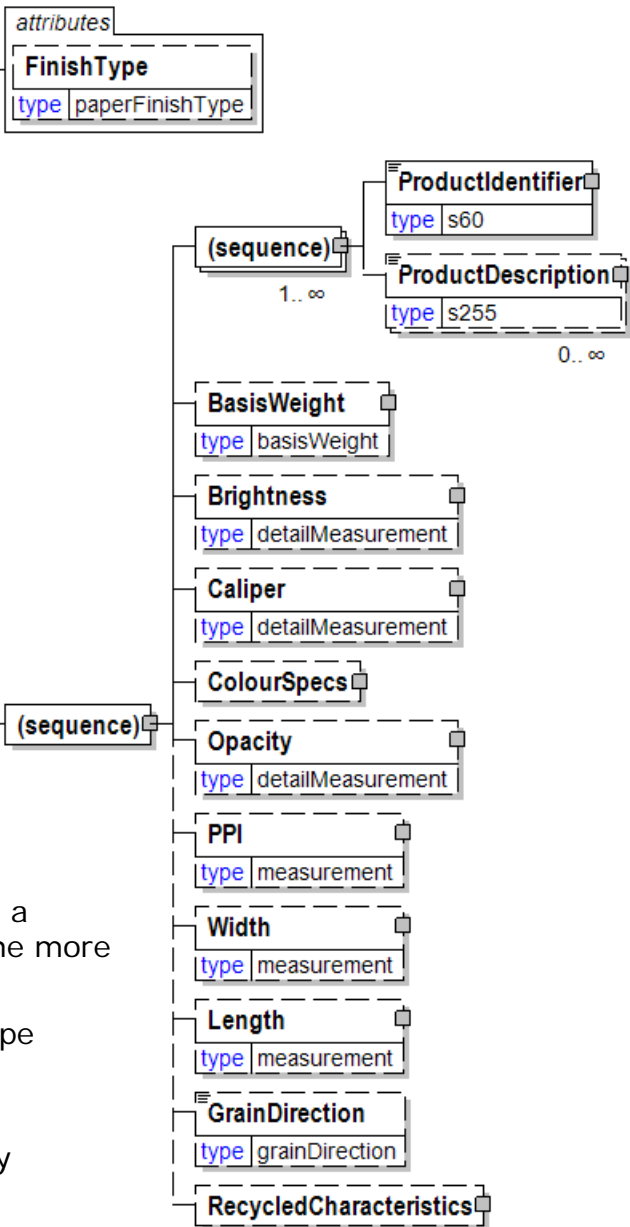
(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated



by the type.

## **ProductDescription**

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

## **BasisWeight**

*BasisWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

## **Brightness**

*Brightness is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

## **Caliper**

*Caliper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

## **ColourSpecs**

*ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Colour specs

## **Opacity**

*Opacity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **PPI**

*PPI is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the number of pages in an inch of thickness either as a target or actual value. Equal to the number of sheets per inch times 2.

## **Width**

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

## **Length**

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

## **GrainDirection**

*GrainDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the primary orientation/alignment (Long or Short) of the cellulose fibres in a sheet or web of paper, which results from the flow of fibres in a water suspension during the papermaking process.

Refer to GrainDirection definition for any enumerations.

## **RecycledCharacteristics**

*RecycledCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

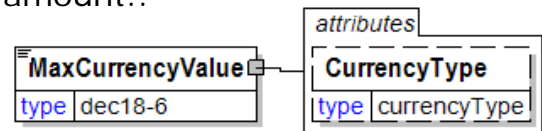
RecycledCharacteristics groups together the concepts associated with recycled material.

## MaxCurrencyValue

The upper range of the allowed currency amount..

### CurrencyType [attribute]

*CurrencyType is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

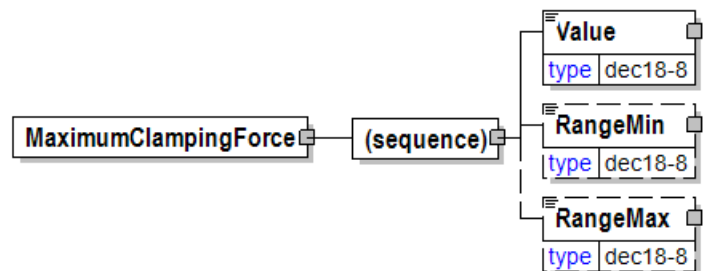
Refer to CurrencyType definition for any enumerations.

## MaximumClampingForce

Specifies maximum clamp force allowed during handling of an item.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## MaximumGrossWeight

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

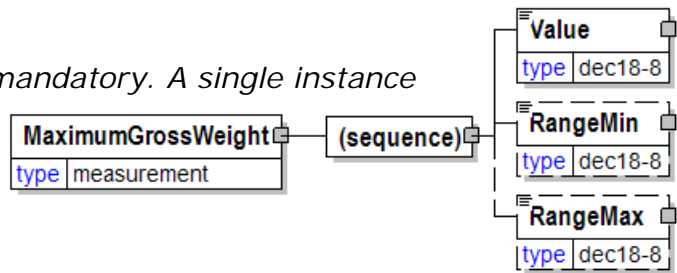
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## MaximumHeight

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

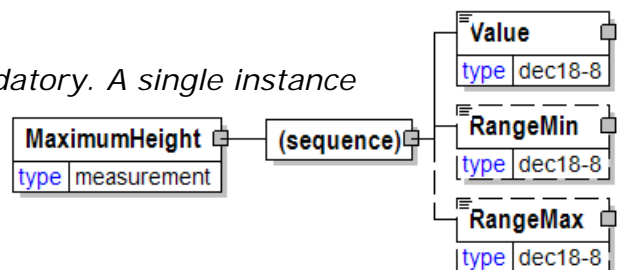
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## MaximumNumberOfJoins

The maximum number of joins requested (permitted). Permits customers to indicate join-free reels.

MaximumNumberOfJoins	
type	nni1

## MaximumOffcut

Maximum off cut.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

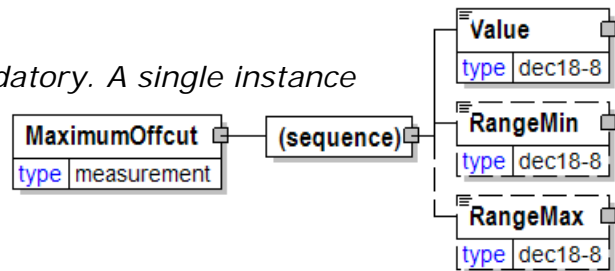
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## MaximumOrderQuantity

The maximum amount that can be ordered at one time.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

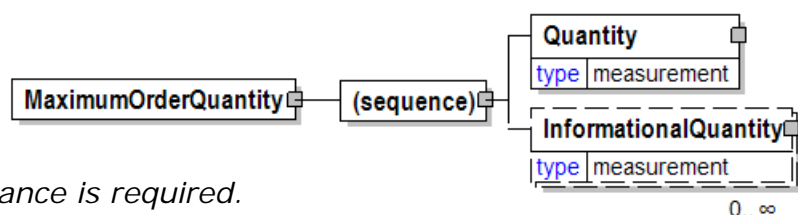
#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity



*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## MeasurementModule

A text element specifying the module model used for measuring.

### BrandName [attribute]

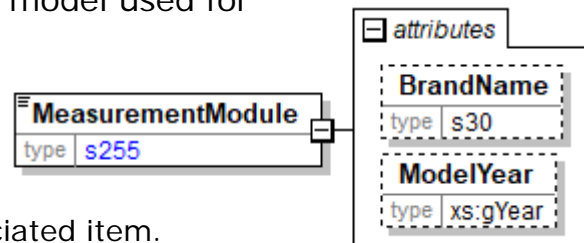
*Brandname is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the trade name for the associated item.

### ModelYear [attribute]

*ModelYear is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the year assigned to the model of an item.



## MeasurementsAre [attribute]

Used to define for a product whether the details provided are ranges and lists of properties, or whether they are discrete, single properties of the product.

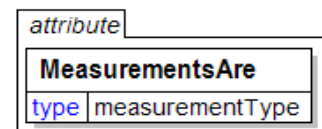
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Discreet

For a product, elements with measurements are observed or target values, and elements that allow a list of attributes for the product to be specified must have zero or one occurrence.

### Range

For a product, elements with measurements specify a range, and elements that allow a list of attributes for the product to be specified may have zero or more occurrences.



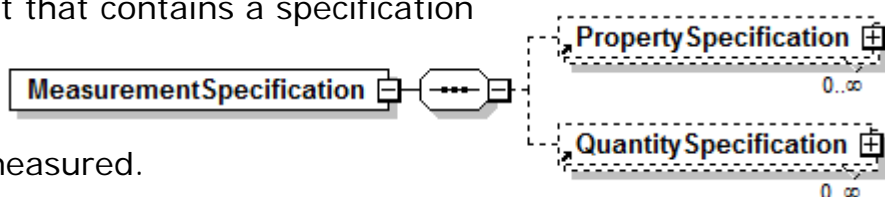
## MeasurementSpecification

A grouping element that contains a specification of properties and quantities that should be measured or are measured.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### PropertySpecification



*PropertySpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist..*

A grouping element that contains a specification of properties that should be measured or are measured.

## QuantitySpecification

*QuantitySpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification of quantities that should be measured or are measured.

---

## MeasurementSystem

A text element describing the system used for measuring.

MeasurementSystem	
type	s255

---

## MeasuringAgency [attribute]

The agency defining measuring methods. When reporting a property value, then the MeasuringAgency defines TextValue for the property.

MeasuringAgency	
attribute	
type	agencyCode.Measuring

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ASTM

ASTM International, known until 2001 as the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), is an international standards organization that develops and publishes voluntary consensus technical standards for a wide range of materials, products, systems, and services. For example Winter Class diesel has to fulfil ASTM standards. (<http://www.astm.org>).

### BS

British Standards.

To be deprecated, use instead BSI.

### BSI

British Standards Institute (refer to [bsi-global.com](http://bsi-global.com) for more information).

### Buyer

The buyer has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

### CEN

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cen.eu>).

### CIE

Vienna-based Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage.

### DuPont

DuPont.



## **EN**

European standards organisation.

To be deprecated, use instead CEN.

## **ForestForwarder**

The party that transports forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

## **ForestHarvester**

The party that harvests forest wood products at logging areas.

## **ForestHub**

An agency for Forest Wood Supply & Bioproducts industries.

## **GE**

General Electric.

## **ImageXpert**

ImageXpert.

## **ISO**

International Organisation for Standardization.

## **KpDC**

Agency maintaining codes for the Latvia wood supply segment ([www.KpDC.lv](http://www.KpDC.lv)).

## **NS-EN**

Norwegian Standards, European Standards.

To be deprecated, use instead SN.

## **PAPTAC**

Pulp and Paper Technical Association of Canada

## **RVR**

Agency maintaining codes for the German wood supply segment.

RVR is the abbreviation for "**R**ahmen**V**ereinbarung für den **R**ohholzhandel in Deutschland".

([www.rvr-deutschland.de](http://www.rvr-deutschland.de)).

## **SCAN-test**

## **SD**

Agency maintaining codes for the Norwegian wood supply segment ([www.skogdata.no](http://www.skogdata.no)).

## **SDC**

Agency maintaining codes for the Swedish wood supply segment ([www.biometria.se](http://www.biometria.se)).

## **SFS**

Finnish Standards Association.

## **SFS-EN**

To be deprecated, use instead SFS.

Refer to [www.sfs.fi/en](http://www.sfs.fi/en) for more information.

## SIS

Swedish Standards Institute.

Refer to [www.sis.se/en](http://www.sis.se/en) for more information.

## SN

Standards Norway

Refer to [www.standard.no/en](http://www.standard.no/en) for more information.

## SS-EN

To be deprecated, use instead SIS.

## Supplier

The supplier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

## TAPPI

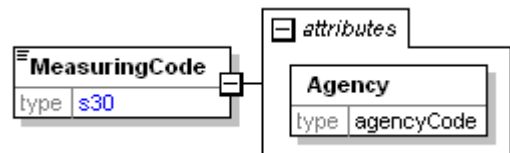
Technical Association for the Pulp and Paper Industry.

---

## MeasuringCode

A code defining the measuring procedure.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MeasuringCodeInfo construct.



### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## MeasuringCodeInfo

A grouping element that contains information about measuring codes defining the measuring procedure.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringCodeType [attribute]

*MeasuringCodeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies the type of the measuring code.

Refer to MeasuringCodeType definition for any enumerations

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

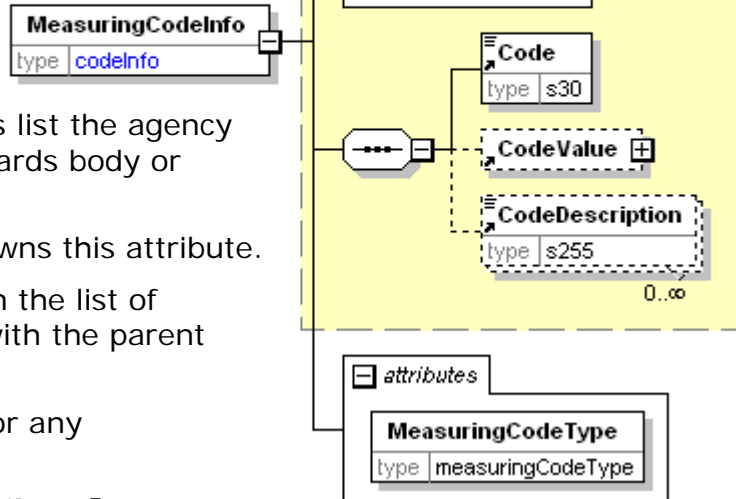
*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.



---

## MeasuringCodeType [attribute]

Specifies the type of the measuring code.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### MeasuringLocationType

The code specifies the type of location where measuring takes place.

### MeasuringMethodService

The code specifies methods and services for the measuring.

### MeasuringPurpose

The code specifies the measuring purpose.

### MeasuringRegulation

The code specifies a measuring regulation.

### MeasuringReportType

The code specifies a type of a measuring report.

### MeasuringScope

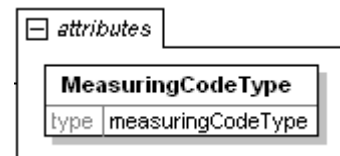
The code specifies the scope of the measuring.

### PopulationScope

The code specifies the scope of the statistical adjustments for a population of clearly-defined items with similar characteristics.

### Other

The type of the code is not specified.



---

## MeasuringComplete [attribute]

Indicates that measuring is completed for a particular item.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ByOrderLineItemNumber

Specifies that measuring is completed for an order line item of an order number.

### ByOrderNumber

Specifies that measuring is completed for all order line items of an order number.

### NotComplete

Specifies that measuring is not completed.

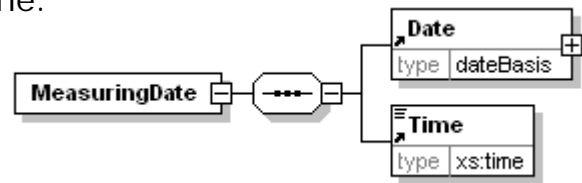


## MeasuringDate

The date when the measuring was done.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## MeasuringDescription

A text element describing the measuring procedure.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MeasuringCodeInfo construct

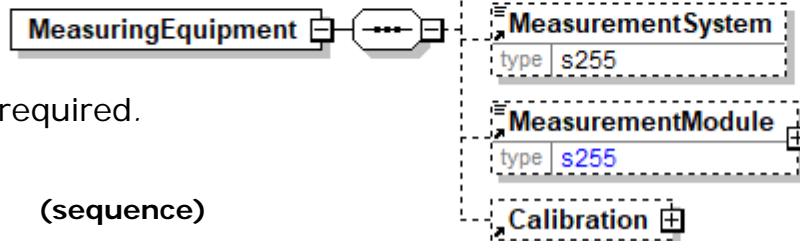


## MeasuringEquipment

A grouping element that contains information about the equipment used for measuring.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is



required.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### MeasuringEquipmentCode

*MeasuringCode is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A code used for identifying the measuring equipment.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### MeasuringEquipmentDescription

*MeasuringEquipmentDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field element describing equipment used for measuring. When a MeasuringEquipmentCode is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the MeasuringEquipmentDescription is a textual description of both the MeasuringEquipmentCode and the TextValue..

#### MeasurementSystem

*MeasurementSystem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text element describing the system used for measuring.

#### MeasurementModule

*MeasurementModule is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text element specifying the module model used for measuring.

#### Calibration

*Calibration is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about calibration of the measuring equipment.

## MeasuringEquipmentCode

A code used for identifying the measuring equipment.

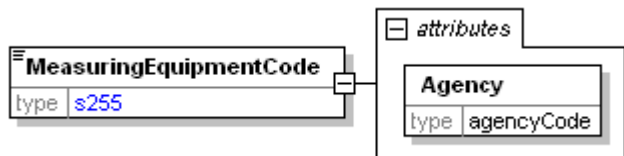
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

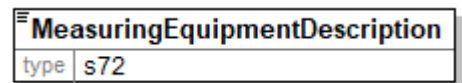
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## MeasuringEquipmentDescription

A text field element describing equipment used for measuring. When a MeasuringEquipmentCode is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the MeasuringEquipmentDescription is a textual description of both the MeasuringEquipmentCode and the TextValue.



## MeasuringInfoVersion

A grouping element that contains a specification of the version for the measuring information associated with a measurement.

### IsVersionCancelled [attribute]

*IsVersionCancelled is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the version of an item is cancelled or not.

Refer to IsVersionCancelled definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### VersionNumber

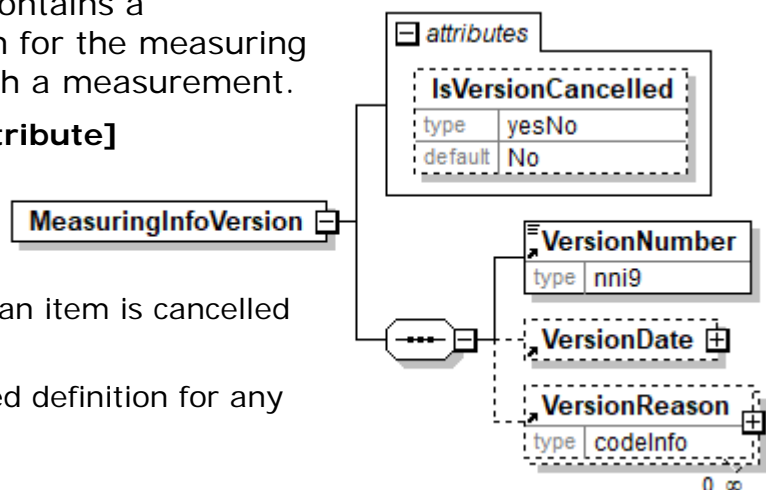
*VersionNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique number identifying the version of an item.

### VersionDate

*VersionDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and Time when the version of an item was issued.



## VersionReason

*VersionReason is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

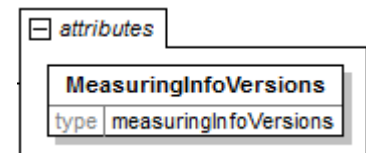
A grouping element that specifies the reason for a version of an item.

---

## MeasuringInfoVersions [attribute]

Specifies the principle for how versions of measuring information are communicated for given measuring numbers. Default value is Single.

*This item is restricted to the following list*



### Multiple

Multiple versions of measuring information might exist for a given measuring number.

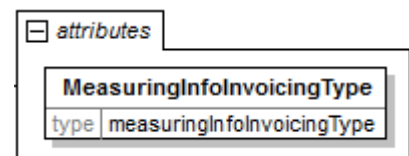
### Single

Only one version of measuring information exists for a given measuring number, normally the latest version.

---

## MeasuringInfoInvoicingType [attribute]

Specifies the type of measuring information that is supplied for invoicing. Depending on the invoicing process can the entire measuring information or just the difference to a previous invoiced version of measuring information be invoiced. A previous invoiced version of measuring information has to be credited when the entire measuring information is invoiced for a new version. A positive amount is debit and a negative amount is credit.



*This item is restricted to the following list*

### Difference

Measuring information is specified as the difference to the latest already invoiced version or to the previous specified version in the MeasuringTicket e-Document.

### Entire

Measuring information is specified as the entire measured information.

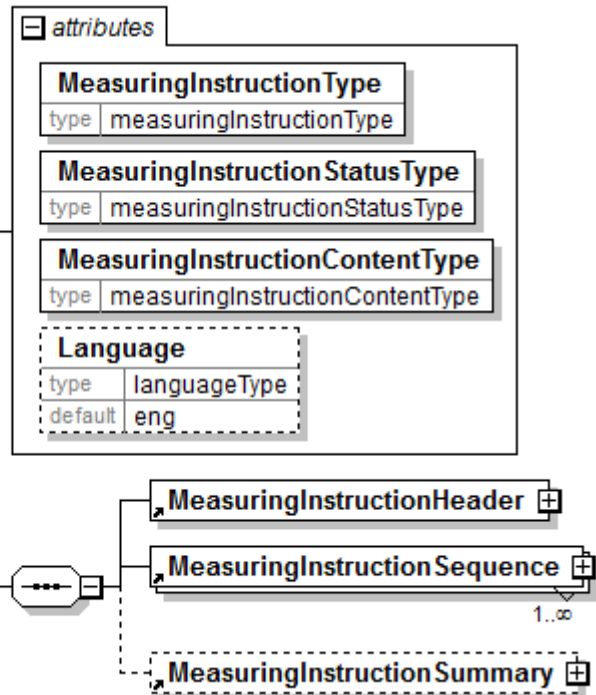


## MeasuringInstruction

The MeasuringInstruction element is the root element for the MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

The MeasuringInstruction e-Document can be used to instruct a measuring party what to measure and how to measure it. Packages and loads as well as individual items can be measured.

**MeasuringInstruction**



### MeasuringInstructionType [attribute]

*MeasuringInstructionType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

MeasuringInstructionType defines the type of MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

Refer to MeasuringInstructionType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringInstructionStatusType [attribute]

*MeasuringInstructionStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

Refer to MeasuringInstructionStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringInstructionContentType [attribute]

*MeasuringInstructionContentType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies the method for finding what item or items to be measured.

Refer to MeasuringInstructionContentType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### MeasuringInstructionHeader

*MeasuringInstructionHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The MeasuringInstructionHeader contains information common to the entire MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

#### MeasuringInstructionSequence

*MeasuringInstructionSequence is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about a source product to be measured.

**MeasuringInstructionSummary**

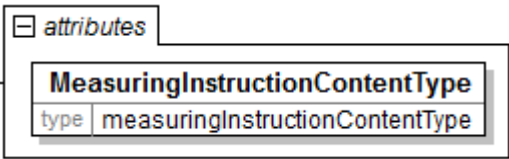
*MeasuringInstructionSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

**MeasuringInstructionContentType [attribute]**

Specifies the method for finding what item or items to be measured.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**ByLoad**

A delivery with a reference to a specific transport.

**ByOrder**

Deliveries with a reference to an order number.

**ByRandomSample**

A random sample having a random sample number and a reference to an order number or a specific transport.

**BySample**

A sample having a sample number and a reference to an order number or a specific transport.

## MeasuringInstructionHeader

The MeasuringInstructionHeader contains information common to the entire MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### DocumentNumber

DocumentNumber mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique identifier of a document.

#### DocumentIssueDate

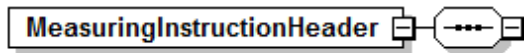
DocumentIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time when the e-Document was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A



sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### MeasuringInstructionTitle

MeasuringInstructionTitle is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text describing the context of the MeasuringInstruction.

#### SenderParty

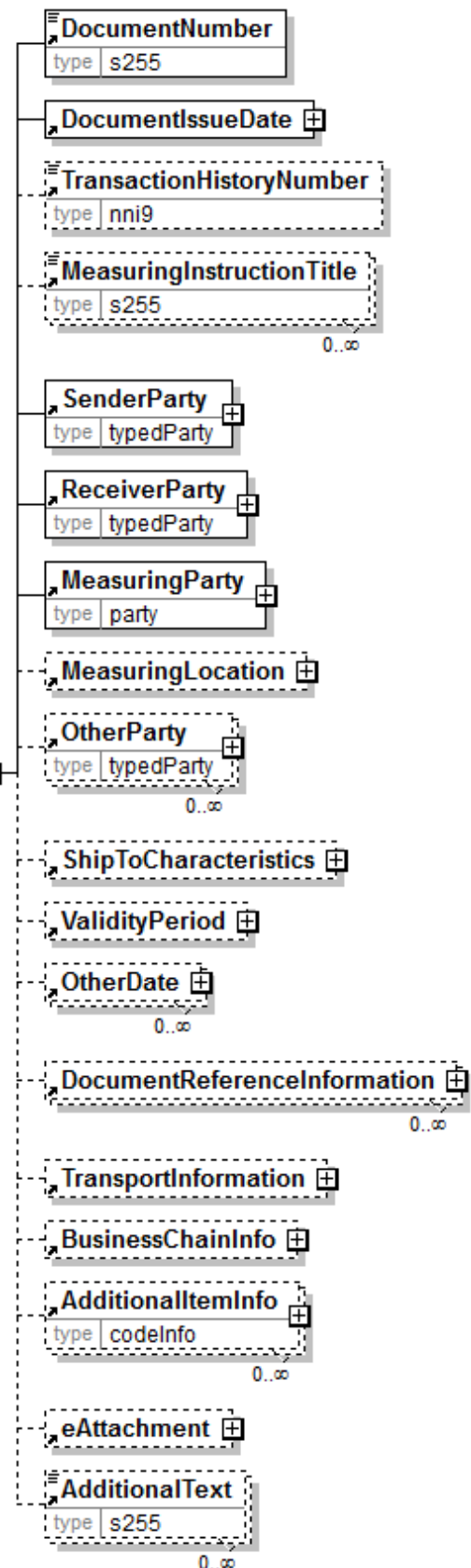
SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

#### ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.



The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **MeasuringParty**

*MeasuringParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

## **MeasuringLocation**

*ReceiverParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about where the measuring is taken place.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **TransportInformation**

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

## **BusinessChainInfo**

*BusinessChainInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about parties in the business chain when products (or services specified as products) are traded in many levels. The business chain starts at the sourcing end where products are provided.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **eAttachment**

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

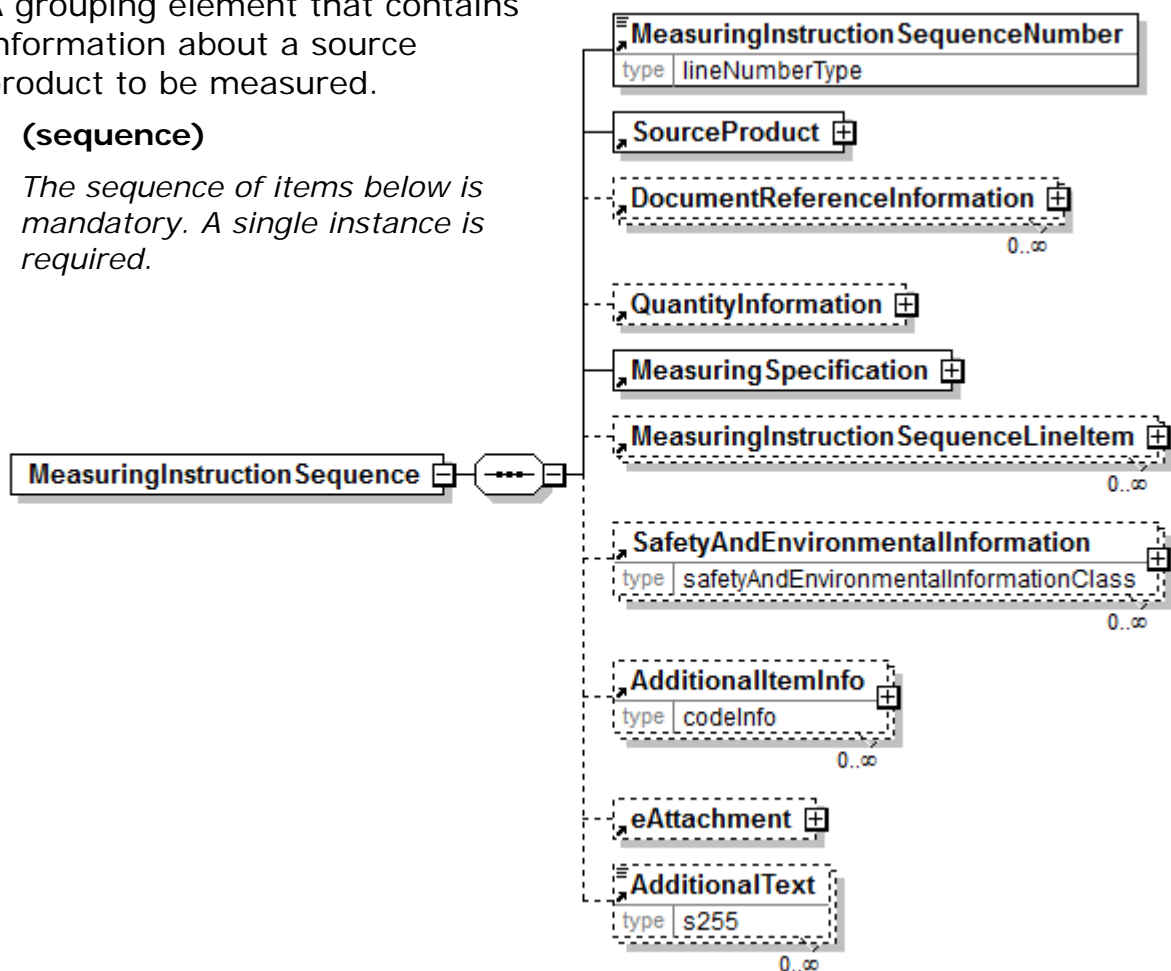
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## MeasuringInstructionSequence

A grouping element that contains information about a source product to be measured.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## MeasuringInstructionSequenceNumber

*MeasuringInstructionSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence in a MeasuringInstruction e-Document..

## SourceProduct

*SourceProduct is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

SourceProduct is a group element defining the product that is available for measuring.

The measuring of this product is done according to the measuring rules for the contracted product, which usually is the same product. But in some cases the product available for measuring is different from the contracted product. In these cases, the product available for measuring shall be measured according to the measuring rules for the MeasuringProduct specified in MeasuringSpecification.

For example, Pulpwood is produced but it is of very bad quality because of long time storage in the forest. This pulpwood will be sold as fire wood and shall when delivered be measured according to the measuring rules for firewood.

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is mandatory. A single instance is required..*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

## **MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItem**

*MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information for a line item of the MeasuringInstructionSequence. The line item specifies detail information associated with a product.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **eAttachment**

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

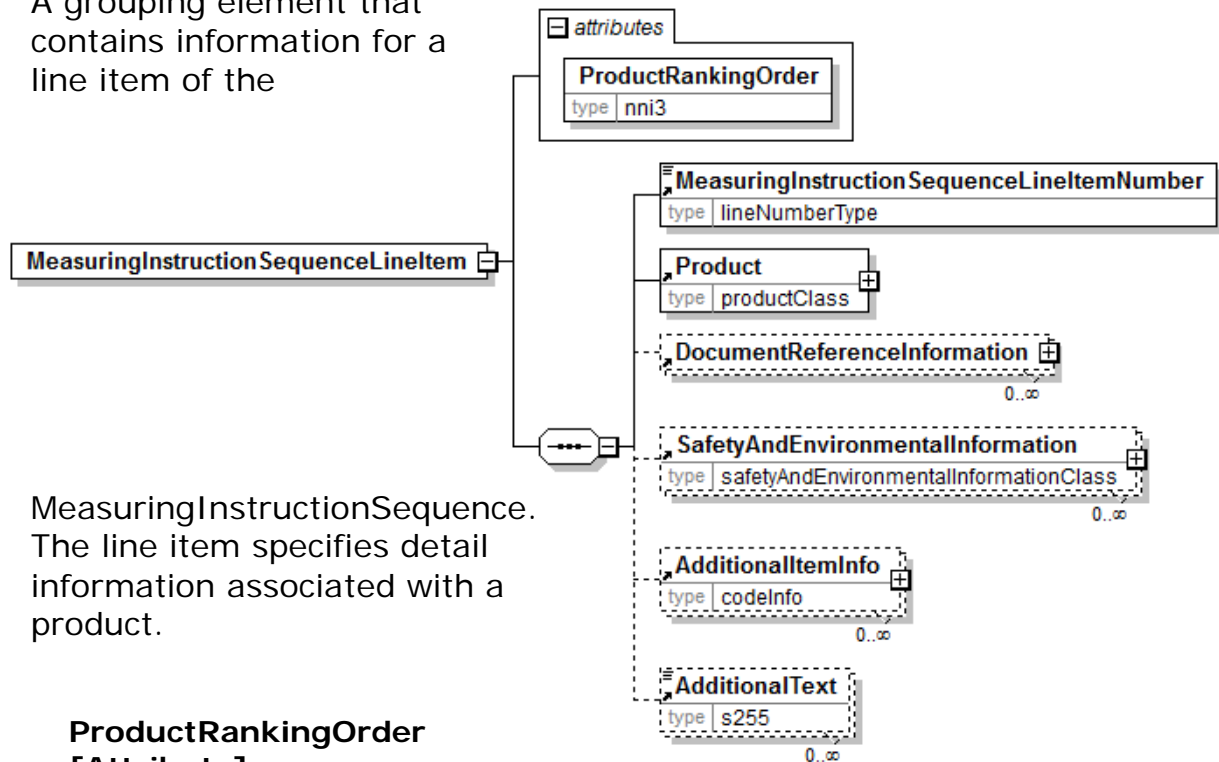
## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItem

A grouping element that contains information for a line item of the



MeasuringInstructionSequence. The line item specifies detail information associated with a product.

### ProductRankingOrder [Attribute]

*ProductRankingOrder is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the order of products to choose when available product properties are applicable to specifications of more than one product. ProductRankingOrder is a positive number. Value 1 has the highest rank.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber

*MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of the MeasuringInstructionSequence.

### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Forest Wood, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

### SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

**AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of the

MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

MeasuringInstructionSequence.

**MeasuringInstructionSequenceNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence in a MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

MeasuringInstructionSequenceNumber	
type	lineNumberType

**MeasuringInstructionStatusType [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the entire MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attributes	
MeasuringInstructionStatusType	
type	measuringInstructionStatusType

**Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-document.

**Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

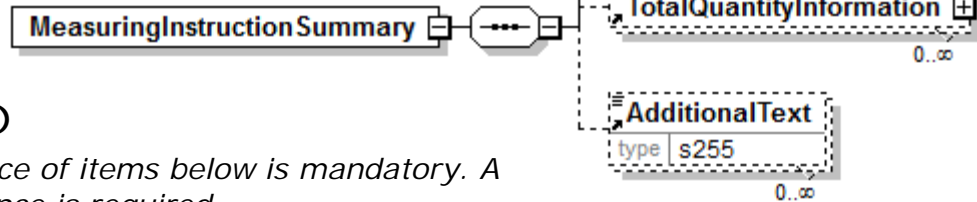
**Replaced**

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.



## MeasuringInstructionSummary

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire MeasuringInstruction e-Document.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

#### TotalQuantityInformation

*TotalQuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document.

TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of e-Documents where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

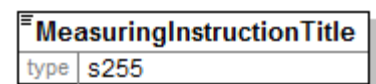
#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## MeasuringInstructionTitle

A text describing the context of the MeasuringInstruction.



## MeasuringInstructionType [attribute]

MeasuringInstructionType defines the type of MeasuringInstruction e-Document.

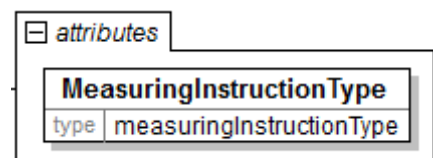
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

#### MeasuringInstruction

An instruction to measure products. Normally a measurement includes both quantity and quality.

#### SampleMeasuringInstruction

An instruction to measure samples to check the original measurements or to measure specific properties in for example a laboratory.



## MeasuringLineID

The unique identifier for the measuring line at a measuring location.

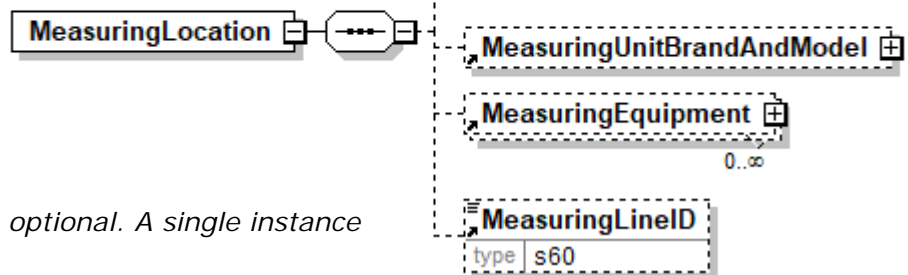
MeasuringLineID	
type	s60

## MeasuringLocation

A grouping element that contains information about where the measuring is taken place.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### LocationParty

*LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

### MeasuringUnitIdentifier

*MeasuringUnitIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The identifier of a measuring unit, e.g. the identifier of a Forest Harvester. The type of identifier is indicated by the attribute MeasuringUnitIdentifierType.

### MeasuringUnitBrandAndModel

*MeasuringUnitBrandAndModel is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element containing information about brand and model for a measuring unit.

### MeasuringEquipment

*MeasuringEquipment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about the equipment used for measuring.

### MeasuringLineID

*MeasuringLineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The unique identifier for the measuring line at a measuring location.

## MeasuringMethod [attribute]

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

MeasuringMethod	
attribute	
type	s60

## MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

MeasuringMethodType	
type	measuringMethodType
default	Automatic

### Automatic

The value is created by a closed automatic measurement system.

### Calculated

The value is calculated based on information from different sources.

### Classified

The value is created by applying rules for classification based on a number of properties.

### ConvertedUOM

The value is created by converting a value from a unit of measure into another unit of measure.

### Manual

The value is created by manual measurement or calculated based on only manual measurements.

### VisualEstimated

The value is created by visual estimation.

## MeasuringNumber

A unique identifier for the measuring event.

MeasuringNumber	
type	s30

## MeasuringParty

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

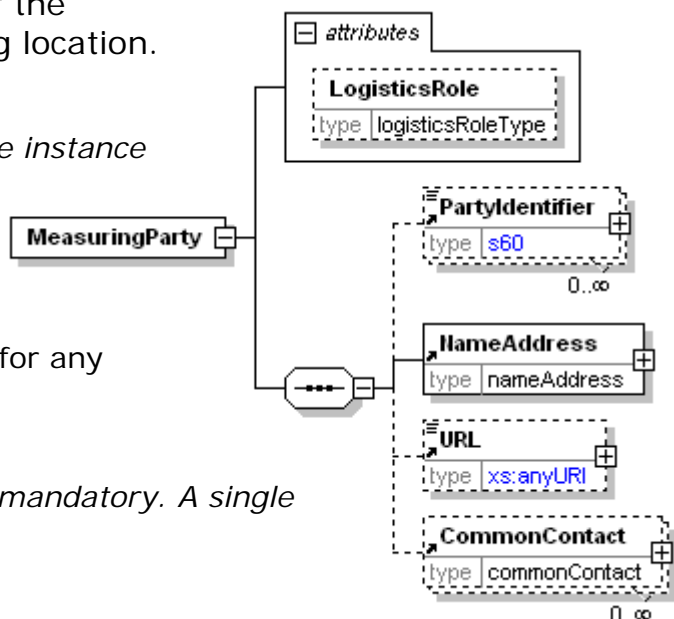
Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PartyIdentifier



*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

## **NameAddress**

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

## **URL**

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## **CommonContact**

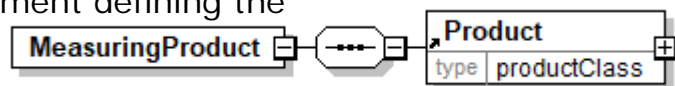
*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

---

## **MeasuringProduct**

MeasuringProduct is a group element defining the product that the measuring rules shall be based on or is based on.



For example, Pulpwood is produced but it is of very bad quality because of long time storage in the forest. This pulpwood will be sold as fire wood and shall when delivered be measured according to the measuring rules for firewood.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Forest Wood, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

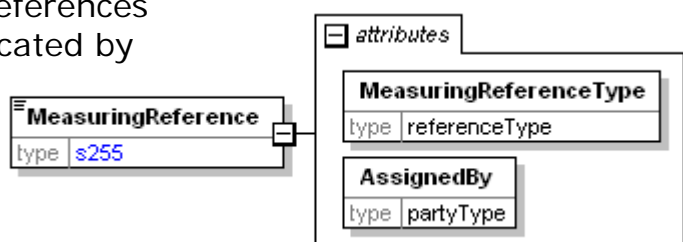
---

## **MeasuringReference**

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to measuring as indicated by MeasuringReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### **MeasuringReferenceType [attribute]**

*MeasuringReferenceType is mandatory. A single*



*instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to MeasuringReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

**AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

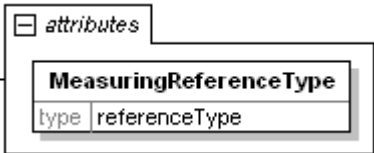
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

---

**MeasuringReferenceType [attribute]**

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## MeasuringSpecification

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

### MeasuringType [attribute]

*MeasuringType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### MeasuringSpecification

Specifies how detailed the measurements are done.

Refer to MeasuringType definition for any enumerations.

### CompensationMeasuringType [attribute]

*CompensationMeasuringType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies what kind of measuring is used for financial compensation.

Refer to CompensationMeasuringType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### MeasuringParty

*MeasuringParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

#### MeasuringReference

*MeasuringReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to measuring as indicated by MeasuringReferenceType and AssignedBy.

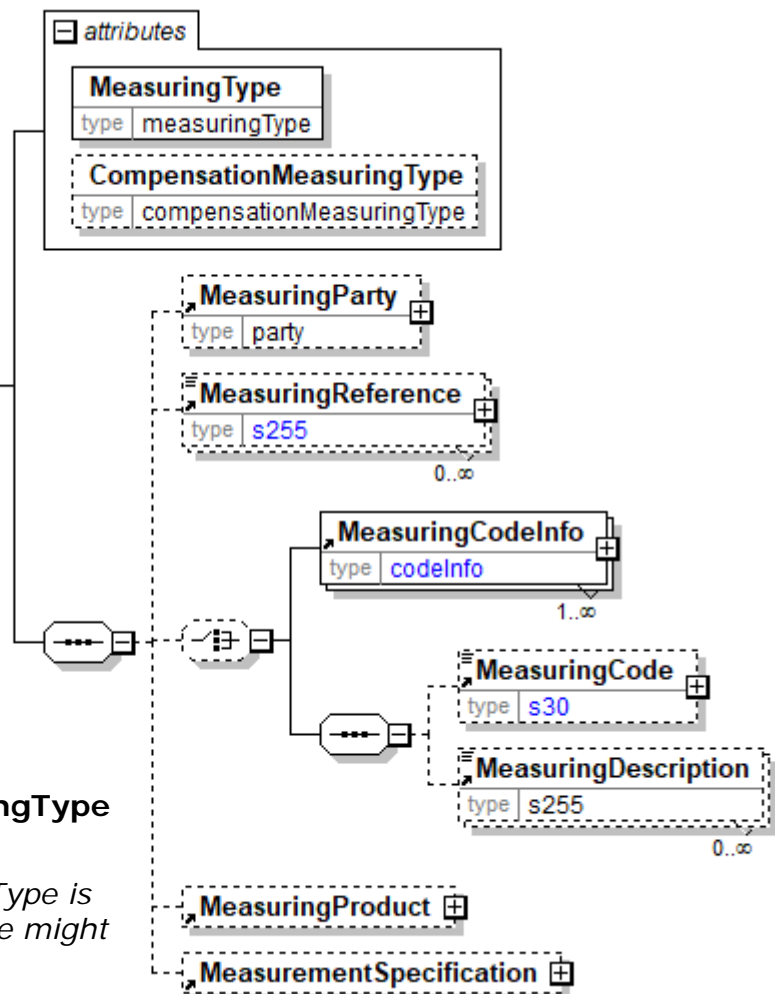
### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### MeasuringCodeInfo

*MeasuringCodeInfo is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about measuring codes defining



the measuring procedure.

## **(sequence)**

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### **MeasuringCode**

*MeasuringCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code defining the measuring procedure.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MeasuringCodeInfo construct.

### **MeasuringDescription**

*MeasuringDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element describing the measuring procedure.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MeasuringCodeInfo construct.

### **MeasuringProduct**

*MeasuringCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

MeasuringProduct is a group element defining the product that the measuring rules shall be based on or is based on.

For example, Pulpwood is produced but it is of very bad quality because of long time storage in the forest. This pulpwood will be sold as fire wood and shall when delivered be measured according to the measuring rules for firewood.

### **MeasurementSpecification**

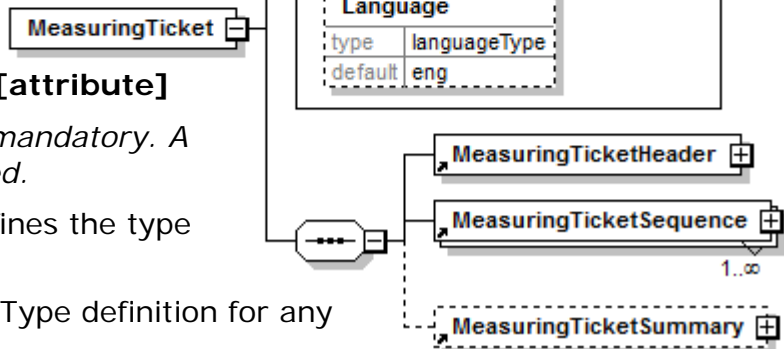
*MeasurementSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification of properties and quantities that should be measured or are measured.

## MeasuringTicket

The MeasuringTicket element is the root element for the MeasuringTicket e-Document.

The MeasuringTicket e-Document specifies the details from measuring of items. Packages and loads can be measured as well as individual items in packages and loads. Products, Quantities and various measured properties can be reported. These measurements can be used as a base for calculation of billable products.



### MeasuringTicketType [attribute]

*MeasuringTicketType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

MeasuringTicketType defines the type of MeasuringTicket.

Refer to MeasuringTicketType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringTicketStatusType [attribute]

*MeasuringTicketStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire MeasuringTicket e-Document.

Refer to MeasuringTicketStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringTicketContextType [attribute]

*MeasuringTicketContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the nature of what is included in the MeasuringTicket e-document.

Refer to MeasuringTicketContextType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**MeasuringTicketHeader**

*MeasuringTicketHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The MeasuringTicketHeader contains information common to the entire MeasuringTicket e-Document.

**MeasuringTicketSequence**

*MeasuringTicketSequence is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information for a measuring event, e.g. a truck load.

**MeasuringTicketSummary**

*MeasuringTicketSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire MeasuringTicket e-Document.

---

**MeasuringTicketContextType [attribute]**

Indicates the nature of what is included in the MeasuringTicket e-document.

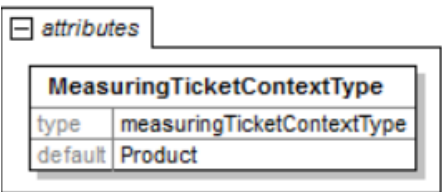
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**LogisticsService**

The MeasuringTicket is exclusively for logistics business.

**Product**

The MeasuringTicket is exclusively for product business.

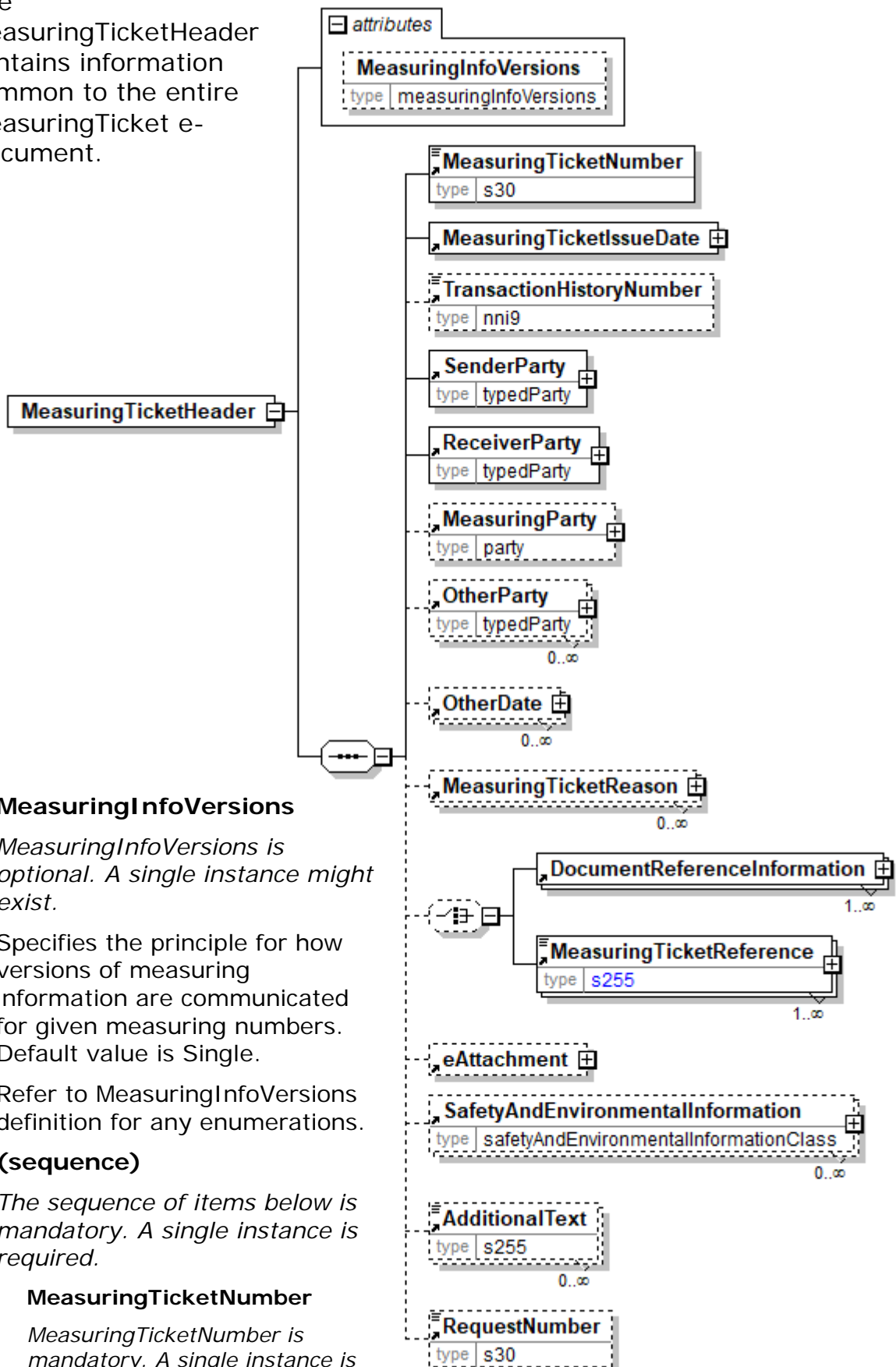


The diagram shows a box labeled 'attributes' containing a table for 'MeasuringTicketContextType'.

MeasuringTicketContextType	
type	measuringTicketContextType
default	Product

## MeasuringTicketHeader

The MeasuringTicketHeader contains information common to the entire MeasuringTicket e-Document.



### MeasuringInfoVersions

*MeasuringInfoVersions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the principle for how versions of measuring information are communicated for given measuring numbers. Default value is Single.

Refer to MeasuringInfoVersions definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### MeasuringTicketNumber

*MeasuringTicketNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier for the MeasuringTicket e-Document.

## **MeasuringTicketIssueDate**

*MeasuringTicketIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time when the MeasuringTicket e-Document was issued.

## **TransactionHistoryNumber**

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **MeasuringParty**

*MeasuringParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **MeasuringTicketReason**

*MeasuringTicketReason is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing the reason for issuing the MeasuringTicket e-Document, e.g. why it is replaced.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## MeasuringTicketReference

*MeasuringTicketReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the MeasuringTicket as indicated by MeasuringTicketReferenceType and AssignedBy.

This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentReferenceInformation element instead.

## eAttachment

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

- Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## RequestNumber

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

## MeasuringTicketIssueDate

The date and time when the MeasuringTicket e-Document was issued.

### (sequence)

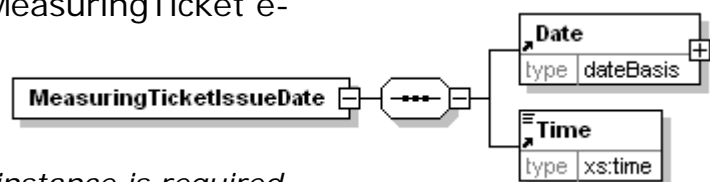
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time



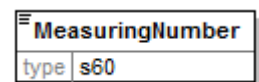
*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## MeasuringTicketNumber

The unique identifier for the MeasuringTicket e-Document.

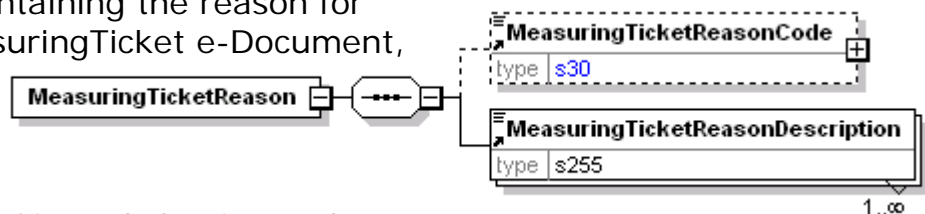


## MeasuringTicketReason

A group item containing the reason for issuing the MeasuringTicket e-Document, e.g. why it is replaced.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### MeasuringTicketReasonCode

*MeasuringTicketReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code specifying the reason for issuing the MeasuringTicket e-Document.

### MeasuringTicketReasonDescription

*MeasuringTicketReasonDescription is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

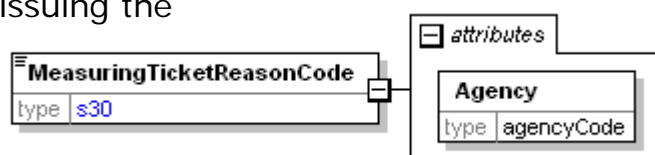
A text describing the reason for issuing the MeasuringTicket e-Document.

## MeasuringTicketReasonCode

A code specifying the reason for issuing the MeasuringTicket e-Document.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## MeasuringTicketReasonDescription

A text describing the reason for issuing the MeasuringTicket e-Document.

MeasuringTicketReasonDescription	
type	s255

---

## MeasuringTicketReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the MeasuringTicket as indicated by

MeasuringTicketReference	
type	s255

attributes	
MeasuringTicketReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

MeasuringTicketReferenceType and AssignedBy.

This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentReferenceInformation element instead.

### MeasuringTicketReferenceType [attribute]

*MeasuringTicketReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to MeasuringTicketReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

---

## MeasuringTicketReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", Forwarder",

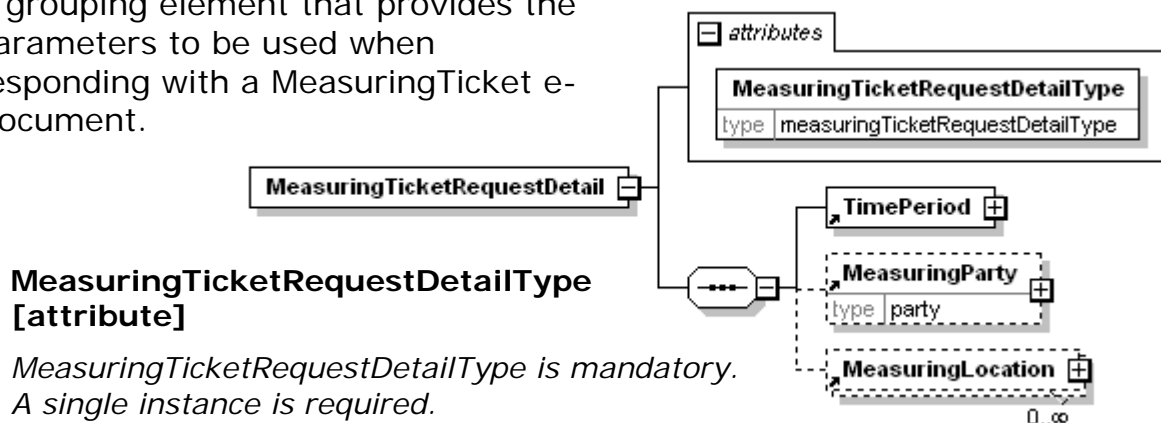
MeasuringTicketReferenceType	
type	referenceType

"Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", Warehouse" or Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## MeasuringTicketRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a MeasuringTicket e-Document.



### MeasuringTicketRequestDetailType [attribute]

*MeasuringTicketRequestDetailType is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

Communicates the method in which the MeasuringTicket should be reported.

Refer to MeasuringTicketRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### MeasuringParty

*MeasuringParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

#### MeasuringLocation

*MeasuringLocation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about where the measuring is taken place.

---

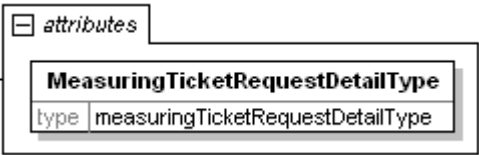
**MeasuringTicketRequestDetailType [attribute]**

Communicates the method in which the MeasuringTicket should be reported.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**CalibrationCheckLog**

Request for a Calibration Check Log.





## MeasuringTicketSequence

A grouping element that contains information for a measuring event, e.g. a truck load.

### MeasuringInfoInvoicingType

*MeasuringInfoInvoicingType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the type of measuring information that is supplied for invoicing. Depending on the invoicing process can the entire measuring information or just the difference to a previous invoiced version of measuring information be invoiced. A previous invoiced version of measuring information has to be credited when the entire measuring information is invoiced for a new version. A positive amount is debit and a negative amount is credit.

Refer to MeasuringInfoInvoicingType definition for any enumerations.

### IsMeasuringInfoCancelled

*IsMeasuringInfoCancelled is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the measuring information is cancelled or not. When the measuring information is cancelled, then all versions of the measuring information are cancelled.

Refer to IsMeasuringInfoCancelled definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### MeasuringTicketSequenceNumber

*MeasuringTicketSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence in a MeasuringTicket e-Document.

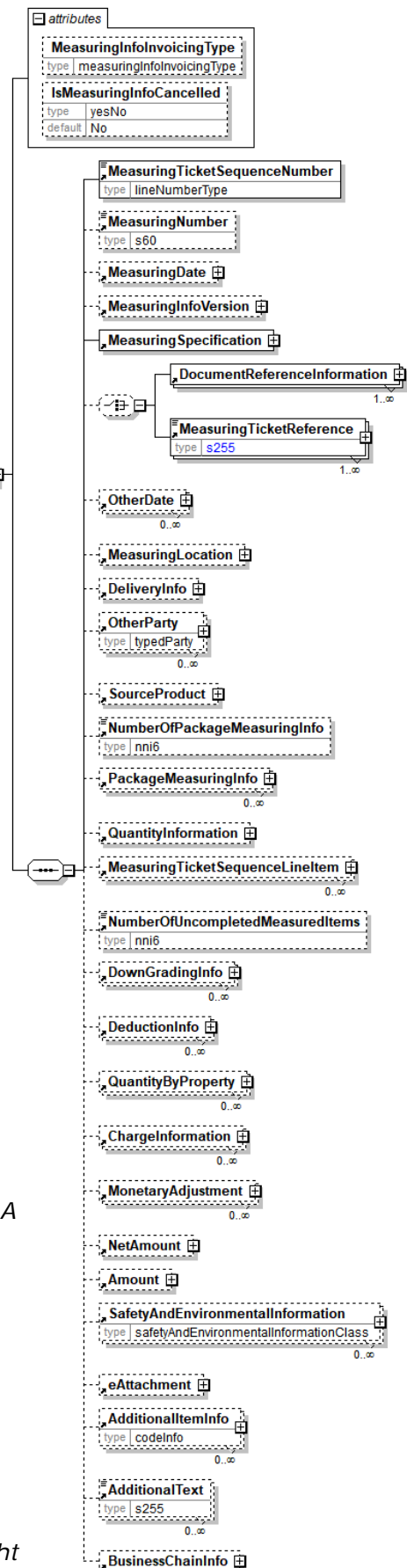
### MeasuringNumber

*MeasuringNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique identifier for the measuring event.

### MeasuringDate

*MeasuringDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The date when the measuring was done.

## **MeasuringInfoVersion**

*MeasuringInfoVersion is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification of the version for the measuring information associated with a measurement.

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **MeasuringTicketReference**

*MeasuringTicketReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the MeasuringTicket as indicated by MeasuringTicketReferenceType and AssignedBy.

This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentReferenceInformation element instead.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **MeasuringLocation**

*MeasuringLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about where the measuring is taken place.

## **DeliveryInfo**

*DeliveryInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Information about the delivery.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SourceProduct**

*SourceProduct is optional. A single instance might exist.*

SourceProduct is a group element defining the product that is available for measuring.

The measuring of this product is done according to the measuring rules for the contracted product, which usually is the same product. But in some cases the product available for measuring is different from the contracted product. In these

cases, the product available for measuring shall be measured according to the measuring rules for the MeasuringProduct specified in MeasuringSpecification.

For example, Pulpwood is produced but it is of very bad quality because of long time storage in the forest. This pulpwood will be sold as fire wood and shall when delivered be measured according to the measuring rules for firewood.

## **NumberOfPackageMeasuringInfo**

*NumberOfPackageMeasuringInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Number of reported packages by PackageMeasuringInfo.

## **PackageMeasuringInfo**

*PackageMeasuringInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about a measured package or a measured load when the load is treated as one package.

## **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItem**

*MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element identifying a line item included within the MeasuringTicket Sequence.

## **NumberOfUnCompletedMeasuredItems**

*NumberOfUnCompletedMeasuredItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the number of items that are uncompleted measured, i.e. some measurement values are missing for these items.

## **DownGradingInfo**

*DownGradingInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about downgrading of products.

## **DeductionInfo**

*DeductionInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about deductions of quantities.

## **QuantityByProperty**

*QuantityByProperty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains specification of quantities per property value.

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **NetAmount**

*NetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains the net amount excluding tax. NetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **Amount**

*Amount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains the amount including tax. The Amount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **eAttachment**

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

- Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **BusinessChainInfo**

*BusinessChainInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about parties in the business chain when products (or services specified as products) are traded in many levels. The business chain starts at the sourcing end where products are provided.

## MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItem

A grouping element identifying a line item included within the MeasuringTicket Sequence.

### MeasuringComplete [attribute]

*MeasuringComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.*

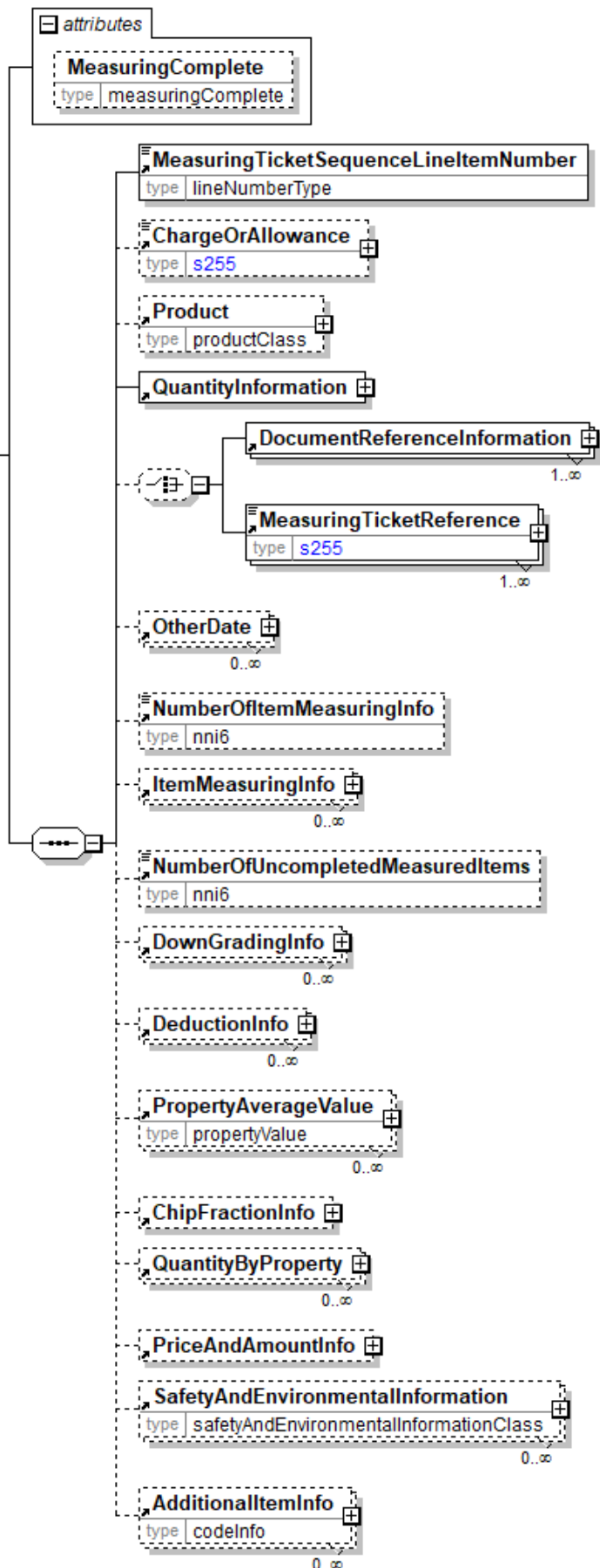
Indicates that measuring is completed for a particular item.

### MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItem

Refer to MeasuringComplete definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## **MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItemNumber**

*MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of the MeasuringTicketSequence.

## **ChargeOrAllowance**

*ChargeOrAllowance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The description of the charge or allowance; such as freight, special handling, and stop-off handling.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **MeasuringTicketReference**

*MeasuringTicketReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the MeasuringTicket as indicated by MeasuringTicketReferenceType and AssignedBy.

This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentReferenceInformation element instead.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **NumberOfItemMeasuringInfo**

*NumberOfItemMeasuringInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Number of reported items by ItemMeasuringInfo.

## **ItemMeasuringInfo**

*ItemMeasuringInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about measured items.

## **NumberOfUnCompletedMeasuredItems**

*NumberOfUnCompletedMeasuredItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the number of items that are uncompleted measured, i.e. some measurement values are missing for these items.

## **DownGradingInfo**

*DownGradingInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about downgrading of products.

## **DeductionInfo**

*DeductionInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about deductions of quantities.

## **PropertyAverageValue**

*PropertyAverageValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies an average value for a property for a number of items. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter for a saw log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc.

PropertySubValue can specify a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyAverageValue.

## **ChipFractionInfo**

*ChipFractionInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grouping element that contains information about analysis of chip fractions.

## **QuantityByProperty**

*QuantityByProperty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains specification of quantities per property value.

## **PriceAndAmountInfo**

*PriceAndAmountInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about price and amounts.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of the MeasuringTicketSequence.

MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

## MeasuringTicketSequenceNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence in a MeasuringTicket e-Document.

MeasuringTicketSequenceNumber
type lineNumberType

## MeasuringTicketStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire MeasuringTicket e-Document.

MeasuringTicketStatusType
type measuringTicketStatusType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Replaced

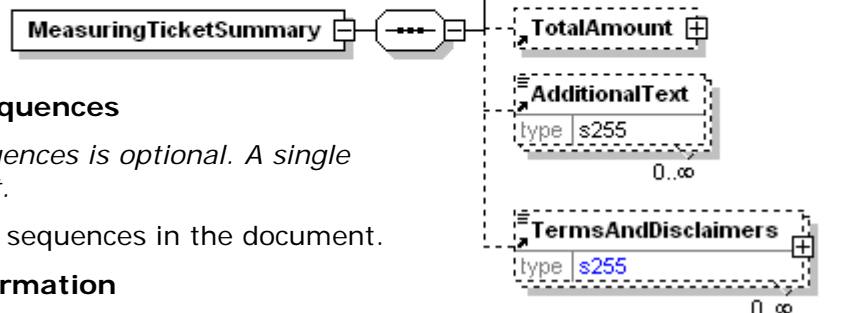
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

## MeasuringTicketSummary

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire MeasuringTicket e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfSequences

*TotalNumberOfSequences is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of sequences in the document.

### TotalQuantityInformation

*TotalQuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational



quantity of similar items in the document.

## **TotalNetAmount**

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalTexts is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## **MeasuringTicketType [attribute]**

MeasuringTicketType defines the type of MeasuringTicket.

MeasuringTicketType	
type	measuringTicketType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **ArrivalTicket**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains information about rough measurements done upon arrival of a transport vehicle to a measuring location. For example used for updating physical location of the load and calculating compensation to the carrier.

### **CalibrationCheckLog**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains a check log with information about calibration of measuring equipment.

### **InvoiceSpecification**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains information about measured products including prices and amounts. This MeasuringTicketType is normally used as a detailed specification of billable or invoiced products.

### **MeasuringTicket**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains detailed information about measured products and items. This information can be used as a base for calculation of billable products.

### **ProductionTicket**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains information about produced products and items. A ProductionTicket can also contain measuring information for produced items.

## **SalesCatalogue**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains information about measurements of products for sale. For example used for sending information about logs at roadside or standing trees for sale.

## **SampleMeasuringTicket**

A MeasuringTicketType that contains detailed information about measured samples taken from e.g. a delivery.

---

## **MeasuringType [attribute]**

Specifies how detailed the measurements are done.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

MeasuringType	
type	measuringType

### **ByItem**

Each item is measured separately, e.g. logs on a truck load.

### **ByItemOrByPackage**

Measurements may be carried out by item or by package. If a measuring location can handle both types then by item is normally used.

### **ByLoad**

The whole load is measured as one unit, e.g. a load carried by several transport units is measured as one unit.

### **ByPackage**

Each package is measured separately, e.g. packages on a truck load or a roadside logpile.

### **ByPackageAndItem**

Measurements are carried on both packages and items. A package can in some cases be virtual, e.g. a log composed of several virtual log segments can be regarded as a virtual package for the log segments.

### **ByPackageOrByLoad**

Measurements may be carried out by package or by load. If a measuring location can handle both types then by package is normally used.

### **ByTransportUnit**

The load on each transport unit is measured as one unit, e.g. loads on railcars.

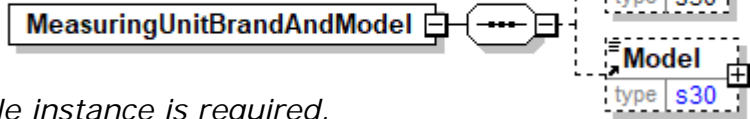
## MeasuringUnitBrandAndModel

A grouping element containing information about brand and model for a measuring unit.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Brand

*Brand is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a trade name for an item. E.g. the brand name of a transport vehicle, the brand name of a material etc.

### Model

*Model is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the model of an item. E.g. the model of a transport vehicle.

## MeasuringUnitIdentifier

The identifier of a measuring unit, e.g. the identifier of a Forest Harvester. The type of identifier is indicated by the attribute MeasuringUnitIdentifierType.

### MeasuringUnitIdentifierType [attribute]

*MeasuringUnitIdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the measuring unit.

Refer to MeasuringUnitIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

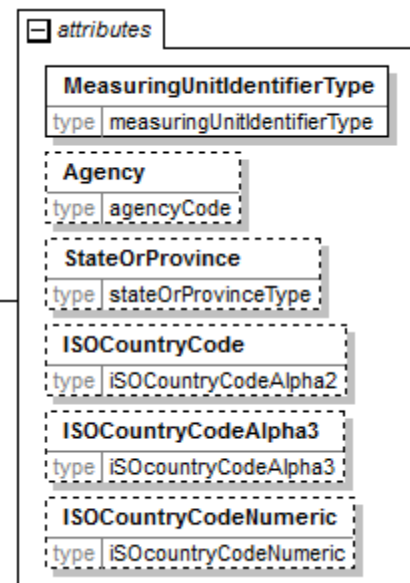
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### StateOrProvince [attribute]

*StateOrProvince is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.

### ISOCountryCode [attribute]



*ISOCountryCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 2-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCode definition for any enumerations.

## **ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 [attribute]**

*ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 3-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 definition for any enumerations.

## **ISOCountryCodeNumeric [attribute]**

*ISOCountryCodeNumeric is optional. A single instance might exist.*

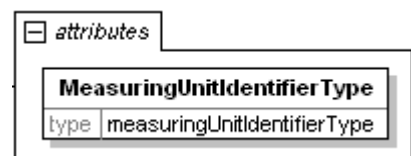
The valid Numeric 3-digit list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeNumeric definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasuringUnitIdentifierType [attribute]**

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the measuring unit.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **AssignedByAgencyID**

A unique identifier that has been assigned by the agency given in the attribute Agency. Attribute Agency is mandatory when AssignedByAgency is used.

### **AssignedByMachineOwnerID**

A unique identifier that has been assigned by the owner of the machine.

### **LicencePlateNumber**

A licence plate number.

### **MachineID**

A globally unique identifier for the machine. It is an identifier belonging to the machine independent of the owner of the machine, e.g. a GUID number.

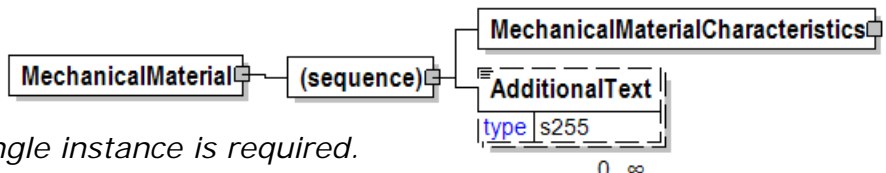
## **MechanicalMaterial**

Mechanical material information

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below*

*is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **MechanicalMaterialCharacteristics**

*MechanicalMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Mecahnical material characteristics.

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

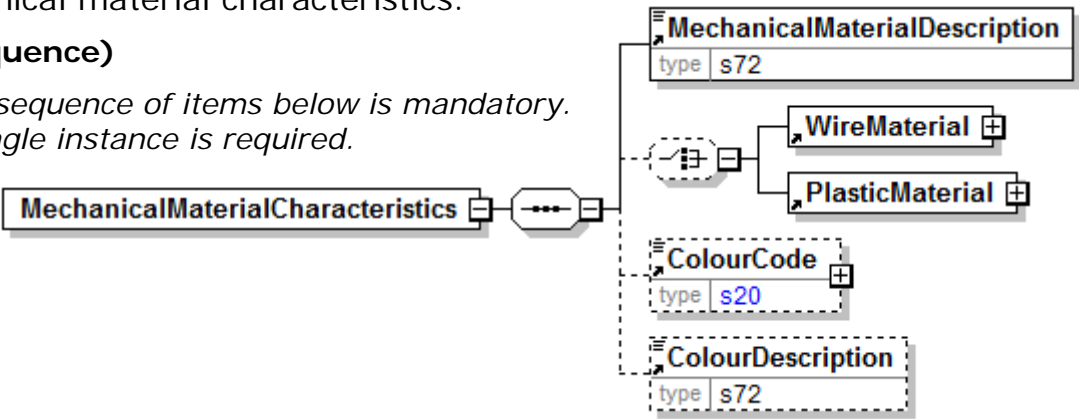
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**MechanicalMaterialCharacteristics**

Mecahnical material characteristics.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*



**MechanicalMaterialDescription**

*MechanicalMaterialDescription is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Mechanical material description

(choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

**WireMaterial**

*WireMaterial is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Wire Material

**PlasticMaterial**

*PlasticMaterial is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the plastic used in the process.

**ColourCode**

*ColourCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code indicating the colour.

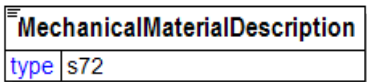
**ColourDescription**

*ColourDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A free form description of the colour.

**MechanicalMaterialDescription**

Mechanical material description



## Media

Media.

### MasterSource [attribute]

*MasterSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The source of the master

Refer to MasterSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### TotalRunningLength

*TotalRunningLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary value of amount measured in running meters, etc.

### TotalNumberOfUnits

*TotalNumberOfUnits is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of units.

### MasterStorageOption

*MasterStorageOption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Master storage option

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### AudioCassette

*AudioCassette is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Audio cassette

### VideoCassette

*VideoCassette is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Video cassette information.

### CD

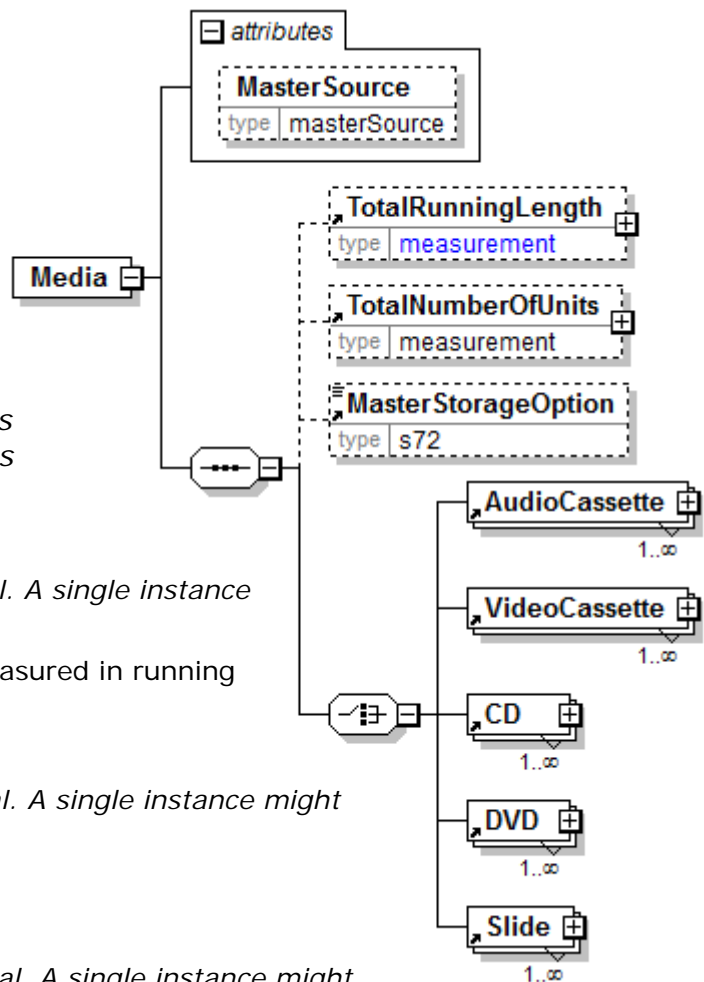
*CD is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

CD

### DVD

*DVD is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

DVD



**Slide**

*Slide is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Slide

**MediaLength**

Media length

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**TotalTime**

*TotalTime is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total time.

**SideOneTime**

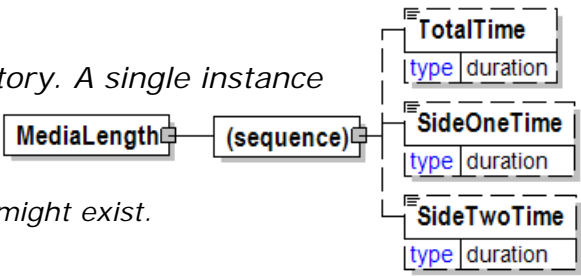
*SideOneTime is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The time for side one.

**SideTwoTime**

*SideTwoTime is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The time for side two.



**MediaType [attribute]**

The type of media

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**CD**

Compact Disk

**DVD**

Digital Video Disk

**Electronic**

**Jaz**

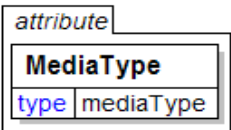
High capacity storage media

**Syquest**

A removable hard disk drive that is connected to the computer via a SCSI interface.

**Zip**

**Other**



## MerchantParty

This named party represents the merchant involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of OrderStatus otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

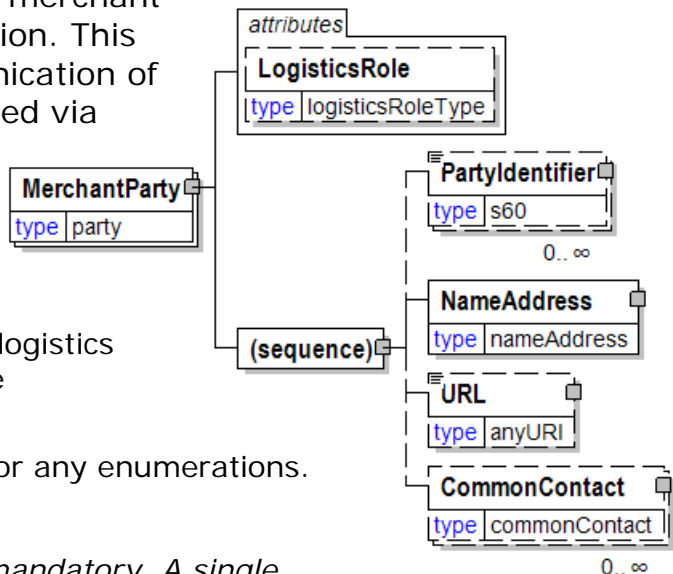
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



## Method [attribute]

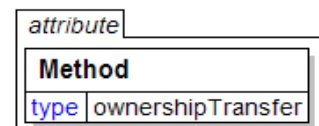
An attribute of the shipment method of payment, which defines the responsibilities of buyers and sellers for delivery under a sales contract.

It especially determines the obligations of the seller and the buyer regarding the payment of the freight costs.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### CollectFreight

Customer pays and bears all freight charges.





**CollectFreightAndAllowed**

Customer pays freight charges and deducts the amount from the seller's Invoice.

**CollectFreightCreditedBackToCustomer**

Defines the difference between the invoice freight cost and the allowance by the mill. This can be a credit or a debit to the customer.

**CustomerPickupBackhaul**

Specifies that the carrier who is doing the delivery can pick a return load.

**Pickup**

Specifies that the customer will pick up the goods; in other words, the goods transport is organised by the buyer who will therefore pay for the freight.

**PrepaidButChargedToCustomer**

Specifies that the freight costs will be prepaid by the seller but will be charged back to the buyer.

**PrepaidBySeller**

Specifies that the seller will prepay the freight costs.

**MethodOfPayment**

The manner in which payment is to be transmitted to the seller.

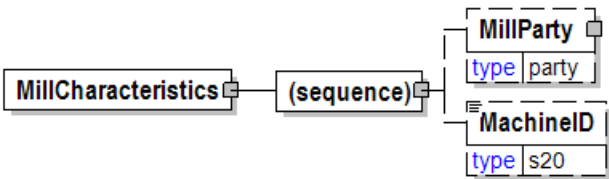
MethodOfPayment	
type	s72

**MillCharacteristics**

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**MillParty**

*MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

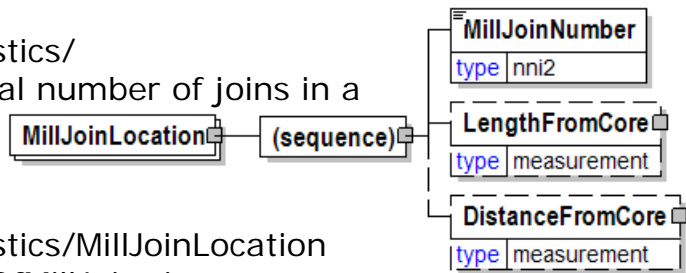
**MachineID**

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

## MillJoinLocation

A group element detailing the location of each mill join in a reel. The element DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/NumberOfMillJoins gives the total number of joins in a reel.



DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/MillJoinLocation would be repeated the NumberOfMillJoin times.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### MillJoinNumber

MillJoinNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that identifies each mill join in a reel. The element DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/NumberOfMillJoins gives the total number of joins in a reel.

#### LengthFromCore

LengthFromCore is optional. A single instance might exist.

In relationship to a paper event (usually a mill join) where is the event in terms of the length of the paper.

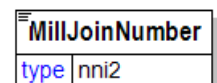
#### DistanceFromCore

DistanceFromCore is optional. A single instance might exist.

The distance from the radius of the core. This element can be used to communicate where a mill join is located. Compare to LengthFromCore.

## MillJoinNumber

A sequential number that identifies each mill join in a reel. The element DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics/NumberOfMillJoins gives the total number of joins in a reel.

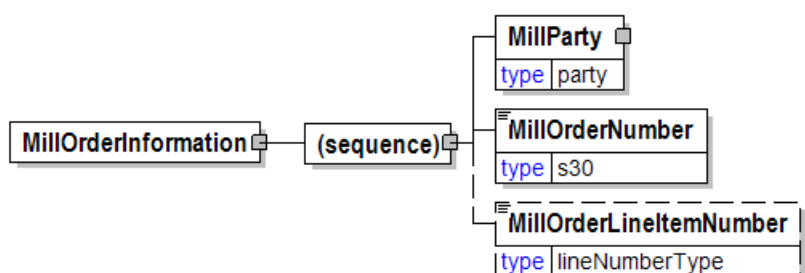


## MillOrderInformation

A group item containing information unique to a mill order.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



#### MillParty

MillParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

## MillOrderNumber

*MillOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

## MillOrderLineNumber

*MillOrderLineNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A number that uniquely identifies the line items of the Mill Order.

## MillOrderLineNumber

A number that uniquely identifies the line items of the Mill Order.

MillOrderLineNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## MillOrderNumber

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

MillOrderNumber	
type	s30

## MillParty

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

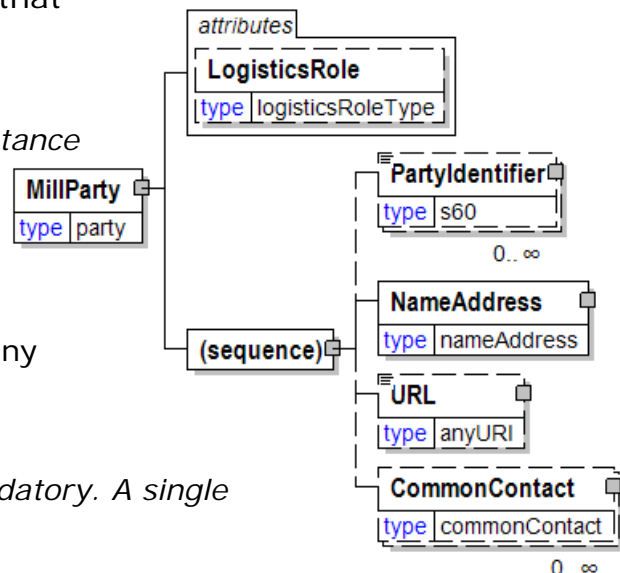
A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

### URL



*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

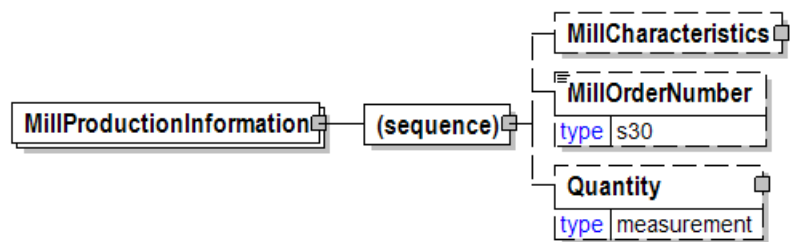
Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

## MillProductionInformation

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### MillCharacteristics

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

### MillOrderNumber

*MillOrderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified.

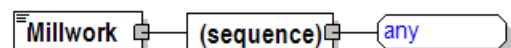
This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## Millwork

A placeholder for the further definition of millwork items.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### [Any Type]

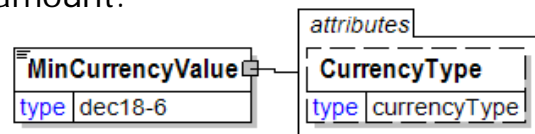
Any type of content is permitted at this point.

## MinCurrencyValue

The lower range of the allowed currency amount.

### CurrencyType [attribute]

*CurrencyType is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

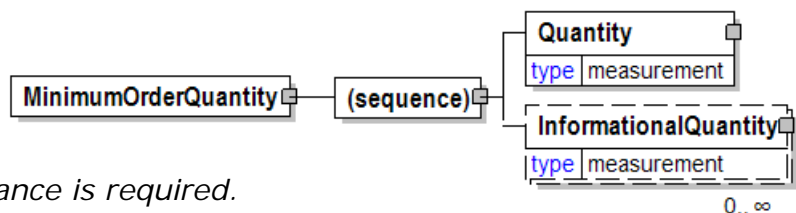
Refer to CurrencyType definition for any enumerations.

## MinimumOrderQuantity

The minimum amount that can be ordered on a PurchaseOrder.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

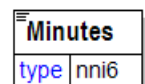
### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## Minutes

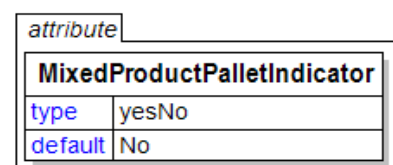
A qualifier for the DeliveryTransitTime.



## MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



Yes

No

## MixProductIndicator [attribute]

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same shipment.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute	
MixProductIndicator	
type	yesNo
default	No

## MobilePhone

The mobile phone number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

MobilePhone	
type	phoneNumber

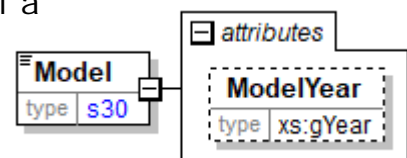
## Model

Specifies the model of an item. E.g. the model of a transport vehicle.

### ModelYear [attribute]

*ModelYear is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the year assigned to the model of an item.



## ModelYear [attribute]

Specifies the year assigned to the model of an item.

attributes	
ModelYear	
type	xs:gYear

## ModulusElasticity [attribute]

Modulus elasticity

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

1.0E

1.1E

1.2E

1.3E

1.4E

attribute	
ModulusElasticity	
type	lumberModulusElasticityType

1.5E

1.6E

1.7E

1.8E

1.9E

2.0E

2.1E

2.2E

2.3E

2.4E

## Moisture

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

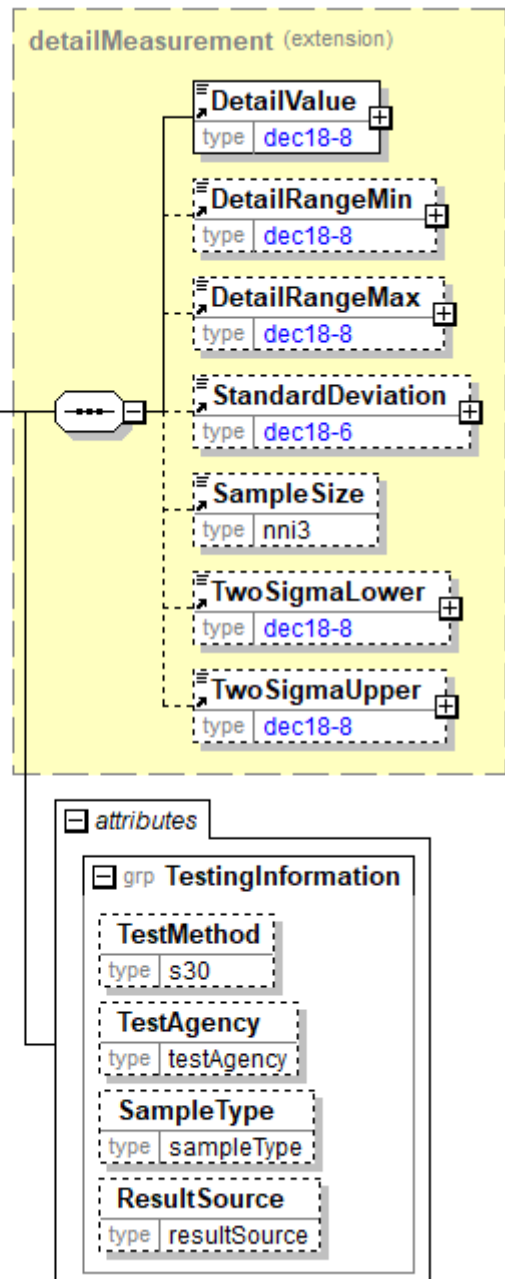
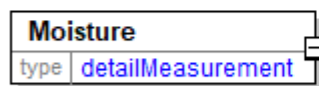
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax





*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

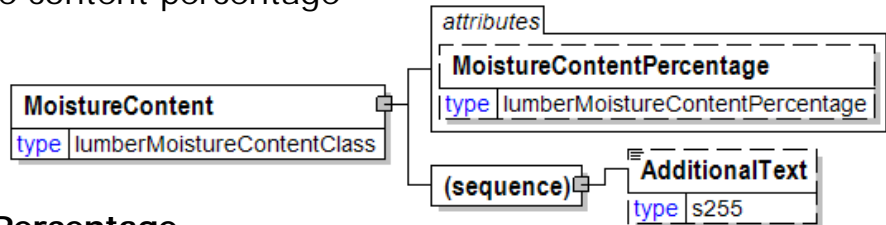
*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **MoistureContent**

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.



### **MoistureContentPercentage** **[attribute]**

*MoistureContentPercentage is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the percentage moisture content to which the product has been dried.

Refer to MoistureContentPercentage definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**MoistureContentPercentage [attribute]**

Defines the percentage moisture content to which the product has been dried.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
MoistureContentPercentage	
type	lumberMoistureContentPercentage

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- Other

## MonetaryAdjustment

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

**MonetaryAdjustment**

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

Describes the type of adjustment applied to a monetary oriented element. Adjustment values should always be given as negative or positive adjustments even if AdjustmentType indicates the sign. For example, a rebate of 1% on an invoice should be given as an adjustment percentage of -1%.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### MonetaryAdjustmentLine

*MonetaryAdjustmentLine is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

A sequence number indicating the order of printing or the sequence in which a group of adjustments are to be considered.

#### MonetaryAdjustmentComponent

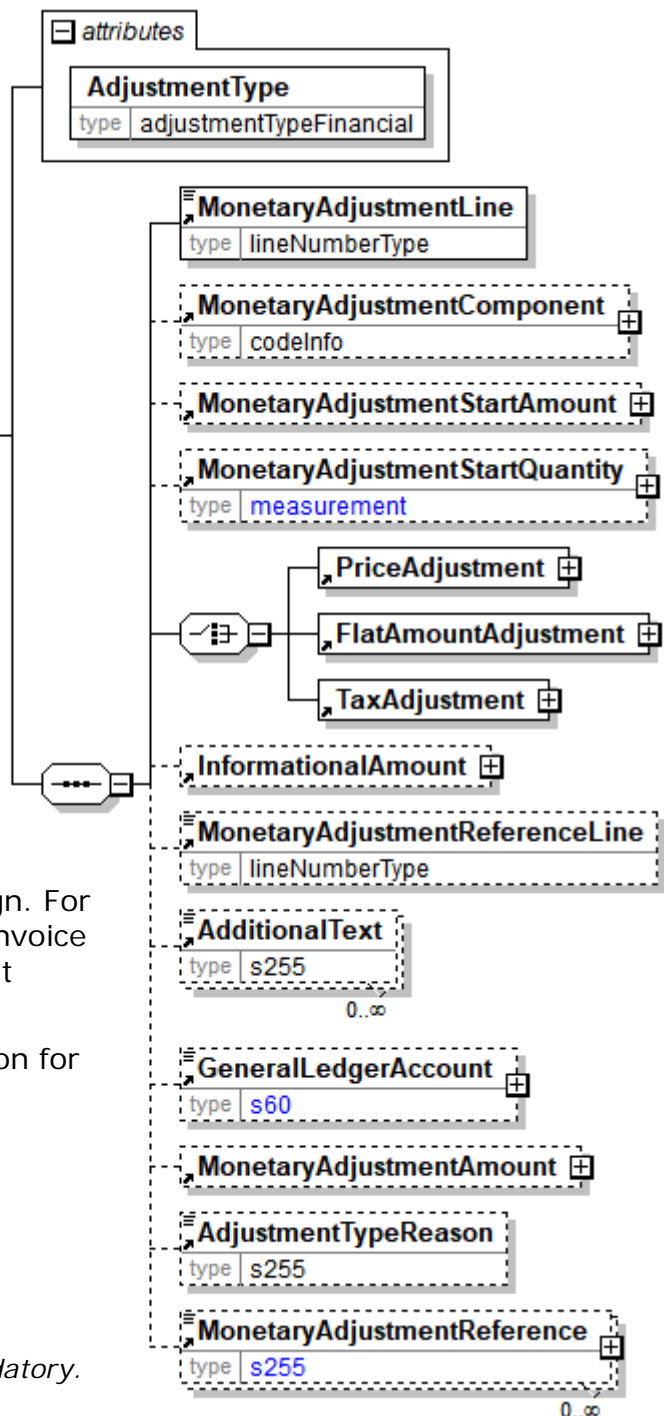
*MonetaryAdjustmentComponent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information for specifying a monetary adjustment component by a code assigned by an agency.

#### MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount

*MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The beginning currency amount used in the calculation of a monetary adjustment.



## **MonetaryAdjustmentStartQuantity**

*MonetaryAdjustmentStartQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The beginning quantity used in the calculation of a monetary adjustment.

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **PriceAdjustment**

*PriceAdjustment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining a deviation from the PricePerUnit.

## **FlatAmountAdjustment**

*FlatAmountAdjustment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains flat adjustment amount information.

## **TaxAdjustment**

*TaxAdjustment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This content element contains the necessary information to describe, calculate, and handle a tax adjustment.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceLine**

*MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceLine is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A link to a previously defined MonetaryAdjustmentLine upon which this adjustment is based.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **GeneralLedgerAccount**

*GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

## **MonetaryAdjustmentAmount**

*MonetaryAdjustmentAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The actual amount of the monetary adjustment.

## **AdjustmentTypeReason**

*AdjustmentTypeReason is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides additional information about the type of adjustment. Can be viewed as a sub-classification of the adjustment type attribute or as a textual explanation.

## MonetaryAdjustmentReference

*MonetaryAdjustmentReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the MonetaryAdjustment as indicated by MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceType and AssignedBy.

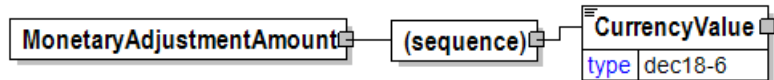
## MonetaryAdjustmentAmount

The actual amount of the monetary adjustment.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

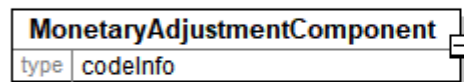
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## MonetaryAdjustmentComponent

A group item that contains information for specifying a monetary adjustment component by a code assigned by an agency.

**Agency [attribute]**

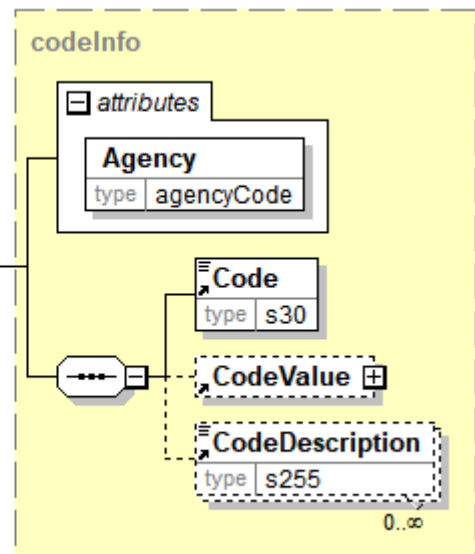
*Agency is*



*mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

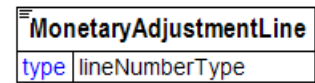
## CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

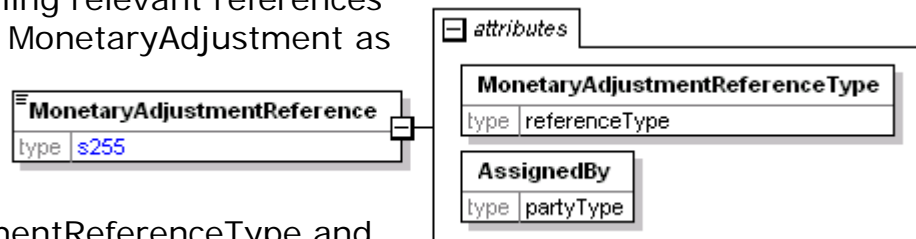
## MonetaryAdjustmentLine

A sequence number indicating the order of printing or the sequence in which a group of adjustments are to be considered.



## MonetaryAdjustmentReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the MonetaryAdjustment as indicated by



MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to MeasuringTicketReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

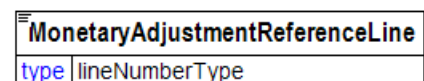
*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

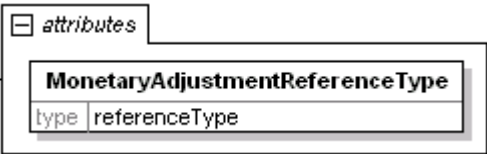
## MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceLine

A link to a previously defined MonetaryAdjustmentLine upon which this adjustment is based.



**MonetaryAdjustmentReferenceType [attribute]**

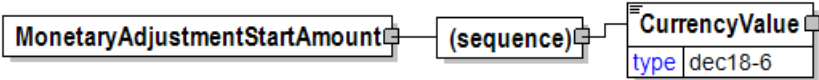
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

**MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount**

The beginning currency amount used in the calculation of a monetary adjustment.



(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## MonetaryAdjustmentStartQuantity

The beginning quantity used in the calculation of a monetary adjustment.

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

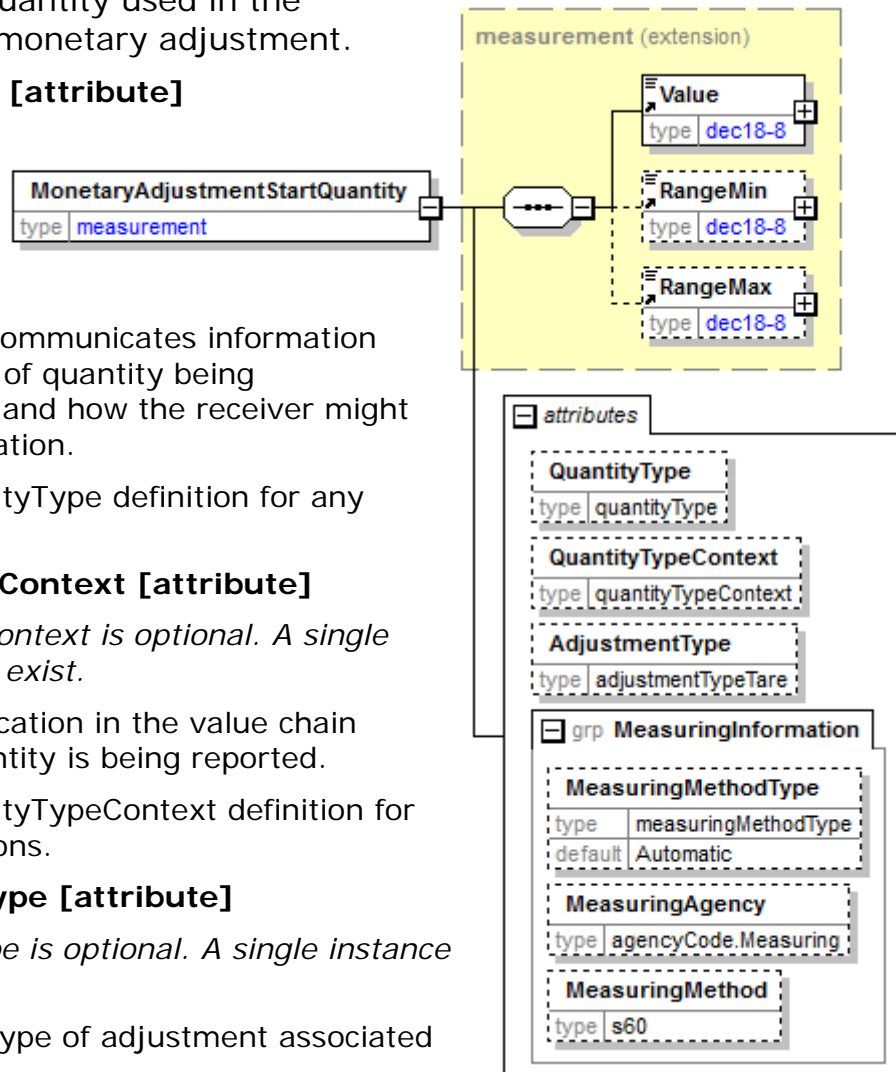
Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethod [attribute]

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

(sequence)





*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## **RangeMin**

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## **RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## **Month**

Identifies the month number when communicating a Calendar date. Month is an integer between 1 and 12 without leading zeros.

Month	
type	monthType

## Mullen

Mullen, also called “burst strength”, is the amount of pressure required to rupture paper or linerboard when applied to its surface. The unit of measure is KiloPascal (sometimes abbreviated as “kPa”).

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

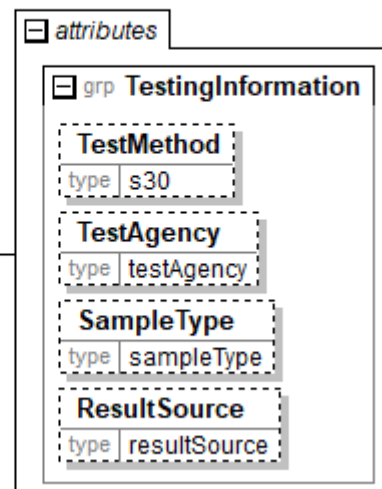
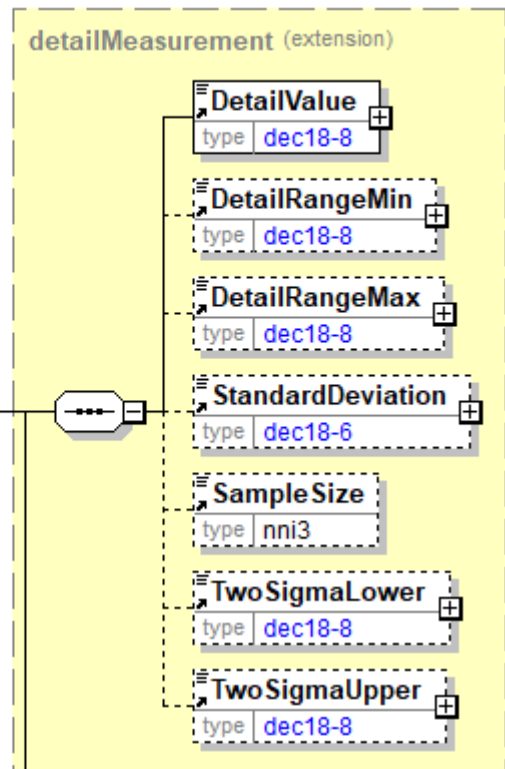
*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent



of this element.

## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **MWeight**

The weight of 1000 sheets.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### **RangeMin**

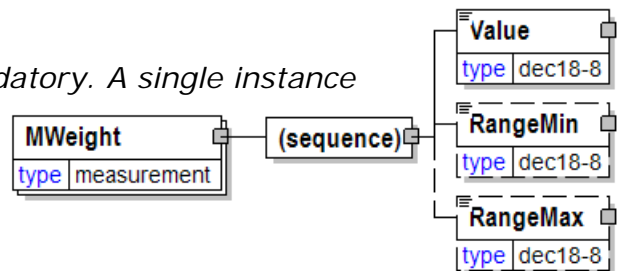
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### **RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



---

**Name1**

The primary-level name of an organisation or business entity (for example, company name).

Name1	
type	s60

---

**Name2**

The second-level name of an organisation or business entity (for example, department, division, and so on).

Name2	
type	s60

---

**Name3**

The third-level name of an organisation or business entity.

Name3	
type	s60

## NameAddress

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

### CommunicationRole [attribute]

*CommunicationRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides information about the sender, receiver, and participants to the document communication.

Refer to CommunicationRole definition for any enumerations.

### AddressRoleType [attribute]

*AddressRoleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the role of an address.

Refer to AddressRoleType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Name1

*Name1 is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The primary-level name of an organisation or business entity (for example, company name).

#### Name2

*Name2 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The second-level name of an organisation or business entity (for example, department, division, and so on).

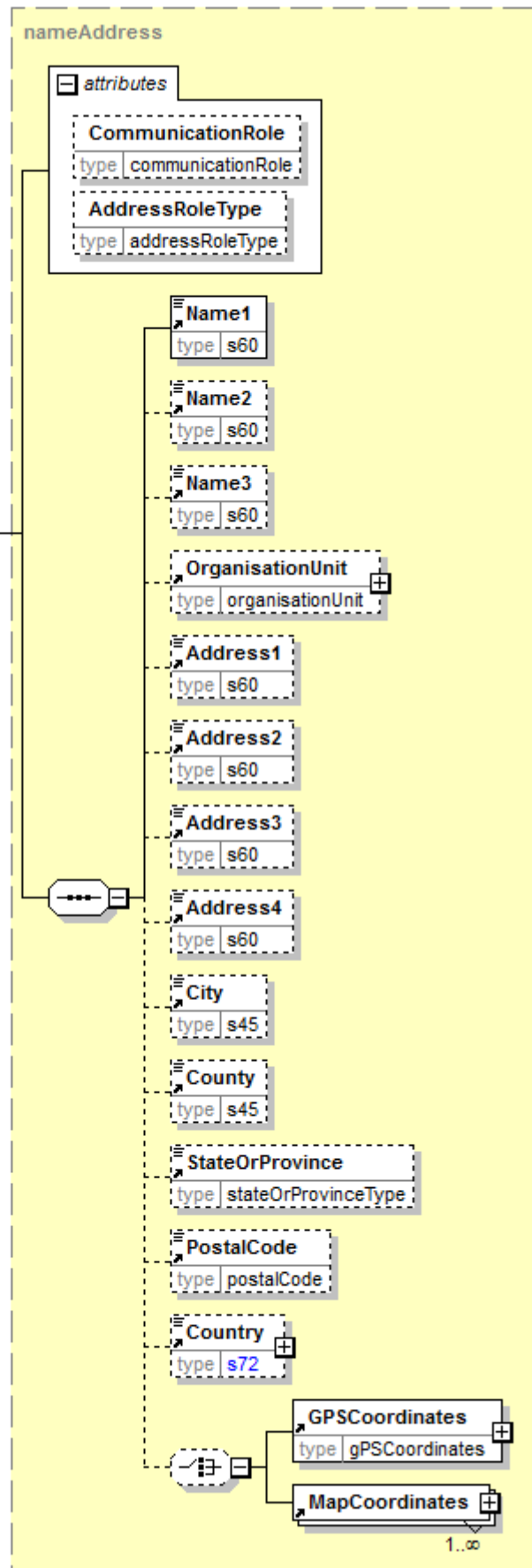
#### Name3

*Name3 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The third-level name of an organisation or business entity.

#### OrganisationUnit

*OrganisationUnit is optional. A*



*single instance might exist.*

A segment of a business or the entire business.

## **Address1**

*Address1 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The primary-level address of an organisation or business entity (for example, street name, and number).

## **Address2**

*Address2 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The second-level address of an organisation or business entity.

## **Address3**

*Address3 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The third-level address of an organisation or business entity.

## **Address4**

*Address4 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The fourth-level address of an organisation or business entity.

## **City**

*City is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Name of the city associated with the address elements.

## **County**

*County is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name of the county that the address is in.

## **StateOrProvince**

*StateOrProvince is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.

## **PostalCode**

*PostalCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The postal code associated with the address elements.

## **Country**

*Country is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **GPSCoordinates**

*GPSCoordinates is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The location of the party as specified using a Global Positioning System.

This element will be deprecated in next version and should not be used in new implementations. Use instead the MapCoordinates

## **MapCoordinates**

*MapCoordinates is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might*

exist.

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

## NASTA [attribute]

Indicates if the specification must conform to the NASTA (National Association of State Textbook Administrators) requirements.

attribute	
NASTA	
type	yesNo
default	No

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Yes

Book production must adhere to NASTA specifications.

### No

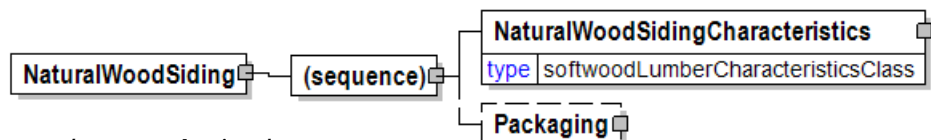
Book production is not subject to NASTA specifications.

## NaturalWoodSiding

Natural wood siding

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### NaturalWoodSidingCharacteristics

*NaturalWoodSidingCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Natural wood siding characteristics

### Packaging

*Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Type of a package that includes individual products.

## NaturalWoodSidingCharacteristics

Natural wood siding characteristics

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### LumberSpecies

*LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies the raw material species.

### LumberGrade

*LumberGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

### Length

*Length is optional.*

The length of the object.

### Width

*Width is optional.*

The width of the object.

### Thickness

*Thickness is optional.*

Physical dimension of a product.

### Seasoning

*Seasoning is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

### MoistureContent

*MoistureContent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.

### HeatTreatment

*HeatTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the heat treatment method.

### ManufacturingProcess

*ManufacturingProcess is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

### PatternProfile

*PatternProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

### Trim

*Trim is optional. A single instance might exist.*





Trim

## **Joining**

*Joining is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

## **PressureTreatment**

*PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

## **FireTreatment**

*FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Fire treatment

## **OtherTreatment**

*OtherTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Other treatment

## **GradeStamp**

*GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grade stamp information

## **ExLog**

*ExLog is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

## **ClassIdentifier**

*ClassIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Standard used for product identification.

## **Weight**

*Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the item.

## **LabelCharacteristics**

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## **StencilCharacteristics**

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## **Wrap**

*Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the

indicated agency).

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**LengthCutDescription**

*LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Length Cut Description

**ShippingMark**

*ShippingMark is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.

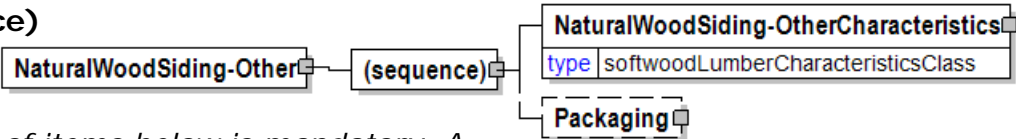
---

**NaturalWoodSiding-Other**

Natural Wood Siding - Other

(sequence)

The



*sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**NaturalWoodSiding-OtherCharacteristics**

*NaturalWoodSiding-OtherCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Natural Wood Siding - Other Characteristics

**Packaging**

*Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Type of a package that includes individual products.

## NaturalWoodSiding-OtherCharacteristics

### Natural Wood Siding - Other Characteristics

#### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### LumberSpecies

LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

Specifies the raw material species.

#### LumberGrade

LumberGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

#### Length

Length is optional.

The length of the object.

#### Width

Width is optional.

The width of the object.

#### Thickness

Thickness is optional.

Physical dimension of a product.

#### Seasoning

Seasoning is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

#### MoistureContent

MoistureContent is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.

#### HeatTreatment

HeatTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the heat treatment method.

#### ManufacturingProcess

ManufacturingProcess is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

#### PatternProfile

PatternProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

#### Trim

Trim is optional. A single instance might exist.



Trim

## **Joining**

*Joining is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

## **PressureTreatment**

*PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

## **FireTreatment**

*FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Fire treatment

## **OtherTreatment**

*OtherTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Other treatment

## **GradeStamp**

*GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grade stamp information

## **ExLog**

*ExLog is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

## **ClassIdentifier**

*ClassIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Standard used for product identification.

## **Weight**

*Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the item.

## **LabelCharacteristics**

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## **StencilCharacteristics**

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## **Wrap**

*Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the

indicated agency).

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**LengthCutDescription**

*LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Length Cut Description

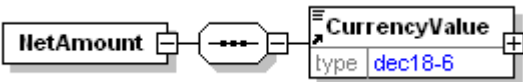
**ShippingMark**

*ShippingMark is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.

**NetAmount**

An element that contains the net amount excluding tax. NetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

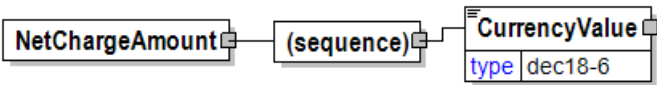
**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

**NetChargeAmount**

A field containing the sum of all instances of the Complaint charges.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

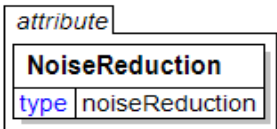
**NoiseReduction [attribute]**

The noise reduction method

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**DolbyB**

A simplified version of type A noise reduction targeted



towards consumer recording equipment.

## DolbyC

An improvement of the B type consumer technology filters result in 20 dB of noise reduction but still confined 1KHz and over typically found built into mid and high end cassette recorders.

## DolbyS

A multiband consumer version of the Dolby system.

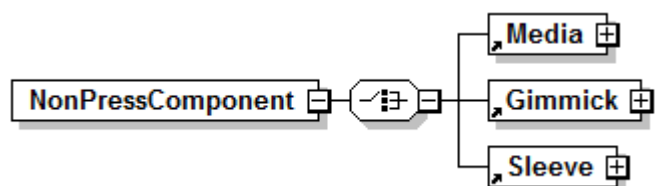
## None

## NonPressComponent

Non-press component.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Media

*Media is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Media.

#### Gimmick

*Gimmick is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Gimmick

#### Sleeve

*Sleeve is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

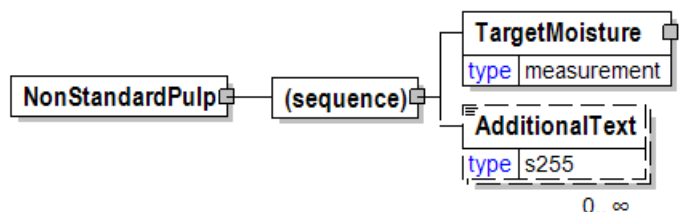
Sleeve.

## NonStandardPulp

The characteristics of the form that pulp in a nonstandard presentation takes.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### TargetMoisture

*TargetMoisture is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The moisture target for the product being specified.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## NumberOfAttachments

NumberOfAttachments indicates the number of attachments enclosed in the e-Document

NumberOfAttachments	
type	nni3

---

## NumberOfBands

The number of bands to be applied to the package.

NumberOfBands	
type	nni2

---

## NumberOfBindComponents

Total number of components contained in the book block.

NumberOfBindComponents	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfColours

The number of colours

NumberOfColours	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail

The number of ComplaintLineItemDetail elements for a given ComplaintLineItem (Example: the number of reels in a ComplaintLineItem)

NumberOfComplaintLineItemDetail	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail

The number of ComplaintResponseLineItemDetail elements for a given ComplaintResponseLineItem

NumberOfComplaintResponseLineItemDetail	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfDocuments

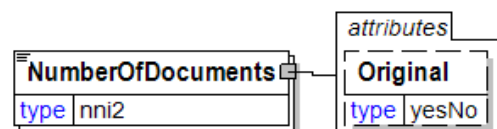
Specifies the number of documents needed.

### Original [attribute]

*Original is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Original definition for any enumerations.



---

## NumberOfDocumentsRequired

The number of copies of the document required.

NumberOfDocumentsRequired	
type	nni2

---

## NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages

A count of the number of packages detailed in the GoodsReceiptLineItem.

NumberOfGoodsReceiptPackages	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfHits

The number of hits

NumberOfHits	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfHoles

The number of holes punched in a sheet of paper.

NumberOfHoles	
type	nni3

---

## NumberOfInventoryChangeLineItemDetails

The number of InventoryChangeLineItemDetail elements included in the InventoryChangeLineItem.

NumberOfInventoryChangeLineItemDetails	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails

The number of InventoryStatusLineItemDetail elements included in the InventoryStatusLineItem.

NumberOfInventoryStatusLineItemDetails	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfItemMeasuringInfo

Number of reported items by ItemMeasuringInfo.

NumberOfItemMeasuringInfo	
type	nni6

---

## NumberOfLabels

The number of labels to be placed on the package.

NumberOfLabels	
type	nni2



---

## NumberOfMillJoins

The number of joins in the reel.

NumberOfMillJoins	
type	nni1

---

## NumberOfPackageMeasuringInfo

Number of reported packages by PackageMeasuringInfo.

NumberOfPackageMeasuringInfo	
type	nni6

---

## NumberOfPackages

The number of packages in the delivery.

NumberOfPackages	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfPackingListItems

The number of PackingList items in a PackingUnit of the PackingList.

NumberOfPackingListItems	
type	nni3

---

## NumberOfPages

The number of pages.

NumberOfPages	
type	nni6

---

## NumberOfPlies

The number of layers of paper product joined together to make the final saleable product.

NumberOfPlies	
type	nni1

---

## NumberOfRibbons

The number of ribbons.

NumberOfRibbons	
type	nni2

---

## NumberOfSides

The number of sides.

NumberOfSides	
type	nni2

---

## NumberOfSignatures

The number of signatures.

NumberOfSignatures	
type	nni4

---

## NumberOfUncompletedMeasuredItems

Specifies the number of items that are uncompleted measured, i.e. some measurement values are missing for these items.

NumberOfUncompletedMeasuredItems	
type	nni6

---

## NumberOfWraps

The number of turns of wrapping material to be applied to the package.

NumberOfWraps	
type	dec03-2

---

## NumberOrderDocumentRequired

There are certain business cases whereby a party is required to reference external documents to the transaction. Additionally, in these cases, the party is required to communicate the number of these external documents. This element is used to indicate how many of these external documents will be required. Typically used to indicate how many hard copies of the referenced document are needed.

NumberOrderDocumentRequired	
type	nni2

---

## NumberPerProduct

The number of components or items per assembly or constructed product

NumberPerProduct	
type	dec18-8

## NumericValue

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

#### TwoSigmaLower

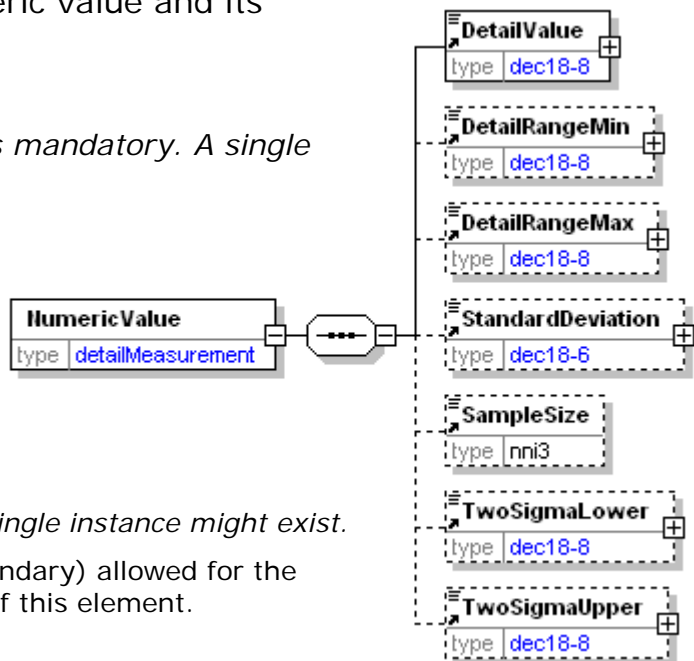
*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



## OldInformationalQuantity

What the InformationalQuantity was prior to the event described taking place.

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

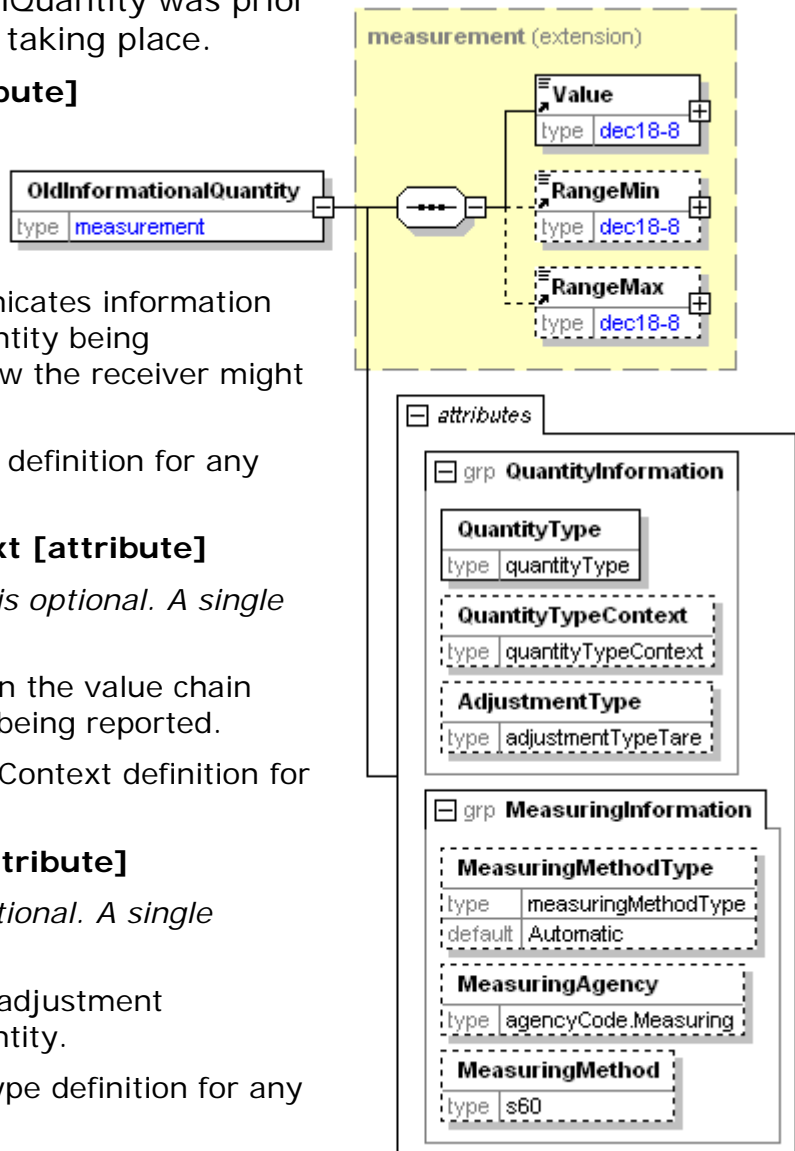
Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethod [attribute]

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

(sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## OldInventoryClass

A group item containing information about what the InventoryClass was prior to the event described taking place.

### InventoryStatusType

OldInventoryClass

### [attribute]

*InventoryStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the status type for inventory/goods belonging to a product and/or an order.

Refer to InventoryStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### InventoryOwnedBy [attribute]

*InventoryOwnedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies who is the owner of the inventory/goods.

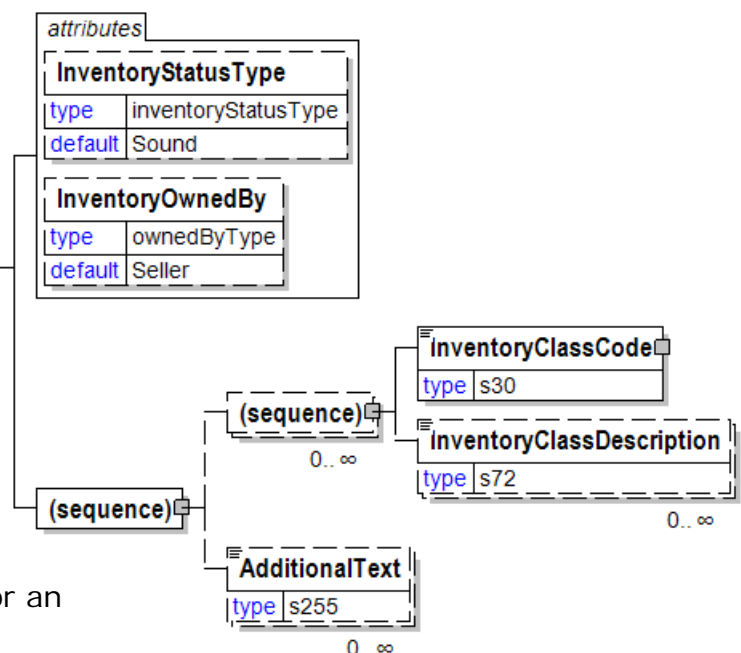
Refer to InventoryOwnedBy definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



## InventoryClassCode

*InventoryClassCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code specifying the inventory and goods status. Classification of statuses can be done on multiple levels indicated by InventoryClassLevel.

## InventoryClassDescription

*InventoryClassDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A description of the inventory class.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## OldQuantity

What the Quantity was prior to the event described taking place

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

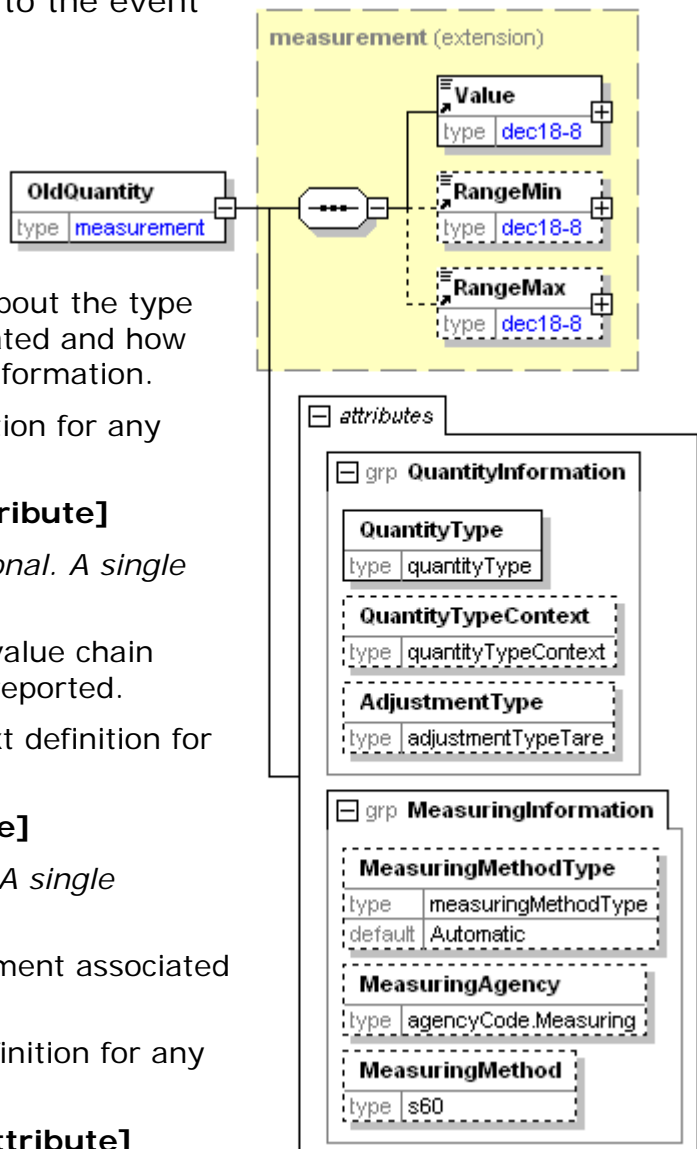
*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single*



*instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### **MeasuringAgency [attribute]**

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### **MeasuringMethod [attribute]**

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### **RangeMin**

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### **RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## Opacity

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

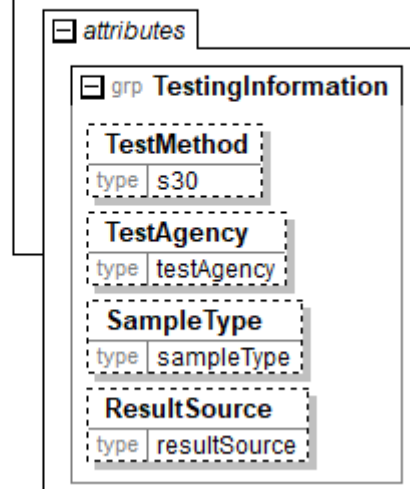
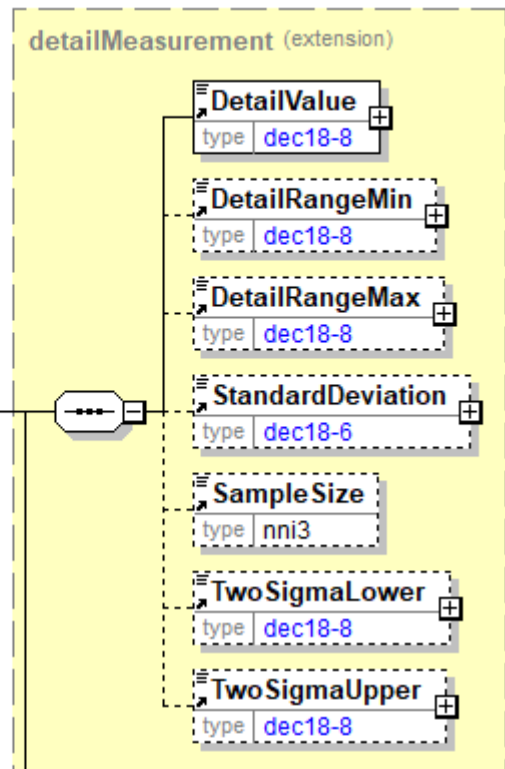
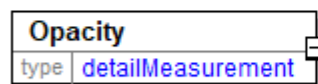
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax





*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## OrderConfirmation

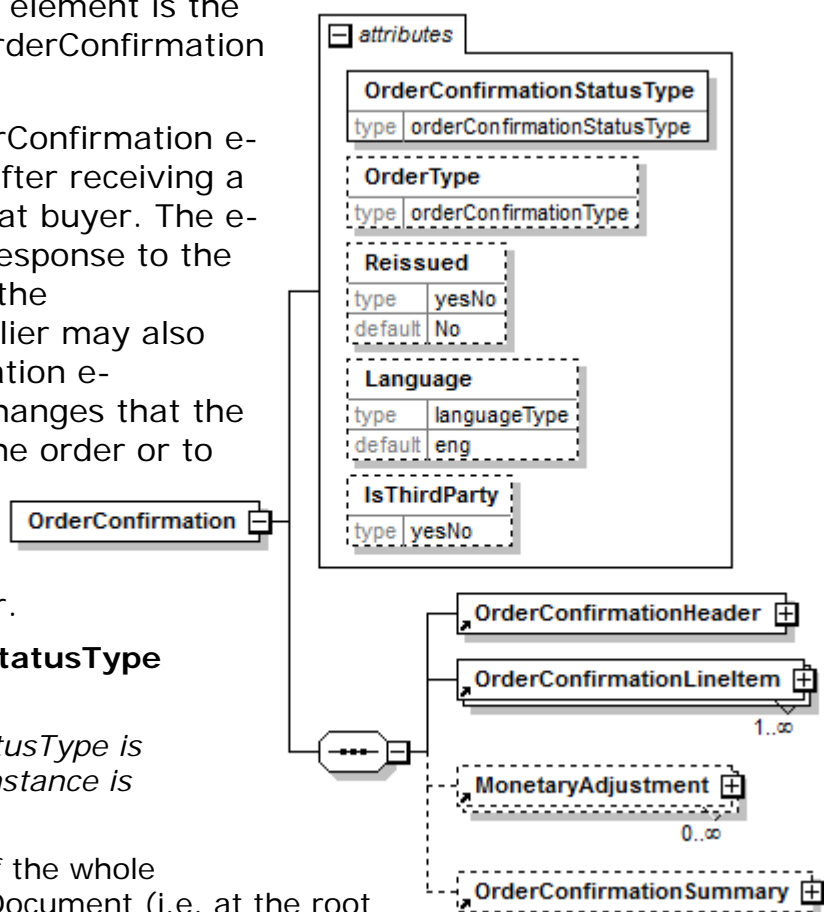
The OrderConfirmation element is the root element for the OrderConfirmation e-Document.

A seller sends an OrderConfirmation e-Document to a buyer after receiving a PurchaseOrder from that buyer. The e-Document contains a response to the conditions specified in the PurchaseOrder. A supplier may also send an OrderConfirmation e-Document to convey changes that the supplier has made in the order or to convey new information such as a Supplier Reference Number or Job Number.

### OrderConfirmationStatusType [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the whole OrderConfirmation e-Document (i.e. at the root level)



Refer to OrderConfirmationStatusType definition for any enumerations.

## **OrderType [attribute]**

*OrderType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of OrderConfirmation being communicated.

Refer to OrderType definition for any enumerations.

## **Reissued [attribute]**

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

## **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **IsThirdParty [attribute]**

*IsThirdParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indication of an indirect business process.

Refer to IsThirdParty definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **OrderConfirmationHeader**

*OrderConfirmationHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that is common to all items on the OrderConfirmation.

### **OrderConfirmationLineItem**

*OrderConfirmationLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The detail of the items that are communicated in the OrderConfirmation e-Document.

### **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

### **OrderConfirmationSummary**

*OrderConfirmationSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the whole OrderConfirmation e-Document.

## OrderConfirmationHeader

Information that is common to all items on the OrderConfirmation.

### OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An attribute defining the status of the OrderConfirmation header

Refer to OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### OrderConfirmationNumber

*OrderConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The unique order identifier as designated by the seller.

#### OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText

*OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationHeader.

This field is required if the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Rejected".

When the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Pending", the reason can be specified in this field.

Not required if the PurchaseOrder is "Accepted".

#### OrderConfirmationIssuedDate

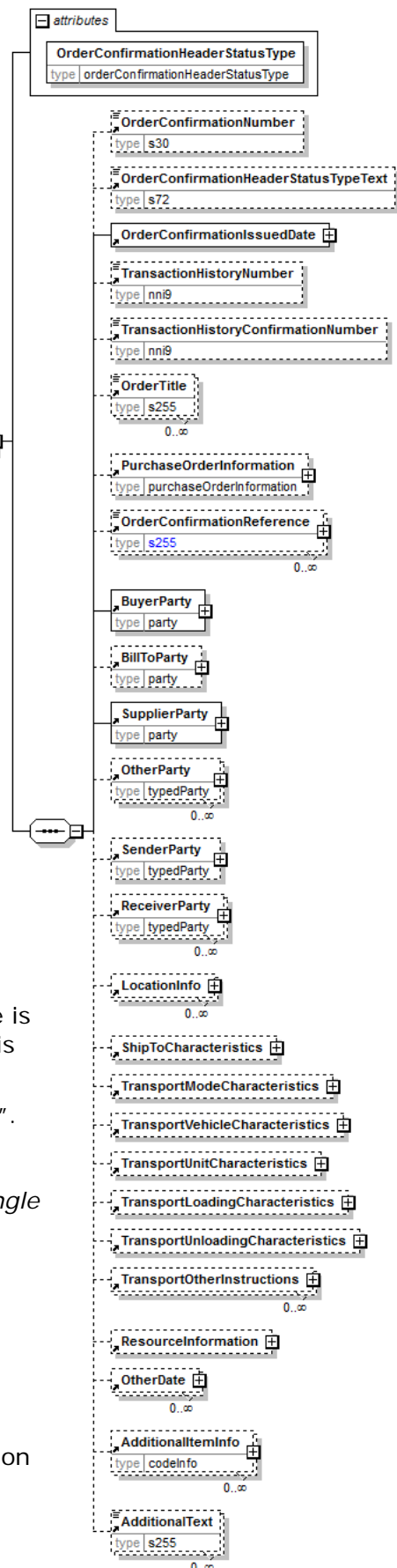
*OrderConfirmationIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and optionally the Time that the OrderConfirmation was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.



## **TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber**

*TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

## **PurchaseOrderInformation**

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

## **OrderConfirmationReference**

*OrderConfirmationReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the OrderConfirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced. OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the

message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **LocationInfo**

*LocationInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about a geographical location.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **ResourceInformation**

*ResourceInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information for specification of resources.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType [attribute]**

An attribute defining the status of the OrderConfirmation header

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType	
type	orderConfirmationHeaderStatusType

### **Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### **Pending**

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

### **Rejected**

The supplied information is rejected.

## **OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText**

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationHeader.

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText	
type	s72

This field is required if the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Rejected".

When the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Pending", the reason can be specified in this field.

Not required if the PurchaseOrder is "Accepted".

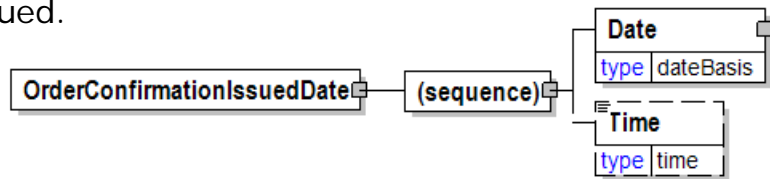
---

## OrderConfirmationIssuedDate

The Date and optionally the Time that the OrderConfirmation was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## OrderConfirmationLineItem

The detail of the items that are communicated in the OrderConfirmation e-Document.

### OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the OrderConfirmation line item

Refer to OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

Refer to OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

### Billable [attribute]

*Billable is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Billable definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber

*OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the OrderConfirmation line item.

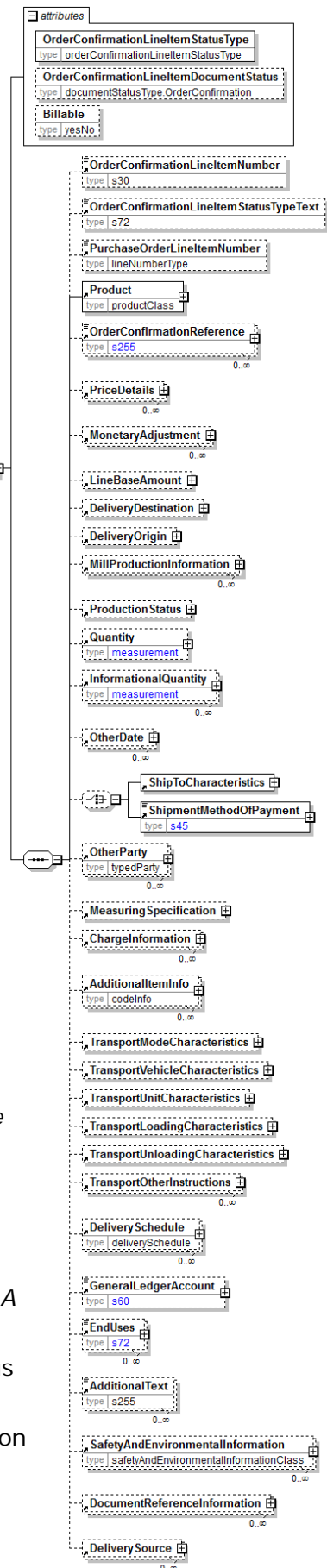
#### OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText

*OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

When a PurchaseOrderLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

Not required if the PurchaseOrder is accepted or no changes have been made.





If the item is pending, the reason may be specified here.

## **PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber**

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **OrderConfirmationReference**

*OrderConfirmationReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the OrderConfirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced. OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

## **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **LineBaseAmount**

*LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

For the particular e-Document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

## **DeliveryDestination**

*DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

## **DeliveryOrigin**

*DeliveryOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.

In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

## **MillProductionInformation**

*MillProductionInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

## **ProductionStatus**

*ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

### **ShipmentMethodOfPayment**

*ShipmentMethodOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an

agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## **GeneralLedgerAccount**

*GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

## **EndUses**

*EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

Magazine

Book  
Commercial print  
etc

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **DeliverySource**

*DeliverySource is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element with information that identifies and specifies the source of a delivery, e.g. a logging area.

---

## **OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]**

Defines the actual document status for the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
	<b>OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus</b>
type	documentStatusType.OrderConfirmation

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

### **Confirmed**

The supplied information of the document item is agreed. If a requested change or cancellation of an existing document item can not be accepted, then the earlier agreed information of the document item will be re-confirmed.

### **Pending**

The supplied information of the document item is being investigated.

### **Rejected**

The supplied information of the document item can not be accepted. The document item is new or not earlier confirmed.

---

## OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

Defines the actual document status for the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus	
type	documentStatusType.OrderConfirmationWood

### Cancelled

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

### Confirmed

The supplied information of the document item is agreed. If a requested change or cancellation of an existing document item can not be accepted, then the earlier agreed information of the document item will be re-confirmed.

### Pending

The supplied information of the document item is being investigated.

### Rejected

The supplied information of the document item can not be accepted. The document item is new or not earlier confirmed.

---

## OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the OrderConfirmation line item.

OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber	
type	s30

---

## OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the OrderConfirmation line item

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType	
type	orderConfirmationLineItemStatusType

### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### Amended

The supplied information is changed

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Documents.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

## Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

## OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText	
type	s72

When a PurchaseOrderLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

Not required if the PurchaseOrder is accepted or no changes have been made.

If the item is pending, the reason may be specified here.

## OrderConfirmationNumber

The unique order identifier as designated by the seller.

OrderConfirmationNumber	
type	s30

## OrderConfirmationReference

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the OrderConfirmation.

Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced.

OrderConfirmationReference	
type	s255

attributes	
OrderConfirmationReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

### OrderConfirmationReferenceType [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to OrderConfirmationReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a

reference of type OrderNumber.

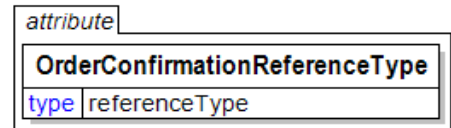
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

---

## OrderConfirmationReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



---

## OrderConfirmationStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the whole OrderConfirmation e-Document (i.e. at the root level)

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.



## OrderConfirmationSummary

Summary information that applies to the whole OrderConfirmation e-Document.

### (sequence)

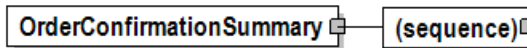
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)



The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

#### TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

#### LineItemSubTotal

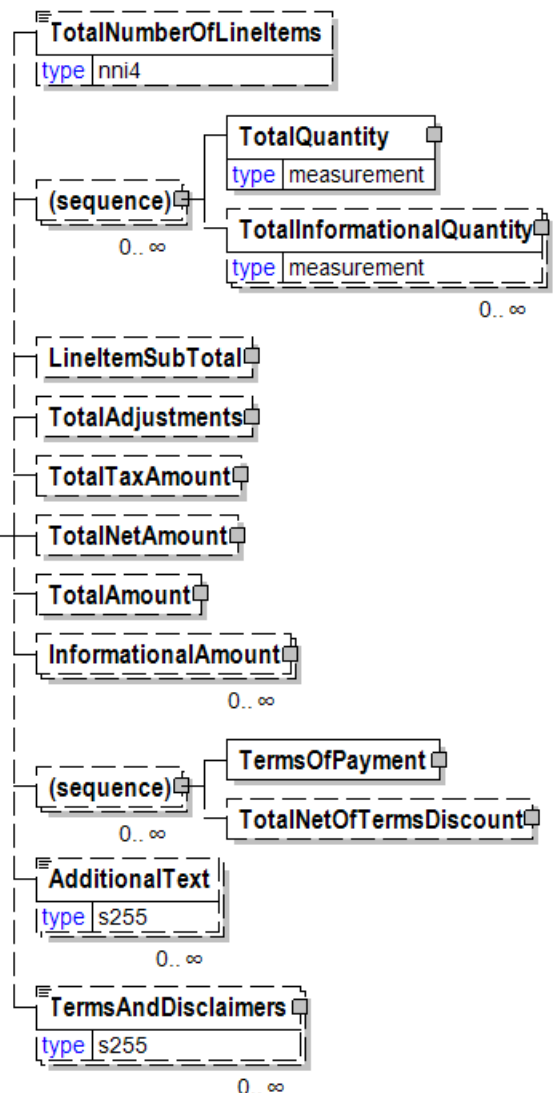
LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.

#### TotalAdjustments

TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all adjustments and charges excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalAdjustments is equal to the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment with PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeNetAmount for all instances of





ChargeInformation.

## **TotalTaxAmount**

*TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

## **TotalNetAmount**

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **TermsOfPayment**

*TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

### **TotalNetOfTermsDiscount**

*TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

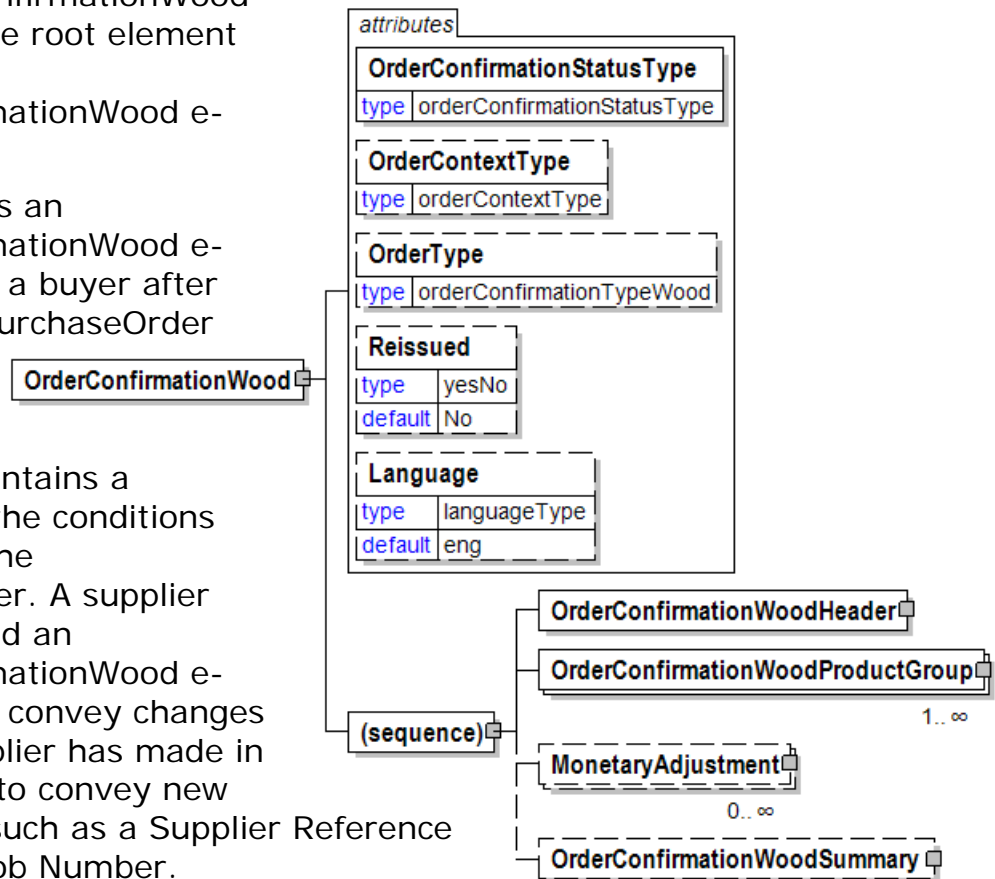
*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## OrderConfirmationWood

The OrderConfirmationWood element is the root element for the OrderConfirmationWood e-Document.

A seller sends an OrderConfirmationWood e-Document to a buyer after receiving a PurchaseOrder from that buyer. The e-Document contains a response to the conditions specified in the PurchaseOrder. A supplier may also send an OrderConfirmationWood e-Document to convey changes that the supplier has made in the order or to convey new information such as a Supplier Reference Number or Job Number.



### OrderConfirmationStatusType [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the whole OrderConfirmation e-Document (i.e. at the root level)

Refer to OrderConfirmationStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### OrderContextType [attribute]

*OrderContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Qualifies the source of the PurchaseOrder.

Refer to OrderContextType definition for any enumerations.

### OrderType [attribute]

*OrderType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of OrderConfirmationWood being communicated.

Refer to OrderType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

## **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **OrderConfirmationWoodHeader**

*OrderConfirmationWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader contains information that is consistent across the entire document.

### **OrderConfirmationWoodProductGroup**

*OrderConfirmationWoodProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Group element used to potentially group like products together. Construct consists of a product group id, line items, and a product grouping summary.

### **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

### **OrderConfirmationWoodSummary**

*OrderConfirmationWoodSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the Wood market segment  
OrderConfirmationWood e-Document.

## OrderConfirmationWoodHeader

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader contains information that is consistent across the entire document.

### OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An attribute defining the status of the OrderConfirmationWood header

Refer to

OrderConfirmationWoodHeader

OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### OrderConfirmationNumber

*OrderConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The unique order identifier as designated by the seller.

#### OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText

*OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationHeader.

This field is required if the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Rejected".

When the OrderConfirmationHeaderStatusType is "Pending", the reason can be specified in this field.

Not required if the PurchaseOrder is "Accepted".

#### OrderConfirmationIssuedDate

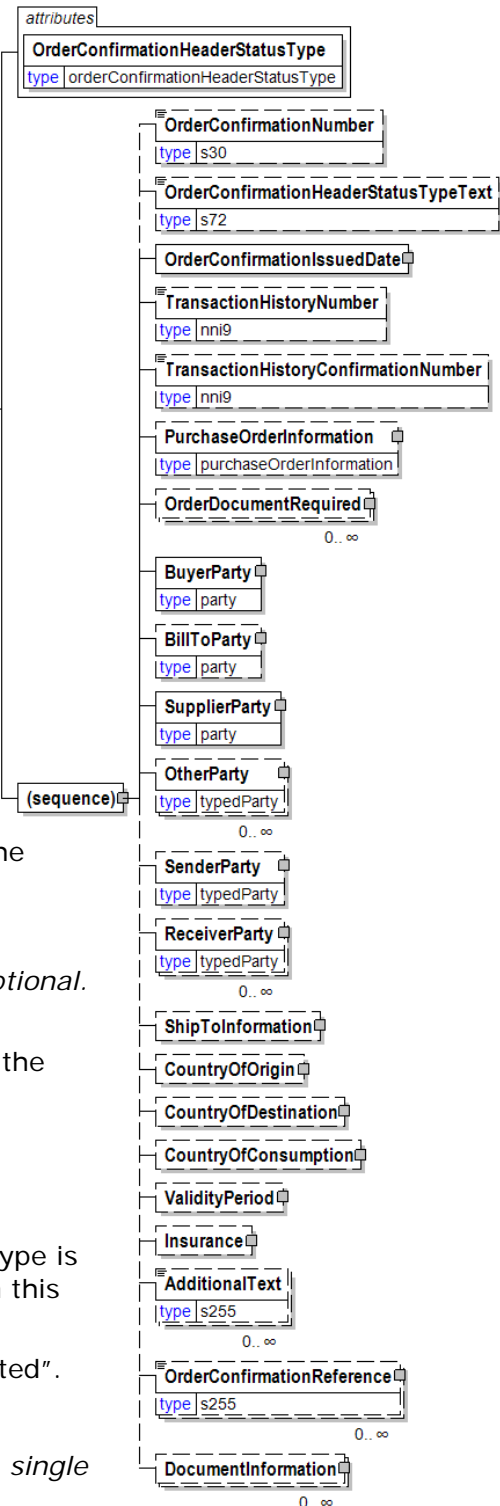
*OrderConfirmationIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and optionally the Time that the OrderConfirmation was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for



which the confirmation is being sent.

## **TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber**

*TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

## **PurchaseOrderInformation**

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

## **OrderDocumentRequired**

*OrderDocumentRequired is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Group element used to identify any external documents that need to be referenced and how many of those documents are required. Typically, used to identify hard copy documents.

This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToInformation**

*ShipToInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **Insurance**

*Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element containing information about insurance

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **OrderConfirmationReference**

*OrderConfirmationReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the OrderConfirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced. OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

## **DocumentInformation**

*DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

## OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem

The details of the line items that are communicated on the Wood market segment OrderConfirmationWood.

### OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the OrderConfirmation line item

Refer to OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem

### OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

*OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

Refer to OrderConfirmationLineItemDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

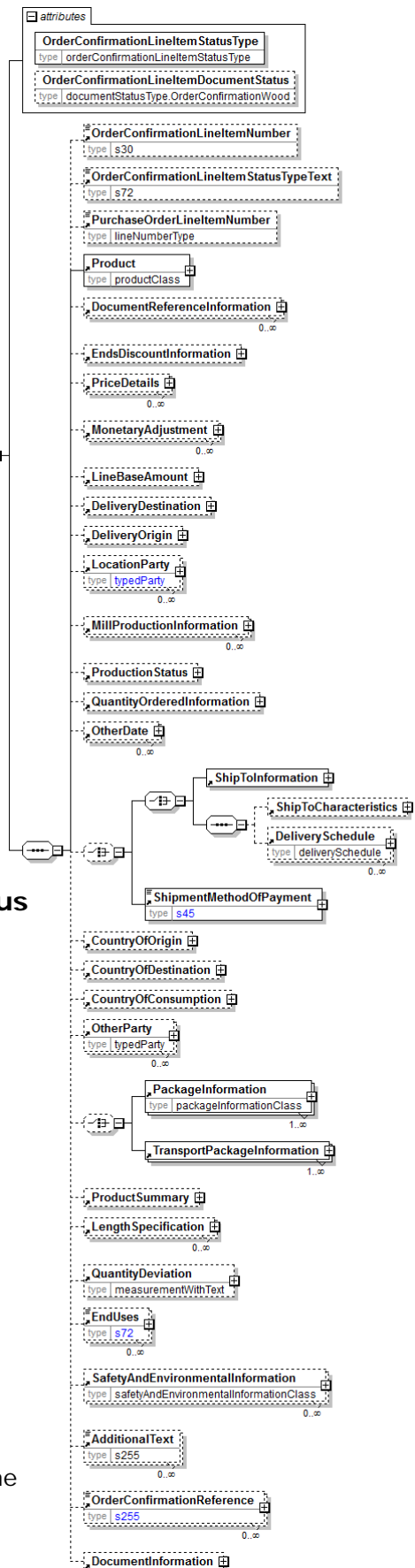
#### OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber

*OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the OrderConfirmation line item.

#### OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText

*OrderConfirmationLineItemStatusTypeText is*



*optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the OrderConfirmationLineItem.

When a PurchaseOrderLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

Not required if the PurchaseOrder is accepted or no changes have been made.

If the item is pending, the reason may be specified here.

## **PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber**

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **EndsDiscountInformation**

*EndsDiscountInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Rule for calculating the ends discount, expressed by a code.

## **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **LineBaseAmount**

*LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

For the particular e-Document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

## **DeliveryDestination**

*DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

## **DeliveryOrigin**



*DeliveryOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.

In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **MillProductionInformation**

*MillProductionInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about production at the mill.

## **ProductionStatus**

*ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

## **QuantityOrderedInformation**

*QuantityOrderedInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **ShipToInformation**

*ShipToInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

#### **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## **ShipmentMethodOfPayment**

*ShipmentMethodOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **PackageInformation**

*PackageInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

## **TransportPackageInformation**

*TransportPackageInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Information of a package used in transportation, can include several normal packages.

## **ProductSummary**

*ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## **LengthSpecification**

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

## QuantityDeviation

*QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

## EndUses

*EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

Magazine  
Book  
Commercial print  
etc

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## OrderConfirmationReference

*OrderConfirmationReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the OrderConfirmation. Typically, the ContractNumber is referenced. OrderConfirmationReferenceType provides the identification of what the reference represents.

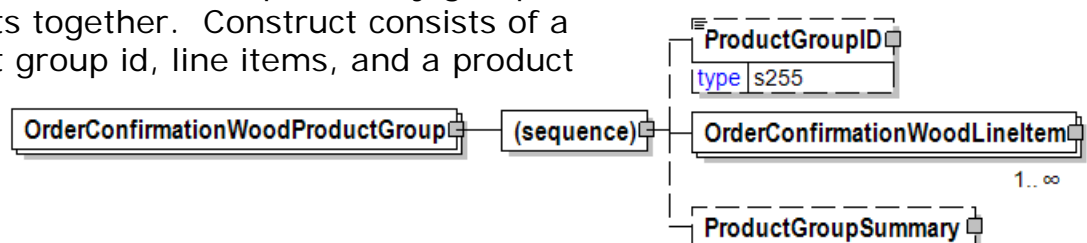
## DocumentInformation

*DocumentInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

## OrderConfirmationWoodProductGroup

Group element used to potentially group like products together. Construct consists of a product group id, line items, and a product



grouping summary.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **ProductGroupID**

*ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

### **OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem**

*OrderConfirmationWoodLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The details of the line items that are communicated on the Wood market segment OrderConfirmationWood.

### **ProductGroupSummary**

*ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## OrderConfirmationWoodSummary

Summary information that applies to the Wood market segment OrderConfirmationWood e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

#### TotalQuantity



TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

#### ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

#### LengthSpecification

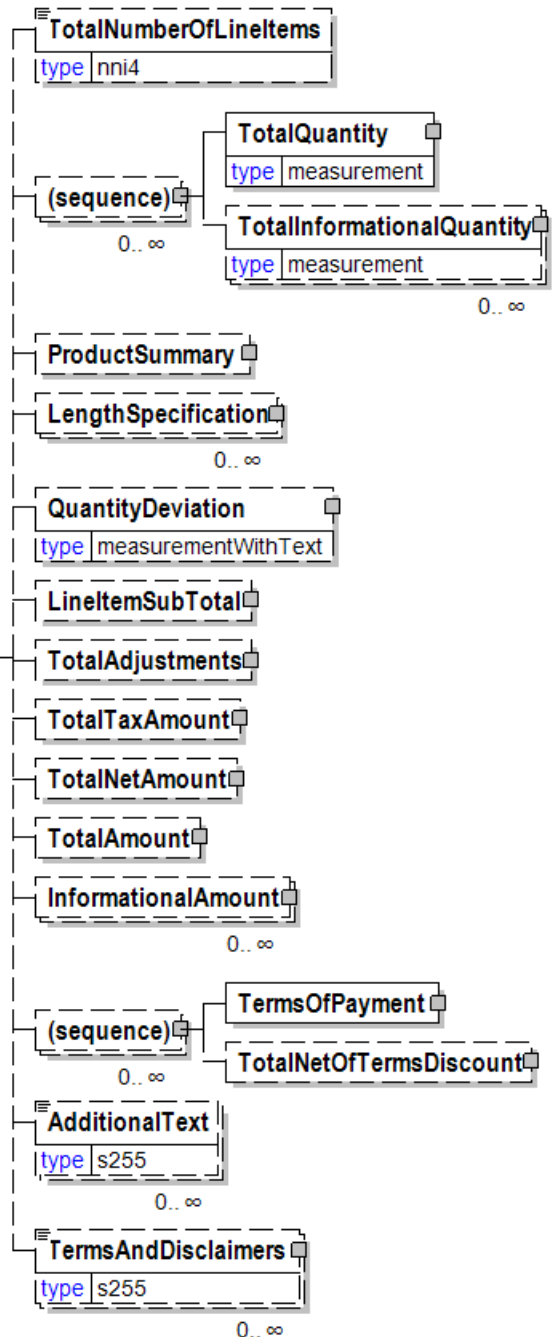
LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

#### QuantityDeviation

QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a



QuantityContext of "Deviation".

## **LineItemSubTotal**

*LineItemSubTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total amount of all base amounts on e-Document line items. The base amount contains the result of the calculation quantity times the base unit price. As such it does not include any taxes. For example, in an Invoice claiming payment for products LineItemSubTotal is equal to the sum of all InvoiceLineBaseAmount.

## **TotalAdjustments**

*TotalAdjustments is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all adjustments and charges excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalAdjustments is equal to the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment with PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeNetAmount for all instances of ChargeInformation.

## **TotalTaxAmount**

*TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

## **TotalNetAmount**

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **TermsOfPayment**

*TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled

through previous negotiation.

## **TotalNetOfTermsDiscount**

*TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## **OrderContextType [attribute]**

Qualifies the source of the PurchaseOrder.

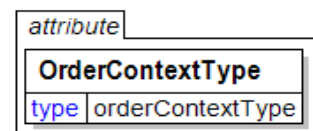
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **PurchaseOrder**

The source is the buyer.

### **SalesOrder**

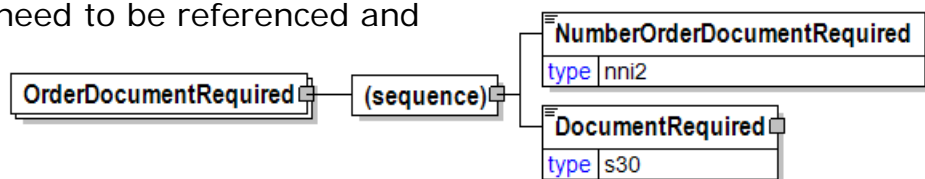
The source is the supplier.



---

## **OrderDocumentRequired**

Group element used to identify any external documents that need to be referenced and how many of those documents are required. Typically, used to identify hard copy documents.



This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **NumberOrderDocumentRequired**

*NumberOrderDocumentRequired is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

There are certain business cases whereby a party is required to reference external documents to the transaction. Additionally, in these cases, the party is required to

communicate the number of these external documents. This element is used to indicate how many of these external documents will be required. Typically used to indicate how many hard copies of the referenced document are needed.

## **DocumentRequired**

*DocumentRequired is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that permits the listing of the documents required.

---

## **OrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]**

Defines the status of the PurchaseOrder header

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>OrderHeaderStatusType</b>	
type	purchaseOrderHeaderStatusType

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **New**

The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

### **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

---

## **OrderLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]**

Defines the actual document status for the PurchaseOrderLineItem.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>OrderLineItemDocumentStatus</b>	
type	documentStatusType.PurchaseOrderWood

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

### **Requested**

The supplied information of the document item is ordered.

---

## **OrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]**

Defines the status of the PurchaseOrder line item

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>OrderLineItemStatusType</b>	
type	purchaseOrderLineItemStatusType

### **Amended**



The supplied information is changed.

## Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## New

The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

## NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

## OrderOfMatterAdditional

Group element used to identify all the information for the additional manufacturing requirements.

### OrderOfMatterAdditionalType [attribute]

*OrderOfMatterAdditionalType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies the additional type for order of matter.

Refer to OrderOfMatterAdditionalType definition for any enumerations.

### OrderOfMatterAdditionalProcess [attribute]

*OrderOfMatterAdditionalProcess is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies the process requirement for the additional type for order of matter.

Refer to OrderOfMatterAdditionalProcess definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PlacementInOrderOfMatter

*PlacementInOrderOfMatter is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Element used to identify where the component is to be placed amongst other components when assembling a book.

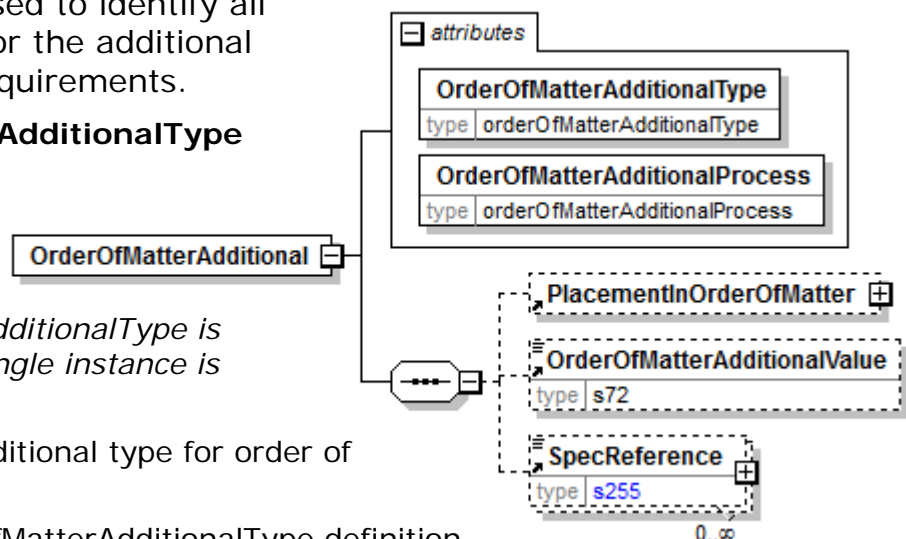
#### OrderOfMatterAdditionalValue

*OrderOfMatterAdditionalValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Value that corresponds to the OrderOfMatterAdditionalType.

#### SpecReference

*SpecReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

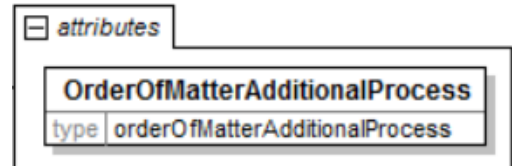


Used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

## OrderOfMatterAdditionalProcess [attribute]

Specifies the process requirement for the additional type for order of matter.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### IsNotRequired

Specifies that the additional type for order of matter is not required.

### IsRequired

Specifies that the additional type for order of matter is required.

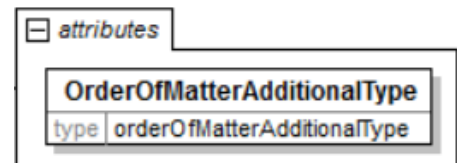
### StandardOperatingProcedure

Specifies that the additional type for order of matter is required and that the supplier's standard operating procedures should be followed.

## OrderOfMatterAdditionalType [attribute]

Specifies the additional type for order of matter.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### BlankPages

Specifies where blank pages that are added during the printing process to fill out a signature can be placed.

### ProductionMarks

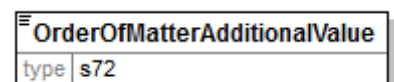
Specifies where production information should be placed.

### VariableData

Specifies where variable data that changes for each book should be placed.

## OrderOfMatterAdditionalValue

Value that corresponds to the OrderOfMatterAdditionalType.

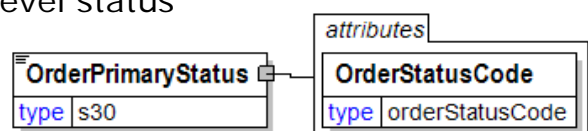


## OrderPrimaryStatus

An element that contains the highest level status code pertaining to an entire order.

### OrderStatusCode [attribute]

*OrderStatusCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



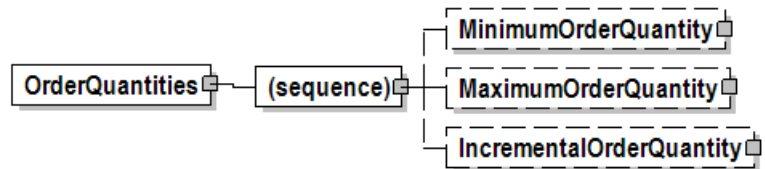
This attribute communicates the overall status of the order.  
Refer to OrderStatusCode definition for any enumerations.

## OrderQuantities

An element that contains the quantities that can be used for ordering.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### MinimumOrderQuantity

*MinimumOrderQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum amount that can be ordered on a PurchaseOrder.

### MaximumOrderQuantity

*MaximumOrderQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum amount that can be ordered at one time.

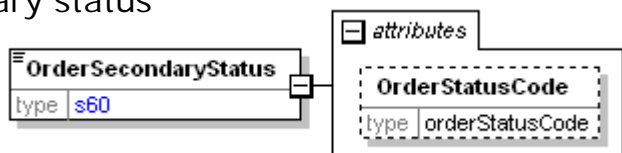
### IncrementalOrderQuantity

*IncrementalOrderQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An incremental quantity and units of measure that is added to MinimumOrderQuantity to arrive at an order quantity.

## OrderSecondaryStatus

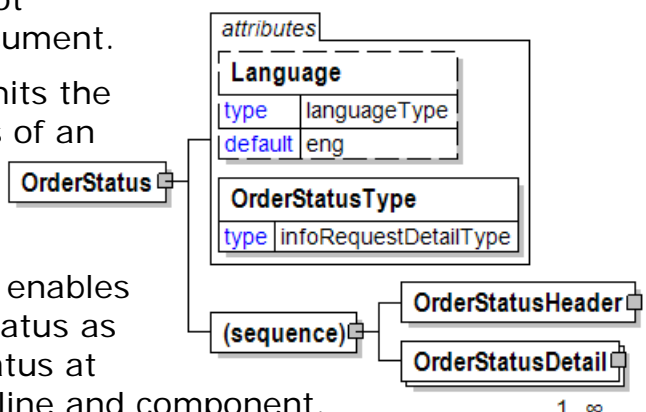
An element that contains a secondary status description pertaining to the entire order.



## OrderStatus

The OrderStatus element is the root element for the OrderStatus e-Document.

The OrderStatus e-Document permits the sender to report the current status of an order, specific order line items, or to report status of multiple orders based upon some specified criteria. The e-Document enables the sender to indicate a primary status as well as an additional secondary status at the order level as well as for each line and component.



### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **OrderStatusType [attribute]**

*OrderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates the method in which the OrderStatus has been, or should be, summarized.

Refer to OrderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **OrderStatusHeader**

*OrderStatusHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to the entire OrderStatus e-Document.

### **OrderStatusDetail**

*OrderStatusDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The specifics of the information being communicated in the OrderStatus e-Document.

---

## **OrderStatusCode [attribute]**

This attribute communicates the overall status of the order.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>OrderStatusCode</b>	
type	orderStatusCode

### **ActiveFree**

The PO, order, or line item has been accepted or confirmed by the supplier. It may not have been manufactured, packed, or shipped yet. It is free for production. This status is also known as open status.

### **ActiveHold**

The PO, order, or line item has been accepted or confirmed by the supplier. It may not have been manufactured, packed, or shipped yet. It is not free for production. Examples of this status include a reserved order or line item, the print time has not been determined, other payment terms not completed, or the last date for change has not been received.

### **Cancelled**

The PO, order, or line item has a cancelled status in the supplier's system. It will not be manufactured nor shipped.

### **Complete**

The PO, order, or line item has a complete status in the supplier's system. It has been packed, shipped, and invoiced successfully.

### **Delayed**

An unexpected event has caused a delay.

### **FinalPlanning**

The order is undergoing the final planning process.

### **Invoiced**

The PO, order, or line item has an invoiced status in the supplier's system. It has been billed to the customer for payment purposes.

### **Loaded**

The PO, order, or line item has a loaded status in the supplier's system. It has been loaded onto a transport vehicle shipping purposes.

### **NotReceived**

Not received by either the buyer or seller.

### **OrderLineConfirmed**

The order line has been confirmed.

### **Packed**

The PO, order, or line item has a packed status in the supplier's system. It has been packaged or staged for loading and shipping purposes.

### **PartiallyShipped**

The PO, order, or line item has a partially shipped status in the supplier's system. Part of the quantity requested has been shipped to the customer but part of the request still remains to be shipped.

### **Pending**

The PO, order, or line item has a pending status in the supplier's system. It has not yet been confirmed, accepted, nor rejected by the supplier. This status indicates that the supplier requires more time to determine acceptance.

### **Planned**

The PO, order, or line item has a planned or scheduled status in the supplier's system. It has not yet begun the manufacturing process.

### **ProductionComplete**

The PO, order, or line item has completed the manufacture process by the supplier.

### **ProductionPlanned**

Production has been planned for the order.

### **ProductionStarted**

The PO, order, or line item has begun to be manufactured by the supplier.

### **Received**

The material has arrived at the destination and has been processed by that location.

### **ReservedInProductionPlanningSystem**

Material and capacity is available for production.

### **Scheduled**

The order has been scheduled.

### **ShipmentComplete**

The order has been fully shipped.

### **ShipmentPlanned**

Shipment has been planned for the order

### **Shuttled**

Material has been moved.

### **Staged**

Material has been positioned for production.

### **Transferred**

The manufacturing order has been moved.

### **TransferredToMillSystem**

The order has been loaded onto the mill manufacturing system.

### **Unscheduled**

The order has not yet been scheduled.

### **Unshipped**

The PO, order, or line item is in the supplier's mill or warehouse but has yet to be shipped.

## OrderStatusDetail

The specifics of the information being communicated in the OrderStatus e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

#### SupplierOrderNumber

SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of the supplier order.

#### SupplierOrderLineItemNumber

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of the line item on the supplier order.

#### LocationParty

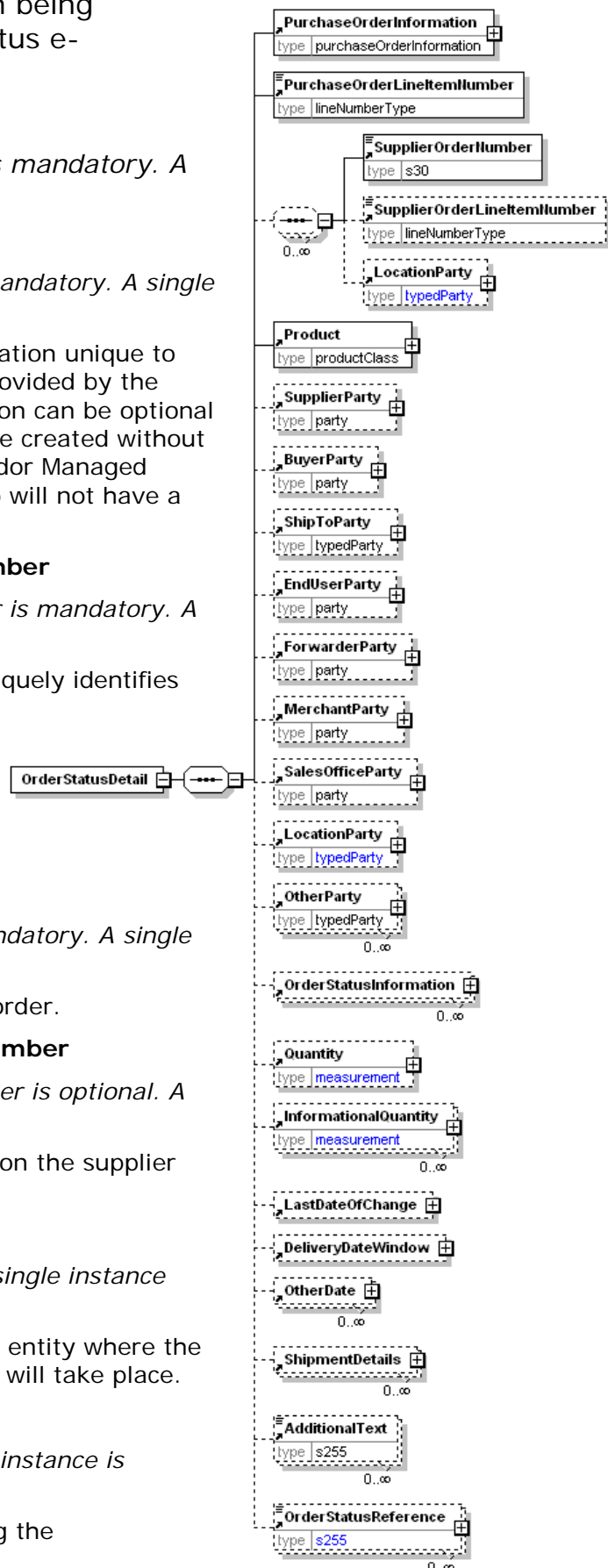
LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

#### Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics.  
Product is used to specify



product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## **ForwarderParty**

*ForwarderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

## **MerchantParty**

*MerchantParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

This named party represents the merchant involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of OrderStatus otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

## **SalesOfficeParty**

*SalesOfficeParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

This named party represents the sales office involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of OrderStatus otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.



## **OrderStatusInformation**

*OrderStatusInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that stores two levels of order status codes.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **LastDateOfChange**

*LastDateOfChange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The last date for which changes to the line item may occur before it is "locked" in the production process. LastDateOfChange encapsulates Date.

## **DeliveryDateWindow**

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **ShipmentDetails**

*ShipmentDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing information that relates to the shipment details for the line item.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **OrderStatusReference**

*OrderStatusReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the OrderStatus. The type of reference is identified by the attribute OrderStatusReferenceType.

## OrderStatusHeader

Information that applies to the entire OrderStatus e-Document.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### OrderStatusNumber

*OrderStatusNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A number used to identify the OrderStatus report.

### OrderStatusResponseDate

*OrderStatusResponseDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time that the OrderStatus e-Document was created.

### RequestNumber

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

### RequestingParty

*RequestingParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party requesting the information.

### RespondToParty

*RespondToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party the document should be responded to.

### SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

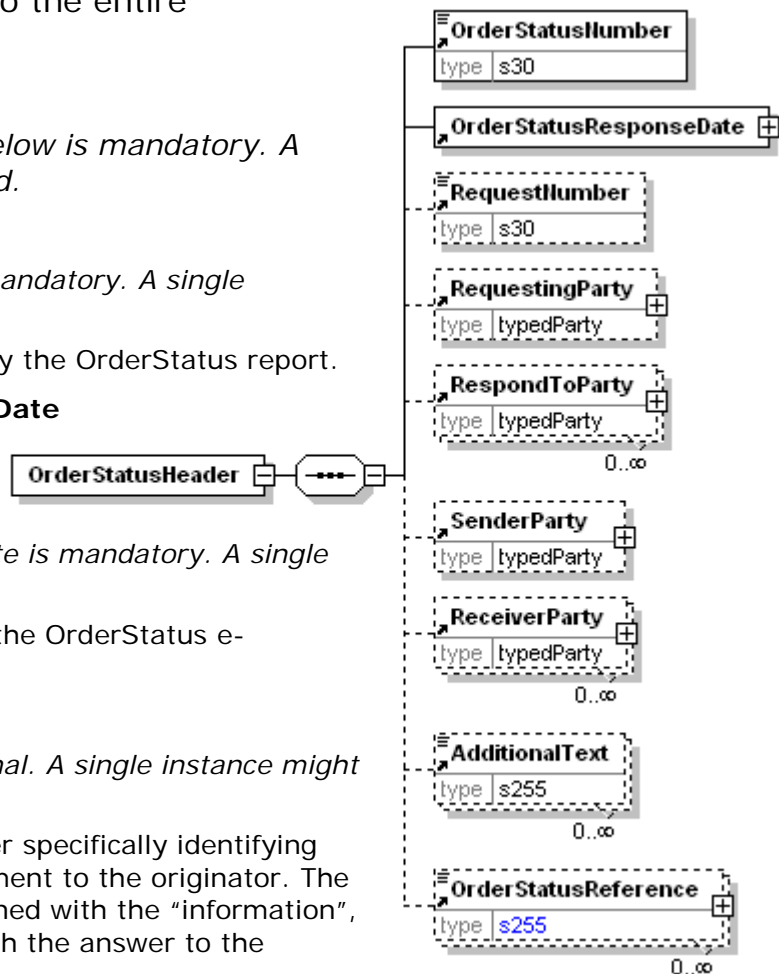
The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

### ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.



The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## OrderStatusReference

*OrderStatusReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

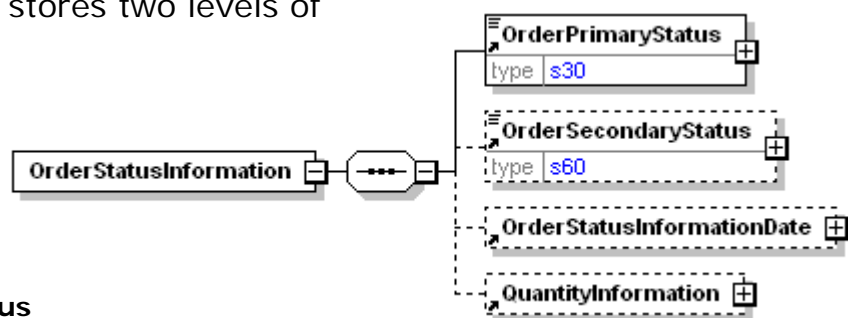
An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the OrderStatus. The type of reference is identified by the attribute OrderStatusReferenceType.

## OrderStatusInformation

A group element that stores two levels of order status codes.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### OrderPrimaryStatus

*OrderPrimaryStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that contains the highest level status code pertaining to an entire order.

### OrderSecondaryStatus

*OrderSecondaryStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains a secondary status description pertaining to the entire order.

### OrderStatusInformationDate

*OrderStatusInformationDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date and time when the specified OrderStatus was achieved.

### QuantityInformation

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

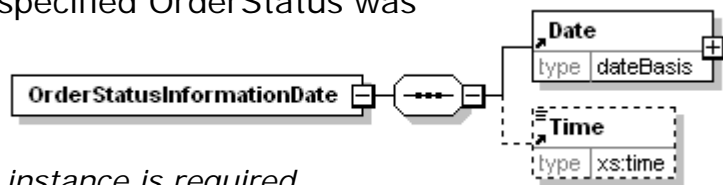
## OrderStatusInformationDate

The date and time when the specified OrderStatus was achieved.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

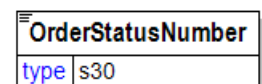
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

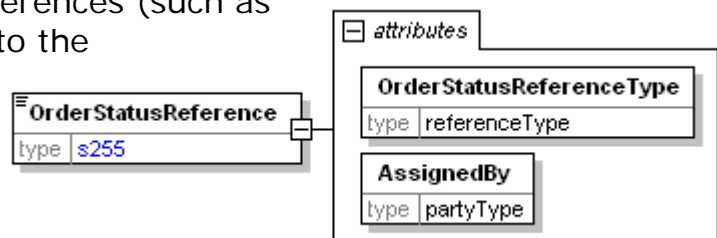
## OrderStatusNumber

A number used to identify the OrderStatus report.



## OrderStatusReference

An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the OrderStatus. The type of reference is identified by the attribute OrderStatusReferenceType.



### OrderStatusReferenceType [attribute]

*OrderStatusReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information

previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to OrderStatusReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

## **AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

---

## **OrderStatusReferenceType [attribute]**

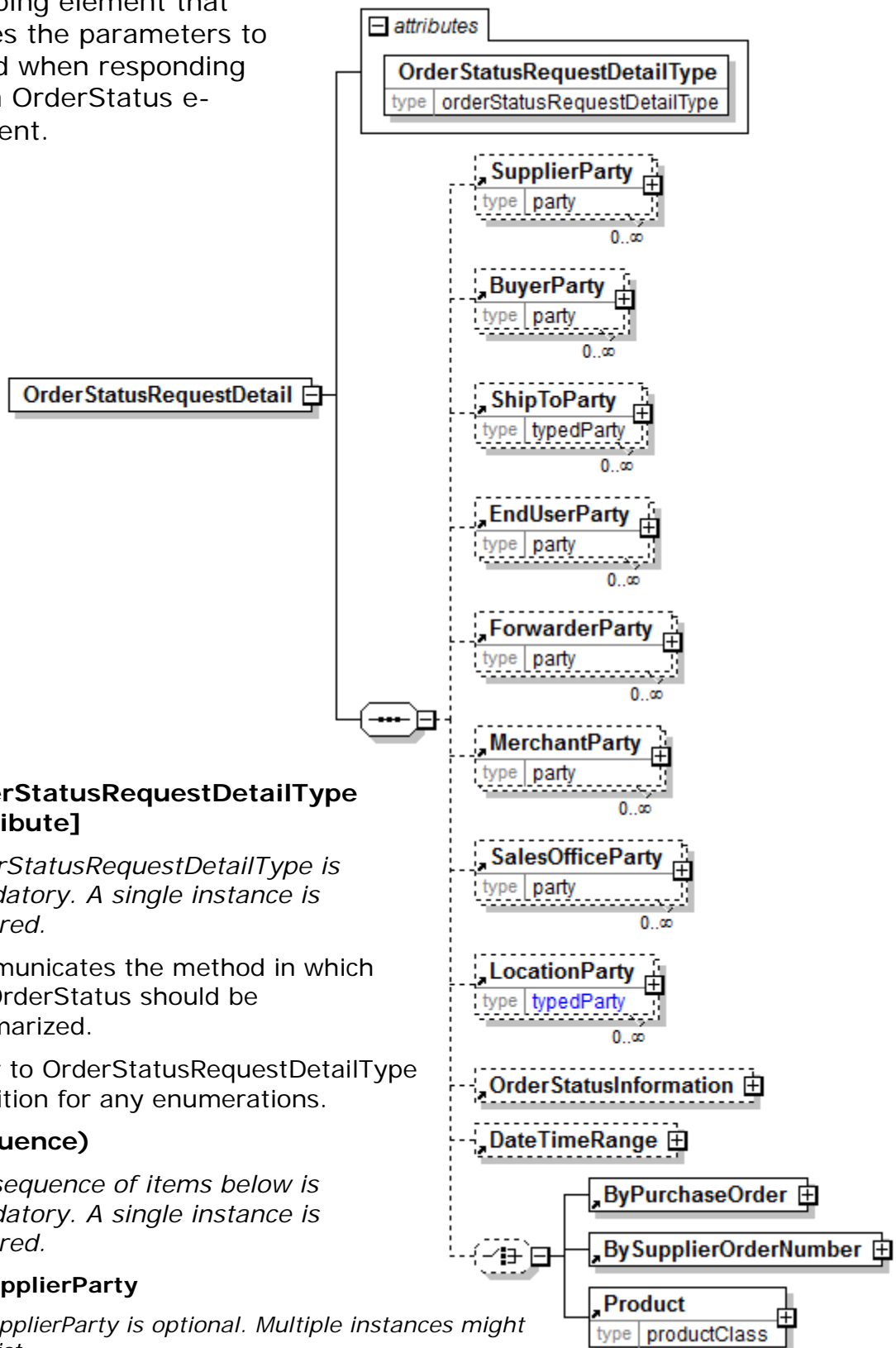
Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

OrderStatusReferenceType	
type	referenceType

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## OrderStatusRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with an OrderStatus e-Document.



*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## **ForwarderParty**

*ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

## **MerchantParty**

*MerchantParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

This named party represents the merchant involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of OrderStatus otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

## **SalesOfficeParty**

*SalesOfficeParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

This named party represents the sales office involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of OrderStatus otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **OrderStatusInformation**

*OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that stores two levels of O order status codes.

## **DateTimeRange**

*DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **ByPurchaseOrder**

*ByPurchaseOrder is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Selection criteria for communicating purchase order information.

## BySupplierOrderNumber

*BySupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Selection criteria for communicating Supplier Order information

## Product

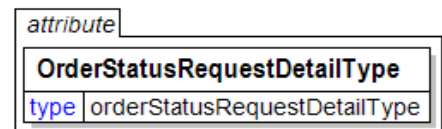
*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## OrderStatusRequestDetailType [attribute]

Communicates the method in which the OrderStatus should be summarized.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ByProduct

By product

### ByPurchaseOrder

By the PurchaseOrder the material was ordered

### BySupplierOrderNumber

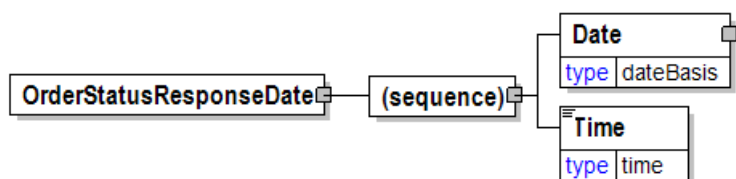
By the order the material was manufactured

## OrderStatusResponseDate

The Date and Time that the OrderStatus e-Document was created.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.



hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## OrderStatusType [attribute]

Communicates the method in which the OrderStatus has been, or should be, summarized.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ByProduct

By product

### ByPurchaseOrder

By the PurchaseOrder the material was ordered

### BySupplierOrderNumber

By the order the material was manufactured

attribute	
OrderStatusType	
type	infoRequestDetailType

---

## OrderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire PurchaseOrder e-Document, in other words, at the root level

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

attribute	
OrderStatusType	
type	purchaseOrderStatusType

---

## OrderTitle

A text describing the context of the order.

OrderTitle	
type	s255

---

## OrderType [attribute]

Defines the type of OrderConfirmation being communicated.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
OrderType	
type	orderConfirmationType

## Agreement

A legally binding exchange of promises between parties that the law will enforce.

## BlanketOrder

An order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

## ConfirmingOrder

A confirming order is used to electronically confirm an order that has not been placed electronically by the customer that is, it was placed using another means such as fax, phone or email.

## ConsumptionOrder

A PurchaseOrder that is based upon consumption for a particular period of time or instance.

## ReleaseOrder

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version which is an incremented number, is used in this type.

## ReservationOrder

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more PurchaseOrder line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

## StandardOrder

A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

## TrialOrder

A trial order is used whenever a seller has agreed to have a buyer sample a product. The seller needs to process this order differently from other orders, because a trial order may include a product sold at a discounted rate or even provided for free. A trial order typically is for small quantities.

---

## OrderType [attribute]

Defines the type of OrderConfirmationWood being communicated.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Agreement

A legally binding exchange of promises between parties that the law will

attribute	
OrderType	
type	orderConfirmationTypeWood

enforce.

## **BlanketOrder**

An order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

## **ReleaseOrder**

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version which is an incremented number, is used in this type.

## **ReservationOrder**

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more PurchaseOrder line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

## **StandardOrder**

A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

---

## **OrderType [attribute]**

Defines the type of PurchaseOrder issued.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
OrderType	
type	purchaseOrderTypeWood

### **BlanketOrder**

A PurchaseOrder that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

### **ReleaseOrder**

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of PurchaseOrder refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version called PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber, which is an incremented number, is used in this e-Document.

### **ReservationOrder**

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all PurchaseOrder line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more PurchaseOrder line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

StandardOrder

A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

OrganisationUnit

A segment of a business or the entire business.

OrganisationUnitType [attribute]

OrganisationUnitType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Identifies the type of organisation being communicated

Refer to OrganisationUnitType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

OrganisationUnitName

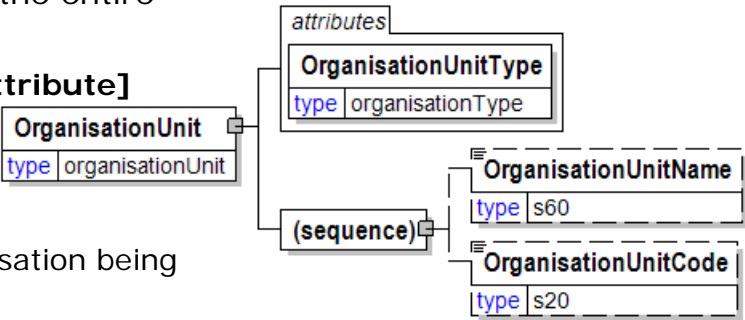
OrganisationUnitName is optional. A single instance might exist.

A description of the organisation unit.

OrganisationUnitCode

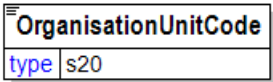
OrganisationUnitCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A short representation for the organisation unit.



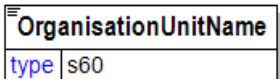
OrganisationUnitCode

A short representation for the organisation unit.



OrganisationUnitName

A description of the organisation unit.



---

## OrganisationUnitType [attribute]

Identifies the type of organisation being communicated

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Department

A major division of a business.

### Division

An administrative or operating unit of a business

### Dock

A place for the unloading or loading of material.

### Location

A place marked by some distinguishing feature.

### Region

An administrative area of a business.

### StorageLocation

A place that supports the functions associated with warehousing of material.

### Terminal

A point along a carrier line having facilities for the handling of freight.

### Other

Another type of unit, not defined above.

attribute	
OrganisationUnitType	
type	organisationType

---

## OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute	
OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain	
type	yesNo

---

## Original [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute	
Original	
type	yesNo

## OtherDate

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

### DateType [attribute]

*DateType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a context for the other date used in the document.

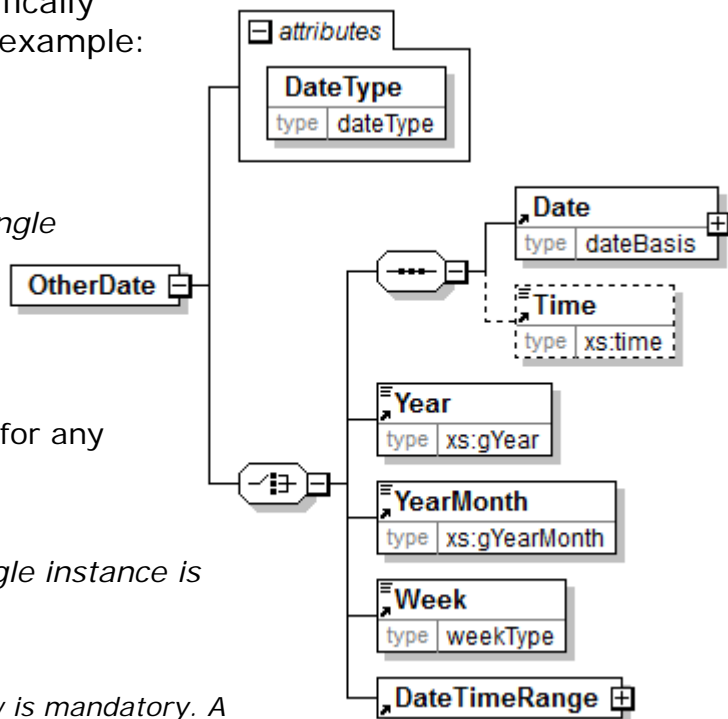
Refer to DateType definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

### Year

*Year is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the year number when communicating a Calendar date.

### YearMonth

*YearMonth is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the month of the calendar year according to format specified by ISO 8601, The ISO 8601 format for the month of the calendar year is YYYY-MM, for example 2016-10.

### Week

*Week is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A field defining the week number of the calendar year. ISO 8601 is used as the basis for this element, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January." The ISO week starts on Monday. The ISO 8601 extended format of the week number is yyyy-Www, for example 2016-W51.

## **DateTimeRange**

*DateTimeRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

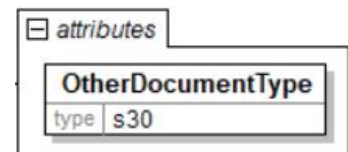
## **OtherDocumentName [attribute]**

Defines the document name for documents that are not papiNet e-Documents. These documents are defined in element Document by OtherDocumentName when attribute DocumentName has the value "Other".



## **OtherDocumentType [attribute]**

Defines the document type for a document that is not a papiNet e-Documents.



## **OtherParty**

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

### **PartyType [attribute]**

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

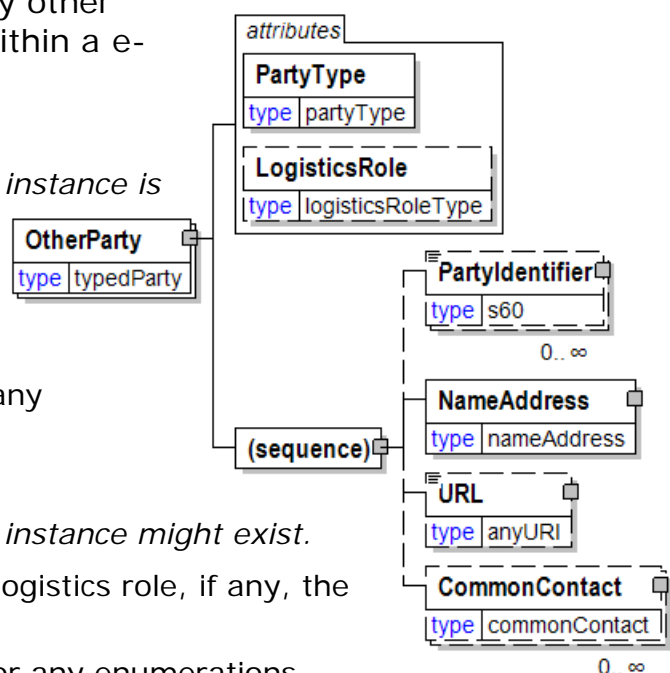
### **LogisticsRole [attribute]**

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### **(sequence)**



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

## PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

## NameAddress

NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

## URL

URL is optional. A single instance might exist.

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## CommonContact

CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

## OtherProducts

A group item defining the characteristics of other products.

### OtherProductsType [attribute]

OtherProductsType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the type of product for other products.

Refer to OtherProductsType definition for any enumerations.

### OtherProductsItemType [attribute]

OtherProductsItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines detail type of items for other product types.

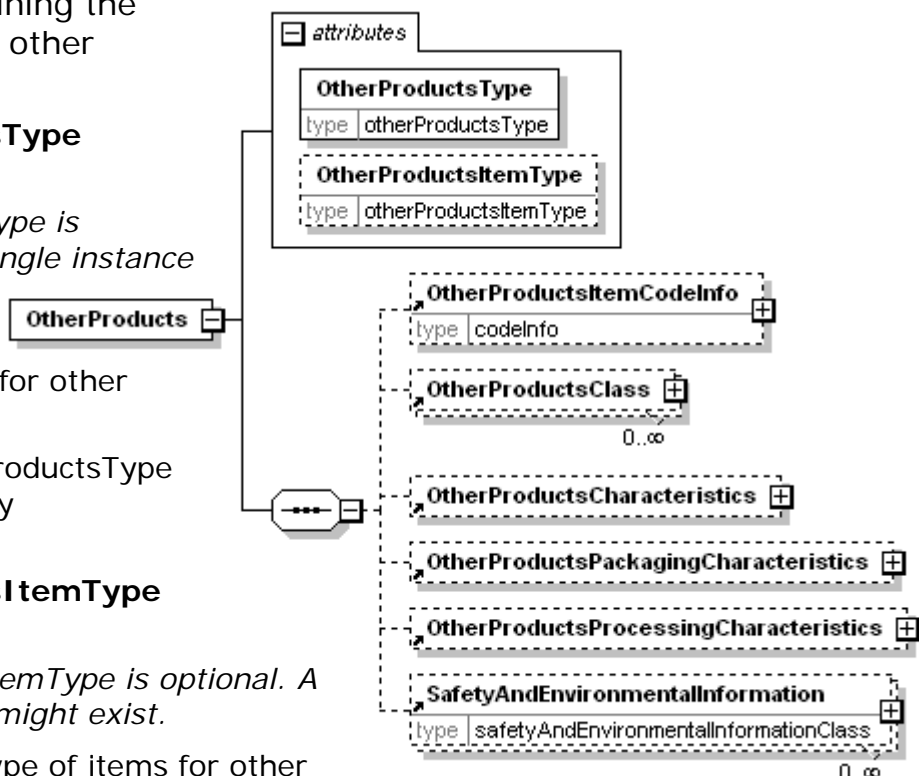
Refer to OtherProductsItemType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### OtherProductsItemCodeInfo

OtherProductsItemCodeInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.





A group item that defines a product item by a code given by an agency. A textual description of the product item can also be given.

## **OtherProductsClass**

*OtherProductsClass is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that details information used for describing classes of other products based on some product properties.

## **OtherProductsCharacteristics**

*OtherProductsCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains characteristics of other products.

## **OtherProductsPackagingCharacteristics**

*OtherProductsPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information about packaging of other products.

## **OtherProductsProcessingCharacteristics**

*OtherProductsProcessingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information about processing of other products.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

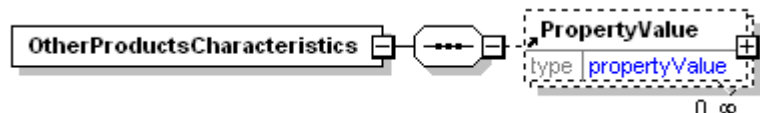
*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

---

## **OtherProductsCharacteristics**

A group item that contains characteristics of other products.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **PropertyValue**

*PropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a value for a property of an item. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter for a saw log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

PropertySubValue can specify a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. PropertyValueOfWhichMax and PropertyValueOfWhichMin can specify maximum and minimum values for properties that are part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue.

## OtherProductsClass

A group item that details information used for describing classes of other products based on some product properties.

### OtherProductsClassType [attribute]

*OtherProductsClassType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of class for other products.

Refer to OtherProductsClassType definition for any enumerations.

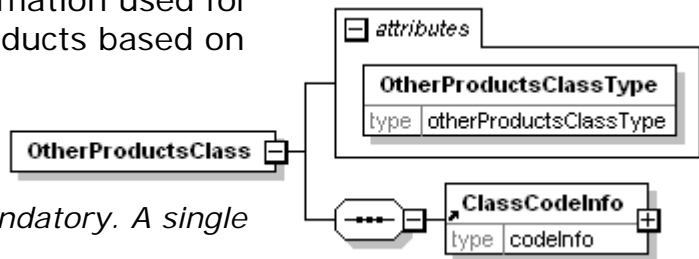
#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ClassCodeInfo

*ClassCodeInfo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item specifying code and description for a class.



## OtherProductsClassType [attribute]

Defines the type of class for other products.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### SummerClass

A class for products fulfilling requirements at temperatures over 0 degrees Celcius.

### WinterClass

A class for products fulfilling requirements at temperatures under 0 degrees Celsius. For example a class of diesel fuel enhanced to prevent it from gelling in cold weather conditions.

### ArcticClass

A class for products fulfilling requirements in arctic climate. For example a class of diesel fuel enhanced to meet arctic climate conditions.



## OtherProductsItemCodeInfo

A group item that defines a product item by a code given by an agency. A textual description of the product item can also be given.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

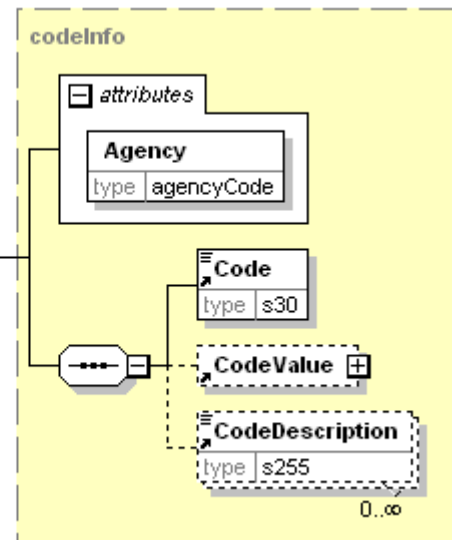
*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.



## OtherProductsItemType [attribute]

Defines detail type of items for other product types.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Ash

Ash is the residue powder left after the combustion of wood or other bio-based material, such as burning the material in an industrial power plant. Depending on its properties and use value ash can be a commercial product being used



e.g. in landfilling or in cement production or it can be treated as waste.

### **Biodiesel**

Biodiesel refers to a vegetable oil- or animal fat-based diesel fuel consisting of long-chain alkyl (methyl, propyl or ethyl) esters. Biodiesel is typically made by chemically reacting lipids (e.g., vegetable oil, animal fat) with an alcohol producing fatty acid esters.

Biodiesel is meant to be used in standard diesel engines and is thus distinct from the vegetable and waste oils used to fuel converted diesel engines. Biodiesel can be used alone, or blended with petro diesel. Biodiesel can also be used as a low carbon alternative to heating oil.

### **BlackLiquor**

In industrial chemistry, black liquor is the spent cooking liquor from the Kraft process when digesting pulpwood into paper pulp removing lignin, hemicelluloses and other extractives from the wood to free the cellulose fibers.

### **BrownLiquor**

In industrial chemistry, brown liquor is the spent cooking liquor in the sulphite process. Other used names are red liquor, thick liquor and sulphite waste liquor.

### **ChinaClay**

Kaolinite is a clay mineral, part of the group of industrial minerals, with the chemical composition  $\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_5(\text{OH})_4$ . It is a layered silicate mineral, with one tetrahedral sheet linked through oxygen atoms to one octahedral sheet of alumina octahedra. Rocks that are rich in kaolinite are known as kaolin or china clay.

The largest use is in the production of paper, including ensuring the gloss on some grades of paper.

### **CrudeTallOil**

A dark, smelling, oil-like product consisting mainly of fatty and rosin acids and, to a lesser extent, unsaponifiable substances. Crude Tall Oil is produced through acidification of black liquor soap skimmings.

### **Lignin**

Lignin is a class of complex organic polymers that form important structural materials in the support tissues of vascular plants and some algae. Lignins are particularly important in the formation of cell walls, especially in wood and bark, because they lend rigidity and do not rot easily. Chemically, lignins are cross-linked phenolic polymers.

### **Lye**

Lye is a corrosive alkaline substance, commonly sodium hydroxide (NaOH, also known as 'caustic soda') or historically potassium hydroxide (KOH, from hydrated potash).

### **Naphtha**

Naphtha normally refers to a number of flammable liquid mixtures of hydrocarbons, i.e. a component of natural gas condensate or a distillation

product from petroleum, coal tar or peat boiling in a certain range and containing certain hydrocarbons. It is a broad term covering among the lightest and most volatile fractions of the liquid hydrocarbons in petroleum. Naphtha is used chiefly as solvents and diluents and as raw materials for conversion to petrol.

### **Natriumbisulfit**

Sodium carbonate solution is saturated with sulphur dioxide and the solution crystallized. Chiefly as a by-product in the production of phenol and resorcinol.

### **Petrol**

Petrol is a transparent petroleum-derived liquid that is primarily used as a fuel in internal combustion engines. It consists mostly of organic compounds obtained by the fractional distillation of petroleum, enhanced with a variety of additives. Some petrol also contains ethanol as an alternative fuel. In North America the term Gasoline is used, often shortened in colloquial usage to gas.

### **Pitch**

Pitch is the name for any of a number of viscoelastic, solid polymers. Pitch normally exists in coniferous species.

### **PitchOil**

Pitch oil can refer to either creosote-like fluids or kerosene. Creosote is the portion of chemical products obtained by the distillation of a tar that remains heavier than water, notably useful for its anti-septic and preservative properties.

### **RenewableDiesel**

RenewableDiesel, often called "green diesel" or "second generation diesel", refers to petrodiesel like fuels derived from biological sources that are chemically not esters and thus distinct from biodiesel. Renewable diesel is chemically the same as petrodiesel, but is made of recently living biomass.

The term "renewable diesel" will refer to all diesel fuels that are derived from biomass that meet the standards ASTM D975 and are not monoalkyl esters.

### **RenewableNaphtha**

RenewableNaphtha is produced during the processing of renewable feedstocks in processes such as Fischer Tropsch fuel production.

### **Talc**

Talc is a metamorphic mineral resulting from the metamorphism of magnesian minerals such as serpentine, pyroxene, amphibole, olivine, in the presence of carbon dioxide and water. This is known as talc carbonation or steatization and produces a suite of rocks known as talc carbonates.

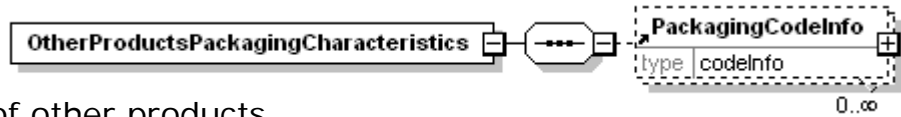
Talc is used in many industries such as paper making, plastic, paint and coatings, rubber, food, electric cable, pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, ceramics, etc.

### **Turpentine**

Turpentine (also called spirit of turpentine, oil of turpentine, and wood turpentine) is a fluid obtained by the distillation of resin obtained from live trees, mainly pines. It is composed of terpenes, mainly the monoterpenes alpha-pinene and beta-pinene. It is sometimes colloquially known as turps.

## OtherProductsPackagingCharacteristics

A group item that contains information about packaging of other products.



(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

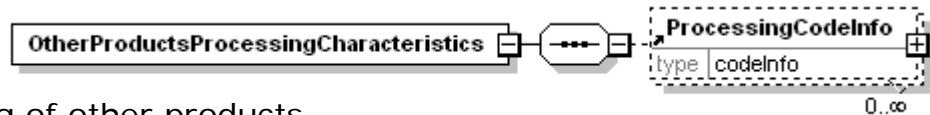
### PackagingCodeInfo

*PackagingCodeInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item specifying code and description for packaging details.

## OtherProductsProcessingCharacteristics

A group item that contains information about processing of other products.



(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ProcessingCodeInfo

*ProcessingCodeInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item specifying code and description for processing details.

## OtherProductsType [attribute]

Defines the type of product for other products.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Chemicals

In chemistry, a chemical substance is a form of matter that has constant chemical composition and characteristic properties. It cannot be separated into components by physical separation methods, i.e. without breaking chemical bonds. They can be solids, liquids or gases.

### Fuel

Fuel is any material that stores energy that can later be extracted to perform mechanical work in a controlled manner.

### Other

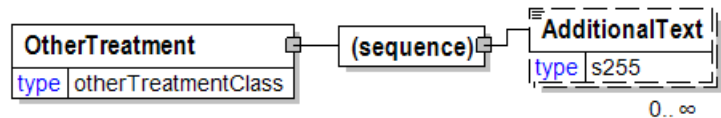
Any other product type.

## OtherTreatment

Other treatment

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## Overlay

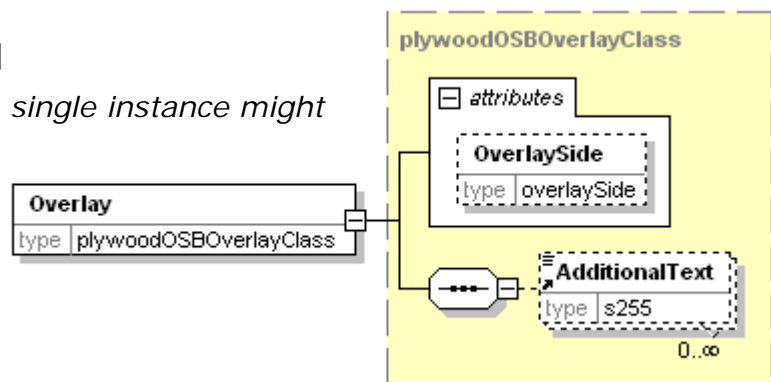
Overlay

### OverlaySide [attribute]

OverlaySide is optional. A single instance might exist.

Overlay side

Refer to OverlaySide definition for any enumerations.



### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

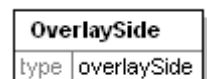
## OverlaySide [attribute]

Overlay side

This item is restricted to the following list.

1

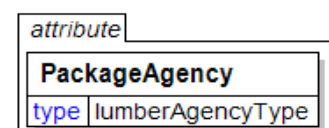
2



## PackageAgency [attribute]

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

This item is restricted to the following list.



**BS**

**BS-EN**

British standard based on a European standard.

**CEN**

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cenorm.be>)

**DIN**

**EN338**

**EN1912**

**EN1611-1**

**EDISAW**

**Generic**

**GOST**

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology  
(<http://www.gost.ru>)

**ISO**

**JAS**

Japanese Agricultural Standard

**NELMA**

**NLGA**

**NS**

**NSLB**

**RIS**

**RT**

**SIS**

**SPIB**

**WCLIB**

**WRCLA**

**WWPA**

**Supplier**



## PackageCharacteristics

The package characteristics.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Height

*Height is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The height of the object.

#### Width

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

#### Length

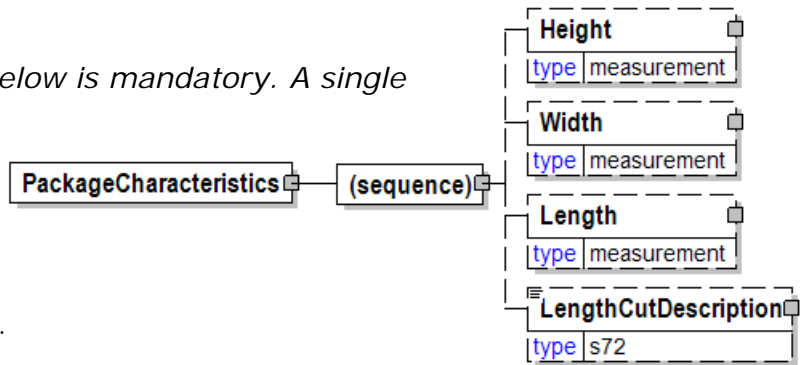
*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

#### LengthCutDescription

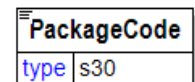
*LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Length Cut Description



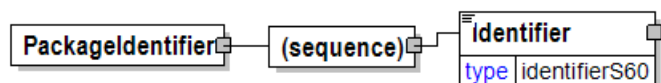
## PackageCode

This element is used to identify the package code or identifier. This code can be no-standard and vary among companies or it can be assigned by a recognized agency.



## PackageIdentifier

The identifier of the productpackage (such as reel ID or pallet ID) that is used along with the



PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber to call off the product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

## PackageIDInformation

Group element identifying a lumber (wood) package. The package name may also be communicated.

### PackageAgency [attribute]

*PackageAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

Refer to PackageAgency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PackageCode

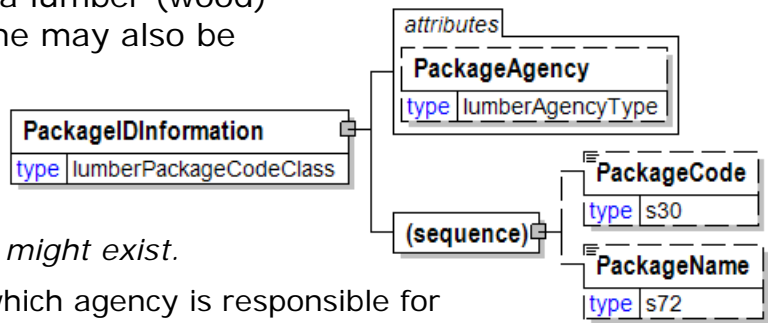
*PackageCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

This element is used to identify the package code or identifier. This code can be no-standard and vary among companies or it can be assigned by a recognized agency.

#### PackageName

*PackageName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Element used to identify the name of a package.



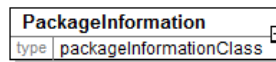
## PackageInformation

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.



Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

### PackageType [attribute]

*PackageType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

### MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

*MixedProductPalletIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

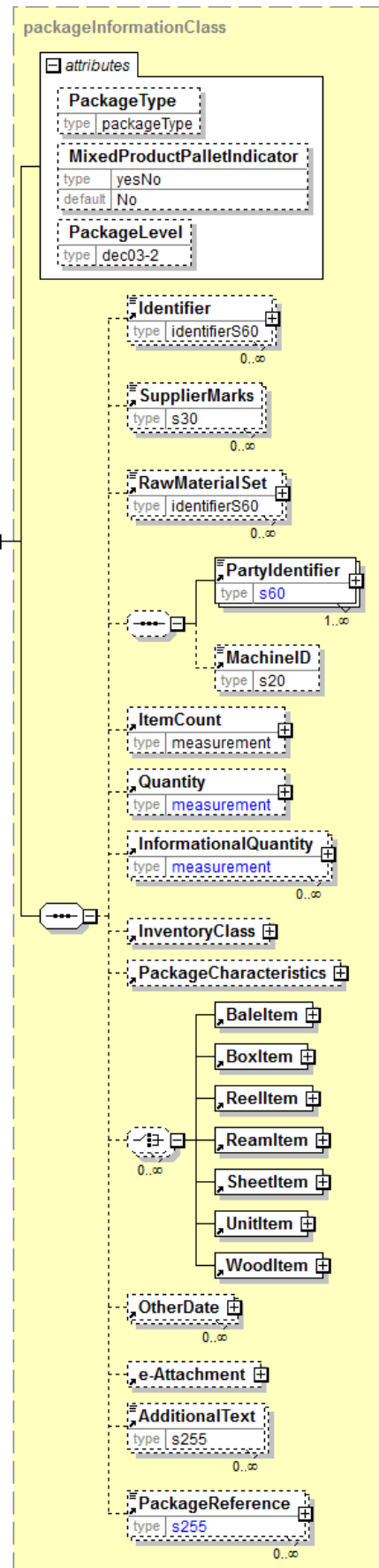
Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

Refer to MixedProductPalletIndicator definition for any enumerations.

### PackageLevel [attribute]

*PackageLevel is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An hierarchical numbering approach that communicates containerization and identity.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **Identifier**

*Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

### **SupplierMarks**

*SupplierMarks is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Supplier provided markings.

### **RawMaterialSet**

*RawMaterialSet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **PartyIdentifier**

*PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

### **MachineID**

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

### **ItemCount**

*ItemCount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

### **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **InventoryClass**

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

## **PackageCharacteristics**

*PackageCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The package characteristics.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **BaleItem**

*BaleItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An individual bale included as part of a delivery.

### **BoxItem**

*BoxItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A four-sided container for reams or sheet items. A pallet can contain zero or more boxes. The term Carton is a synonym for BoxItem. The term "Box" is used as constraint within the ItemType attribute of the UsageLineItemDetail to refer to a box that contains other boxes.

### **ReelItem**

*ReelItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item representing details of an actual (as opposed to specified) reel. One or several reels can be contained in a package.

### **ReamItem**

*ReamItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A wrapped quantity of SheetItem(s).

### **SheetItem**

*SheetItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

### **UnitItem**

*UnitItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Unit Item.

### **WoodItem**

*WoodItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Group element containing elements describing a wood industry product.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **e-Attachment**

*e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: BizTalk users may have problems in processing this element. See the papiNet FAQs (papiNet.org) for more information.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **PackageReference**

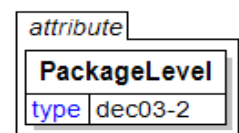
*PackageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing the relevant references pertaining to a package. The type of reference is identified by the attributes PackageReferenceType and AssignedBy.

---

## **PackageLevel [attribute]**

An hierarchical numbering approach that communicates containerization and identity.



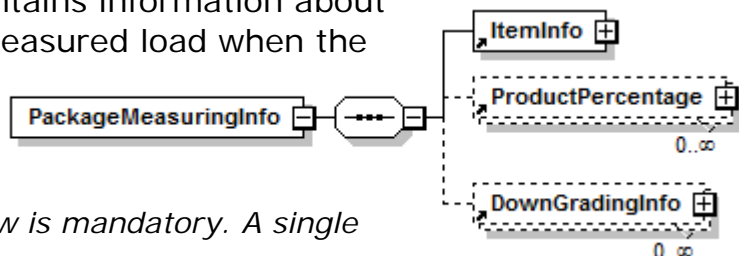
---

## **PackageMeasuringInfo**

A grouping element that contains information about a measured package or a measured load when the load is treated as one package.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **ItemInfo**

*ItemInfo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that contains information about an item. The attribute ItemType defines the type of physical item. Item Info describes property values of an item as well as tracking information between items processed in the supply chain.

### **ProductPercentage**

*ProductPercentage is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The quantity of a product in percentage of the total quantity for an item containing many products. Attribute QuantityType, QuantityTypeContext and AdjustmentType can be used to define what quantity the percentage is referring to.

### **DownGradingInfo**

*DownGradingInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about downgrading of products.

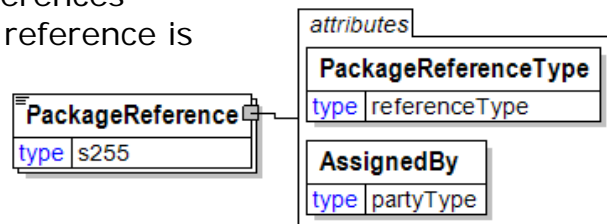
## PackageName

Element used to identify the name of a package.

PackageName	
type	s72

## PackageReference

An element detailing the relevant references pertaining to a package. The type of reference is identified by the attributes PackageReferenceType and AssignedBy.



### PackageReferenceType [attribute]

*PackageReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PackageReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PackageReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

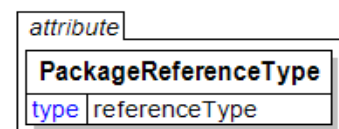
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## PackageReferenceType [attribute]

PackageReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

---

## PackagesPerWrap

The number of packages wrapped together.

PackagesPerWrap	
type	nni2

---

## PackageType [attribute]

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

PackageType	
type	packageType

### Bag

A container with handles made of flexible material and used for storage and transportation.

### Bale

Unbound materials bulk packed without pieces of board and at least 1 band

### Barrel

A large cylindrical container.

### Box

Note: Box is the papiNet way of referring to a Carton

### Bundle

Unbound materials bulk packed with pieces of board at each end and at least 1 band

### Container

### Crate

A shipping container used for storage.

### Drum

### FullWoodPackage

### HalfWoodPackage

### LengthPackage

Package contains pieces of a single length.

### Lift

### LogPile

A pile of logs (a virtual type of package).

### LooseVolumeItem

A unit containing loose volume products (during transports) (a type of virtual package).

### Pail

### Pallet

A portable platform.



**Piece**

**PulpUnit**

**ReelPackage**

**Sack**

A container without handles made of flexible material and used for storage and transportation. Sacks are normally made of jute or any other coarse material.

**StepPackage**

Package in which pieces are group together by length, with longest length at the bottom of the package and shortest on top.

**TankCompartment**

A compartment in a divided tank.

**TruckPackage**

Package contains pieces of mixed random lengths.

**UnformedPulp**

**Vehicle**

---

## PackageType

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

PackageType	
type	packageType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Bag**

A container with handles made of flexible material and used for storage and transportation.

**Bale**

Unbound materials bulk packed without pieces of board and at least 1 band

**Barrel**

A large cylindrical container.

**Box**

Note: Box is the papiNet way of referring to a Carton

**Bundle**

Unbound materials bulk packed with pieces of board at each end and at least 1 band

**Container**

**Crate**

A shipping container used for storage.

**Drum**

**FullWoodPackage**

**HalfWoodPackage**

## LengthPackage

Package contains pieces of a single length.

## Lift

## LogPile

A pile of logs (a virtual type of package).

## LooseVolumeItem

A unit containing loose volume products (during transports) (a type of virtual package).

## Pail

## Pallet

A portable platform.

## Piece

## PulpUnit

## ReelPackage

## Sack

A container without handles made of flexible material and used for storage and transportation. Sacks are normally made of jute or any other coarse material.

## StepPackage

Package in which pieces are group together by length, with longest length at the bottom of the package and shortest on top.

## TankCompartment

A compartment in a divided tank.

## TruckPackage

Package contains pieces of mixed random lengths.

## UnformedPulp

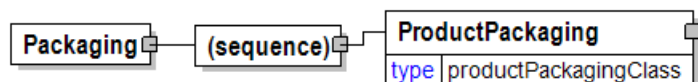
## Vehicle

---

## Packaging

Type of a package that includes individual products.

### (sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

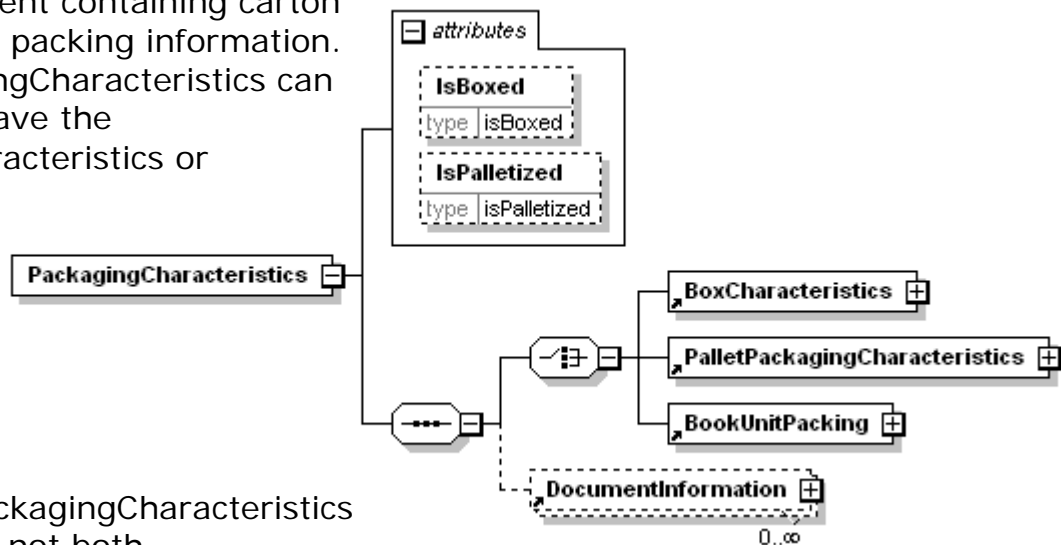
### ProductPackaging

*ProductPackaging is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the methods and materials used for packaging.

## PackagingCharacteristics

An element containing carton or pallet packing information. PackagingCharacteristics can either have the BoxCharacteristics or



PalletPackagingCharacteristics element not both.

### IsBoxed [attribute]

*IsBoxed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refer to IsBoxed definition for any enumerations.

### IsPalletized [attribute]

*IsPalletized is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The buyer's directions for how the item is to be palletized.

Refer to IsPalletized definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### BoxCharacteristics

*BoxCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

BoxCharacteristics is a group element that contains information about the box (or carton)

#### PalletPackagingCharacteristics

*PalletPackagingCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PalletPackagingCharacteristics details the characteristics of the packaging for a pallet.

#### BookUnitPacking

*BookUnitPacking is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Book unit packing information

#### DocumentInformation

*DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

## PackagingCode

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

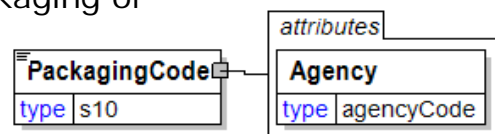
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## PackagingCodeInfo

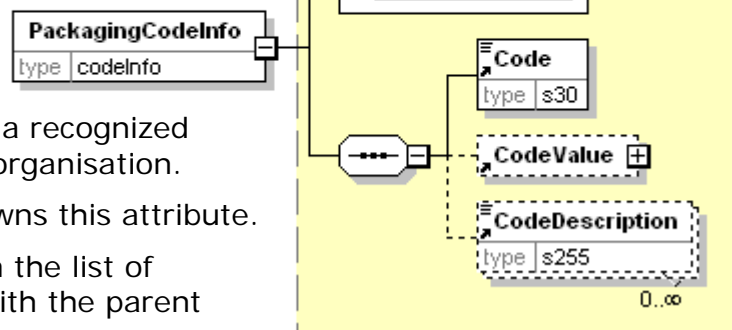
A group item specifying code and description for packaging details.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

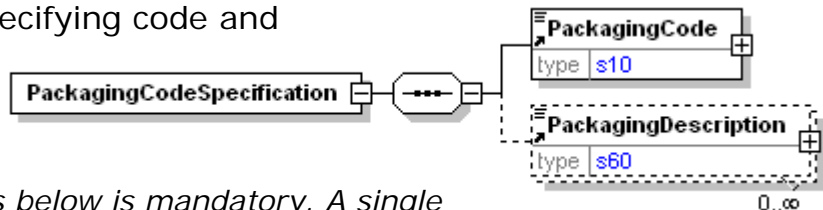
A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

## PackagingCodeSpecification

A grouping element specifying code and description for packaging details.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### PackagingCode

*PackagingCode mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

### PackagingDescription

*PackagingDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

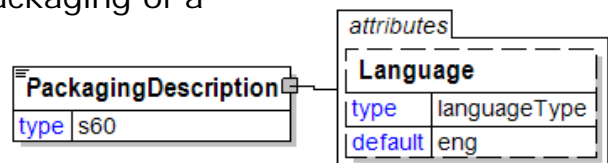
A text field element describing the packaging of a product A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

## PackagingDescription

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*



XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## PackagingInformation

Group element construct used to all information associated with the packaging of a product. Measurements, package ID, label, stencil, band, pallet and wrap characteristics may all be detailed.

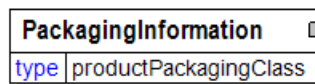
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### QuantityInUnit

*QuantityInUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify the number of items packed within this package unit.



#### UnitDimension

*UnitDimension is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Unit Dimension

#### Weight

*Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the item.

#### PackageIDInformation

*PackageIDInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element identifying a lumber (wood) package. The package name may also be communicated.

#### LabelCharacteristics

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

#### StencilCharacteristics

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

#### BandCharacteristics

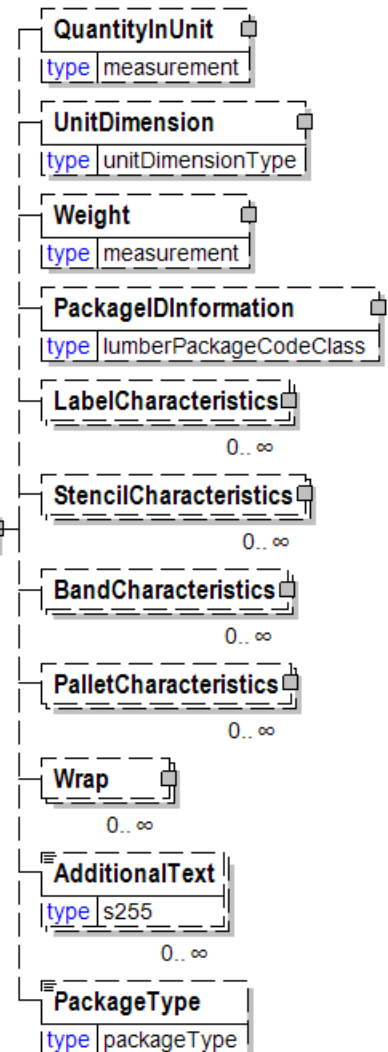
*BandCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

#### PalletCharacteristics

*PalletCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that provides pallet detail information.



## Wrap

*Wrap is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## PackageType

*PackageType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

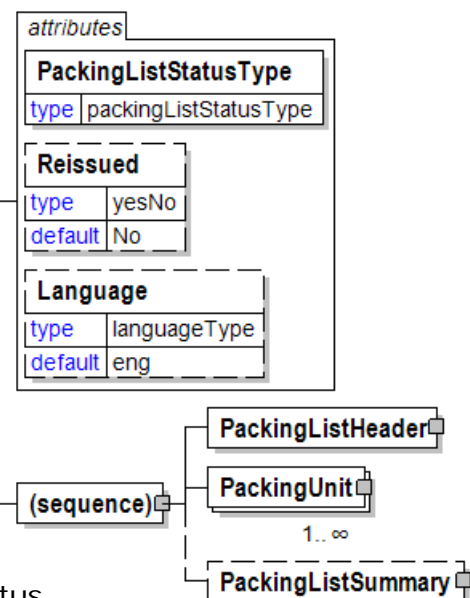
Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

## PackingList

The PackingList element is the root element for the PackingList e-Document.

The PackingList e-Document specifies the details of a shipment that is being despatched. The seller should send the PackingList e-Document in sufficient time so that the recipient can process the information before the goods arrive. The recipient can then prepare efficiently for the receipt of the goods.

**PackingList**



### PackingListStatusType [attribute]

*PackingListStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Attribute is used to identify the PackingList status.

Refer to PackingListStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **PackingListHeader**

*PackingListHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that is applicable to every item on the PackingList e-Document.

## **PackingUnit**

*PackingUnit is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Describes the major unit of packing the materials in the shipment.

## **PackingListSummary**

*PackingListSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

PackingListSummary contains summary information applicable to the entire PackingList.

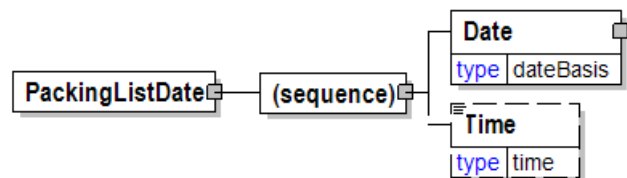
---

## **PackingListDate**

Used to identify the issue date of the PackingList transaction.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.



## PackingListHeader

Information that is applicable to every item on the PackingList e-Document.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## PackingListNumber

*PackingListNumber* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The PackingList identifying number.

## TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

## PackingListDate

*PackingListDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to identify the issue date of the PackingList transaction.

## PackingListReference

*PackingListReference* is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Element used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

## BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## BillToParty

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

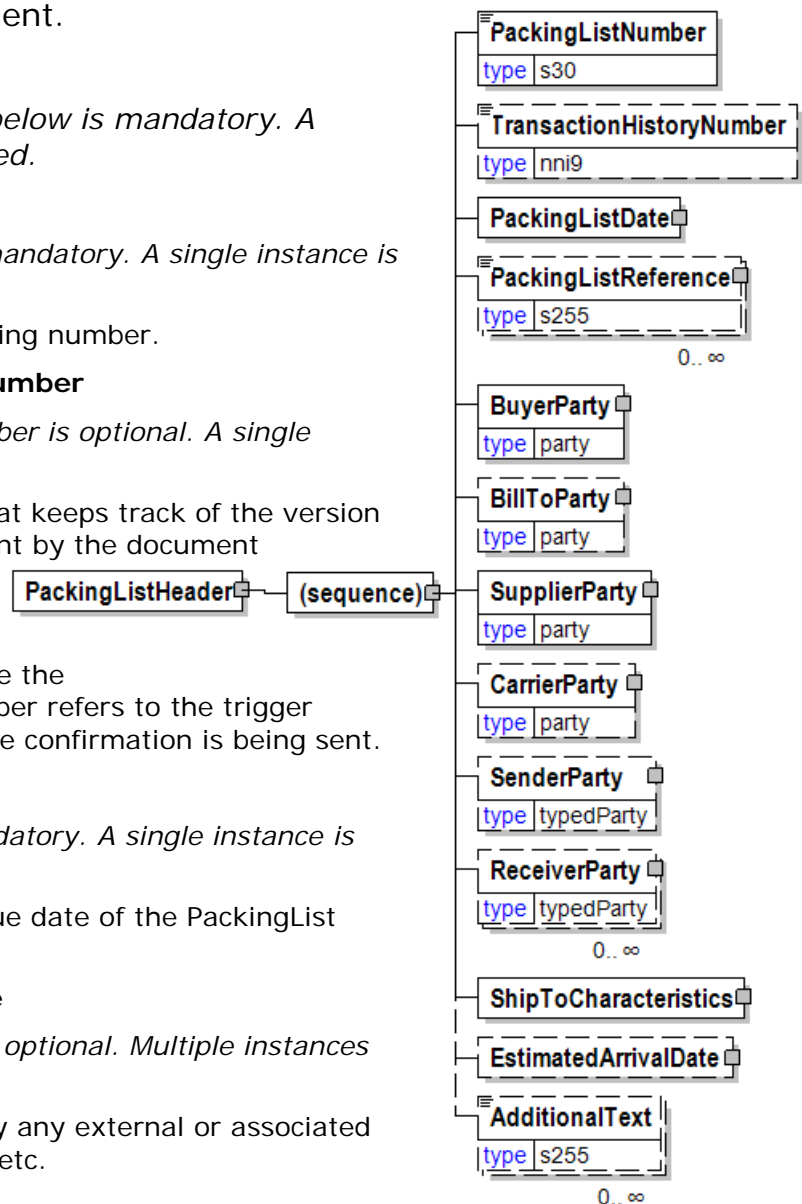
The address where the invoice is to be sent.

**SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.  
SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty  
= Seller.

## CarrierParty



*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **EstimatedArrivalDate**

*EstimatedArrivalDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An estimation of the arrival date.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## PackingListItem

The required element `PackingListItem` refers to one and only one `PurchaseOrder` and one and only one `PurchaseOrderLineItem` of that `PurchaseOrder`.

## PackingListItemType [attribute]

*PackingListItemType* is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.

This attribute is used to identify the type of package configuration the item is. To help with physical identification.

Refer to `PackingListItemType` definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## PackingListItemNumber

*PackingListItemNumber* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to uniquely identify this item within the PackingList.

## Identifier

*Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

```

graph TD
    subgraph Container [AdditionalText]
        direction TB
        type[type s255]
    end
    Container --- Cardinality["0..∞"]

```

## PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

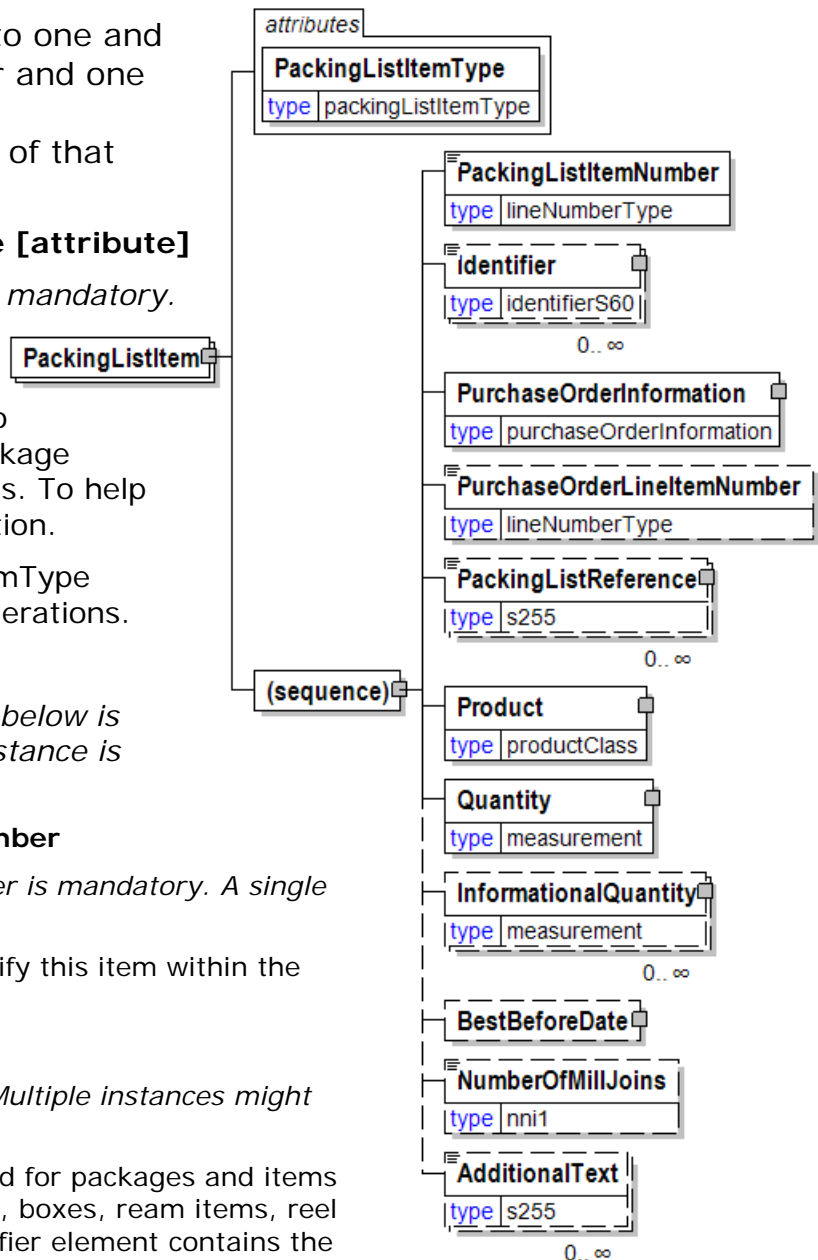
A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## PackingListReference



# papiNet V2R31

---

*PackingListReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Element used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

## Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## BestBeforeDate

*BestBeforeDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date, prior to which, the product is suggested to be used.

## NumberOfMillJoins

*NumberOfMillJoins is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of joins in the reel.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## PackingListItemNumber

Used to uniquely identify this item within the PackingList.

PackingListItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## PackingListItemType [attribute]

This attribute is used to identify the type of package configuration the item is. To help with physical identification.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Box**  
**Ream**  
**Reel**  
**Sheet**  
**Other**

attribute	
PackingListItemType	
type	packingListItemType

## PackingListNumber

The PackingList identifying number.

PackingListNumber	
type	s30

## PackingListReference

Element used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

### PackingListReferenceType [attribute]

*PackingListReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PackingListReference	
type	s255

attributes	
PackingListReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PackingListReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

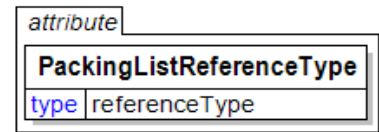
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## PackingListReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## PackingListStatusType [attribute]

Attribute is used to identify the PackingList status.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Replaced

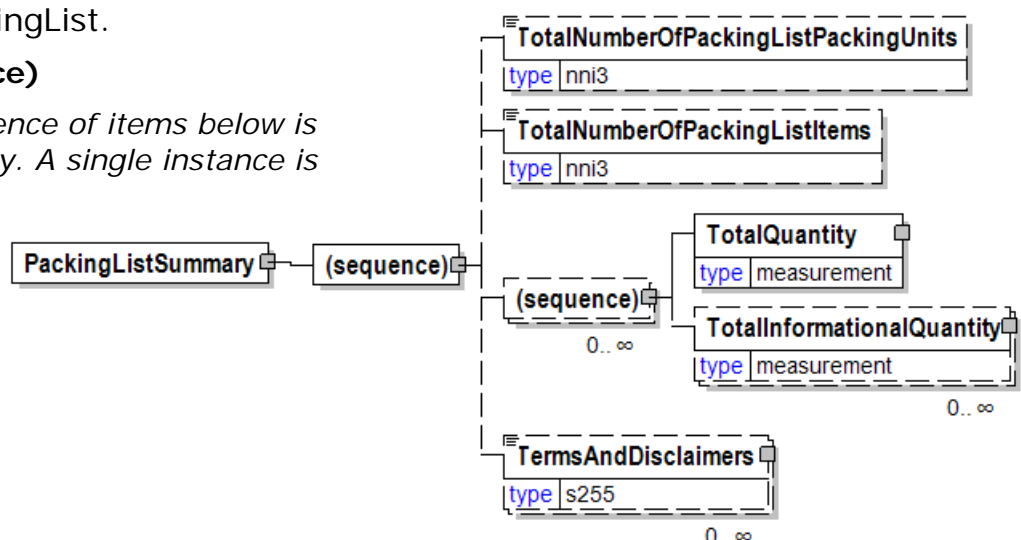
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

## PackingListSummary

PackingListSummary contains summary information applicable to the entire PackingList.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## **TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits**

*TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits is optional. A single instance might exist.*

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits

## **TotalNumberOfPackingListItems**

*TotalNumberOfPackingListItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Total Number Of PackingList Items

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **TotalQuantity**

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### **TotalInformationalQuantity**

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## PackingUnit

Describes the major unit of packing the materials in the shipment.

### PackingUnitType [attribute]

*PackingUnitType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Attribute used to identify the type of this packing unit.

Refer to PackingUnitType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PackingUnitSerialNumber

*PackingUnitSerialNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The serial number of the packing unit.

### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

### PackingUnitMeasurements

*PackingUnitMeasurements is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element construct detailing the measurements, height, weight, and length, of the specified packing unit.

### PackingListReference

*PackingListReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

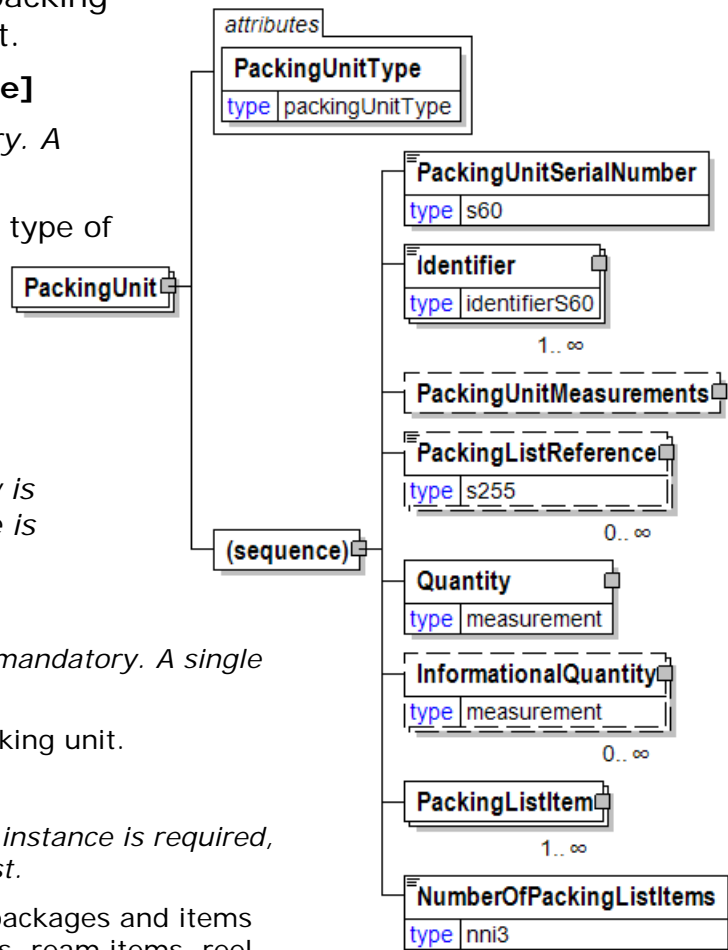
Element used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.





**InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

**PackingListItem**

*PackingListItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The required element PackingListItem refers to one and only one PurchaseOrder and one and only one PurchaseOrderLineItem of that PurchaseOrder.

**NumberOfPackingListItems**

*NumberOfPackingListItems is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

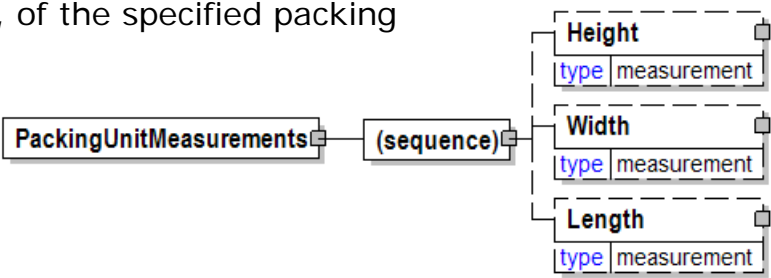
The number of PackingList items in a PackingUnit of the PackingList.

**PackingUnitMeasurements**

A group element construct detailing the measurements, height, weight, and length, of the specified packing unit.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Height**

*Height is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The height of the object.

**Width**

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

**Length**

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

**PackingUnitSerialNumber**

The serial number of the packing unit.

PackingUnitSerialNumber	
type	s60

## PackingUnitType [attribute]

Attribute used to identify the type of this packing unit.

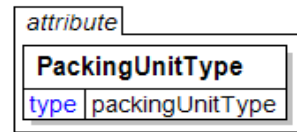
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Container**

**Pallet**

**Stack**

**Other**



## PageCountDetail

A group element construct detailing the different types of page counts.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

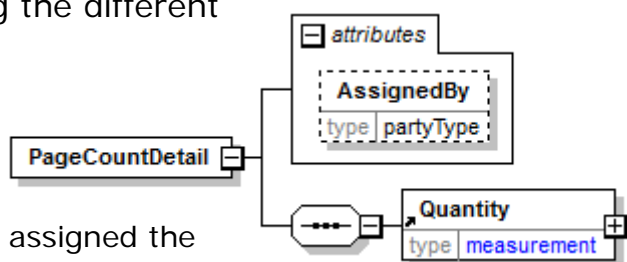
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

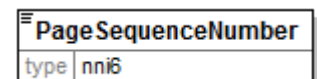
The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.



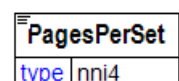
## PageSequenceNumber

The physical sequence of the page within the component.



## PagesPerSet

Pages per Set



---

## PagesPerSignature

Pages per signature

PagesPerSignature	
type	nni4

---

## Pagination

Number of pages that make up a book.

Pagination	
type	s30

---

## PalletAdditionsType [attribute]

Gives additional characteristics of the pallet

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### FullPerimeter

The pallet has a full perimeter.

### FungicideTreatment

The pallet wood has received a fungicide treatment.

### LongSlats

The pallet has long slats.

### NoBlockOffset

The pallet is a no-block offset.

### Reinforced

The pallet is reinforced.

### TrimmedEdges

The pallet has trimmed edges

attribute	
PalletAdditionsType	
type	palletAdditionsType

## PalletCharacteristics

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

### MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

*MixedProductPalletIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

Refer to MixedProductPalletIndicator definition for any enumerations.

### PalletType [attribute]

*PalletType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Details the type of pallet that can be used  
These pallets are common in the industry

Refer to PalletType definition for any enumerations.

### PalletLedgeType [attribute]

*PalletLedgeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Details the type of  
pallet ledges that can  
be used

Refer to PalletLedgeType definition for any enumerations.

### PalletCoverType [attribute]

*PalletCoverType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Details the type of cover that can be used  
on top of the pallet body

Refer to PalletCoverType definition for any enumerations.

### PalletAdditionsType [attribute]

*PalletAdditionsType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

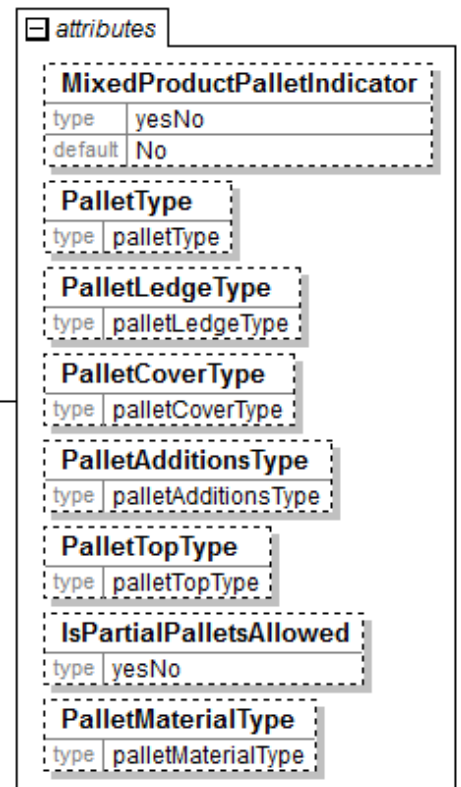
Gives additional characteristics of the pallet

Refer to PalletAdditionsType definition for any enumerations.

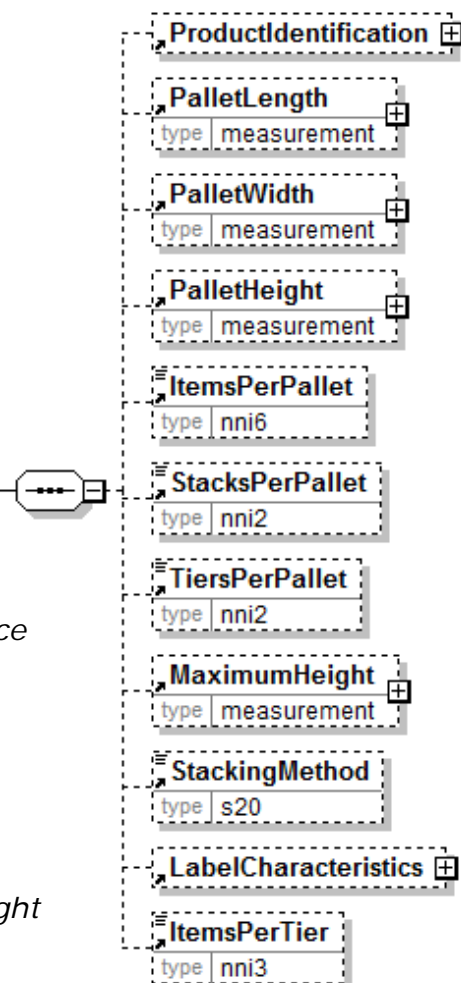
### PalletTopType [attribute]

*PalletTopType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Details the type of pallet top that can be used



### PalletCharacteristics



Refer to PalletTopType definition for any enumerations.

## **IsPartialPalletsAllowed [attribute]**

*IsPartialPalletsAllowed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if partial pallets are allowed or not.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Refer to IsPartialPalletsAllowed definition for any enumerations.

## **PalletMaterialType [attribute]**

*PalletMaterialType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of material that the pallet is made of.

Refer to PalletMaterialType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **ProductIdentification**

*ProductIdentification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

### **PalletLength**

*PalletLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The measurement value of the length of the pallet.

### **PalletWidth**

*PalletWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The measurement value of the width of the pallet.

### **PalletHeight**

*PalletHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The measurement value of the height of the pallet.

### **ItemsPerPallet**

*ItemsPerPallet is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of items on the pallet (either reels or sheet or sheet-package).

### **StacksPerPallet**

*StacksPerPallet is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of stacks on a pallet, where a stack is a vertical arrangement of items (looking down from above).

### **TiersPerPallet**

*TiersPerPallet is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of tiers on the pallet, where a tier is a layer of items.

### **MaximumHeight**

*MaximumHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

### **StackingMethod**

*StackingMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field describing the pattern used when stacking of pallets.

## LabelCharacteristics

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## ItemsPerTier

*ItemsPerTier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Number of items on each full tier, e.g. number of boxes, gaylords, loose books etc. on a tier on a pallet.

## PalletCoverType [attribute]

Details the type of cover that can be used on top of the pallet body

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### MetalPlateWithPE

A metal plate covers the pallet with polyethylene on top.

### WithoutPE

The pallet cover is without polyethylene on top.

### WithPE

The pallet cover is with polyethylene on top.

### WithPEUnderCover

The pallet cover is with polyethylene under the wooden plates.

### WoodStripWithPE

The pallet cover is made up from a wood strip with polyethylene on top

### WoodStripWithoutPE

The pallet cover is made up from a wood strip without polyethylene on top.

## PalletHeight

The measurement value of the height of the pallet.

### (sequence)

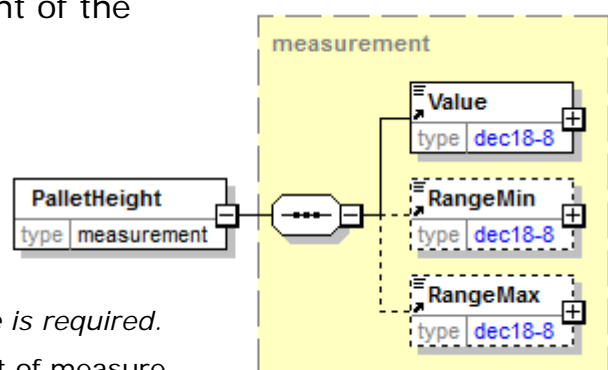
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin



*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

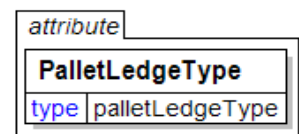
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## PalletLedgeType [attribute]

Details the type of pallet ledges that can be used

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### LongWay

The ledge wood is on the long side of the pallet.

### LongWayWithBelt

The ledge wood is on the long side of the pallet, with a packaging belt.

### ShortWay

The ledge wood is on the short side of the pallet.

### ShortWayWithBelt

The ledge wood is on the short side of the pallet, with a packaging belt

## PalletLength

The measurement value of the length of the pallet.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

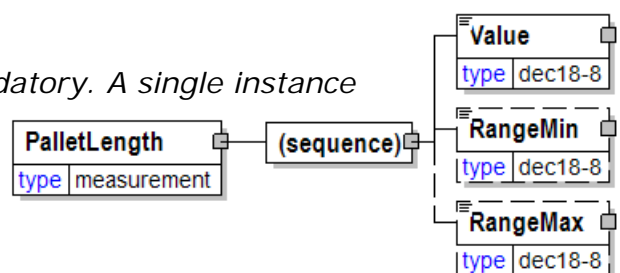
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## PalletMaterialType [attribute]

Defines the type of material that the pallet is made of.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Plastic

Pallet made of plastic.

### Steel

Pallet made of steel.

### Wood

Pallet made of wood.



## PalletPackagingCharacteristics

PalletPackagingCharacteristics details the characteristics of the packaging for a pallet.

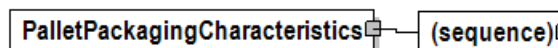
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PackagingCode

*PackagingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.



#### PackagingDescription

*PackagingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

#### WrapCharacteristics

*WrapCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe the manner in which the item is wrapped.

#### PalletCharacteristics

*PalletCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

#### BandCharacteristics

*BandCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.





## **LabelCharacteristics**

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## **StencilCharacteristics**

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## **MaximumHeight**

*MaximumHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

## **MaximumGrossWeight**

*MaximumGrossWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

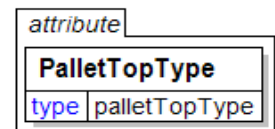
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **PalletTopType [attribute]**

Details the type of pallet top that can be used

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **CartonboardCover**

The pallet top is composed of carton-board

### **Chipboard**

The pallet top is composed of chipboard.

### **Corrugated**

The pallet top is composed of corrugated board.

### **EdgeProtection**

The pallet top has edge protections for the sheets of paper placed on top. They are placed on the top pallet edges.

### **FiveStripsOfWood**

The pallet top is composed of five strips of wood.

### **FullyCoverThreeCrossBoards**

The pallet top is composed of a fully wooden cover with three cross ledges on top.

### **FungicTreatWoodFrame**

The pallet top is composed of a wooden frame, which is treated with fungicide.

### **OneStripOfWood**

The pallet top is composed of one strip of wood.

## **PlywoodCover**

The pallet top is composed of plywood.

## **TwoStripsOfWood**

The pallet top is composed of two strips of wood.

## **ThreeStripsOfWood**

The pallet top is composed of three strips of wood.

## **WoodenFrame**

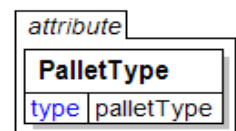
The pallet top is composed of a wooden frame

---

## **PalletType [attribute]**

Details the type of pallet that can be used. These pallets are common in the industry

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Euro**

The pallet is the standardized Euro pallet type.

### **EuroOneWay**

A standardized Euro pallet that is designed and constructed so as to allow fork entry from only the back or front. Euro One-way pallets are ideally used when you know there will be no return.

### **Export**

The pallet is the standardized export pallet type.

### **ISPM15Treated**

Specifies that wood pallet must be treated or fumigated according to the ISPM 15 regulation.

### **NonPalletised**

The product is not on a pallet.

### **NonStop**

The pallet is the standardized non-stop pallet type.

### **OneWay**

A pallet that is designed and constructed so as to allow fork entry from only the back or front. One-way pallets are ideally used when you know there will be no return. The one-way pallet is the preferred load carrier particularly for export and is considered expendable.

### **Twinned**

Two pallets have been joined together

## PalletWidth

The measurement value of the width of the pallet.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

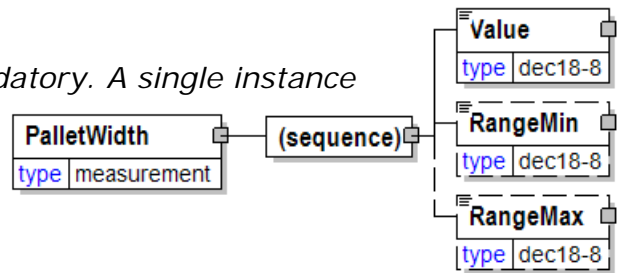
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## Paper

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PaperCharacteristics

*PaperCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### Reel

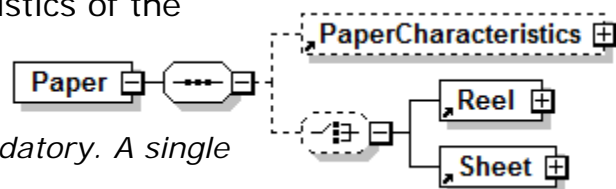
*Reel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics of a reel.

#### Sheet

*Sheet is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics for sheets.



## PaperCharacteristics

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

### CoatingTop [attribute]

*CoatingTop is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to specify the type of coating applied to the top or bottom of the paper sheet

Refer to CoatingTop definition for any enumerations.

### CoatingBottom [attribute]

*CoatingBottom is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to specify the type of coating applied to the top or bottom of the paper sheet

Refer to CoatingBottom definition for any enumerations.

### FinishType [attribute]

*FinishType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the finish of a sheet of paper, which means the condition of its surface (refer to Embossing for more information).

Finishes may be produced on or off machine. Finishes that are created off-machine are called embossed. (Embossing is a child element of ReelConversionCharacteristics and SheetConversionCharacteristics.)

Note:

Embossed" as a finish type is just a generalized choice for one of the more specific choices listed.

Unsupercalendered" as a finish type would be indicated by not communicating a finish type.

Refer to FinishType definition for any enumerations.

### PrintType [attribute]

Defines the printing method.

*PrintType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refer to PrintType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Abrasion

*Abrasion is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate abrasion loss target or test value.

#### AbsorptionInk

*AbsorptionInk is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate ink absorption target or test value.



## **AbsorptionLight**

*AbsorptionLight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate light absorption target or test value.

## **AbsorptionWater**

*AbsorptionWater is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate water absorption target or test value.

## **Appearance**

*Appearance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate appearance.

## **Ash**

*Ash is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the ash content of the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **BasisWeight**

*BasisWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

## **BendingResistance**

*BendingResistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Bending resistance

## **BendingStiffness**

*BendingStiffness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

BendingStiffness

## **Brightness**

*Brightness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

## **Bulk**

*Bulk is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate bulking thickness target or test value.

## **Burst**

*Burst is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **BurstIndex**

*BurstIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The burst index.

## **Caliper**

*Caliper is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

## **CoatWeight**

*CoatWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the coating thickness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **ColourDetail**

*ColourDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate details of colour according to the selected colour definition scheme.

## **Density**

*Density is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate density target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Dirt**

*Dirt is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **DominantWavelength**

*DominantWavelength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Dominant wavelength

## **ExcitationPurity**

*ExcitationPurity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Excitation purity

## **FibreLength**

*FibreLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate fibre length target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **FibreClassification**

*FibreClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate fibre classification according to the specified classification scheme.

## **Folding**

*Folding is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate folding endurance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Formation**

*Formation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate sheet formation target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Freeness**

*Freeness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Freeness

## **Friction**

*Friction is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate static and kinetic friction target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Gloss**

*Gloss is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate specular gloss target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **LightScattering**

*LightScattering is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate light scattering coefficients according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Luminance**

*Luminance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Luminance

## **Moisture**

*Moisture is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

## **Mullen**

*Mullen is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Mullen, also called "burst strength", is the amount of pressure required to rupture paper or linerboard when applied to its surface. The unit of measure is KiloPascal (sometimes abbreviated as "kPa").

## **Opacity**

*Opacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Permeability**

*Permeability is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate air permeability target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **pH**

*pH is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate pH (degree of acidity versus basicity) target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **PlyBond**

*PlyBond is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate internal bond strength target or test value between plies according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Porosity**

*Porosity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate a permeability target or test value.

## **PostConsumerWaste**

*PostConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of post consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **PPI**

*PPI is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the number of pages in an inch of thickness either as a target or actual value. Equal to the number of sheets per inch times 2.

## **PreConsumerWaste**

*PreConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of pre-consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Recycled**

*Recycled is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Resistance**

*Resistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate air resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **RingCrush**

*RingCrush is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Ring Crush

## **Roughness**

*Roughness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate surface roughness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **RunnabilityIndex**

*RunnabilityIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the calculated run-ability index target or test value.

## **ShowThrough**

*ShowThrough is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Show through

## **Sizing**

*Sizing is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate size test of paper by ink resistance target or test value.

## **Smoothness**

*Smoothness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate surface smoothness target or test value



according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Stiffness**

*Stiffness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate stiffness target or test value.

## **Stretch**

*Stretch is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate stretch target or test value.

## **SurfaceStrength**

*SurfaceStrength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Surface Strength

## **TEA**

*TEA is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Tensile Energy Absorption.

## **Tear**

*Tear is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate tearing resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **TearIndex**

*TearIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

TearIndex

## **Tensile**

*Tensile is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate zero-span tensile strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **TensileIndex**

*TensileIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Tensile Index

## **Whiteness**

*Whiteness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate degree of whiteness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **AdditionalTest**

*AdditionalTest is optional. A single instance might exist.*

AdditionalTest exists to enable the inclusion of a test that has not been identified by papiNet.org. It is always a single-instance element so it is very important that users, who come upon a test that papiNet.org has not identified, communicate the need for this test to us at [www.papiNet.org](http://www.papiNet.org).

## **NumberOfPlies**

*NumberOfPlies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The number of layers of paper product joined together to make the final saleable product.

## PlyAttributes

*PlyAttributes is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The characteristics of the plies of paper or tissue. Manufacturing data relevant to each ply that constitutes the final product

## PlySet

*PlySet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

PlySet.

## PaperSizeType

A field that defines the sheet size using the DIN standard (DINA4, DINA3, and so on).

PaperSizeType	
type	s20

## PartyIdentifier

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

### PartyIdentifierType [attribute]

*PartyIdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual definition for the party identifier value. This party identifier enables the trading partners to use ID codes for the different organisation versus business entities involved in the transaction.

Refer to PartyIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

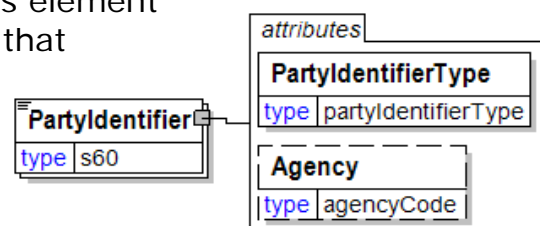
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## PartyIdentifierType [attribute]

Provides a contextual definition for the party identifier value. This party identifier enables the trading partners to use ID codes for the different organisation versus business entities involved in the transaction.

PartyIdentifierType	
type	partyIdentifierType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**ABI Number**

Associazione Bancaria Italiana – Identifies the bank as an entity in Italy.

**ABNNumber**

The Australian Business Number (ABN) is a single identifier for dealings with the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). The Australian Business Register assigns it.

**AFPA**

American Forest and Paper Association identifier.

**AssignedByAgency**

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the agency given in the attribute Agency for the PartyIdentifier. Attribute Agency is mandatory when party identifier type AssignedByAgency is used.

**AssignedByBuyer**

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the buyer (for example, a seller's code).

**AssignedByReceiver**

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the receiver of the e-Document.

**AssignedBySeller**

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the seller (for example, account number for the buyer).

**AssignedBySender**

A unique identifier for the party in question that has been assigned by the sender of the e-Document.

**BankIdentificationCode**

A unique country-specific code to identify a bank organisation for electronic transaction. Used to specify the bank routing information needed for electronic remittance. This information is used with the RemitToParty information to effect payment. Examples include:

ACH Number in the United States

Sort Code in the UK

Bankleitzahl in Germany

Code banque/agence in France

BankIdentificationCode should not be mixed up with Bank Identifier Code (BIC). Bank Identifier Code (BIC) is an international standard for identifying Financial Institutions. Please see enumeration SWIFT for more information about BIC.

**BankgiroAccountNumber**

Defines an account number in the bankgiro system for domestic payments in Sweden. See <http://www.bankgirot.se/> for more information.

**CABNumber**

Codice Avviamento Bancario – Identifies which branch of the bank in Italy.

**ChamberOfCommerceRegistrationNumber**

C.C.I.A.A. Number in Italy.

**Domicile**

Domicile

**DunsNumber**

A 9-digit identifier maintained by Dun & Bradstreet to uniquely identify a commercial enterprise.

**Duns4Number**

Similar to the DunsNumber that defines a parent company/organization. The additional 4 digits enable the definition/identification of a sub-entity, such as a mill/plant of this parent company/organisation.

**EANNumber**

To be deprecated in the next version. Use GlobalLocationNumber instead.

**EORI Number**

An Economic Operators Registration and Identification Number. This unique identifier for economic operators within European Community must be communicated to customs authorities within European Community as well as to customers. Mandatory since 26 February 2009 for all communication within customs offices. For more information please see

[http://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/resources/documents/customs/policy\\_issues/e-customs\\_initiative/it\\_projects/TAXUD1633\(2008\)\\_rev19\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/resources/documents/customs/policy_issues/e-customs_initiative/it_projects/TAXUD1633(2008)_rev19_en.pdf)

**GlobalLocationNumber**

The globally unique EAN-UCC System identification number for legal entities, functional entities and physical locations. The Global Location Number uses the EAN/UCC-13 Data Structure. Details about the structure and usage are available at the <http://www.gs1.org> website.

**IBAN**

International Banking Account Number. For payments emanating from and destined for abroad, the European banks (ECBS) have agreed to structure bank accounts in a uniform way.

This uniform structure of the account number is known as IBAN (International Bank Account Number). An IBAN consists of the code of the country where the account is held, 2 numeric check digits and a national account number (your traditional account number).

**ISO6523Number**

This partyidentifier type is defined by ISO 6523, Structure for the Identification of Organizations, which defines the standard for a code to be used for party identification in electronic data interchange. The code is globally unique, because of the used structure. The structure of the identifier is, using xxxxx999999999(NNNNN) as the example:

xxxxx The International Code Designator (ICD-code) is a fixed-length code of

four digits that identifies the authority issuing the ISO 6523 organization code; e.g. 0037 is the ICD-code (International Code Designator) for National Board of Taxes in Finland.

99999999 The organization code consists of up to 14 characters. The Code Designator (defined by ICD-code) defines the use of the organization code. The used code can be an existing code or, the code designator assigns the code to companies based on request. The Code Designator makes sure that the codes in their list are unique.

(NNNNN) Optional variable length information, to further identify the organization. The use of this is part defined by the code designator.

## **LegalSignature**

Specifies the legal signature of the party, for example the name of the managing director.

## **papiNetGlobalPartyIdentifier**

A readily available and free identifier supported by IANA (the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority). Private Enterprise Numbers that conforms to proper URI naming conventions are available, free-of-charge from the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA). The application form is available at the <http://www.iana.org/cgi-bin/enterprise.pl> website. Obtaining an IANA Private Enterprise Number (PEN) will permit globally unique trading partner identification.

The format of papiNetGlobalPartyIdentifier is

1.3.6.1.4.1.PrivateEnterpriseNumber[.EnterpriseLocationNumber]

Only characters 0-9 and "." are allowed in the identifier. The PrivateEnterpriseNumber is a positive non-zero integer.

The EnterpriseLocationNumber is optional with values managed by the organisation identified by the Private Enterprise Number. It is a positive non-zero integer, without leading zero(s).

The EnterpriseLocationNumber may be an enumerated list of integers separated by the full-stop character ".". It depicts an organisational sub-tree of integers, where the levels are separated by the full-stop character (.) as a separator.

For example identifier value 1.3.6.1.4.1.14302.10.5 is valid but identifier values 1.3.6.1.4.1.14302.0.5, 1.3.6.1.4.1.14302.ABC, 1.3.6.1.4.1.14302.15-20 and 1.3.6.1.4.1.14302.03 are NOT valid.

The EnterpriseLocationNumber is an optional unique location number within the Enterprise assigned by the Enterprise itself, for example

1.3.6.1.4.1.14302      The Enterprise

1.3.6.1.4.1.14302.4    Location number 4 of the Enterprise, e.g. a paper mill.

1.3.6.1.4.1.14302.12   Location number 12 of the Enterprise, e.g. a pulp mill.

Please refer to sections 3.1.4 and 3.2 in Internet Engineering Task Force RFC 1155 "Structure and Identification of Management Information for TCP/IP based Internets" for further details at <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1155>.

## **PatenteNumber**

A unique four-digit assigned to each Mexican Freight broker.

### **PayeeAccountNumber**

Defines the bank account number of the party receiving payment.

### **PayeeInternalAccountNumber**

The company's internal bank which is used to settle payments between internal units. It's not the bank account.

### **PayeeFinancialInstitution**

The designation of the financial institution of the party receiving the payment.

### **PayerAccountNumber**

Defines the bank account number of the party responsible for making the payment.

### **PayerFinancialInstitution**

The designation of the financial institution of the party responsible for making the payment.

### **PlusgiroAccountNumber**

Defines an account number in the plusgiro system for domestic payments in Sweden. See [www.plusgirot.se](http://www.plusgirot.se) for more information.

### **RegisterOfCompaniesSubscriptionNumber**

Iscrizione al Reg. Imprese Nr. In Italy.

### **StandardAddressNumber**

A 7-digit code to uniquely identify an organisation and its location. The number consists of 6 digits with an 11-modulus check digit as the seventh digit. ISAN is the same with the ISO Country code as a prefix. This identifier is solely used by the book industry.

### **StandardCarrierAlphaCode**

A 4-character code identifying a trucking company. The Washington National Motor Freight Association maintains these codes in the United States.

### **StockCapital**

Capitale Sociale in Italy.

### **SWIFT**

SWIFT also refer to as Bank Identifier Code (BIC) is an international standard for identifying Financial Institutions.

The Bank Identifier Code (BIC) developed by SWIFT is adopted by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). ISO has appointed SWIFT as the registration authority for the assignment of BICs (ISO 9362) and for the publication of BICs in the BIC Directory.

There are two types of BIC, 8 character BIC and 11 character BIC. The 8 character BIC identifies a financial institution in a country or a location. The 11 character BIC identifies the financial institution's branch.

For more information please see

[http://www.swift.com/biconline/index.cfm?fuseaction=display\\_aboutbic](http://www.swift.com/biconline/index.cfm?fuseaction=display_aboutbic)

## **TaxAuthorization**

Specifies that the party is authorized for paying tax for employees.

## **TaxIdentifier**

A unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party. This constraint is used in relation to tax. Note: This constraint must be specified when the party is tax exempt.

## **TradeRegNumber**

Trade Registration Number

## **UN/ECE**

To be deprecated in the next version. Use @Agency to indicate this selection.

## **VATIdentificationNumber**

A unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party. This constraint is used in relation to value-added tax (VAT).

## **Other**

Used for any other identification schemes not covered by this list.

---

## **PartyType [attribute]**

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Auditor**

A third party that is authorized for making audits and checkings.

### **Bank**

The banking representative.

### **BillTo**

The address where the invoice is to be sent. (Not to be used for logistics BillTo, see LogisticsBillTo.)

### **BorderCrossing**

A geographic location separating two countries authorised to validate customs documentation.

### **Broker**

The organisation acting as a broker for the buyer or supplier.

### **BusinessChainParty**

The organisation or business entity responsible for managing the business chain between business partners when trading of products in many levels of trade.

### **Buyer**

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the "Payer", the

"Buyer" is the "Payer". (Not to be used for logistics buyer, see LogisticsBuyer.)

## **BuyerAgent**

The entity acting for the buyer in the transaction. (Not to be used for logistics BuyerAgent, see LogisticsBuyerAgent.)

## **Carrier**

The organisation or business entity that transports goods.

## **CarrierAssignmentResponsible**

The organisation to which the carrier has assigned some task.

## **ComponentVendor**

Vendor producing supplied components.

## **Compositor**

Party that formats written material and illustrations for printing or electronic display.

## **Consignee**

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use LogisticsRole attribute to communicate this information.

## **Consignor**

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use LogisticsRole attribute to communicate this information.

## **Consuming**

The eventual consumer of the material

## **ContractParty**

The organisation or business entity responsible for managing the contract between business partners.

## **Converter**

The organisation responsible for changing one form of paper into another form, providing specialised functions not available to the supplier.

## **CreditDepartment**

The party responsible for credit authorization.

## **CrossDock**

A third party involved in the transport of goods.

## **CustomerFacility**

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route is a buyer facility, usually a print site, or a warehouse owned by the buyer.

## **CustomerStock**

A "virtual" location that indicates that the material is owned by the customer.

## **Customs**

Any customs agency.

## **CustomsForwarder**



A forwarder responsible for managing the transfer of goods through customs.

## **DeliveryPlanningParty**

The organisation responsible for planning of deliveries to delivery destinations.

## **DomesticForwarder**

A forwarder responsible for managing the transfer of goods.

## **EndUser**

EndUser is the party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels to print a job for a publisher (printer is the end user). The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the EndUser facilities.

## **ExportForwarder**

A forwarder responsible for managing the export process.

## **ForestForwarder**

The party that transports forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

## **ForestForwardingRequestor**

The party requesting forest forwarding services.

## **ForestHarvester**

The party that harvests forest wood products at logging areas.

## **ForestHarvestingRequestor**

The party requesting forest harvesting services.

## **Forwarder**

The party responsible for shipping arrangements.

## **FreightPayer**

The party responsible for paying freight.

## **Insurer**

The party providing insurance coverage for the goods.

## **Laboratory**

Laboratory is where analysis is done.

## **Landowner**

The party who owns the land upon which the product was produced.

## **LoadingOperator**

A party that is carrying out loading of transport units.

## **LoggingArea**

A geographic location in the forest where logging takes place.

## **LogisticsBillTo**

The address where the logistics invoice is to be sent.

## **LogisticsBuyer**

The buyer of logistics services. The legal entity to which the service is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the "LogisticsPayer", the "LogisticsBuyer" is the payer.

## **LogisticsBuyerAgent**

The entity acting for the logistics buyer in the transaction.

## **LogisticsPayee**

The party handling and receiving logistics payments on behalf of another party.

## **LogisticsPayer**

The party handling and sending logistics payments of behalf of another party.

## **LogisticsPlanningParty**

The organisation responsible for planning of logistics services.

## **LogisticsSeller**

The seller of logistics services. LogisticsSupplier is the seller of the service, if logistics seller is not specified as OtherParty = LogisticsSeller.

## **LogisticsServiceProvider**

A party that is responsible for a service in logistics business.

## **LogisticsServiceProvider** (misspelt with an ending space)

The item is misspelt ending with a space. It will be deprecated in next version. Use instead the correctly spelt enumeration LogisticsServiceProvider.

## **LogisticsSupplier**

The party responsible for providing the logistics services. LogisticsSupplier is also the seller of the service, if logistics seller is not specified as OtherParty = LogisticsSeller.

## **MainCarrier**

The primary carrier involved in the movement of goods.

## **MainForestForwarder**

The party responsible for transporting forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

## **MainForestHarvester**

The party responsible for harvesting of forest wood products at logging areas.

## **Measurer**

The party that that is carrying out the measurement of the quantity and/or quality of the products. It can be a person, a piece of equipment or a device.

## **MeasuringParty**

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

## **Merchant**

A third party buying and reselling products.

## **Mill**

A production facility.

## **NotifyParty**

A party that needs to be notified of the status of the transaction.

## **OnBehalfOf**

The activity in question is being made on behalf of this party.

## **OrderParty**

The organisation or business entity placing the order if different from the buyer party.

## **OriginalBuyer**

The first buyer in a supply chain. OriginalBuyer is only used when the first buyer in a supply chain needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of trade. (Not to be used for the first buyer in a supply chain of logistics, see OriginalLogisticsBuyer.)

## **OriginalBuyerAgent**

The entity acting for the OriginalBuyer in the transaction. OriginalBuyerAgent is only used when the first buyer agent in a supply chain needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of trade. (Not to be used for the first buyer agent in a supply chain of logistics, see OriginalLogisticsBuyerAgent.)

## **OriginalLogisticsBuyer**

The first logistics buyer in a supply chain of logistics. OriginalLogisticsBuyer is only used when the first logistics buyer in a supply chain of logistics needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of logistics trade.

## **OriginalLogisticsBuyerAgent**

The entity acting for the OriginalLogisticsBuyer in the transaction. OriginalLogisticsBuyerAgent is only used when the first logistics buyer agent in a supply chain of logistics needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of logistics trade.

## **OriginalLogisticsSeller**

The first logistics seller in a supply chain of logistics. OriginalLogisticsSupplier is the OriginalLogisticsSeller of the service, if OriginalLogisticsSeller is not specified as OtherParty = OriginalLogisticsSeller. OriginalLogisticsSeller is only used when the first logistics seller in a supply chain of logistics needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of logistics trade.

## **OriginalLogisticsSupplier**

The first logistics supplier in a supply chain of logistics. OriginalLogisticsSupplier is also the OriginalLogisticsSeller of the service, if OriginalLogisticsSeller is not specified as OtherParty = OriginalLogisticsSeller. OriginalLogisticsSupplier is only used when the first logistics supplier in a supply chain of logistics needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of logistics trade.

## **OriginalOrderParty**

Party which ordered the product from the Party sending the first level PurchaseOrder in an indirect purchase order process.

### **OriginalSeller**

The first seller in a supply chain. OriginalSupplier is the OriginalSeller of the product, if OriginalSeller is not specified as OtherParty = OriginalSeller. OriginalSeller is only used when the first seller in a supply chain needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of trade. (Not to be used for the first seller in a supply chain of logistics, see OriginalLogisticsSeller.)

### **OriginalSupplier**

The first supplier in a supply chain. OriginalSupplier is also the OriginalSeller of the product, if OriginalSeller is not specified as OtherParty = OriginalSeller. OriginalSupplier is only intended to identify the business party, not the origin of the product. OriginalSupplier is only used when the first supplier in a supply chain needs to be specified in other e-documents than e-documents belonging to the first level of trade. (Not to be used for the first supplier in a supply chain of logistics, see OriginalLogisticsSupplier.)

### **Payee**

The party handling and receiving payments on behalf of another party. (Not to be used for logistics payee, see LogisticsPayee.)

### **Payer**

The party handling and sending payments of behalf of another party. (Not to be used for logistics payer, see LogisticsPayer.)

### **PlaceFinalDestination**

The final destination of the goods.

### **PlaceOfAccept**

The location where acceptance of the goods is to take place.

### **PlaceOfDespatch**

The location where despatch took place.

### **PlaceOfDischarge**

The location where the goods were unloaded.

### **PlaceOfLoading**

The location where loading is to or took place.

### **PlaceOfMeasuring**

The location where the products are measured.

### **PlaceOfPassingThrough**

A location to be passed by a vehicle, e.g. a main intersection on a Route.

### **PlaceOfReloading**

A location where the goods where transferred from one transport type to another.

### **Port**

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route. It is a maritime location.

### **PreCarrier**

The party responsible for activities prior to carrier accepting the goods (but after shipping has taken place).

### **PriceListParty**

The organization or business entity responsible managing for the price list between business partners.

### **PrinterFacility**

The location of the printer who will be using the product.

### **Producer**

The manufacturer of the goods.

### **ProductAgency**

Organization responsible for defining unique product identifiers.

### **ProFormalInvoice**

The organisation or business entity to which the pro-forma invoice will be sent.

### **Publisher**

Individual or corporation responsible for the printing and distribution of digital or printed publications.

### **RemitTo**

The organisation or business entity to which payment will be made.

### **Requestor**

The originator of the original PurchaseOrder requisition (for example, a printing plant ordering through a central purchasing organisation).

### **RoadKeeper**

The party who is responsible for the maintenance of the road.

### **RoadOwner**

The party who is the legal owner of the road.

### **SalesAgent**

The organisation or person responsible for product sales acting on behalf of the seller.

### **SalesOffice**

The functional unit in an organisation or business entity that is responsible for product sales.

### **Seller**

The seller of the product. SupplierParty is the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller. (Not to be used for logistics seller, see LogisticsSeller.)

### **ServiceProvider**

The party that is responsible for a service in product business.

**ShipFromLocation**

The location the goods were shipped from.

**ShipOwner**

The owner of the vessel used to ship the goods.

**ShipTo**

The address the material should be shipped to.

**SubCarrier**

A sub carrier of another the shipping company.

**Supplier**

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller. (Not to be used for logistics supplier, see LogisticsSupplier.)

**SupplyRequirementPlanningParty**

The organisation responsible for planning of supply requirements for industries depending on their needs.

**Terminal**

The type of the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route. It can be a sea, road or rail terminal.

**TerminalOperator**

The party providing facilities such as loading, unloading, or warehousing.

**UnloadingOperator**

A party that is carrying out unloading of transport units.

**Warehouse**

A storage location. It can be the origin or destination location of a transport leg in a route.

**WarehouseOperator**

The party operating a warehouse.

**WillAdvise**

Indicates that party will be identified at a later time

**Other**

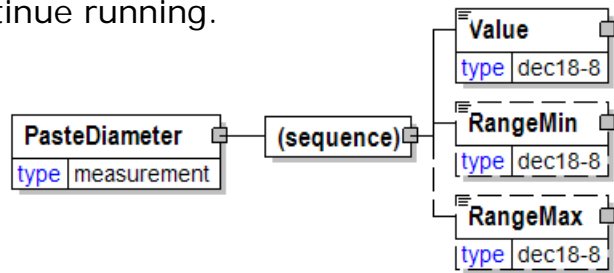
Any other organisation or business entity that may get involved in the transaction and that is not covered by the list.

## PasteDiameter

The diameter measurement of a reel when a new reel of paper is glued or pasted to it to continue running.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## PatternProfile

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

### PatternProfileType [attribute]

PatternProfileType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the name of any pattern or profile applied to the product.

Refer to PatternProfileType definition for any enumerations.

### PatternProfileAgency [attribute]

PatternProfileAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

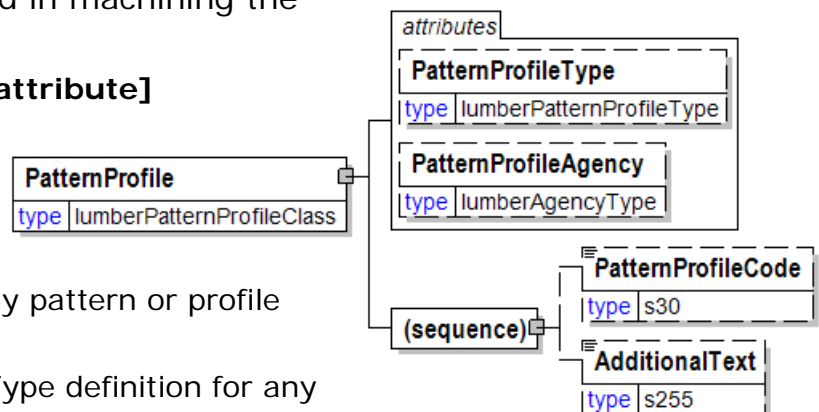
Refer to PatternProfileAgency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### PatternProfileCode

PatternProfileCode is optional. A single instance might exist.



Defines the code which is used to describe the pattern profile.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **PatternProfileAgency [attribute]**

LumberAgency identifies which agency is responsible for assigning the lumber attributes.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
PatternProfileAgency	
type	lumberAgencyType

**BS**

**BS-EN**

British standard based on a European standard.

**CEN**

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cenorm.be>)

**DIN**

**EN338**

**EN1912**

**EN1611-1**

**EDISAW**

**Generic**

**GOST**

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology (<http://www.gost.ru>)

**ISO**

**JAS**

Japanese Agricultural Standard

**NELMA**

**NLGA**

**NS**

**NSLB**

**RIS**

**RT**

**SIS**

**SPIB**

**WCLIB**

**WRCLA**



WWPA

Supplier

---

## PatternProfileCode

Defines the code which is used to describe the pattern profile.

PatternProfileCode	
type	s30

---

## PatternProfileType [attribute]

Defines the name of any pattern or profile applied to the product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

PatternProfileType	
attribute	
type	lumberPatternProfileType

### Beveled Siding

Wedge shaped boards, installed so that each board is lapped over the edge of the board below.

### Bungalow Siding

### Channel Rustic Siding

Siding that includes a decorative molding with a concave groove

### Colonial Siding

### Dolly Varden Siding

Bevel siding, which is a wedge shaped board, installed so that each board is lapped over the edge of the board below, that has the addition of an L-shaped cutout at the edge or side of the wedge, overlapping the top of the board below.

### Log Cabin Siding

Siding based on an Early American frontier style of housing, constructed of logs

### Boston Pattern

Type of roofing where shingles butt tightly against each other at the hip with alternating shingle courses lapping over the edges of the opposing shingles.

### CaulkingSeam

#### CB1S

Center bead on one side

#### CB2S

Center bead on two sides

#### CG2E

Center groove on two edges

#### CM

Center matched

**CM 1/4 T and G**

Center matched , 1/4 inch tongued and grooved

**CM 3/8 T and G**

Center matched, 3/8 inch tongued and grooved Center matched and edge V one side

**CM and EV 1S**

Center matched and edge V one side

**CM and EV 2S**

Center matched and edge V two sided

**CV1S**

Center V on one side

**CV2S**

Center V on two sides

**D and CM**

Dressed and center matched

**Dbl Plowed****E and CB1S****E and CB2S**

Edge and center bead one side

**E and CV2S**

Edge and center bead two sides

**EB1S**

Edge bead one side

**EB2S**

Edge bead on two sides

**EV1S**

Edge V one side

**EV2S**

Edge V on two sides

**Grooved for Splines****Plowed****S2S and CM 1/4 T and G**

Surfaced two sides, center matched , 1/4 inch tongued and grooved

**S2S and CM 3/8 T and G**

Surfaced two sides, center matched , 3/8 inch tongued and grooved

**ShipLap**

Boards with rabbeted edges overlapping.

## **ShipLap - 1/2 lap**

Boards with 1/2 inch rabbeted edges overlapping.

## **ShipLap - 3/8 lap**

Boards with 3/8 inch rabbeted edges overlapping.

## **ShipLap and EV1S**

Boards with rabbeted edges overlapping and edge V on one side.

## **T and G**

Tongued and grooved

## **V Rustic**

## **V-CV Rustic**

## **Channel Decking**

## **S2S CM and EV1S Decking**

## **Comnation Ceiling**

## **DblBeaded Ceiling**

## **Double Beaded Ceiling**

## **E and CB Ceiling**

## **E and CV Ceiling**

## **EB Ceiling**

## **EV Ceiling**

## **V Ceiling**

## **Beaded Partition**

## **DblBeaded Partition**

## **E and CB Partition**

## **E and CV Partition**

## **V Partition**

## **Flooring**

## **Flooring D and M**

## **Flooring S2S and CM**

## **Special D and M Flooring**

## **EasedEdge**

## **Rabbeted**

## **RadiusEdge**

## **Beaded Shelving 2 Bead**

## **Beaded Shelving 3 Bead**

## **Casket Stock S3S G1E**

## **Casket Stock S3S T1E**

## **Corn Cribbing**

Grooved Roofing

Gutter-Boston

Gutter-Ohio

Jamb

Ogee Batten

Patent Lath

Pulley Stile

Still

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

18

20

50

52

54

56

58

60

62

64

66

68

71

101

102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
109  
110  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
153  
161  
165  
166  
168

170  
171  
172  
173  
173 Spline  
174  
200  
202  
204  
206  
220A  
222A  
224A  
300  
302  
304  
305-a  
305-b  
305-c  
305-d  
305-e  
405-a  
405-b  
405-c  
405-d  
405-e  
Other

---

## PerCarton

A field indicating the number of sheets per carton.

PerCarton
type nni6

---

## Perforated [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute
Perforated
type yesNo

Yes

No

Perforation

Perforation information

PerforationType [attribute]

PerforationType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Perforation type

Refer to PerforationType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DistanceFromEdge

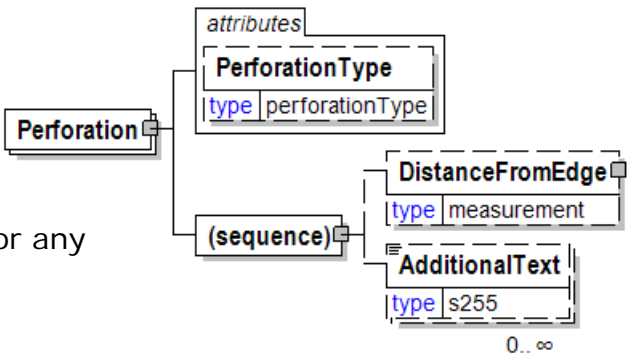
DistanceFromEdge is optional. A single instance might exist.

The distance from the edge of the paper. This element is used to communicate where the hole is.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



PerforationType [attribute]

Perforation type

This item is restricted to the following list.

None

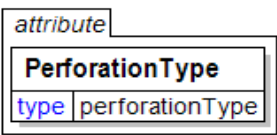
Operation is not required.

Pattern

Perforation follows a specific diagram.

Workbook

Perforation is a straight line that runs from the head to the foot of the page at a specified distance from the spine.



---

## PeriodType [attribute]

Duration of time

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
PeriodType	
type	periodType

### Day

The time period is 24 hours specified as a date.

### FinancialPeriodBeginning

Will be deprecated in next version of papiNet.

### Hour

The time period is one hour specified as a Date and Time.

### MonthBeginning

Will be deprecated in next version of papiNet.

### Period

The time period is specified as a date time range with a From Date Time and a To Date Time.

### QuarterBeginning

Will be deprecated in next version of papiNet.

### WeekBeginning

Will be deprecated in next version of papiNet.

### WeekNumber

The time period is one week specified as a week number.

ISO 8601 is used as the basis for week numbers, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January."

### YearBeginning

Will be deprecated in next version of papiNet.



## Permeability

A group item used to communicate air permeability target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

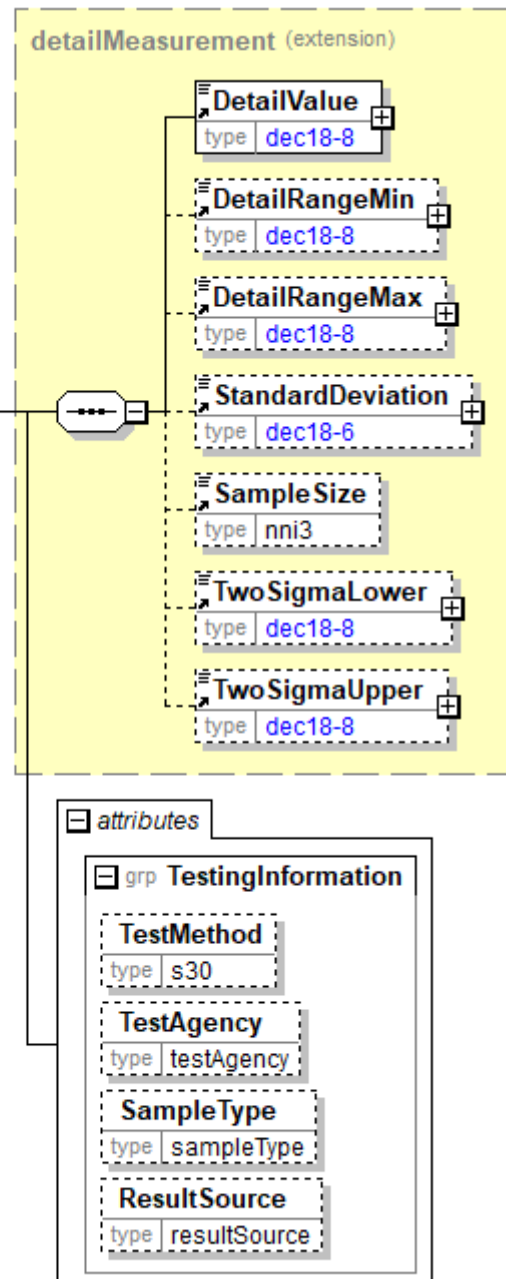
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

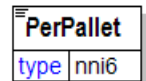
*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **PerPallet**

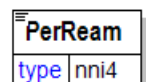
A field indicating the number of sheets on the pallet.



---

## **PerReam**

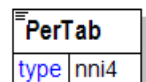
A field indicating the number of sheets per ream.



---

## **PerTab**

A field indicating the number of sheets per tab marking.



## pH

A group item used to communicate pH (degree of acidity versus basicity) target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.



### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

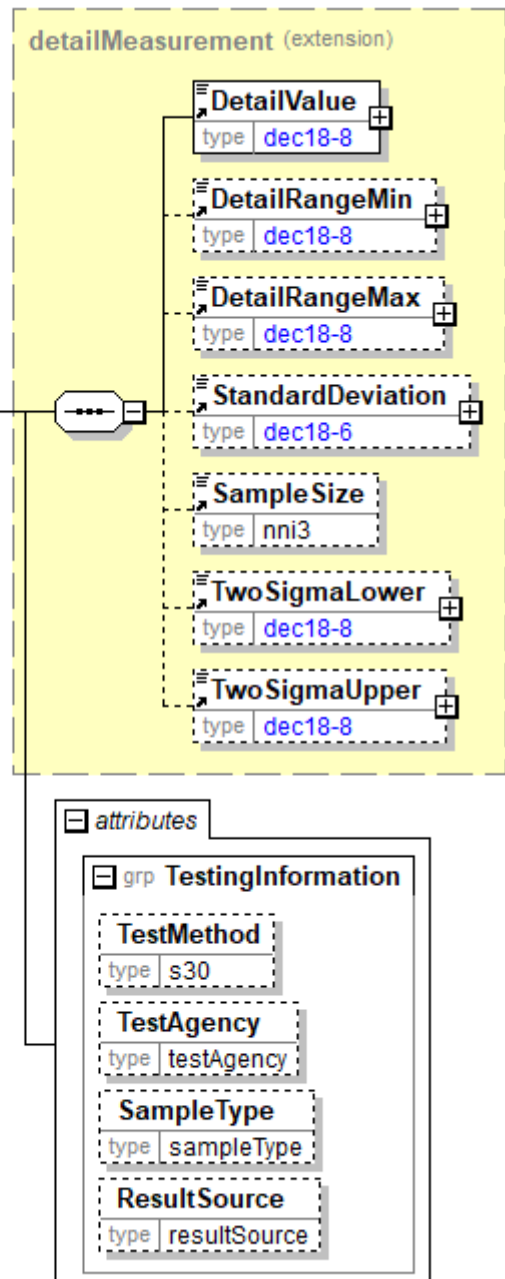
*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



## DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## PiecesPerRow

This element details the number of pieces or individual items that are to be placed/packaged in a row within the unit. Usually used to identify the standard number of pieces in a standard packaging unit of the product.

PiecesPerRow	
type	nonNegativeInteger

## PlacementInOrderOfMatter

Element used to identify where the component is to be placed amongst other components when assembling a book.

### PlacementReference [attribute]

*PlacementReference is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Placement reference

Refer to

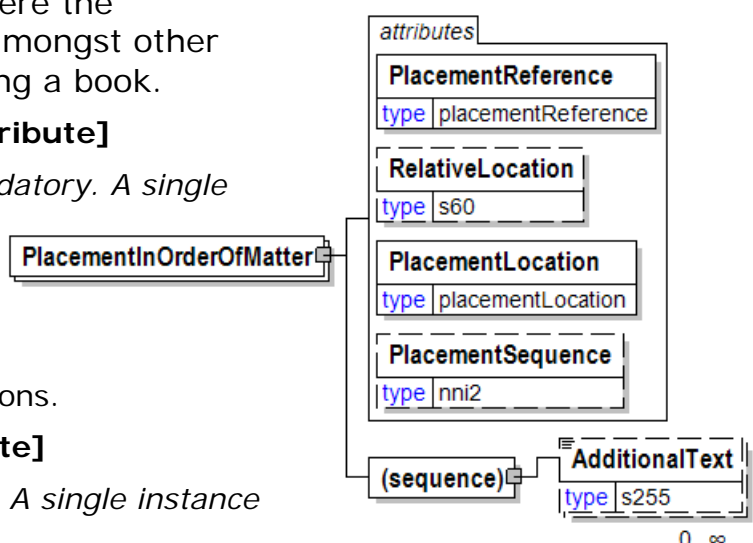
PlacementReference

definition for any enumerations.

### RelativeLocation [attribute]

*RelativeLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The relative position in the end-item where the component is to be placed.



## **PlacementLocation [attribute]**

*PlacementLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Placement location.

Refer to PlacementLocation definition for any enumerations.

## **PlacementSequence [attribute]**

*PlacementSequence is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The placement sequence. Any non negative integer between 1 and 99.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **PlacementLocation [attribute]**

Placement location.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Inside**

**Outside**

**Before**

**After**

attribute	
<b>PlacementLocation</b>	
type	placementLocation

---

## **PlacementReference [attribute]**

Placement reference

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**BackCover**

**BacktEndsheet**

**Chapter**

**FrontCover**

**FrontEndsheet**

**Item**

**Page**

**Signature**

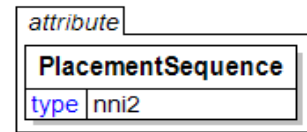
**Spine**

Narrow strip where the cover of a book is joined to the pages.

attribute	
<b>PlacementReference</b>	
type	placementReference

## PlacementSequence [attribute]

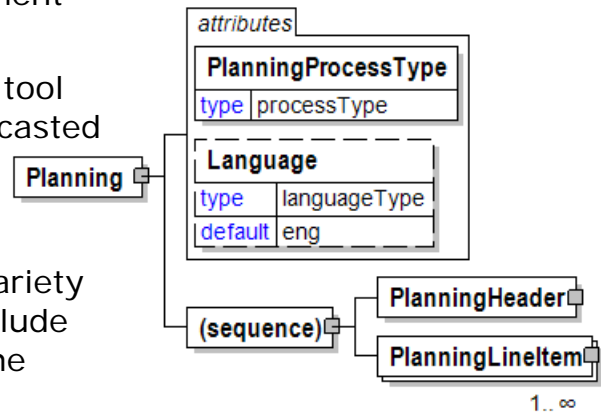
The placement sequence. Any non negative integer between 1 and 99.



## Planning

The Planning element is the root element for the Planning e-Document.

The Planning e-Document provides a tool for trading partners to exchange forecasted or planned information for a specific product or event within a specified timeframe. The e-Document is designed to support a variety of business processes, which may include securing needed supplies or simply the exchange of information.



### PlanningProcessType [attribute]

*PlanningProcessType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The type of process that the Planning e-Document communicates.

Refer to PlanningProcessType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PlanningHeader

*PlanningHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to all the items on the Planning e-Document.

#### PlanningLineItem

*PlanningLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The PlanningLineItem must reference either a Product or Downtime. The PlanningLineItem presents information for a particular product or downtime event.

## PlanningBucket

PlanningBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity related information for the parent item (either Product or Downtime).

### BucketType [attribute]

*BucketType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The type of planning information being communicated in the bucket.

Refer to BucketType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

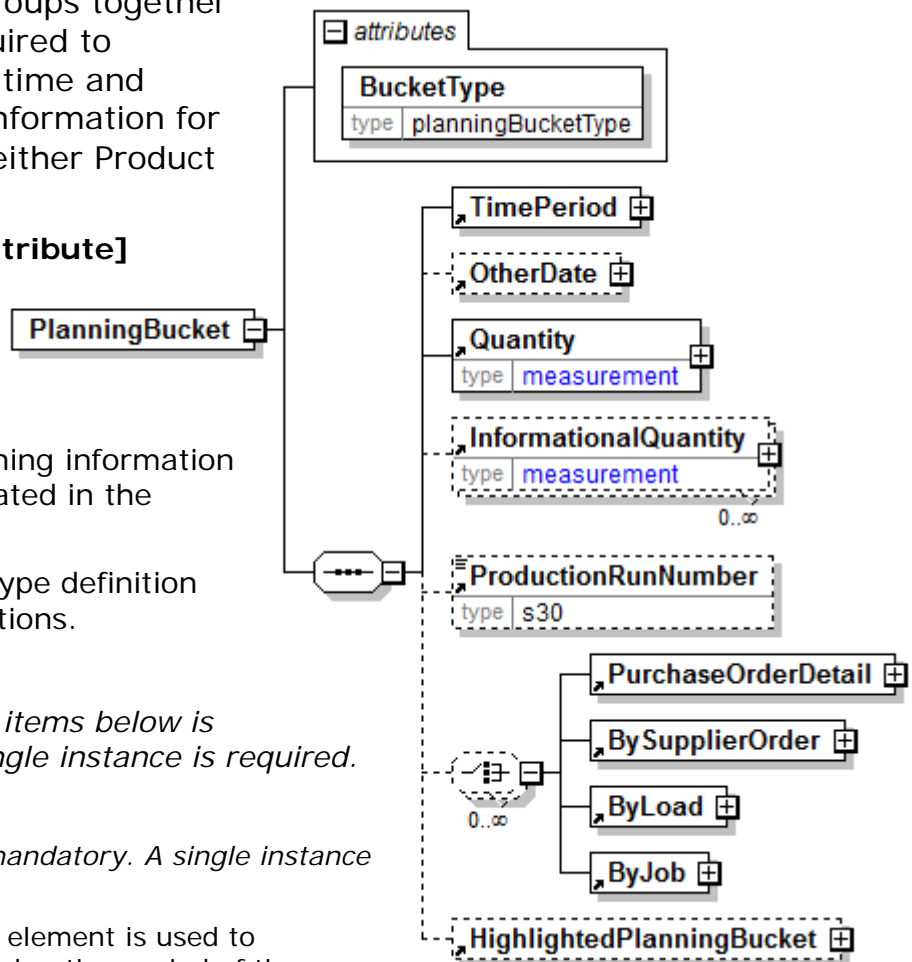
The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.



## **ProductionRunNumber**

*ProductionRunNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The ProductionRunNumber assigned by the issuer.

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

## **PurchaseOrderDetail**

*PurchaseOrderDetail is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Multiple PurchaseOrderDetail instances are allowed.

## **BySupplierOrder**

*BySupplierOrder is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Selection criteria for communicating Supplier Order information.

## **ByLoad**

*ByLoad is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

By Load

## **ByJob**

*ByJob is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information about the job being communicated.

## **HighlightedPlanningBucket**

*HighlightedPlanningBucket is optional. A single instance might exist.*

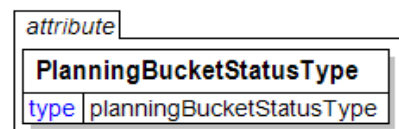
Provides an indication and information that the planning bucket should be reviewed.

---

## **PlanningBucketStatusType [attribute]**

Used to identify the Planning bucket's status.  
Typically used to highlight a change in status to the receiver of the e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **New**

The information is new and supplied for the first time.

### **NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.



## PlanningDuration

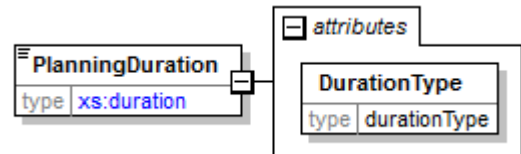
Duration of the planning period.

### DurationType [attribute]

*DurationType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Type of duration of the planning period.

Refer to DurationType definition for any enumerations.



## PlanningHeader

Information that applies to all the items on the Planning e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PlanningMessageNumber

*PlanningMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique identifier assigned to the Planning e-Document assigned by the issuer that makes this Planning unique. Subsequent Planning e-Documents with updates will use this same PlanningMessageNumber.

#### PlanningIssueDate

*PlanningIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time this version of the Planning data was issued.

#### PlanningIdentifier

*PlanningIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier that communicates the scope or content of the planning. This field is used to communicate which sub-set of planning information is being maintained.

#### RequestNumber

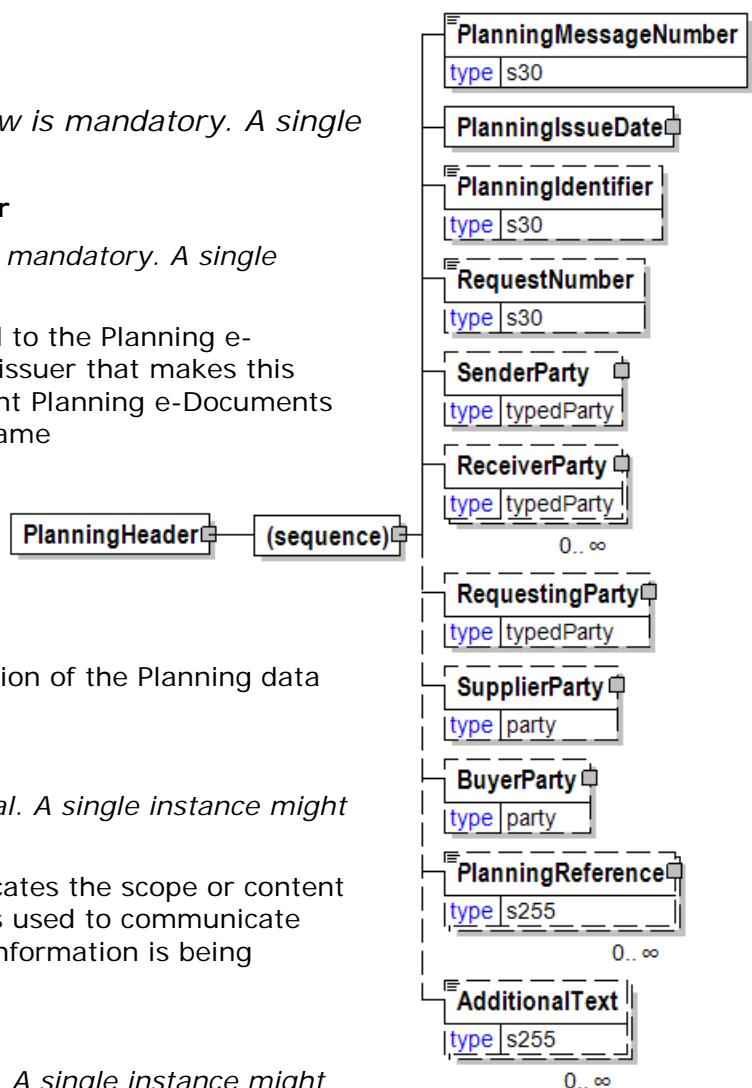
*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

#### SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.



The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **RequestingParty**

*RequestingParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party requesting the information.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **PlanningReference**

*PlanningReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning and DeliveryPlanning e-Documents.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **PlanningIdentifier**

An identifier that communicates the scope or content of the planning. This field is used to communicate which sub-set of planning information is being maintained.

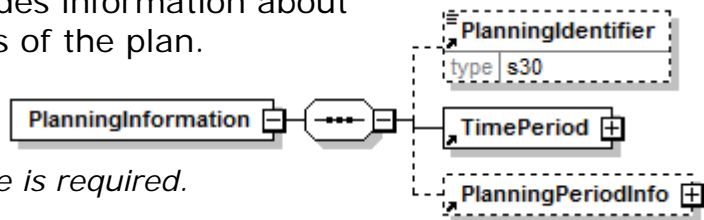
PlanningIdentifier	
type	s30

## PlanningInformation

A grouping element that provides information about the planning period and details of the plan.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### PlanningIdentifier

PlanningIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist..

An identifier that communicates the scope or content of the planning. This field is used to communicate which sub-set of planning information is being maintained.

### TimePeriod

TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

### PlanningPeriodInfo

PlanningPeriodInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.

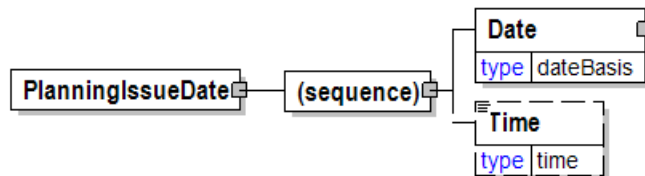
A grouping element detailing the information about the planning period.

## PlanningIssueDate

The date and time this version of the Planning data was issued.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## PlanningLineItem

The PlanningLineItem must reference either a Product or Downtime. The PlanningLineItem presents information for a particular product or downtime event.

### PrintType [attribute]

Defines the printing method.

*PrintType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refer to PrintType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PlanningLineItemNumber

*PlanningLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the PlanningLineItemNumber.

### LocationParty

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

### MachineID

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

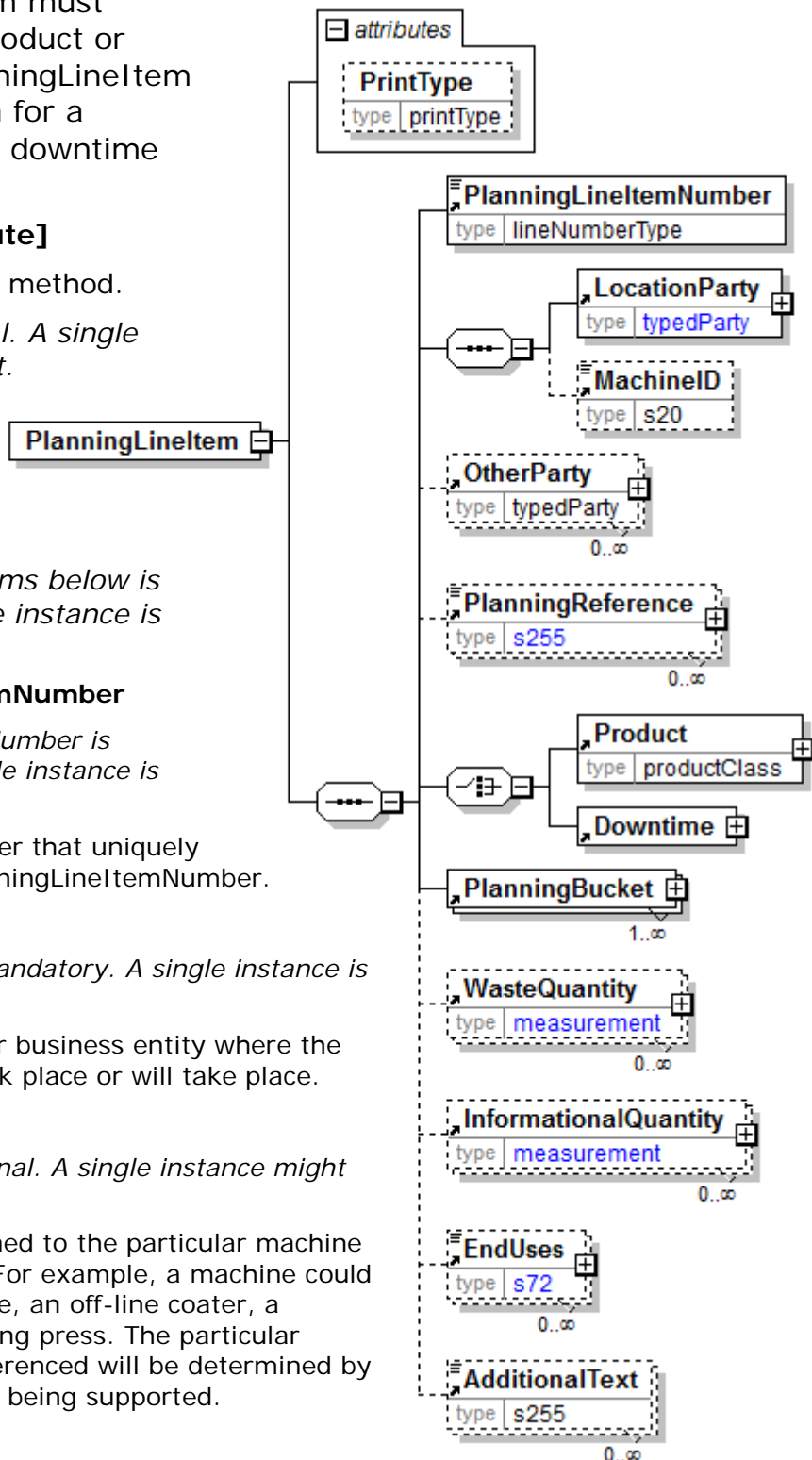
### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

### PlanningReference

*PlanningReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning and DeliveryPlanning e-Documents.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### **Downtime**

*Downtime is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element used to communicate when equipment is not available for manufacturing purposes.

### **PlanningBucket**

*PlanningBucket is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

PlanningBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity related information for the parent item (either Product or Downtime).

### **WasteQuantity**

*WasteQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The quantity of product wasted.

### **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

### **EndUses**

*EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## PlanningLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the PlanningLineItemNumber.

PlanningLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## PlanningMessageNumber

A unique identifier assigned to the Planning e-Document assigned by the issuer that makes this Planning unique. Subsequent Planning e-Documents with updates will use this same PlanningMessageNumber.

PlanningMessageNumber	
type	s30

## PlanningOutcome

A grouping element that communicates the planned, actual, forecasted etc. quantities or resources. Also the deviations and reasons for these can be given.

### PlanningOutcomeType [attribute]

*PlanningOutcomeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PlanningOutcomeType defines the type of PlanningOutcome.

Refer to

PlanningOutcome

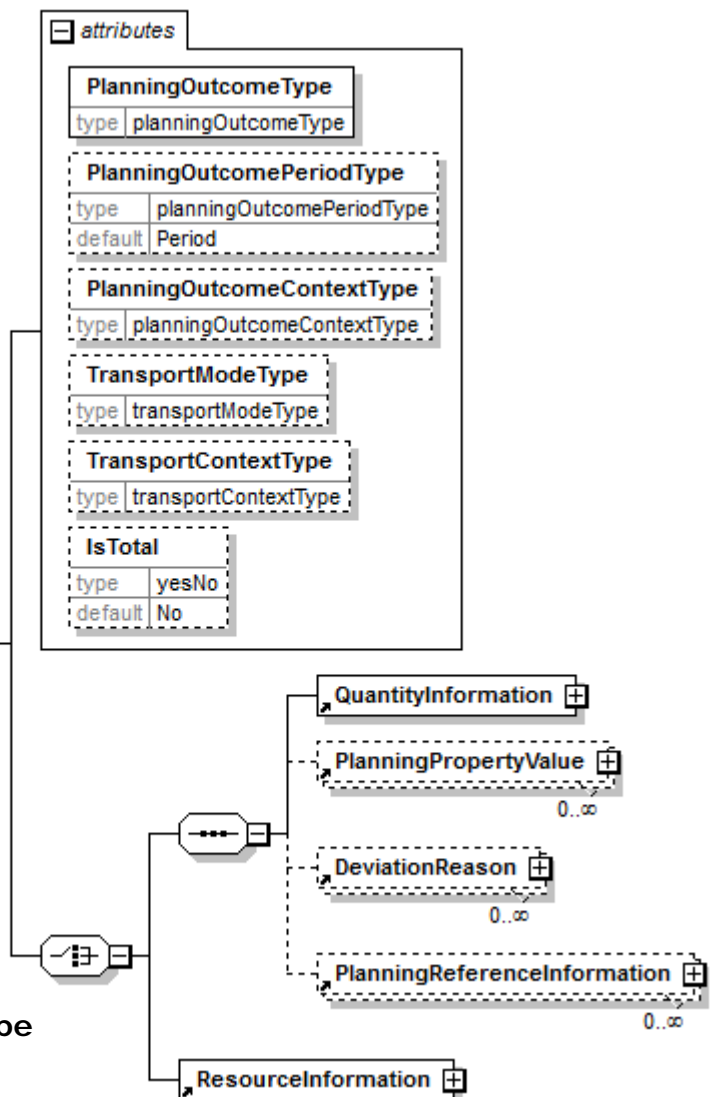
PlanningOutcomeType definition for any enumerations.

### PlanningOutcomePeriodType [attribute]

*PlanningOutcomePeriodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of period for the planning outcome.

Refer to PlanningOutcomePeriodType definition for any enumerations.



## **PlanningOutcomeContextType [attribute]**

*PlanningOutcomeContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the context for the planning outcome.

Refer to PlanningOutcomeContextType definition for any enumerations.

## **TransportModeType [attribute]**

*TransportModeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the primary mode of transport for the goods

Refer to TransportModeType definition for any enumerations.

## **TransportContextType [attribute]**

*TransportContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides information about the reason for the transport.

Refer to TransportContextType definition for any enumerations.

## **IsTotal [attribute]**

*IsTotal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the value is the total value or not.

Refer to IsTotal definition for any enumerations.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **QuantityInformation**

*QuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

### **PlanningPropertyValue**

*PlanningPropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that specifies a value of a property for the planning.

### **DeviationReason**

*DeviationReason is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing the reason for deviation from the plan.

### **PlanningReferenceInformation**

*PlanningReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element specifying detailed reference information used for the supplied plan in the e-Document. For example if a transport plan is created as a response to a requested delivery plan, then the delivery plan can be referenced with document details such as document date and version.

### **ResourceInformation**

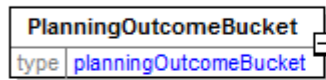
*ResourceInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains information for specification of resources.

## PlanningOutcomeBucket

PlanningOutcomeBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity for a planning bucket.

### BucketStatusType [attribute]



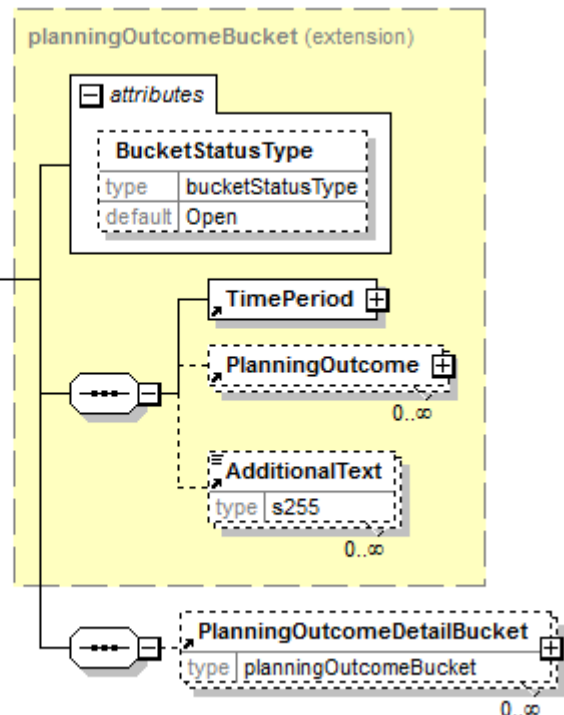
*BucketStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

BucketStatusType defines the availability status of the location during the indicated period.

Refer to BucketStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

### PlanningOutcome

*PlanningOutcome is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that communicates the planned, actual, forecasted etc. quantities or resources. Also the deviations and reasons for these can be given.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PlanningOutcomeDetailBucket

*PlanningOutcomeDetailBucket is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

PlanningOutcomeDetailBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity for a planning detail bucket.



## PlanningOutcomeContextType [attribute]

Defines the context for the planning outcome.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Consumption

Planning outcome specifies the consumption.

### Delivery

Planning outcome specifies the deliveries.

### ForestForwarding

Planning outcome specifies the forest forwarding quantities.

### Production

Planning outcome specifies the production quantities.

### StockForConsumption

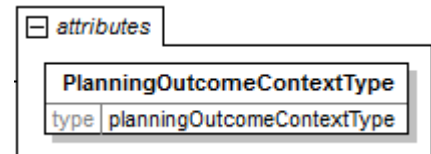
Planning outcome specifies the stocks for consumption.

### StockForTransportation

Planning outcome specifies the stocks for transportation.

### Transport

Planning outcome specifies the transport quantities.



## PlanningOutcomeDetailBucket

PlanningOutcomeDetailBucket groups together the elements required to communicate the time and quantity for a planning detail bucket.

### BucketStatusType [attribute]

*BucketStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

BucketStatusType defines the availability status of the location during the indicated period.

Refer to BucketStatusType definition for any enumerations.

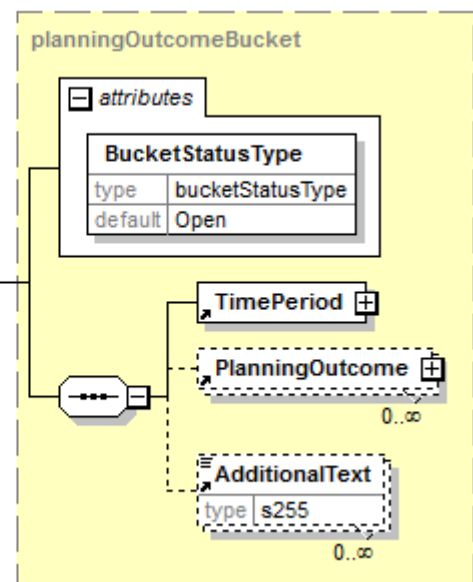
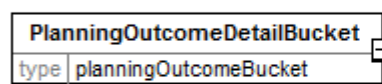
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as



indicated in PeriodType.

## **PlanningOutcome**

*PlanningOutcome is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that communicates the planned, actual, forecasted etc. quantities or resources. Also the deviations and reasons for these can be given.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **PlanningOutcomePeriodType [attribute]**

Defines the type of period for the planning outcome.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Period**

The planning outcome is for the whole planning period.

### **PeriodToDate**

The planning outcome is for the elapsed time of the planning period to date.

attributes	
PlanningOutcomePeriodType	
type	planningOutcomePeriodType
default	Period

---

## **PlanningOutcomeType [attribute]**

PlanningOutcomeType defines the type of PlanningOutcome.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Actual**

The planning outcome communicates incurred values.

### **Demand**

The planning outcome communicates requested values.

### **Forecast**

The planning outcome communicates estimated values.

### **Budget**

The planning outcome communicates budgeted values.

### **Plan**

The planning outcome communicates planned values.

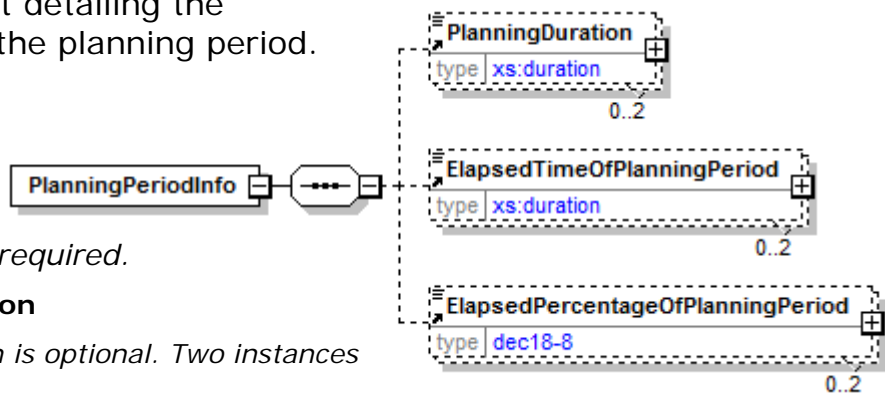
attributes	
PlanningOutcomeType	
type	planningOutcomeType

## PlanningPeriodInfo

A grouping element detailing the information about the planning period.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### PlanningDuration

PlanningDuration is optional. Two instances might exist.

Duration of the planning period.

### ElapsedTimeOfPlanningPeriod

ElapsedTimeOfPlanningPeriod is optional. Two instances might exist.

Time that has elapsed within planning period.

### ElapsedPercentageOfPlanningPeriod

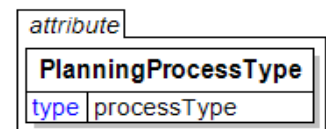
ElapsedPercentageOfPlanningPeriod is optional. Two instances might exist.

The percentage of time that has elapsed within planning period.

## PlanningProcessType [attribute]

The type of process that the Planning e-Document communicates.

This item is restricted to the following list.



### Consumption

Consumed in manufacturing.

### DeliveryReceipt

Delivered to the ship-to location.

### Despatch

Ready to be shipped.

### Inventory

In available inventory at the storage location.

### Production

The quantity added to stock through a manufacturing or conversion process.

### Sales

A PurchaseOrder has been placed for the product.

## PlanningPropertyType [attribute]

PlanningPropertyType defines the type of PlanningPropertyValue.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### AllocatedUnloadingCapacity

The unloading capacity that is allocated.

### RunningRate

The running rate of how much of the plan will be fulfilled.

### UnloadingCapacity

The unloading capacity.



## PlanningPropertyValue

A group item that specifies a value of a property for the planning.

### PlanningPropertyType [attribute]

*PlanningPropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PlanningPropertyType defines the type of PlanningPropertyValue.

Refer to PlanningPropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### BinaryValue

*BinaryValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

#### BooleanValue

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

#### DateTimeValue

*DateTimeValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

#### NumericValue

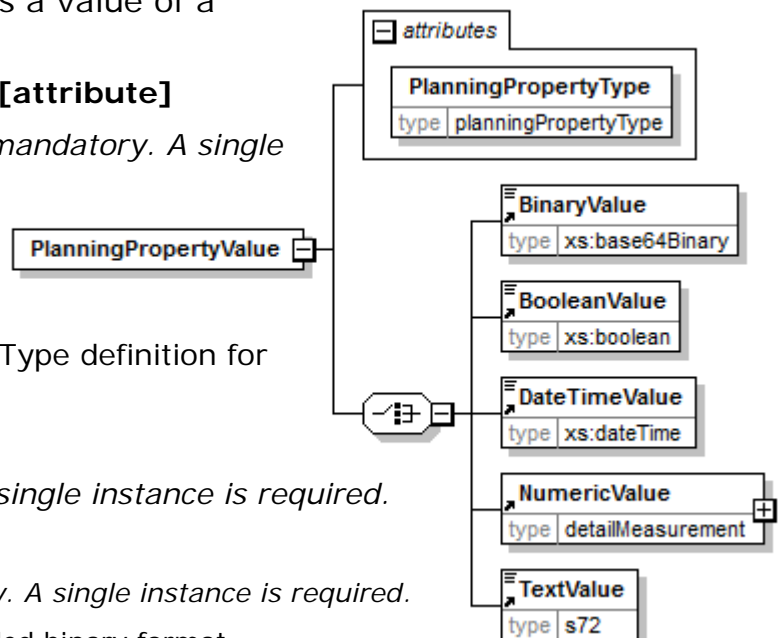
*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

#### TextValue

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.



## PlanningReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Planning and DeliveryPlanning e-Documents.

### PlanningReferenceType [attribute]

*PlanningReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

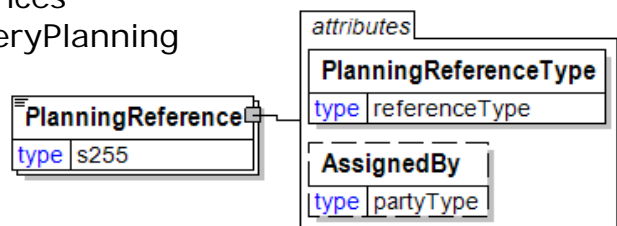
Refer to PlanningReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.



## PlanningReferenceInformation

A grouping element specifying detailed reference information used for the

supplied plan in the e-Document. For example if a transport plan is created as a response to a requested delivery plan, then the delivery plan can be referenced with document details such as document date and version.

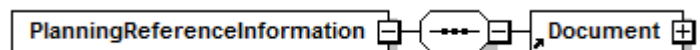
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Document

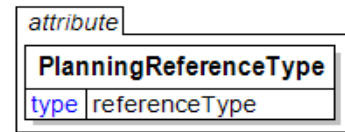
*Document is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information applicable to the original document.



## PlanningReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## PlanningRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a Planning e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### LocationParty

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

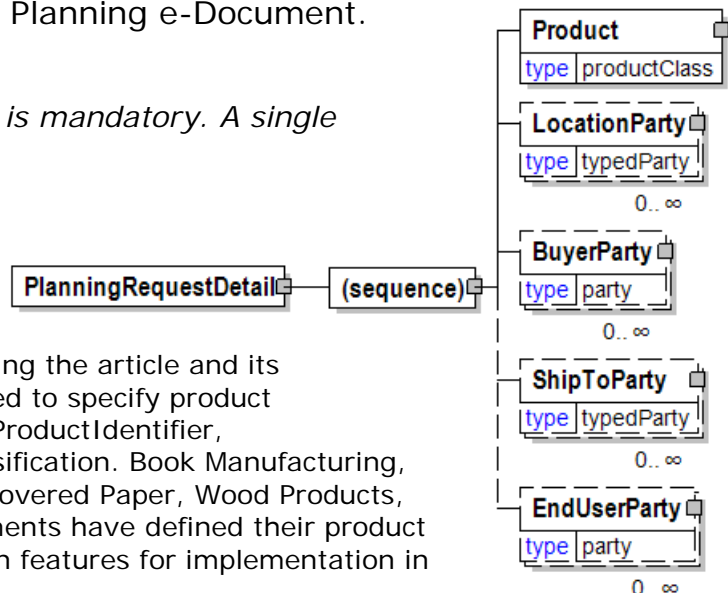
The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

#### ShipToParty

*ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

#### EndUserParty



*EndUserParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

**PlasticMaterial**

Describes the plastic used in the process.

**PlasticPrinting [attribute]**

*PlasticPrinting is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to PlasticPrinting definition for any enumerations.

**PlasticMaterialType [attribute]**

*PlasticMaterialType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of plastic material

Refer to PlasticMaterialType definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Thickness**

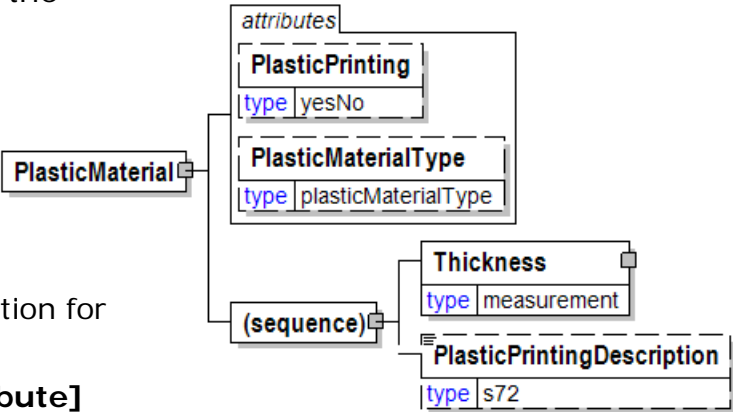
*Thickness is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Physical dimension of a product.

**PlasticPrintingDescription**

*PlasticPrintingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Plastic printing description



**PlasticMaterialType [attribute]**

The type of plastic material

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

- PC
- PET
- PVC
- Other



## PlasticPrinting [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

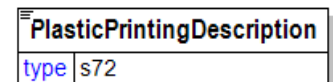
**Yes**

**No**



## PlasticPrintingDescription

Plastic printing description

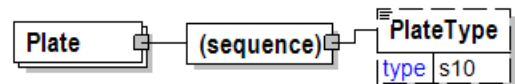


## Plate

The image carrying medium.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



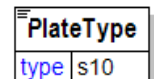
**PlateType**

*PlateType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The category of material used to carry an image to reproduce a print impress.  
(paper, metal, plastic, rubber)

## PlateType

The category of material used to carry an image to reproduce a print impress. (paper, metal, plastic, rubber)





## PlyAttributes

The characteristics of the plies of paper or tissue. Manufacturing data relevant to each ply that constitutes the final product

### CoatingLocation [attribute]

*CoatingLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## Coating location

Refer to CoatingLocation definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## PlyNumber

*PlyNumber* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product attributes can be detailed for each ply. If product attributes are defined for the plies this element defines the ply that these product attributes apply to.

## Abrasion

*Abrasion is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate abrasion loss target or test value.

## Absorption Ink

*AbsorptionInk is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate ink absorption target or test value.

## AbsorptionLight

*AbsorptionLight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate light absorption target or test value.

## AbsorptionWater

*AbsorptionWater is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate water absorption target or test value.

## Appearance

*Appearance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate appearance.

## Ash

*Ash is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the ash content of the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## BasisWeight

*BasisWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is



expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

## **BendingResistance**

*BendingResistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Bending resistance

## **BendingStiffness**

*BendingStiffness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

BendingStiffness

## **Brightness**

*Brightness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

## **Bulk**

*Bulk is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate bulking thickness target or test value.

## **Burst**

*Burst is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **BurstIndex**

*BurstIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The burst index.

## **Caliper**

*Caliper is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The thickness of a sheet of paper under standard test conditions.

## **CoatWeight**

*CoatWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the coating thickness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **ColourDetail**

*ColourDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate details of colour according to the selected colour definition scheme.

## **Density**

*Density is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate density target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Dirt**

*Dirt is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **DominantWavelength**

*DominantWavelength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Dominant wavelength

## **FibreLength**

*FibreLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate fibre length target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **FibreClassification**

*FibreClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate fibre classification according to the specified classification scheme.

## **Folding**

*Folding is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate folding endurance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Formation**

*Formation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate sheet formation target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Freeness**

*Freeness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Freeness

## **Friction**

*Friction is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate static and kinetic friction target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Gloss**

*Gloss is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate specular gloss target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **LightScattering**

*LightScattering is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate light scattering coefficients according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Moisture**

*Moisture is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

## **Opacity**

*Opacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Permeability**

*Permeability is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate air permeability target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **pH**

*pH is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate pH (degree of acidity versus basicity) target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **PlyBond**

*PlyBond is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate internal bond strength target or test value between plies according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Porosity**

*Porosity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate a permeability target or test value.

## **PostConsumerWaste**

*PostConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of post consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **PPI**

*PPI is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the number of pages in an inch of thickness either as a target or actual value. Equal to the number of sheets per inch times 2.

## **PreConsumerWaste**

*PreConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of pre-consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Recycled**

*Recycled is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Resistance**

*Resistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate air resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **RingCrush**

*RingCrush is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Ring Crush

## **Roughness**

*Roughness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate surface roughness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **RunnabilityIndex**

*RunnabilityIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the calculated run-ability index target or test value.

## **ShowThrough**

*ShowThrough is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Show through

## **Sizing**

*Sizing is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate size test of paper by ink resistance target or test value.

## **Smoothness**

*Smoothness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate surface smoothness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Stiffness**

*Stiffness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate stiffness target or test value.

## **Stretch**

*Stretch is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate stretch target or test value.

## **SurfaceStrength**

*SurfaceStrength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Surface Strength

## **TEA**

*TEA is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Tensile Energy Absorption.

## **Tear**

*Tear is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate tearing resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **TearIndex**

*TearIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

TearIndex

## **Tensile**

*Tensile is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate zero-span tensile strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **TensileIndex**

*TensileIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Tensile Index

## Whiteness

*Whiteness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate degree of whiteness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## AdditionalTest

*AdditionalTest is optional. A single instance might exist.*

AdditionalTest exists to enable the inclusion of a test that has not been identified by papiNet.org. It is always a single-instance element so it is very important that users, who come upon a test that papiNet.org has not identified, communicate the need for this test to us at [www.papiNet.org](http://www.papiNet.org).

## PlyBond

A group item used to communicate internal bond strength target or test value between plies according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

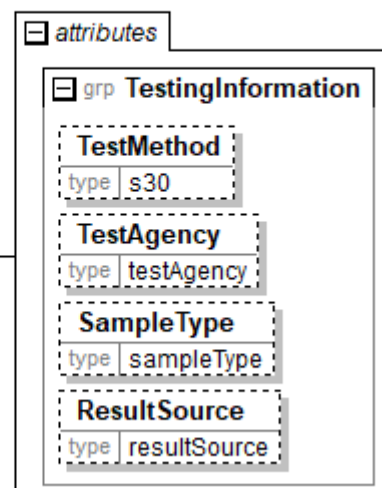
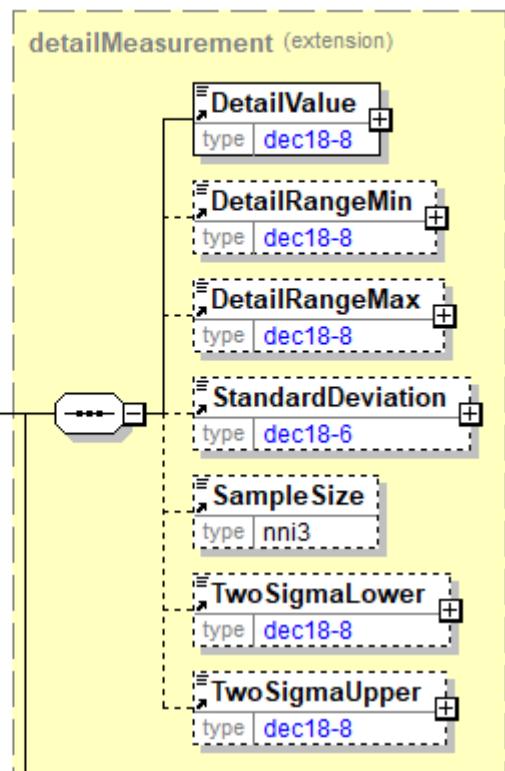
Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test



Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **DetailValue**

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### **DetailRangeMin**

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **PlyNumber**

Product attributes can be detailed for each ply. If product attributes are defined for the plies this element defines the ply that these product attributes apply to.

PlyNumber	
type	nni1

## PlySet

PlySet.

### EdgePaddable [attribute]

*EdgePaddable is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refers to the process of applying edge padding glue or adhesive (Yes) or not (No). A liquid adhesive mixture which when brushed or sprayed onto the side of a pile of paper binds the sheets together along one edge, thus forming a pad.

Refer to EdgePaddable definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### NumberOfPlies

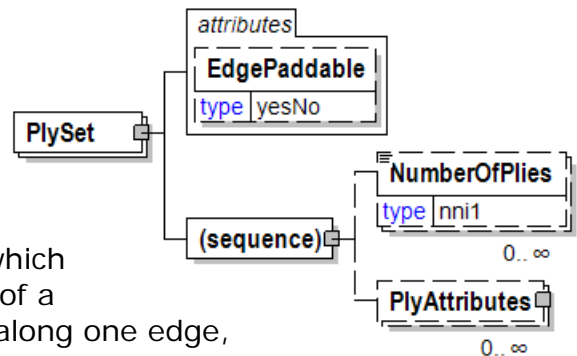
*NumberOfPlies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The number of layers of paper product joined together to make the final saleable product.

#### PlyAttributes

*PlyAttributes is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

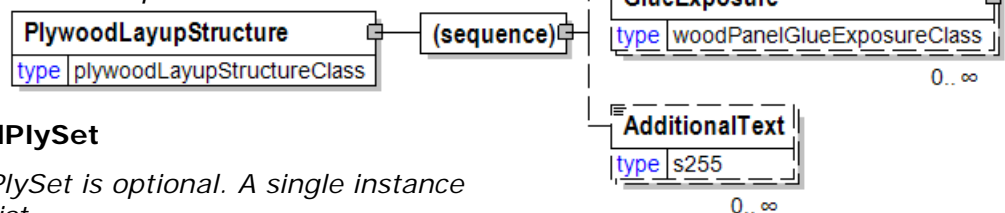
The characteristics of the plies of paper or tissue. Manufacturing data relevant to each ply that constitutes the final product



## PlywoodLayupStructure

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### PlywoodPlySet

*PlywoodPlySet is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### GlueExposure

*GlueExposure is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## PlywoodMachining

PlywoodMachining defines the machining made to the panel (for example, grooving).

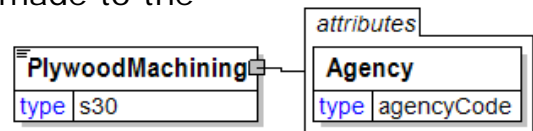
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## PlywoodOSBGrade

Defines the grade of plywood, OSB product

### Face [attribute]

*Face is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to describe which side (or face) of the product that the grade is applicable to.

Refer to Face definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SpanRating

*SpanRating is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Span Rating according to NIST standards and indicated on grade stamp.

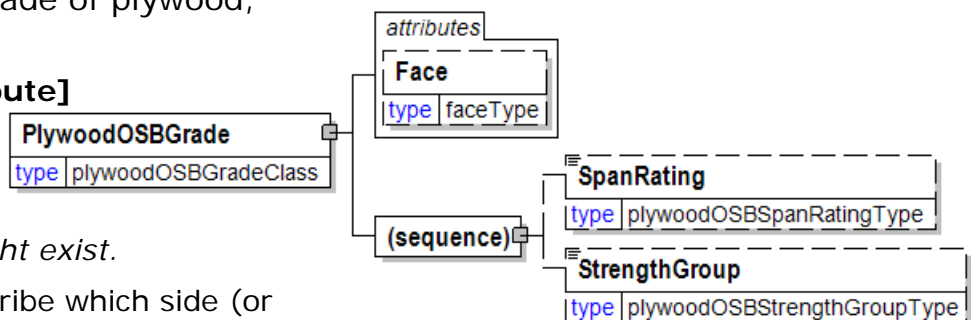
Refer to SpanRating definition for any enumerations.

#### StrengthGroup

*StrengthGroup is optional. A single instance might exist.*

As defined in the NIST standard, an additional classification of panel strength.

Refer to StrengthGroup definition for any enumerations.

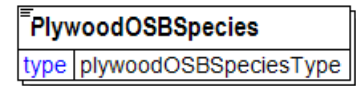


## PlywoodOSBSpecies

Defines the raw material species of plywood,OSB product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

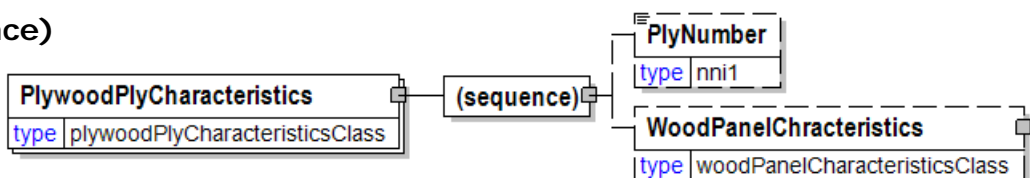
**Southern**  
**Western**  
**Aspen**  
**DF**  
**Hemlock**  
**Larch**  
**WhiteFir**



## PlywoodPlyCharacteristics

**(sequence)**

The



*sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PlyNumber

*PlyNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product attributes can be detailed for each ply. If product attributes are defined for the plies this element defines the ply that these product attributes apply to.

### WoodPanelChracteristics

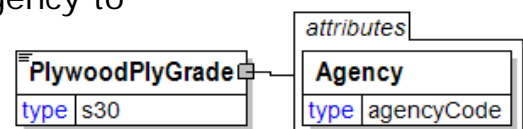
*WoodPanelChracteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## PlywoodPlyGrade

Defines the grade of one ply, used with Agency to specify the grading agency.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

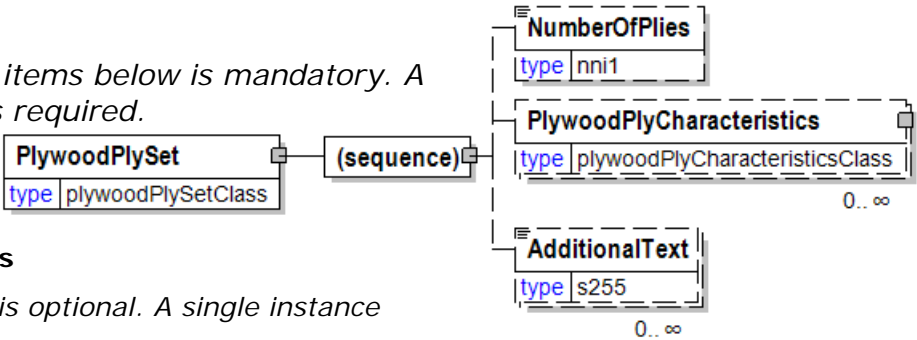
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

PlywoodPlySet

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



NumberOfPlies

NumberOfPlies is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of layers of paper product joined together to make the final saleable product.

PlywoodPlyCharacteristics

PlywoodPlyCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

AdditionalText

AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## Porosity

A group item used to communicate a permeability target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

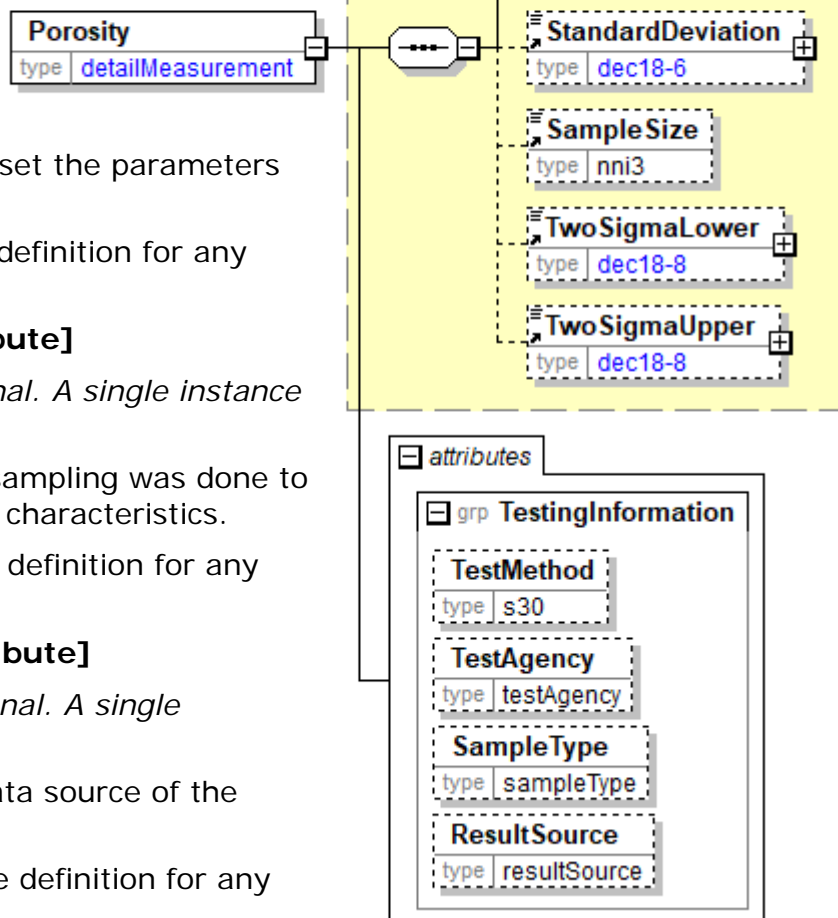
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **PositionInSheet**

Location in the sheet where the defect was identified.

PositionInSheet	
type	s20

---

## **PositionMeasuredFrom [attribute]**

Defines from where the position is measured on an item.

PositionMeasuredFrom	
type	positionMeasuredFrom

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Bottom**

The position is measured from the bottom of the item.

### **BackEnd**

The position is measured from the back end of the item.

### **FrontEnd**

The position is measured from the front end of the item.

### **LargeEnd**

The position is measured from the large end of the item.

### **SmallEnd**

The position is measured from the small end of the item.

### **Top**

The position is measured from the top of the item.

**PositionOnItem**

Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position.

**PositionMeasuredFrom [attribute]**

*PositionMeasuredFrom is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies how detailed the measurements are done.

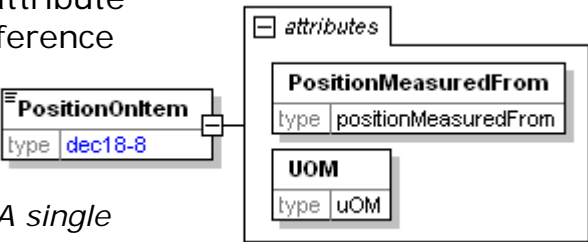
Refer to PositionMeasuredFrom definition for any enumerations.

**UOM [attribute]**

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

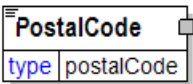
Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



**PostalCode**

The postal code associated with the address elements.



## PostConsumerWaste

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of post consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

- The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

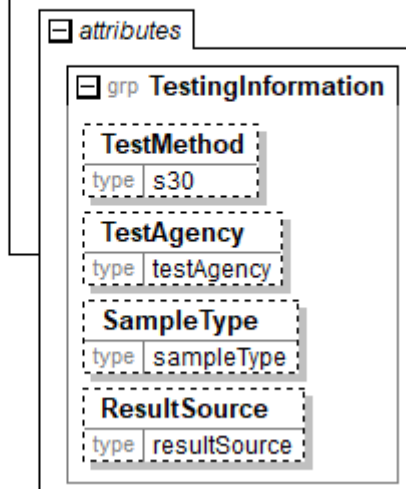
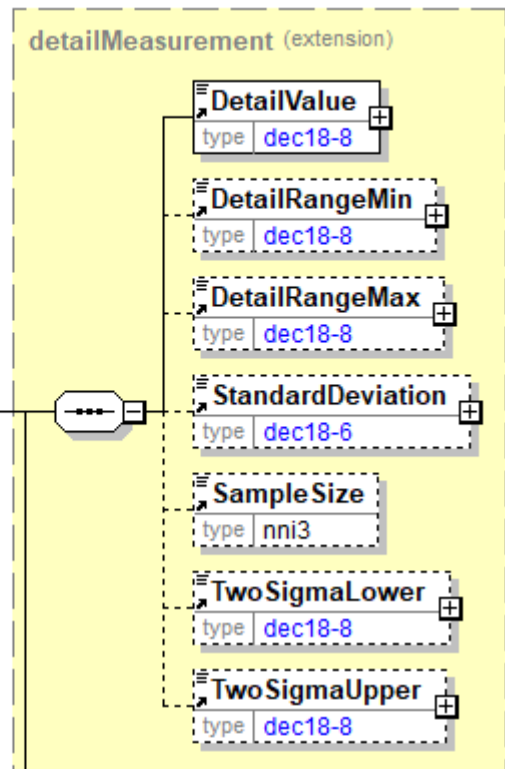
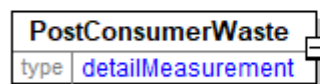
*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



## DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

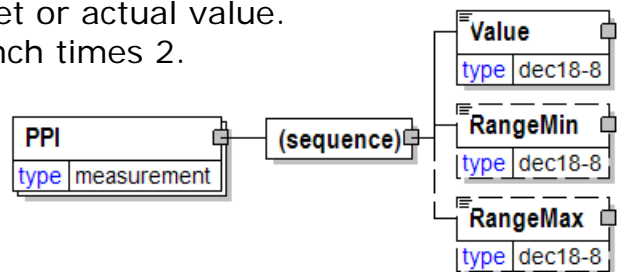
---

## PPI

A group item used to communicate the number of pages in an inch of thickness either as a target or actual value. Equal to the number of sheets per inch times 2.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## PreConsumerWaste

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of pre-consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

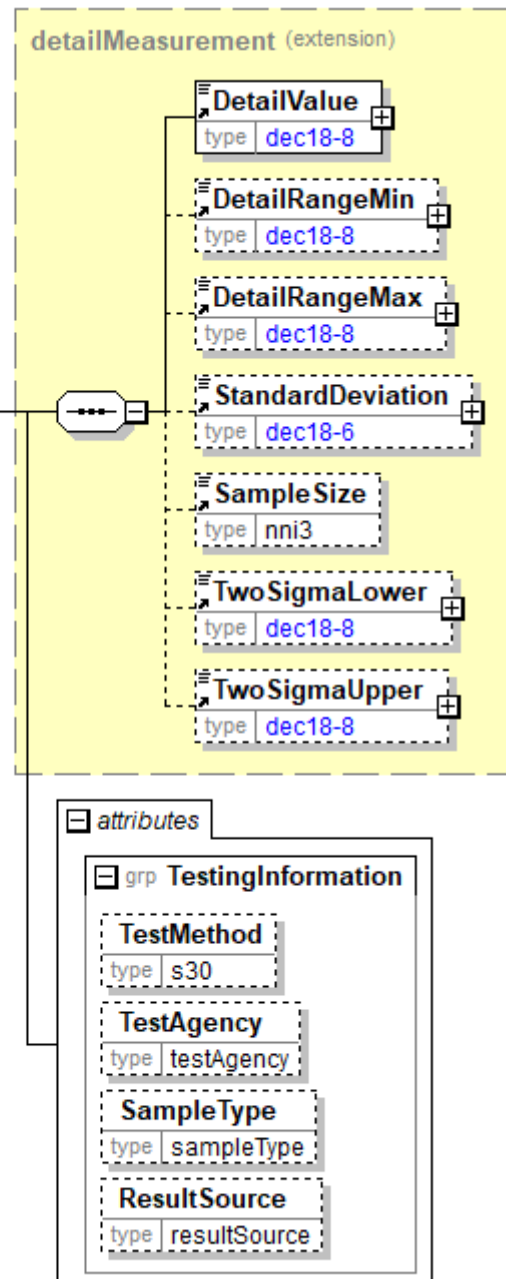
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

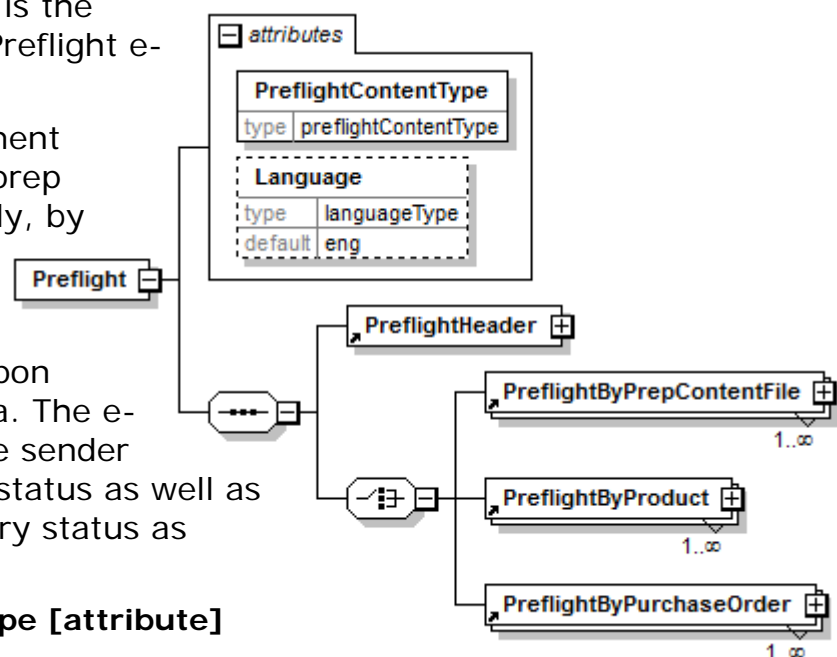
*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## Preflight

The Preflight element is the root element for the Preflight e-Document.

The Preflight e-Document reports the status of prep content files separately, by product or by Purchase Order or to report status of multiple files based upon some specified criteria. The e-Document enables the sender to indicate a primary status as well as an additional secondary status as needed.



### PreflightContentType [attribute]

*PreflightContentType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates the method in which the Preflight detail status has been summarized.

Refer to PreflightContentType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**PreflightHeader**

*PreflightHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to the entire Preflight e-Document.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**PreflightByPrepContentFile**

*PreflightByPrepContentFile is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about the Preflight status by prep content file.

**PreflightByProduct**

*PreflightByProduct is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about the Preflight status by product.

**PreflightByPurchaseOrder**

*PreflightByPurchaseOrder is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about the Preflight status by purchase order.

## PreflightByPrepContentFile

A grouping element that contains information about the Preflight status by prep content file.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PrepContent

*PrepContent is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element containing information about the prep content file.

#### PreflightReference

*PreflightReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Preflight as indicated by PreflightReferenceType and AssignedBy.

#### Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### PriceDetails

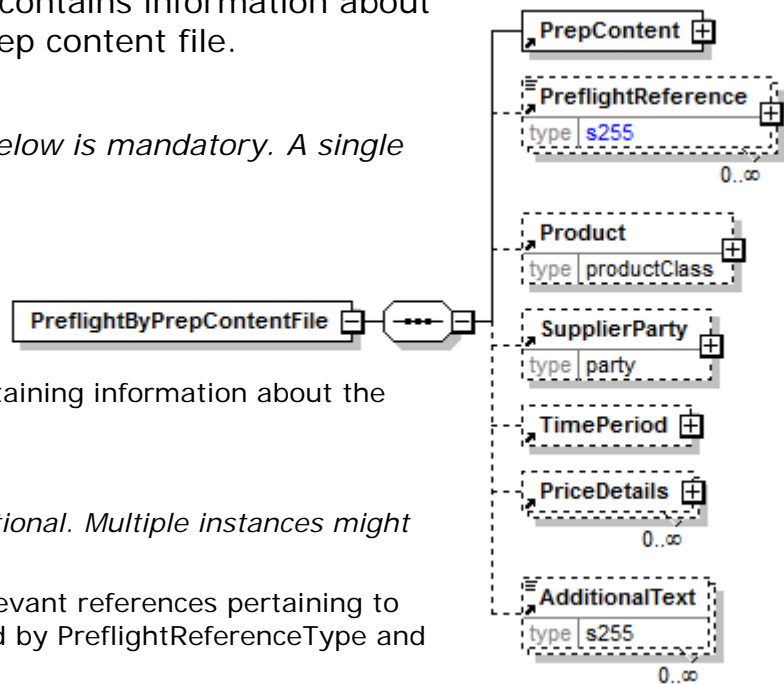
*PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## PreflightByProduct

A grouping element that contains information about the Preflight status by product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PreflightPrimaryStatus

*PreflightPrimaryStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A description of the highest level status pertaining to the item being reported: content file, Product or Purchase Order.

#### PrepContent

*PrepContent is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element containing information about the prep content file.

#### PreflightReference

*PreflightReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Preflight as indicated by PreflightReferenceType and AssignedBy.

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

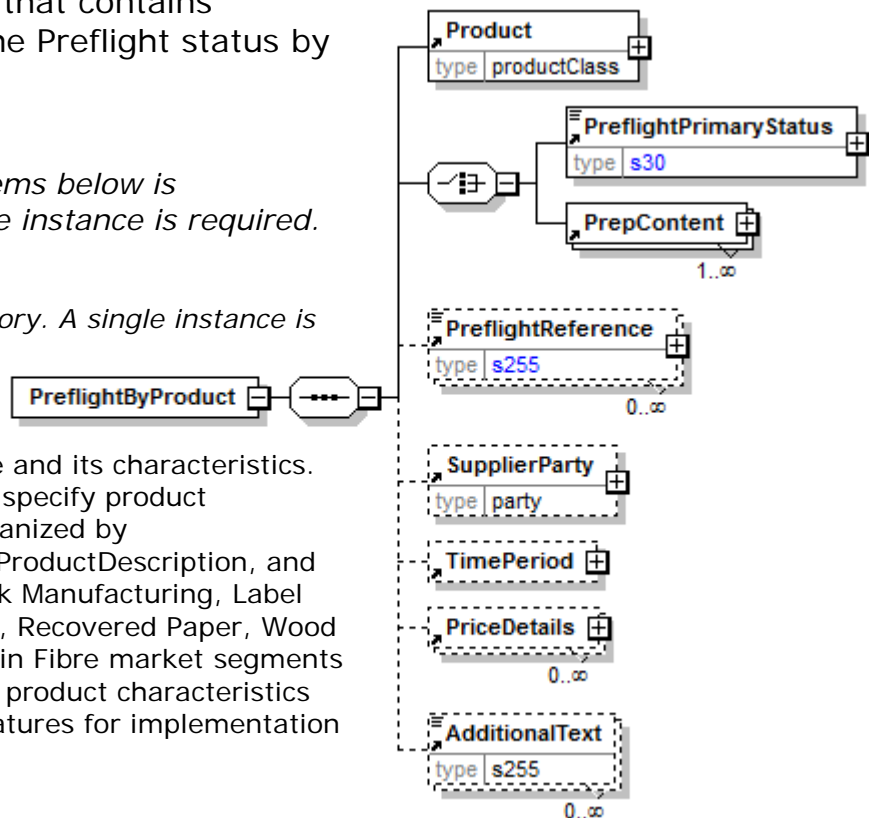
The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### PriceDetails





*PreflightReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Preflight as indicated by PreflightReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **TimePeriod**

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

## **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **PreflightContentType [attribute]**

Communicates the method in which the Preflight detail status has been summarized.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **PreflightByPrepContentFile**

Indicates the Preflight status is by prep content file.

### **PreflightByProduct**

Indicates the Preflight status is by product.

### **PreflightByPurchaseOrder**

Indicates the Preflight status is by purchase order.



## PreflightHeader

Information that applies to the entire Preflight e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PreflightNumber

*PreflightNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier for the Preflight e-Document.

#### PreflightIssueDate

*PreflightIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time when the Preflight e-Document was issued.

#### RequestNumber

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

#### SenderParty

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

- The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

#### ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

- The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

#### BuyerParty

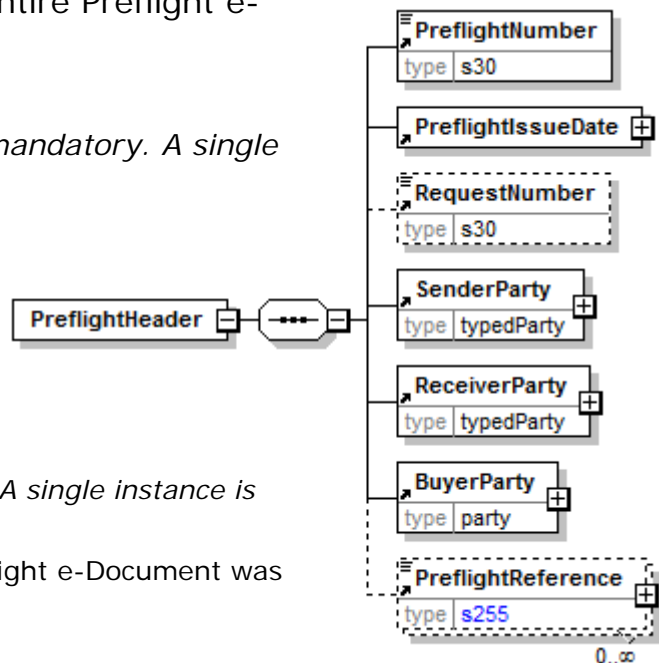
*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

#### PreflightReference

*PreflightReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Preflight as indicated by PreflightReferenceType and AssignedBy.



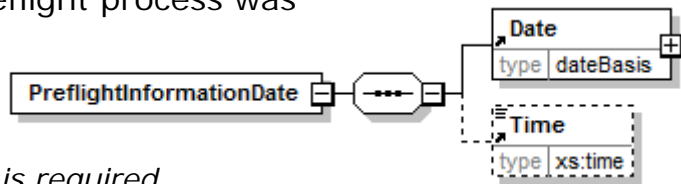


## PreflightInformationDate

The date and time when the preflight process was performed.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

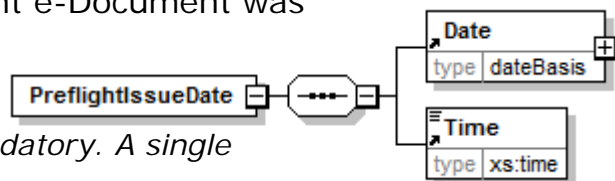
- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## PreflightIssueDate

The date and time when the Preflight e-Document was issued.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

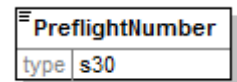
Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where

the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

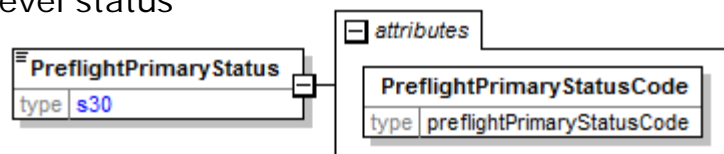
## PreflightNumber

The unique identifier for the Preflight e-Document.



## PreflightPrimaryStatus

A description of the highest level status pertaining to the item being reported: content file, Product or Purchase Order.



### PreflightPrimaryStatusCode [attribute]

*PreflightPrimaryStatusCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

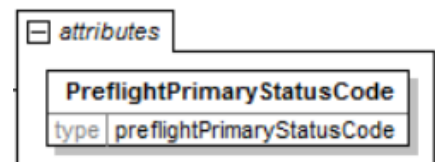
A code communicating the overall status of the PreflightPrimaryStatus.

Refer to PreflightPrimaryStatusCode definition for any enumerations.

## PreflightPrimaryStatusCode [attribute]

A code communicating the overall status of the PreflightPrimaryStatus.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ActiveFree

Accepted or confirmed by the supplier and It is free for production.

### ActiveHold

Accepted or confirmed by the supplier but It is not free for production.

### Archived

Moved to long term storage.

### Destroyed

No longer exists.

### NotReceived

Not arrived at the destination.

### Pending

Has not been accepted or rejected.

### Received

Arrived at the destination.

### Rejected

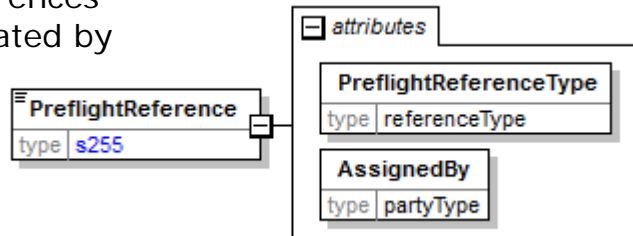
Cannot be used.

## Staged

Positioned for production.

## PreflightReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Preflight as indicated by PreflightReferenceType and AssignedBy.



### PreflightReferenceType [attribute]

*PreflightReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PreflightReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

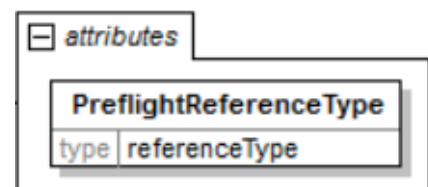
*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## PreflightReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

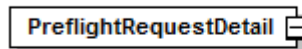


Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## PreflightRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a Preflight e-Document.

### PreflightRequestDetailType [attribute]



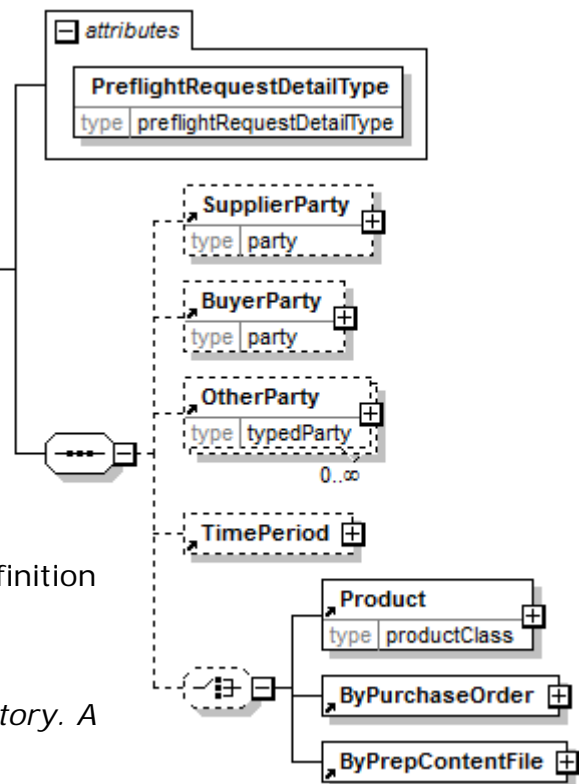
*PreflightRequestDetailType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates the method in which the Preflight status should be summarized.

Refer to PreflightRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier,

ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet..

**ByPurchaseOrder**

*ByPurchaseOrder is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Selection criteria for communicating purchase order information.

**ByPrepContentFile**

*ByPrepContentFile is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Selection criteria for communicating prep content file information.

**PreflightRequestDetailType [attribute]**

Communicates the method in which the Preflight status should be summarized.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**ByPrepContentFile**

By prep content file.

**ByProduct**

By product

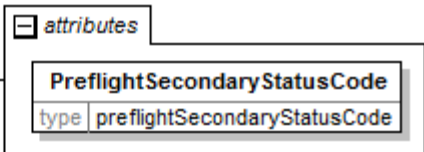
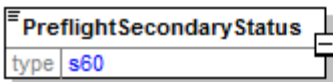
**ByPurchaseOrder**

By the PurchaseOrder the material was ordered.



**PreflightSecondaryStatus**

A description of the secondary status of the content file.



**PreflightSecondaryStatusCode [attribute]**

*PreflightPrimaryStatusCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code communicating the secondary status of the content file primarily used when the primary code is Pending or Rejected.

Refer to PreflightSecondaryStatusCode definition for any enumerations.

**PreflightSecondaryStatusCode [attribute]**

A code communicating the secondary status of the content file primarily used when the primary code is Pending or Rejected.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

## Corrupt

Contains errors or alterations.

## GenericError

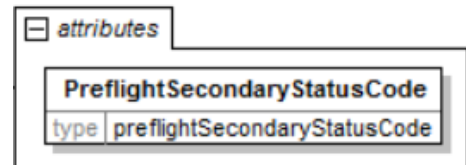
Error occurred.

## Incorrect

Does not match the specification.

## ProofApproval

Content file is validated before imagesetting or printing.

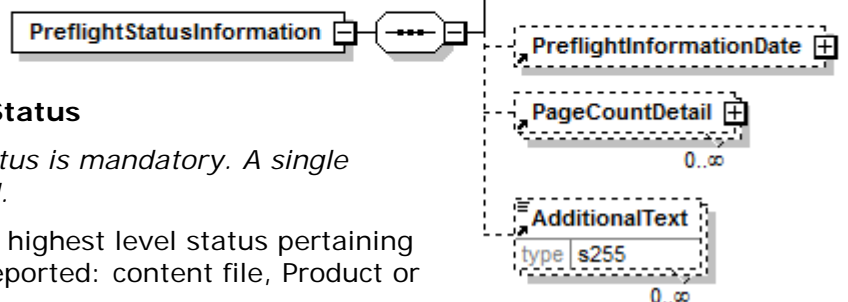


## PreflightStatusInformation

The specifics about the status information being communicated for the Preflight.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### PreflightPrimaryStatus

*PreflightPrimaryStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A description of the highest level status pertaining to the item being reported: content file, Product or Purchase Order.

### PreflightSecondaryStatus

*PreflightSecondaryStatus is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A description of the secondary status of the content file.

### PreflightInformationDate

*PreflightInformationDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date and time when the preflight process was performed.

### PageCountDetail

*PageCountDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element construct detailing the different types of page counts.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## PrepContent

A grouping element containing information about the prep content file.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PrepContentName

*PrepContentName is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Name of the document or file that contains the content for the associated book or component.

#### PrepContentVersion

*PrepContentVersion is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify the version of the content file.

#### PrepReceivedDate

*PrepReceivedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify the receipt date of the content file.

#### PressPrepInput

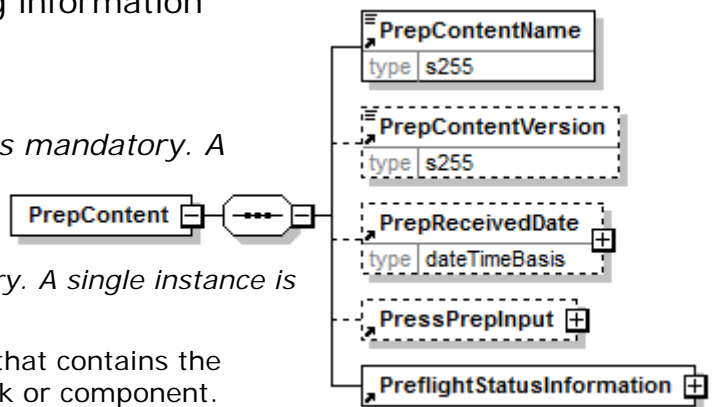
*PressPrepInput is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Element used to identify press preparation media and type of media required for input to the press component.

#### PreflightStatusInformation

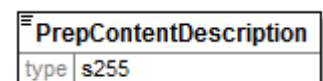
*PreflightStatusInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The specifics about the status information being communicated for the Preflight.



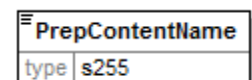
## PrepContentDescription

A textual description of the prep content file.



## PrepContentName

Name of the document or file that contains the content for the associated book or component.

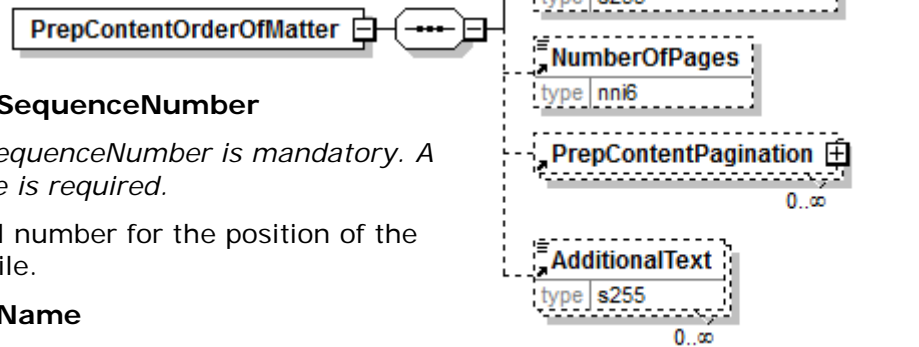


## PrepContentOrderOfMatter

Group element used to identify all of the necessary sequencing and pagination requirements for the component.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### PrepContentSequenceNumber

*PrepContentSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number for the position of the prep content file.

### PrepContentName

*PrepContentName is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Name of the document or file that contains the content for the associated book or component.

### PrepContentDescription

*PrepContentDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A textual description of the prep content file.

### NumberOfPages

*NumberOfPages is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of pages.

### PrepContentPagination

*PrepContentPagination is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Group element used to identify all of the folio pagination.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## PrepContentPagination

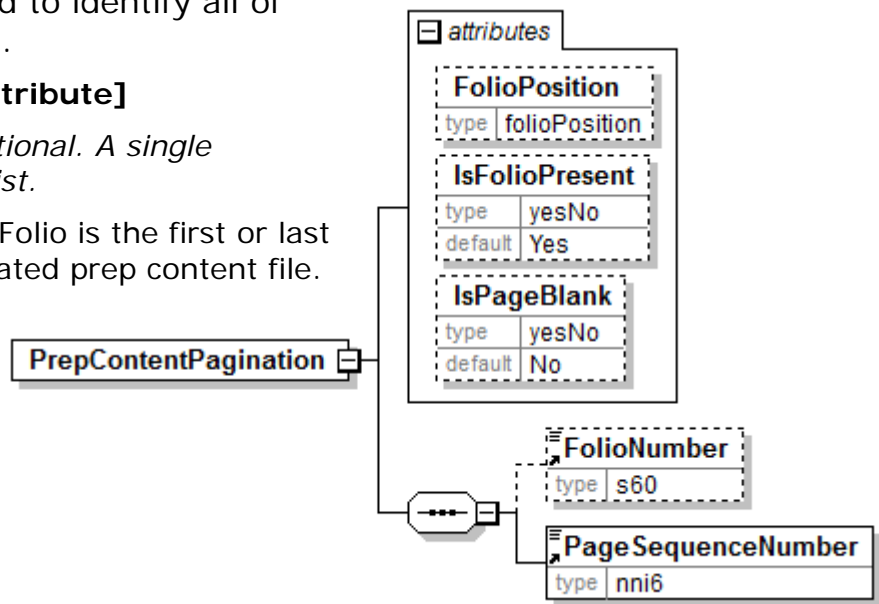
Group element used to identify all of the folio pagination.

### FolioPosition [attribute]

*FolioPosition is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicator that the Folio is the first or last page in the associated prep content file.

Refer to FolioPosition definition for any enumerations.



### IsFolioPresent [attribute]

*IsFolioPresent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Attribute that is used to indicate if the folio number is or is not present on the page.

Refer to IsFolioPresent definition for any enumerations.

### IsPageBlank [attribute]

*IsPageBlank is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Attribute that is used to indicate if the page has been left blank intentionally.

Refer to IsPageBlank definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### FolioNumber

*FolioNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The page number in a book that may not be the same as the sequential location of the page.

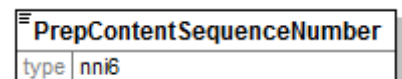
#### PageSequenceNumber

*PageSequenceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The physical sequence of the page within the component.

## PrepContentSequenceNumber

The sequential number for the position of the prep content file.



---

## PrepContentVersion

Used to identify the version of the content file.

PrepContentVersion
type s255

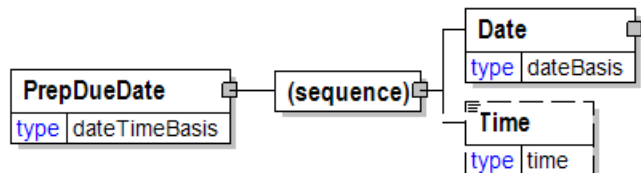
---

## PrepDueDate

The preparation due date.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## PrepInformation

Information related to the preparation of the Book.

### PrepType [attribute]

*PrepType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of input for press preparation

Refer to PrepType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### PrepShipDate

*PrepShipDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The preparation ship date.

### PrepDueDate

*PrepDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The preparation due date.

### PrepNeededDate

*PrepNeededDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The preparations need date.

### AdditionalText

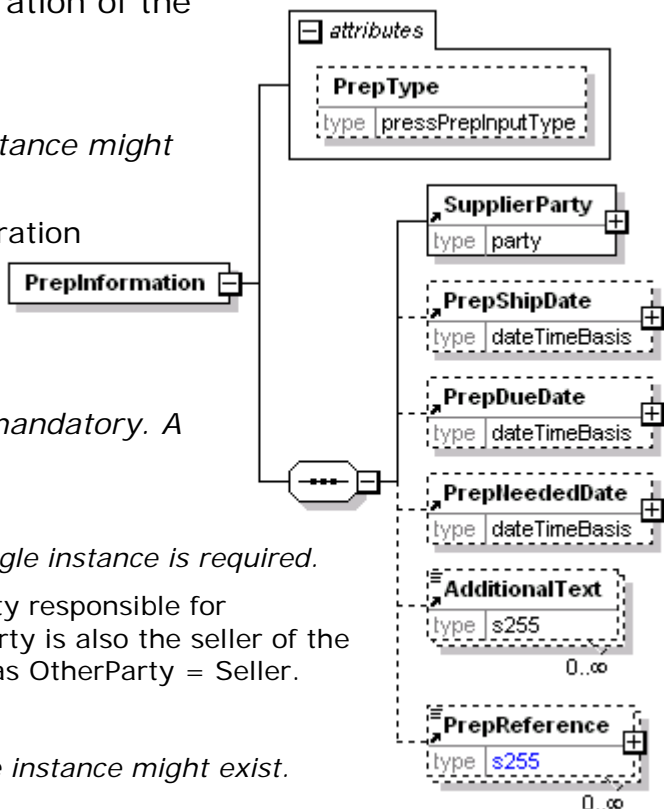
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

### PrepReference

*PrepReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the preparation of a book or a book component. The type of reference is identified by the attributes PrepReferenceType and AssignedBy.



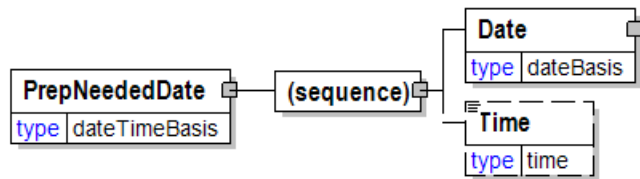
---

## PrepNeededDate

The preparations need date.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

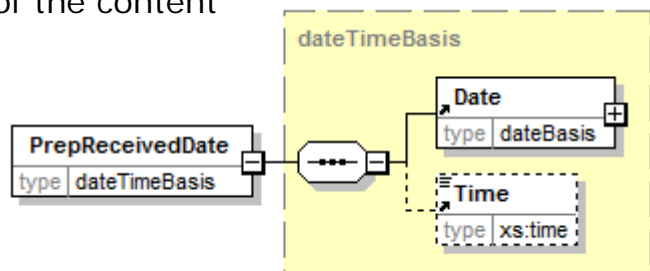
---

## PrepReceivedDate

Used to identify the receipt date of the content file.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing

times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## PrepReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the preparation of a book or a book component. The type of reference is identified by the attributes PrepReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### PrepReferenceType [attribute]

*PrepReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PrepReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

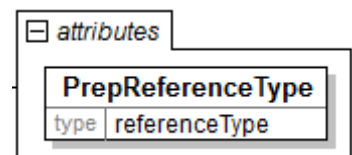
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## PrepReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

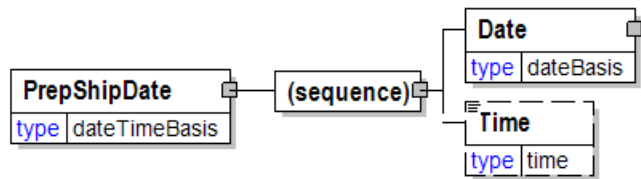


## PrepShipDate

The preparation ship date.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## PrepType [attribute]

The type of input for press preparation

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**4PageImposedFilm**

**8PageImposedFilm**

**ApplicationFiles**

**Bookmap**

**CameraCopy**

**CopyBook**

**DuplicateStrip**

**ElectronicFiles**

**ElectronicGraphic**

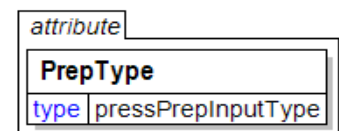
**Film**

**FilmPageNegatives**

**FilmPagePositives**

**IllustrationFilm**

**NegativeImposedPlateMakingFilm**



- Originals
- OriginalArt
- Other
- Overtakes
- PageProof
- PDF
- PositiveImposedPlateMakingFilm
- RachwalFilm
- ReflectiveArtBoard
- ReproProof
- RestripSuppliedFlats
- TearSheet
- Transparencies

PressBreakLocation

The specific location identified within a printing press.

LocationType [attribute]

*LocationType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Location of Break on the Press. A group item detailing relevant locations on the press to the Performance e-Document.

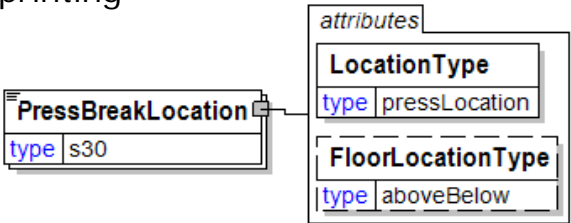
Refer to LocationType definition for any enumerations.

FloorLocationType [attribute]

*FloorLocationType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Floor Location Type

Refer to FloorLocationType definition for any enumerations.



## PressComponent

Press Component.

### BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher [attribute]

*BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Barcode supplied by publisher

Refer to

PressComponent

BarcodeSuppliedByPublisher definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### NumberOfPages

*NumberOfPages is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of pages.

#### Signatures

*Signatures is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Signatures.

#### PressPrep

*PressPrep is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Press preparation information

#### ManufacturingSpecifications

*ManufacturingSpecifications is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Manufacturing specifications.

#### Halftones

*Halftones is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Halftones are images made up of a series of dots in a specific pattern that simulates the look of a continuous tone image.

#### Length

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

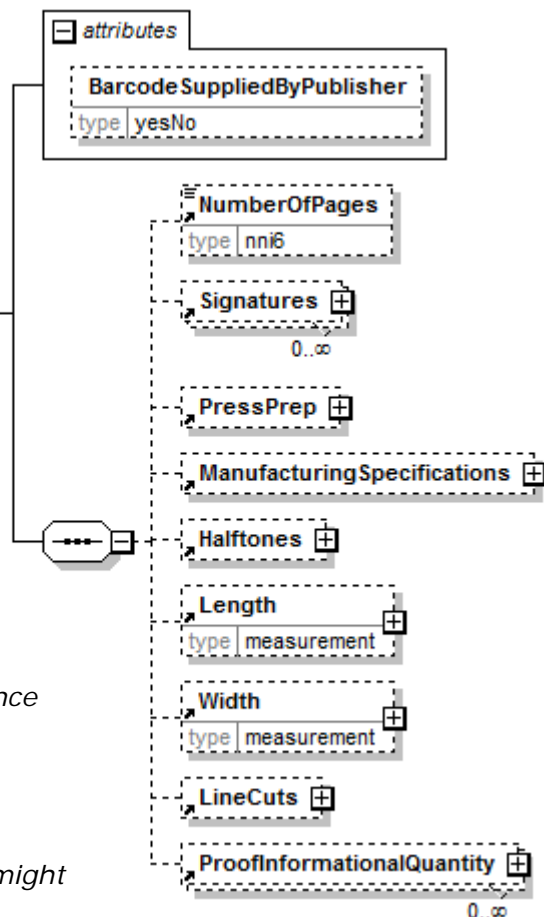
#### Width

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

#### LineCuts

*LineCuts is optional. A single instance might exist.*





A print obtained from a line drawing.

## ProofInformationalQuantity

*ProofInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

ProofInformationalQuantity.

## PressConditions

Construct contains environmental conditions of the press during operations

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Humidity

*Humidity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Humidity

### AmbientTemperature

*AmbientTemperature is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The temperature of the surrounding environment.

### MachineSpeed

*MachineSpeed is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The rate at which the machine is, was, or should be running.

### Impressions

*Impressions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The work produced by one revolution of the printing cylinder or unit.

### Tension

*Tension is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Tension of the web on the printing press.

### Alignment

*Alignment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A measurement of how the reel is aligned on printing press

### PrintUnit

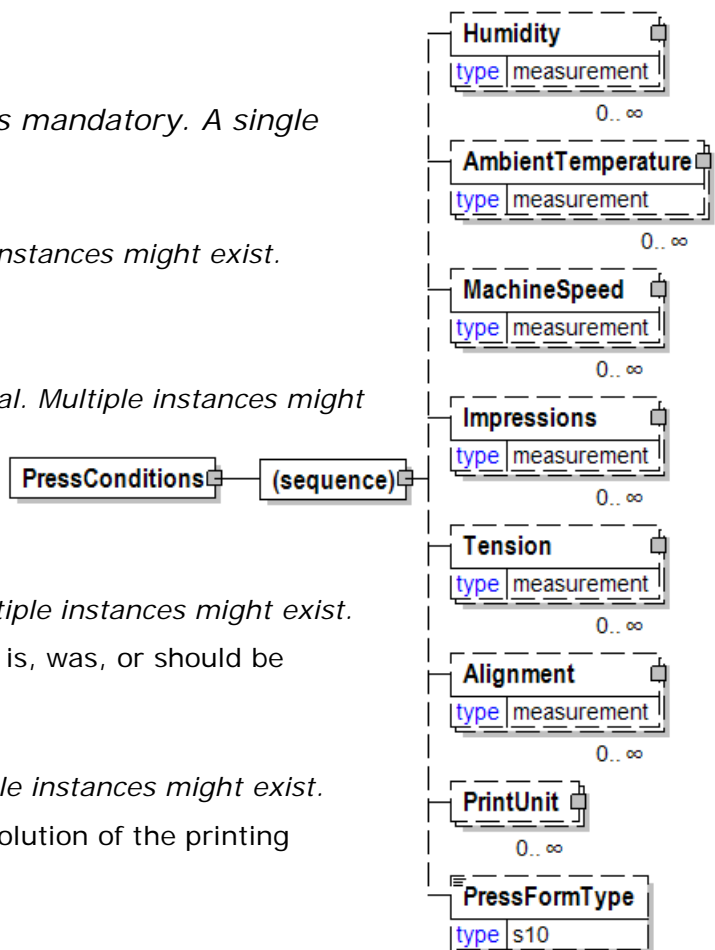
*PrintUnit is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

PrintUnit identifies the unique qualities associated with the individual unit of the printing press.

### PressFormType

*PressFormType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Description of press form, expressed as deliveries and number of pages in the signature being printed, e.g. 2X16, 4X4.



## PressFormType

Description of press form, expressed as deliveries and number of pages in the signature being printed, e.g. 2X16, 4X4.

PressFormType	
type	s10

## PressImpositionType [attribute]

The type of press imposition

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**HeadToHead**

**FootToFoot**

**HeadToFoot**

PressImpositionType	
type	pressImpositionType

## PressPrep

Press preparation information

### PressPrepOutputType [attribute]

*PressPrepOutputType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The press prep output type.

Refer to PressPrepOutputType definition for any enumerations.

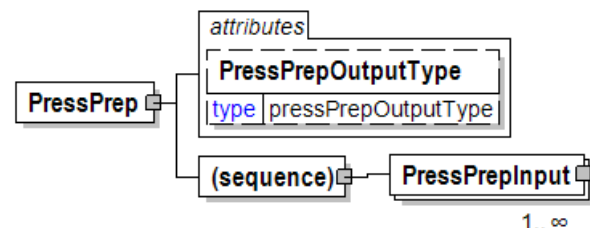
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PressPrepInput

*PressPrepInput is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Element used to identify press preparation media and type of media required for input to the press component.



## PressPrepInput

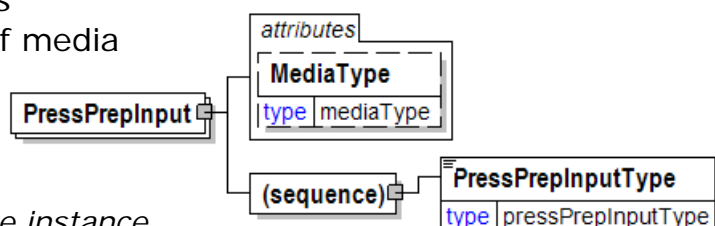
Element used to identify press preparation media and type of media required for input to the press component.

### MediaType [attribute]

*MediaType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of media

Refer to MediaType definition for any enumerations.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PressPrepInputType**

*PressPrepInputType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Press prep input type

Refer to PressPrepInputType definition for any enumerations.

---

## **PressPrepInputType**

Press prep input type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

PressPrepInputType	
type	pressPrepInputType

**4PageImposedFilm**

**8PageImposedFilm**

**ApplicationFiles**

**Bookmap**

**CameraCopy**

**CopyBook**

**DuplicateStrip**

**ElectronicFiles**

**ElectronicGraphic**

**Film**

**FilmPageNegatives**

**FilmPagePositives**

**IllustrationFilm**

**NegativeImposedPlateMakingFilm**

**Originals**

**OriginalArt**

**Other**

**Overtakes**

**PageProof**

**PDF**

**PositiveImposedPlateMakingFilm**

**RachwalFilm**

**ReflectiveArtBoard**

**ReproProof**

**RestripSuppliedFlats**

**TearSheet**

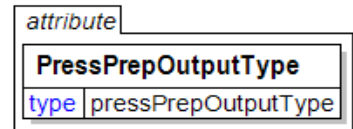
**Transparencies**

## PressPrepOutputType [attribute]

The press prep output type.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**DirectToFilm**  
**DirectToPlate**  
**DirectToPress**  
**Film**



## PressType [attribute]

The type of press used.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Cameron**

A type of belt press that both prints and binds a book.

**ColdsetOffset**

An offset printing method suitable for newspapers, in other words, ink dries by penetration into the paper.

**Digital**

Digital print process that uses electronic files in print production.

**DigitalInkJet.**

Digital print process that uses inkjet technology.

**DigitalToner**

Digital print process that uses toner technology.

**Electronic**

Any technology that reproduces pages without the use of traditional ink, water, chemistry, or plates; also known as plateless printing.

**Flexographic**

A type of printing that uses rubber printing plates.

**Gravure**

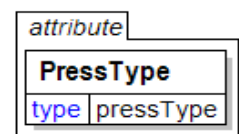
A method of printing in which the image is etched into the printing plates, as opposed to letterpress printing, in which the image is slightly raised from the rest of the plate. Gravure printing produces consistent quality in long production runs.

**HeatsetOffset**

An offset printing method.

**LetterPress**

The oldest printing method, in which the image to be printed is raised from the plate, inked, and applied directly to paper.



## Offset

Use this option when you do not wish to designate which type of offset press approach to use, just that offset printing is the preferred printing method.

## SheetFed

A type of printing press that accepts paper in the form of sheets.

## SilkScreen

A printing method in which ink is pushed through a stencil, used for imprinting T-shirts and heavier paper stocks.

## Web

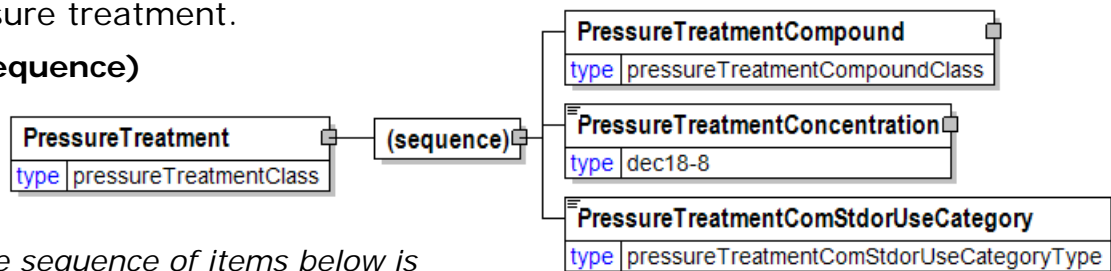
A printing press that uses rolls (webs) of paper rather than sheets. Also called web-fed press.

---

## PressureTreatment

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

(sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PressureTreatmentCompound

*PressureTreatmentCompound is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The substance used for pressure treatment.

### PressureTreatmentConcentration

*PressureTreatmentConcentration is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Retained concentration of preservative chemical.

### PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory

*PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Pressure treatment compound standard or use category

Refer to PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory definition for any enumerations.

## PressureTreatmentCompound

The substance used for pressure treatment.

### CompoundType [attribute]

*CompoundType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of chemical treatment used.

### CompoundAgency [attribute]

*CompoundAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency responsible for the compound coding. Defines the trade name of the treatment.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

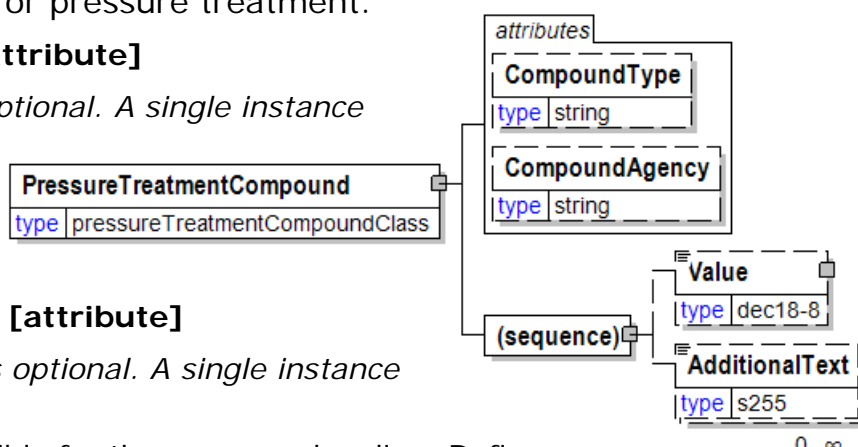
*Value is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

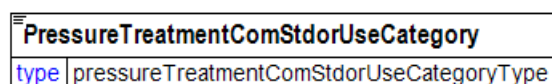
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## PressureTreatmentComStdorUseCategory

Pressure treatment compound standard or use category

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



- C2
- C3
- C4
- C5
- C6
- C9
- C11
- C14
- C15
- C17
- C18

C20

C22

C23

C24

C25

C27

C28

C29

C30

C31

C32

C33

C34

C35

N1

N2

UC2

UC3A

UC3B

UC4A

UC4B

UC4C

UC5A

UC5B

UC5C

UCFA

UCFB

---

## PressureTreatmentConcentration

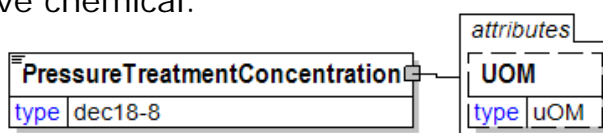
Retained concentration of preservative chemical.

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

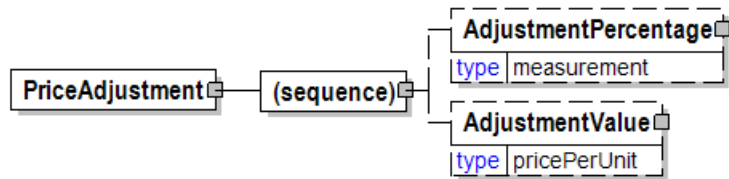


## PriceAdjustment

A group item defining a deviation from the PricePerUnit.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



#### AdjustmentPercentage

AdjustmentPercentage is optional. A single instance might exist.

A percentage, either negative or positive, that is applied to either the price, or a starting amount to determine the value of the particular MonetaryAdjustment.

#### AdjustmentValue

AdjustmentValue is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group element that contains a currency value, either positive or negative, and a measurement value (in other words a price per unit structure) that will be used in the price adjustment AdjustmentValue.

## PriceAndAmountInfo

A grouping element that contains information about price and amounts.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### BaseAmountInfo

BaseAmountInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element that contains information about price and base amount without any taxes.

#### QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

#### MonetaryAdjustment

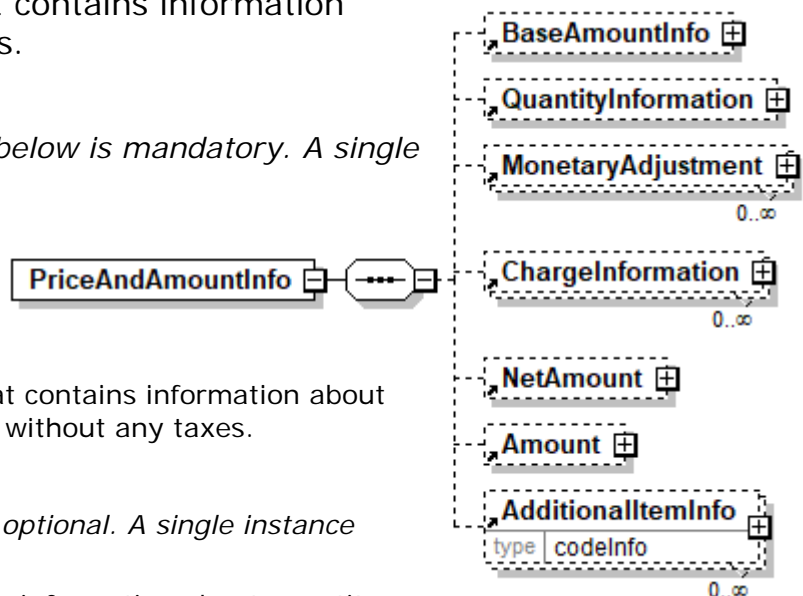
MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

#### ChargeInformation

ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation





is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## NetAmount

*NetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains the net amount excluding tax. NetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## Amount

*Amount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains the amount including tax. The Amount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## AdditionalItemInfo

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## PriceDetails

An element that groups together price information.

### PriceQuantityBasis [attribute]

*PriceQuantityBasis is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The basis for the determination of the price.

Refer to PriceQuantityBasis definition for any enumerations.

### PriceTaxBasis [attribute]

*PriceTaxBasis is optional. A single instance might exist.*

This price provides the basis for tax.

Refer to PriceTaxBasis definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

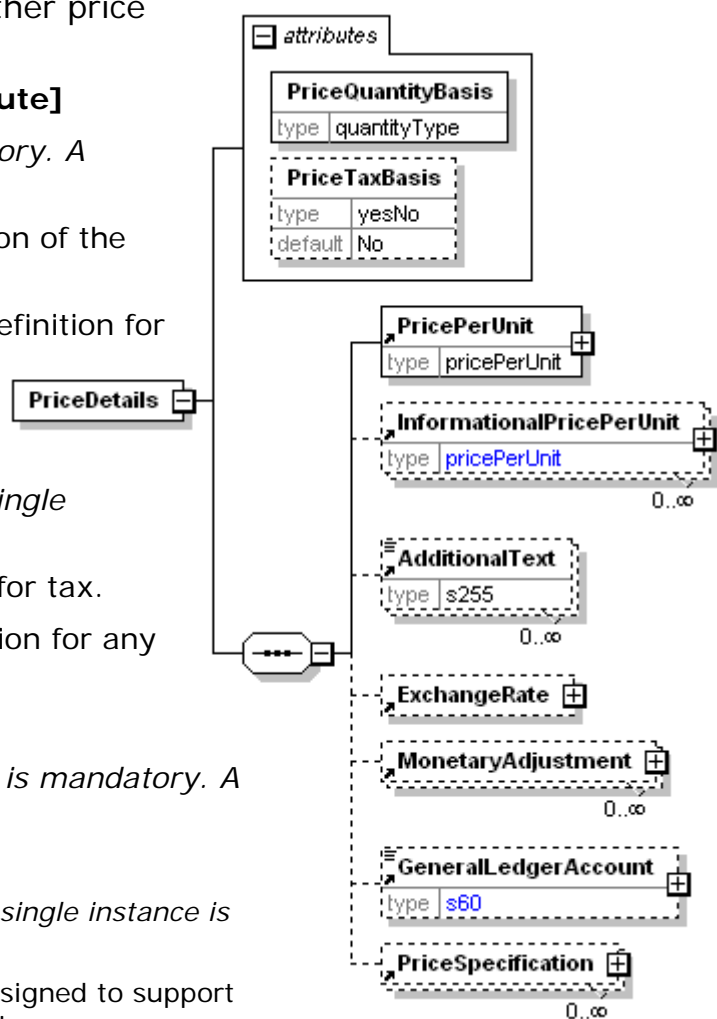
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PricePerUnit

*PricePerUnit is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PricePerUnit is an element designed to support flexibility in price representation.

This structure is read as CurrencyValue per MeasurementValue, or alternatively CurrencyValue per number of UOM(s).



## InformationalPricePerUnit

*InformationalPricePerUnit is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing a currency value and a measurement value used convey a secondary PricePerUnit. For example, where PricePerUnit is dollars per ton. InformationalPricePerUnit could be dollars per kilogram.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ExchangeRate

*ExchangeRate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The exchange rate as of the date included in the element.

## MonetaryAdjustment

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

## GeneralLedgerAccount

*GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

## PriceSpecification

*PriceSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that specifies what is included in the price.

## PricePerUnit

PricePerUnit is an element designed to support flexibility in price representation.

This structure is read as CurrencyValue per MeasurementValue, or alternatively CurrencyValue per number of UOM(s).

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

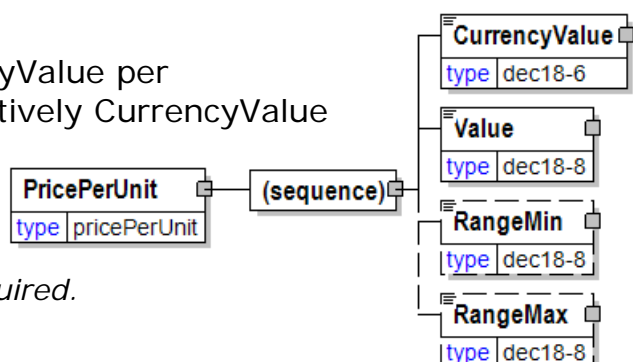
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin



*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## **RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

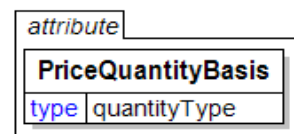
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## **PriceQuantityBasis [attribute]**

The basis for the determination of the price.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **ActualVolume**

Actual product space.

### **AirDryWeight**

Contains a normal amount of moisture.

### **Area**

A number that represents the length multiplied by the width is being communicated.

### **BoneDry**

Contains insignificant moisture.

### **Count**

The number of items.

### **Distance**

The quantity being communicated is a distance.

### **GrossWeight**

The weight including all packaging and furnishing. The gross weight of the deliveries includes tare weight.

### **Energy**

The quantity represents energy content.

### **Length**

The length of the object.

### **LogisticsGrossWeight**

The total weight of the goods and the tare weight of the vehicle including transport units.

### **LogisticsNetWeight**

The tare weight of the vehicle including transport units.

### **LogPileGrossVolume**

To be deprecated in a future version. Should not be used in new implementations.

### **LogPileVolume**

The volume of a pile of logs, including gaps. The product specification defines what is included in this volume, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

### **NetWeight**

The net weight of the product is being used, does not include tare weights. May include certain conversion components.

### **NetNetWeight**

The net weight of the product without any packaging or conversion materials. Note: In Forest Wood Supply business the product specification defines what is included in this net weight, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

### **NominalWeight**

A calculated weight that is derived from another measurement. For example, the length of paper multiplied by the specified basis weight could be used to derive a nominal weight.

### **Percent**

The number being communicated is a percentage.

### **RunningLength**

The length of the reel.

### **ShortLengthVolume**

### **SolidWoodGrossVolume**

To be deprecated in a future version. Should not be used in new implementations.

### **SolidWoodVolume**

The volume of logs, stems, chips, etc. without bark and gaps. The product specification defines what is included in this volume, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

### **TareWeight**

The weight of the previously agreed to packaging and furnishing.

### **Time**

The number being communicated represents an amount of time.

### **TippedLooseGrossVolume**

To be deprecated in a future version. Should not be used in new implementations.

### **TippedLooseVolume**

The volume of tipped loose content, including gaps. Often used as a quantity type for piles of chips, sawdust, etc. The product specification defines what is included in this volume, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

**Volume**

**WoodGrossVolume**

To be deprecated in a future version. Should not be used in new implementations.

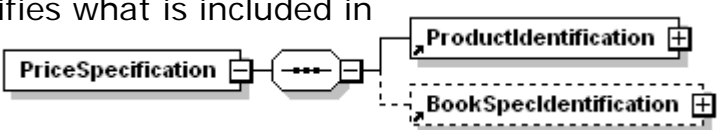
**WoodVolume**

The volume of logs, stems, chips, etc. without gaps but including bark. The product specification defines what is included in this volume, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

**PriceSpecification**

A grouping element that specifies what is included in the price.

(sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**ProductIdentification**

*ProductIdentification is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

**BookSpecIdentification**

*BookSpecIdentification is optional. A single instance might exist*

A grouping element that contains information identifying a book specification.

**PriceTaxBasis [attribute]**

This price provides the basis for tax.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
PriceTaxBasis	
type	yesNo
default	No

## PrintedMediaSpecs

Printed media specifications

### Perforated [attribute]

*Perforated is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Perforated definition for any enumerations.

### Scored [attribute]

*Scored is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Is this item scored?

Refer to Scored definition for any enumerations.

### Folded [attribute]

*Folded is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Folded definition for any enumerations.

### Collated [attribute]

*Collated is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Collated definition for any enumerations.

### RoundCornered [attribute]

*RoundCornered is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Is the item round cornered?

Refer to RoundCornered definition for any enumerations.

### Drilled [attribute]

*Drilled is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Drilled definition for any enumerations.

### DieCut [attribute]

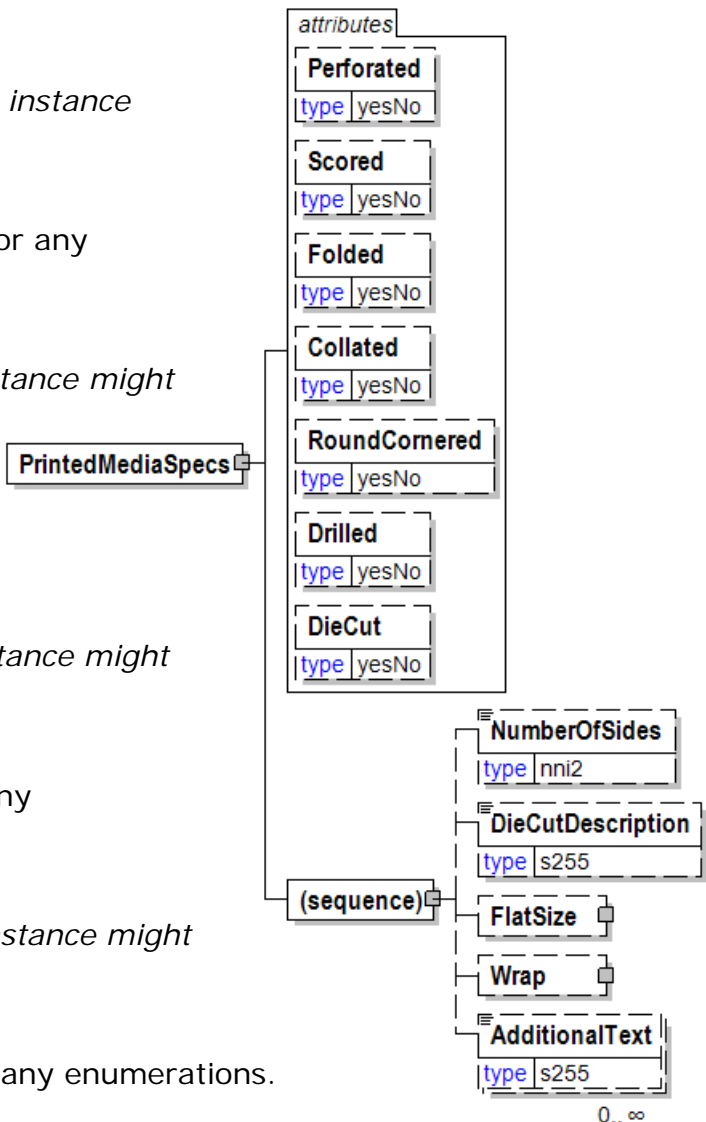
*DieCut is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to DieCut definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## NumberOfSides

*NumberOfSides is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of sides.

## DieCutDescription

*DieCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Die cut description

## FlatSize

*FlatSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Flat size

## Wrap

*Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

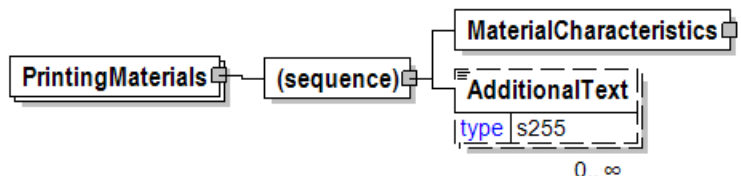
---

## PrintingMaterials

Printing materials information.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### MaterialCharacteristics

*MaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Material characteristics.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## PrintParameters

PrintParameters is optional. The set up parameters of how a print machine or print job is within this construct.

### PrintType [attribute]

Defines the printing method.

*PrintType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refer to PrintType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### WebConfiguration

*WebConfiguration is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The way the web runs through the press.

### Webbing

*Webbing is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The webbing that is used in the printing process.

### InkDelivery

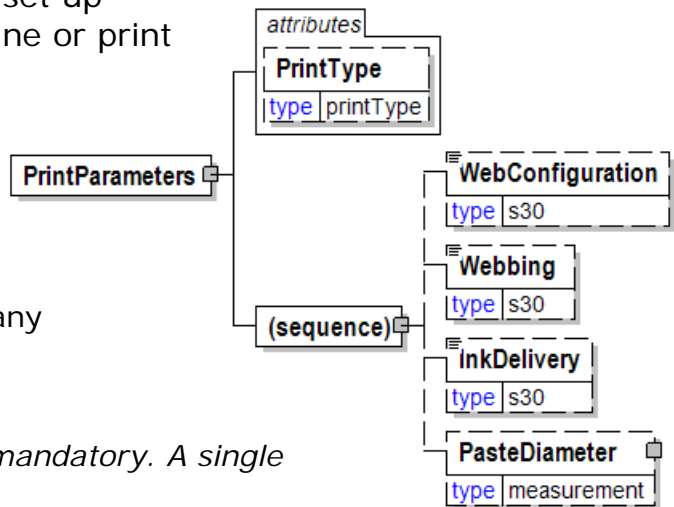
*InkDelivery is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The delivery mechanism used in the printing process.

### PasteDiameter

*PasteDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The diameter measurement of a reel when a new reel of paper is glued or pasted to it to continue running.



## PrintType [attribute]

Defines the printing method.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ColdsetOffset

An offset printing method suitable for newspapers, in other words, ink dries by penetration into the paper.

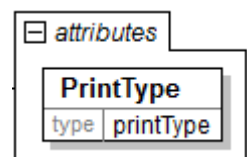
### ContinuousForms

An offset printing method, generally without a hot drying section and suitable for reels.

### Digital

An electrostatic printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer/copier.

### Flexography





A special printing method, which is a follow-up of letter print with advanced print cylinder surface. Suitable for sheets.

## **FoilPrint**

A special printing/finishing method suitable for foils through embossed print plate/cylinder; flat/flat, or circle/flat (form to sheet).

## **Forms**

An offset printing method, generally without a hot drying section and suitable for sheets.

## **Gravure**

A standard printing method with embossed print cylinders. Suitable for sheets.

## **HeatsetOffset**

An offset printing method.

## **InkJet**

An inkjet printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer.

## **InstantOffset**

A standard flat printing method (for example, wet offset, or waterless offset) suitable for small print orders and small sheet sizes (for example, max. DIN A3).

## **Laser**

A laser-based printing method, typically a large black-and-white or multicolour printer/copier.

## **Letterpress**

A special printing method suitable for books or newspapers (old style) with advanced letters. Suitable for sheets.

## **LightPrint**

- A printing method similar to a facsimile print, a photo-like print with a specific prepared cylinder surface on photo basis or an artificial print.

## **MiniWeb**

A digital printing method suitable for reels less than 20 inch wide.

## **RotoFlexography**

## **RotoGravure**

## **RotoLetterpress**

## **RotoSilkScreen**

## **SheetfedOffset**

## **SilkScreen**

## **WebOffset**

## PrintUnit

PrintUnit identifies the unique qualities associated with the individual unit of the printing press.

### PrintUnitType [attribute]

*PrintUnitType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Print UnitT ype

Refer to PrintUnitType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PrintUnitNumber

*PrintUnitNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number of the print unit.

### Ink

*Ink is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that describes the ink used in the process.

### Blanket

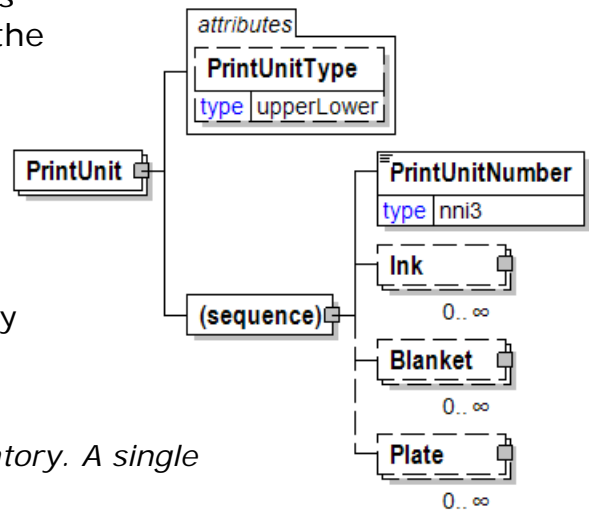
*Blanket is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Blanket is a group element that contains elements that describe this component of the printing process.

### Plate

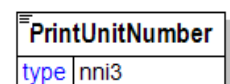
*Plate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The image carrying medium.



## PrintUnitNumber

The number of the print unit.



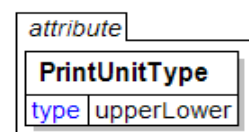
## PrintUnitType [attribute]

Print UnitT ype

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Upper**

**Lower**



## PriorityOrder [attribute]

Specifies the priority order of the item as a two digit positive integer. Value 1 is the highest priority.



## ProcessingCode

A code defining processing details for a product.

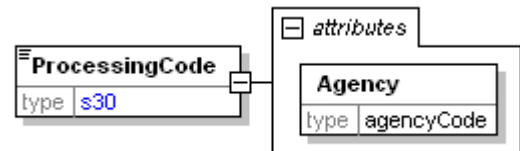
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## ProcessingCodeInfo

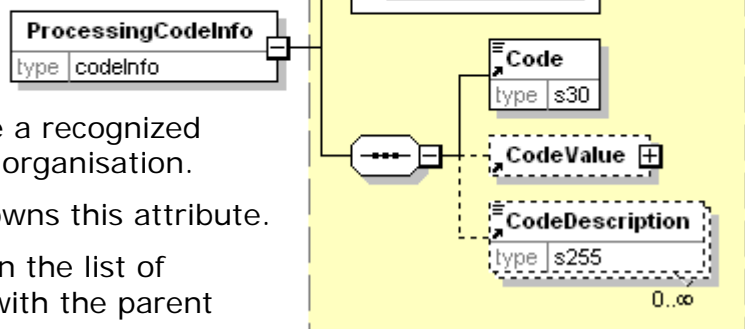
A group item specifying code and description for processing details.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole

construct containing the code.

## CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

## CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

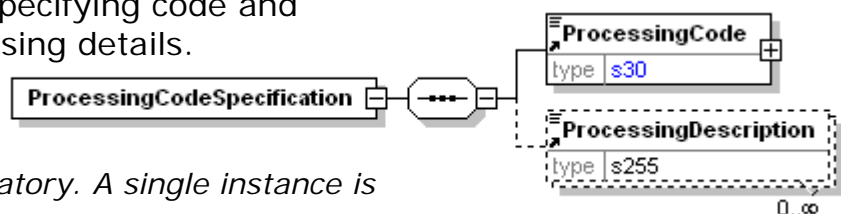
---

## ProcessingCodeSpecification

A grouping element specifying code and description for processing details.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ProcessingCode

*ProcessingCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code defining processing details for a product.

### ProcessingDescription

*ProcessingDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element describing processing details for a product.

---

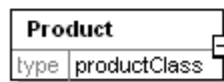
## ProcessingDescription

A text element describing processing details for a product.



## Product

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Forest Wood, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.



### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

#### ProductIdentifier

ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

#### ProductDescription

ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

#### Classification

Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

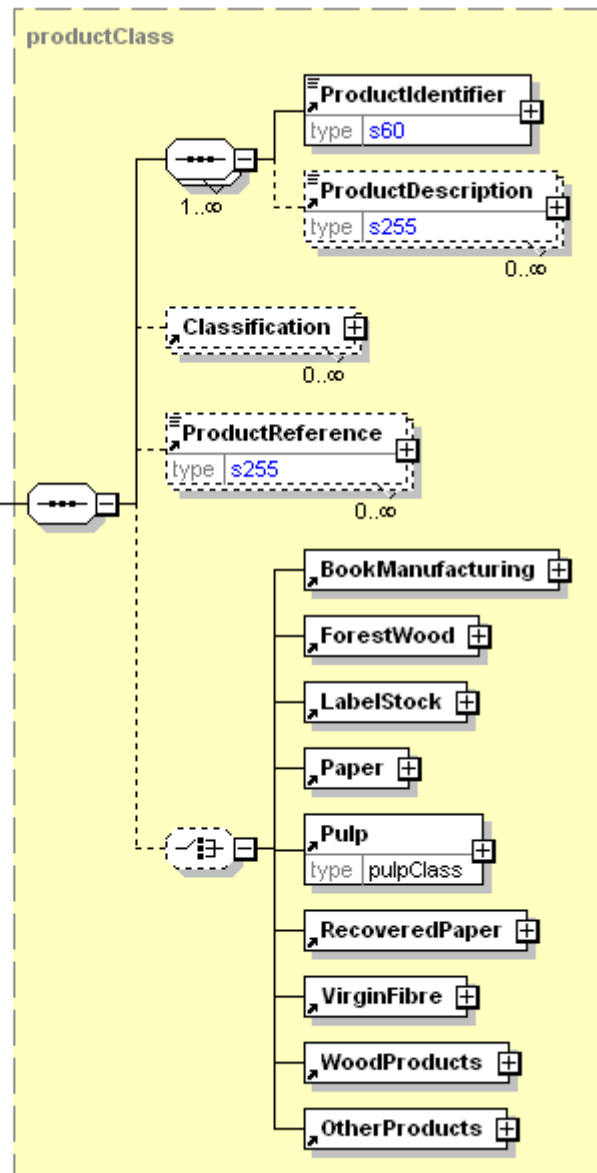
A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

#### ProductReference

ProductReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Product as indicated by ProductReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### (choice)



*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **BookManufacturing**

*BookManufacturing is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

BookManufacturing is a group element that contains the elements that describe the book manufacturing process.

## **ForestWood**

*ForestWood is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element with information about characteristics for Forest Wood products.

## **LabelStock**

*LabelStock is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LabelStock contains the attributes and characteristics that define the label stock product.

## **Paper**

*Paper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

## **Pulp**

*Pulp is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of pulp that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

## **RecoveredPaper**

*RecoveredPaper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of recycled fibre that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

## **VirginFibre**

*VirginFibre is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Virgin Fibre

## **WoodProducts**

*WoodProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for all wood products.

## **OtherProducts**

*OtherProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of other products.

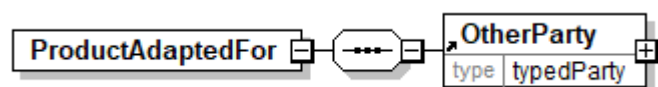
---

## **ProductAdaptedFor**

A group element containing information about a specific business party for which the product is adapted.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## OtherParty

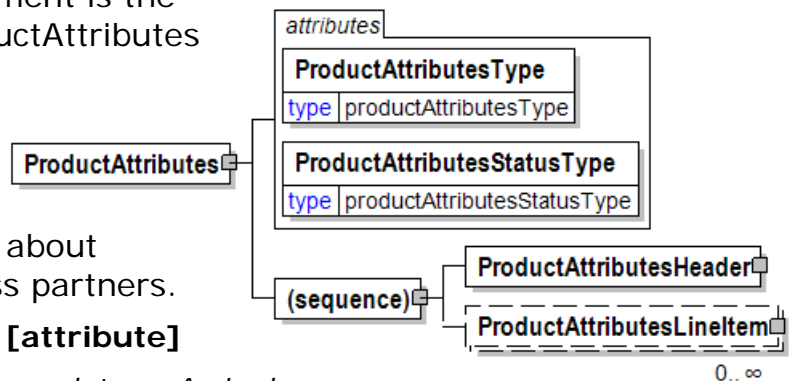
*OtherParty is mandatory. A single instance is required..*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## ProductAttributes

The ProductAttributes element is the root element for the ProductAttributes e-Document.

The ProductAttributes e-Document provides the means to communicate information about products between business partners.



### ProductAttributesType [attribute]

*ProductAttributesType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The type of information being communicated in the ProductAttributes e-Document

Refer to ProductAttributesType definition for any enumerations.

### ProductAttributesStatusType [attribute]

*ProductAttributesStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the entire ProductAttributes e-Document, in other words, at the root level

Refer to ProductAttributesStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ProductAttributesHeader

*ProductAttributesHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to the entire ProductAttributes e-Document.

#### ProductAttributesLineItem

*ProductAttributesLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains data relevant to the Product described on the line item.

## ProductAttributesHeader

Information that applies to the entire ProductAttributes e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### ProductAttributesNumber

ProductAttributesNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The unique identifier of the ProductAttributes e-Document.

#### ProductAttributesIssueDate

ProductAttributesIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time the ProductAttributes are issued. (Compare to ValidityPeriod.)

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### RequestNumber

RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

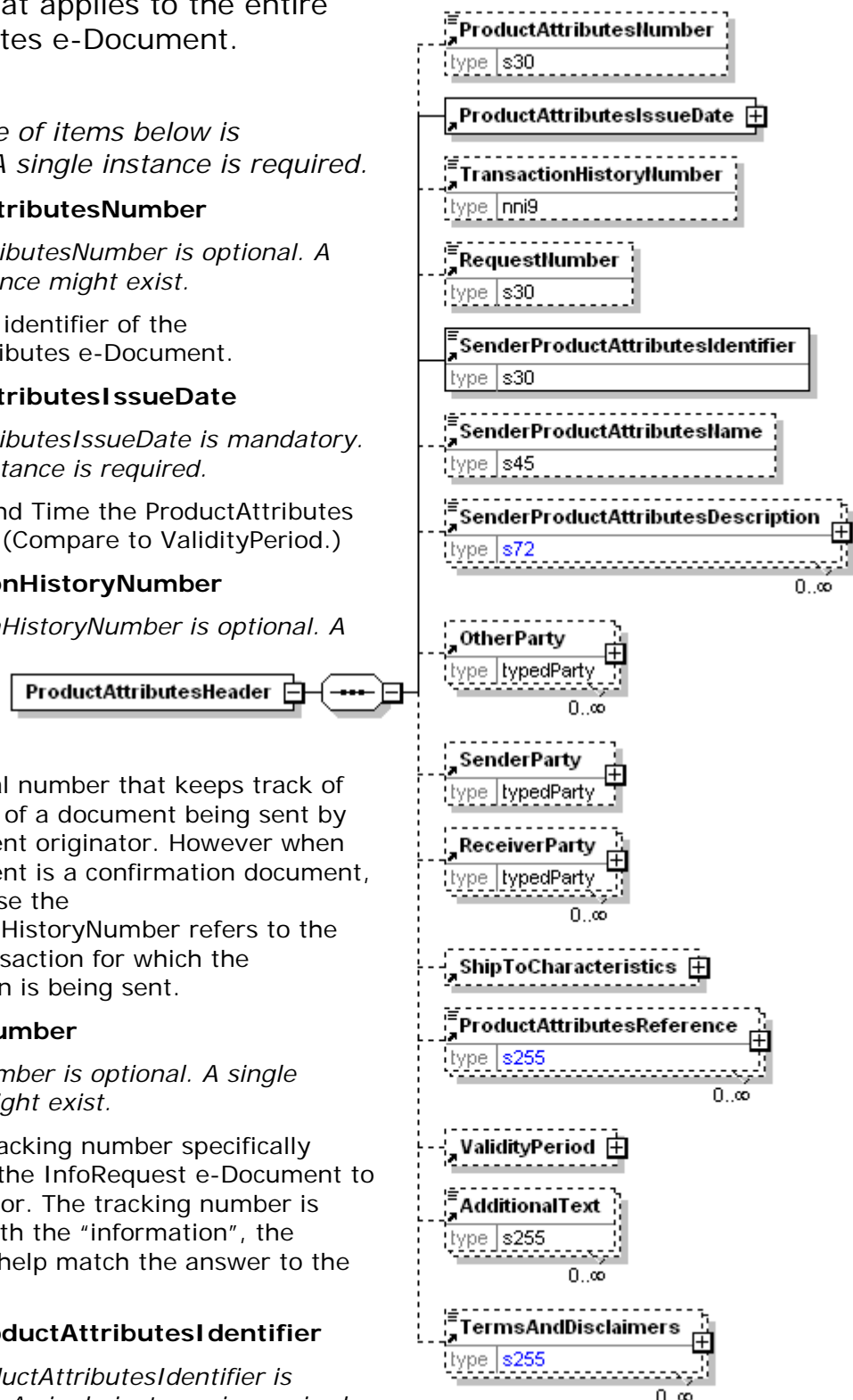
#### SenderProductAttributesIdentifier

SenderProductAttributesIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A unique identifier assigned to the combination of products, properties, and ReceivingParty that makes this list of ProductAttributes unique from the SendingParty's point of view. Subsequent ProductAttributes with updates will use this same identifier.

#### SenderProductAttributesName

SenderProductAttributesName is optional. A single instance might exist.





The name given to the set of products sent in the ProductAttributes e-Document.

## **SenderProductAttributesDescription**

*SenderProductAttributesDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element containing free text used to describe the set of products sent in the ProductAttributes.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **ProductAttributesReference**

*ProductAttributesReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

References that apply to the ProductAttributes e-Document, contains the ProductAttributesReferenceType attribute.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

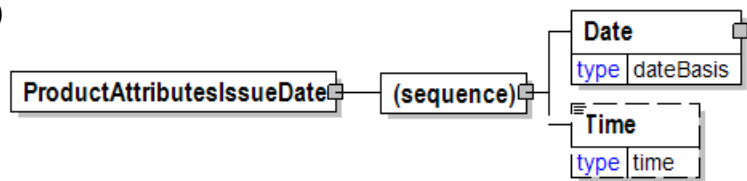
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## ProductAttributesIssueDate

The Date and Time the ProductAttributes are issued.  
(Compare to ValidityPeriod.)

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

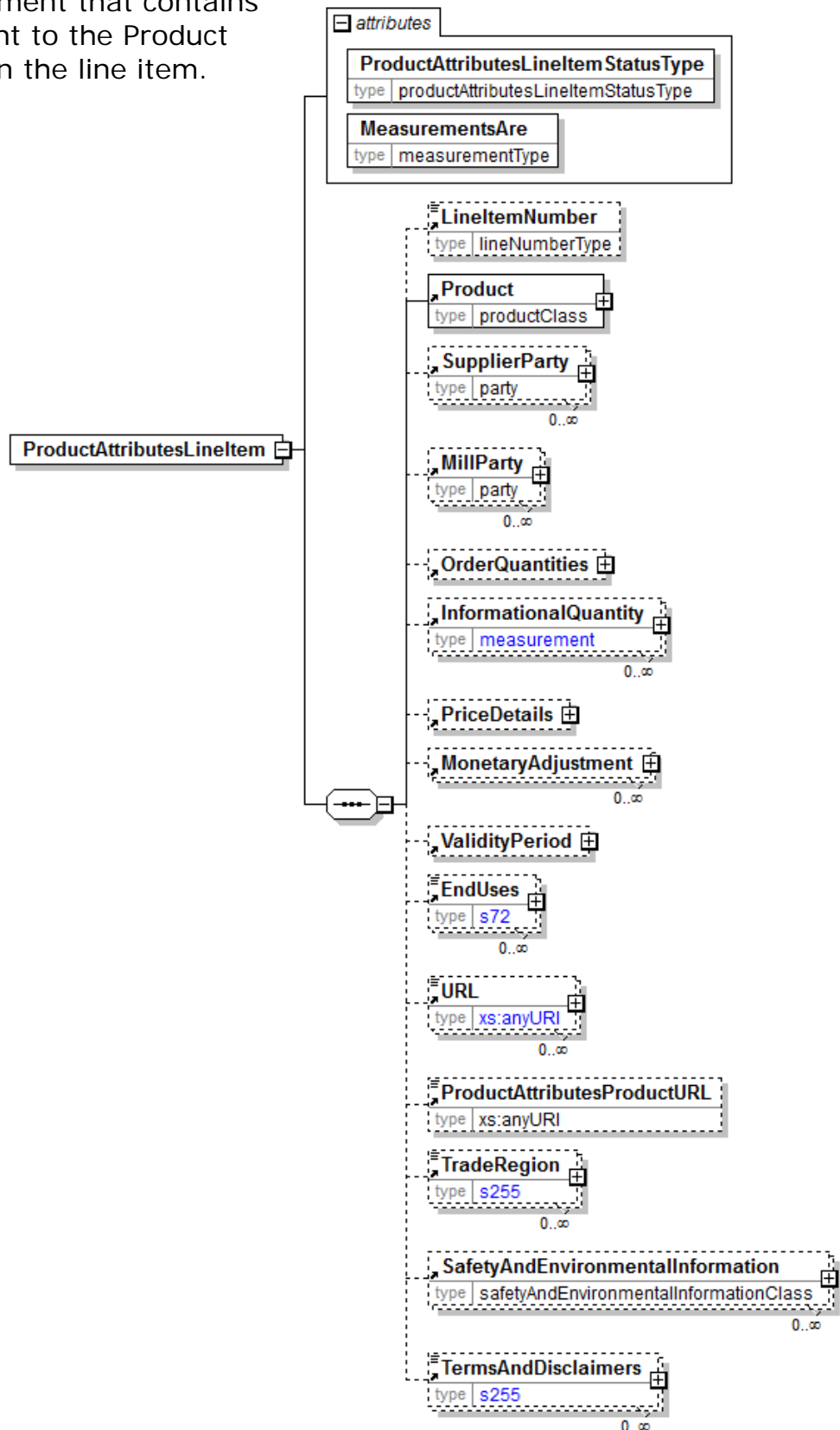
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ProductAttributesLineItem

A group element that contains data relevant to the Product described on the line item.



### ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Defines the status of the ProductAttributesLineItem

Refer to ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasurementsAre [attribute]**

*MeasurementsAre is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to define for a product whether the details provided are ranges and lists of properties, or whether they are discrete, single properties of the product.

Refer to MeasurementsAre definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **LineItemNumber**

*LineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of an e-Document.

### **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### **MillParty**

*MillParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.

### **OrderQuantities**

*OrderQuantities is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains the quantities that can be used for ordering.

### **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

### **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

### **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **EndUses**

*EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

## **URL**

*URL is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## **ProductAttributesProductURL**

*ProductAttributesProductURL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The web address of information pertinent to a particular product.

## **TradeRegion**

*TradeRegion is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A geographic area for product availability communication.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the ProductAttributesLineItem

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

ProductAttributesLineItemStatusType	
type	productAttributesLineItemStatusType

## ProductAttributesNumber

The unique identifier of the ProductAttributes e-Document.

ProductAttributesNumber	
type	s30

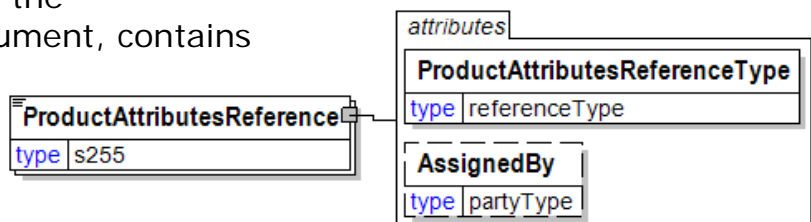
## ProductAttributesProductURL

The web address of information pertinent to a particular product.

ProductAttributesProductURL	
type	anyURI

## ProductAttributesReference

References that apply to the ProductAttributes e-Document, contains the



ProductAttributesReferenceType attribute.

### ProductAttributesReferenceType [attribute]

*ProductAttributesReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ProductAttributesReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

## AssignedBy [attribute]

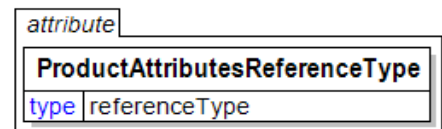
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ProductAttributesReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## ProductAttributesRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a ProductAttributes e-Document.

### ProductAttributesRequestDetailType [attribute]



*ProductAttributesRequestDetailType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates the method in which the ProductAttributes should be reported.

Refer to ProductAttributesRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

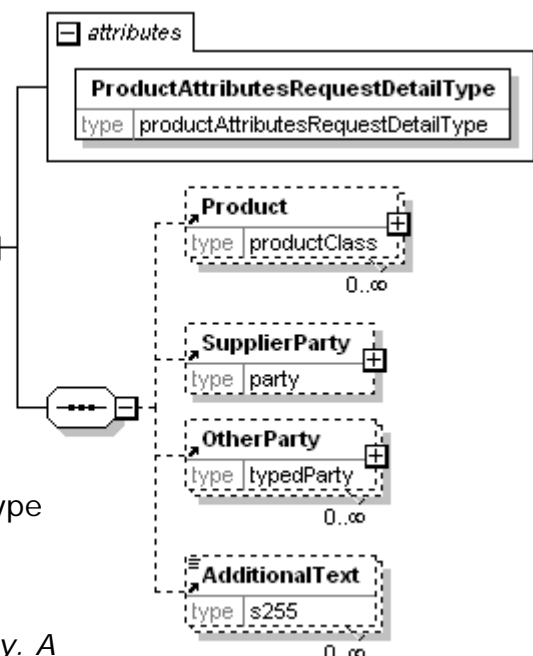
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier,



ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## ProductAttributesRequestDetailType [attribute]

Communicates the method in which the ProductAttributes should be reported.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### PriceList

Request for a price list.

### ProductCrossReference

Request for product cross reference information.

### ProductProperties

Request for properties of the products.

### UniqueProductIdentifier

Request for unique product identifiers.



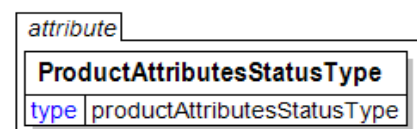
---

## ProductAttributesStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire ProductAttributes e-Document, in other words, at the root level

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Amended





The supplied information is changed.

## **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## **Replaced**

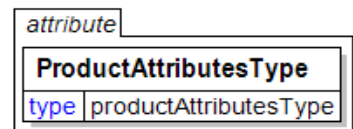
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

---

## **ProductAttributesType [attribute]**

The type of information being communicated in the ProductAttributes e-Document

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **PriceList**

The information represents a price list.

### **ProductCrossReference**

The information contains product cross reference information

### **ProductProperties**

The information is a representation of the properties of the products.

### **UniqueProductIdentifier**

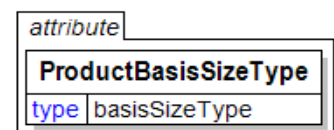
The information contains unique product identifiers.

---

## **ProductBasisSizeType [attribute]**

An attribute list that indicates the size of paper used as the base for the basis weight calculation

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **GramsPerSquareMeter**

The basis size type is in metric measurement of grams per square meter.

### **16x18**

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 16x18 in inches.

### **17x22**

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 17x22 in inches. This size is also known as Bond.

### **20x26**

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 20x26 in inches. This size is also known as Cover.

## 20x30

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 20x30 in inches.

## 22.5x22.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 22.5x22.5 in inches.

## 22.5x28.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 22.5x28.5 in inches.

## 24x26

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 24x26 in inches.

## 24x36

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 24x36 in inches. This size is also known as Newsprint.

## 25x38

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 25x38 in inches. This size is also known as Book.

## 25x40

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 25x40 in inches.

## 25.5x28.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 25.5x28.5 in inches.

## 25.5x30.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 25.5x30.5 in inches.

## 35.5x30.5

The surface area of a ream (500 sheets) is 35.5x30.5 in inches.

## 1000SqFt

The surface area of one sheet is 1000 square feet.

---

## ProductDescription

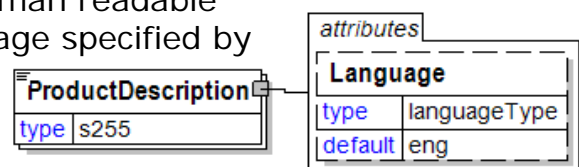
An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

**Language** [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

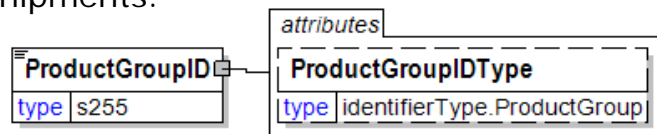
XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.



## ProductGroupID

Possibility to group packages or Shipments.  
Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.



### ProductGroupIDType [attribute]

*ProductGroupIDType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

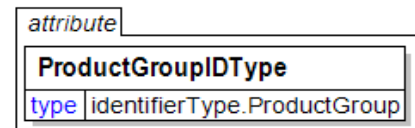
Product Group ID Type

Refer to ProductGroupIDType definition for any enumerations.

## ProductGroupIDType [attribute]

Product Group ID Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### BillOfLadingMark

Assigning party's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes (a mark which is painted to packages just to make handling easier). Not to be confused with Bill of Lading Number.

### LotIdentifier

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number

### ProductIdentifier

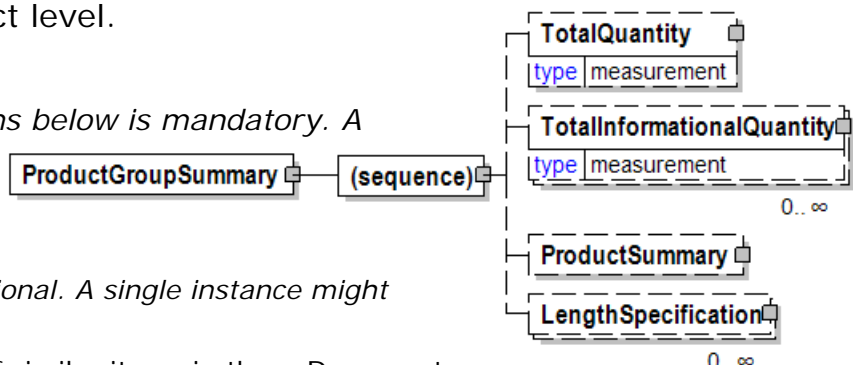
Product Identifier.

## ProductGroupSummary

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

## ProductSummary

*ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## LengthSpecification

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

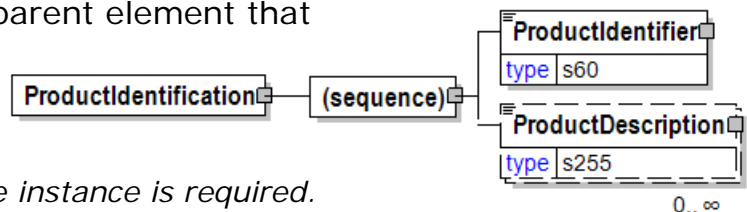
## ProductIdentification

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

### ProductDescription

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

## ProductIdentifier

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

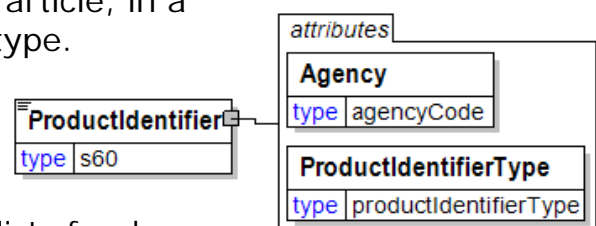
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### ProductIdentifierType [attribute]

*ProductIdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual definition to the product identifier value.

Refer to ProductIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.



## ProductIdentifierType [attribute]

Provides a contextual definition to the product identifier value.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
ProductIdentifierType	
type	productIdentifierType

### BrandName

A specific product brand name for which the owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

### CASNumber

Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) numbers are universally used to provide a unique, unmistakable identifier for chemical substances. A CAS number itself has no inherent chemical significance but provides an unambiguous way to identify a chemical substance or molecular structure when there are many possible systematic, generic, proprietary or trivial names. CAS numbers are created and maintained by American Chemical Society. (<http://www.cas.org>)

### CatalogueNumber

A unique reference for a product in a catalogue. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

### CustomsTariffNumber

#### EAN8

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 has renamed it to GTIN-8. Use GTIN8 instead.

#### EAN13

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 has renamed it to GTIN-13. Use GTIN13 instead.

### ExportHarmonisedSystemCode

The Harmonised System Code is an international goods classification system developed by the Customs Co-operation Council.

USA: It is a 10-digit number, the first 6 of which compose the harmonised code. The remaining 4 digits represent statistical subdivisions. The schedule is a statistical classification of domestic and foreign commodities exported from the United States.

Canada: Canadians have adopted the scheme as a basis for a new Canadian Tariff and Statistical Classification System. The Canadian export number consists of 8 digits prefixed by "HS" and is shown in the format HS5911.31.10, for example.

### EWCCNumber

The European Waste Catalogue (EWC) is a hierarchical list of waste codes established by EU Commission decision.

In EU, anyone who runs a business of recycling or disposal requiring environmental permits or operating a heating plant that is using waste as fuel must take cognizance of the wastes category that is described in the EWC list.

[http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/ramon/other\\_documents/ewc/index.cfm?TargetU](http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/ramon/other_documents/ewc/index.cfm?TargetU)

[rl=DSP\\_EWC](#)

## FinishedGoodIdentifier

Product Identifier assigned by an Agency, e.g. a Publisher, to identify the finished product.

## GradeCode

A specific product code for which the owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## GradeName

A specific product name for which the owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute (for example, ImprovedNewsprint-45-1479).

## GTIN8

An 8 digit identifier GTIN-8 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as European Article Number EAN-8. GTIN-8s will be encoded in an EAN-8 bar code. See also GTIN14 for more information. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## GTIN12

A 12 digit identifier GTIN-12 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as Universal Product Code. GTIN-12s can be encoded in UPC-A, UPC-E, ITF-14, or GS1-128 bar codes. GTIN-12 is primarily used in North America. See also GTIN14 for more information. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

## GTIN13

A 13 digit identifier GTIN-13 defined by GS1 for trade items, Earlier referred to as European Article Number EAN-13. GTIN-13s can be encoded in EAN-13, ITF-14 or GS1-128 bar codes. See also GTIN14 for more information. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## GTIN14

A 14 digit Global Trade Item Number (GTIN) defined by GS1. It is one of the main building blocks of the GS1 System and is used to uniquely identify trade items, which are products and services that are priced, ordered or invoiced at any point in the supply chain.

GTINs can be 8, 12, 13, or 14 digits in length. GS1 recommends that every GTIN be represented in software applications as 14 digits by right justifying and zero filling left, as appropriate. The following table demonstrates the structure of GTINs in a GTIN-compliant database

Type of GTIN	GTIN Digit													14
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
GTIN-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-12	0	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-13	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C
GTIN-14	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## ImportHarmonisedSystemCode

The Harmonised System Code is an international goods classification system

developed by the Customs Co-operation Council.

USA: It is a 10-digit number, the first 6 of which compose the harmonised code. The remaining 4 digits represent statistical subdivisions. The schedule is a statistical classification of domestic and foreign commodities exported from the United States.

Canada: Canadians have adopted the scheme as a basis for a new Canadian Tariff and Statistical Classification System. The Canadian export number consists of 8 digits prefixed by "HS" and is shown in the format HS5911.31.10, for example.

## **ManufacturingGradeCode**

A specific grade code to the actual manufactured product which may be different to the grade code under which the product is sold.. These codes generally refer to a product manufactured on a pulp or paper machine. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## **ManufacturingGradeName**

A specific grade name assigned to the actual manufactured product which may be different to the grade name under which the product is sold. These codes generally refer to a product manufactured on a pulp or paper machine. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## **Ondule**

A product code issued by the Groupement Ondulé, which is the European Association of Corrugated Base Papers Manufacturers.

## **PartNumber**

An equivalent to the Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) for which the owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute. In other words, this code fully defines the product.

## **RFQPartNumber**

The part number communicated as part of the RFQ process. This may be a form of the RFQ number itself. This field is designed to handle the situation where there is no part number assigned to the particular blend of product characteristics. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## **SKU**

The Stock Keeping Unit that is assigned by the buyer or supplier and that includes all relevant information to make an individual item ready for shipping. The owner or the source is specified in the Agency attribute.

## **UPC**

To be deprecated in next version. GS1 US has defined the UPC code to be a Global Trade Item Number GTIN-12. Use GTIN12 instead. See also IdentifierFormatType UPC\_A for more information. <http://www.gs1us.org/>

## **Other**

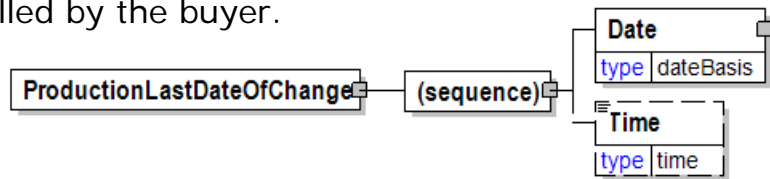
Used for any other product identifier type that is not covered by the list.

## ProductionLastDateOfChange

The final Date and Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

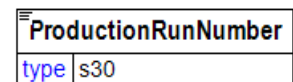
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

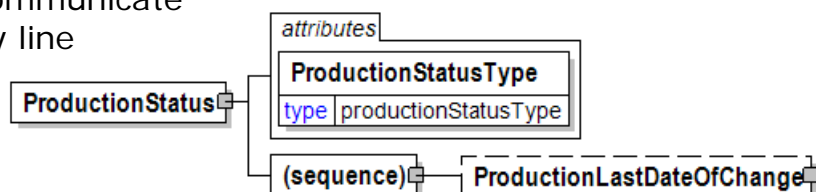
## ProductionRunNumber

The ProductionRunNumber assigned by the issuer.



## ProductionStatus

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.



### ProductionStatusType [attribute]

*ProductionStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates whether the ordered quantities to which it refers are allowed to be produced.

When goods are free for delivery but the buyer wants to specify a more detailed DeliverySchedule, a CallOff is used.

PurchaseOrder - Typically, a buyer sets ProductionStatusType for an order



to "Free", which means the seller can produce the product(s) on the order. A PurchaseOrder of type ReservationOrder is an exception because the buyer is booking capacity at the mill but not making a commitment to buy; for this type of order, the status is "NotFree". The buyer uses one or more ReleaseOrder(s) referring to the ReservationOrder to change the ProductionStatusType to "Free" for one or more products on the ReservationOrder.

The level of specification in the DeliverySchedule element is used will indicate whether the PurchaseOrder is "Free" for delivery.

Refer to ProductionStatusType definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **ProductionLastDateOfChange**

*ProductionLastDateOfChange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

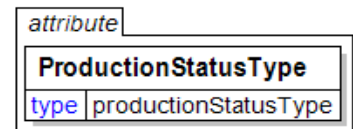
The final Date and Time that a line item or delivery line may be amended or cancelled by the buyer.

---

## **ProductionStatusType [attribute]**

Indicates whether the ordered quantities to which it refers are allowed to be produced.

When goods are free for delivery but the buyer wants to specify a more detailed DeliverySchedule, a Calloff is used.



PurchaseOrder - Typically, a buyer sets ProductionStatusType for an order to "Free", which means the seller can produce the product(s) on the order. A PurchaseOrder of type ReservationOrder is an exception because the buyer is booking capacity at the mill but not making a commitment to buy; for this type of order, the status is "NotFree". The buyer uses one or more ReleaseOrder(s) referring to the ReservationOrder to change the ProductionStatusType to "Free" for one or more products on the ReservationOrder.

The level of specification in the DeliverySchedule element is used will indicate whether the PurchaseOrder is "Free" for delivery.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Free**

The ordered quantities to which it refers can be produced, in other words, are free to make.

### **NotFree**

The ordered quantities to which it refers cannot be produced, in other words, are not free to make

## ProductPackaging

Defines the methods and materials used for packaging.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### QuantityInUnit

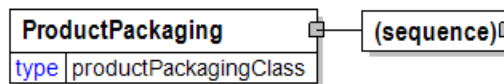
*QuantityInUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify the number of items packed within this package unit.

#### UnitDimension

*UnitDimension is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Unit  
Dimension



#### Weight

*Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the item.

#### PackageIDInformation

*PackageIDInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element identifying a lumber (wood) package. The package name may also be communicated.

#### LabelCharacteristics

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

#### StencilCharacteristics

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

#### BandCharacteristics

*BandCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

#### PalletCharacteristics

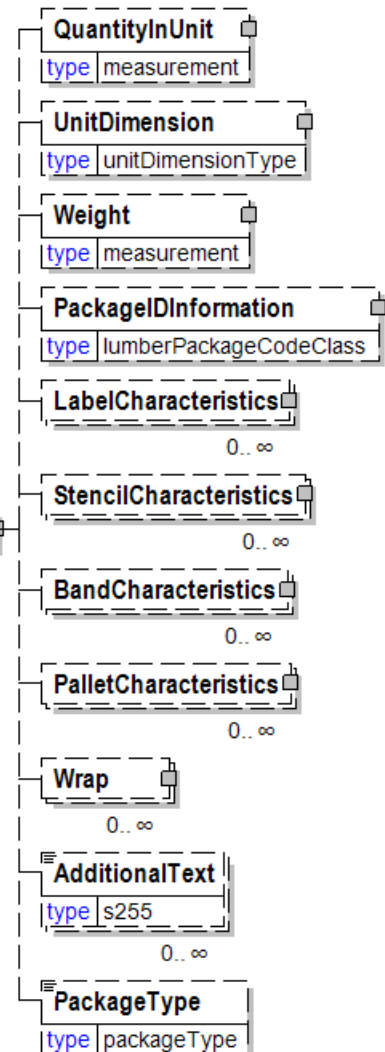
*PalletCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

#### Wrap

*Wrap is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.



## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## PackageType

*PackageType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

## ProductPercentage

The quantity of a product in percentage of the total quantity for an item containing many products. Attribute QuantityType, QuantityTypeContext and AdjustmentType can be used to define what quantity the percentage is referring to.

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

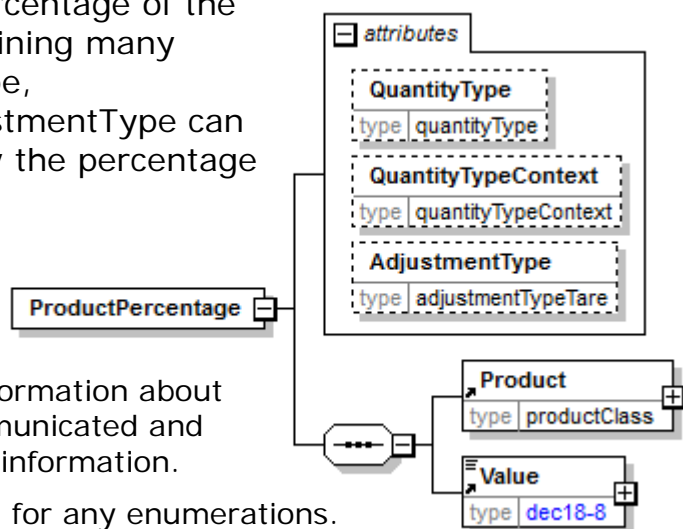
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.



## Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

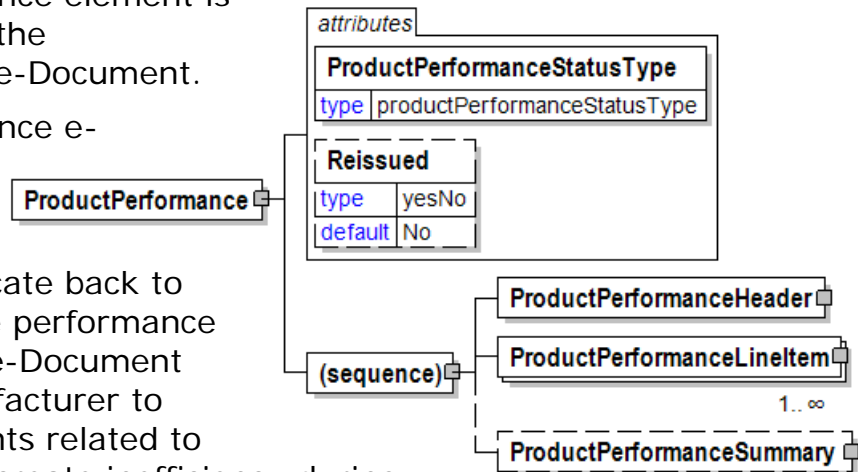
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## ProductPerformance

The ProductPerformance element is the root element for the ProductPerformance e-Document.

The ProductPerformance e-Document is created by the product consumer

in order to communicate back to the manufacturer the performance of the product. This e-Document will enable the manufacturer to focus on improvements related to product defects that create inefficiency during performance. The aggregation of performance factors by product will provide the mechanism for achieving the value aspect of the e-Document. The goal is to keep the products of the Pulp & Paper Industry attractive versus competing alternatives.



### ProductPerformanceStatusType [attribute]

*ProductPerformanceStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ProductPerformanceStatusType

Refer to ProductPerformanceStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ProductPerformanceHeader

*ProductPerformanceHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to the entire ProductPerformance e-Document.

#### ProductPerformanceLineItem

*ProductPerformanceLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

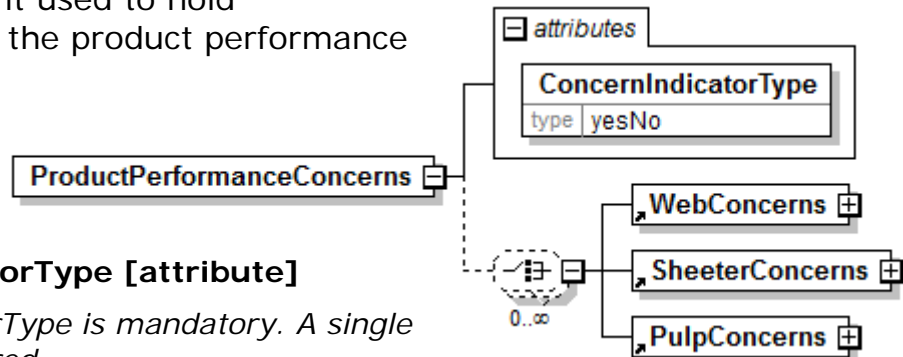
Information for each item in the ProductPerformance e-Document.

#### ProductPerformanceSummary

*ProductPerformanceSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## ProductPerformanceConcerns

A grouping element used to hold information about the product performance concerns.



### ConcernIndicatorType [attribute]

*ConcernIndicatorType* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to ConcernIndicatorType definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*[choice]* is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

#### WebConcerns

*WebConcerns* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A grouping element that contains the information about a web break.

#### SheeterConcerns

*SheeterConcerns* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SheeterConcerns is a group element that provides information about an event on a sheeter.

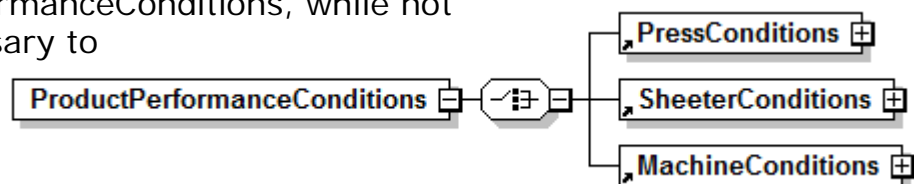
#### PulpConcerns

*PulpConcerns* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" for a pulp related product then a defect cause must be give.

## ProductPerformanceConditions

The ProductPerformanceConditions, while not absolutely necessary to determine whether there is a product concern is available.



### (choice)

*[choice]* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### PressConditions

*PressConditions* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Construct contains environmental conditions of the press during operations

**SheeterConditions**

*SheeterConditions is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the environmental conditions when the sheet was printed on.

**MachineConditions**

*MachineConditions is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for all the environmental measurement at the time of the run.

---

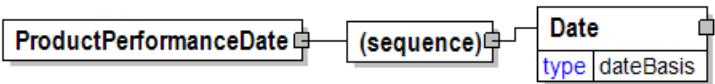
**ProductPerformanceDate**

The date the e-Document was issued.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## ProductPerformanceHeader

Information that applies to the entire ProductPerformance e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

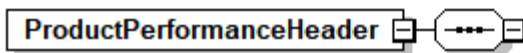
#### ProductPerformanceNumber

ProductPerformanceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The report number used to identify the entire ProductPerformance.

#### ProductPerformanceIssueDate

ProductPerformanceIssueDate is



mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time the ProductPerformance was issued.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### ProductPerformanceReference

ProductPerformanceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Reference back to another e-Document.

#### EndUserParty

EndUserParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

#### SupplierParty

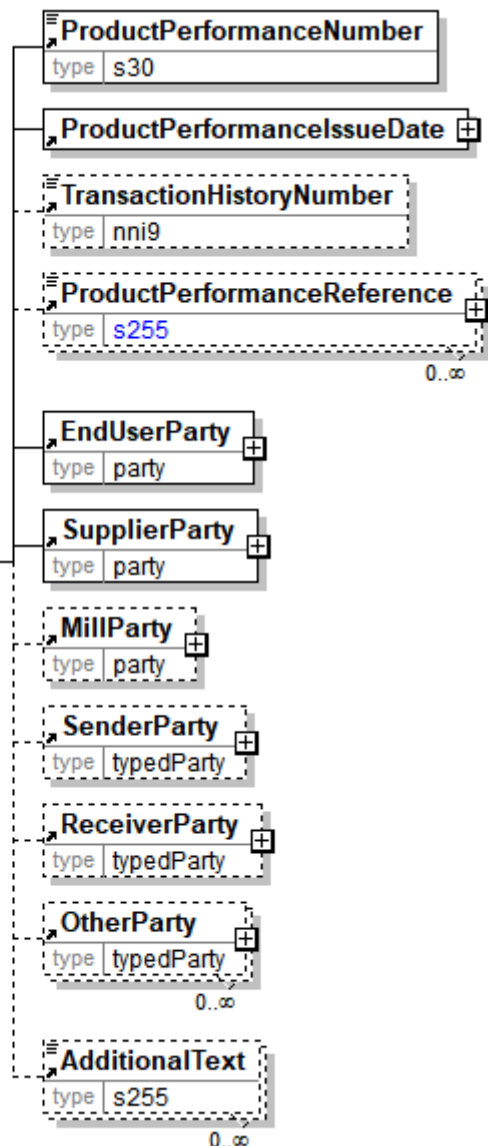
SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

#### MillParty

MillParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organisation or business entity that actually produces the product.



## SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

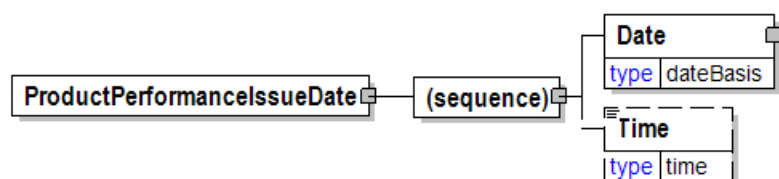
---

## ProductPerformanceIssueDate

The date and time the ProductPerformance was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).



hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ProductPerformanceLineItem

Information for each item in the ProductPerformance e-Document.

### ItemType [attribute]

*ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the form of the item being

**ProductPerformanceLineItem**

reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber

*ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The line item identifying the one line being communicated from the Printer to Supplier.

### ProductPerformanceReference

*ProductPerformanceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

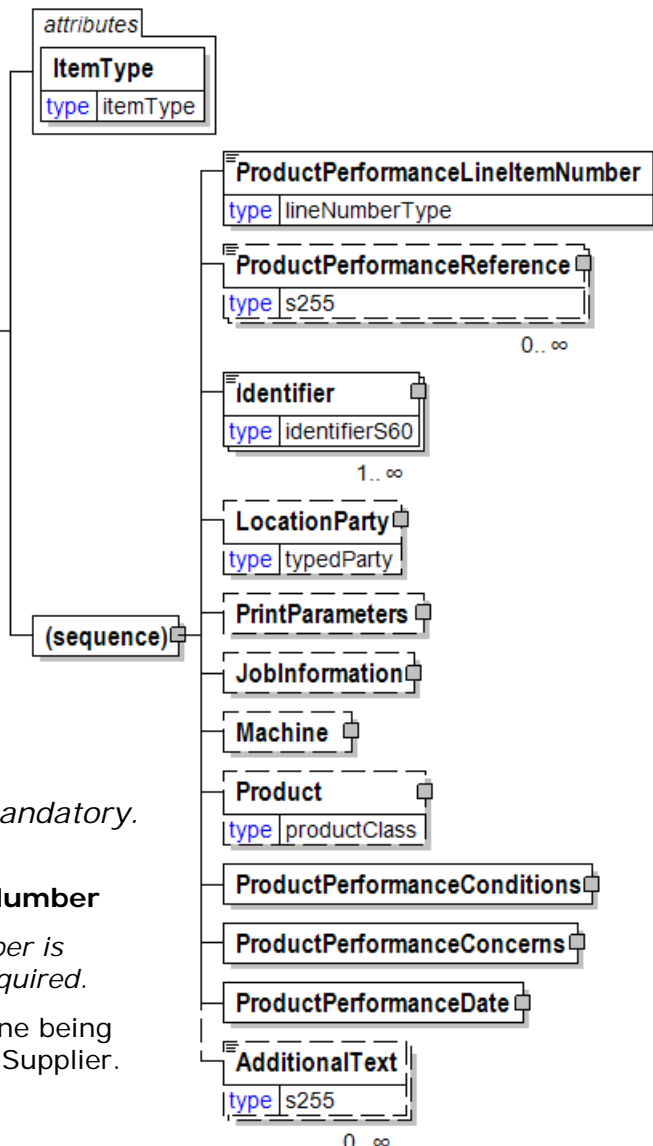
Reference back to another e-Document.

### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

### LocationParty



*LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **PrintParameters**

*PrintParameters is optional. A single instance might exist.*

PrintParameters is optional. The set up parameters of how a print machine or print job is within this construct.

## **JobInformation**

*JobInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

JobInformation is optional. This construct captures information specific to the entire job set up.

## **Machine**

*Machine is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Machine is used to capture information specific to the particular machine used in the conversion or consumption process.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **ProductPerformanceConditions**

*ProductPerformanceConditions is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The ProductPerformanceConditions, while not absolutely necessary to determine whether there is a product concern is available.

## **ProductPerformanceConcerns**

*ProductPerformanceConcerns is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element used to hold information about the product performance concerns.

## **ProductPerformanceDate**

*ProductPerformanceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date the e-Document was issued.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber

The line item identifying the one line being communicated from the Printer to Supplier.

ProductPerformanceLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## ProductPerformanceNumber

The report number used to identify the entire ProductPerformance.

ProductPerformanceNumber	
type	s30

## ProductPerformanceReference

Reference back to another e-Document.

### ProductPerformanceReferenceType [attribute]

ProductPerformanceReference	
type	s255

attributes	
ProductPerformanceReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

*ProductPerformanceReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ProductPerformanceReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ProductPerformanceReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated

attribute	
ProductPerformanceReferenceType	
type	referenceType

in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## ProductPerformanceStatusType [attribute]

ProductPerformanceStatusType

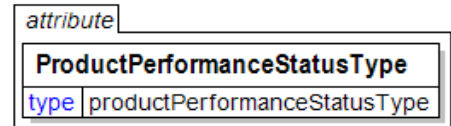
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

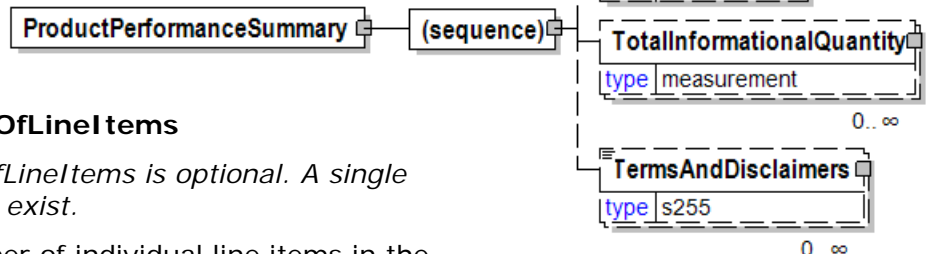


## ProductPerformanceSummary

Summary information for the items on the ProductPerformance e-Document

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

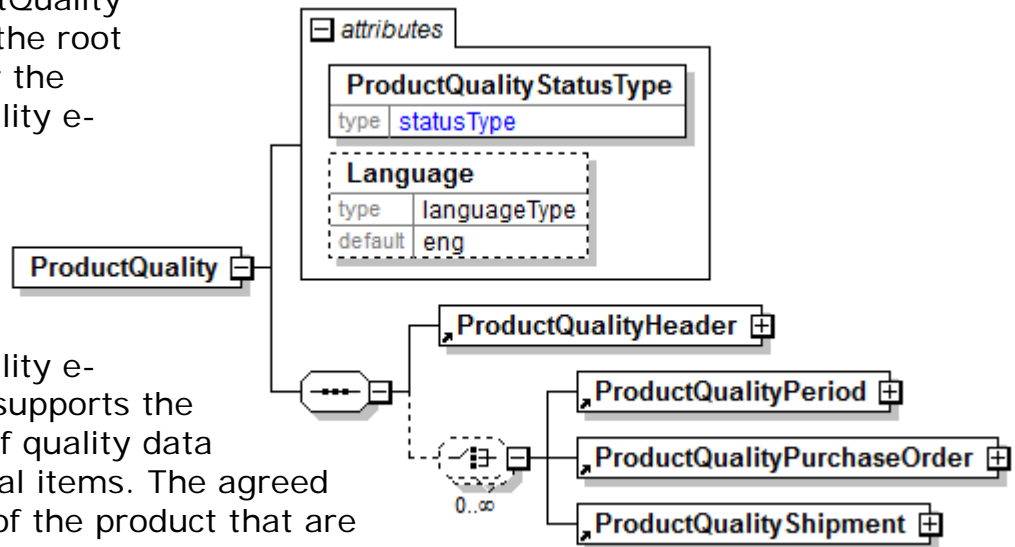
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## ProductQuality

The ProductQuality element is the root element for the ProductQuality e-Document.

The

ProductQuality e-Document supports the exchange of quality data for individual items. The agreed properties of the product that are exchanged can include statistical values such as minimum and maximum, standard deviation, sample size, two sigma (lower-limit, upper-limit).



### ProductQualityStatusType [attribute]

*ProductQualityStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates the status of the ProductQuality e-Document

Refer to ProductQualityStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ProductQualityHeader

*ProductQualityHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information the common to all items on the ProductQuality e-Document.

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

#### ProductQualityPeriod

*ProductQualityPeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ProductQualityPeriod

#### ProductQualityPurchaseOrder

*ProductQualityPurchaseOrder is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Multiple instances of purchase order information is allowed to support a list of purchase orders manufactured during the indicated period. Alternatively,

ProductQualityPeriod may be repeated with the same TimePeriod for each PurchaseOrder if the quality data is available at this level of detail.

## ProductQualityShipment

*ProductQualityShipment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product quality information communicated by shipment.

## ProductQualityHeader

Information the common to all items on the ProductQuality e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ProductQualityIssueDate

*ProductQualityIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time the ProductQuality was issued.

### ProductQualityMessageNumber

*ProductQualityMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique identifier assigned to each e-Document for identification purposes.

Subsequent ProductQuality e-Documents with updates or cancellations will use this same ProductQualityMessageNumber.

### RequestNumber

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

### TransactionHistoryNumber

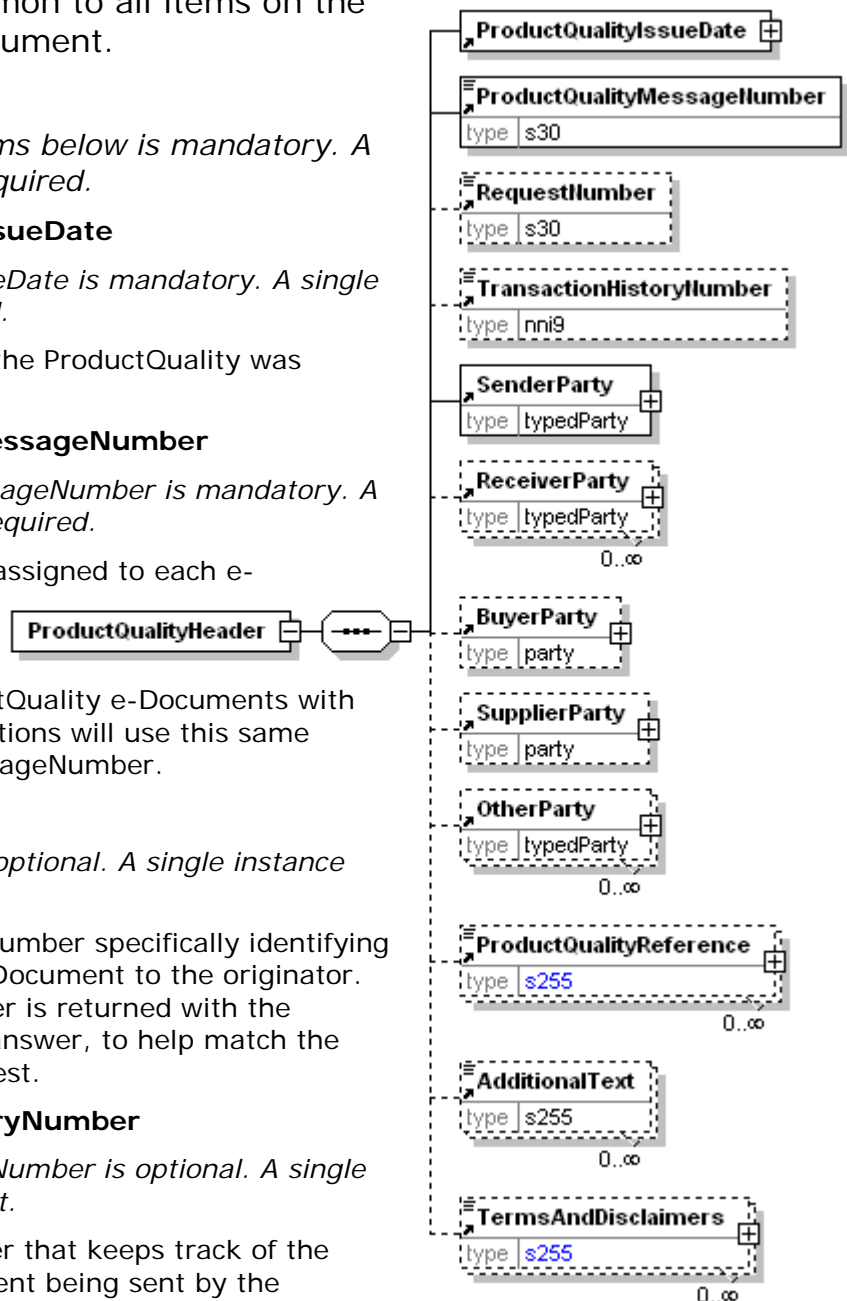
*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

### SenderParty

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.



The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **ProductQualityReference**

*ProductQualityReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

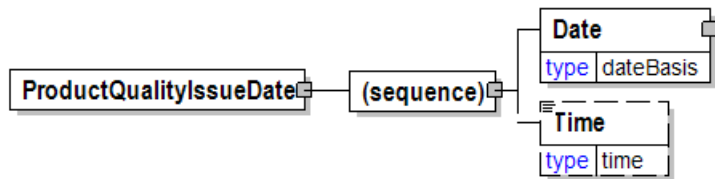
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## ProductQualityIssueDate

The date and time the ProductQuality was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

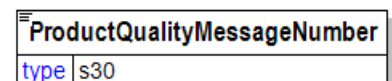
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ProductQualityMessageNumber

A unique identifier assigned to each e-Document for identification purposes. Subsequent ProductQuality e-Documents with updates or cancellations will use this same ProductQualityMessageNumber.





## ProductQualityPeriod

ProductQualityPeriod

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### TimePeriod

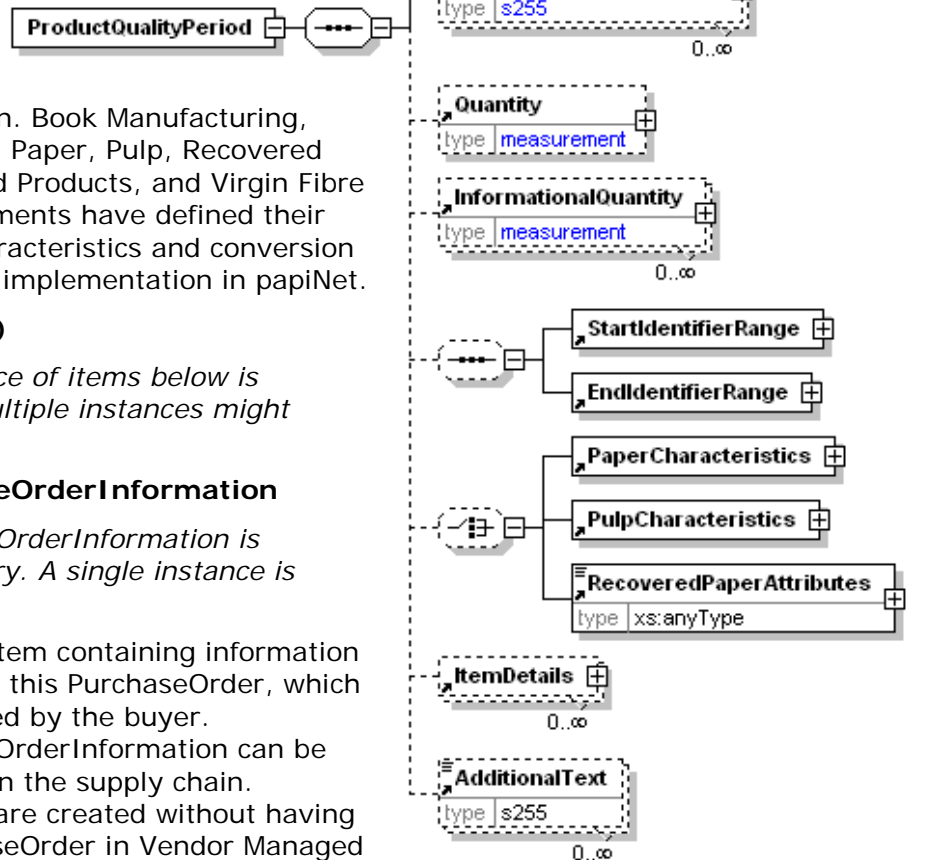
TimePeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

### Product

Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and



Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

### PurchaseOrderInformation

PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### PurchaseOrderLineNumber

PurchaseOrderLineNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

**LocationParty**

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

**MachineID**

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

**ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

**EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

**ProductQualityReference**

*ProductQualityReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.

**Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

**InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

**StartIdentifierRange**

*StartIdentifierRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that identifies the starting item identifier in the range of items that contributed to the aggregated measurements for the range.

## **EndIdentifierRange**

*EndIdentifierRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that identifies the ending item identifier in the range of items that contributed to the aggregated measurements for the range.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **PaperCharacteristics**

*PaperCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

## **PulpCharacteristics**

*PulpCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

## **RecoveredPaperAttributes**

*RecoveredPaperAttributes is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

## **ItemDetails**

*ItemDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that identifies a specific item and measured attribute values for that item.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ProductQualityPurchaseOrder

Multiple instances of PurchaseOrder information is allowed to support a list of purchase orders manufactured during the indicated period.

Alternatively, ProductQualityPeriod may be repeated with the same TimePeriod for each PurchaseOrder if the quality data is available at this level of detail.

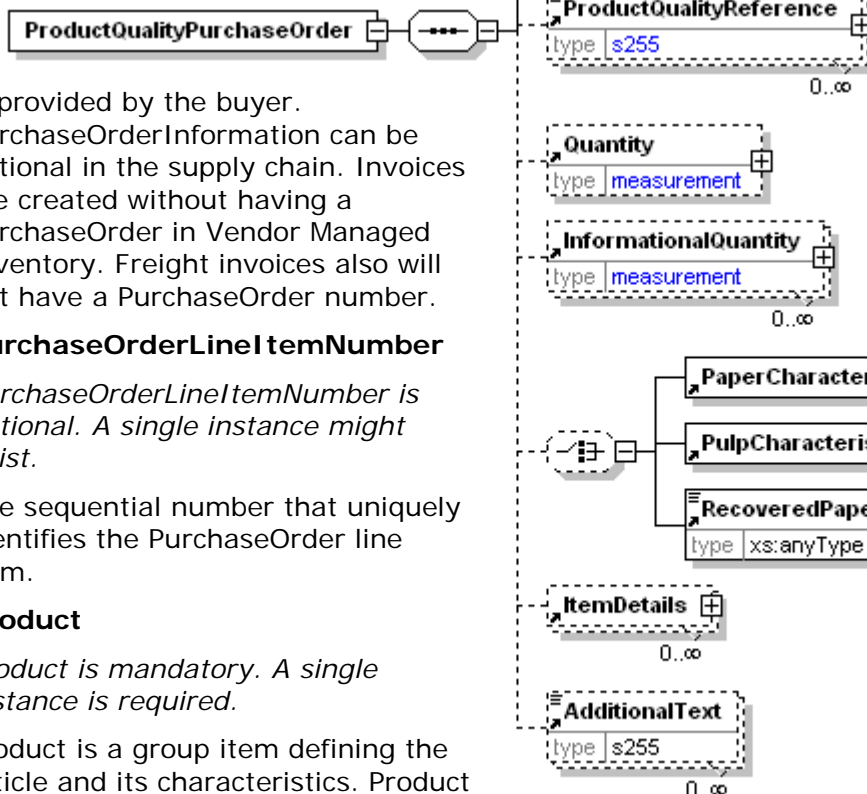
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which



is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **MachineID**

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

## **ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## **TimePeriod**

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

## **ProductQualityReference**

*ProductQualityReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **PaperCharacteristics**

*PaperCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

## PulpCharacteristics

*PulpCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

## RecoveredPaperAttributes

*RecoveredPaperAttributes is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

## ItemDetails

*ItemDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that identifies a specific item and measured attribute values for that item.

## AdditionalText

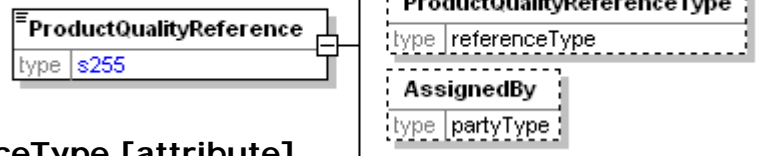
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## ProductQualityReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.



### ProductQualityReferenceType [attribute]

*ProductQualityReferenceType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ProductQualityReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

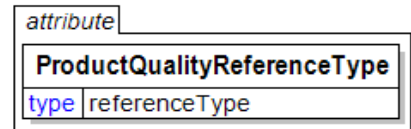
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

## ProductQualityReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an

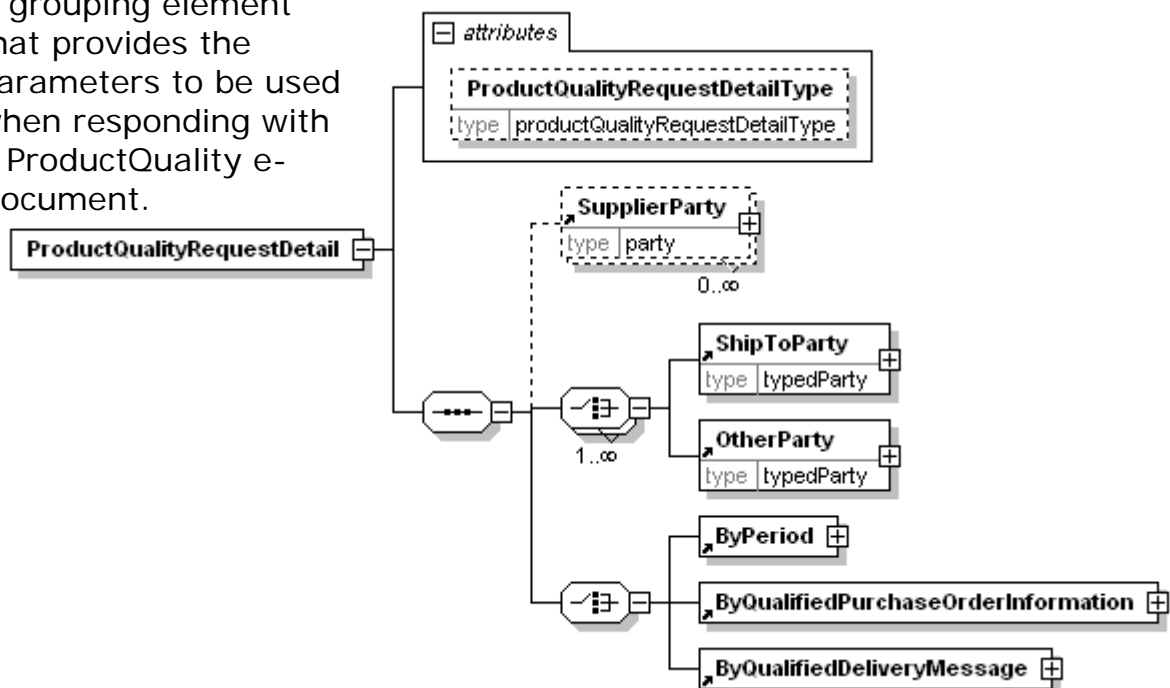
existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## ProductQualityRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a ProductQuality e-Document.



## ProductQualityRequestDetailType [attribute]

*ProductQualityRequestDetailType is optional. A single instance might exist.*  
Communicates the method in which the ProductQuality should be reported.  
Refer to ProductQualityRequestDetailType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.

SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty

= Seller.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

**ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

**OtherParty**

*OtherParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**ByPeriod**

*ByPeriod is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The information is supplied by the specified period.

**ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation**

*ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies that the information is supplied by a PurchaseOrder. The use of the term "qualified" is to indicate that PurchaseOrderInformation is qualified by the use of PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber.

**ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage**

*ByQualifiedDeliveryMessage is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies that the information is supplied by a DeliveryMessage. The use of the term "qualified" is to indicate that DeliveryMessageNumber is qualified by the use of DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber.

---

## ProductQualityRequestDetailType [attribute]

Communicates the method in which the ProductQuality should be reported.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**ByPeriod**

The information is supplied by the specified period.

**ByQualifiedPurchaseOrderInformation**

The information is supplied by a PurchaseOrder that has additional items associated with it.

**ByShipment**

The information is supplied by a shipment, i.e. by a DeliveryMessage.



## ProductQualityShipment

Product quality information communicated by shipment.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### DeliveryMessageNumber

*DeliveryMessageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

#### DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber

*DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the delivery line item.

#### TransportVehicleCharacteristics

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

#### TransportUnitCharacteristics

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

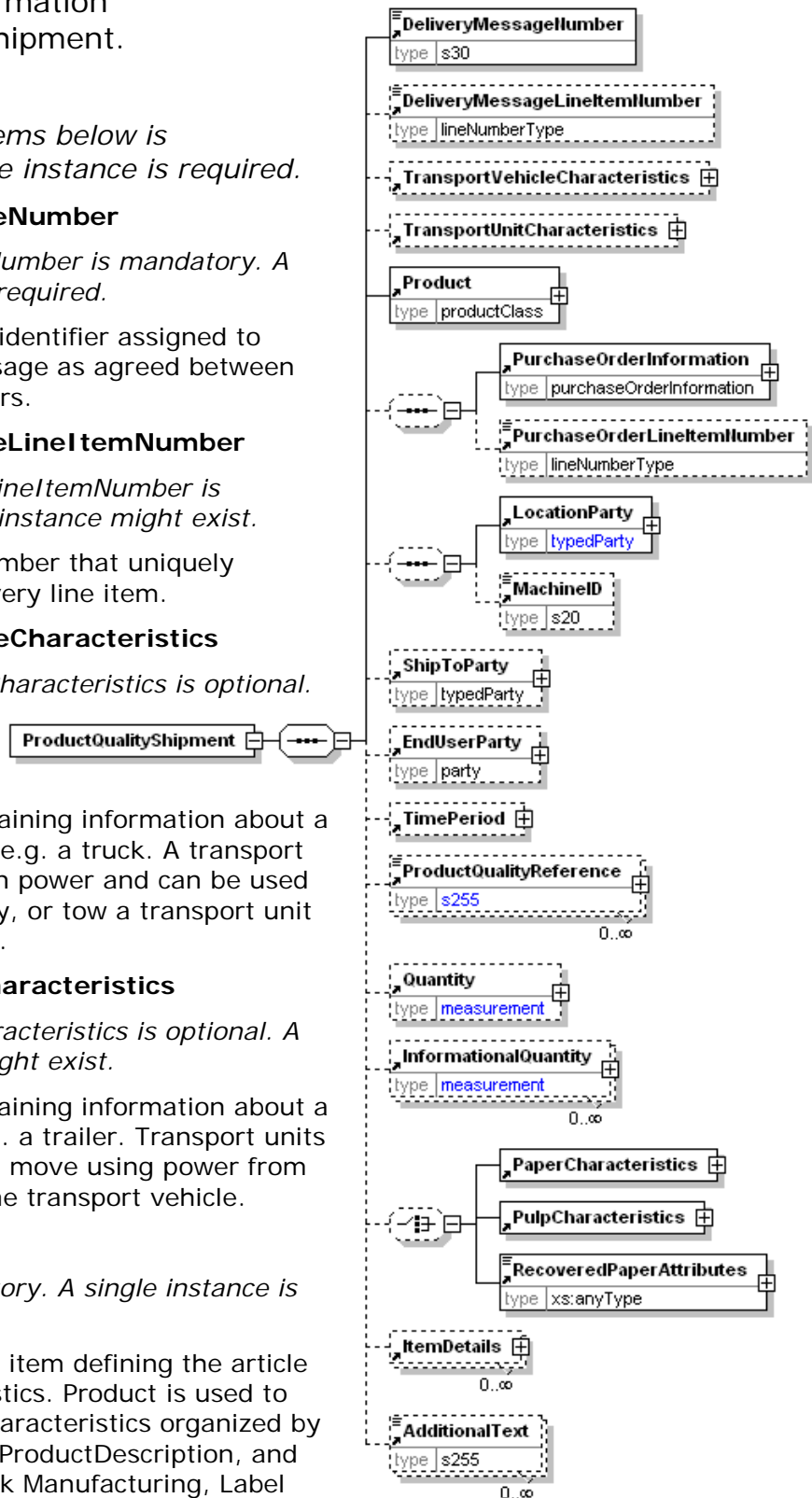
#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.



## **PurchaseOrderInformation**

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

## **PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber**

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **MachineID**

*MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

## **ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## **EndUserParty**

*EndUserParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

## **TimePeriod**

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

## **ProductQualityReference**

*ProductQualityReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ProductQuality.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at

this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **PaperCharacteristics**

*PaperCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identifying characteristics of paper most important to the ordering of the item. These are the characteristics that, when associated with a given grade, allow the manufacturer to produce but not convert or package, the paper.

## **PulpCharacteristics**

*PulpCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

## **RecoveredPaperAttributes**

*RecoveredPaperAttributes is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

## **ItemDetails**

*ItemDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that identifies a specific item and measured attribute values for that item.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **ProductQualityStatusType [attribute]**

Communicates the status of the ProductQuality e-Document

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
ProductQualityStatusType	
type	statusType

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

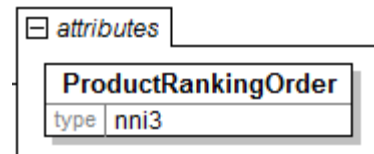
The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Replaced**

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

## ProductRankingOrder [attribute]

Defines the order of products to choose when available product properties are applicable to specifications of more than one product. ProductRankingOrder is a positive number. Value 1 has the highest rank.



## ProductReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Product as indicated by ProductReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### ProductReferenceType [attribute]

*ProductReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

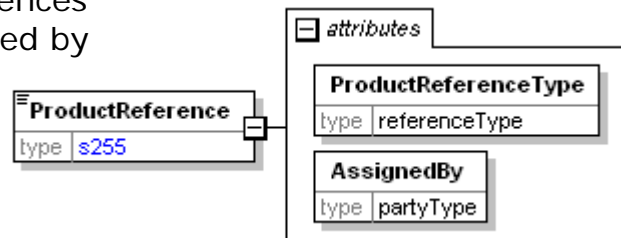
Refer to ProductReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

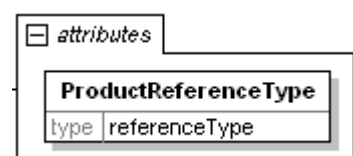
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.



## ProductReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously



communicated in the prefix.

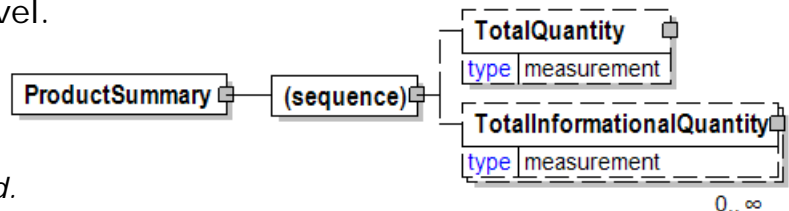
Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## ProductSummary

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

## ProductTradingRights

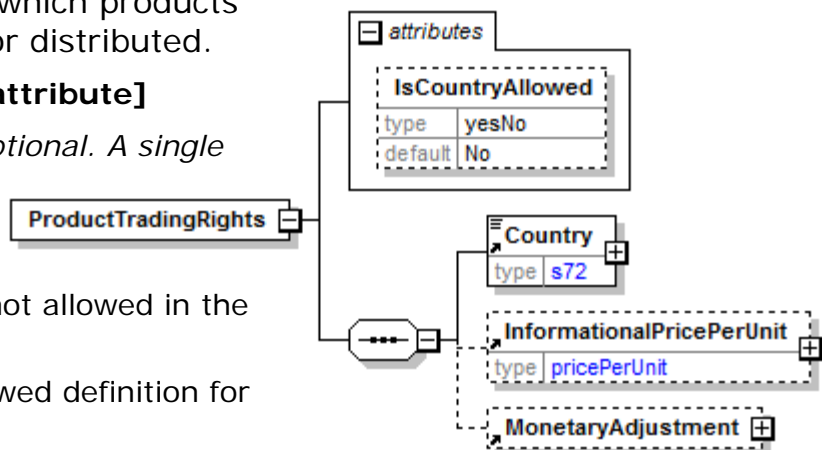
Identifies a country to which products can or cannot be sold or distributed.

### IsCountryAllowed [attribute]

*IsCountryAllowed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if sale or distribution of the product is allowed or not allowed in the country.

Refer to IsCountryAllowed definition for any enumerations.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Country

*Country is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The name of the country associated with the address elements. To ensure reliable matching of addresses, it is suggested to use the attribute ISOCountryCode as well.

### InformationalPricePerUnit

*InformationalPricePerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing a currency value and a measurement value used convey a secondary PricePerUnit. For example, where PricePerUnit is dollars per ton. InformationalPricePerUnit could be dollars per kilogram.

## MonetaryAdjustment

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

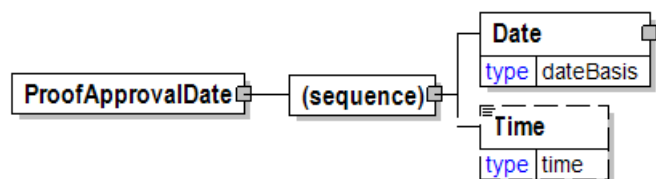
The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

## ProofApprovalDate

Date field indicating when proofs will be approved.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ProofColourType [attribute]

Specifies the colouring style of the proof output.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### BlackAndWhite

Colouring style is black and white.

### Colour

Colouring style is with colour.

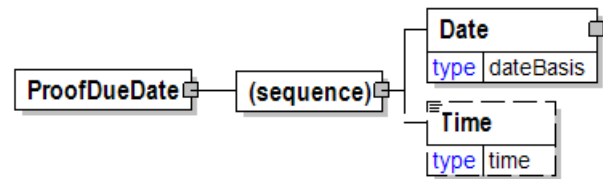


## ProofDueDate

Proof due date

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ProofInformationalQuantity

ProofInformationalQuantity

### ProofType [attribute]

*ProofType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Proof Type

Refer to ProofType definition for any enumerations.

### ProofColourType [attribute]

*ProofColourType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the colouring style of the proof output.

Refer to ProofColourType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

#### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

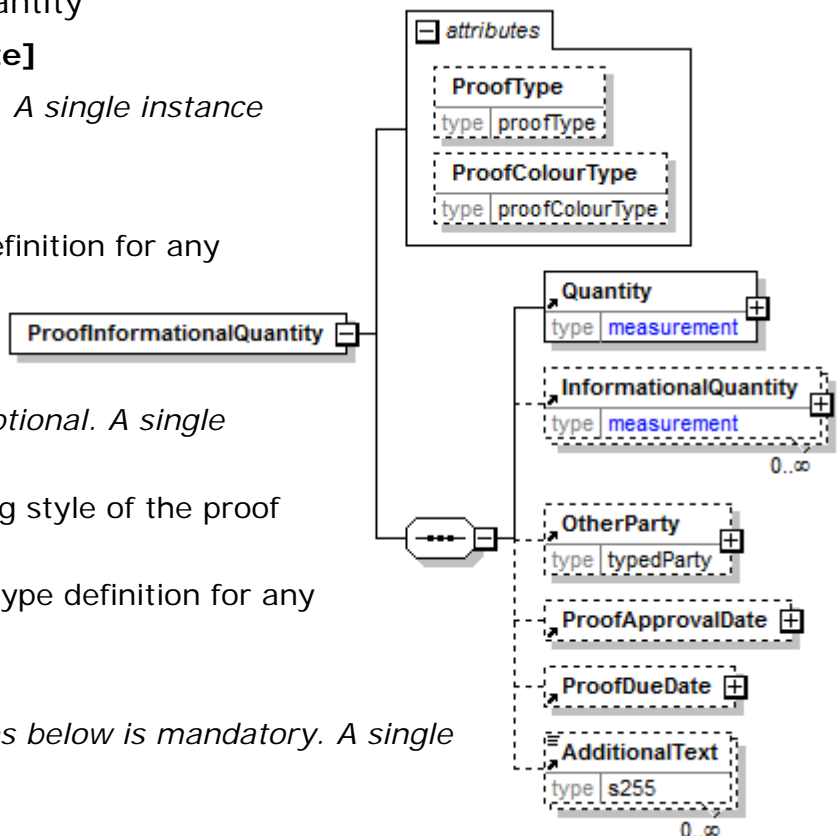
#### ProofApprovalDate

*ProofApprovalDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Date field indicating when proofs will be approved.

#### ProofDueDate

*ProofDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*





Proof due date

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

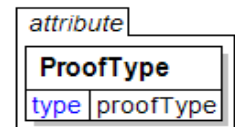
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **ProofType [attribute]**

Type of trial impression of a page or printed work.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Blues**

Photographic proof from film negatives where all colours are shown in blue.

### **ColorKey**

Overlay proof created from the film separations that places each ink color on a separate clear acetate sheet, then assembles them together over white paper.

### **Cromalin**

A versatile toner based proofing system patented by Dupont that offers the broadest variety of process, Pantone®, fluorescent, pastel and metallic colors that work in a positive film environment.

### **CustomCromalin**

A customized version of the Dupont toner based proofing system.

### **DigitalBlueLine**

A proof printed directly from the digital file where all colours are shown in blue.

### **DigitalProofs**

Proofs are printed directly from a digital file.

### **Dylux**

A DuPont Dylux® instant image proofing system that produces dry, instant image blueline proofs without processing.

### **FilmProofs**

Proofs made from the separate plates in color process work, showing the sequence of printing and the result after each additional color has been applied.

### **FoldedGathered**

A folded, gathered assembly of prints.

### **InkDrawDown**

When printing a PMS match color on a colored paper, an ink draw-down involves the substitution of opaque white in the ink formula, increasing covering qualities of the ink.

## **Iris**

A large-format color printer from the Iris Graphics division of CreoScitex ([www.creoscitex.com](http://www.creoscitex.com)) that is used for digital proofing. Iris printers use a patented continuous ink jet technology to produce consistent, continuous-tone, photorealistic output on several varieties of paper, canvas, silk, linen and other low-fiber textiles. Iris prints are widely noted for their color accuracy and ability to match printing and proofing standards. They are also known for their low-cost consumables compared to other technologies.

## **MatchPrint**

Trade name for 3M integral color proof.

## **PressProofs**

Proof made on press using the plates, paper, and ink specified for the order.

## **ReferenceCDCassette**

To be deprecated in a future version.

## **Samples**

Finished product to be used for sample only and not to be sold.

## **SoftProof**

A proof that is viewed on a computer monitor.

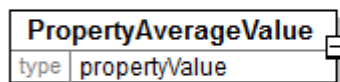
## **T-Print**

To be deprecated in a future version.

## **Other**

## PropertyAverageValue

Specifies an average value for a property for a number of items. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter for a saw log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically,



calculated etc.

PropertySubValue can specify a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyAverageValue.

### PropertyType [attribute]

*PropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of property for an item.

Refer to PropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

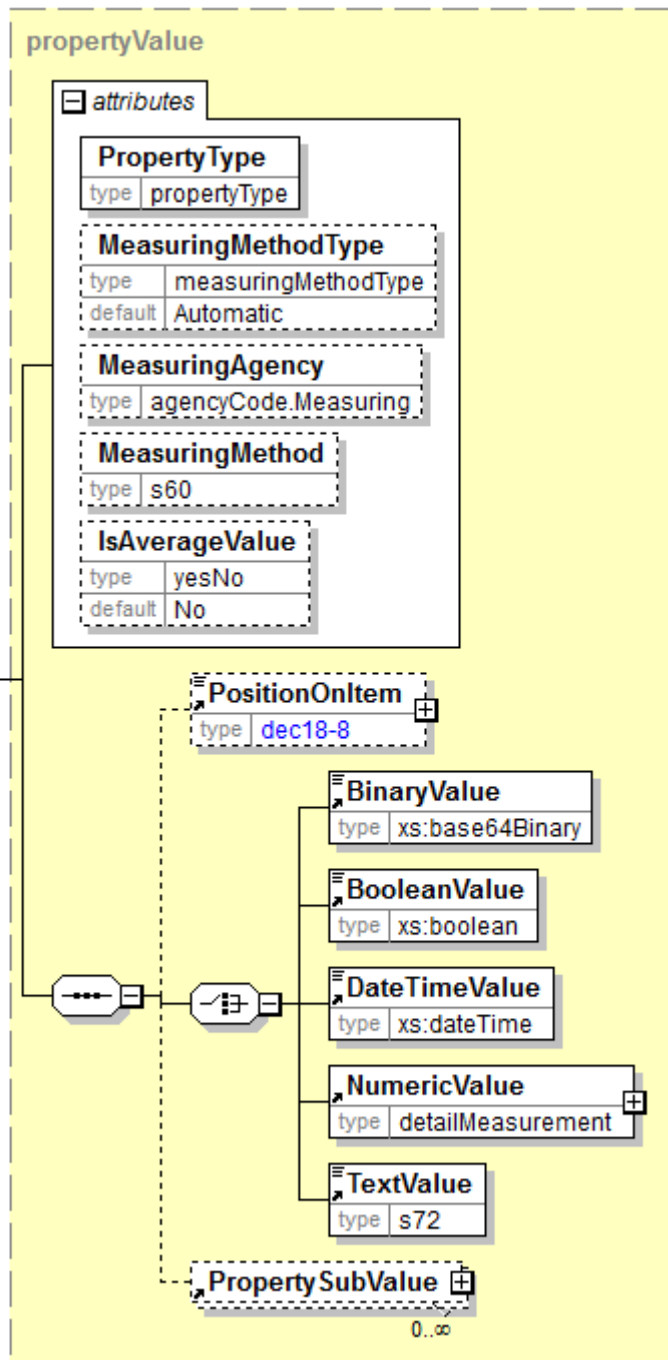
### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethod [attribute]



*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

## **IsAverageValue [attribute]**

*IsAverageValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the value is an average value or not.

Refer to IsAverageValue definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PositionOnItem**

*PositionOnItem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position

### **(choice)**

*Choice is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **BinaryValue**

*BinaryValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

#### **BooleanValue**

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

#### **DateTimeValue**

*DateTimeValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

#### **NumericValue**

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

#### **TextValue**

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

### **PropertySubValue**

*PropertySubValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

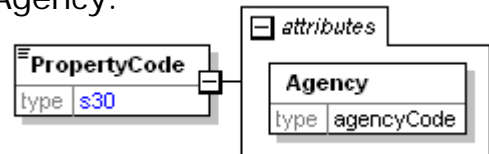
A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element, e.g. the diameter of the property KnotUnSound. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

## PropertyCode

A code defining a property specified by an Agency.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



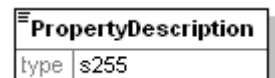
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## PropertyDescription

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the property.



## PropertySpecification

A grouping element that contains a specification of properties that should be measured or are measured.

### PropertyType [attribute]

*PropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of property for an item.

Refer to PropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

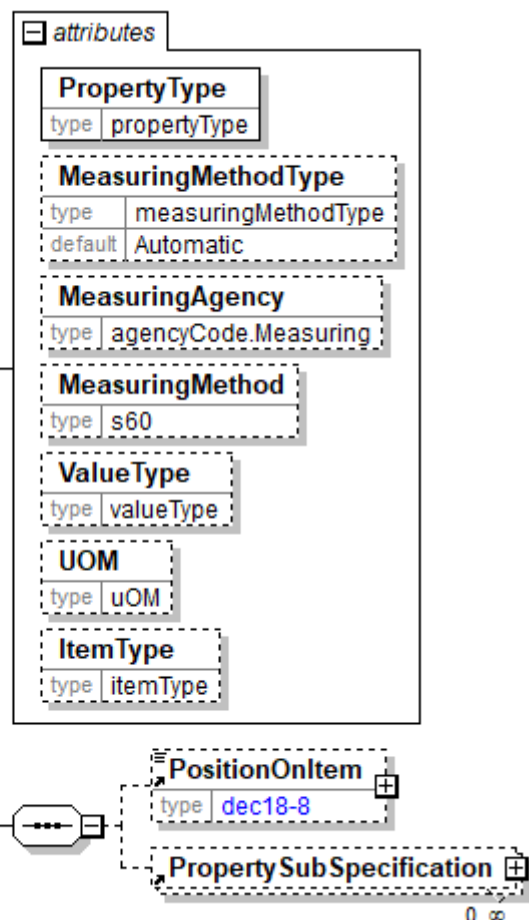
Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.



Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasuringMethod [attribute]**

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

## **ValueType [attribute]**

*ValueType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the type of the value requested or reported.

Refer to ValueType definition for any enumerations.

## **UOM [attribute]**

*UOM is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

## **ItemType [attribute]**

*ItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PositionOnItem**

*PositionOnItem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position.

### **PropertySubSpecification**

*PropertySubSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A child element of PropertySpecification. It contains a specification of properties that should be measured or are measured for a property specified by the mother element PropertySpecification. E.g. if the property KnotUnSound is specified by the mother element PropertySpecification, then PropertySubSpecification can specify that the diameter of the unsound knot should be measured or is measured.

## PropertySubSpecification

A child element of PropertySpecification. It contains a specification of properties that should be measured or are measured for a property specified by the mother element PropertySpecification. E.g. if the property KnotUnSound is specified by the mother element PropertySpecification, then PropertySubSpecification can specify that the diameter of the unsound knot should be measured or is measured.

### PropertyType [attribute]

*PropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of property for an item.

Refer to PropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethod [attribute]

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

### ValueType [attribute]

*ValueType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the type of the value requested or reported.

Refer to ValueType definition for any enumerations.

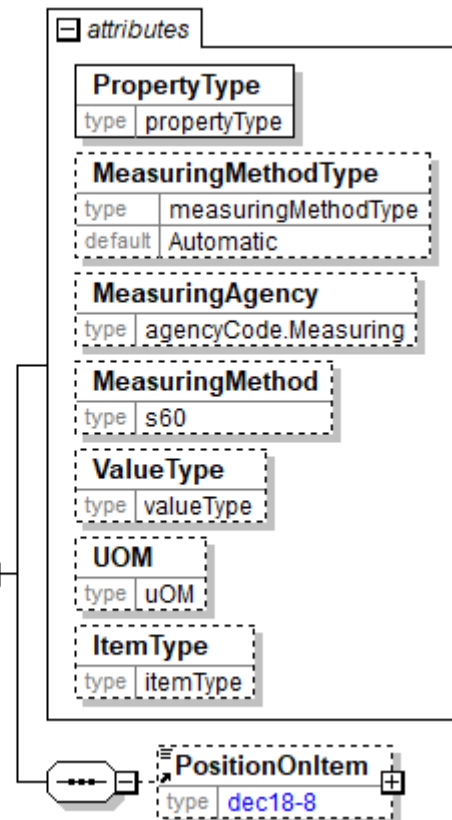
### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

### ItemType [attribute]



*ItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PositionOnItem

*PositionOnItem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position.

## PropertySubValue

A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element, e.g. the diameter of the property KnotUnSound. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

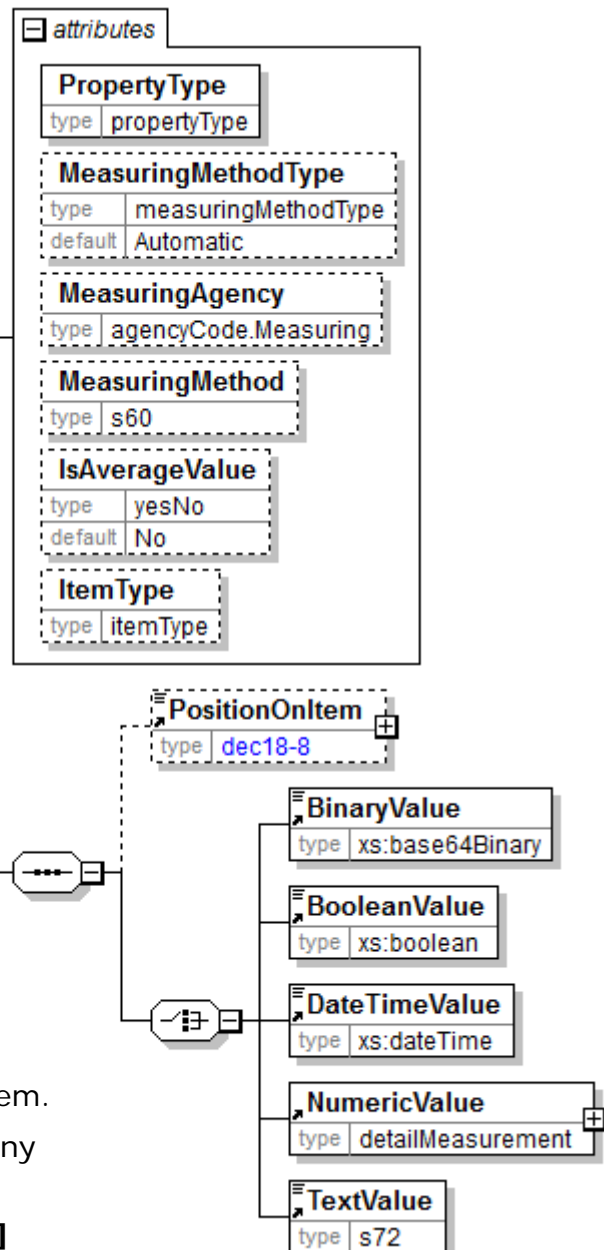
### PropertyType [attribute]

*PropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of property for an item.

Refer to PropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]





*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasuringAgency [attribute]**

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasuringMethod [attribute]**

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

## **IsAverageValue [attribute]**

*IsAverageValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the value is an average value or not.

Refer to IsAverageValue definition for any enumerations.

## **ItemType [attribute]**

*ItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PositionOnItem**

*PositionOnItem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position

### **(choice)**

*Choice is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **BinaryValue**

*BinaryValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

#### **BooleanValue**

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

#### **DateTimeValue**

*DateTimeValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

#### **NumericValue**

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

## **TextValue**

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

---

## **PropertyType [attribute]**

Defines the type of property for an item.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

PropertyType	
type	propertyType

### **AcidValue**

Acid value (or "neutralization number" or "acid number" or "acidity") is the mass of potassium hydroxide (KOH) in milligrams that is required to neutralize one gram of chemical substance.

The acid value is used to quantify the amount of acid present, for example in a sample of biodiesel. Acid value is a measure of mineral acids and free fatty acids contained in a fuel sample. . High fuel acidity is linked with corrosion and engine deposits. A Numeric value.

### **AlkaliMetals(Na+K)**

Content of sodium (Na) and potassium (K). A Numeric value.

### **AnnualRings**

Growth ring corresponding to an annual period of growth. A growth ring is a layer of wood produced in one growing season. A Numeric value.

### **Area**

Area of an item. A Numeric value

### **Aromaticity**

Aromaticity is a chemical property describing the way in which a conjugated ring of unsaturated bonds, lone pairs, or empty orbitals exhibits stabilization stronger than would be expected by the stabilization of conjugation alone. A Numeric value.

### **AshContent**

Noncombustible impurities left after the burning of a material. A Numeric Value.

### **BarkClassCode**

Classification of bark. A Text value.

### **BarkContent**

The amount of bark content in an item. Often reported as a percentage. A Numeric value.

### **BarkFunction**

The name of the bark function used for calculation of the bark thickness of a stem or a log. A Text value.

**BarkPocket**

Bark that is partly or wholly enclosed in wood. A Boolean value.

**BarkThickness**

The double bark thickness of an item, e.g. bark thickness of a log measured across the diameter of the log on two sides. A Numeric value.

**BenzeneContent**

Content of benzene. Benzene is a natural constituent of crude oil, and is one of the most basic petrochemicals. Benzene is an aromatic hydrocarbon. A Numeric value.

**BlackStreak**

Dark zone in some species of hardwood along a growth ring. A Boolean value.

**BlueDeep**

Blue stain that cannot be removed by surface planning. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

**BlueStain**

Stain, caused by fungi, where the discoloration ranges from pale blue to black. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

**BoilingPoint**

The boiling point of a substance is the temperature at which the vapour pressure of the liquid equals the pressure surrounding the liquid and the liquid changes into a vapour. A Numeric value.

**BoreHole**

Hole or tunnel in timber caused by insects. A Boolean value.

**BowDefectLength**

The length of an item that can't be used because of a bow on the item. A Numeric value.

**BowDiameterReduction**

Reduction of the small end diameter of an item because a bow is effecting the usability of the item. A Numeric value.

**BowHeight**

Bow height of an item. E.g. Maximum distance between cross sectional centre of a log and a straight line between centres of each log end. A Numeric value.

**BowLengthReduction**

Reduction of the length of an item because a bow is effecting the usability of the item. A Numeric value.

**Burl**

Protrusion around a group of epicormic shoots, dormant buds and possibly twigs. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

**ButtEndProfileExtrapolationFunction**

The name of the butt end profile extrapolation function used for calculation of the butt end of a stem that cannot be measured by a harvester. A Text value.

**Buttress**

Projecting rib at the lower end of the stem. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

**CalorificIntensity**

The temperature of a fuel attained by its combustion. A Numeric value.

**Canker**

Cavity or protrusion on the surface of round timber, caused in the living tree by a fungus or a micro fungus. A Boolean value.

**CarbonResidueRemnant**

Carbon residue remnant (at 10% distillation remnant). A Numeric value.

**CetaneIndex**

Cetane index is used as a substitute for the cetane number of diesel fuel. The cetane index is calculated based on the fuel's density and distillation range. A Numeric value.

**CetaneNumber**

Cetane number or CN is a measurement of the combustion quality of diesel fuel during compression ignition. It is a significant expression of the quality of a diesel fuel.

Cetane number or CN is a measure of a fuel's ignition delay; the time period between the start of injection and the first identifiable pressure increase during combustion of the fuel. In a particular diesel engine, higher cetane fuels will have shorter ignition delay periods than lower cetane fuels. Cetane numbers are only used for the relatively light distillate diesel oils. For heavy (residual) fuel oil two other scales are used CCAI and CII. In short, the higher the Cetane number the more easily the fuel will combust in a compression setting (such as a diesel engine). A Numeric value.

**ColdFilterPluggingPoint**

Defines a temperature at which a fuel is no longer filterable within a specified time limit. A Numeric value.

**CopperBandCorrosion**

This is defined as the likelihood to cause corrosion to copper, zinc and bronze parts of an engine. A polished metallic strip is heated at 50°C for 3 hours, washed and compared to standards. Corrosion is likely to be caused by free acids or sulfur compounds. A Text value

**CrackFrost**

Radial fissure cause by frost action on the standing tree that extends from the sapwood towards the pith and for a distance longitudinally. A Boolean value.

**DateMeasuring**

The date and time when measuring of an item was performed. A DateTime value.

**DateProduction**

Date and time when an item was produced. A DateTime value.

**Density**

The density of a material is its mass per unit volume. A Numeric value.

### **Diameter**

Diameter of an item. A Numeric value.

### **DiameterClassCode**

The category class for the diameter of an item. A Text value.

### **DiameterLargeEnd**

Diameter at largest end of a item, often referred to as butt diameter. A Numeric value.

### **DiameterMid**

Diameter at mid point of an item. A Numeric value.

### **DiameterMidHorizontal**

Diameter at mid point on the item and measured on the horizontal. A Numeric value.

### **DiameterMidVertical**

Diameter at mid point on the item and measured on the vertical. A Numeric value.

### **DiameterReduction**

Diameter reduction of an item, value to reduce from the items actual diameter. A Numeric value.

### **DiameterSmallEnd**

Diameter at smallest end of an item, often referred to as top diameter. A Numeric value.

### **DiameterStemLastCutSawlog**

The diameter of a stem where the last cross cut for sawlogs are done. I.e. the same as the small end diameter for the last sawlog cut from a stem. A Numeric value.

### **DiGlycerideContent**

Content of diglyceride. A Numeric value.

### **Dote**

Early stage of rot, characterized by discoloured streaks or patches in the wood, where the general texture and strength properties remain more or less unchanged. A Boolean value.

### **Dryness**

Amount of dry solids content. Expressed as percentage. A Numeric value.

### **EccentricPith**

Pith that is at a significant distance from the geometric centre of the cross section of round timber. A Numeric value.

### **EsterContent**

Ester content. A Numeric value.

### **Evaporation**

Evaporation is a type of vaporization of a liquid that occurs only on the surface of a liquid measured at certain temperature. A Numeric value.

### **ExistentGumContent**

Content of existent gum, also called washed gum. A Numeric value.

### **FilterAbility**

The filterability characteristic of a fluid can be defined as its ability to pass through a filter without giving rise to undue pressure drop. A Numeric value.

### **FlashPoint**

The flash point of a volatile material is the lowest temperature at which it can vaporize to form an ignitable mixture in air. Measuring a flash point requires an ignition source. At the flash point, the vapour may cease to burn when the source of ignition is removed. A Numeric value.

### **Fluting**

Longitudinal narrow depressions and / or ridges on the surface of round timber. A Boolean value.

### **ForeignBody**

Foreign object in the log. A Boolean value.

### **ForestRot**

The amount of an items content of rot originating from growing trees. A Numeric value.

### **FreeGlycerineContent**

Content of free glycerine. A Numeric value.

### **FreshDensity**

Density of fresh wood. Calculated as fresh weight divided by fresh volume. Density is usually needed for calculations of wood quantity. A Numeric value.

### **GroupIMetals**

Content of Sodium and Potassium in a product, normally expressed in parts per million (ppm). A Numeric value.

### **GroupIIMetals**

Content of Calcium and Magnesium in a product normally expressed in parts per million (ppm). A Numeric value.

### **HeartDotyRed**

Unsound red heart of beech which appears at the ends of round wood in a star-like form. A Boolean value.

### **HeartRed**

Red of brown stain affecting the central portion of beech wood sharply defined. A Boolean value.

### **HeatingEnergy**

Heating energy of a raw material per mass unit. A Numeric value.

### **Height**

Height of an item. A Numeric value.

## **HydrogenBounded**

Chemical bounded hydrogen in a material. A Numeric Value.

## **IodineValue**

The iodine value (or "iodine adsorption value" or "iodine number" or "iodine index") in chemistry is the mass of iodine in grams that is consumed by 100 grams of a chemical substance. Iodine values are often used to determine the amount of unsaturation in fatty acids.

Iodine value is a measure of total unsaturation (double bonds) within the Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAME) product. It is expressed as the grams Iodine required to react with 100g of FAME sample. High Iodine value is related to polymerization of fuels, leading to injector fouling. It is also linked to poor storage stability. A Numeric value.

## **IsBioEnergyAdaptedHarvesting**

Operator of forest harvester registers whether harvesting was adapted for extraction of bio energy products, in most cases harvesting residues in the form of branches and tops. A Boolean value.

## **IsManualCrossCut**

Specifies if the cross cut of an item is decided and executed manually by the operator or not. A Boolean value.

## **IsRandomlySelected**

The item is randomly selected. A Boolean value.

## **ItemClassCode**

The category class of an item. A Text Value.

## **KnotCluster**

Knots grouped together as a unit with the fibers of the wood deflected around the entire unit. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

## **KnotCovered**

Knot that is not visible on the curved surface of round timber. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

## **KnotDead**

A knot whose fibers are not intergrown with those of the surrounding wood. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

## **KnotEncased**

A knot more or less surrounded by bark within the surrounding wood. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

## **KnotSound**

Knot showing no indication of rot. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

## **KnotSpike**

Acutely angled branches. A normal branch which has formed on a steep angle in terms of the stem. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

**KnotUnsound**

Knot affected by rot. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

**LeadContent**

Content of lead. A Numeric value.

**Length**

Length of an item. A Numeric value.

**LengthClassCode**

The category class for the length of an item. A Text value.

**LengthExcess**

An extra length margin of a product. For example the difference between the measured length and the classified length. A Numeric value.

**LengthReduction**

Length reduction of an item, value to reduce from the items actual length. A Numeric value.

**LengthStemTop**

The length of a stem above the last cross cut of the stem. A Numeric value.

**LoggingDamage**

Defines damages on a Forest Wood product caused by logging. These damages normally cause an adjustment of the product price. A Text value.

**Lubricity**

Lubricity is the measure of the reduction in friction of a lubricant. A Numeric value.

**MeltingPoint**

The melting point of a solid is the temperature at which it changes state from solid to liquid. A Numeric value.

**MethanolContent**

Content of methanol. A Numeric value.

**Moisture**

Moisture content in a material. Moisture content is the percentage of water weight contained in material relative to the total weight. A Numeric value.

**MoistureAnalyseDry**

Moisture content in biomass measured at dry basis. Moisture content is the percentage of water weight contained in biomass relative to the total weight of the dry biomass (Mad = Moisture, analyse dry, air dry). Mad is usually used by sawmilling sector. Measuring method of moisture content is standardized by ISO 18134. A Numeric value.

**MoistureAsReceived**

Moisture content in biomass measured at wet basis. Moisture content is the percentage of water weight contained in biomass relative to the total weight of the wet biomass (Mar = Moisture, as received). Mar is usually used by forestry and energy sector. Measuring method of moisture content is standardized by



ISO 18134. A Numeric value.

## **MoistureClassCode**

The category class for the moisture content of an item.

## **MolecularValue**

The numerical value of the molecular mass expressed in unified atomic mass units. A Numeric value.

## **MonoGlycerideContent**

Content of monoglyceride. A Numeric value.

## **MultiTreeBunch**

A number identifying which trees have been felled together. All stems and logs felled and processed together in a forest harvester are given the same number. Measurement accuracy is lower in case of multi tree harvesting compared to normal harvesting. A Numeric value.

## **NitrogenContent**

Content of nitrogen. A Numeric value.

## **OctaneNumber**

Octane rating or octane number is a standard measure of the performance of a motor or aviation fuel. The higher the octane number, the more compression the fuel can withstand before detonating. In broad terms, fuels with a higher octane rating are used in high-compression engines that generally have higher performance. A Numeric value.

## **OlefinsContent**

Content of olefins. Olefins are a type of hydrocarbon. A Numeric value.

## **OperatorUserID**

The user id for an operator of a machine. E.g. The user id for the person operating a harvester. A Text value.

## **Ovality**

Cross section of round timber where there is a significant difference between the larger and smaller diameters. A Numeric value.

## **OxidationStability**

The resistance of a petroleum product to oxidation and, therefore, a measure of its potential service or storage life.

The Oxidative stability specification is defined as a minimum Rancimat induction period of six hours. Essentially a fuel is heated at 110°C in a constant air stream and the formation of volatile organic acids is detected. This property relates to the overall storage stability of the fuel and the higher the degree of unsaturation (double bonds) within the Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAME) molecules gives a decrease in oxidative stability. This can be improved with the addition of antioxidant additives. A Numeric value.

## **OxygenatesContent**

Content of oxygenates. Oxygenated chemical compounds contain oxygen as a part of their chemical structure. The term usually refers to oxygenated fuels. Oxygenates are usually employed as petrol additives to reduce carbon

monoxide that is created during the burning of the fuel. A Numeric value.

### **OxygenContent**

Content of oxygen. A Numeric value.

### **PhosphorusContent**

Content of phosphorus. A Numeric value.

### **PinHole**

Small hole or tunnel in timber caused by insects. A Boolean value.

### **Polyaromatics**

An aromatic hydrocarbon or arene (or sometimes aryl hydrocarbon) is a hydrocarbon with alternating double and single bonds between carbon atoms forming rings. A Numeric value.

### **PopulationGrossCorrectionFactor1**

A correction factor used for correction of gross quantities during phase 1 of corrections based on measuring statistics for a population of products.

### **PopulationGrossCorrectionFactor2**

A correction factor used for correction of gross quantities during phase 2 of corrections based on measuring statistics for a population of products.

### **PopulationNetCorrectionFactor1**

A correction factor used for correction of net quantities during phase 1 of corrections based on measuring statistics for a population of products.

### **PopulationNetCorrectionFactor2**

A correction factor used for correction of net quantities during phase 2 of corrections based on measuring statistics for a population of products.

### **PourPoint**

The pour point of a liquid is the lowest temperature at which it becomes semi solid and loses its flow characteristics. A Numeric value.

### **QualityClassCode**

The category class for the quality of an item. A Text value.

### **ReactionWood**

Wood with distinctive anatomical characters, formed typically in parts of leaning or crooked stems and in branches when the tree tends to restore the original position, if this has been disturbed.

Note: In hardwoods, it is known as tension wood and in softwoods as compression wood.

A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

### **ReasonClassCode**

The class is based on the reason assigned to items. Typically it is used for specifying the reason why an item has been downgraded to a lower quality. A Text value.

### **ReidVapourPressure**

Reid vapour pressure (RVP) is a common measure of the volatility of petrol. It

is defined as the absolute vapour pressure exerted by a liquid at 100 °F (37.8 °C) as determined by the test method ASTM-D-323. A Numeric value.

### **ResinPocket**

Lens-shaped cavity in timber containing, or that has contained resin. A Boolean value.

### **Rot**

Decomposition of wood by fungi or other micro-organisms resulting in softening, progressive loss of mass and strength, and often a change of texture and colour. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

### **RotSoft**

Rot caused by micro fungi that attack cellulose and hemicellulose and considerably reduce the strength properties of timber. A Boolean value.

### **SapwoodRot**

Rot confined to sapwood. A Boolean value.

### **Scar**

Surface wound that has been wholly or partly enclosed by the growth of a tree. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

### **ScarCovered**

An occluded scar where the damage consists of bark and is indicated in the bark by a sign on the mantle surface. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

### **ShakeFelling**

Fissure caused by felling, appearing at the butt end of round timber and extending in the longitudinal direction. A Boolean value.

### **ShakeHeart**

Radial end shake originating at the pith. A Boolean value and/or a Numeric value.

### **SizeClassCode**

The category class for the size of an item.

### **SolidWoodPercentage**

SolidWoodVolume expressed as a percentage of the measured volume of an item, e.g. a logpile. A Numeric value.

### **SpiralGrain**

Grain that follows a spiral course around the pith. A Numeric value.

### **StainBrown**

Attack, originating in the standing tree, appearing as a black mark on the smooth parts of the bark. A Boolean value.

### **StainBrown** (misspelt with an ending space)

The item is misspelt ending with a space. It will be deprecated in next version. Use instead the correctly spelt enumeration StainBrown.

### **StorageRot**

The amount of an items content of rot caused by storage. A Numeric value.

## **SulfatedAshContent**

Sulfated ash content. A Numeric value.

## **SulfurContent**

The amount of sulphur. A Numeric value.

## **SurfaceWithoutBark**

Surface of an item not covered by bark. Normally measured as percentage of the total surface area of the item. A Numeric value.

## **Sweep**

Deviation of the longitudinal axis of round timber from a straight line. A Numeric value.

## **SweepMultiple**

Sweep characterized by two or more bends in one or several planes. A Numeric value.

## **SweepSimple**

Sweep characterized by one bend only. A Numeric value.

## **Taper**

Taper of an item, the difference in diameter over a length interval. A Numeric value.

## **TarRemnant**

Tar remnant (at 10% distillation remnant). A Numeric value.

## **Temperature**

A measure of the warmth or coldness of an object or substance. A Numeric value.

## **TopRupture**

Grain deviation caused by damage to the top of a growing tree. A Boolean value.

## **TotalGlycerineContent**

Content of total glycerine. Total glycerine is the sum of the bound and free glycerine. A Numeric value.

## **TreeAge**

The age of a tree. A Numeric value.

## **TreeDiameterBreastHeight**

Diameter at breast height (1.3 m from ground) of a tree. A Numeric value.

## **TreeHeight**

Height of a tree from ground to the top of the tree. A Numeric value.

## **TreeLogOrder**

Log number based on order of logs from the stump and to the small end of the tree. A Numeric value.

**TreeProcessingCategory**

Defines how trees are harvested. For example as single tree processing, multi tree processing, single tree felling and multi tree felling according to StanForD. A Text value.

**TreeSpeciesGroupCode**

A code defining tree species or groups of tree species. A Text value.

**TriGlycerideContent**

Content of triglyceride. A Numeric value.

**TurbidityPoint**

The temperature at which a clear liquid petroleum product becomes hazy or cloudy due to the appearance of wax crystals when the test is conducted under standardised conditions. A Numeric value.

**UsageClassCode**

The category class for the usage of an item. A Text value.

**VaporizationHeat**

Vaporization heat is the energy required to transform a given quantity of a substance into a gas. A Numeric Value.

**Viscosity**

Viscosity is a measure of the resistance of a fluid which is being deformed by either shear stress or tensile stress. The SI physical unit of dynamic viscosity is the pascal-second (Pa•s). A Numeric value.

**VolumeStemTopCrown**

The volume of the tree crown above the last cross cut of the stem. This volume includes the volumes of the stem top, the branches and the twigs. A Numeric value.

**VolumeTariff**

The tariff (volume table) used to calculate volume of product. A Text value.

**WaterContent**

Water content is the quantity of water contained in a material. Water content is used in a wide range of scientific and technical areas, and is expressed as a ratio, which can range from 0 (completely dry) to the value of the materials' porosity at saturation. It can be given on a volumetric or mass (gravimetric) basis. A ratio is expressed in a unit of measure, e.g. Milligram/Kilogram. A Numeric value.

**Width**

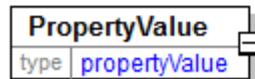
Width of an item. A Numeric value.

**WoodPercentage**

Wood volume without gaps but including bark expressed as a percentage of the measured volume of an Item, e.g. a logpile. A Numeric value.

## PropertyValue

Specifies a value for a property of an item. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter for a saw log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.



PropertySubValue can specify a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. PropertyValueOfWhichMax and PropertyValueOfWhichMin can specify maximum and minimum values for properties that are part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue.

### PropertyType [attribute]

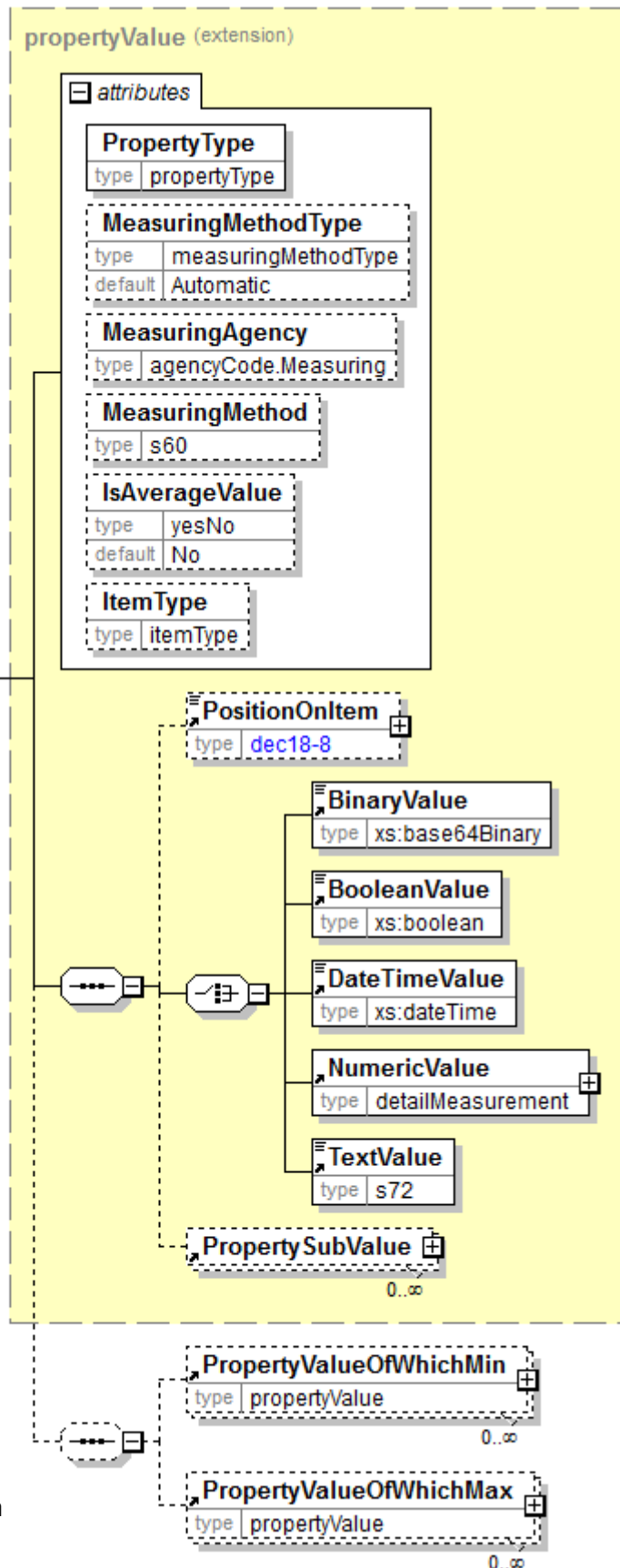
*PropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of property for an item.

Refer to PropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasuringAgency [attribute]**

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasuringMethod [attribute]**

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured.  
Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

## **IsAverageValue [attribute]**

*IsAverageValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the value is an average value or not.

Refer to IsAverageValue definition for any enumerations.

## **ItemType [attribute]**

*ItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PositionOnItem**

*PositionOnItem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position

### **(choice)**

*Choice is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **BinaryValue**

*BinaryValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

#### **BooleanValue**

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

#### **DateTimeValue**

*DateTimeValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

#### **NumericValue**

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

## **TextValue**

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

## **PropertySubValue**

*PropertySubValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element, e.g. the diameter of the property KnotUnSound. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **PropertyValueOfWhichMin**

*PropertyValueOfWhichMin is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a minimum value for a property that is part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element PropertyValue, e.g. the minimum number of the property KnotSound contained in the number of the property Knot specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

## **PropertyValueOfWhichMax**

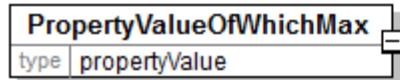
*PropertyValueOfWhichMax is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a maximum value for a property that is part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element PropertyValue, e.g. the maximum number of the property KnotUnSound contained in the number of the property Knot specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.



## PropertyValueOfWhichMax

A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a maximum value for a property that is part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element PropertyValue, e.g. the maximum number of the property KnotUnSound contained in the number of the property Knot specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to



clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

### PropertyType [attribute]

*PropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of property for an item.

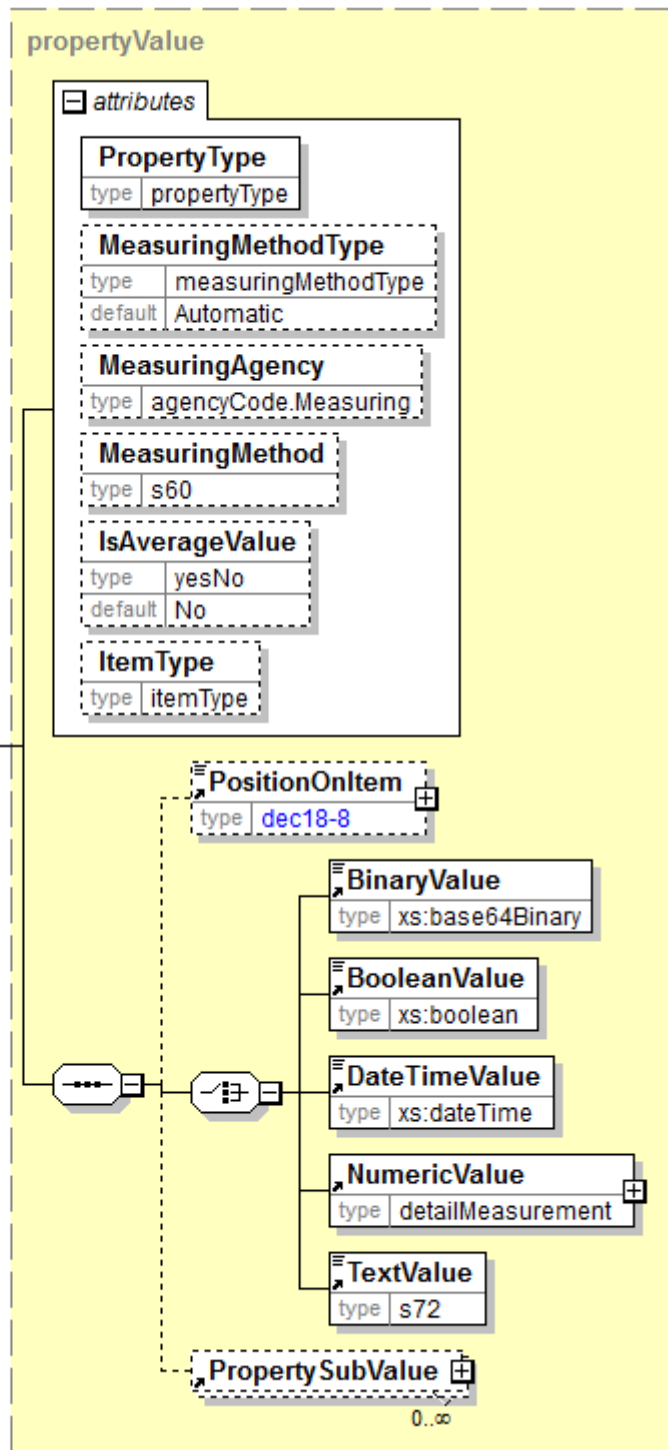
Refer to PropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.



## **MeasuringAgency [attribute]**

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasuringMethod [attribute]**

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

## **IsAverageValue [attribute]**

*IsAverageValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the value is an average value or not.

Refer to IsAverageValue definition for any enumerations.

## **ItemType [attribute]**

*ItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PositionOnItem**

*PositionOnItem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position

### **(choice)**

*Choice is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **BinaryValue**

*BinaryValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

### **BooleanValue**

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

### **DateTimeValue**

*DateTimeValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

### **NumericValue**

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

### **TextValue**

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

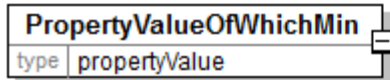
## **PropertySubValue**

*PropertySubValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element, e.g. the diameter of the property KnotUnSound. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

## PropertyValueOfWhichMin

A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a minimum value for a property that is part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element PropertyValue, e.g. the minimum number of the property KnotSound contained in the number of the property Knot specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to



clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

### PropertyType [attribute]

*PropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of property for an item.

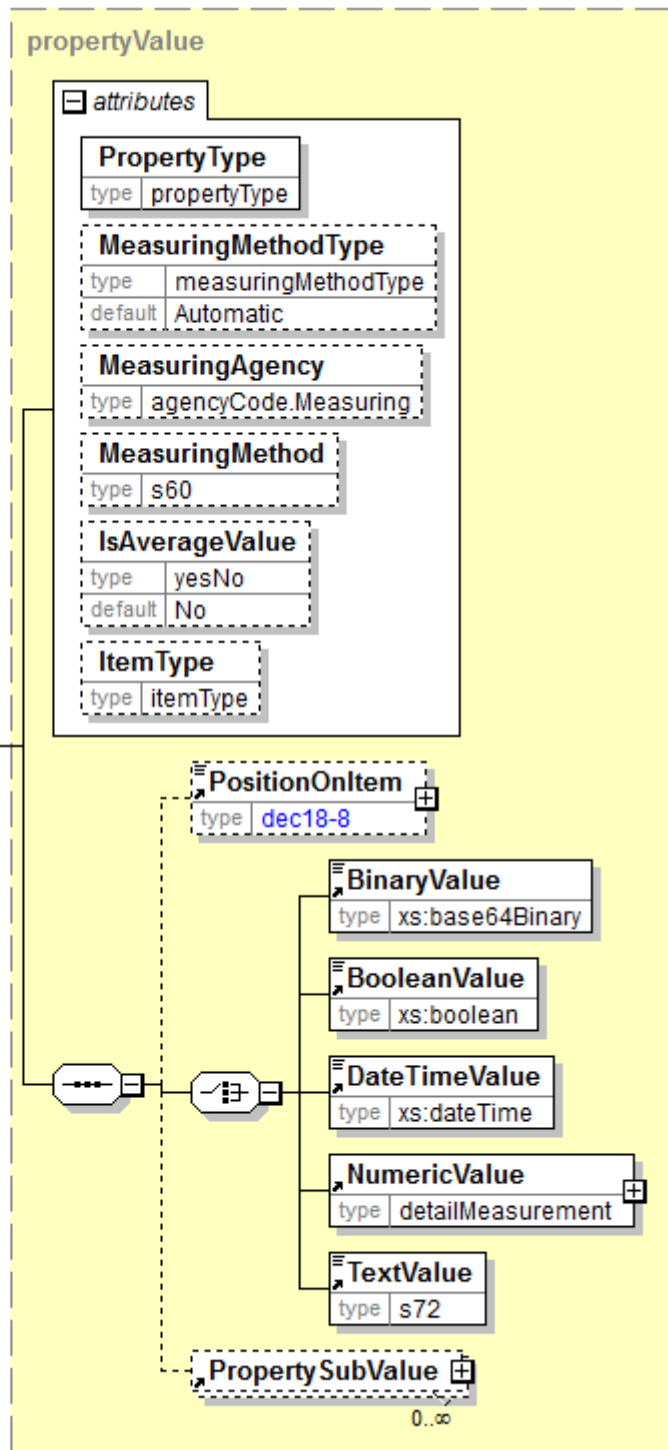
Refer to PropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.



## **MeasuringAgency [attribute]**

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

## **MeasuringMethod [attribute]**

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

## **IsAverageValue [attribute]**

*IsAverageValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the value is an average value or not.

Refer to IsAverageValue definition for any enumerations.

## **ItemType [attribute]**

*ItemType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PositionOnItem**

*PositionOnItem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a position on an item. The attribute PositionMeasuredFrom defines the reference point for the position

### **(choice)**

*Choice is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **BinaryValue**

*BinaryValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

#### **BooleanValue**

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

#### **DateTimeValue**

*DateTimeValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

#### **NumericValue**

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

#### **TextValue**

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

## PropertySubValue

*PropertySubValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

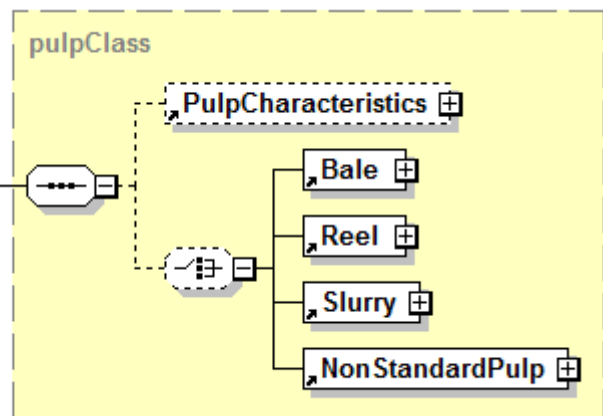
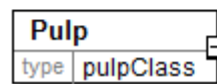
A child element of PropertyValue. It specifies a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of the mother element, e.g. the diameter of the property KnotUnSound. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter of a log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

## Pulp

A group item defining the characteristics of pulp that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### PulpCharacteristics

*PulpCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### Bale

*Bale is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A single or rectangular grouping of product

#### Reel

*Reel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics of a reel.

#### Slurry

*Slurry is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form.

Examples:

Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form. Examples: Noodle pulp, is

pumped into trucks as thick slurry, and then pumped directly into the hydropulper. It has the higher strength properties of never dried pulp.

Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form. Examples: Noodle pulp, is pumped into trucks as thick slurry, and then pumped directly into the hydropulper. It has the higher strength properties of never dried pulp. Liquid pulp, never dried pulp, often pumped directly, using a flow meter to measure the moisture and fibre content. Sold by weight of the fibre.

### **NonStandardPulp**

*NonStandardPulp is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The characteristics of the form that pulp in a nonstandard presentation takes.

## PulpCharacteristics

The physical and chemical characteristics of the pulp product regardless of the form that it is taking.

### PulpingProcess [attribute]

*PulpingProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the pulping method used to produce the pulp fibre

Refer to PulpingProcess definition for any enumerations.

### BleachingProcess [attribute]

*BleachingProcess is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the type of bleaching process used to make the pulp fibre

Refer to BleachingProcess definition for any enumerations.

### FibreSource [attribute]

*FibreSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the source of the pulp fibre

Refer to FibreSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Ash

*Ash is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the ash content of the product according to a particular TestMethod.

#### BasisWeight

*BasisWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area. In countries using the metric system, the basis weight is expressed as the weight in grams of one sheet of paper that is one square meter in area—not dependent on basic sheet size. In countries using the imperial system, the weight is expressed in pounds for a given ProductBasisSizeType.

#### Brightness

*Brightness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A measurement of the degree of light reflectivity of the product.

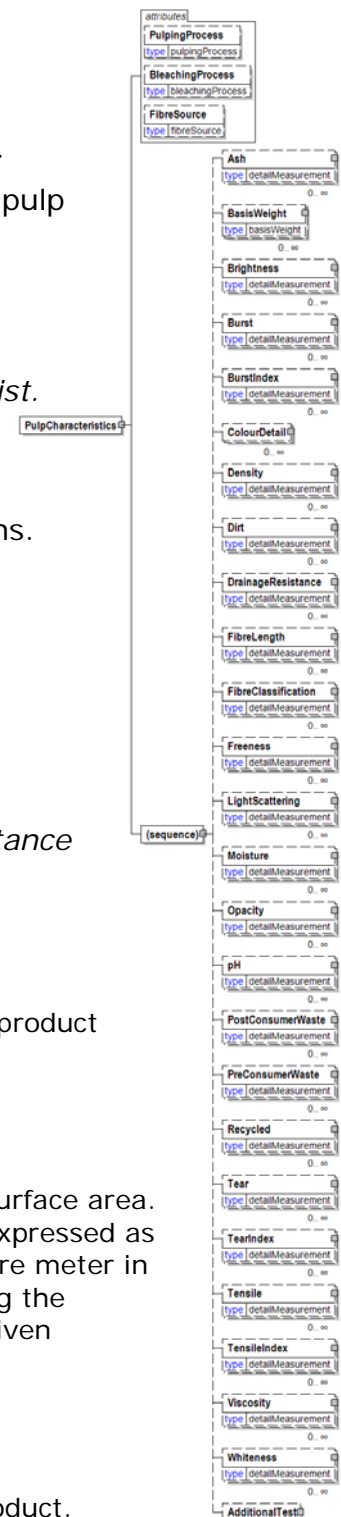
#### Burst

*Burst is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate bursting strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

#### BurstIndex

*BurstIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*





The burst index.

## **ColourDetail**

*ColourDetail is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate details of colour according to the selected colour definition scheme.

## **Density**

*Density is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate density target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Dirt**

*Dirt is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate dirt content target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **DrainageResistance**

*DrainageResistance is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate drainage resistance target or test value.

## **FibreLength**

*FibreLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate fibre length target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **FibreClassification**

*FibreClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate fibre classification according to the specified classification scheme.

## **Freeness**

*Freeness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Freeness

## **LightScattering**

*LightScattering is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate light scattering coefficients according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Moisture**

*Moisture is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Desired percentage, or other indicator, of water in the product at the time of shipment.

## **Opacity**

*Opacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate opacity target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **pH**

*pH is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate pH (degree of acidity versus basicity) target or

test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **PostConsumerWaste**

*PostConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of post consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **PreConsumerWaste**

*PreConsumerWaste is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value percentage of pre-consumer waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Recycled**

*Recycled is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

## **Tear**

*Tear is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate tearing resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **TearIndex**

*TearIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

TearIndex

## **Tensile**

*Tensile is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate zero-span tensile strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **TensileIndex**

*TensileIndex is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Tensile Index

## **Viscosity**

*Viscosity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Viscosity

## **Whiteness**

*Whiteness is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item used to communicate degree of whiteness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

## **AdditionalTest**

*AdditionalTest is optional. A single instance might exist.*

AdditionalTest exists to enable the inclusion of a test that has not been identified by papiNet.org. It is always a single-instance element so it is very important that users, who come upon a test that papiNet.org has not identified, communicate the need for this test to us at [www.papiNet.org](http://www.papiNet.org).

## PulpConcernCode

A group of codes that qualifies the defect or issue with a particular unit of pulp.

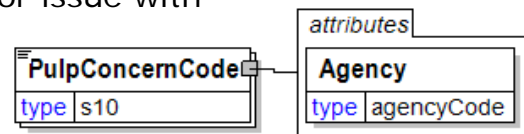
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

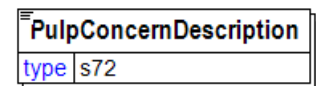
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## PulpConcernDescription

A narrative to correspond to the concern code.



## PulpConcerns

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" for a pulp related product then a defect cause must be give.

### MachineStoppage [attribute]

*MachineStoppage is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An indicator on whether the production had to be periodically stopped.

Refer to MachineStoppage definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

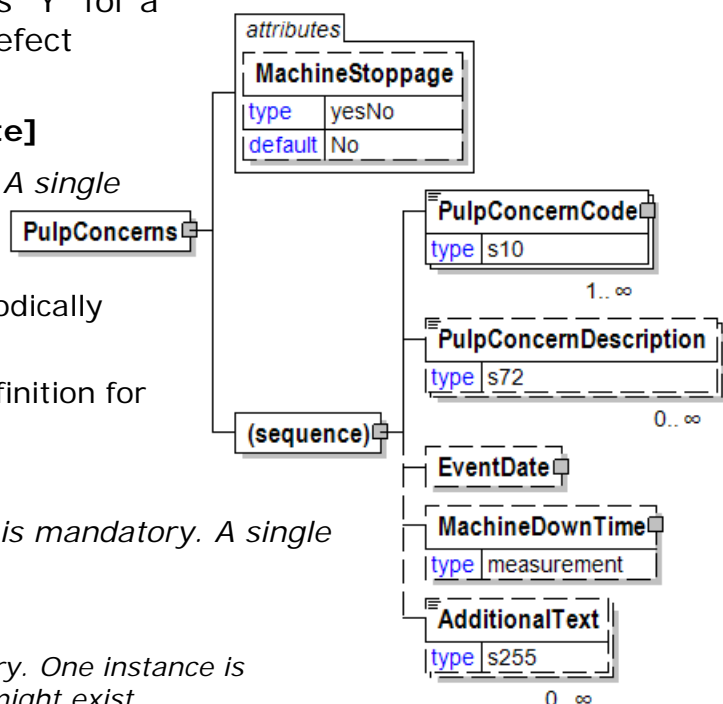
### PulpConcernCode

*PulpConcernCode is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group of codes that qualifies the defect or issue with a particular unit of pulp.

### PulpConcernDescription

*PulpConcernDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



A narrative to correspond to the concern code.

## **EventDate**

*EventDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date the incident or delay on press was recorded.

## **MachineDownTime**

*MachineDownTime is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of loss production time that a machine experienced due to malfunction regardless of cause.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

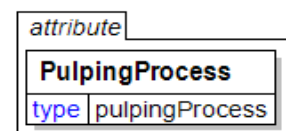
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **PulpingProcess [attribute]**

Communicates the pulping method used to produce the pulp fibre

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **ChemicalPulp**

In chemical pulping, wood is cooked in a digester at elevated pressure with a solution of the appropriate chemicals which dissolve the lignin and leave behind the cellulose.

### **ChemoThermoMechanicalPulp**

Semi-chemical pulping process uses a combination of chemical, thermal and mechanical methods. The wood chips are partially cooked with chemicals, then heated, and the remainder of the pulping is accomplished mechanically.

### **DeinkedPulp**

Pulp produced from deinked wastepaper, like old newsprint and old magazines.

### **RefinerGroundwood**

Mechanical pulping process where the wood is pressed against a grinder which physically separates the fibers.

### **StoneGroundwood**

The oldest of the large scale methods of pulping, dating back to the late 1840's is the groundwood process, in which debarked logs are forced against a huge revolving abrasive stone which shreds the fibres from the wood.

### **ThermoMechanical**

This process, which reached commercial viability in the early 1970's, involves an initial stage in which wood chips, before entering a pressurized refiner, are softened by steam. This facilitates the separation of the cellulose and reduces damage to the individual fibres.

## PulpUnitCharacteristics

A group element that contains information primarily of use for ordering.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PackagingDescription

*PackagingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

#### Wrap

*Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

#### PalletCharacteristics

*PalletCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

#### BalesPerUnit

*BalesPerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of bales included on the shipping, handling, or delivery unit.

#### LayersPerUnit

*LayersPerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of layers on the shipping, handling, or delivery unit. (This element uses pattern matching to ensure the appropriate format for latitude.)

#### LabelCharacteristics

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

#### StencilCharacteristics

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

#### MaximumGrossWeight

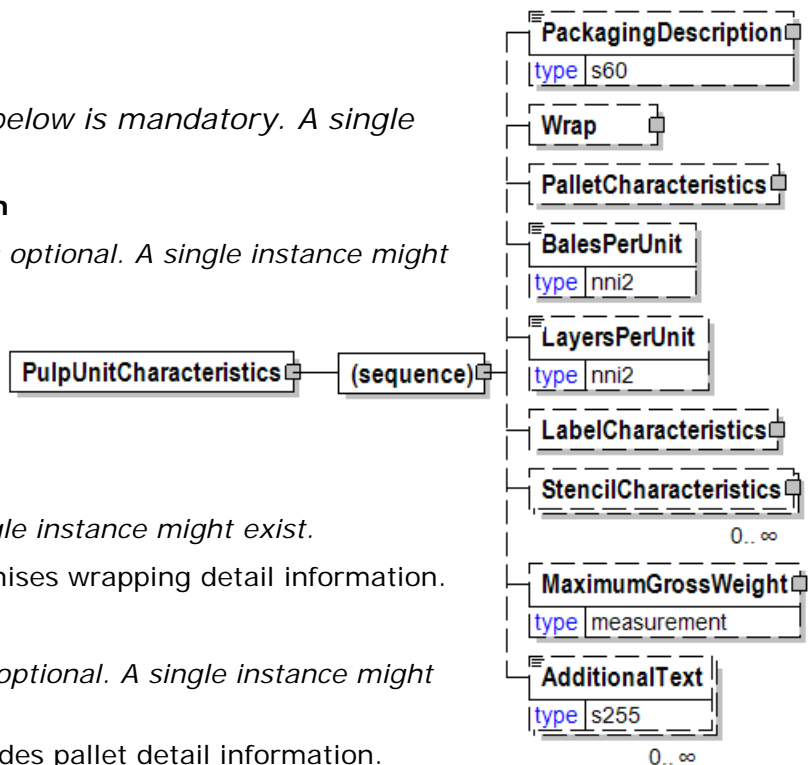
*MaximumGrossWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## PunchedHoleDetails

A grouping element that will contain the configuration information for punched holes.

**(sequence)**

**PunchedHoleDetails**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### NumberOfHoles

*NumberOfHoles is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of holes punched in a sheet of paper.

### HoleReinforcement

*HoleReinforcement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Hole reinforcement

Refer to HoleReinforcement definition for any enumerations.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### HolePunchType

*HolePunchType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Hole punch type.

Refer to HolePunchType definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### StandardSpacing

*StandardSpacing is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Is the spacing standard?

Refer to StandardSpacing definition for any enumerations.

### SizeOfHolePunch

*SizeOfHolePunch is optional. A single instance might exist.*

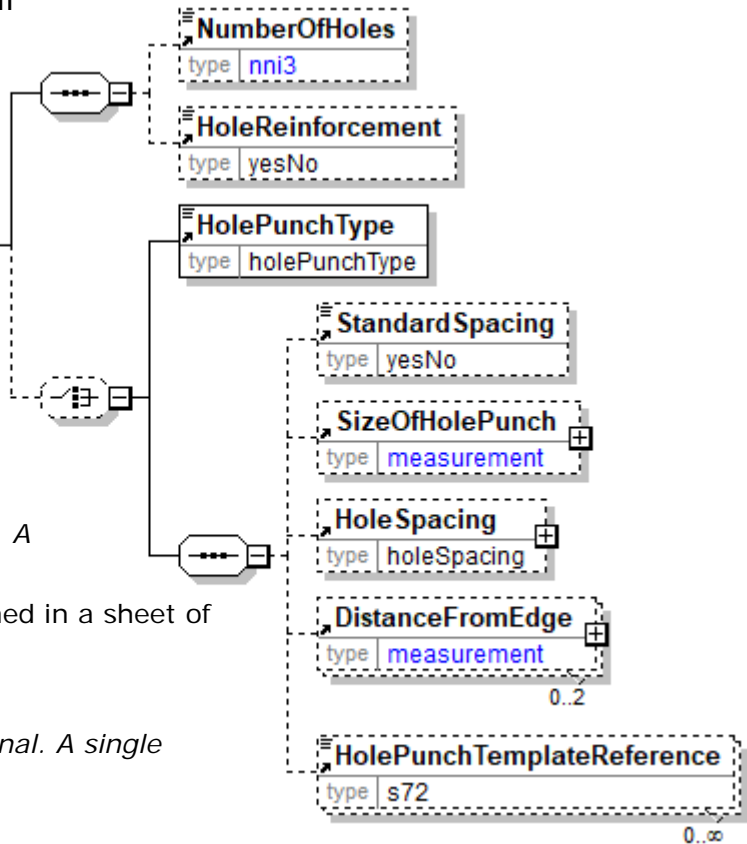
A definition of the size and shape of the punched holes.

### HoleSpacing

*HoleSpacing is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The HoleSpacing element is used to communicate the distance between holes.

### DistanceFromEdge



*DistanceFromEdge is optional.*

The distance from the edge of the paper. This element is used to communicate where the hole is.

## HolePunchTemplateReference

*HolePunchTemplateReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Hole punch template reference

## PurchaseOrder

The PurchaseOrder element is the root element for the PurchaseOrder e-Document.

A buyer sends a PurchaseOrder e-Document to a supplier to initiate a trade transaction. This e-Document, which is a request for product, usually represents a firm commitment to buy. (For one type of PurchaseOrder, called a reservation order, the PurchaseOrder is not a firm commitment to buy).

### PurchaseOrderType [attribute]

*PurchaseOrderType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of PurchaseOrder issued.

Refer to PurchaseOrderType definition for any enumerations.

### PurchaseOrderStatusType [attribute]

*PurchaseOrderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the entire PurchaseOrder e-Document, in other words, at the root level

Refer to PurchaseOrderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

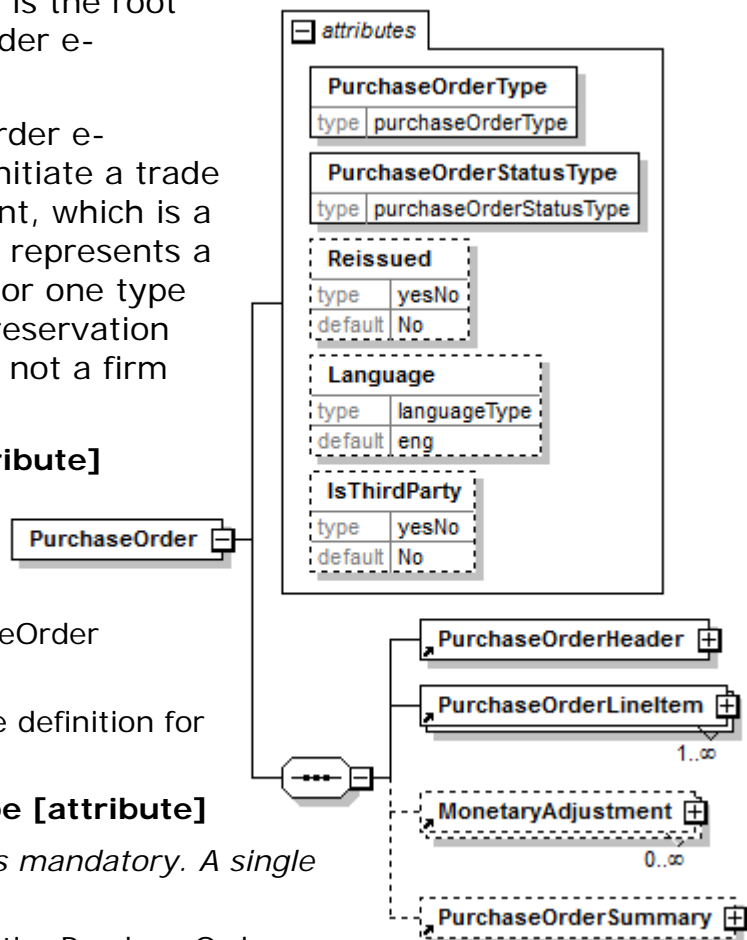
Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.



## IsThirdParty [attribute]

*IsThirdParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indication of an indirect business process.

Refer to IsThirdParty definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PurchaseOrderHeader

*PurchaseOrderHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The header level of information for the PurchaseOrder containing information that relates to the entire PurchaseOrder.

### PurchaseOrderLineItem

*PurchaseOrderLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the purchase order.

### MonetaryAdjustment

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

### PurchaseOrderSummary

*PurchaseOrderSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing summary information applicable to the entire purchase order.

## PurchaseOrderDetail

Multiple PurchaseOrderDetail instances are allowed.

## (sequence)

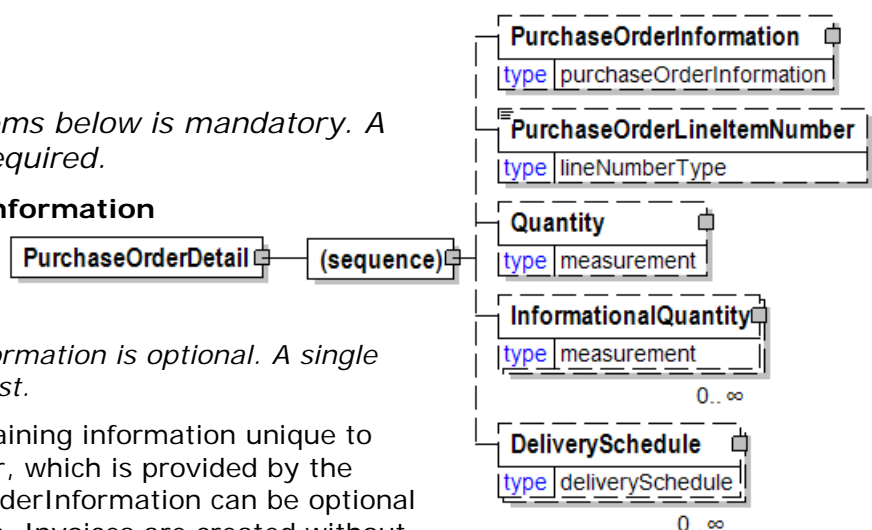
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber





*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

### **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

### **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## PurchaseOrderHeader

The header level of information for the PurchaseOrder containing information that relates to the entire PurchaseOrder.

### PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the PurchaseOrder header

Refer to PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

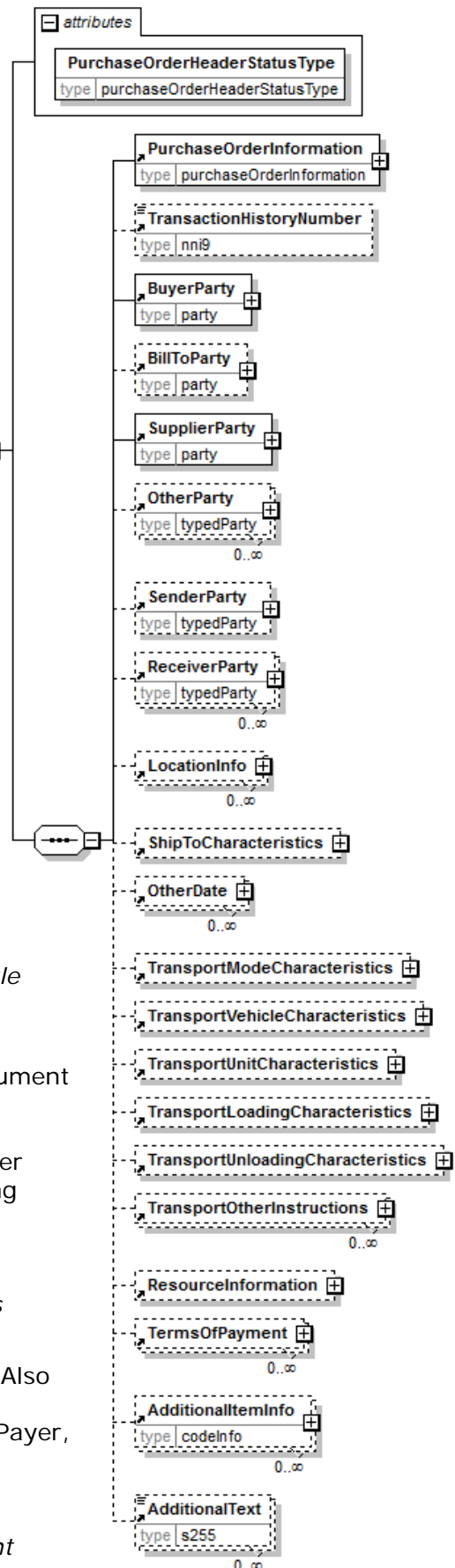
### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### BillToParty

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **LocationInfo**

*LocationInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about a geographical location.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## TransportUnitCharacteristics

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## TransportLoadingCharacteristics

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## TransportOtherInstructions

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## ResourceInformation

*ResourceInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information for specification of resources.

## TermsOfPayment

*TermsOfPayment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

## AdditionalItemInfo

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

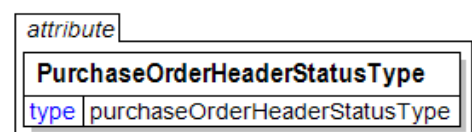
## PurchaseOrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the PurchaseOrder header

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.



## Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## New

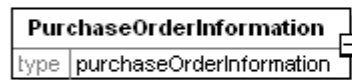
The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

## NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

## PurchaseOrderInformation

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PurchaseOrderNumber

*PurchaseOrderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

#### PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber

*PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The version or release of the PurchaseOrder.

#### PurchaseOrderIssuedDate

*PurchaseOrderIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and Time on which the PurchaseOrder was issued within the buyer's system.

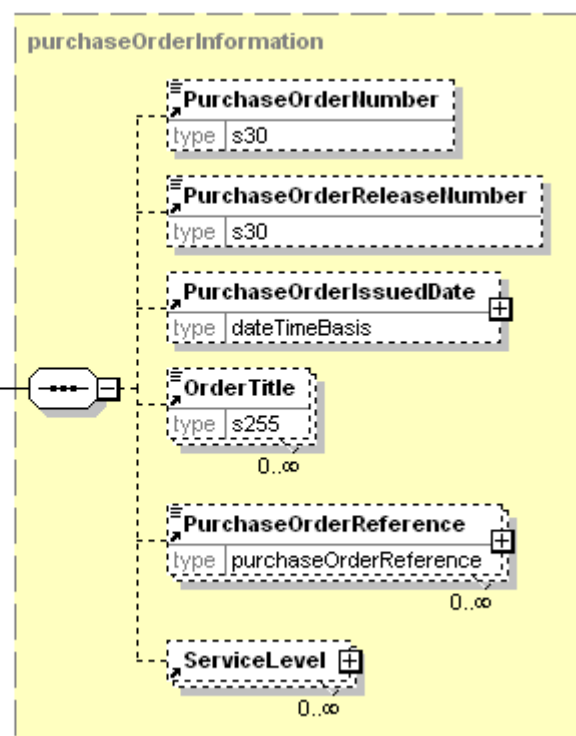
#### OrderTitle

*OrderTitle is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text describing the context of the order

#### PurchaseOrderReference

*PurchaseOrderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the PurchaseOrder. The type of reference is identified by the PurchaseOrderReferenceType attribute.

## ServiceLevel

*ServiceLevel is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element containing information about a service level. The service level can be specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA) detailing requirements such as delivery, performance, pricing, quality, etc.

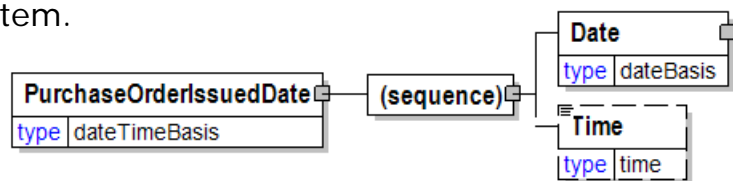
---

## PurchaseOrderIssuedDate

The Date and Time on which the PurchaseOrder was issued within the buyer's system.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## PurchaseOrderLineItem

A group item containing information that relates to a line on the purchase order.

### PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the PurchaseOrder line item

Refer to PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### PurchaseOrderLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

*PurchaseOrderLineItemDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the PurchaseOrderLineItem.

Refer to PurchaseOrderLineItemDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

### Billable [attribute]

*Billable is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Billable definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### PurchaseOrderReference

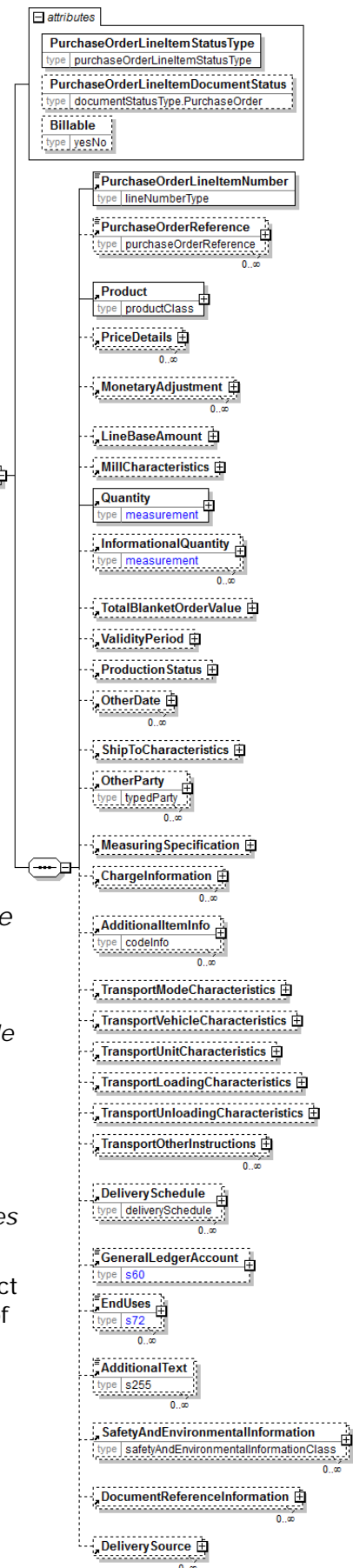
*PurchaseOrderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the PurchaseOrder. The type of reference is identified by the PurchaseOrderReferenceType attribute.

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book



Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **LineBaseAmount**

*LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

For the particular e-Document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

## **MillCharacteristics**

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **TotalBlanketOrderValue**

*TotalBlanketOrderValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The authorized amount of the blanket PurchaseOrder.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **ProductionStatus**

*ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.



## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures

## **ChargeInformation**

*ChargeInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains elements that describe a charge. ChargeInformation is used when charge details need to be specified by using a code assigned by an agency. It is typically used for freight costs and other costs related to the supply chain.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## **GeneralLedgerAccount**

*GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

## **EndUses**

*EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

- Magazine
- Book
- Commercial print
- etc

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **DeliverySource**

*DeliverySource is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element with information that identifies and specifies the source of a delivery, e.g. a logging area.

---

## PurchaseOrderLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

Defines the actual document status for the PurchaseOrderLineItem.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
PurchaseOrderLineItemDocumentStatus	
type	documentStatusType.PurchaseOrder

### Cancelled

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

### Requested

The supplied information of the document item is ordered.

---

## PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the PurchaseOrder line item

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
PurchaseOrderLineItemStatusType	
type	purchaseOrderLineItemStatusType

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### New

The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

---

## PurchaseOrderNumber

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

PurchaseOrderNumber	
type	s30

## PurchaseOrderReference

An item detailing relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the PurchaseOrder. The type of reference is identified by the

PurchaseOrderReference
type purchaseOrderReference

attributes
PurchaseOrderReferenceType
type referenceType
AssignedBy
type partyType

PurchaseOrderReferenceType attribute.

### PurchaseOrderReferenceType [attribute]

*PurchaseOrderReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to PurchaseOrderReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## PurchaseOrderReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

attribute
PurchaseOrderReferenceType
type referenceType

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber

The version or release of the PurchaseOrder.

PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber
type s30

## PurchaseOrderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the entire PurchaseOrder e-Document, in other words, at the root level

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
PurchaseOrderStatusType	
type	purchaseOrderStatusType

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

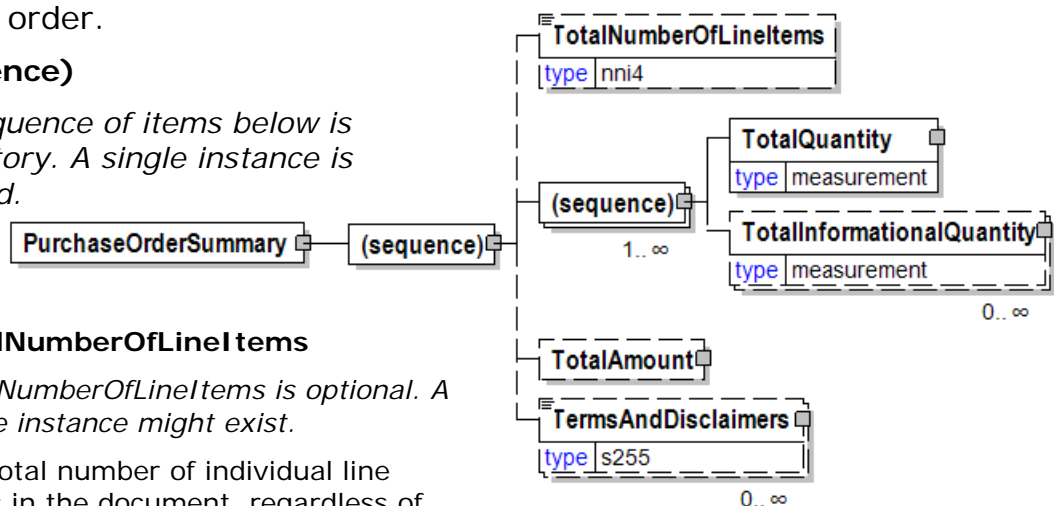
The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## PurchaseOrderSummary

A group item containing summary information applicable to the entire purchase order.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TotalAmount

*TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

---

## **PurchaseOrderType [attribute]**

Defines the type of PurchaseOrder issued.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>PurchaseOrderType</b>	
type	purchaseOrderType

### **BlanketOrder**

An order that communicates the same information as a StandardOrder but also indicates that the order may be completed over a period of time or, until a certain volume is achieved or, until a certain currency amount is spent.

### **ConfirmingOrder**

A confirming order is used to electronically confirm an order that has not been placed electronically by the customer that is, it was placed using another mean such as fax, phone or email.

### **ConsumptionOrder**

A PurchaseOrder that is based upon consumption for a particular period of time or instance.

### **ReleaseOrder**

A release order is used to release a product to be made. This type of order refers to a previous order or agreement, such as a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order. A release number version which is an incremented number, is used in this type.

### **ReservationOrder**

A reservation order is used to book a paper supplier's capacity for specific quantities of specific products, but it is not yet a firm commitment to buy. Consequently, all line items of a reservation order have a ProductionStatusType of NotFree. To release one or more PurchaseOrder line items of a reservation order, a buyer can use a standard order or a release order.

### **StandardOrder**

A standard order is a regular one-time order. It defines quantities for one or more products to be purchased and may also define a delivery location and date. A standard order may reference a previous agreement (for example, a quotation, a contract, or a reservation order) for information.

### **TrialOrder**

A trial order is used whenever a seller has agreed to have a buyer sample a product. The seller needs to process this order differently from other orders,

because a trial order may include a product sold at a discounted rate or even provided for free. A trial order typically is for small quantities.

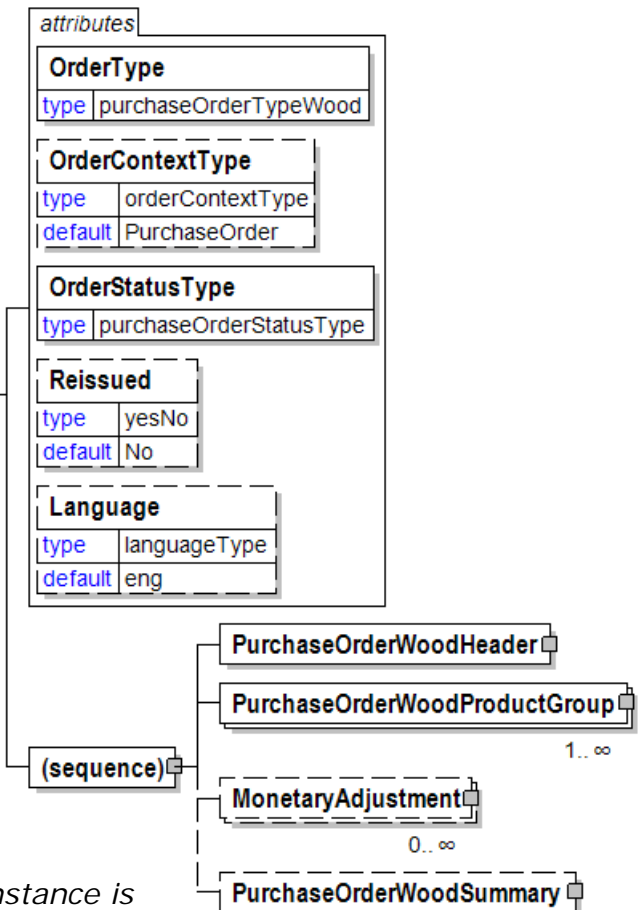
## PurchaseOrderWood

The PurchaseOrderWood element is the root element for the PurchaseOrderWood e-Document.

A PurchaseOrderWood e-Document is set up between a buyer and a seller. In some cases an agent acts on behalf of the seller or the buyer when setting up the contract.

However, the contract is not valid until signed by the buyer and the seller. A PurchaseOrderWood may cover one delivery of merchandise on one occasion or cover a time period with several deliveries. This PurchaseOrderWood refers to a standardised contract form containing all legal details.

**PurchaseOrderWood**



### OrderType [attribute]

*OrderType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of PurchaseOrder issued.

Refer to OrderType definition for any enumerations.

### OrderContextType [attribute]

*OrderContextType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Qualifies the source of the PurchaseOrder.

Refer to OrderContextType definition for any enumerations.

### OrderStatusType [attribute]

*OrderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the entire PurchaseOrder e-Document, in other words, at the root level

Refer to OrderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

## **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PurchaseOrderWoodHeader**

*PurchaseOrderWoodHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PurchaseOrderWood Header

### **PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup**

*PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup is a required, multiple instances element.

### **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

### **PurchaseOrderWoodSummary**

*PurchaseOrderWoodSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary section of PurchaseOrderWood for wood vertical.



## PurchaseOrderWoodHeader

### PurchaseOrderWood Header

#### OrderHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*OrderHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the PurchaseOrder header

Refer to OrderHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PurchaseOrderInformation

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### OrderDocumentRequired

*OrderDocumentRequired is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

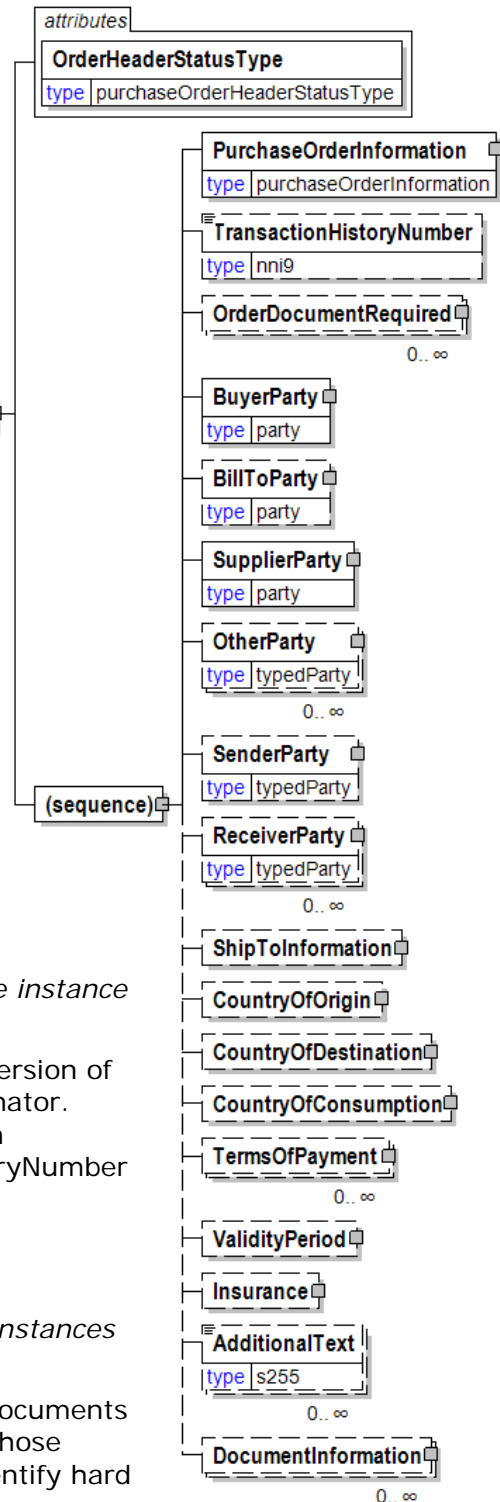
Group element used to identify any external documents that need to be referenced and how many of those documents are required. Typically, used to identify hard copy documents.

This element will be deprecated in the next version of papiNet. Use the DocumentInformation element instead.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.



## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.

SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToInformation**

*ShipToInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **TermsOfPayment**

*TermsOfPayment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **Insurance**

*Insurance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element containing information about insurance

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **DocumentInformation**

*DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

## PurchaseOrderWoodLineItem

### PurchaseOrderWood Line Item

#### OrderLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*OrderLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the PurchaseOrder line item

Refer to OrderLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

#### OrderLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

*OrderLineItemDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the PurchaseOrderLineItem.

Refer to OrderLineItemDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

#### DocumentReferenceInformation

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

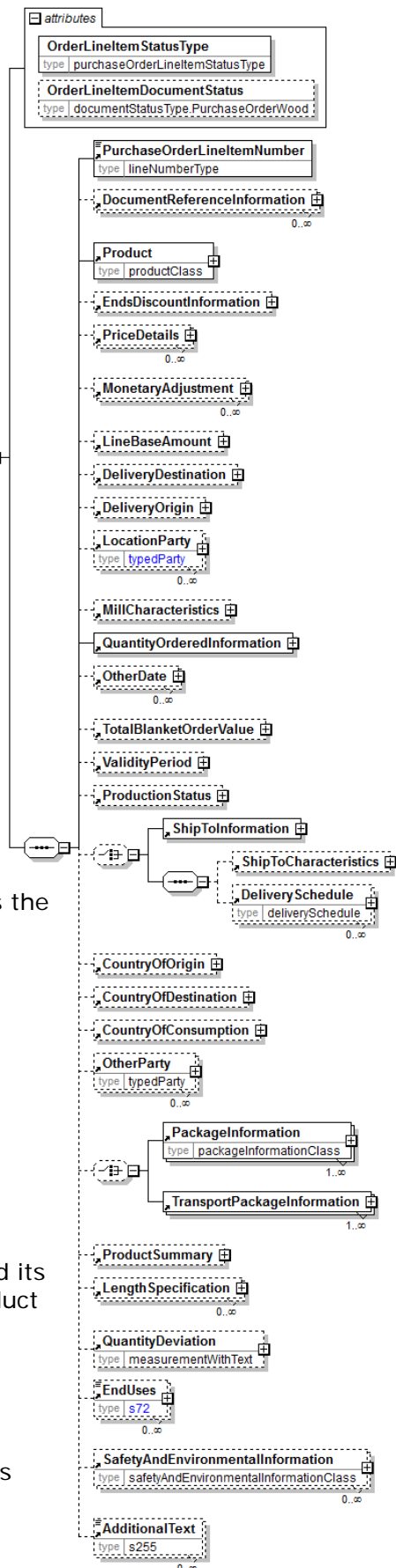
#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### EndsDiscountInformation

*EndsDiscountInformation is optional. A single*



*instance might exist.*

Rule for calculating the ends discount, expressed by a code.

## **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount.

MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **LineBaseAmount**

*LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

For the particular e-Document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

## **DeliveryDestination**

*DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

## **DeliveryOrigin**

*DeliveryOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that represents the start of one leg in a route. Compare to DeliveryDestination.

The DeliveryOrigin specifies the start of one leg of the delivery.

In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **MillCharacteristics**

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

## **QuantityOrderedInformation**

*QuantityOrderedInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print

date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **TotalBlanketOrderValue**

*TotalBlanketOrderValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The authorized amount of the blanket PurchaseOrder.

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **ProductionStatus**

*ProductionStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the release of a delivery line number.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **ShipToInformation**

*ShipToInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

#### **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## **CountryOfOrigin**

*CountryOfOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of origin for the material.

## **CountryOfDestination**

*CountryOfDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country where the goods will be, or were, shipped to.

## **CountryOfConsumption**

*CountryOfConsumption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The country of consumption for the material.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## PackageInformation

*PackageInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The purpose of the PackageInformation structure is to clearly identify physical handling items that constitute the delivery.

PackageInformation is the highest level of product packaging it describes the shipping or warehousing unit.

If you are communicating a package, usually for logistics or transport purposes, you should include the PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity. (Note: you still have the ability to describe the item with one of the "named" items.)

If you are communicating one of the named Items there is no need to include PackageType, Identifier, ItemCount, and Quantity.

Since either of these two approaches can be used the entire contents of this element are optional even though the parent may be required. It is expected that you will fill in the appropriate details.

## TransportPackageInformation

*TransportPackageInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Information of a package used in transportation, can include several normal packages.

## ProductSummary

*ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## LengthSpecification

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

## QuantityDeviation

*QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

## EndUses

*EndUses is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text element used to express in human readable form a list of applicable end uses for a product. Examples of end uses are:

Magazine  
Book  
Commercial print  
etc

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the

indicated agency).

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

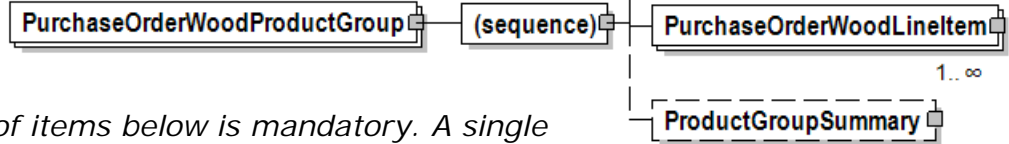


## PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup

PurchaseOrderWoodProductGroup is a required, multiple instances element.

(sequence)

The



sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### ProductGroupID

ProductGroupID is optional. A single instance might exist.

Possibility to group packages or Shipments. Example: Creating temporary group ID's for logistic reasons or lot number.

### PurchaseOrderWoodLineItem

PurchaseOrderWoodLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

PurchaseOrderWood Line Item

### ProductGroupSummary

ProductGroupSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

## PurchaseOrderWoodSummary

Summary section of PurchaseOrderWood for wood vertical.

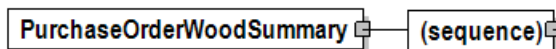
### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.



### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

#### TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

#### ProductSummary

ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

#### LengthSpecification

LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Length specification of the wood product.

#### QuantityDeviation

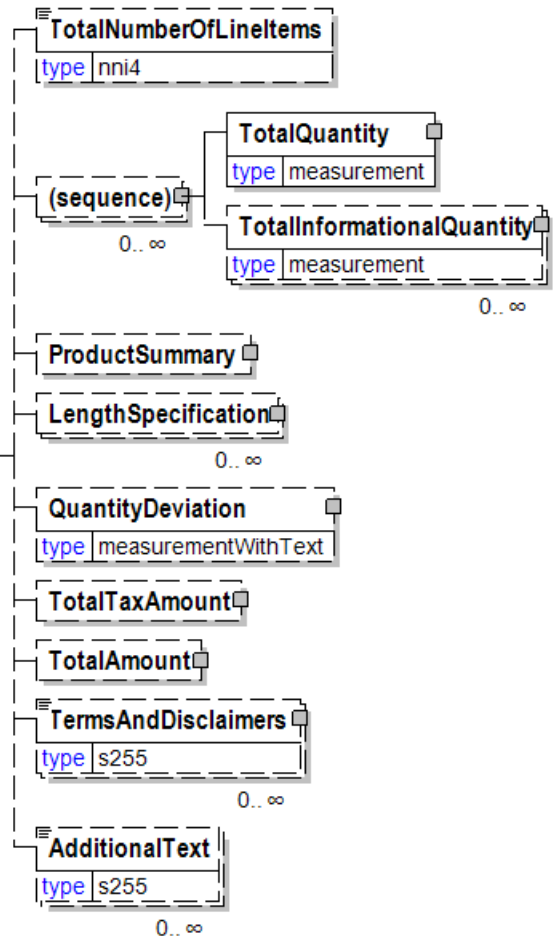
QuantityDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

#### TotalTaxAmount

TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of



TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

## **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## Quantity

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

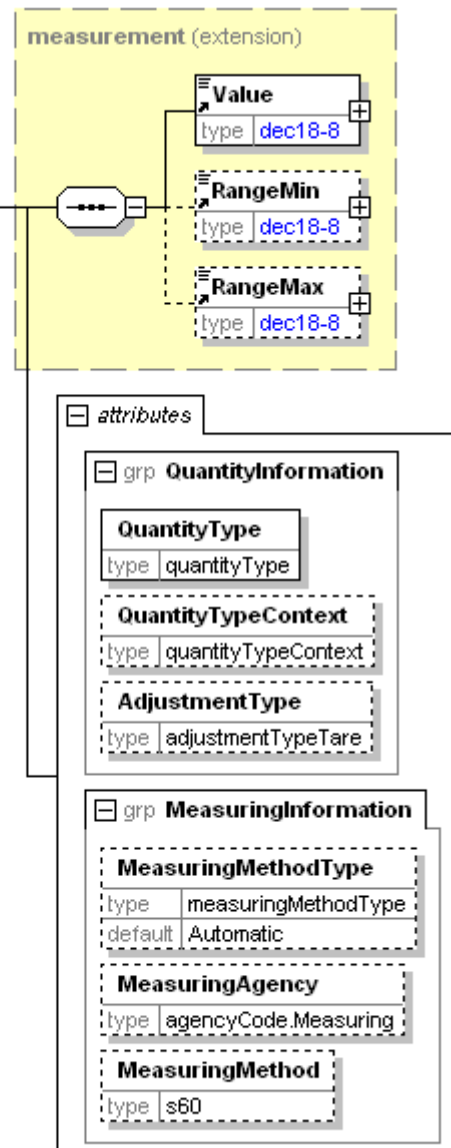
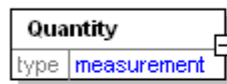
*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

## MeasuringMethod [attribute]

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

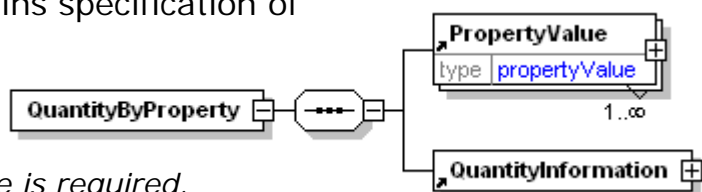
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## QuantityByProperty

A grouping element that contains specification of quantities per property value.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### PropertyValue

*PropertyValue is mandatory. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a value for a property of an item. The property is defined by the attribute PropertyType. The attribute MeasuringMethod and MeasuringAgency can be used to clarify details for a how a property is measured or calculated, e.g. Diameter for a saw log can be measured "Under Bark" or "Over Bark". The attribute MeasuringMethodType defines how the value is created, e.g. measured automatically, calculated etc. The attribute IsAverageValue indicates if the value is an average value or not.

PropertySubValue can specify a value for a property related to the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue. PropertyValueOfWhichMax and PropertyValueOfWhichMin can specify maximum and minimum values for properties that are part of the property specified by the attribute PropertyType of PropertyValue.

### QuantityInformation

*QuantityInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## QuantityDeviation

To be deprecated in a future version. Use the Quantity element with a QuantityContext of "Deviation".

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

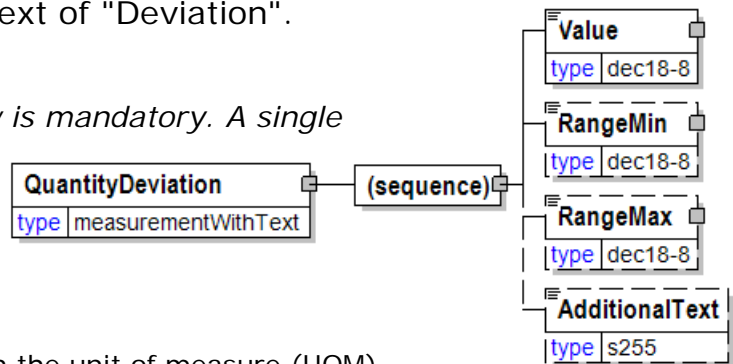
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## QuantityInformation

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

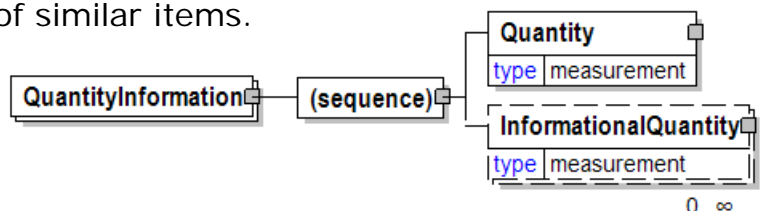
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is



to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

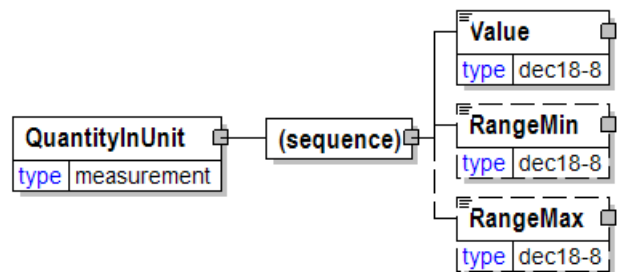
---

## QuantityInUnit

Used to identify the number of items packed within this package unit.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

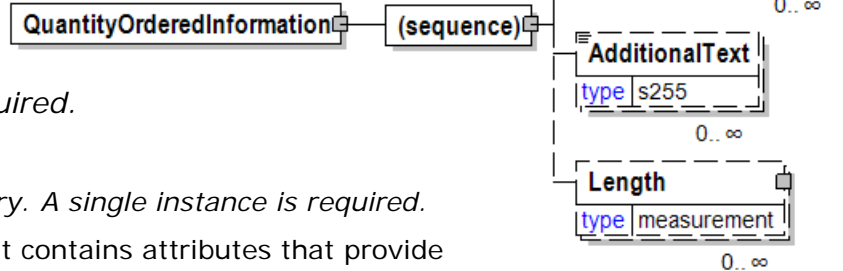
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## QuantityOrderedInformation

Used to identify quantity. The construct provides via InformationalQuantity the ability to provide the Quantity in another UOM. Length is also provided to further specify the quantity.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

### Length

*Length is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The length of the object.



## QuantitySpecification

A grouping element that contains a specification of quantities that should be measured or are measured.

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

QuantitySpecification

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethod [attribute]

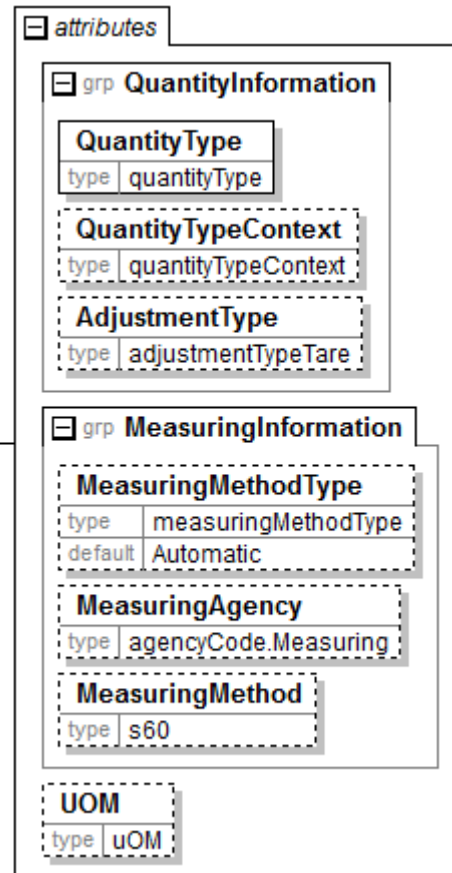
*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

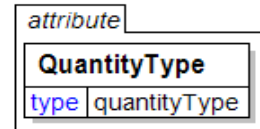


Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

---

## QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **ActualVolume**

Actual product space.

### **AirDryWeight**

Contains a normal amount of moisture.

### **Area**

A number that represents the length multiplied by the width is being communicated.

### **BoneDry**

Contains insignificant moisture.

### **Count**

The number of items.

### **Distance**

The quantity being communicated is a distance.

### **GrossWeight**

The weight including all packaging and furnishing. The gross weight of the deliveries includes tare weight.

### **Energy**

The quantity represents energy content.

### **Length**

The length of the object.

### **LogisticsGrossWeight**

The total weight of the goods and the tare weight of the vehicle including transport units.

### **LogisticsNetWeight**

The tare weight of the vehicle including transport units.

### **LogPileGrossVolume**

To be deprecated in a future version. Should not be used in new implementations.

### **LogPileVolume**

The volume of a pile of logs, including gaps. The product specification defines what is included in this volume, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

**NetWeight**

The net weight of the product is being used, does not include tare weights. May include certain conversion components.

**NetNetWeight**

The net weight of the product without any packaging or conversion materials. Note: In Forest Wood Supply business the product specification defines what is included in this net weight, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

**NominalWeight**

A calculated weight that is derived from another measurement. For example, the length of paper multiplied by the specified basis weight could be used to derive a nominal weight.

**Percent**

The number being communicated is a percentage.

**RunningLength**

The length of the reel.

**ShortLengthVolume****SolidWoodGrossVolume**

To be deprecated in a future version. Should not be used in new implementations.

**SolidWoodVolume**

The volume of logs, stems, chips, etc. without bark and gaps. The product specification defines what is included in this volume, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

**TareWeight**

The weight of the previously agreed to packaging and furnishing.

**Time**

The number being communicated represents an amount of time.

**TippedLooseGrossVolume**

To be deprecated in a future version. Should not be used in new implementations.

**TippedLooseVolume**

The volume of tipped loose content, including gaps. Often used as a quantity type for piles of chips, sawdust, etc. The product specification defines what is included in this volume, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

**Volume****WoodGrossVolume**

To be deprecated in a future version. Should not be used in new implementations.

## WoodVolume

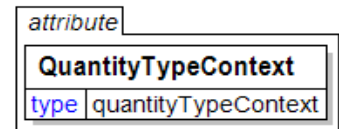
The volume of logs, stems, chips, etc. without gaps but including bark. The product specification defines what is included in this volume, for example if rejects or other deductions are included or not.

---

## QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### AgreedToClaimValue

A quantity that has been agreed to as a result of a claim.

### Allocated

A quantity put aside, in general terms for a particular customer, process, or use. (Compare to "Reserved".)

### AllowableSpoilage

Specifies the manufacturing spoilage quantity that the publisher, or other involved party, will allow.

### Balance

A remaining quantity.

### CalledOff

A quantity put aside to be sent to the customer on a call off.

### Consumed

Consumed in manufacturing

### Contracted

A quantity that has been agreed, e.g. in a contract.

### Credited

A quantity for which a credit has been issued.

### CutOff

A quantity that has been cut off.

### Damaged

A quantity that has been damaged.

### Delivered

Delivered to the ship-to location.

### Destroyed

The product, for secure reasons, has been made unusable both for content and the actual product.

### Deviation

Used to identify the deviation quantity accepted for this product.

Quantity deviation is partly an ancient/traditional thing in timber trade and refers more to sea transport than others. Quantity deviation can concern both line level quantities and total quantities. Total quantity deviation is meant to really restrict volumes to exceed ship's capacity.

Example Quantity deviations used for total quantities are:

CA./Max: for example, CA./max 1000 M3 = maximum quantity 1000 m3, but can be -10 % less (so 900 - 1000 m3 in this case)

Min but Max: for example, min 45 max 50 m3 = volume to be between 45 and 50

Min/Max: for example, min/max 500 m3 = have to be roughly accurate 500 m3

CA: for example, CA 500 m3 = +-10 % (450 - 550 m3)

In some contracts, at the line level, it is said that product level variation can be +- 10% (at the same time we can have deviation for total quantity)

For example: You can have +-10 % volumes in line levels but total quantity must meet the following requirement - Min/Max 1000 m3.

### **Forecasted**

A quantity that is predicted during follow-up of an existing plan. Not to be used for quantities that are derived from a planning process, please see Planned.

### **Freight**

The quantity to be used for freight costing.

### **Handled**

The quantity moved, e.g. in a warehouse, or otherwise handled in a logistics or material handling capacity.

### **Imposed**

Quantity of pages after arrangement of the printed product's pages on the printer's sheet.

### **Intransit**

A quantity that is undergoing the transportation process and is (usually) not available for immediate use.

### **Invoiced**

A quantity that is qualified for compensation.

### **Loaded**

A quantity that is loaded on a transport vehicle but has not left. That is, not in-transit yet.

### **Measured**

A quantity that has been measured by a Measuring Party.

### **MeasuredCorrected**

A measured quantity that has been corrected based on measuring statistics for populations of products.

**NotBillable**

A quantity that is not qualified for compensation.

**OnHand**

In available inventory at the storage location.

**Ordered**

A PurchaseOrder has been placed for the product.

**Packed**

A quantity that is prepared for storage or, transport or, some other state from which it has to be unpacked (work applied) in order to use it.

**Planned**

A quantity that is derived from a planning process. Not to be used for quantities predicted during follow-up of an existing plan, please see Forecasted.

**Produced**

The quantity added to stock through a manufacturing or conversion process.

**Rejected**

A quantity that has been rejected.

**Released**

The quantity that has been authorized to be moved on to the next stage or phase in the manufacturing process or supply chain.

**Reorder**

A quantity that has been ordered.

**ReorderPoint**

A quantity on hand below which triggers a re-order.

**Reserved**

A quantity assigned to a specific customer order, job order, or delivery order. (Compare to "Allocated".)

**Scrapped**

Scrapped specifies that a product has been removed from inventory at the location where warehoused and has not been shipped to the owner.

**Stored**

The quantity refers to goods which have been stored in a warehouse, terminal etc.

**Tested**

A quantity that is analysed, e.g. the quantity of a random sample taken for measuring of product properties.

**Transported**

The quantity that is transported in logistics business.

**Trimmed**

A quantity that has been scheduled for production on a winder or a sheeter as part of the manufacturing process.

## Unloaded

A quantity removed from a transport vehicle.

## UnspecifiedDamage

Damage is being communicated in the element. In order to understand the type of damage the AdjustmentType will need to be considered.

## ValueClaimed

A quantity that relates to the value claimed.

## VendorSupplied

A quantity that is vendor supplied.

## Wound

A quantity that has been placed in a reel form or otherwise put on a core.

## Wrapped

A quantity that has been protectively covered in preparation for storage or shipment.

## QuantityValue

The QuantityValue element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The QuantityValue element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

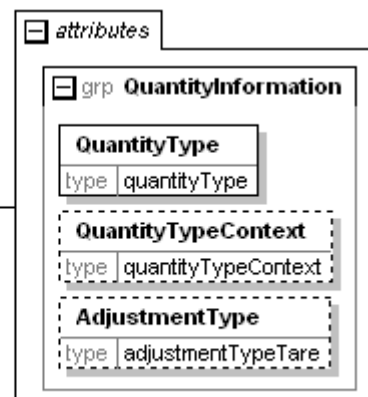
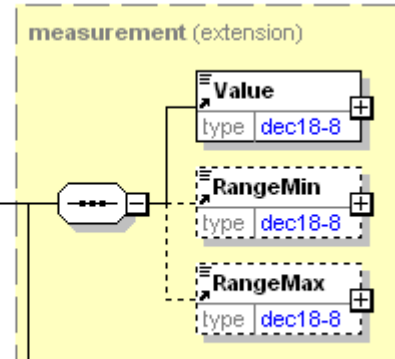
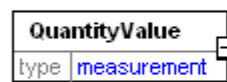
### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]



*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

## **AdjustmentType [attribute]**

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### **RangeMin**

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### **RangeMax**

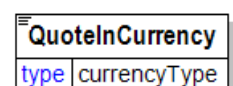
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## **QuoteInCurrency**

Indicates that the quote is to be provided in the currency specified.



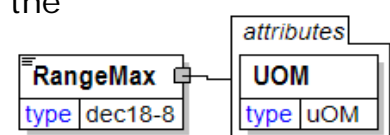
A three-character ISO 4217 currency code in capital letters. The ISO standard classification for currencies.

Refer to the ISO standard for information about the choices for the attribute's enumerations.

---

## **RangeMax**

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## **UOM [attribute]**

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

## RangeMin

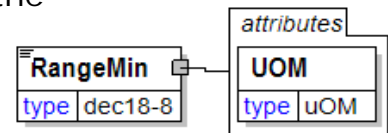
The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



## RawMaterialSet

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

### IdentifierCodeType [attribute]

*IdentifierCodeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of product identifier used (for example, reel number, ream number, bar code). This code type specifies how to decode the identifier value.

Refer to IdentifierCodeType definition for any enumerations.

### IdentifierType [attribute]

*IdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This attribute specifies whether the Identifier is the primary way to identify the product or a secondary way. Only one of the given identifiers can be primary. In addition, this attribute also specifies the physical support used to code the identifier (for example, a Radio Frequency (RF) Tag).

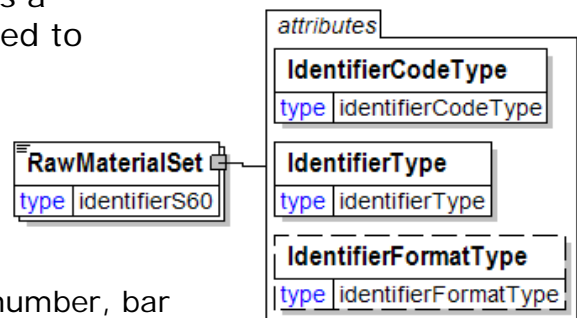
Refer to IdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

### IdentifierFormatType [attribute]

*IdentifierFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

IdentifierFormatType defines the technical format used to make an IdentifierCodeType readable by technical devices or humans. The IdentifierCodeType specifies how to decode the identifier value

Refer to IdentifierFormatType definition for any enumerations.



## ReamItem

A wrapped quantity of SheetItem(s).

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Identifier

*Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

#### ItemCount

*ItemCount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

#### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

#### SheetItem

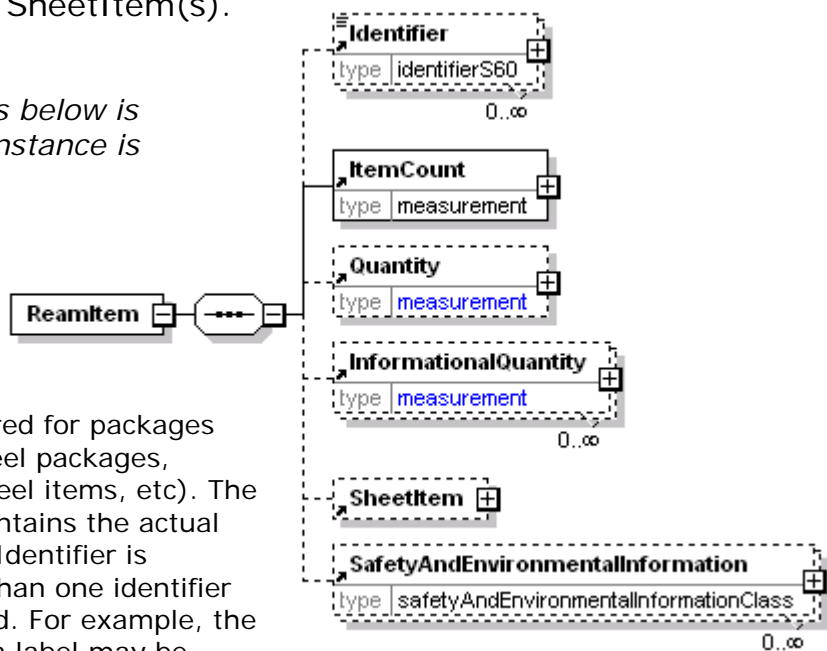
*SheetItem is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

#### SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

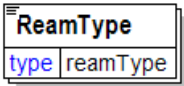
Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the



percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency.

ReamType

The textual description of the method used to make up the reams..



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Any

Any ream type is acceptable

BoxedWithInnerReam

Boxed with inner ream

BoxedWithoutInnerReam

Boxed without inner ream

BulkPackedNonTabbed

Sheets are packed without ream wrapping and without sheet count markers.

BulkPackedTabbed

Sheets are packed without ream wrapping, but with sheet count markers at predefined intervals.

ReamWrapped

Sheets are packed ream wrapped

ReamWeight

The target weight of a ream of paper.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

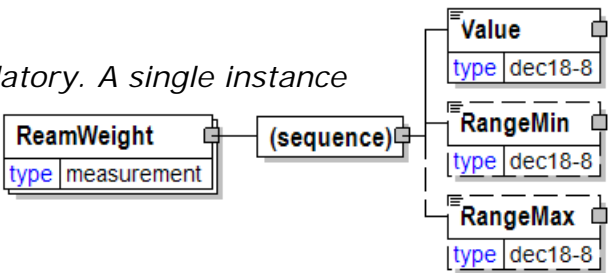
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

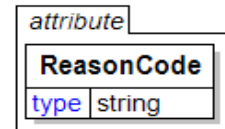
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



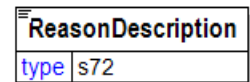
## ReasonCode [attribute]

Free-form text providing the Reason Code for the item. An Agency attribute may exist at the same level as this attribute to provide an indication of the nature of the text.



## ReasonDescription

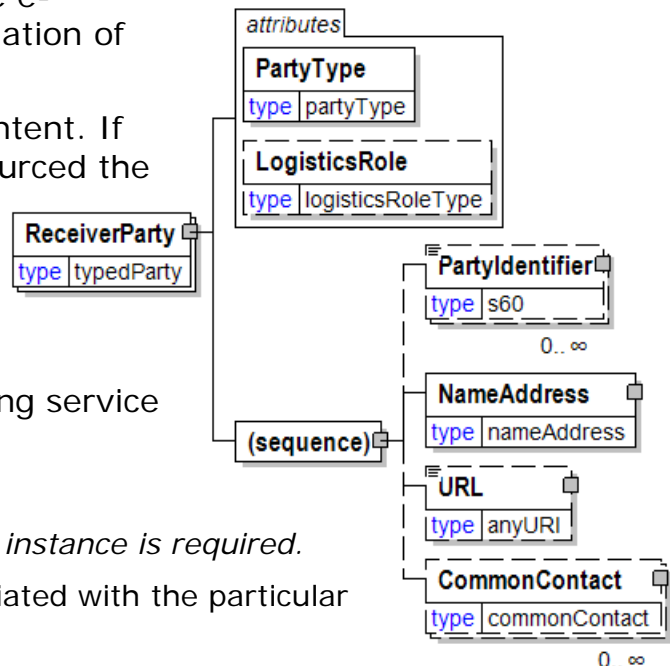
Text associated with a particular ReasonIdentifier



## ReceiverParty

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.



### PartyType [attribute]

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

## NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

## URL

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## CommonContact

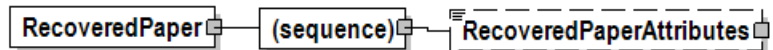
*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

---

## RecoveredPaper

A group item defining the characteristics of recycled fibre that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## RecoveredPaperAttributes

*RecoveredPaperAttributes is optional. A single instance might exist.*

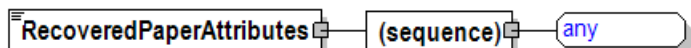
The attributes of Recovered Paper.

---

## RecoveredPaperAttributes

The attributes of Recovered Paper.

### (sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## [Any Type]

Any type of content is permitted at this point.

## Recycled

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

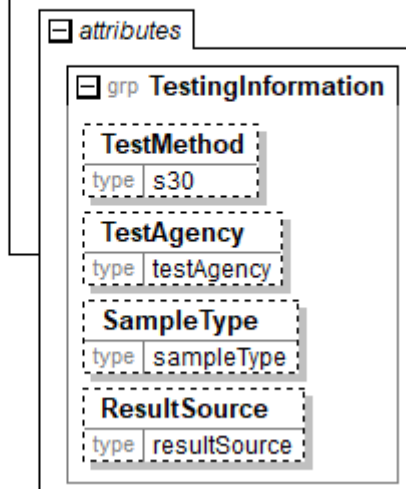
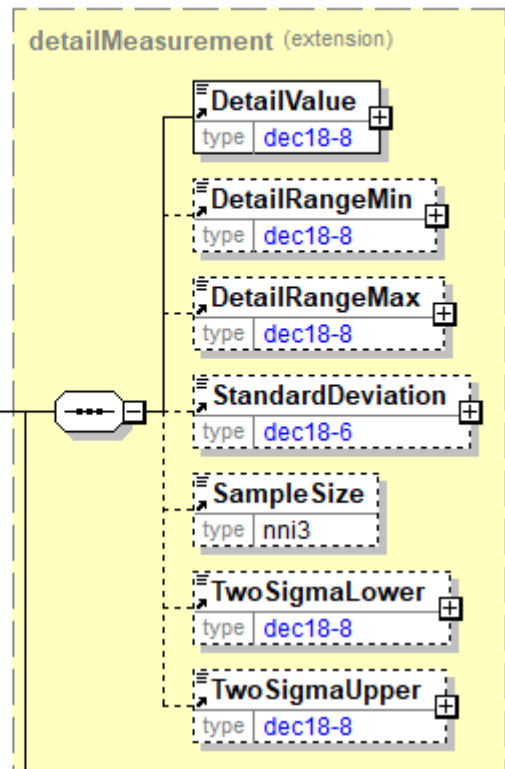
*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



## DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## RecycledCharacteristics

RecycledCharacteristics groups together the concepts associated with recycled material.

### RecycledRequired [attribute]

*RecycledRequired is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if Recycled Material is required

Refer to RecycledRequired definition for any enumerations.

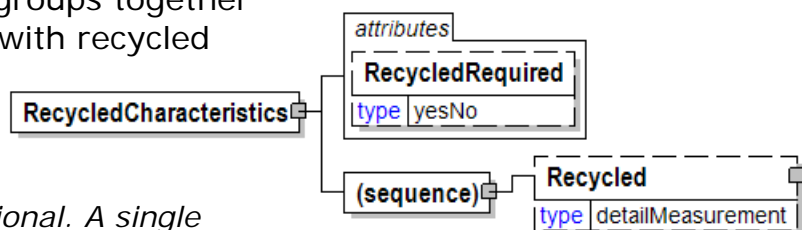
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Recycled

*Recycled is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item used to communicate the target or test value total percentage of waste fibre in the product according to a particular TestMethod.



**RecycledRequired [attribute]**

Indicates if Recycled Material is required

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
RecycledRequired	
type	yesNo

**Red**

The "Red" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**DetailValue**

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

Red
type detailMeasurement

(sequence)

DetailValue	type dec18-8
DetailRangeMin	type dec18-8
DetailRangeMax	type dec18-8
StandardDeviation	type dec18-6
SampleSize	type nni3
TwoSigmaLower	type dec18-8
TwoSigmaUpper	type dec18-8

**DetailRangeMin**

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

**DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

**StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

**SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

**TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

**TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

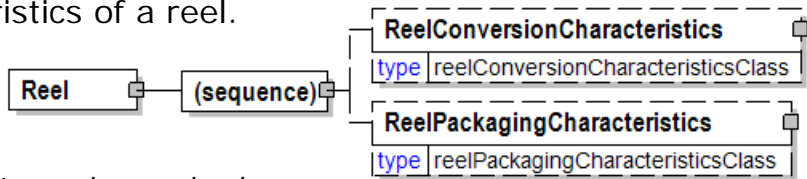


## Reel

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics of a reel.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ReelConversionCharacteristics

*ReelConversionCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that lists the conversion elements describing how a reel is converted from a tambour.

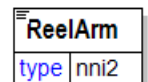
### ReelPackagingCharacteristics

*ReelPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that lists the packaging elements describing how a reel should be packed.

## ReelArm

The reel arm number.

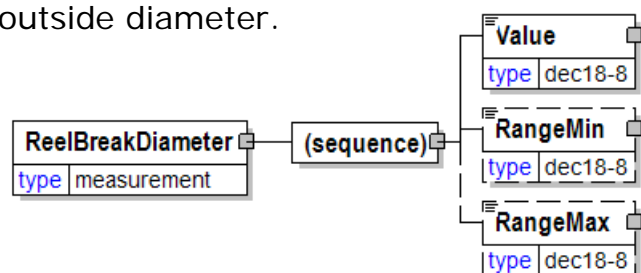


## ReelBreakDiameter

The diameter of a reel at which the web break occurred. This is measured from the core to outside diameter.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## ReelConversionCharacteristics

A group item that lists the conversion elements describing how a reel is converted from a tambour.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ConversionCode

*ConversionCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

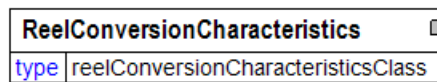
A code, as assigned by an Agency, used to identify a group of conversion characteristics.

#### WindingDirection

*WindingDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.

Refer to



WindingDirection definition for any enumerations.

#### MakeTo

*MakeTo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates upon which constraint production should be based on (length or diameter). Specifies the basis of the finished diameter of a reel, either a Diameter specification or a Length of paper specification

Refer to MakeTo definition for any enumerations.

#### ReelWidth

*ReelWidth is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

#### ReelDiameter

*ReelDiameter is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.

#### ReelLength

*ReelLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The total length of the paper on the reel.

#### TargetProductWeight

*TargetProductWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

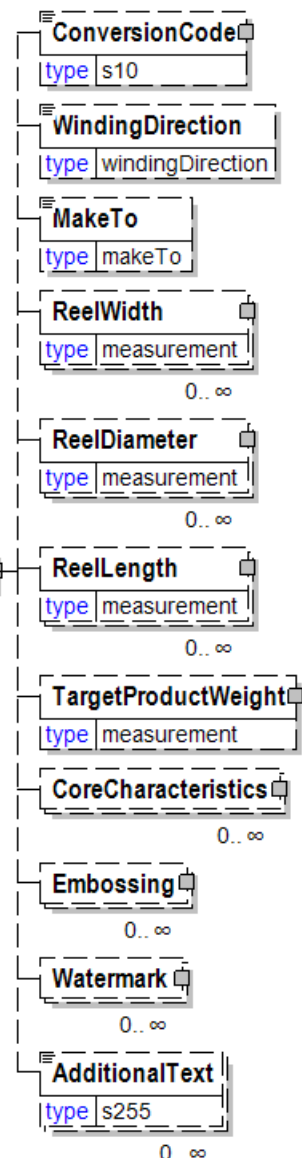
The desired weight of the finished product.

#### CoreCharacteristics

*CoreCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that details information used to fully define a core.

#### Embossing



*Embossing is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Embossing requirements for sheets and reels. Embossing involves a physical deformation of the paper surface as part of the conversion process. Embossing is applied either in-line (directly after the paper machine) or off-line. Refer to the attribute FinishType for additional information.

**Watermark**

*Watermark is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Watermark information

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**ReelDiameter**

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**RangeMin**

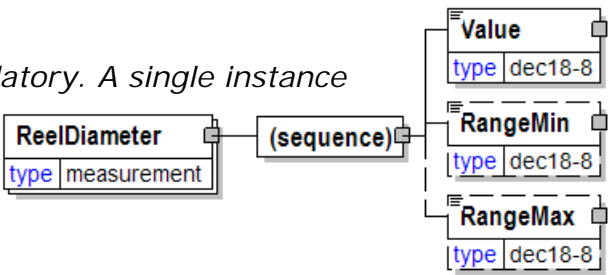
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## ReelItem

A group item representing details of an actual (as opposed to specified) reel. One or several reels can be contained in a package.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### Identifier

Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

#### PartyIdentifier

PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### MachineID

MachineID is optional. A single instance might exist.

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

#### DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics

DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

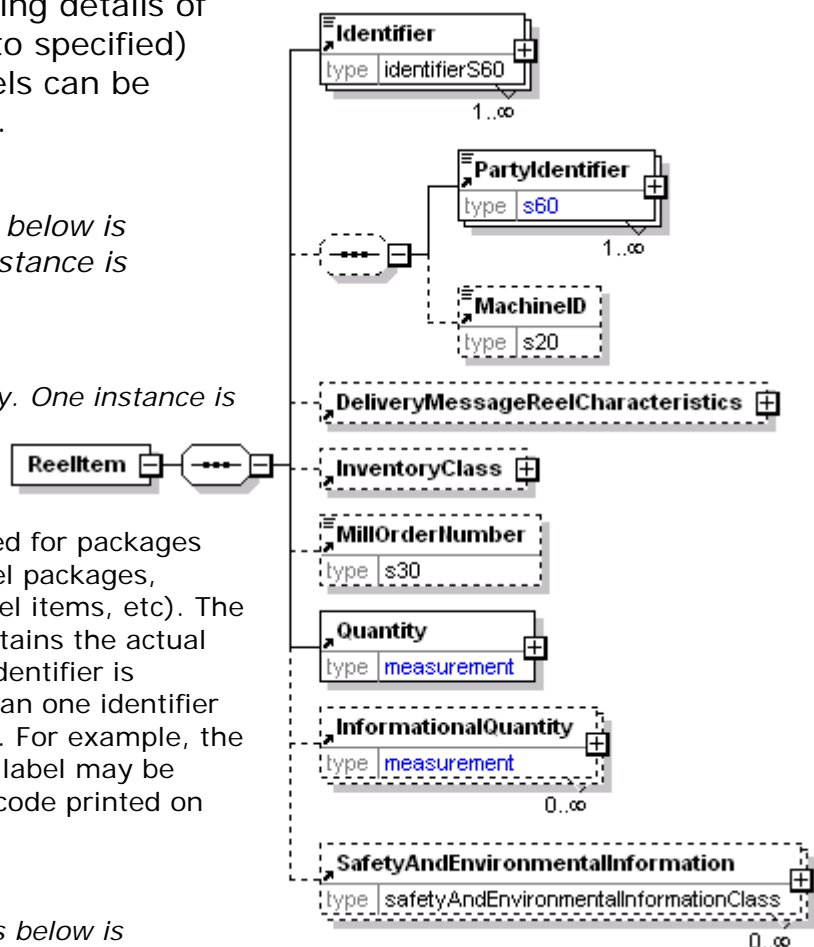
A group item for actual measurement and manufacturing characteristics. DeliveryMessageReelCharacteristics is intended to indicate the actual measurements that apply to a reel.

#### InventoryClass

InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

#### MillOrderNumber



*MillOrderNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The manufacturing order number the mill uses.

## Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

---

## ReelLength

The total length of the paper on the reel.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

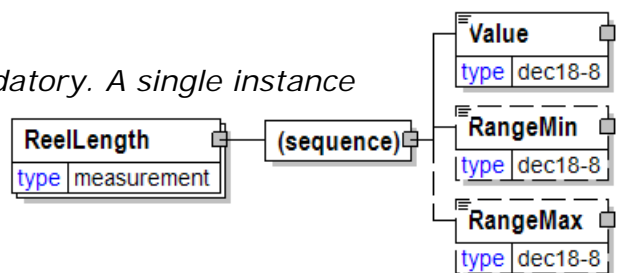
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## ReelPackagingCharacteristics

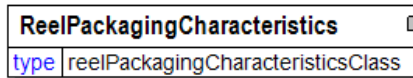
A group item that lists the packaging elements describing how a reel should be packed.

### ActionType [attribute]

*ActionType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to trigger an action concerning the element to which it refers.

Refer to ActionType definition for any



enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PackagingCode

*PackagingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

#### PackagingDescription

*PackagingDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

#### ReelsPerPack

*ReelsPerPack is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of reels within a package.

#### Wrap

*Wrap is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

#### EndCaps

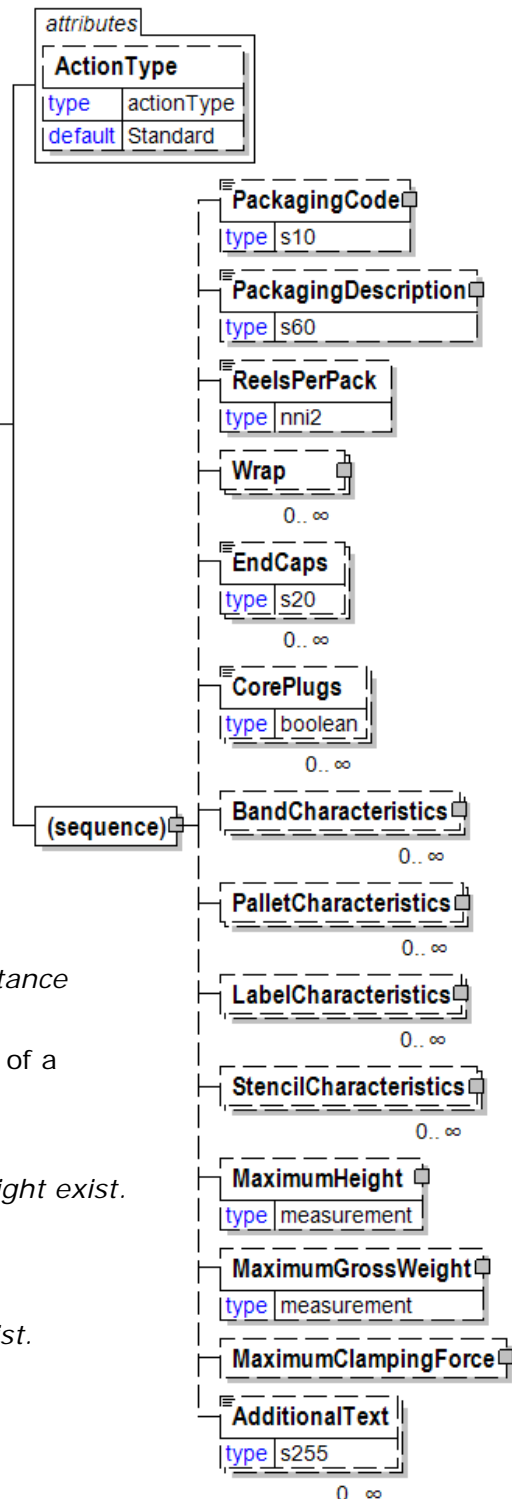
*EndCaps is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A cover to protect the ends of the reel, usually circle shaped and made from Kraft paper or plywood.

#### CorePlugs

*CorePlugs is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that indicates if plugs are to be inserted into the ends of the core. Core plugs can be made of various materials and are used to protect the core ends.



# papiNet V2R31

---

Note: A conversion error took place between Version 1.0 of papiNet and Version 2.0 of papiNet and this item was inadvertently converted from true/false (1.0) to nni1 (2.0). this item has been reinstated to a boolean value. However, please note that for reasons of backward compatibility it is highly recommended that you use the 1/0 approach to communicating true or false where 1 = true and 0 = false. Our apologies for any issues.

## **BandCharacteristics**

*BandCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

## **PalletCharacteristics**

*PalletCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

## **LabelCharacteristics**

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## **StencilCharacteristics**

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## **MaximumHeight**

*MaximumHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

## **MaximumGrossWeight**

*MaximumGrossWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

## **MaximumClampingForce**

*MaximumClampingForce is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies maximum clamp force allowed during handling of an item.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **ReelsPerPack**

The number of reels within a package.

ReelsPerPack	
type	nni2



## ReelStandUnit

The reelstand unit number.

ReelStandUnit	
type	s10

## ReelWidth

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

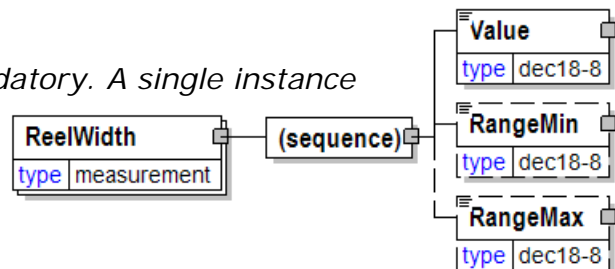
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## referenceType [simple type]

This entry provides the definitions for the named reference types that papiNet provides. As there are 45+ of them and they all have the same enumerations and definition, presenting a single entry serves to save space. The standard definition for all reference types and their enumerations follows.

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Publisher", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### AccountNumber

The unique reference number given to a financial account of the party involved in the transaction.



**AudioVideoSelectionNumber**

Unique number given to every audio master. Used by duplicators and replicators.

**Author**

Name of the author of the product or book.

**BarCodedSerialNumber**

The serial number in bar code form.

**BillAndHoldInvoiceNumber**

The invoice number used in a bill and hold arrangement.

**BillOfLadingMark**

Assigning party's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes (a mark which is painted to packages just to make handling easier). Not to be confused with Bill of Lading Number.

**BillOfLadingNumber**

The unique reference number given to a bill of lading document given to the carrier transporting the product; the bill of lading is a legal document that lists all the products that are being transported.

**BindingStyleType**

BindingStyleType indicates the method used to hold the pages of the issue together. Examples are Saddle Stitch (staple through the middle fold) and Perfect Bound (glue).

**BookLanguage**

The language of the text of the book.

**BookingNumber**

The reference number used for the booking of logistics services.

**BookVolumeNumber**

A number assigned to a book that denotes the sequential order when several books are either bound in an identical format or are part of a series or set.

**BudgetCenter**

An internal cost-centre identifier.

**BusinessChainNumber**

The unique identifier of a business chain.

**BuyerBudgetCenter**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "BudgetCenter" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

**BuyerClaimNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ClaimNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

**BuyerDivisionIdentifier**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "DivisionIdentifier" for the

definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

## **BuyerImprint**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "Imprint" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

## **BuyerJobNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "JobNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

## **BuyerRetailPrice**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "RetailPrice" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for buyer.

## **CallOffConfirmationLineItemNumber**

The specific line item number for a calloff confirmation document.

## **CallOffConfirmationNumber**

The unique reference number given to a calloff confirmation document.

## **CallOffLineItemNumber**

The specific line item number for a calloff document.

## **CallOffNumber**

The unique reference number given to a calloff document. The calloff number of a previously sent calloff can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to a calloff number in a DeliveryMessage.

## **CallOffReferenceNumber**

A general informational reference (either textual or numeric) given to a CallOff. The CallOff reference number of a previously sent CallOff can be indicated. For example, a seller can refer to a CallOff reference number in a DeliveryMessage.

## **CatalogueReferenceNumber**

A unique reference for a catalogue.

## **CIMNumber**

The unique reference number given to an international freight document for rail transport.

## **CMRNumber**

The unique reference number given to an international freight document for road transport.

## **CoLoadingNumber**

A reference to the identifier for the CoLoading communication.

## **CompensationCalculationID**

A unique reference number given to a calculation of compensation. For example, compensation for a delivered product can be calculated based on quantity, price per unit, additions and deductions.

In many cases, this reference is unique only if also the version of the calculation is specified. New versions of the calculation can be created, if input

values used in the calculation are changed..The version of the calculation is referenced by using DocumentVersionNumber in the papiNet construct DocumentReferenceInformation.

### **CompensationChainNumber**

The unique identifier of a compensation chain.

### **ComplaintNumber**

The reference number associated with a complaint.

### **ComplaintLineItemNumber**

A number that uniquely identifies the line item of a complaint document.

### **ComplaintResponseNumber**

The reference number associated with a complaint response document.

### **ComplaintResponseLineItemNumber**

A number that uniquely identifies a line item of a complaint response document.

### **ConsigneeOrderNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "OrderNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for consignee.

### **ContainerReference**

The reference number of the container.

### **ContentLanguage**

### **ContentOrderOfMatterNumber**

The unique identifier of a content order of matter document.

### **ContentOrderOfMatterVersionNumber**

A value that keeps track of the version of content order of matter document

### **ContractGroupReferenceNumber**

A reference number to a group of contracts relevant to a particular business item.

### **ContractLineNumber**

A particular line number of a contract. Note: To reference a contract line number, the seller or buyer must include a clear reference to the corresponding contract elsewhere in the document.

### **ContractNumber**

The unique reference number given to a mutual commercial/trading agreement between a buyer and a seller. The agreement can cover a quote, a bid, a contract, pricing, invoicing, and/or payment terms.

### **ConvertingReportNumber**

An identifier used to communicate which converting report is being referred to.

### **Copyright**

The year of publication copyright.

**CorrelationReferenceNumber**

A reference number used for grouping of related e-Documents or related items within e-Documents, e.g. invoice line items.

**CreditAuthorizationNumber**

The number of the credit authorization.

**CreditDebitNoteNumber**

To be removed in version V3R00. Use either CreditNoteNumber or DebitNoteNumber.

**CreditNoteNumber**

The number of the referenced credit note document.

**CustomerBookingNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "BookingNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

**CustomerJobNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "JobNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

**CustomerJobTitle**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "JobTitle" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

**CustomerOrderNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "OrderNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

**CustomerReferenceNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

**CustomerSpecificationNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "SpecificationReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for customer.

**DebitNoteNumber**

The number of the referenced debit note document.

**DeliveryBookingNumber**

A number use to schedule deliveries at their site.

**DeliveryInstructionNumber**

The unique identifier given to a delivery instruction document.

**DeliveryInstructionSequenceNumber**

The unique reference number given to a delivery instruction sequence.

**DeliveryInstructionSequenceLineNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a line item of a delivery instruction sequence.

**DeliveryLocation**

The location to which product is to be delivered.

**DeliveryMessageNumber**

The identifier of a delivery message document.

**DeliveryMessageLineItemNumber**

A number that uniquely identifies a line item of a delivery message document.

**DeliveryNumber**

Alternate delivery number when the party uses secondary documents to manage their own system.

**DeliveryPlanningNumber**

The identifier of a delivery planning document.

**DeliveryPlanningSequenceNumber**

The reference number given to a sequence in a delivery planning document.

**DeliverySourceNumber**

The identifier of the delivery source in the supply chain.

**DepartmentIdentifier**

A major division of a business.

**DespatchInformationNumber**

The unique reference number of the despatch information document.

**DespatchInstructionNumber**

The unique reference number of the despatch instruction document. For example the despatch instructions sent from the mill to the warehouse.

**DivisionIdentifier**

The internal division identifier for the party.

**DropOffNumber**

The identifier for the stop or location that the delivery vehicle will make.

**Edition**

Identifies the version of the product for which copies were printed and published at one time; For example in book manufacturing values might be 1st, 2nd, etc

**EditionState**

List of state abbreviations. The term "National" may also be used.

**EditionSubject**

Subject Heading as designated by Book Industry Study Group BISG.

**EditionSubjectNumber**

Number defined by Book Industry Study Group BISG to codify the subject matter of the book.

**EducationSubject**

Identifies the subject matter of a text book (such as Math, Science, etc.).

### **EKAERNumber**

EKAER stands for Electronic Trade and Transport Control System ('elektronikus közúti áruforgalom-ellenőrző rendszer'). The new regulations making the use of the system mandatory in Hungary will take effect as of January 1st, 2015. aiming to filter out VAT fraud and minimize their possibility in public road transit to the fullest possible extent. Therefore it will monitor goods trafficking inside Hungary and also goods transported on public roads between member states of the European Union.

When communicating the EKAERNumber within the papiNet e-Document the enumeration "Customs" should be used in AssignedBy, as the EKAERNumber is issued by the National Tax and Customs Administration of Hungary (NTCA).

<http://ekaer.hu/en/>

### **EndCallOffDate**

The last date that a call off can be placed.

### **EnergyCalculationReferenceNumber**

A reference to the specification for how energy content should be calculated for a material.

### **FlightNumber**

The reference number given to a flight number.

### **FormID**

Identifies the Form that the reference is associated with.

### **FormLowFolio**

An additional identifier of a Form.

### **FormPages**

The number of pages associated with a Form's Delivery (Pages on a Signature).

### **FormType**

Type of printed signature.

For book manufacturing, examples are: web, sheet, folded and gathered signature.

For magazine publishing examples are: Advance, Cover, or Current.

Advance denotes those pages other than Cover and Current. They are usually advertisements and other pages that are less subject to change and can be printed further in advance of the issue date.

Cover denotes the cover pages of the issue.

Current denotes those pages that are more subject to edit changes and are therefore printed closer to the issue date.

### **ForwarderReference**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for forwarder.

**FromPurchaseOrderNumber**

The PurchaseOrder that is used as the source of information.

**FromSalesOrderNumber**

The sales order that is used as the source of information.

**FSCNumber**

A certificate registration code for a site that has been certified in accordance with the requirements of the Forest Stewardship Council A.C. for delivering of FSC certified products. This number would also be communicated in the LicenceNumber element of the SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation.

**GeneralAgreement**

The particular standard industry contract is being used to indicate incoterms agreements, arbitration rules, chartering, insurance, payment & freight, claims, etc.

**GoodsArrivalNumber**

The unique reference number given to each goods when arriving on a transport to a location. It is assigned by the party operating the location.

**GoodsInBillOfLadingNumber**

The unique reference number given to a bill of lading number for a transport which delivered goods into a location.

**GoodsInDeliveryNumber**

The unique reference number given to a delivery number for a transport which delivered goods into a location.

**GoodsInTransportUnitIdentifier**

The reference number given to a unit identifier for a transport which delivered goods into a location.

**GoodsInTransportVehicleIdentifier**

The reference number given to a vehicle identifier for a transport which delivered goods into a location.

**GoodsReceiptNumber**

The number of the GoodsReceipt transaction that is being referred to.

**GoodsReceiptLineItemNumber**

The line item number of the GoodsReceipt transaction that is being referred to.

**Imprint**

Identifies the imprint to which this product belongs. When communicating the "publisher's imprint" use an assigned by of "Buyer".

**IndentOrderNumber**

A unique reference number given to an order, which is to be delivered directly to the buyer's own customer (typically a paper merchant). The reference value is passed from the buyer to the seller and the information content is meaningful only to the buyer.

## **InitialShipmentAdviceNumber**

The unique reference number given to an initial shipment advice. The number of a previously sent initial shipment advice can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to an initial shipment advice number in a DeliveryMmessage.

## **IntraStatNumber**

The unique reference number given to product groups by the international authority Intrastat for statistical purposes. This number must be on the invoice when importing or exporting goods.

## **InventoryChangeLineItemNumber**

An identifier for an inventory change line item.

## **InventoryChangeLineItemNumber** (misspelt with an ending space)

The item is misspelt ending with a space. It will be deprecated in next version. Use instead the correctly spelt enumeration InventoryChangeLineItemNumber.

## **InventoryChangeNumber**

The identifier for an inventory change document.

## **InventoryDispositionInstructionsNumber**

The unique reference number given to an inventory disposition instructions document.

## **InventoryDispositionInstructionsLineNumber**

The sequential reference number given to a inventory disposition line number.

## **InventoryStatusLineItemNumber**

An identifier that allows for unique identification of an inventory status line item.

## **InventoryStatusNumber**

An identifier that allows for unique identification of an inventory status document.

## **InvoiceNumber**

The number associated with a invoice document.

## **ISBN10**

10 digit ISBN code without dashes

## **ISBN10Dash**

10 digit ISBN code with dashes

## **ISBN13**

13 digit ISBN code.

## **ISBN13Dash**

A 13 character ISBN with dashes; example of ISBN-13 with dashes: 978-1-873671-00-0.

## **ISODocumentReference**

A unique ISO 9002 / 9001 document identifier.



**IssueEvent**

A task, or other type of event, related to the creation of an issue of a publication.

**JobNumber**

An identifier for a step in the production, publication, or manufacturing process. Usually a job has as its scope the amount of work performed by a defined resource (person or equipment).

**JobTitle**

A name of a specific job or task to which the forecast data is to apply, along with location and item.

**LoadingInstructionNumber**

The unique reference number given to a loading instruction.

**LoadingInstructionSequenceNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence in a loading instruction.

**LoadingInstructionSequenceLineNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a line number in a sequence of a loading instruction.

**LoadingOrderNumber**

The identifier for the loading order.

**LoadingOrderLineNumber**

The line item number a the loading order.

**LoadPlanNumber**

A reference number given to a general unique load plan number generated in the planning phase before any physical loads exist.

**LoadReleaseNumber**

The identifier for the Load Release.

**LoadTenderNumber**

The identifier for a load tender document.

**LoadTenderResponseNumber**

The identifier for a load tender response document.

**LoadTenderResponseSegmentNumber**

The identifier for a load tender response segment.

**LoadTenderSegmentNumber**

The identifier for a load tender segment.

**LocationReferenceIdentifier**

An identifier for referencing a location.

**LotIdentifier**

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality

statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number

### **MagazineCode**

A code used to identify a magazine.

### **ManufacturerMaterialSafetyDataSheetNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "MaterialSafetyDataSheet" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for producer (manufacturer).

### **MarketType**

Mass Market, Picture Books, Trade, Education, etc.

### **MarketplaceReferenceNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for marketplace.

### **MasterBillOfLading**

The unique reference number given to a master bill of lading document, which contains multiple bills of lading. This is a legal document given to the carrier that transports the goods to multiple customers, each of which then receive a unique bill of lading document.

### **MasterContractNumber**

Contract number that is broader in terms of doing business between partners which for the book industry may, or may not include pricing.

### **MasterISBN10**

Refers to the ISBN10 of a product where the product being ordered is a part

### **MasterISBN13**

Refers to the ISBN13 of a product where the product being ordered is a part

### **MasterPurchaseOrder**

Refers to a Buyer's PurchaseOrder Number under which separate purchase orders are generated but the master PO will never be sent to the supplier.

### **MaterialSafetyDataSheetNumber**

A U.S. document describing the safety, environmental and physical issues, if any, for a product.

### **MeasuringInstructionNumber**

The unique identifier of a measuring instruction document.

### **MeasuringInstructionSequenceLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a line item of a measuring instruction sequence.

### **MeasuringInstructionSequenceNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence in a measuring instruction document.

### **MeasuringNumber**

The unique identifier given to a measurement.

### **MeasuringTicketNumber**

The unique identifier of a measuring ticket document.

## **MeasuringTicketSequenceNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the sequence in a measuring ticket document.

## **MeasuringTicketSequenceLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a line item of a measuring ticket sequence.

## **MillOrderLineItemNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "OrderLineItemNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for mill.

## **MillOrderNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "OrderNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for mill.

## **MillSalesOfficeNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "SalesOfficeNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for mill.

## **MovementReferenceNumber**

Movement Reference Number is given by European customs authorities. This is the reference number of the goods shipment in all European custom systems. This reference number is AssignedBy "Customs". For more information please see <http://europa.eu>

## **NonconformanceReportNumber**

The number assigned to a non-conformance report.

## **OrderConfirmationNumber**

The number of the order confirmation document that is used to identify the transaction, or portion of the transaction.

## **OrderConfirmationLineItemNumber**

The line item on the order confirmation document (identified by the OrderConfirmationNumber).

## **OrderNumber**

The number of the order that is used to identify the transaction, or portion of the transaction.

## **OrderLineItemNumber**

The line item on the order (identified by OrderNumber).

## **OrderPartyReferenceNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" of "OrderParty".

## **OriginalComplaintResponseNumber**

Reference number of the original complaint response document.

## **OriginalDeliveryNumber**

The unique reference number given to a DeliveryMessage number sent previously that has been replaced in the meantime.

### **OriginalGoodsReceiptNumber**

The original unique identifier of the goods receipt document that is to be replaced.

### **OriginalInvoiceNumber**

To be removed in version V3R00. Use InvoiceNumber.

### **OriginalProductQualityMessageNumber**

The unique reference number given to a product quality document sent previously that has been replaced in the meantime.

### **OriginalPurchaseOrderNumber**

The unique reference number given to a purchase order document sent previously that has been replaced (through amendment or cancellation) in the meantime.

### **OriginalSalesOrderNumber**

The unique reference number given to a sales order previously communicated that has been replaced (through amendment or cancellation) in the meantime.

### **OriginalScaleTicketNumber**

The unique reference number given to the original scale ticket document.

### **OriginalUsageNumber**

The unique reference number given to a usage document previously sent that has been replaced (through amendment or cancellation) in the meantime.

### **PackageMark**

A mark applied to packages. The package mark is mainly used for logistics purposes by grouping of packages together and making handling and storing easier.

### **PackageNumber**

The unique reference number given to a manufacturer's product packaging designation.

### **PackageSpecificationNumber**

The reference number given to a set of packing specifications.

### **PackageSpecificationLineNumber**

The reference number given to one line of a set of packing specifications.

### **PageCount**

Number of text pages in the book or component.

### **PageCountTotal**

Total number of pages including inserts.

### **PaymentReferenceNumber**

Payment reference number is used when paying the invoice. It associates the payment to the right invoice in an electronic payment scenario.

**PEFCNumber**

A certificate registration code for a site that has been certified in accordance with the requirements of the Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification. This number would also be communicated in the LicenceNumber element of the SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation.

**PickUpNumber**

Indicates the route number for the pick-up location for a transport order.

**PlanningMessageNumber**

The unique reference number to a planning document that includes estimated volumes for the product being called off.

**PopulationNumber**

A reference number identifying a group of clearly-defined items with similar characteristics. Currently used by Forest Wood Supply for statistical Calculation adjustments.

**PrepContentName**

Name of the document or file that contains the content for the associated book or component

**PriceContractNumber**

Contract number that is specific to pricing.

**PriceQuoteNumber**

Quote number that is specific to pricing.

**PriceList**

The number used to identify the price list.

**PriceListItem**

The reference number used to identify an item in a price list.

**PriceListLineItem**

The reference number used to identify the line item of a price list.

**PrintingCode**

Identifies the book as a New Boo, Reprint, New Adoption, etc.

**PrintingNumber**

A reference to the sequential print run number.

**PriorPurchaseOrderNumber**

The preceeding purchase order number.

**ProductAttributesNumber**

The unique identifier of the product attributes document.

**ProductOriginIdentifier**

A reference number identifying the origin of the product. It is typically used as a tracking reference.

**ProductOriginMark**

A mark applied to items of products manufactured at the same location. For example, this mark can be applied to the butt end of logs at a logging area in Forest Wood Supply & Bioproducts business.

### **ProductReferenceNumber**

A unique reference number (either textual or numeric) given to a product for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute.

### **ProFormaInvoiceNumber**

The identification number for the pro forma invoice.

### **ProNumber**

A (Progressively) sequential numbering system used to identify logistics bills. Referred to, in Europe, as Verification Number.

Example: ANC5376559

### **ProfitCenter**

Profit center identifier

### **ProgramID**

Identifies that the item is associated with a series. In the book manufacturing industry examples would be, "Science Series 2007, "Math Series 2009".

### **PromotionNumber**

The sales promotion number.

### **PubName**

The publication name.

### **PubNumber**

The publication number.

### **PublisherReferenceNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for Publisher.

### **PupilsTeachers**

Description of the pupils/teachers edition specific to educational book products.

### **PurchaseOrderCorrelationID**

Contains a reference value which is used to identify a group of purchase orders for products that are priced based on being manufactured together because of common components.

### **PurchaseOrderNumber**

The unique reference number given to a purchase order. The purchase order number of a previously sent order can be referenced. For example, a seller can refer to a purchase order number in an invoice.

### **PurchaseOrderLineItemCorrelationID**

Contains a reference value which is used to identify a group of PurchaseOrder Line Items that refer to the same product.

**PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

**PurchaseOrderReleaseNumber**

The version or release of the PurchaseOrder.

**QualityReportNumber**

A number that uniquely identifies a quality report.

**QuantityCalculationID**

A unique reference number given to a calculation of quantities. For example, quantity for a delivered product can be calculated based on measured properties of the delivered product.

In many cases, this reference is unique only if also the version of the calculation is specified. New versions of the calculation can be created, if some measured values and/or used parameters are changed. The version of the calculation is referenced by using DocumentVersionNumber in the papiNet construct DocumentReferenceInformation.

**RandomSampleNumber**

The unique identifier of a random sample.

**ReferenceNumber**

An informational reference (either textual or numeric) for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute

**ReleaseNumber**

The unique identifier (either textual or numeric) given to the release of a reservation order, a contract, or a blanket order.

**ResourceInformationNumber**

The unique identifying number of a ResourceInformation.

**RetailPrice**

Cover price of the finished product.

**RFQLineItemNumber**

The number used to identify a line item in a RFQ document.

**RFQNumber**

The identifier of a RFQ document. Usually provided when opening a purchase order that is derived from a request for quote (RFQ).

**RunNumber**

The unique reference number given to a paper-manufacturing slot on the mill production line (for example, paper machine or sheet cutter). Paper for several orders is manufactured in one run before resetting the machines for new manufacturing results.

**SalesOfficeNumber**

The number used to identify the sales office.

**SalesOrderLineItemNumber**

A number that uniquely identifies the sales order line item.

**SalesOrderNumber**

The unique reference number given to a sales order.

**SampleNumber**

SampleNumber is a unique identifier given to a physical sample that has been taken from the product.

**SampleStorageLocation**

The location where samples are stored

**ScaleTicketNumber**

The identifier for a scale ticket document.

**SchoolGrade**

Grade level indicator of the book product, specific to educational text books such as grade 3. (K=Kindergarten, 1 through 12, CO=College)

**SchoolGradeLevel**

Further definition of the Grade level of the book product, specific to educational text books such as grade 3 level A.

**SellersInvoiceNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "InvoiceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for seller.

**ServiceInstructionLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a line item of a service instruction document.

**ServiceInstructionNumber**

The unique identifier of a service instruction document.

**ServiceNumber**

The product number for the service.

**ShipmentStatusNumber**

The unique identifier for a shipment status document.

**ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber**

Line number reference of a shipping instructions document for book shipments.

**ShippingInstructionsNumber**

Sequential number of a shipping instructions document.

**SimplifiedCustomsNumber**

A number that identifies the applicable simplified customs arrangement.

**SpecificationNumber**

The unique reference number given to a book specification document. For example, the SpecificationNumber of a previously sent book specification document can be referenced by a buyer in a purchase order.



## **SpecificationReferenceNumber**

To be deprecated in next version. Use instead SpecificationNumber.

## **SpecificationVersion**

The unique version number given to a book specification document. For example, the SpecVersion of a previously sent book specification document can be referenced by a buyer in a purchase order.

## **StanForDForwardedProductionNumber**

The identifier of the forwarded production file in the StanForD standard used by forest machines.

## **StanForDHarvestedProductionNumber**

The identifier of the harvested production file in the StanForD standard used by forest machines.

## **StanForDHarvestingQualityControlNumber**

The identifier of the harvesting quality control file in the StanForD standard used by forest machines.

## **StockOrderLineItemNumber**

A number that uniquely identifies the line item of a stock order. The stock order is identified by the StockOrderNumber.

## **StockOrderNumber**

The unique reference number given to an order, which is to be delivered to the buyer's designated stock location (typically a paper merchant). The reference value is passed from the buyer to the supplier and the information content is meaningful only to the buyer.

## **SupplierCallOffNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "CallOffNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

## **SupplierClaimNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ClaimNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

## **SupplierJobNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "JobNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

## **SupplierReferenceNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

## **SupplierVoyageNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "VoyageNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for supplier.

## **T2L**

T2L is a customs clearance document. It demonstrates that the goods in question originate from free trade in the European Community.

**TimeTableNumber**

The reference number given to a timetable.

**Title**

Proper title of a book product.

**TitleAlias**

Alternate title description for book products, usually for security purposes.

**ToPurchaseOrderNumber**

The destination of purchase order information.

**TrackingNumber**

TrackingNumber is a logistics identifier assigned to a shipment.

**TransactionID**

Unique system-wide identifier for a transaction used as a source for creation of the papiNet e-Document, e.g. an SAP IDoc number.

**TransportArrivalNumber**

The unique reference number given to a transport when arriving to a location. It is assigned by the party operating the location.

**TransportUnitIdentifier**

The reference number given to a transport unit. The transport unit is the portion of the vehicle that holds the goods.

**TransportVehicleIdentifier**

The reference number given to a vehicle used for transport.

**UniversalProductIdentifier**

Unique identifier for the book, component of a book product, and many other products.

**URLReferenceNumber**

An informational reference given as and an URL (Universal Resource Locator).

**UsageNumber**

The number used to identify the usage activity being referred to.

**UsageLineItemNumber**

The line item number used to identify the usage activity being referred to.

**VehicleTourNumber**

A reference number used to identify a specific one-time tour that a single vehicle is either scheduled for or is travelling. One single VehicleTourNumber can be referred as the vehicle travels and makes several stops for loading and unloading.

**VendorReferenceNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "ReferenceNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for seller.

**VesselShipNotice**

Ship notice for the vessel.

## **VolumeTariff**

The unique reference number given to a tariff (volume table) when calculating volume of a product.

## **VoucherNumber**

The unique reference number given to a document serving as evidence for some claimed transaction, e.g. as the receipt or expenditure of money.

## **VoyageNumber**

The assigning party's unique reference number (own internal code) given to a voyage. This may or may not be the port authority's number.

## **WarehouseDeliveryNumber**

To be removed in a future version. Refer to "DeliveryNumber" for the definition and use the attribute "AssignedBy" for warehouse.

## **WaybillIdentifier**

Identifies the document that acknowledges receipt of the goods being shipped and specifying the terms of delivery.

## **WoodExportQuotaLicenceNumber**

The licence number admitted by the local authority or Customs to a wood exporting company for export quota based on tariff-rates or other grounds. (SIGL, <http://trade.ec.europa.eu/sigl/>).

## **WoodImportQuotaLicenceNumber**

The licence number admitted by the local authority or the Customs to a wood importing company for import quota based on tariff-rates or other grounds. (SIGL, <http://trade.ec.europa.eu/sigl/>)

## **Other**

Used for any other reference that is not covered by this attribute list.

---

## **Reissued [attribute]**

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
Reissued	
type	yesNo

---

## **RelativeLocation [attribute]**

The relative position in the end-item where the component is to be placed.

attribute	
RelativeLocation	
type	s60

## RemitToParty

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

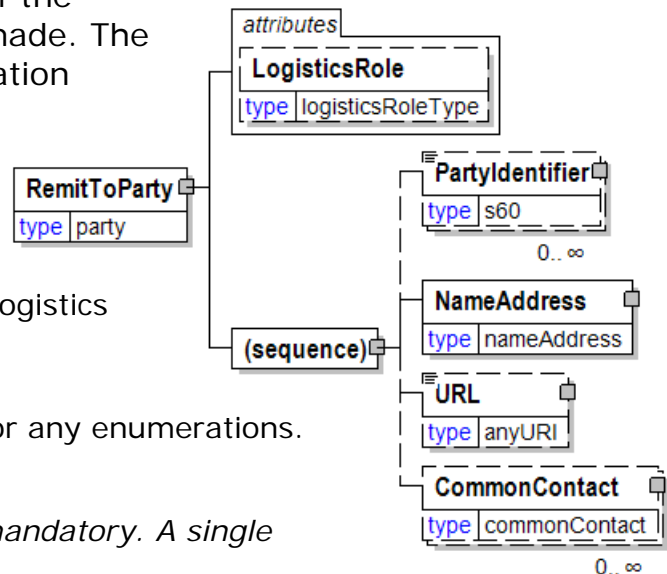
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

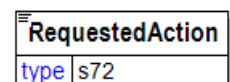
*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



## RequestedAction

The element that enables the party making the complaint (i.e. SenderParty) to specify what they want done regarding the Complaint (send a credit, send disposition instructions, etc.)



## RequestingParty

The party requesting the information.

### PartyType [attribute]

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

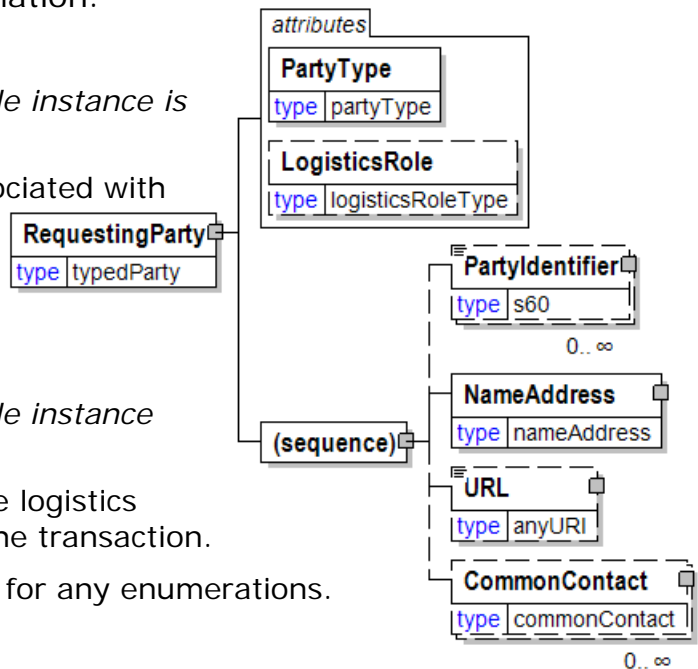
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

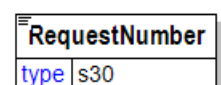
*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



## RequestNumber

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.



## Resistance

A group item used to communicate air resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

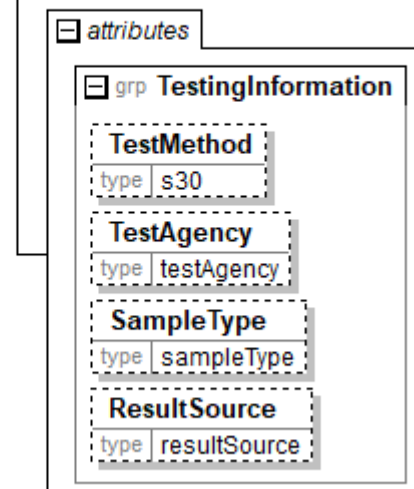
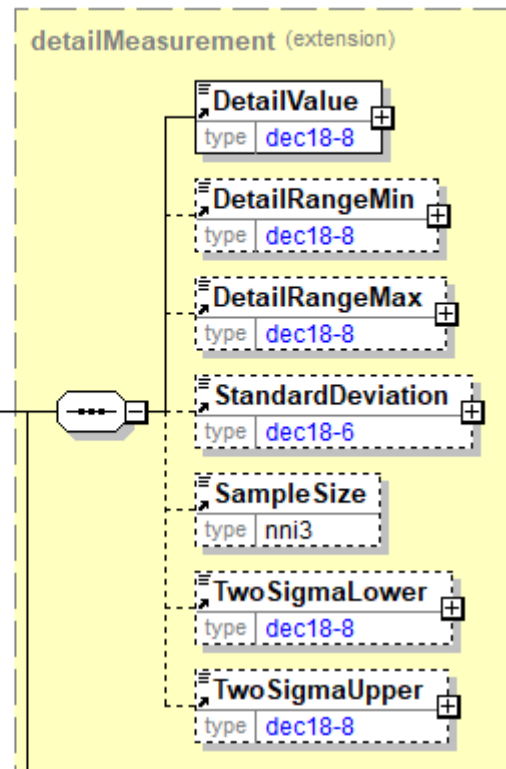
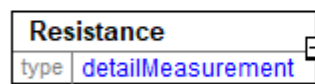
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

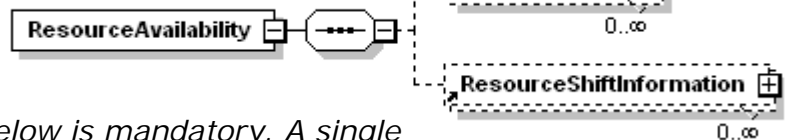
---

## **ResourceAvailability**

A group item containing information about the availability of a specific resource.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **DateTimeRange**

*DateTimeRange is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

### **ResourceShiftInformation**

*ResourceShiftInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining working shift structure of the resource.

## ResourceCharacteristics

A group item that specifies characteristics for a resource.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### ResourceTypeCode

*ResourceTypeCode* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code specifying the type of a resource. The ResourceCode is defined by an Agency.

#### ResourceTypeDescription

*ResourceTypeDescription* is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description for the type of a resource.

#### ResourceIDInfo

*ResourceIDInfo* is mandatory. One instance is required. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that defines an identifier for a resource.

#### ResourceReferenceIDInfo

*ResourceReferenceIDInfo* is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A group item that binds a referenced resource to another resource. Attribute ResourceReferenceIDType describes the relationship of the referenced resource to another resource.

#### ResourceReference

*ResourceReference* is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the resource as indicated by the attribute ResourceReferenceType and AssignedBy.

#### ResourceIntroductionDate

*ResourceIntroductionDate* is optional. A single instance might exist.

This is the date when the resource has been taken in use in the specific company.

#### ResourceAvailability

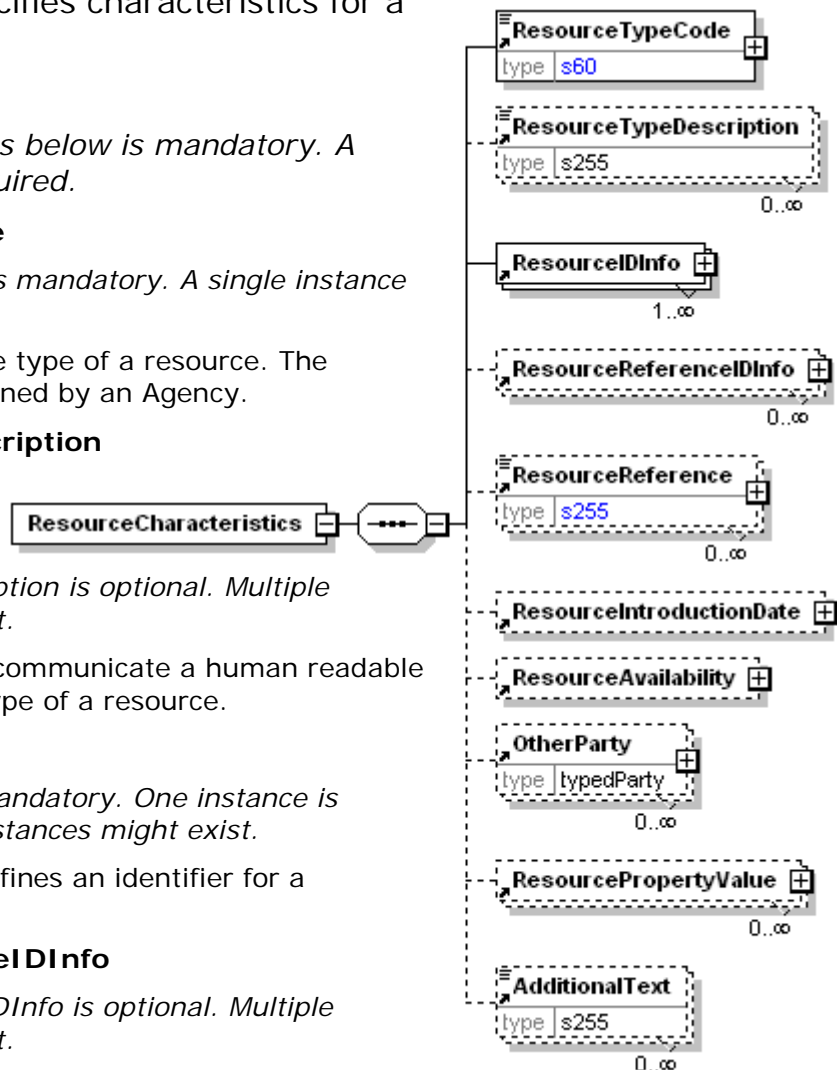
*ResourceAvailability* is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about the availability of a specific resource.

#### OtherParty

*OtherParty* is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.





## ResourcePropertyValue

*ResourcePropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that specifies a value for a property of a resource.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ResourceDescription

An element used to communicate a human readable description for a specific resource.

ResourceDescription	
type	s255

## ResourceIdentifier

The unique identifier of a resource. The type of identifier is specified by the attribute ResourceIdentifierType. This identifier can be used to reference a specific resource.

### ResourceIdentifierType [attribute]

*ResourceIdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of the identifier for a resource. For example this can be the manufacturing number of the resource.

Refer to ResourceIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

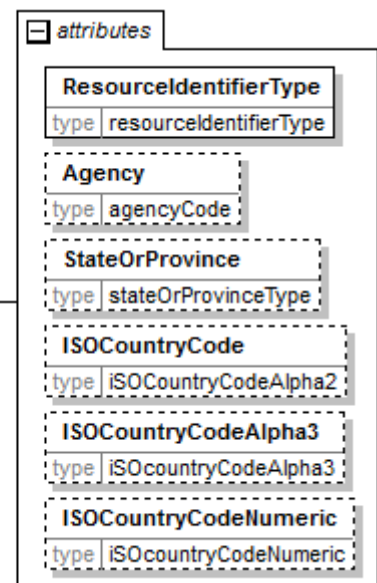
### StateOrProvince [attribute]

*StateOrProvince is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.

### ISOCountryCode [attribute]

*ISOCountryCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The valid Alpha 2-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCode definition for any enumerations.

## **ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 [attribute]**

*ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 3-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 definition for any enumerations.

## **ISOCountryCodeNumeric [attribute]**

*ISOCountryCodeNumeric is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Numeric 3-digit list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeNumeric definition for any enumerations.

---

## **ResourceIdentifierType [attribute]**

Defines the type of the identifier for a resource.  
For example this can be the manufacturing number of the resource.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **AssignedByAgencyID**

A unique identifier that has been assigned by the agency given in the attribute Agency. Attribute Agency is mandatory when AssignedByAgency is used.

### **AssignedByMachineOwnerID**

A unique identifier that has been assigned by the owner of the machine.

### **ContainerID**

Defines a container identifier.

### **CassetteID**

Defines a cassette identifier.

### **DriverLicenseID**

The identifier for a driving licence.

### **EquipmentID**

A unique identifier of specific equipment.

### **IMONumber**

An identifier type for a Vessel.

### **MachineID**

A globally unique identifier for the machine. It is an identifier belonging to the machine independent of the owner of the machine, e.g. a GUID number.

### **LicencePlateNumber**

A licence plate number.

### **PassportID**

The identifier for a passport.

## PersonalID

The identifier for a human being.

## RadioCallSign

An identifier type for a Vessel.

## RailCarID

A rail car identifier.

## RFTagSerialNumber

The fixed built-in identifier of a RFID unit.

## TrailerID

A trailer identifier. Note: This can be a licence plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time, or if the transport unit is a trailer with a licence plate number of its own. TrailerID is also used as identifier type for DrawBarCombination and RigidLorry.

## VesselName

The registered name of the vessel.

## Other

Used for any other resource identifier not covered by above list.

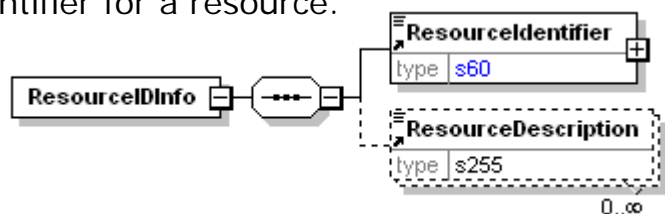
---

## ResourceIDInfo

A group item that defines an identifier for a resource.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ResourceIdentifier

*ResourceIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The unique identifier of a resource. The type of identifier is specified by the attribute ResourceIdentifierType. This identifier can be used to reference a specific resource.

### ResourceDescription

*ResourceDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

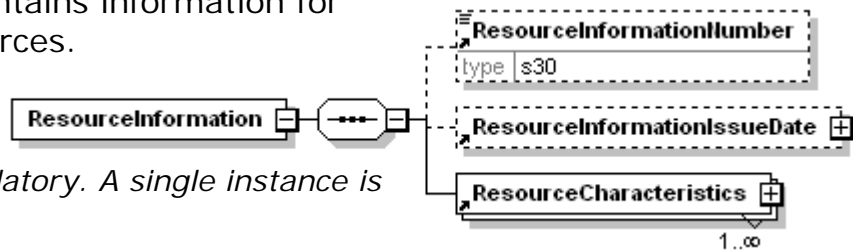
An element used to communicate a human readable description for a specific resource.

## ResourceInformation

A group item that contains information for specification of resources.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### ResourceInformationNumber

ResourceInformationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that contains the unique identifying number of the ResourceInformation.

### ResourceInformationIssueDate

ResourceInformationIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date and time when the ResourceInformation was issued.

### ResourceCharacteristics

ResourceCharacteristics is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

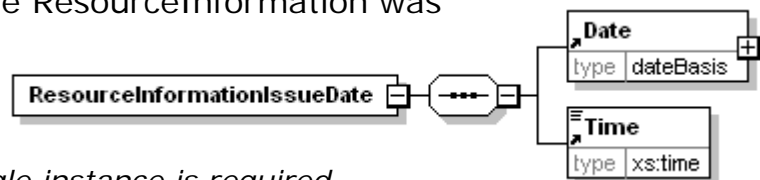
A group item that specifies characteristics for a resource.

## ResourceInformationIssueDate

The date and time when the ResourceInformation was issued.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

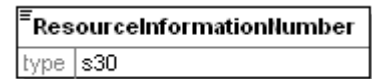
Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

- hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.
- hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).
- hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

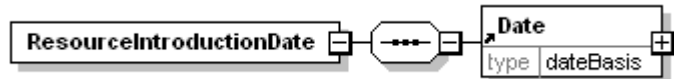
## ResourceInformationNumber

An element that contains the unique identifying number of the ResourceInformation.



## ResourceIntroductionDate

This is the date when the resource has been taken in use in the specific company.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

**Date**

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## ResourcePropertyValue

A group item that specifies a value for a property of a resource.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

**PropertyCode**

PropertyCode is mandatory.

A single instance is required.

A code defining a property specified by an Agency.

**PropertyDescription**

PropertyDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the property.

(choice)

Choice is mandatory. A single instance is required.

**BinaryValue**

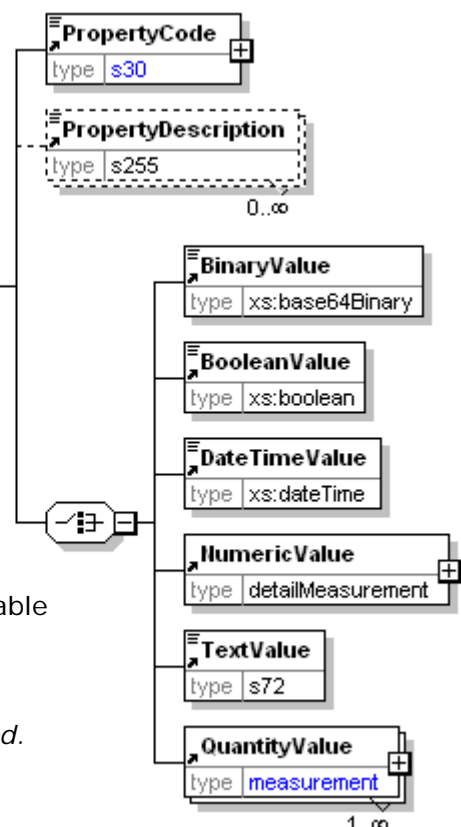
BinaryValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

**BooleanValue**

BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A value in boolean format.



## **DateTimeValue**

*DateTimeValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

## **NumericValue**

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

## **TextValue**

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

## **QuantityValue**

*QuantityValue is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The QuantityValue element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

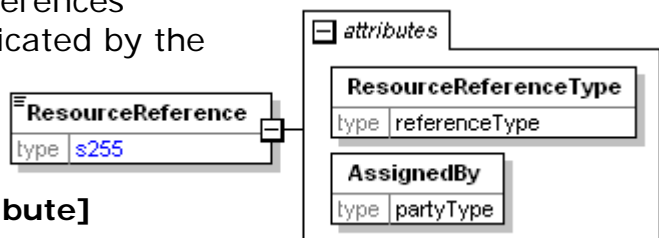
The QuantityValue element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

---

## **ResourceReference**

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the resource as indicated by the attribute

ResourceReferenceType and AssignedBy.



### **ResourceReferenceType [attribute]**

*ResourceReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ResourceReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### **AssignedBy [attribute]**

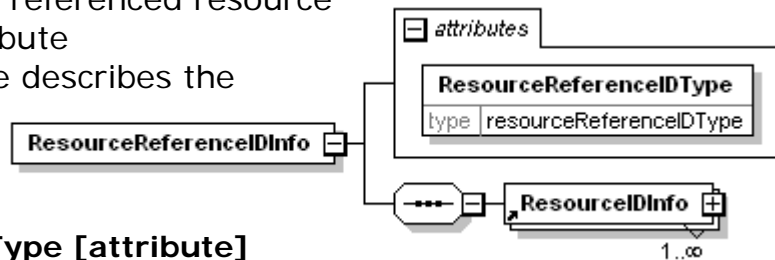
*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ResourceReferenceIDInfo

A group item that binds a referenced resource to another resource. Attribute ResourceReferenceIDType describes the relationship of the referenced resource to another resource.



### ResourceReferenceIDType [attribute]

*ResourceReferenceIDType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the relationship of the referenced resource to another resource.

Refer to ResourceReferenceIDType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ResourceIDInfo

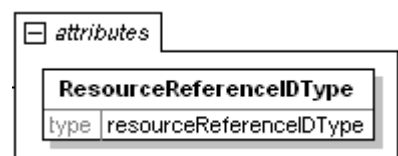
*ResourceIDInfo is mandatory. One instance is required. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that defines an identifier for a resource.

## ResourceReferenceIDType [attribute]

Defines the relationship of the referenced resource to another resource.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Child

The referenced resource is attached to the actual resource. For example a referenced weight scale is connected to a specific truck.

### Parent

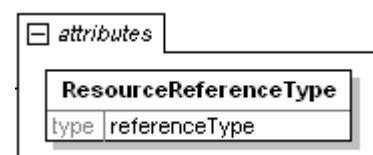
The actual resource is attached to the referenced resource. For example a weight scale is connected to a specific referenced truck.

### Unknown

The relationship is not known or not relevant.

## ResourceReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the



information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## ResourceShiftCode

A code defining working shifts for a resource specified by an Agency.

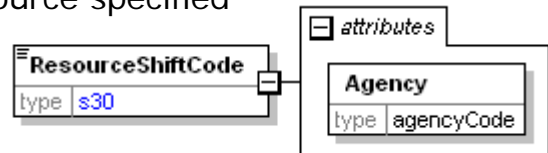
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

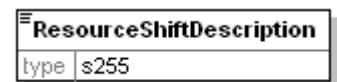
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## ResourceShiftDescription

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the used working shifts for a resource.

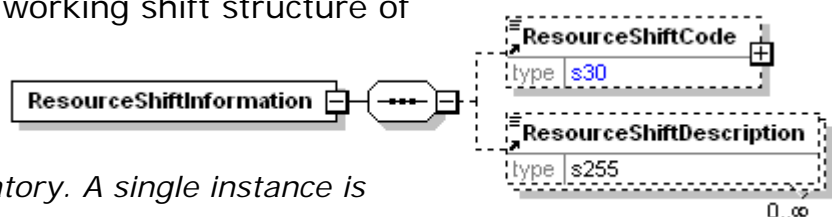


## ResourceShiftInformation

A group item defining working shift structure of the resource.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required*



### ResourceShiftCode

*ResourceShiftCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

*A code defining working shifts for a resource specified by an Agency.*

### ResourceShiftDescription

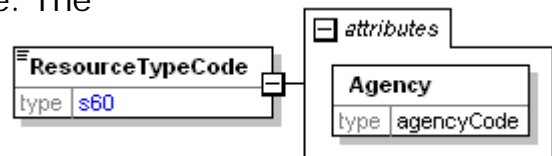
*ResourceShiftDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the used working shifts for a resource.



## ResourceTypeCode

A code specifying the type of a resource. The ResourceCode is defined by an Agency.



### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

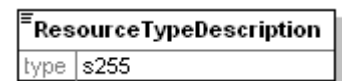
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## ResourceTypeDescription

An element used to communicate a human readable description for the type of a resource.

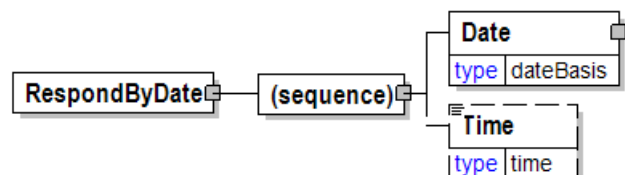


## RespondByDate

The date that a response to the query if required.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## RespondToParty

The party the document should be responded to.

### PartyType [attribute]

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

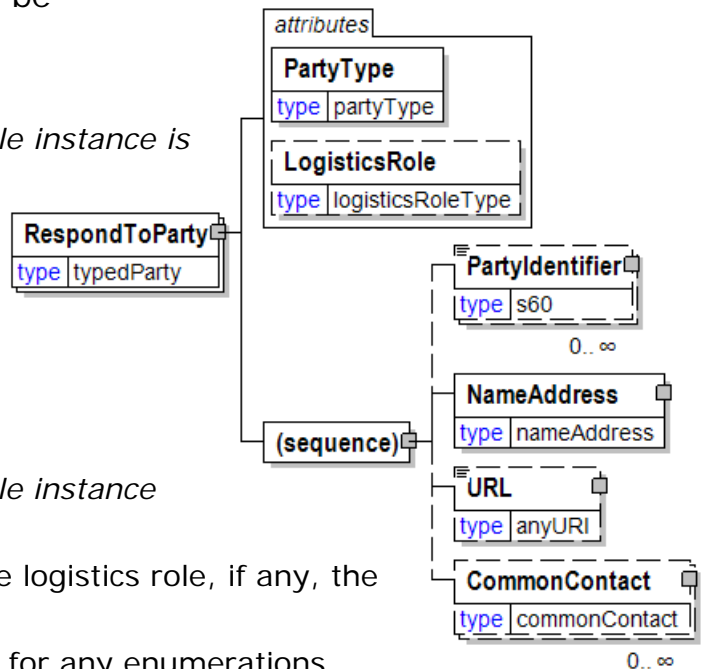
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

#### CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



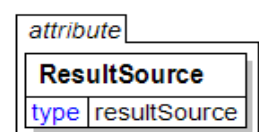
## ResultSource [attribute]

Used to define the data source of the specified test

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### AutoLab

The data that gave rise to the value reported for this test came from an automated laboratory testing device.



## Calculated

## ManualLab

The data that gave rise to the value reported for this test came from a manually performed laboratory test.

## OnMachine

The data that gave rise to the value reported for this test came from an on-machine scanning device.

## Predicted

The value indicated for this test is a target value and not the result of performing a paper test

---

## ReturnReason

A group item containing the reason for the Return

### ReturnType [attribute]

*ReturnType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the type of return.

*This item is restricted to the following list:*

#### ReturnFromBuyer

Product was returned from the Buyer

#### ReturnFromShipper

Product was returned from the Shipper

#### ReturnFromThirdParty

Product was returned from an end user

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ReturnReasonCode

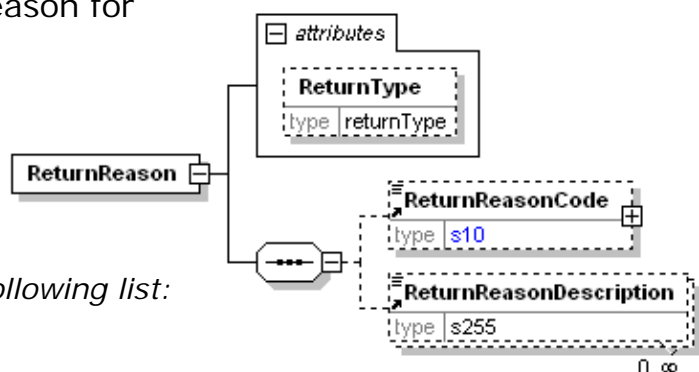
*ReturnReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code for quickly communicating the type of Return Reason. The Agency responsible for the code is associated with the element.

#### ReturnReasonDescription

*ReturnReasonDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

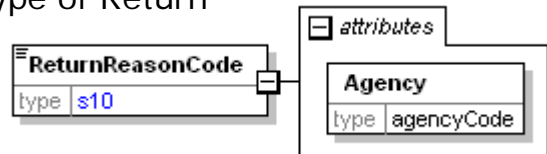
A text field element describing the reason for the Return.



---

## ReturnReasonCode

A code for quickly communicating the type of Return Reason. The Agency responsible for the code is associated with the element.



### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

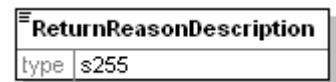
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## ReturnReasonDescription

A text field element describing the reason for the Return.



---

## ReturnType [attribute]

Specifies the type of return.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ReturnFromBuyer

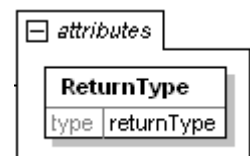
Product was returned from the Buyer

### ReturnFromShipper

Product was returned from the Shipper

### ReturnFromThirdParty

Product was returned from an end user



---

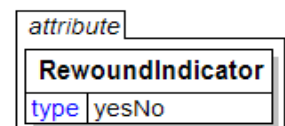
## RewoundIndicator [attribute]

Is the date being communicated the the rewind date (Yes) or the date of original winding (No)?

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

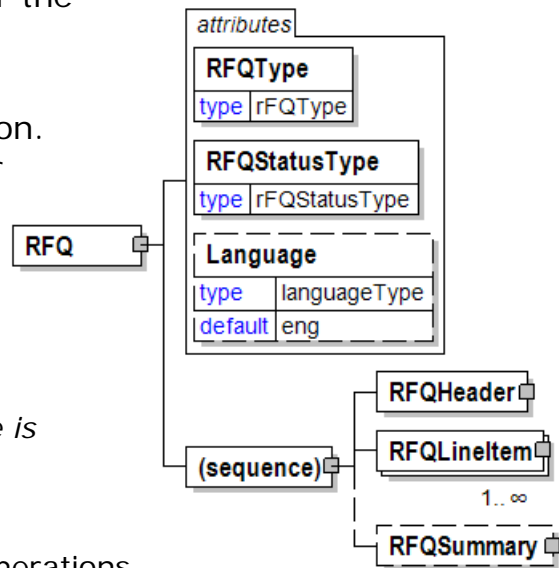
**No**



## RFQ

The RFQ element is the root element for the RFQ e-Document.

A buyer sends an RFQ e-Document to a supplier to initiate a request for quotation. This e-Document, which is a request for product information, represents a request for the supplier to provide a quotation for product availability, shipping, and price.



### RFQType [attribute]

*RFQType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of RFQ issued.

Refer to RFQType definition for any enumerations.

### RFQStatusType [attribute]

*RFQStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This attribute acts as a flag indicating what processing may be required.

Refer to RFQStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RFQHeader

*RFQHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information applicable to the entire RFQ e-Document.

#### RFQLineItem

*RFQLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The repetitive detail for the RFQ e-Document.

#### RFQSummary

*RFQSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information that applies to the RFQ e-Document.

## RFQHeader

A group item containing information applicable to the entire RFQ e-Document.

### RFQHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*RFQHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the RFQ header

Refer to RFQHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RFQInformation

*RFQInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this RFQ which is provided by the buyer.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

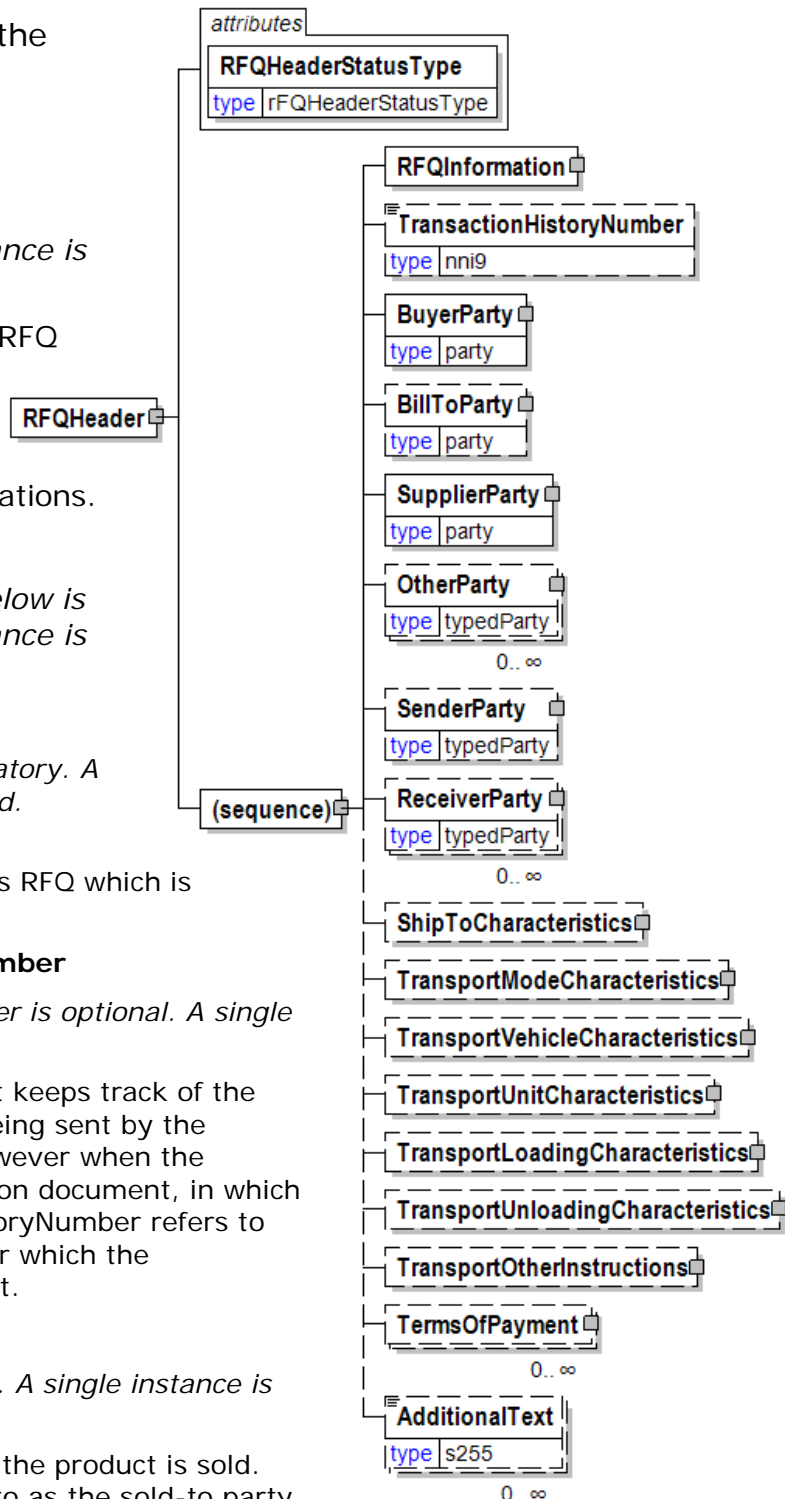
#### BillToParty

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## TransportOtherInstructions

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## TermsOfPayment

*TermsOfPayment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## RFQHeaderStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the RFQ header

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### New

The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

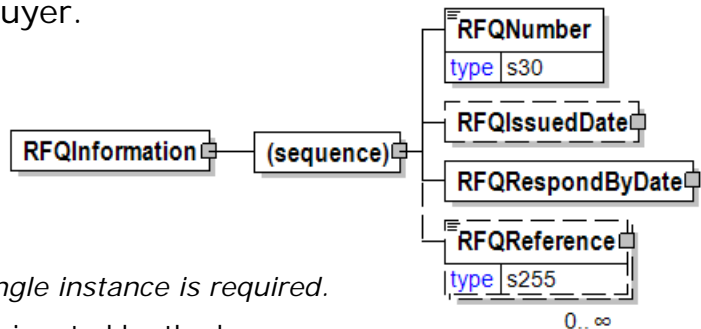


## RFQInformation

A group item containing information unique to this RFQ which is provided by the buyer.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### RFQNumber

RFQNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique RFQ identifier as designated by the buyer.

### RFQIssuedDate

RFQIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The Date and Time the RFQ was issued.

### RFQRespondByDate

RFQRespondByDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The Date and Time by which a response needs to be received by the RFQ issuer.

### RFQReference

RFQReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

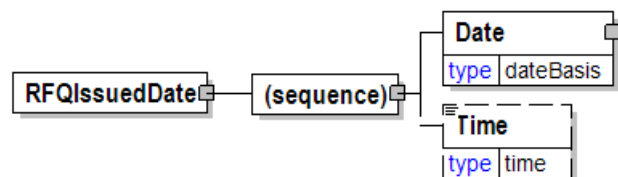
A repeatable element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQ. The RFQReference is defined by RFQReferenceType.

## RFQIssuedDate

The Date and Time the RFQ was issued.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### Date

Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

Time is optional. A single instance might exist.

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing

times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## RFQLineItem

The repetitive detail for the RFQ e-Document.

### RFQLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*RFQLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the RFQ line item

Refer to RFQLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### RFQLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

*RFQLineItemDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the RFQLineItem.

Refer to RFQLineItemDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RFQLineItemNumber

*RFQLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the RFQ line item.

#### RFQReference

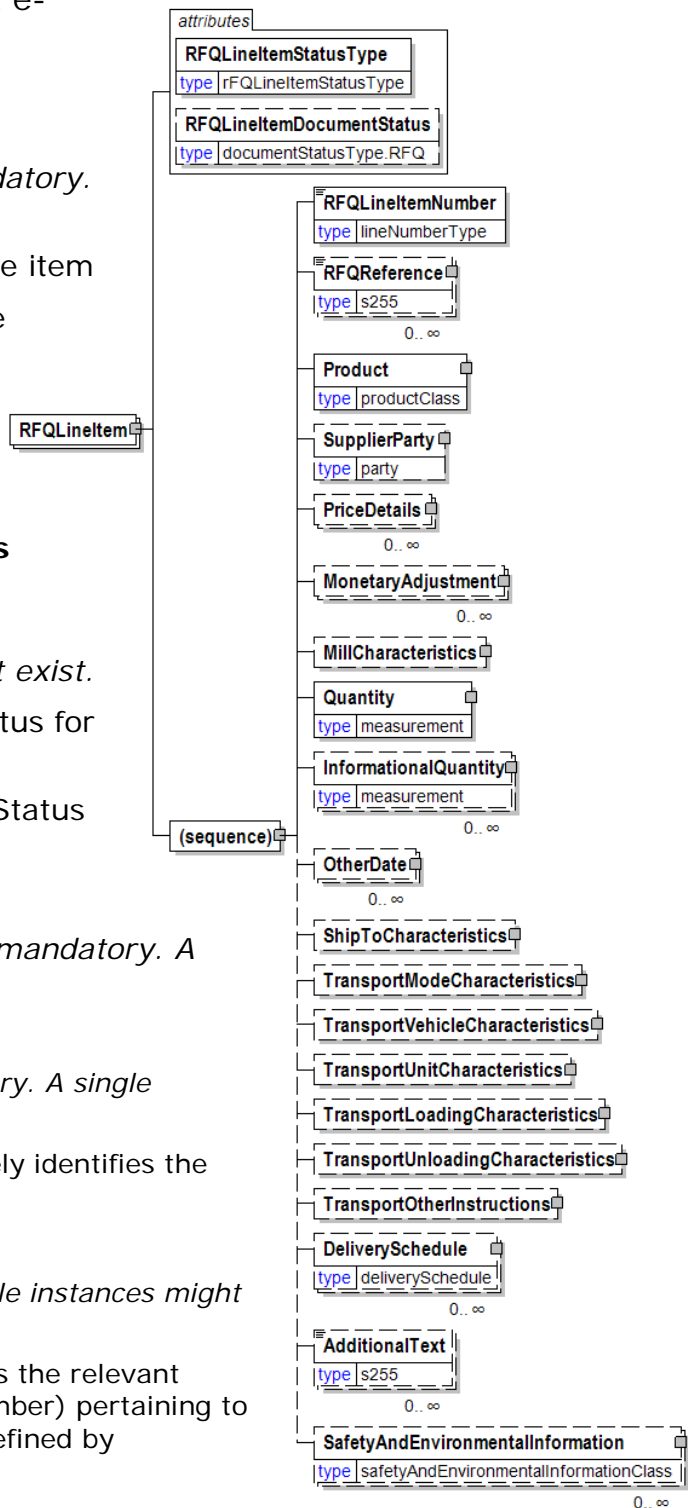
*RFQReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A repeatable element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQ. The RFQReference is defined by RFQReferenceType.

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier,



ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **MillCharacteristics**

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

---

## RFQLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

Defines the actual document status for the RFQLineItem.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Cancelled

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

### Requested

The supplied information of the document item is ordered.

attribute	
RFQLineItemDocumentStatus	
type	documentStatusType.RFQ

---

## RFQLineItemNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the RFQ line item.

RFQLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## RFQLineItemStatusType [attribute]

Defines the status of the RFQ line item

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### New

The supplied information is new and supplied for the first time.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

attribute	
RFQLineItemStatusType	
type	rFQLineItemStatusType

---

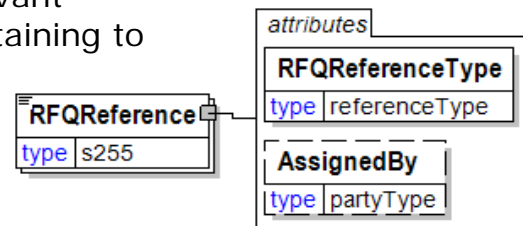
## RFQNumber

The unique RFQ identifier as designated by the buyer.

RFQNumber	
type	s30

## RFQReference

A repeatable element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQ. The RFQReference is defined by RFQReferenceType.



### RFQReferenceType [attribute]

*RFQReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to RFQReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

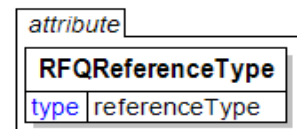
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## RFQReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



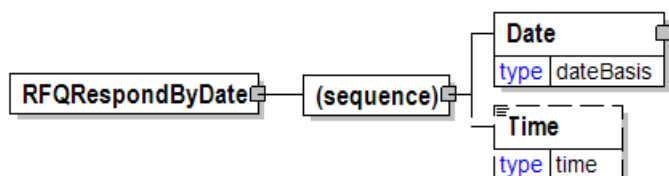
Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## RFQRespondByDate

The Date and Time by which a response needs to be received by the RFQ issuer.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## RFQResponse

The RFQResponse element is the root element for the RFQResponse e-Document.

A supplier sends an RFQResponse e-Document to a buyer as a response to an RFQ e-Document from the buyer. The e-Document specifies a quotation for product availability, shipping, and price.

### RFQResponseStatusType [attribute]

*RFQResponseStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

This attribute acts as a flag indicating what processing may be required.

Refer to RFQResponseStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

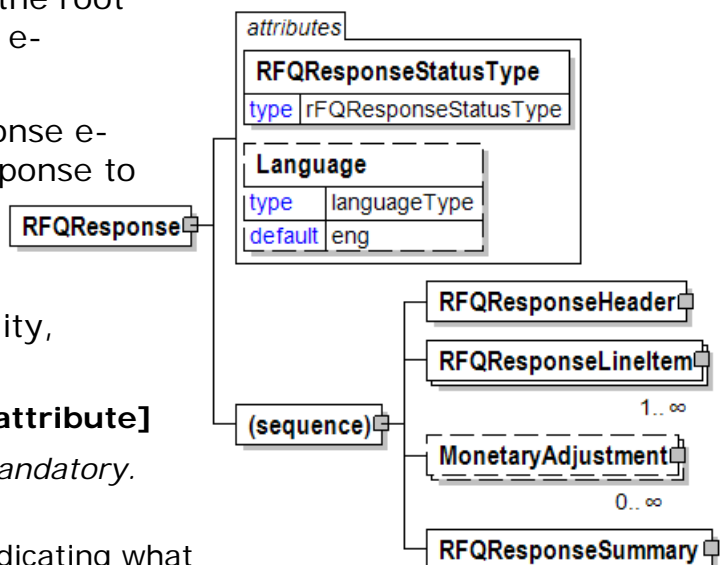
Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### RFQResponseHeader

*RFQResponseHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Information that pertains to the entire RFQResponse.

## **RFQResponseLineItem**

*RFQResponseLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that contains the response details provided by the party responding to the RFQ.

## **MonetaryAdjustment**

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates the type of adjustment being communicated.

## **RFQResponseSummary**

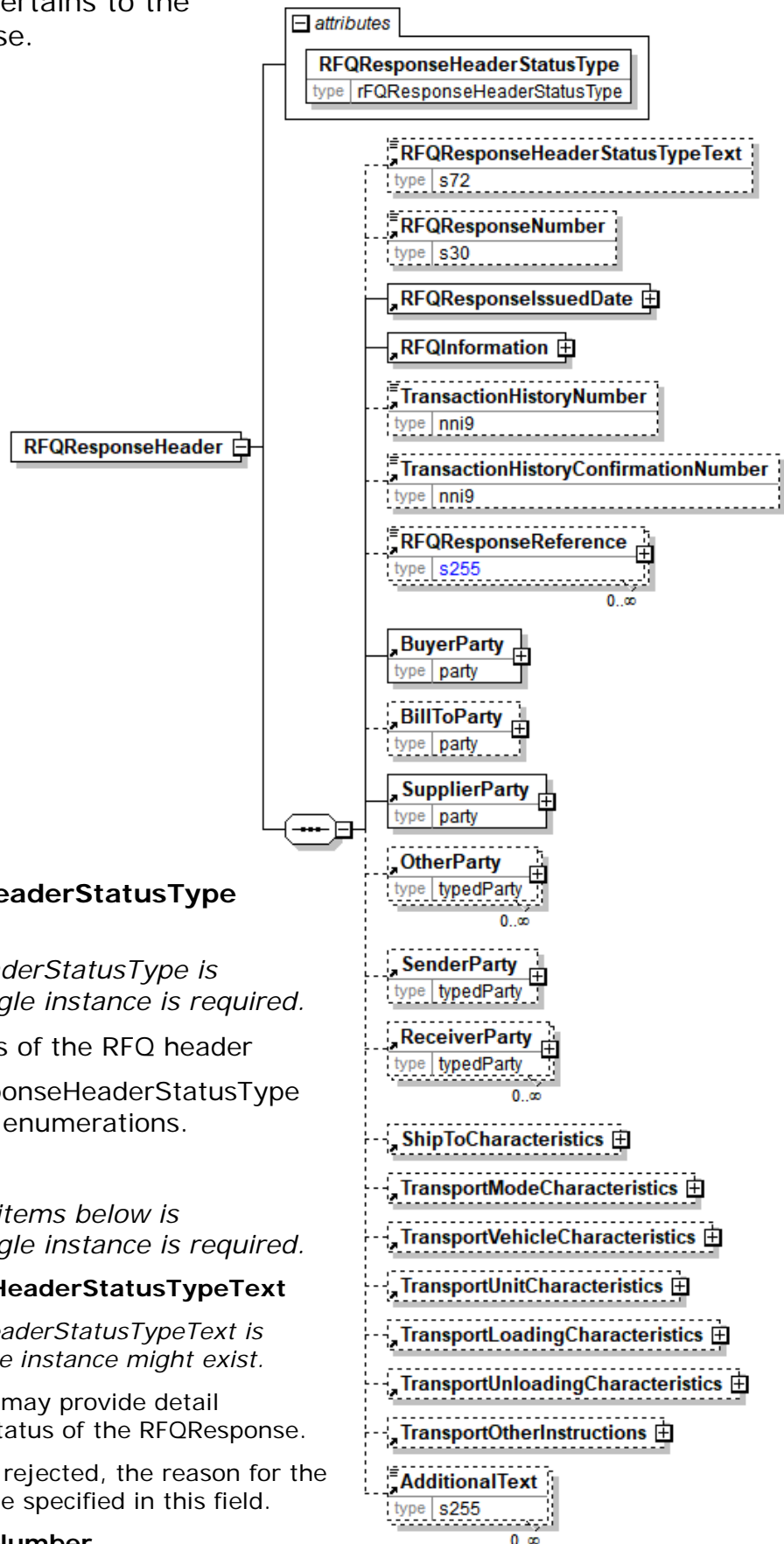
*RFQResponseSummary is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains information that summarizes the contents of the RFQResponse.



## RFQResponseHeader

Information that pertains to the entire RFQResponse.



### RFQResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*RFQResponseHeaderStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the status of the RFQ header

Refer to RFQResponseHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText

*RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the RFQResponse.

When an RFQ is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

#### RFQResponseNumber

*RFQResponseNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifying number of the RFQResponse.

## **RFQResponseIssuedDate**

*RFQResponseIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time when the response to the RFQResponse was issued.

## **RFQInformation**

*RFQInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this RFQ which is provided by the buyer.

## **TransactionHistoryNumber**

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

## **TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber**

*TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

## **RFQResponseReference**

*RFQResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQResponse. RFQResponseReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**RFQResponseHeaderStatusType [attribute]**

Defines the status of the RFQ header  
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute
<b>RFQResponseHeaderStatusType</b>
type rFQResponseHeaderStatusType

**Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

**Amended**

The supplied information is changed

**Counterproposal**

The sender is presenting a different proposal.

**NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

**Pending**

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

**Rejected**

The supplied information is rejected.

**RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText**

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the RFQResponse.  
When an RFQ is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

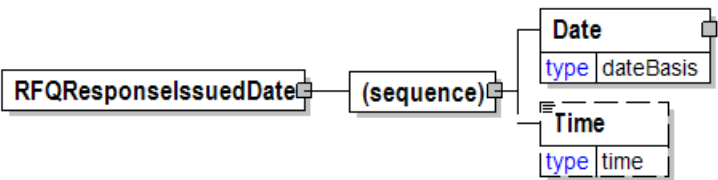
<b>RFQResponseHeaderStatusTypeText</b>
type s72

**RFQResponseIssuedDate**

The Date and Time when the response to the RFQResponse was issued.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

**Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

## papiNet V2R31

---

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## RFQResponseLineItem

A group element that contains the response details provided by the party responding to the RFQ.

### RFQResponseLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*RFQResponseLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

RFQResponse Line Item Status Type

Refer to

RFQResponseLineItemStatusType

definition for any enumerations.

RFQResponseLineItem

### RFQResponseLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

*RFQResponseLineItemDocumentStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the actual document status for the RFQResponseLineItem.

Refer to RFQResponseLineItemDocumentStatus definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText

*RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

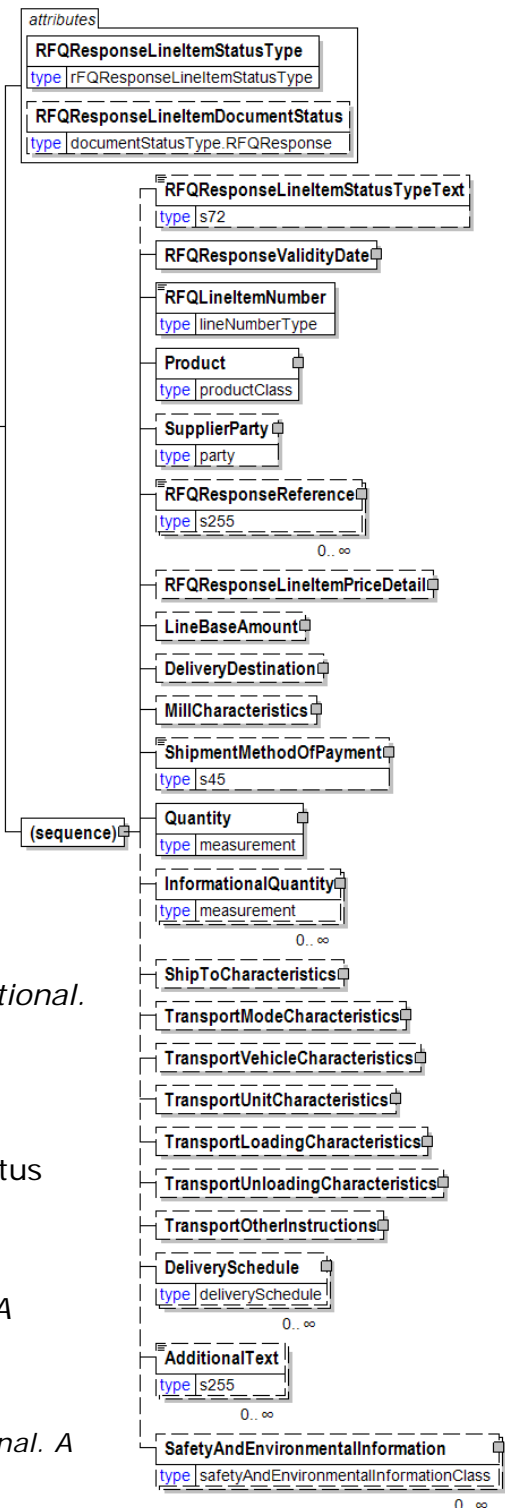
A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the RFQResponseLineItem.

When an RFQLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

#### RFQResponseValidityDate

*RFQResponseValidityDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Date and Time within which a response to the RFQ is valid.



## **RFQLineItemNumber**

*RFQLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the RFQ line item.

## **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **RFQResponseReference**

*RFQResponseReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQResponse. RFQResponseReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

## **RFQResponseLineItemPriceDetail**

*RFQResponseLineItemPriceDetail is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The pricing information associated with the response to an RFQ.

## **LineBaseAmount**

*LineBaseAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

For the particular e-Document being communicated the LineBaseAmount represents the quantity times the base unit price.

## **DeliveryDestination**

*DeliveryDestination is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The DeliveryDestination specifies the end of one leg of the delivery. In order to comply with the US Trade Act of 2002 you would use this element with a LocationParty/@PartyType of Port.

## **MillCharacteristics**

*MillCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the mill party and machine identifier where a product is or was produced.

## **ShipmentMethodOfPayment**

*ShipmentMethodOfPayment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of

quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **TransportModeCharacteristics**

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## **AdditionalText**



*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

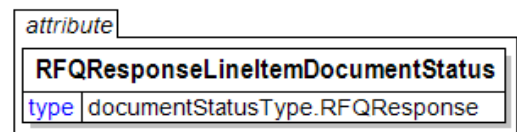
*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## RFQResponseLineItemDocumentStatus [attribute]

Defines the actual document status for the RFQResponseLineItem.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Cancelled

The supplied information of the document item is cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary level of e-Documents.

### Confirmed

The supplied information of the document item is agreed. If a requested change or cancellation of an existing document item can not be accepted, then the earlier agreed information of the document item will be re-confirmed.

### Pending

The supplied information of the document item is being investigated.

### Rejected

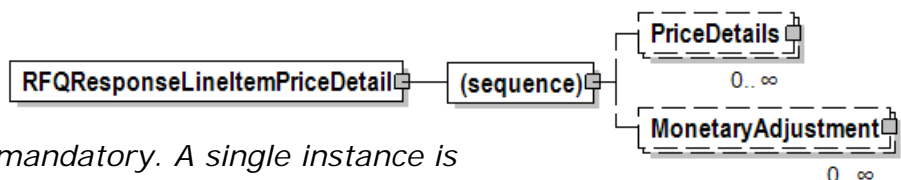
The supplied information of the document item can not be accepted. The document item is new or not earlier confirmed.

## RFQResponseLineItemPriceDetail

The pricing information associated with the response to an RFQ.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### PriceDetails

*PriceDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that groups together price information.

### MonetaryAdjustment

*MonetaryAdjustment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The element containing the information necessary for the understanding, calculation, and treatment of an adjustment to a currency amount. MonetaryAdjustment contains an attribute that indicates they type of adjustment being communicated.

**RFQResponseLineItemStatusType [attribute]**

RFQResponse Line Item Status Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

**Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

**Counterproposal**

The sender is presenting a different proposal.

**NoAction**

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

**Pending**

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

**Rejected**

The supplied information is rejected.

attribute	
RFQResponseLineItemStatusType	
type	rFQResponseLineItemStatusType

**RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText**

A text field that may provide detail explaining the status of the RFQResponseLineItem.

When an RFQLineItem is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified in this field.

RFQResponseLineItemStatusTypeText	
type	s72

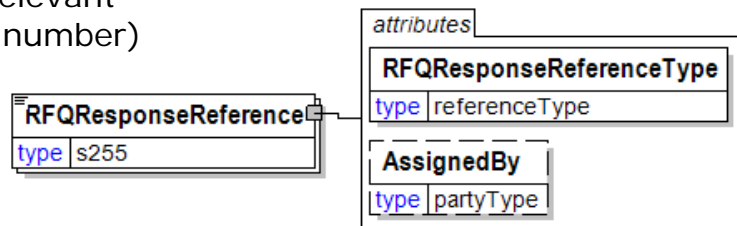
**RFQResponseNumber**

The identifying number of the RFQResponse.

RFQResponseNumber	
type	s30

## RFQResponseReference

An element that details the relevant references (such as contract number) pertaining to the RFQResponse.



RFQResponseReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

### RFQResponseReferenceType [attribute]

*RFQResponseReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to RFQResponseReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## RFQResponseReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

---

## RFQResponseStatusType [attribute]

This attribute acts as a flag indicating what processing may be required.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute
<b>RFQResponseStatusType</b>
type rFQResponseStatusType

### **Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Counterproposal**

The sender is presenting a different proposal.

### **Rejected**

The supplied information is rejected.



ChargeInformation.

## **TotalTaxAmount**

*TotalTaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.

## **TotalNetAmount**

*TotalNetAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.

## **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **TermsOfPayment**

*TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

### **TotalNetOfTermsDiscount**

*TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **TermsAndDisclaimers**

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

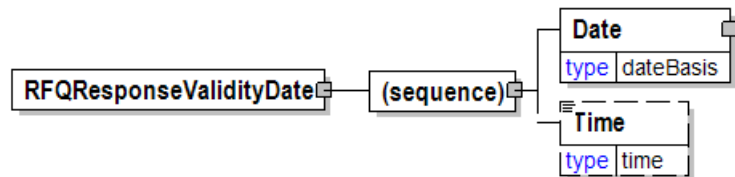
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## RFQResponseValidityDate

The Date and Time within which a response to the RFQ is valid.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

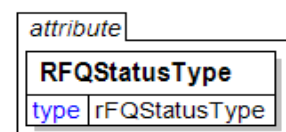
hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## RFQStatusType [attribute]

This attribute acts as a flag indicating what processing may be required.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## RFQSummary

Summary information that applies to the RFQ e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

#### TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### InformationalQuantity

InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

#### TotalAmount

TotalAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.

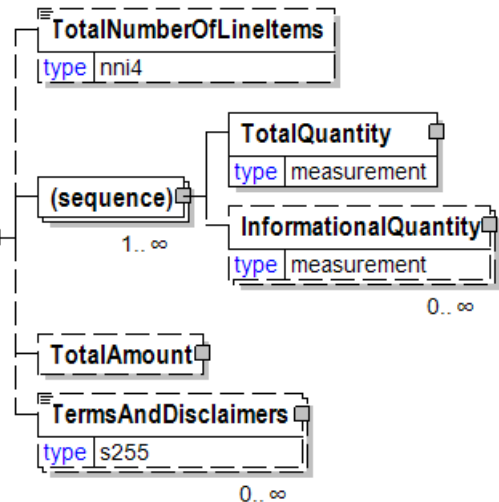
The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

#### TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.



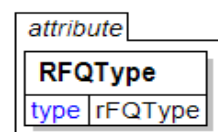
## RFQType [attribute]

Defines the type of RFQ issued.

This item is restricted to the following list.

### StandardRFQ

The only type of RFQ.





## RGB

A definition of colour using the RGB protocol.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Red

*Red is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The "Red" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB.

#### Green

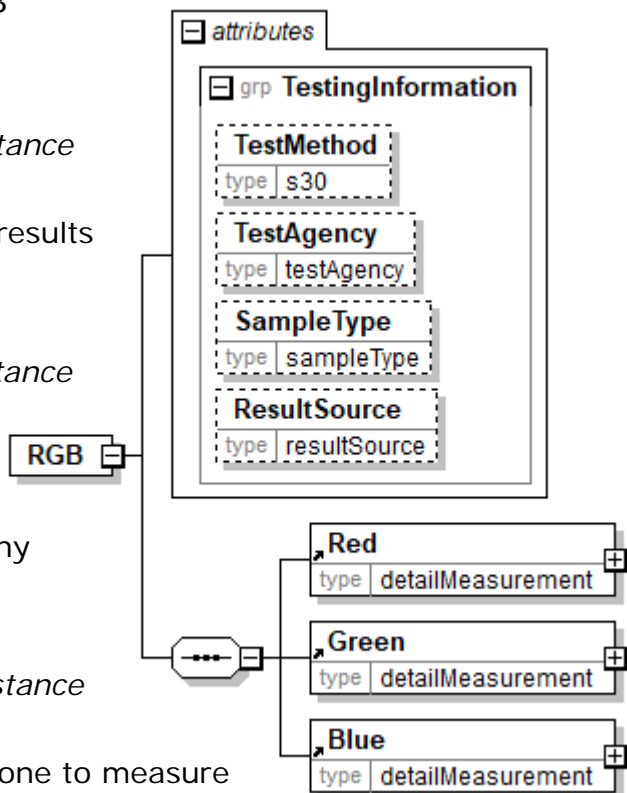
*Green is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The "Green" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB

#### Blue

*Blue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The "Blue" portion of the method of representing colour termed RGB.



## Ribbon

Ribbon information.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### NumberOfRibbons

*NumberOfRibbons is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of ribbons.

#### RibbonMaterialCharacteristics

*RibbonMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Ribbon material characteristics.

#### RibbonExposure

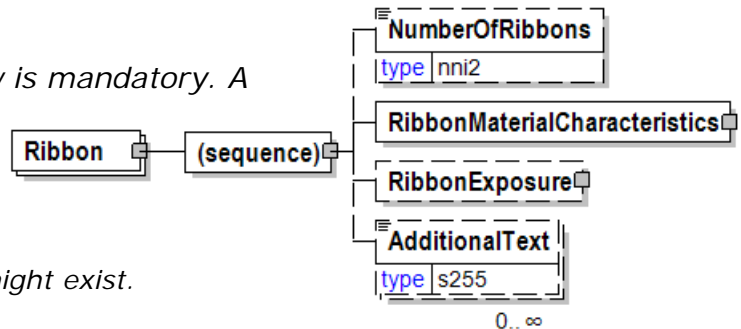
*RibbonExposure is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Ribbon exposure

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## RibbonExposure

Ribbon exposure

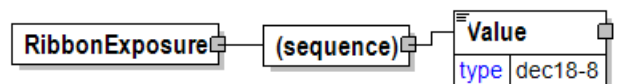
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



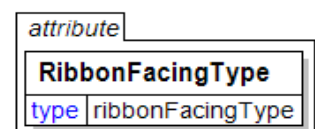
## RibbonFacingType [attribute]

The type of ribbon facing

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Double**

**Single**



## RibbonMaterialCharacteristics

Ribbon material characteristics.

### RibbonFacingType [attribute]

*RibbonFacingType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of ribbon facing

Refer to RibbonFacingType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### BindingMaterialCharacteristics

*BindingMaterialCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Binding Material Characteristics

### Width

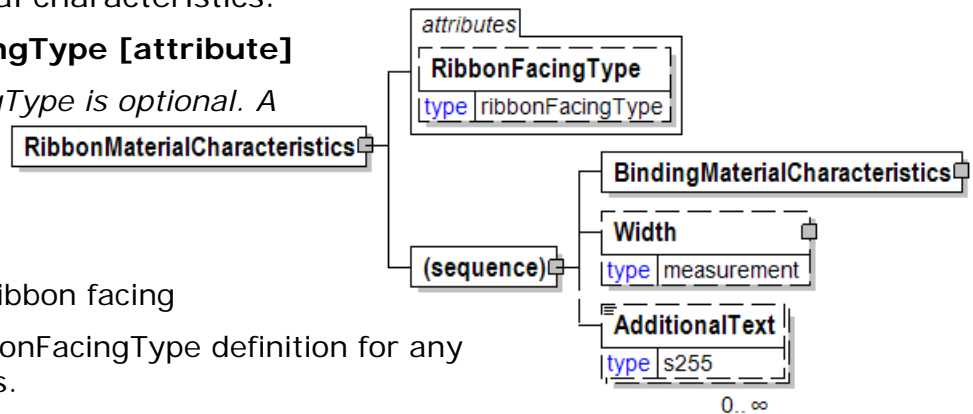
*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## RingCrush

### Ring Crush

#### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

#### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

#### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

#### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

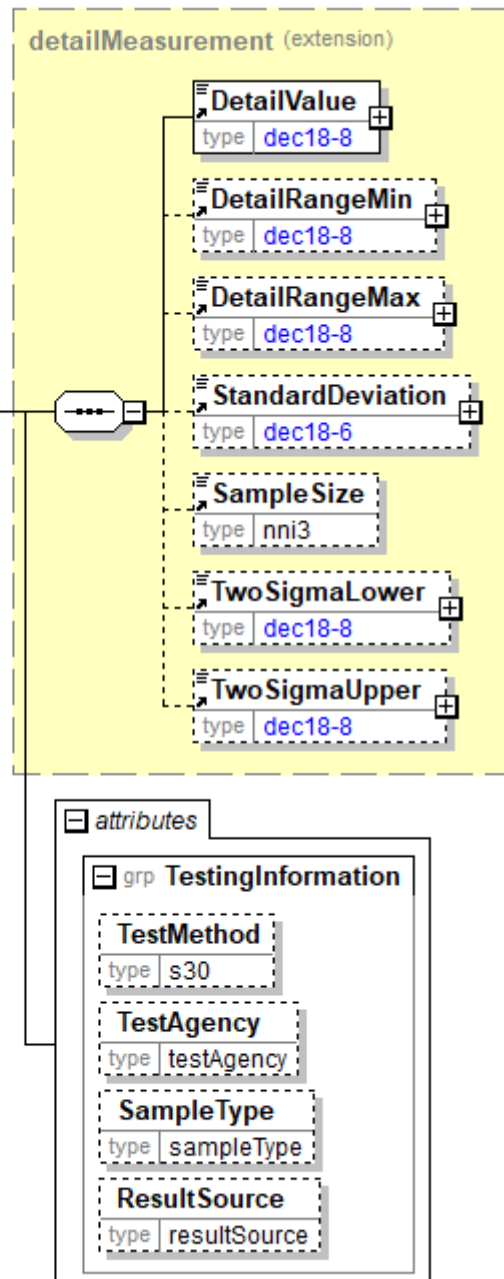
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **RoadAccessibilityType [attribute]**

Defines the largest vehicle and transport unit combination that can access the road according to the road curving, bends, hills and slopes.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute
<b>RoadAccessibilityType</b>
type roadAccessibilityType

### **Trailer**

Road is accessible for a truck with trailer.

### **DrawBarCombination**

Road is accessible for a drawbar combination.

### **DrawBarCombinationWithAdjustableBogie**

Road is accessible for a drawbar combination with trailer equipped with adjustable bogie.

### **RigidLorry**

Road is accessible for shorter vehicles that is, a rigid lorry without trailer.

---

## **RoadAvailability**

Defines when in the year or season the road is available.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

<b>RoadAvailability</b>
type roadAvailabilityType

### **AllYear**

Road is available all year for all kind of traffic.

### **NotAvailable**

Road is temporarily not available for transporting

## NotInHeavyRain

Road is not available for trucks in heavy rain periods.

## NotInSevereThawing

Road is not available for trucks in severe soil frost thawing.

## NotInWinter

Road is not available in winter season. Only available in spring, summer and autumn season.

## InWinter

Road is available for trucks only in winter season. In the Nordic region it is common with ice-roads over lakes etc in the winter season.

## RoadBearingCapacity

The capacity for the road to bear a load without being damaged.

### RoadBearingCapacityType [attribute]

*RoadBearingCapacityType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Type of burden restriction for the road that is specified by RoadBearingCapacity.

Refer to RoadBearingCapacityType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

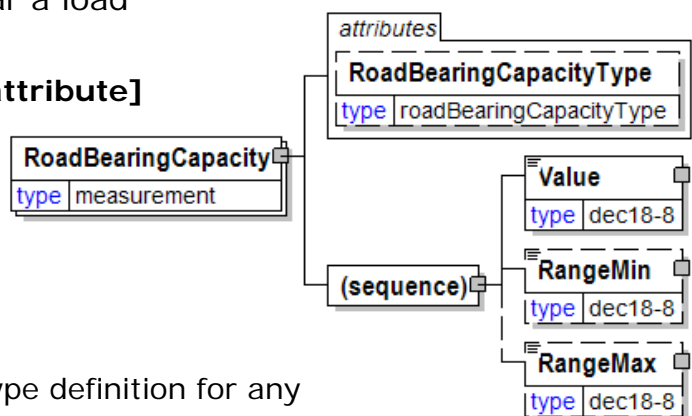
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



---

**RoadBearingCapacityType [attribute]**

Type of burden restriction for the road that is specified by RoadBearingCapacity.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
RoadBearingCapacityType	
type	roadBearingCapacityType

**BogieLoad**

Maximum load for a bogie (tandem axles).

**SingleAxleLoad**

Maximum axle load.

**TripleAxleLoad**

Maximum load for a triple axle.

**TotalVehicleLoad**

Maximum total load (gross weight) for a vehicle.

## RoadCharacteristics

A grouping element containing items describing characteristics specific for a road.

### RoadOwnerType [attribute]

*RoadOwnerType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the ownership for the road.

Refer to RoadOwnerType definition for any enumerations.

### RoadKeeperType [attribute]

*RoadKeeperType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the party responsible for the maintenance of the road.

Refer to RoadKeeperType definition for any enumerations.

### RoadAccessibilityType [attribute]

*RoadAccessibilityType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the largest vehicle and transport unit combination that can access the road according to the road curving, bends, hills and slopes.

Refer to RoadAccessibilityType definition for any enumerations.

### RoadTurningPossibilityType [attribute]

*RoadTurningPossibilityType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines what kind of vehicle that can turn around.

Refer to RoadTurningPossibilityType definition for any enumerations.

### RoadTurningPointType [attribute]

*RoadTurningPointType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the shape of the turning point.

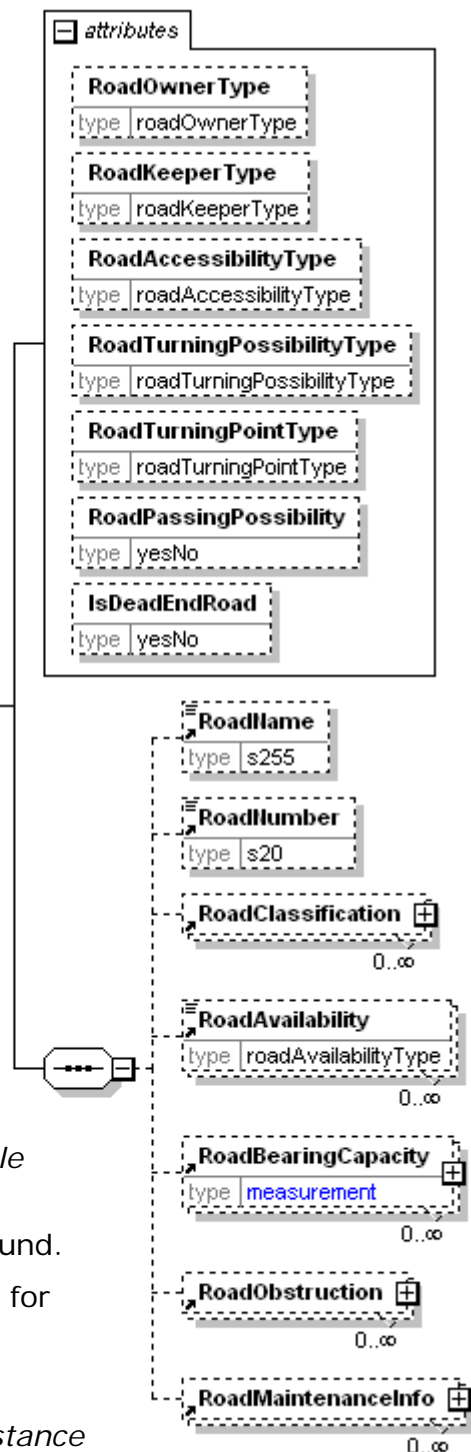
Refer to RoadTurningPointType definition for any enumerations.

### RoadPassingPossibility [attribute]

*RoadPassingPossibility is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines if it is possible for two vehicles to pass each other on the road.

Refer to RoadPassingPossibility definition for any enumerations.





## IsDeadEndRoad [attribute]

*IsDeadEndRoad is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A road with only one way in or out.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### RoadName

*RoadName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the name of the road.

### RoadNumber

*RoadNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the official number of the road.

### RoadClassification

*RoadClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element for items describing how roads are classified.

### RoadAvailability

*RoadAvailability is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Defines when in the year or season the road is available.

Refer to RoadAvailability definition for any enumerations.

### RoadBearingCapacity

*RoadBearingCapacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The capacity for the road to bear a load without being damaged.

### RoadObstruction

*RoadObstruction is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element containing items describing details for an obstruction on a road. If a MapPoint or MapCoordinates are specified then it marks the start point of the obstruction.

### RoadMaintenanceInfo

*RoadMaintenanceInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about road maintenance.

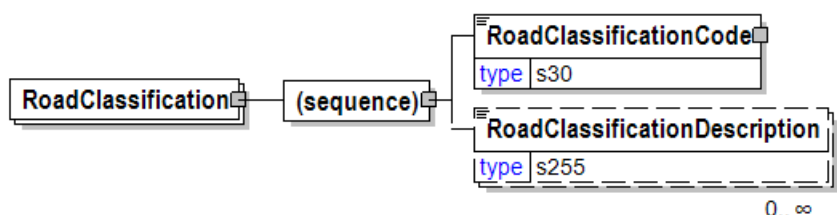
---

## RoadClassification

Grouping element for items describing how roads are classified.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### RoadClassificationCode

*RoadClassificationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Classification code for the road. Code is assigned by agency.

## RoadClassificationDescription

*RoadClassificationDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Description of the road classification.

---

## RoadClassificationCode

Classification code for the road. Code is assigned by agency.

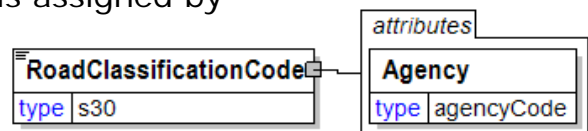
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

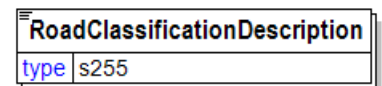
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



---

## RoadClassificationDescription

Description of the road classification.



---

## RoadKeeperType [attribute]

Defines the party responsible for the maintenance of the road.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Public**

**Private**



## RoadMaintenanceCodeInfo

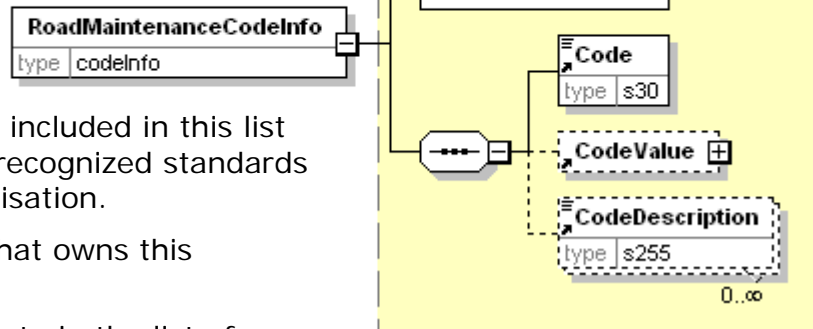
A grouping element that specifies information about a road maintenance code defined by an agency.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

## RoadMaintenanceInfo

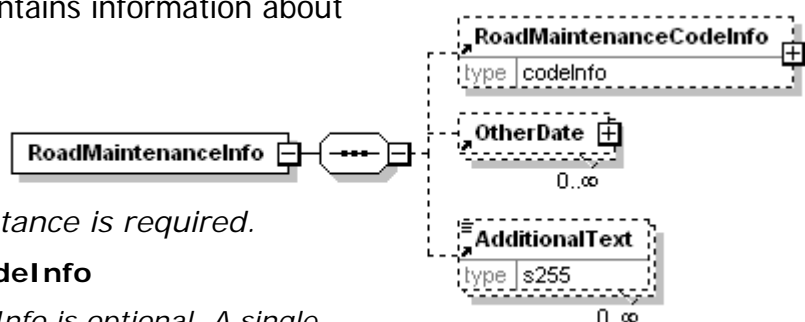
A grouping element that contains information about road maintenance.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RoadMaintenanceCodeInfo

*RoadMaintenanceCodeInfo is optional. A single*



*instance might exist.*

A grouping element that specifies information about a road maintenance code defined by an agency.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **RoadName**

Defines the name of the road.

RoadName	
type	s255

---

## **RoadNumber**

Defines the official number of the road.

RoadNumber	
type	s20

## RoadObstruction

A grouping element containing items describing details for an obstruction on a road. If a MapPoint or MapCoordinates are specified then it marks the start point of the obstruction.

### RoadObstructionType [attribute]

*RoadObstructionType is required. A single instance must exist.*

Defines the type of hazard or obstruction on a road.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### MapPointName

*MapPointName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique name for a point on a map. It is also normally the name of the corresponding waypoint in a GPS.

#### MapPointComment

*MapPointComment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A descriptive text for a point on a map. It is also normally shown in a GPS as a comment for the corresponding waypoint.

#### MapCoordinates

*MapCoordinates is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

#### RoadSlopePercent

*RoadSlopePercent is optional. A single instance may exist.*

Specifies the gradient in percent for a road. A positive value indicates an uphill slope and a negative value a downhill slope

#### RoadBearingCapacity

*RoadBearingCapacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The capacity for the road to bear a load without being damaged.

#### Length

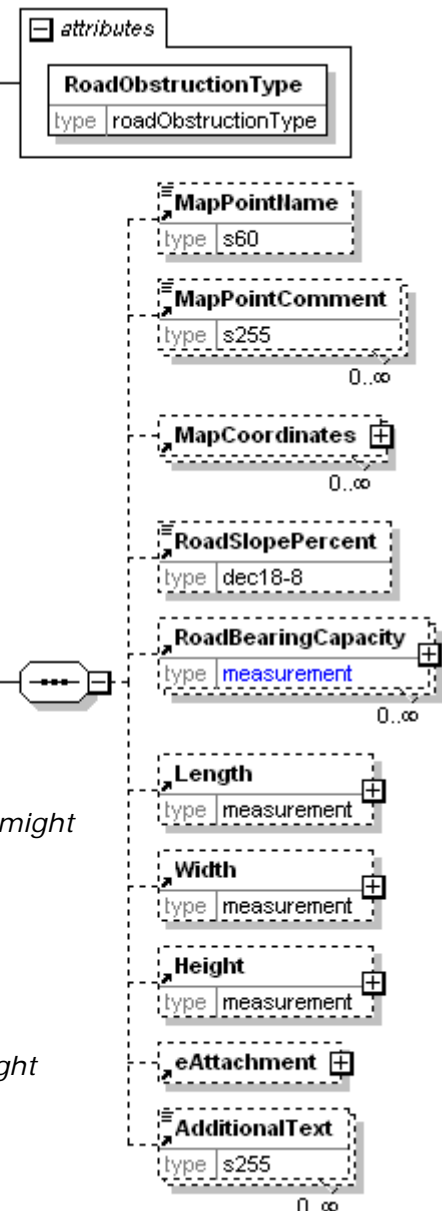
*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object

#### Width

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object



## Height

*Height is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The height of the object.

## eAttachment

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## RoadObstructionType [attribute]

Defines the type of hazard or obstruction on a road.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Bridge

A bridge, e.g. for crossing over a river. A bridge might be restricted by width and bearing capacity.

### Ferry

A ferry crossing with restrictions along a road. Typically restricted by width and bearing capacity.

### Passage

A section or crossing with restrictions along a road. Typically restricted by width.

### RoadWorks

Repairs to a road forming a hazard or obstruction to traffic.

### Slope

A section of a road with a gradient forming obstruction to traffic

### UnderPass

A section of a road that passes under another road, railway line, etc. Typically restricted by height and width.

---

## RoadOwnerType [attribute]

Defines the ownership for the road.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Public**

**Private**

attribute	
RoadOwnerType	
type	roadOwnerType

---

## RoadPassingPossibility [attribute]

Defines if it is possible for two vehicles to pass each other on the road.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
RoadPassingPossibility	
type	yesNo

---

## RoadSlopePercent

Specifies the gradient in percent for a road. A positive value indicates an uphill slope and a negative value a downhill slope.

RoadSlopePercent	
type	dec18-8

---

## RoadTurningPointType [attribute]

Defines the shape of the turning point.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Circle**

Circle shaped turning place.

**T-crossing**

T-cross shaped intersection.

**X-crossing**

X-shaped intersection.

attribute	
RoadTurningPointType	
type	roadTurningPointType

---

## RoadTurningPossibilityType [attribute]

Defines what kind of vehicle that can turn around.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**DrawBarCombination**

Turning possibility for a drawbar combination.

**DrawBarCombinationWithAdjustableBogie**

Turning possibility for a drawbar combination with trailer equipped with adjustable bogie.

attribute	
RoadTurningPossibilityType	
type	roadTurningPossibilityType

## NoTurningPossibility

There is no turning possibility, the truck has to go in reverse direction when returning.

## RigidLorry

Turning possibility for a rigid lorry without trailer.

## ThroughAccessNoTurning

There is a through access but no turning possibility.

## Trailer

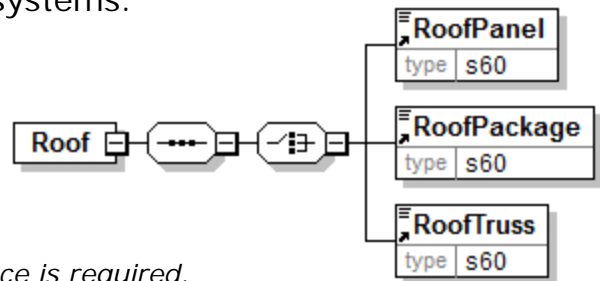
Turning possibility for a truck with trailer.

## Roof

Defines parts and complete roofing systems.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RoofPanel

*RoofPanel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the roofing surface.

#### RoofPackage

*RoofPackage is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Roof package

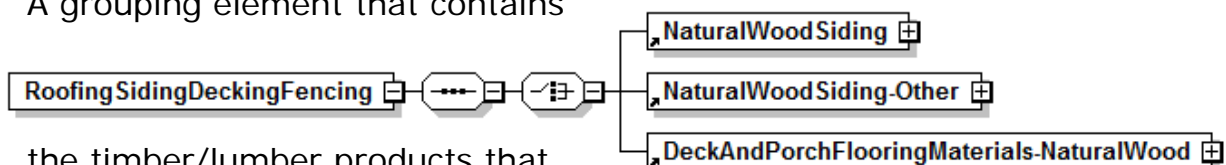
#### RoofTruss

*RoofTruss is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the supporting material under roofing surface.

## RoofingSidingDeckingFencing

A grouping element that contains



the timber/lumber products that are used in roofing, siding, decking, or fencing.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### (choice)



*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **NaturalWoodSiding**

*NaturalWoodSiding is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Natural wood siding

## **NaturalWoodSiding-Other**

*NaturalWoodSiding-Other is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Natural Wood Siding - Other

## **DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWood**

*DeckAndPorchFlooringMaterials-NaturalWood is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Deck and porch flooring materials that are used in natural wood products.

---

## **RoofPackage**

Roof package

RoofPackage	
type	s60

---

## **RoofPanel**

Describes the roofing surface.

RoofPanel	
type	s60

---

## **RoofTruss**

Describes the supporting material under roofing surface.

RoofTruss	
type	s60

## Roughness

A group item used to communicate surface roughness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

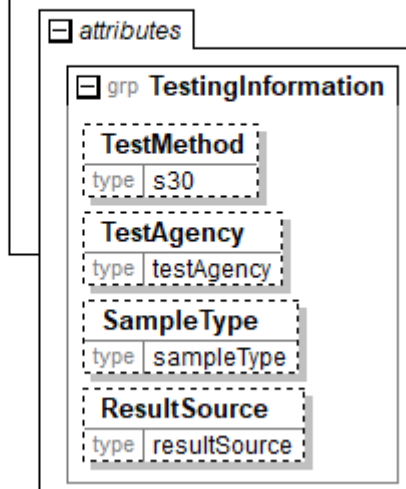
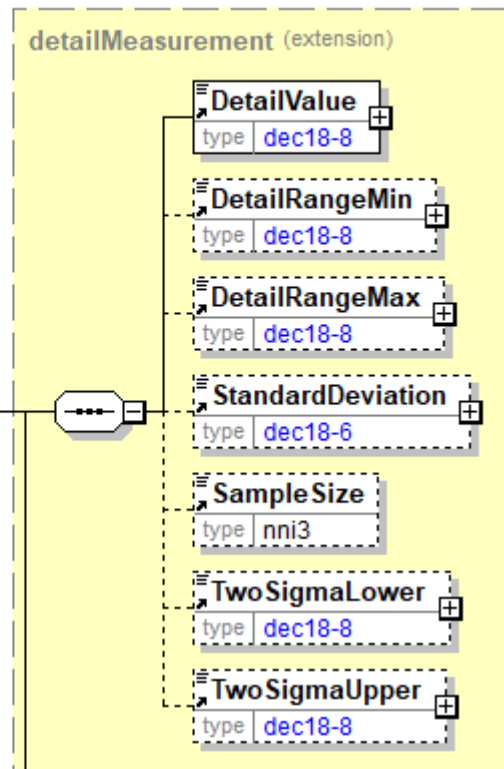
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **RoundCornered [attribute]**

Is the item round cornered?

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
<b>RoundCornered</b>	
type	yesNo

## Route

Route defines directions and characteristics for how to transport goods between two locations. A route starts at delivery origin or at the supplypoint belonging to the delivery origin.

### RouteType [attribute]

*RouteType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines type of start and end points for the route.

Refer to RouteType definition for any enumerations.

### IsWithLoad [attribute]

*IsWithLoad is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if a vehicle is carrying a load or if it is possible to carry a load or not.

Refer to IsWithLoad definition for any enumerations.

### RouteSeasonType [attribute]

*RouteSeasonType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines for what season the route is specified. For example a shorter route maybe specified during winter time when roads are frozen.

Refer to RouteSeasonType definition for any enumerations.

### IsRouteAsInstructed [attribute]

*IsRouteAsInstructed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

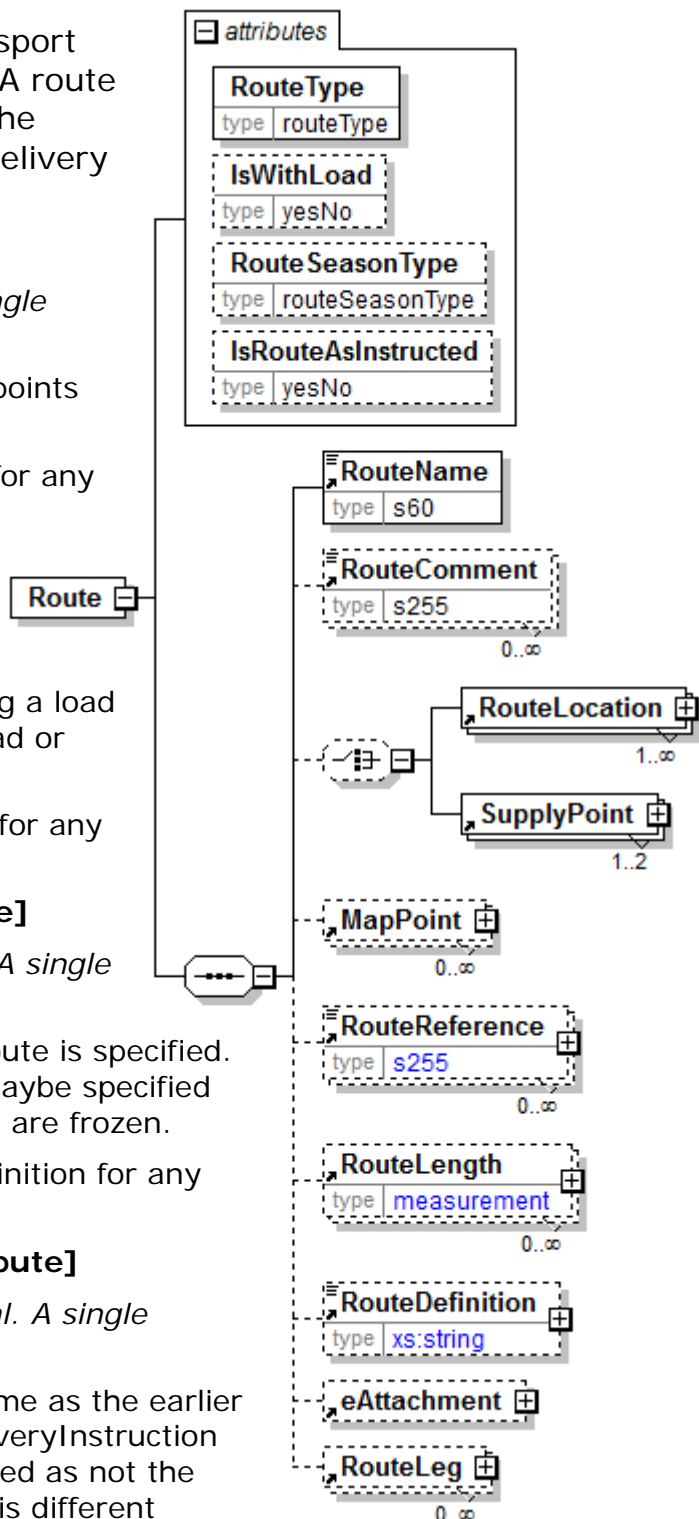
Indicates if the route is the same as the earlier instructed route, e.g. in a DeliveryInstruction e-Document. A route is indicated as not the same if any route information is different compared to the earlier instructed route. It is recommended to inform the reason for the change/new of the route.

Refer to IsRouteAsInstructed definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### RouteName



*RouteName is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A unique name of a route. It is also normally the name of the route in a GPS.

## **RouteComment**

*RouteComment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A descriptive text for a route. It is also normally shown in a GPS as a route comment.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **RouteLocation**

*RouteLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element specifying a location in a Route.

## **SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is mandatory. A single instance is required. Two instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## **MapPoint**

*MapPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element for items describing a point on a map. A mappoint is normally named waypoint in a GPS.

## **RouteReference**

*RouteReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Route as indicated by RouteReferenceType and AssignedBy.

## **RouteLength**

*RouteLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The length for the route.

## **RouteDefinition**

*RouteDefinition is optional. A single instance might exist.*

List of waypoints describing the route.

## **eAttachment**

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## **RouteLeg**

*RouteLeg is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element contains items describing the route leg. A route leg is a part of a route. A route leg has its own characteristics.

## RouteComment

A descriptive text for a route. It is also normally shown in a GPS as a route comment.

RouteComment	
type	s255

## RouteDefinition

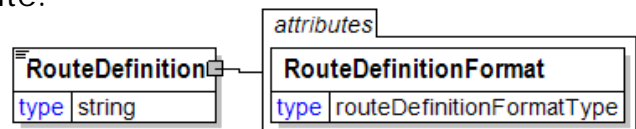
List of waypoints describing the route.

### RouteDefinitionFormat [attribute]

*RouteDefinitionFormat is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The format of the RouteDefinition.

Refer to RouteDefinitionFormat definition for any enumerations.



## RouteDefinitionFormat [attribute]

The format of the RouteDefinition.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### gpx

GPX (the GPS Exchange Format) is a light-weight XML data format for the interchange of GPS data (waypoints, routes, and tracks) between applications and Web services on the Internet.

RouteDefinitionFormat	
type	routeDefinitionFormatType

## RouteLeg

A grouping element contains items describing the route leg. A route leg is a part of a route. A route leg has its own characteristics.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### RouteLegNumber

*RouteLegNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number for the legs of the route.

#### RouteLegName

*RouteLegName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique name for a route leg.

#### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

#### MapPoint

*MapPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element for items describing a point on a map. A mappoint is normally named waypoint in a GPS.

#### RouteReference

*RouteReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Route as indicated by RouteReferenceType and AssignedBy.

#### RouteLegLength

*RouteLegLength is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The length for the route leg.

#### RoadCharacteristics

*RoadCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element containing items describing characteristics specific for a road.

#### eAttachment

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

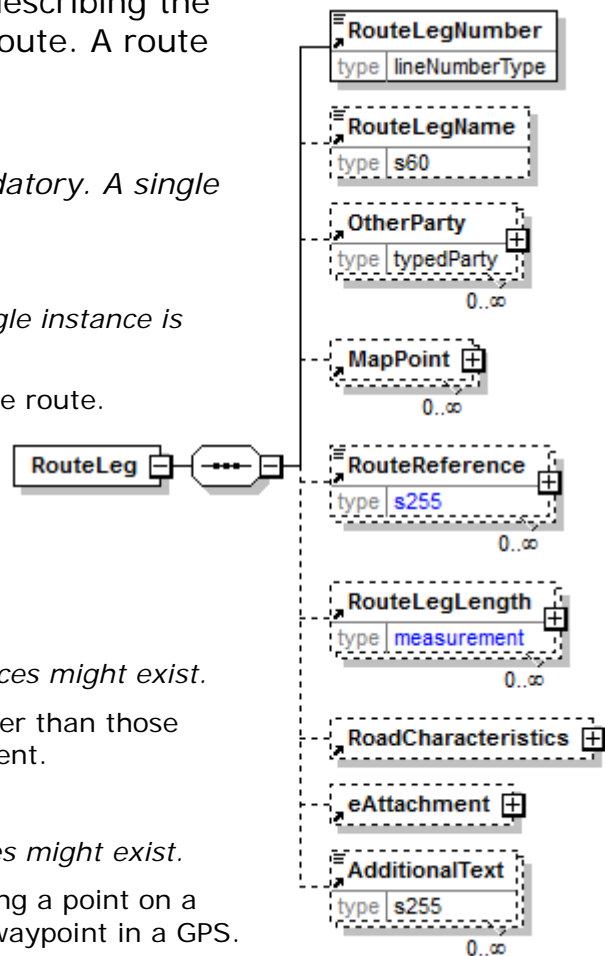
eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for



special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## RouteLegLength

The length for the route leg.

### LengthType

*LengthType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of source for how length is given. The attribute Agency can define the source.

### LengthTypeVersion

*LengthTypeVersion is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the version of the source for a length type.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

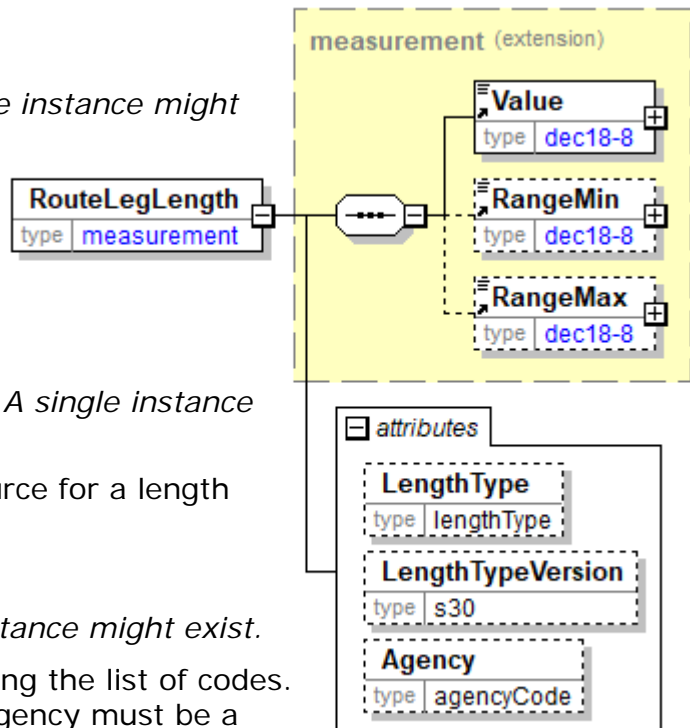
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)





## RouteLegName

A unique name for a route leg.

RouteLegName	
type	s60

## RouteLegNumber

A sequential number for the legs of the route.

RouteLegNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## RouteLength

The length for the route.

### LengthType

*LengthType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the type of source for how length is given. The attribute Agency can define the source.

### LengthTypeVersion

*LengthTypeVersion is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the version of the source for a length type.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

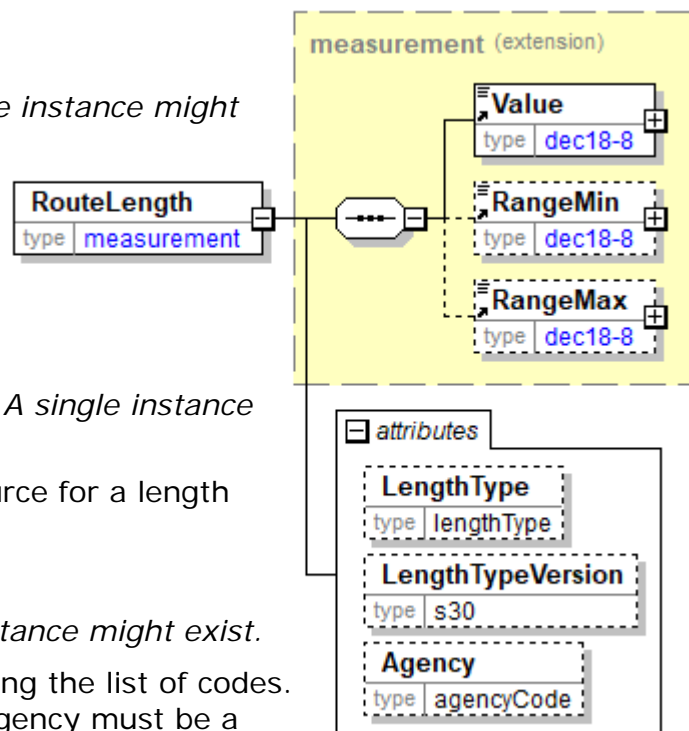
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin



*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

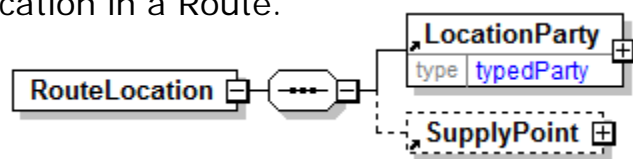
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## RouteLocation

A grouping element specifying a location in a Route.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### LocationParty

*LocationParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

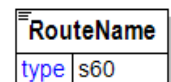
### SupplyPoint

*SupplyPoint is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## RouteName

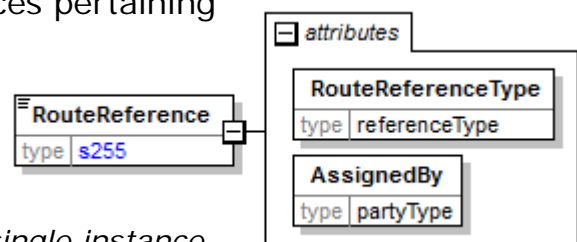
A unique name of a route. It is also normally the name of the route in a GPS.



## RouteReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Route as

indicated by RouteReferenceType and AssignedBy.



### RouteReferenceType [attribute]

*RouteReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many

items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to RouteReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

## **AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

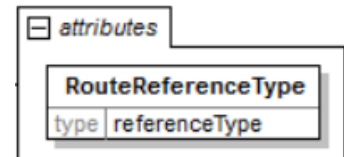
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

---

## **RouteReferenceType [attribute]**

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

---

## **RouteSeasonType [attribute]**

Defines for what season the route is specified. For example a shorter route maybe specified during winter time when roads are frozen.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Summer**

The route is specified for summer conditions.

### **Winter**

The route is specified for winter conditions



---

## RouteType [attribute]

Defines type of start and end points for the route.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
RouteType	
type	routeType

### **DeliveryDestinationToDeliveryOrigin**

The route is specified from a previous delivery destination to a delivery origin.

### **DeliveryDestinationToMainIntersection**

The route is specified from a previous delivery destination to a main road intersection.

### **DeliveryDestinationToSupplyPoint**

The route is specified from a previous delivery destination to a supply point within a delivery origin.

To be deprecated in the next version. Use enumeration DeliveryDestinationToDeliveryOrigin instead.

### **DeliveryOriginToDeliveryDestination**

The route is specified from a delivery origin to a delivery destination.

### **DeliveryOriginToMainIntersection**

The route is specified from a delivery origin to a main road intersection.

### **DeliveryOriginToPlaceOfMeasuring**

The route is specified from a delivery origin to a place of measuring.

### **DeliveryOriginToVehicleTerminal**

The route is specified from a delivery origin to a vehicle terminal.

### **MainIntersectionToDeliveryDestination**

The route is specified from a main road intersection to a delivery destination.

### **MainIntersectionToDeliveryOrigin**

The route is specified from a main road intersection to a delivery origin.

### **MainIntersectionToPlaceOfMeasuring**

The route is specified from a main road intersection to a place of measuring.

### **MainIntersectionToVehicleTerminal**

The route is specified from a main road intersection to a vehicle terminal.

### **PlaceOfMeasuringToDeliveryDestination**

The route is specified from a place of measuring to a delivery destination.

### **PlaceOfMeasuringToDeliveryOrigin**

The route is specified from a place of measuring to a delivery origin.

### **PlaceOfMeasuringToMainIntersection**

The route is specified from a place of measuring to a main road intersection.

### **SupplyPointToDeliveryDestination**

The route is specified from a supply point within a delivery origin to a delivery

destination.

To be deprecated in the next version. Use enumeration `DeliveryOriginToDeliveryDestination` instead.

### **SupplyPointToMainIntersection**

The route is specified from a supply point within a delivery origin to a main road intersection.

To be deprecated in the next version. Use enumeration `DeliveryOriginToMainIntersection` instead.

### **SupplyPointToVehicleTerminal**

The route is specified from a supply point within a delivery origin to a vehicle terminal.

To be deprecated in the next version. Use enumeration `DeliveryOriginToVehicleTerminal` instead.

### **VehicleTerminalToDeliveryDestination**

The route is specified from a vehicle terminal to a delivery destination.

### **VehicleTerminalToDeliveryOrigin**

The route is specified from a vehicle terminal to a delivery origin.

### **VehicleTerminalToMainIntersection**

The route is specified from a vehicle terminal to a main road intersection.

### **VehicleTerminalToPlaceOfMeasuring**

The route is specified from a vehicle terminal to a place of measuring.

### **VehicleTerminalToSupplyPoint**

The route is specified from a vehicle terminal to a supply point within a delivery origin.

To be deprecated in the next version. Use enumeration `VehicleTerminalToDeliveryOrigin` instead.

### **VehicleTour**

The route is specified as a vehicle tour that is a specific one-time tour that a single vehicle is either scheduled for or is travelling. The tour can consist of many route legs and many different deliveries.

---

## **RowsPerUnit**

The number of rows of items, are to be placed/packaged within the unit. Usually used to identify the standard number of rows in a standard packaging unit of the product.

RowsPerUnit	
type	nonNegativeInteger

## RunnabilityIndex

A group item used to communicate the calculated run-ability index target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

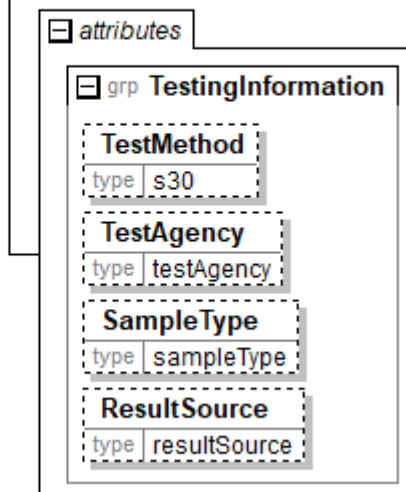
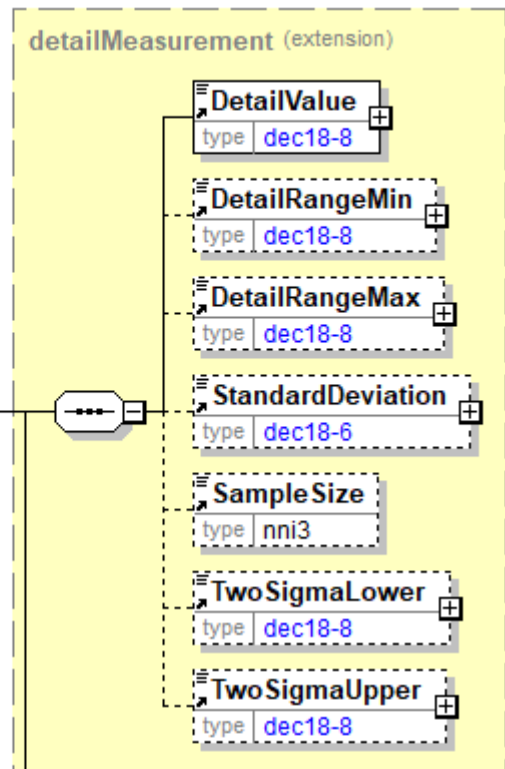
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## SafetyAndEnvironmentalCertification

### Safety and Environmental Certification

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

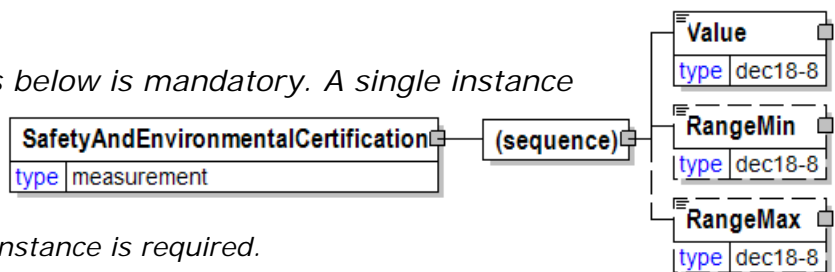
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

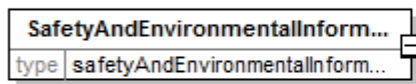
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated



agency).

### SafetyAndEnvironmentalType [attribute]

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The type of safety and environmental information being communicated. Defines any additional information relating to safety and/or environmental matters.

Refer to SafetyAndEnvironmentalType definition for any enumerations.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LicenceNumber

*LicenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

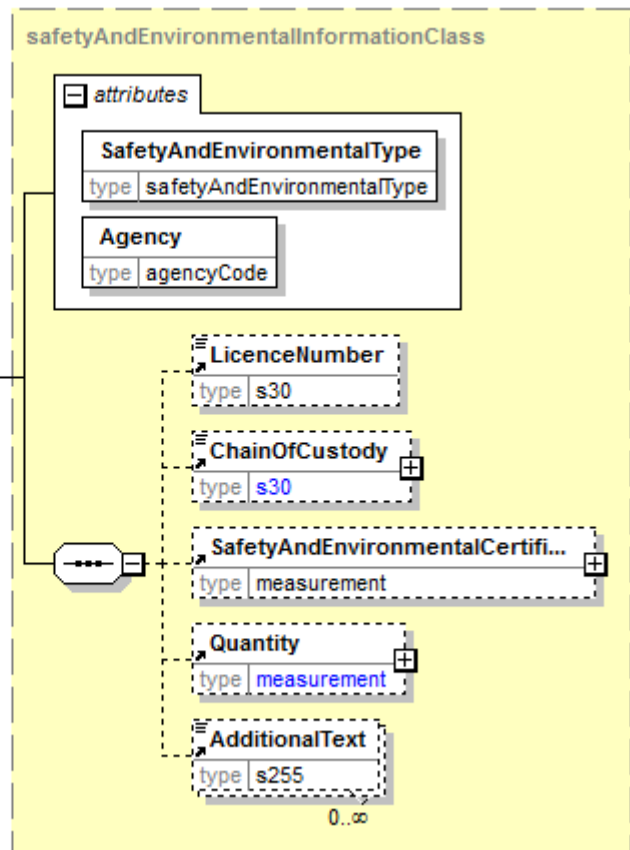
Licence number.

Note: the spelling of this element conforms to papiNet's use of UK English.

#### ChainOfCustody

*ChainOfCustody is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The chain of custody.





## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalCertification**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalCertification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Safety and Environmental Certification

### **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalType [attribute]**

The type of safety and environmental information being communicated. Defines any additional information relating to safety and/or environmental matters.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Agricultural**

### **Biodegradable**

### **CarbonFootprint**

Total greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions caused by an organization, event, product or person, usually expressed in equivalent tonnes of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).

### **Certified**

### **Chemical**

### **CSA**

Canadian Standards Authority

### **EMAS**

The Eco-Management and Audit Scheme, EMAS, is a voluntary environmental management tool for companies and other organisations to evaluate, report and improve their environmental performance. EMAS promotes continuous evaluation and improvements in the environmental performance of participating organisations. (<http://ec.europa.eu/environment/emas/>)

### **Energy**

### **FlamabilityReactivity**

## **FSC**

To be deprecated in a future version, use instead FSC100%, FSCMix\_x%, FSCMixCredit, FSCRecycled\_x%, FSCRecycledCredit or FSCControlledWood.

## **FSC100%**

FSC-certified virgin material originating in FSC-certified forests or plantations that has not been mixed with material of another material category throughout the supply chain. FSC 100% products are eligible to be used in FSC 100% or FSC Mix product groups.

(Forest Stewardship Council, <http://www.fsc.org>).

## **FSCControlledWood**

Material originating in non FSC-certified forests or plantations supplied with an FSC claim by a supplier which has been assessed by an FSC-accredited certification body for conformity with FSC Chain of Custody and/or FSC Controlled Wood requirements (FSC-STD-40-005 or FSC-STD-30-010).

(Forest Stewardship Council, <http://www.fsc.org>).

## **FSCMix\_x%**

FSC-certified virgin material based on input from FSC-certified, controlled and/or reclaimed sources, and supplied with a percentage claim. FSC Mix material is only eligible to be used in FSC Mix product groups.

(Forest Stewardship Council, <http://www.fsc.org>)

## **FSCMixCredit**

FSC-certified virgin material based on input from FSC-certified, controlled and/or reclaimed sources, and supplied with a credit claim. FSC Mix material is only eligible to be used in FSC Mix product groups.

(Forest Stewardship Council, <http://www.fsc.org>)

## **FSCMixed**

To be deprecated in a future version, use instead FSCMix\_x% or FSCMixCredit,

Material contains a mixture of Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified material, reclaimed (recycled) material and/or controlled wood. It has been processed by an FSC chain of custody certified company, and has been identified as FSC Mixed. For more information about the Forest Stewardship Council, visit [www.fsc.org](http://www.fsc.org).

## **FSCPure**

To be deprecated in a future version, use instead FSC100%.

Material is 100% FSC material from a Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified forest. It has been sold and/or processed by an FSC chain of custody certified company, and has been identified as FSC Pure. For more information about the Forest Stewardship Council, visit <http://www.fsc.org>.

## **FSCRecycled**

To be deprecated in a future version, use instead FSCRecycled\_x% or FSCRecycledCredit.

This Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) product group contains 100% postconsumer reclaimed. Post-consumer reclaimed material includes wood and/or wood fiber that has been reclaimed from a product after that product has been used for its intended end-use purpose by individuals or businesses.

For more information about the Forest Stewardship Council, visit [www.fsc.org](http://www.fsc.org).

### **FSCRecycled\_x%**

FSC-certified reclaimed material based on exclusive input from reclaimed sources, and supplied with a percentage claim. FSC Recycled material or products are eligible to be used in FSC Mix or FSC Recycled product groups. (Forest Stewardship Council, <http://www.fsc.org>)

### **FSCRecycledCredit**

FSC-certified reclaimed material based on exclusive input from reclaimed sources, and supplied with a credit claim. FSC Recycled material or products are eligible to be used in FSC Mix or FSC Recycled product groups. (Forest Stewardship Council, <http://www.fsc.org>)

### **HazardousMaterial**

#### **ISO14001**

ISO 14001 specifies the actual requirements for an environmental management system. It applies to those environmental aspects which the organization has control and over which it can be expected to have an influence.

ISO 14001 is often seen as the corner stone standard of the ISO 14000 series. However, it is not only the most well known, but is the only ISO 14000 standard against which it is currently possible to be certified by an external certification authority. Having stated this, it does not itself state specific environmental performance criteria.

This standard is applicable to any organization that wishes to:

- implement, maintain and improve an environmental management system
- assure itself of its conformance with its own stated environmental policy (those policy commitments of course must be made)
- demonstrate conformance
- ensure compliance with environmental laws and regulations
- seek certification of its environmental management system by an external third party organization
- make a self-determination of conformance

(<http://www.iso14000-iso14001-environmental-management.com/>)

### **MaterialSafetyData**

#### **MTCC**

Malaysian Timber Certification Council

#### **PEFC**

To be deprecated in a future version, use instead X%\_PEFCcertified.

Program for the Endorsement of Forest Certification.

### **PEFCControlledSources**

Material originating in non PEFC certified forests or plantations. "PEFC Controlled Sources" is material category "other material" and not "certified"

material" in PEFC due diligence system. Basic principle is to use "PEFC Controlled Sources" for all output products that cannot be sold as "X% PEFC Certified". Selling products as "PEFC Controlled Sources" requires full Chain of Custody certification. It also demonstrates that the PEFC due diligence system has been implemented and compliance with EU Timber Regulation. (PEFC, <http://pefc.org>)

## PlantHealthInspection

Product is subject to plant health inspection. Samples may be taken of the material in order to inspect possible harmful insects or plant diseases.

## Recycled

## SFI

Sustainable Forestry Initiative

## TransportationSafetyAlert

## X%\_PEFCcertified

The claim "x % PEFC certified" shall be used when communicating the content of PEFC certified material.

Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification, <http://www.pefc.org>).

## SalesOfficeParty

This named party represents the sales office involved in the business transaction. This party is only used in the communication of OrderStatus otherwise it is handled via OtherParty.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

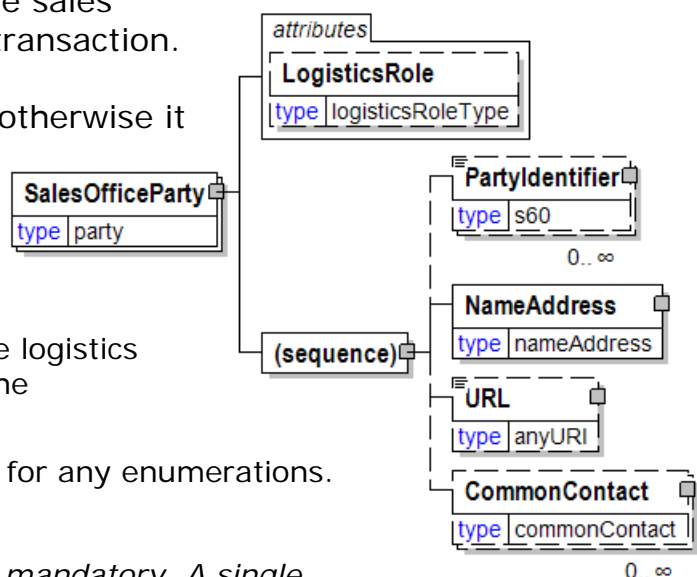
A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL



*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

## SampleCharacteristics

A grouping element that contains information related to a sample.

### SampleReason [attribute]

*SampleReason is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the reason for selecting a sample.

Refer to SampleReason definition for any enumerations.

### SampleSelectionType [attribute]

*SampleSelectionType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the method for how the sample is selected.

Refer to SampleSelectionType definition for any enumerations.

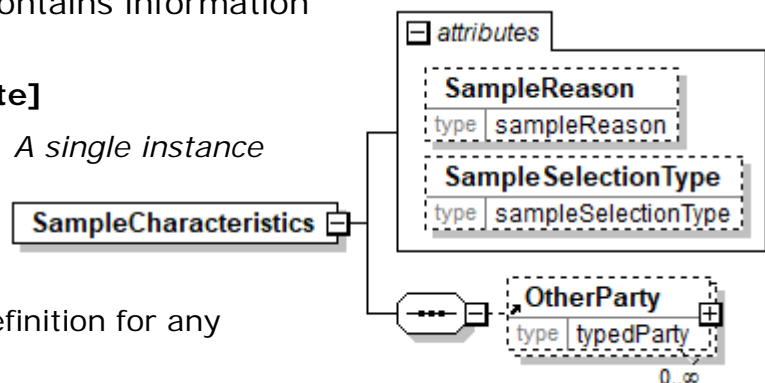
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.



## SampleReason [attribute]

Specifies the reason for selecting a sample.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ExternalAudit

The measurements of the selected sample to be audited by an external party for control of measurement accuracy.

### PopulationUpdate

The selected sample to be measured in detail for update of population statistics.

### SelfAudit

The measurements of the selected sample to be audited by the original



measurer for control of measurement accuracy.

---

## SampleSelectionType [attribute]

Specifies the method for how the sample is selected.

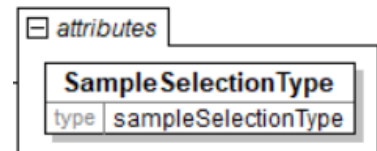
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Automatic

The sample is selected automatically according to rules stored in the measuring system.

### Manual

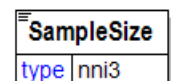
The sample is selected manually.



---

## SampleSize

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.



---

## SampleType [attribute]

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Average

The measurement represents an average for the associated property.

### Bottom

The measurement was obtained from the bottom of the paper sample.

### CDAverage

The measurement represents the average of values in the cross-machine direction.

### CDBottom

The measurement represents the average of tests taken in the cross-machine direction on the bottom of the paper sample.

### CDTop

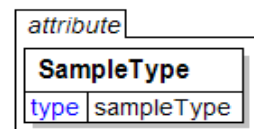
The measurement represents the average of tests taken in the cross-machine direction on the top of the paper sample.

### MDAverage

The measurement represents the average of values in the machine direction.

### MDBottom

The measurement represents the average of tests taken in the machine



direction on the bottom of the paper sample.

## MDTop

The measurement represents the average of tests taken in the machine direction on the top of the paper sample.

## Target

When communicating specifications a target value is communicated.

## Top

The measurement was obtained from the top of the paper sample

## Saturation

Measure of colour Saturation in the HSB method of communicating colour.

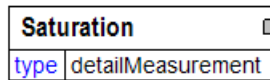
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).



#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

#### SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

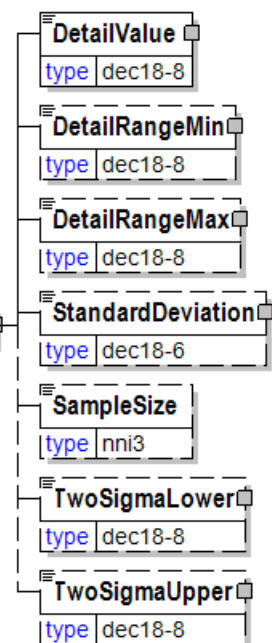
#### TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

#### TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## Sawdust

Used to report sawdust content in chips as a detail measurement.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

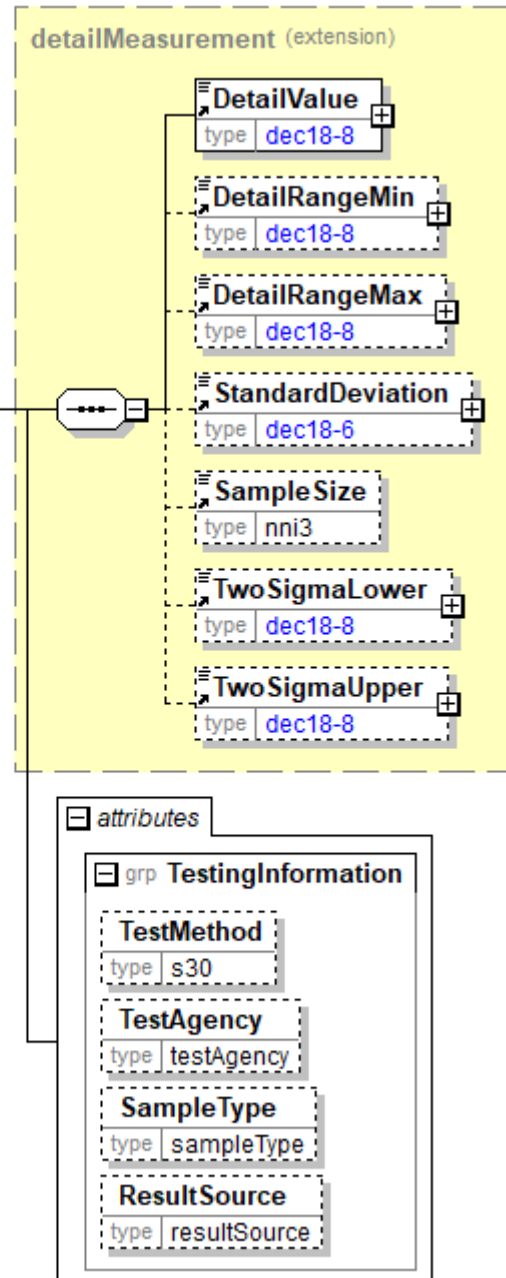
#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*





The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## ScaleHouseID

Unique identifier for the specific scale house.

ScaleHouseID
type s60

## ScaleHouseIn

Used to identify scale weight received into a yard, the scale house id, name, and scaler name.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ScaleHouseID

*ScaleHouseID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Unique identifier for the specific scale house.

### ScaleHouseName

*ScaleHouseName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Name assigned to the scale house.

ScaleHouseIn
type scaleHouse

(sequence)

ScaleHouseID
type s60
ScaleHouseName
type s60
ScalerID
type s60
ScalerName
type s60
Quantity
type measurement
InformationalQuantity
type measurement

## ScalerID

*ScalerID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Unique identifier for the person staffing the scale house. Might be an employee number.

## ScalerName

*ScalerName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Name of the person staffing the scale house.

## Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## ScaleHouseInfo

Scale house information.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ScaleHouseIn

*ScaleHouseIn is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to identify scale weight received into a yard, the scale house id, name, and scaler name.

#### ScaleHouseOut

*ScaleHouseOut is optional. A single instance might exist.*

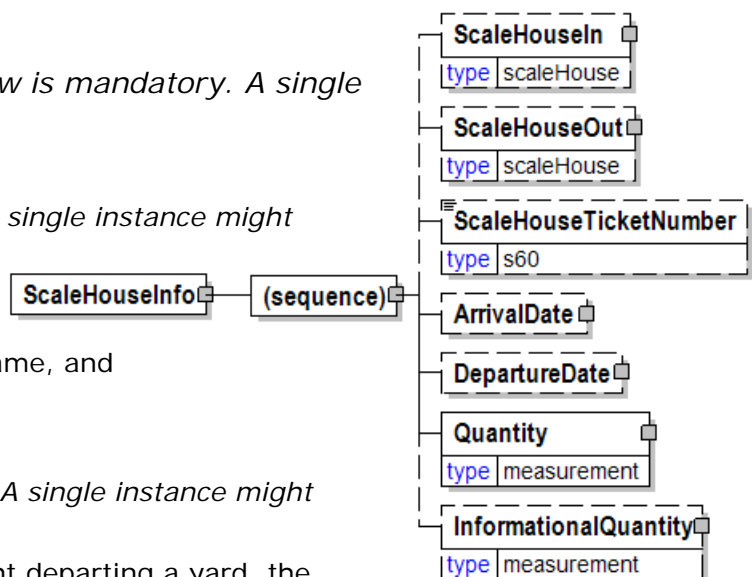
Used to identify scale weight departing a yard, the scale house id, name, and scaler name.

#### ScaleHouseTicketNumber

*ScaleHouseTicketNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The ticket number issued by the scale house. Does not have to be unique.

#### ArrivalDate



*ArrivalDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date of arrival.

**DepartureDate**

*DepartureDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The required or actual date of departure.

**Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

**InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

**ScaleHouseName**

Name assigned to the scale house.

ScaleHouseName	
type	s60

**ScaleHouseOut**

Used to identify scale weight departing a yard, the scale house id, name, and scaler name.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**ScaleHouseID**

*ScaleHouseID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Unique identifier for the specific scale house.

**ScaleHouseName**

*ScaleHouseName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Name assigned to the scale house.

**ScalerID**

*ScalerID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

ScaleHouseOut	
type	scaleHouse

(sequence)

ScaleHouseID	
type	s60
ScaleHouseName	
type	s60
ScalerID	
type	s60
ScalerName	
type	s60
Quantity	
type	measurement
InformationalQuantity	
type	measurement

Unique identifier for the person staffing the scale house. Might be an employee number.

## ScalerName

*ScalerName is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Name of the person staffing the scale house.

## Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

---

## ScaleHouseTicketNumber

The ticket number issued by the scale house. Does not have to be unique.

ScaleHouseTicketNumber	
type	s60

---

## ScalerID

Unique identifier for the person staffing the scale house. Might be an employee number.

ScalerID	
type	s60

---

## ScalerName

Name of the person staffing the scale house.

ScalerName	
type	s60

## ScaleTicket

The ScaleTicket element is the root element for the ScaleTicket e-Document.

The ScaleTicket e-Document provides wood or fibre suppliers with a means to electronically incorporate scale system receiving data into their accounting systems from buying entities' back office systems.

### ScaleTicketStatusType [attribute]

*ScaleTicketStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ScaleTicket Status Type

Refer to ScaleTicketStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### ScaleTicketAcceptance [attribute]

*ScaleTicketAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt header and line item.

Refer to ScaleTicketAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

### ScaleTicketRejectedType [attribute]

*ScaleTicketRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

ScaleTicketRejectedType

Refer to ScaleTicketRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

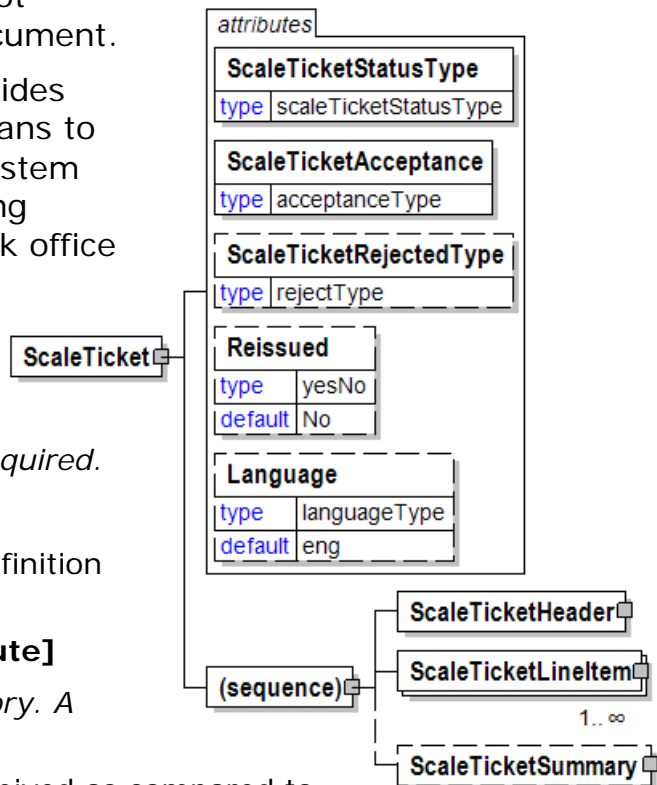
Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ScaleTicketHeader

*ScaleTicketHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Information that is common for the ScaleTicket e-Document.

## **ScaleTicketLineItem**

*ScaleTicketLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The details for each item reported on a ScaleTicket e-Document.

## **ScaleTicketSummary**

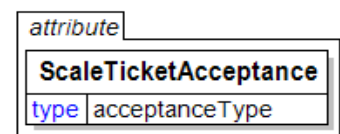
*ScaleTicketSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information for the ScaleTicket e-Document.

---

## **ScaleTicketAcceptance [attribute]**

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt header and line item.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **GoodsReceivedAsIs**

The delivered goods were received without inspection, or checking of the goods for damage, or accuracy against the DeliveryMessage.

### **GoodsReceivedAsSpecified**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights. There is no transit damage.

### **GoodsReceivedCancelled**

Received goods notification is being cancelled. This value is only used when the GoodsReceiptStatusType is "Cancelled".

### **GoodsReceivedRejected**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage resulting in rejection of all goods.

### **GoodsReceivedWithDamage**

Received goods agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights; but there has been transit damage of some items. All transit damages must be specified.

### **GoodsReceivedWithVariance**

Received goods do not agree completely with the DeliveryMessage specifications. For those items at variance, actual received item identifiers and item weights must be specified.

Additionally, used with the VarianceType of "NotReceived" to indicate items that was on the DeliveryMessage but not in the Delivery as received.

### **GoodsReceivedWithVarianceAndDamage**

Received goods do not agree completely with all DeliveryMessage specifications for all lines including item identifiers and item weights and there has been transit damage of some items. For those items at variance or with

transit damage, actual received item identifiers, item weights, and transit damages must be specified.

## ScaleTicketHeader

Information that is common for the ScaleTicket e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ScaleTicketNumber

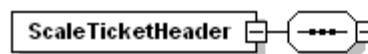
*ScaleTicketNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Unique identifier for the ScaleTicket e-Document.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the



TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### ScaleTicketIssueDate

*ScaleTicketIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and time when the ScaleTicket was issued.

#### ScaleTicketReference

*ScaleTicketReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that details the relevant references pertaining to the ScaleTicket.

Identifies the previous unique document ID that this document replaces, if applicable.

Mandatory if Purpose = Replace.

#### ScaleHouseInfo

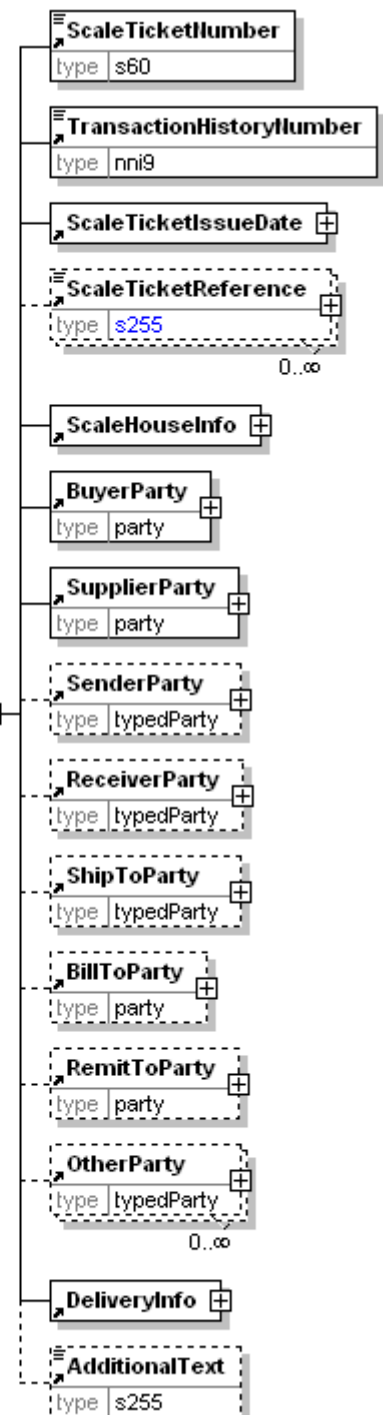
*ScaleHouseInfo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Scale house information.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-



to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.

SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## **BillToParty**

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## **RemitToParty**

*RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **DeliveryInfo**

*DeliveryInfo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information about the delivery.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific



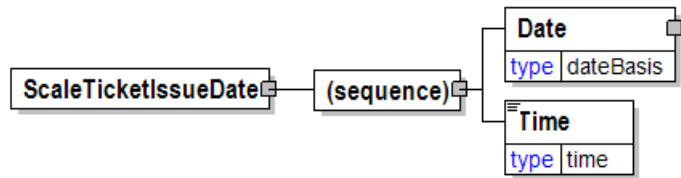
elements.

## ScaleTicketIssueDate

The date and time when the ScaleTicket was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ScaleTicketLineItem

The details for each item reported on a ScaleTicket e-Document.

### ScaleTicketAcceptance [attribute]

*ScaleTicketAcceptance is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the state of the goods received as compared to the DeliveryMessage specifications. The enumeration list is the list of choices that apply to the GoodsReceipt header and line item.

Refer to ScaleTicketAcceptance definition for any enumerations.

### ScaleTicketRejectedType [attribute]

*ScaleTicketRejectedType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

ScaleTicketRejectedType

Refer to ScaleTicketRejectedType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ScaleTicketLineNumber

*ScaleTicketLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ScaleTicket Line Number

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

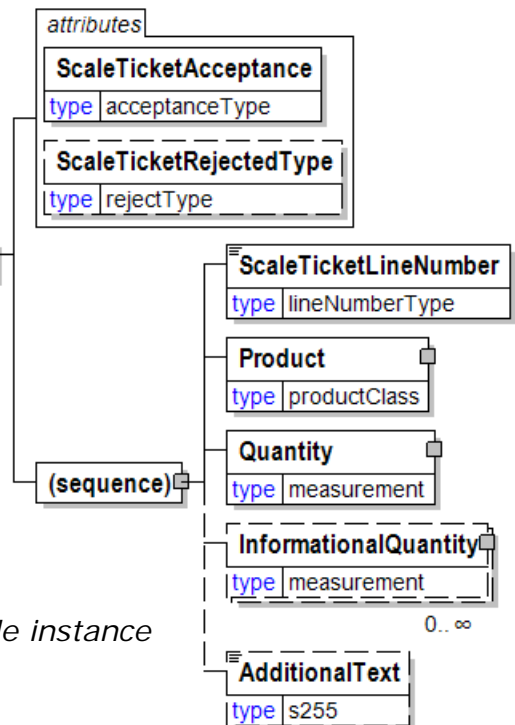
#### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity



*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **ScaleTicketLineNumber**

ScaleTicket Line Number

ScaleTicketLineNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

## **ScaleTicketNumber**

Unique identifier for the ScaleTicket e-Document.

ScaleTicketNumber	
type	s60

---

## **ScaleTicketReference**

An element that details the relevant references pertaining to the ScaleTicket.

Identifies the previous unique document ID that this document replaces, if applicable.

ScaleTicketReference	
type	s255

attributes	
ScaleTicketReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

Mandatory if Purpose = Replace.

### **ScaleTicketReferenceType [attribute]**

*ScaleTicketReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ScaleTicketReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

ScaleTicketReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ScaleTicketReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### **AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

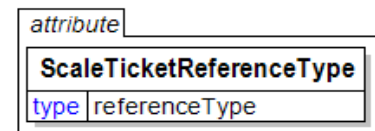
---

## ScaleTicketReferenceType [attribute]

ScaleTicketReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated.

ScaleTicketReferenceType indicates what type of reference is being communicated. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



---

## ScaleTicketRejectedType [attribute]

ScaleTicketRejectedType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ExcessiveTransitDamage

The item(s) is/are damaged beyond acceptable use during transit.

### ProductQuality

The delivery did not match the quality of the product ordered or requested.

### TooEarly

The delivery has occurred prior to the agreed delivery date/time. For example, there is insufficient storage at the delivered time.

### TooLate

The delivery has occurred after the agreed delivery date/time. For example, delivered after press date.

### UnableToUnload

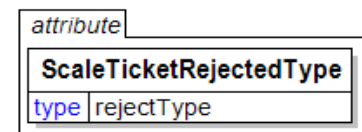
The delivered items cannot be unloaded. For example, damaged vehicle doors, load has shifted during transportation, or ShipTo requires reels to be palletised but they are delivered on the vehicle floor.

### WrongBarCode

The barcode used to identify the product is incorrect.

### WrongBasisWeight

The basis weight of the product is not what was ordered.



## **WrongDeliveryLocation**

The product was delivered to the wrong location.

## **WrongDiameter**

The diameter delivered is unusable. For example, a physical limitation on a reel stand is exceeded.

## **WrongLabel**

The delivered item has incorrect or missing information, or incorrect label stock that would prevent its use. For example, insufficient peel-off barcode labels.

## **WrongProduct**

The delivered item was not the product ordered or requested.

## **WrongReelWidth**

The width of the reel is incorrect.

## **WrongVehicleType**

The items have been delivered in a vehicle that cannot be unloaded at the ShipTo facility. For example, the ShipTo requires side unloading vehicles, but the delivery vehicle can only be unloaded from the rear.

## **WrongWrap**

The delivered item is wrapped in material that will prevent its use. For example, a hole is not present in the end cap for vacuum lifting.

---

## **ScaleTicketStatusType [attribute]**

ScaleTicket Status Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed.

### **Cancelled**

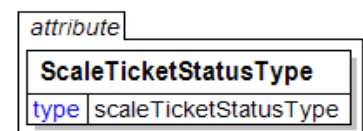
The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Replaced**

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

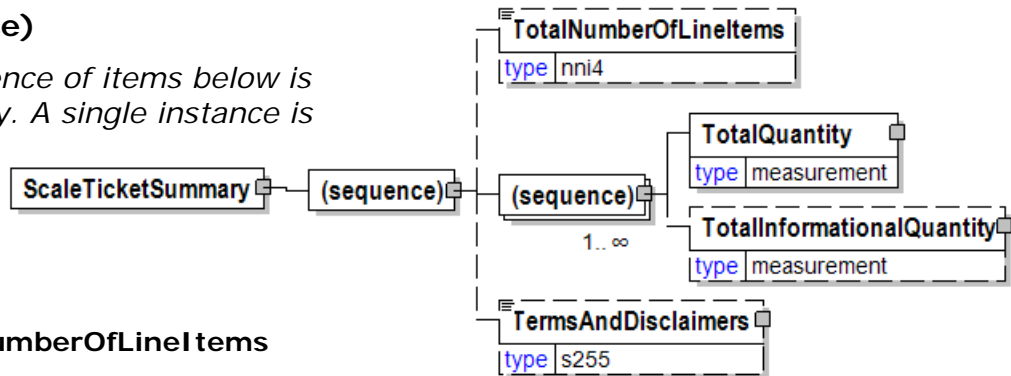


## ScaleTicketSummary

Summary information for the ScaleTicket e-Document.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

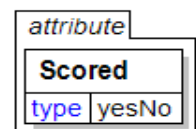
## Scored [attribute]

Is this item scored?

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**



## Screened [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
<b>Screened</b>	
type	yesNo

## Seasoning

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

### SeasoningType [attribute]

*SeasoningType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Seasoning type, the classification and methodology of seasoning applied to the product.

Refer to SeasoningType definition for any enumerations.

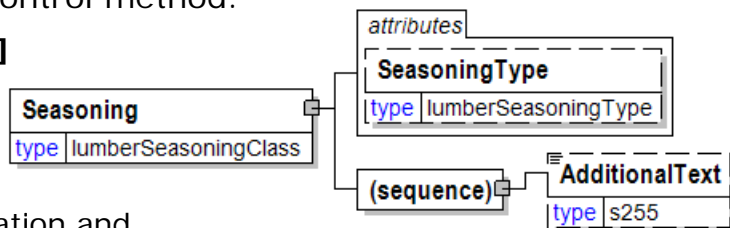
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## SeasoningType [attribute]

Seasoning type, the classification and methodology of seasoning applied to the product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Dry

Air dried lumber that is not surfaced ... i.e. rough lumber.

### Green

Not dried by any method.

### KD

Kiln dried.

### KDAT

Kiln dried after treatment... i.e. chemically treated, then redried.

### PAD

Partially air dried. In practice, doesn't mean much, since you don't know how dry. Most commonly used on boards

attribute	
<b>SeasoningType</b>	
type	lumberSeasoningType

## ShippingDry

Dried sufficiently to enable shipment without any deterioration in condition.

## SurfacedDry

Surfaced-dry, meaning the product was dried (manner unspecified) and then surfaced (i.e. planed). Level of dryness is understood to be as required by the grading standard for the species in question. Generally it means the product was air dried to the standard, but it could have been kiln dried.

## SurfacedGreen

Surfaced while still green.

## Secure [attribute]

This attribute indicates that the product requires a secure manufacturing plant. For example when manufacturing ACT booklets and other testing products.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
Secure	
type	yesNo
default	No

## SenderParty

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

SenderParty	
type	typedParty

### PartyType [attribute]

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

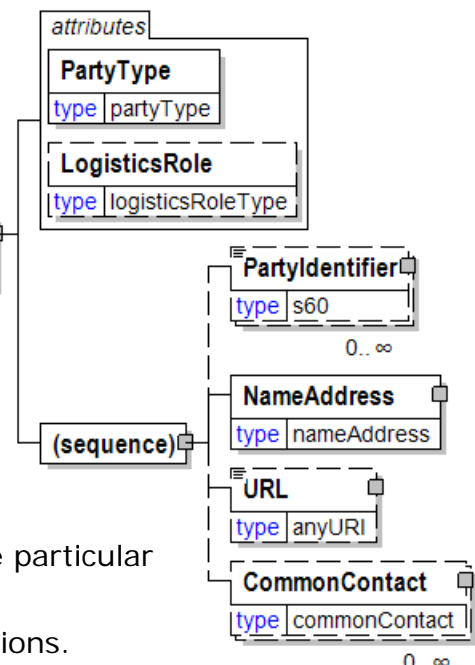
Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.





## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **PartyIdentifier**

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

### **NameAddress**

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

### **URL**

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

### **CommonContact**

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

---

## **SenderProductAttributesDescription**

An element containing free text used to describe the set of products sent in the ProductAttributes.

### **Language [attribute]**

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

SenderProductAttributesDescription	
type	s72

attributes	
Language	
type	languageType
default	eng

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

---

## **SenderProductAttributesIdentifier**

A unique identifier assigned to the combination of products, properties, and ReceivingParty that makes this list of ProductAttributes unique from the SendingParty's point of view. Subsequent ProductAttributes with updates will use this same identifier.

SenderProductAttributesIdentifier	
type	s30

---

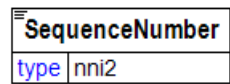
## **SenderProductAttributesName**

The name given to the set of products sent in the ProductAttributes e-Document.

SenderProductAttributesName	
type	s45

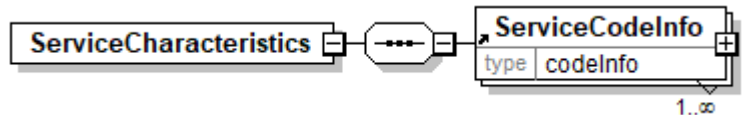
## SequenceNumber

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a sequence.



## ServiceCharacteristics

A grouping element that contains information related to the service.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ServiceCodeInfo

*ServiceCodeInfo is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about service codes defining the characteristics of the service.

## ServiceCodeInfo

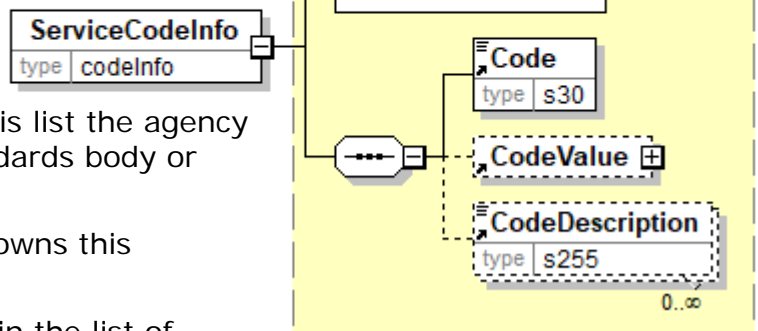
A grouping element that contains information about service codes defining the characteristics of the service.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

## CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

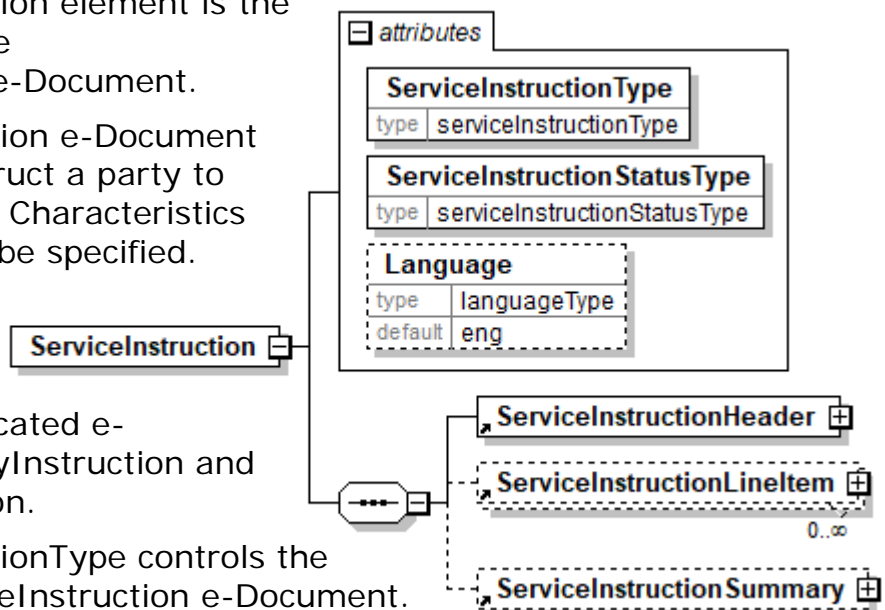
## ServiceInstruction

The ServiceInstruction element is the root element for the ServiceInstruction e-Document.

The ServiceInstruction e-Document can be used to instruct a party to carry out a service. Characteristics for the service can be specified.

Instructions for deliveries and measuring of products have dedicated e-Documents DeliveryInstruction and MeasuringInstruction.

The ServiceInstructionType controls the usage of the ServiceInstruction e-Document. For example, it can be used to instruct what products to produce in a forest logging operation or how to carry out destining of products to end users.



### ServiceInstructionType [attribute]

*ServiceInstructionType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ServiceInstructionType defines the type of ServiceInstruction e-Document. Refer to ServiceInstructionType definition for any enumerations.

### ServiceInstructionStatusType [attribute]

*ServiceInstructionStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire ServiceInstruction e-Document.

Refer to ServiceInstructionStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **ServiceInstructionHeader**

*ServiceInstructionHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The MeasuringTicketHeader contains information common to the entire MeasuringTicket e-Document.

### **ServiceInstructionLineItem**

*ServiceInstructionLineItem is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information for a line item of the ServiceInstruction. The line item specifies detail information associated with a product.

### **ServiceInstructionSummary**

*ServiceInstructionSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire ServiceInstruction e-Document.

## ServiceInstructionHeader

The ServiceInstructionHeader contains information common to the entire ServiceInstruction e-Document.

### ServiceInstructionNumber

*ServiceInstructionNumber* mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique identifier of a ServiceInstruction e-Document.

### DocumentIssueDate

*DocumentIssueDate* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time when the e-Document was issued.

### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber* is optional. A single instance might exist.

A



sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

### SenderParty

*SenderParty* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

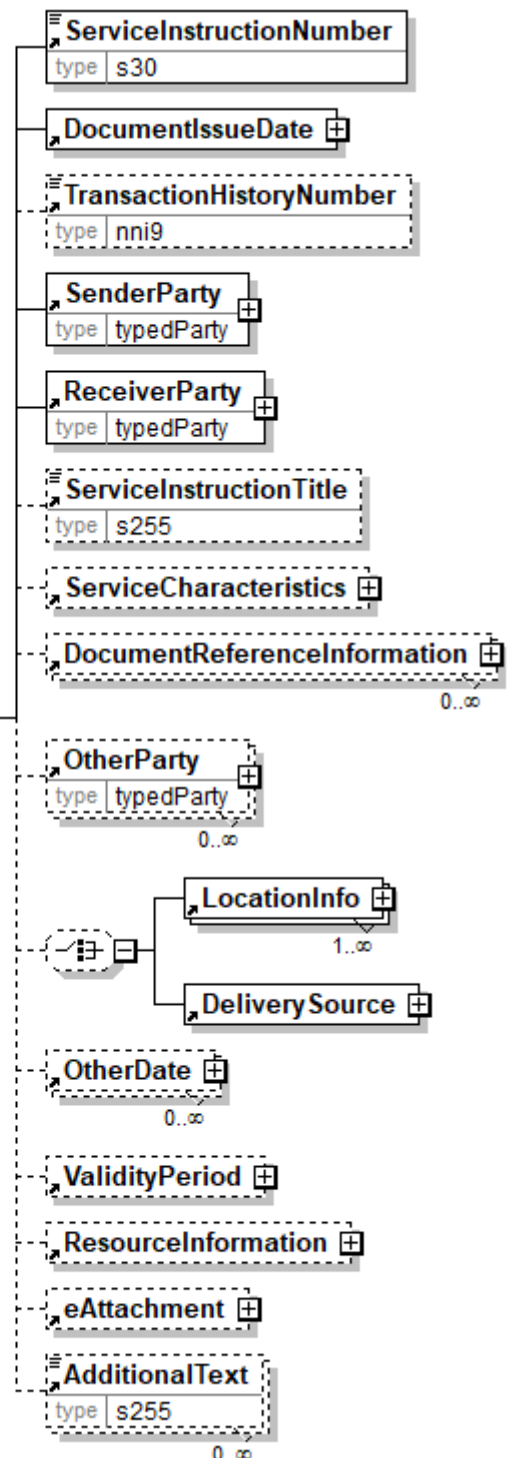
The entity responsible for the content.  
If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

### ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.



## **ServiceInstructionTitle**

*ServiceInstructionTitle is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text describing the context of the ServiceInstruction.

## **ServiceCharacteristics**

*ServiceCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information related to the service.

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **LocationInfo**

*LocationInfo is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about a geographical location.

## **DeliverySource**

*DeliverySource is mandatory. One instance is required.*

A grouping element with information that identifies and specifies the source of a delivery, e.g. a logging area.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **ValidityPeriod**

*ValidityPeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

## **ResourceInformation**

*ResourceInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information for specification of resources.

## **eAttachment**

*eAttachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

eAttachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

- Note: An element "e-Attachment" also exists. papiNet will no longer use hyphens in our element and attribute names as this causes issues with BizTalk.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ServiceInstructionLineItem

A grouping element that contains information for a line item of the ServiceInstruction. The line item specifies detail information associated with a product.

### ValidityStatus [attribute]

*ValidityStatus is optional.*

### ServiceInstructionLineItem

*A single instance might exist.*

The validity status for a specific item.

Refer to ValidityStatus definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### LineItemNumber

*LineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the line item of an e-Document.

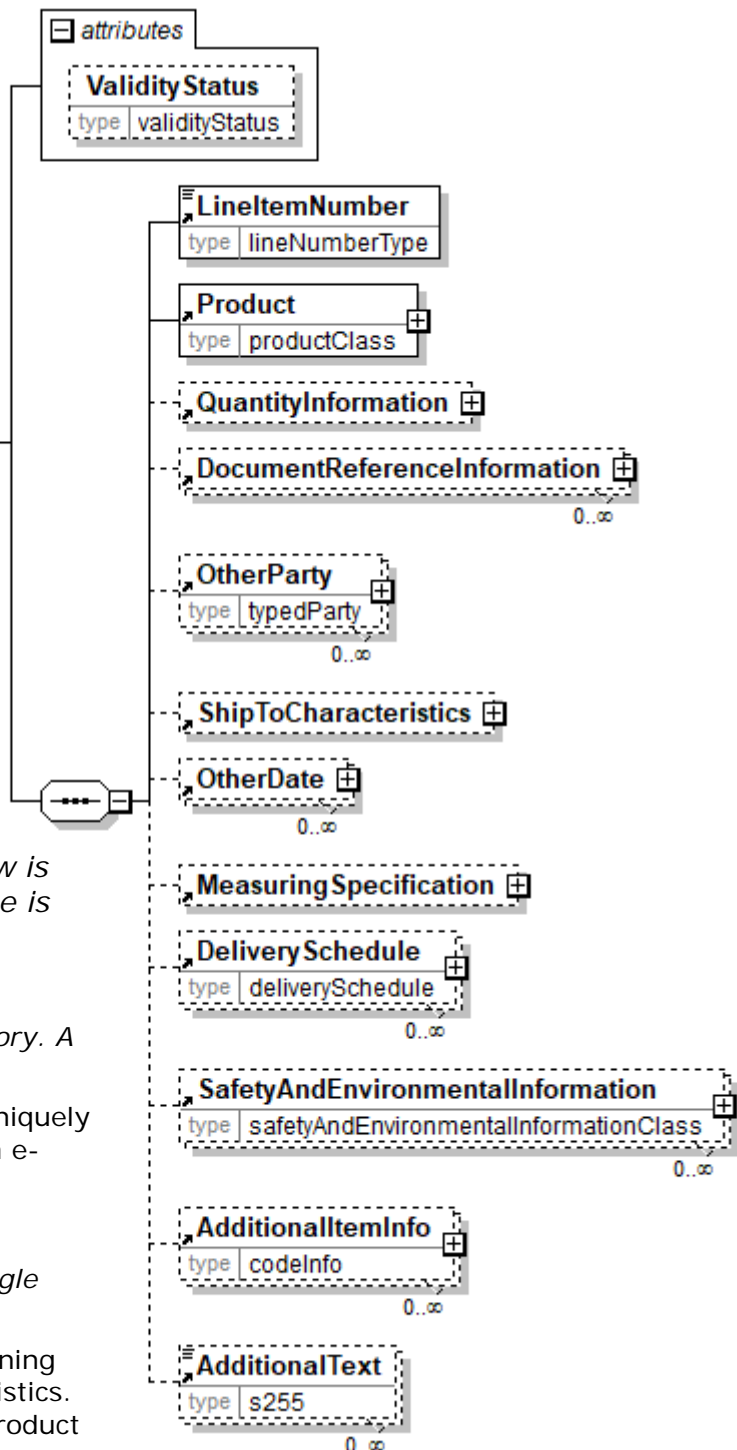
### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by

ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Forest Wood, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### QuantityInformation



*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **ShipToCharacteristics**

*ShipToCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## **MeasuringSpecification**

*MeasuringSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains a specification for measurement procedures.

## **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## ServiceInstructionNumber

The unique identifier of a ServiceInstruction e-Document.

ServiceInstructionNumber
type s30

## ServiceInstructionStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire ServiceInstruction e-Document.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attributes
ServiceInstructionStatusType
type serviceInstructionStatusType

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-document.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Replaced

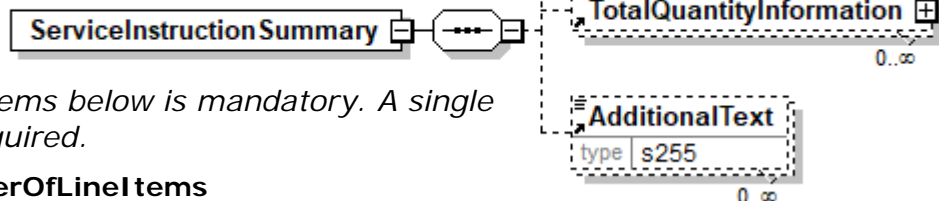
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

## ServiceInstructionSummary

A grouping element that contains summary information that applies to the entire ServiceInstruction e-Document.

### sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### TotalQuantityInformation

*TotalQuantityInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document.

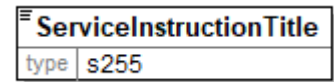
### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ServiceInstructionTitle

A text describing the context of the ServiceInstruction.



## ServiceInstructionType [attribute]

ServiceInstructionType defines the type of ServiceInstruction e-Document.

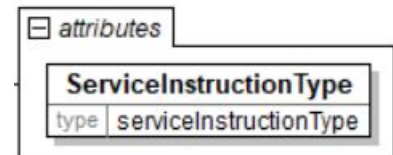
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ForestLoggingInstruction

An instruction specifying what products to produce in a forest logging and forwarding operation.

### ProductDestiningInstruction

An instruction requesting the receiver to destine product(s) to end users.



## ServiceLevel

A grouping element containing information about a service level. The service level can be specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA) detailing requirements such as delivery, performance, pricing, quality, etc.

### ServiceLevelContextType [attribute]

*ServiceLevelContextType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the nature of what is included in the service level.

Refer to ServiceLevelContextType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ServiceLevelText

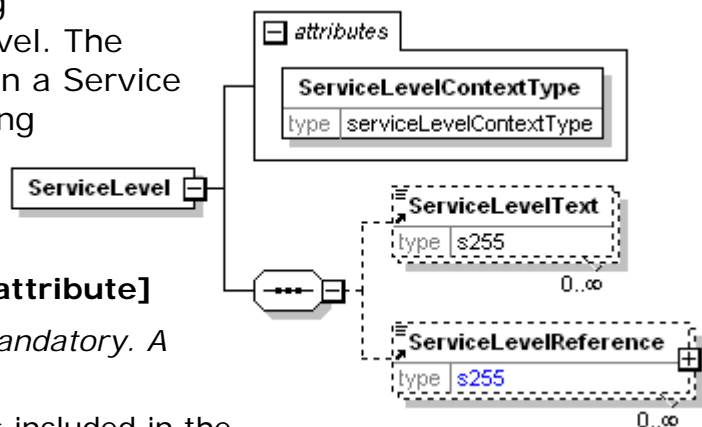
*ServiceLevelText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Text that is describing the service level.

#### ServiceLevelReference

*ServiceLevelReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ServiceLevel. The type of reference is identified by the attributes ServiceLevelReferenceType and AssignedBy.



## ServiceLevelContextType [attribute]

Indicates the nature of what is included in the service level.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Delivery**

The service level is given for deliveries.

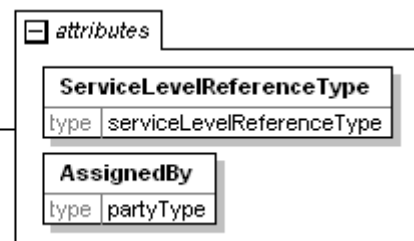
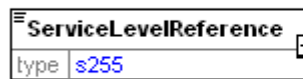
### **Production**

The service level is given for production.



## ServiceLevelReference

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the ServiceLevel. The type of reference is identified by the attributes



ServiceLevelReferenceType and AssignedBy.

### **ServiceLevelReferenceType [attribute]**

*ServiceLevelReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

Refer to ServiceLevelReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### **AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ServiceLevelReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier.

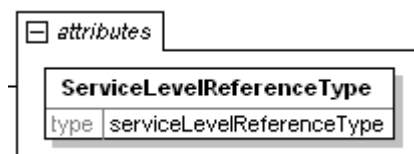
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **DeliveryChargeAccountNumber**

Account Number to which the delivery charges are billed.

### **ServiceLevelAgreementNumber**

The unique identifier given to a service level agreement.



---

## ServiceLevelText

Text that is describing the service level.

ServiceLevelText	
type	s255

---

## ShapeOfHole [attribute]

The shape of the hole

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Elongated

The shape of the hole is elongated.

### Oval

The shape of the hole is ovular.

### Round

The shape of the hole is round.

### Square

The shape of the hole is square.

### Other

The shape of the hole is other.

ShapeOfHole	
type	holeShapeType

---

## SetNumber

The part of the radius of the Tambour that constitutes the reel.

SetNumber	
type	nni2

---

## SetPosition

The position of the reel in relation to the reels cut across the Tambour.

SetPosition	
type	nni2

---

## ShapeOfHole [attribute]

The shape of the hole

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Elongated

The shape of the hole is elongated.

### Oval

The shape of the hole is ovular.

### Round

ShapeOfHole	
type	holeShapeType

The shape of the hole is round.

## Square

The shape of the hole is square.

## Other

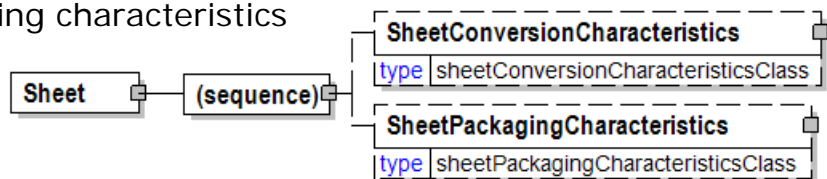
The shape of the hole is other.

## Sheet

A group item that contains the conversion and packaging characteristics for sheets.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### SheetConversionCharacteristics

*SheetConversionCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that lists the conversion elements describing how a sheets are converted from a tambour.

### SheetPackagingCharacteristics

*SheetPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet packaging.

## SheetConcern

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" then a defect cause must be given.

### SheetConcernType [attribute]

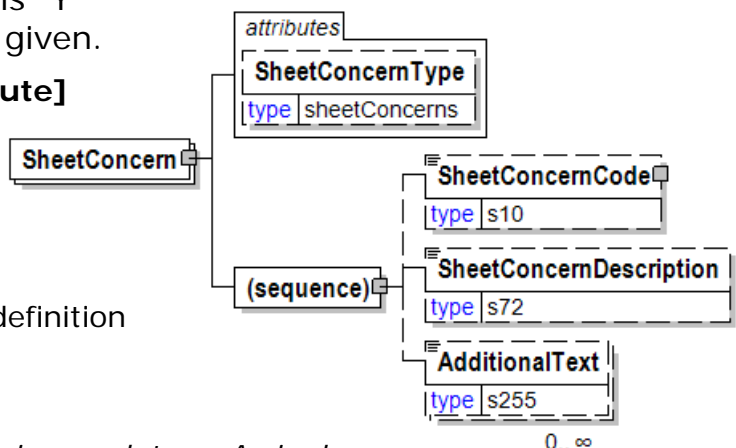
*SheetConcernType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Sheet Concern Type

Refer to SheetConcernType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### SheetConcernCode

*SheetConcernCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Code used to identify problem with the sheet.

### SheetConcernDescription

*SheetConcernDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Description used to narrate the problem with the sheet.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

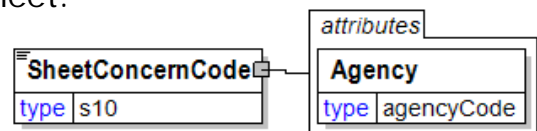
---

## **SheetConcernCode**

Code used to identify problem with the sheet.

### **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

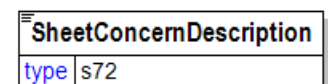
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## **SheetConcernDescription**

Description used to narrate the problem with the sheet.



---

## **SheetConcernType [attribute]**

Sheet Concern Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**BladeOrApplicatorRollStreaks**

**BowedEdges**

**CaliperVariation**

**CoatedBladeScratch**

**CoatingStreaks**

**ColouredFibres**

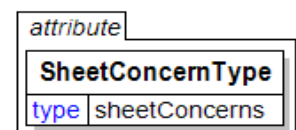
**Curling**

**CutterWrinkles**

**Dirt**

**DyeStreaks**

**FeltMarks**



- Mottle
- Other
- OutOfSquareOrSize
- ShadeVariation
- SheetRelatedProblems
- SlimeHole
- SlimeSpot
- StaticElectricity
- Stretching
- SurfaceDefectsOther
- TightEdges
- WavyEdges
- WireHole
- WrinklesOther

SheetConversionCharacteristics

A group item that lists the conversion elements describing how a sheets are converted from a tambour.

(sequence)

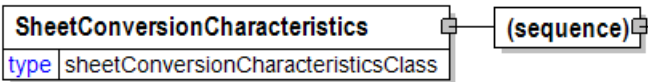
The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

ConversionCode

ConversionCode is optional. A single instance might exist.

A code, as assigned by an Agency, used to identify a group of conversion characteristics.

GrainDirection



GrainDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

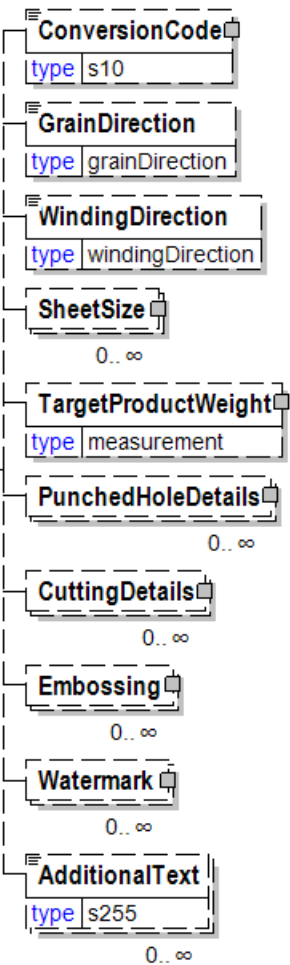
Defines the primary orientation/alignment (Long or Short) of the cellulose fibres in a sheet or web of paper, which results from the flow of fibres in a water suspension during the papermaking process.

Refer to GrainDirection definition for any enumerations.

WindingDirection

WindingDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that indicates how the material is wound on



the reel.

Refer to WindingDirection definition for any enumerations.

## **SheetSize**

*SheetSize is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet size.

## **TargetProductWeight**

*TargetProductWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The desired weight of the finished product.

## **PunchedHoleDetails**

*PunchedHoleDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that will contain the configuration information for punched holes.

## **CuttingDetails**

*CuttingDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Cutting Details provides information on how to cut the sheet.

## **Embossing**

*Embossing is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Embossing requirements for sheets and reels. Embossing involves a physical deformation of the paper surface as part of the conversion process. Embossing is applied either in-line (directly after the paper machine) or off-line. Refer to the attribute FinishType for additional information.

## **Watermark**

*Watermark is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Watermark information

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



SheetCount

A group item that contains information relative to the number of sheets per packaging type.

SheetCountMethodType [attribute]

SheetCountMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the method used to count the sheets.

Refer to SheetCountMethodType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

PerCarton

PerCarton is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field indicating the number of sheets per carton.

PerReam

PerReam is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field indicating the number of sheets per ream.

PerPallet

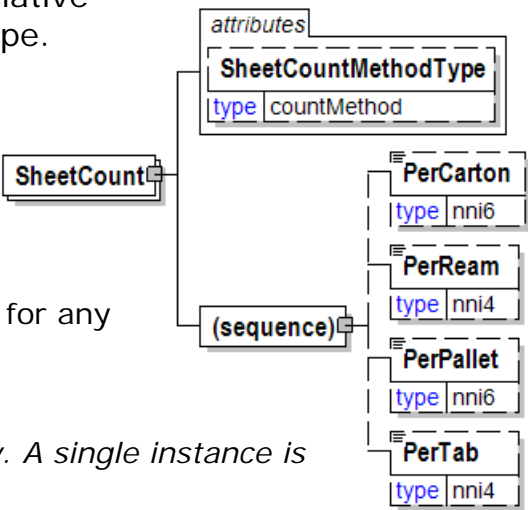
PerPallet is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field indicating the number of sheets on the pallet.

PerTab

PerTab is optional. A single instance might exist.

A field indicating the number of sheets per tab marking.



SheetCountMethodType [attribute]

Defines the method used to count the sheets.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Counter

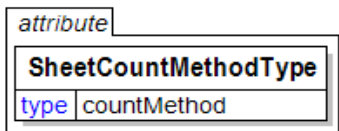
Sheets will be counted using a counter at the cutter.

Laser

Sheets will be counted using a laser scanner.

NominalGrammage

The number of sheets will be calculated using the nominal grammage and the actual weight of the sheets.



## SheeterConcerns

SheeterConcerns is a group element that provides information about an event on a sheeter.

### MachineStoppage [attribute]

*MachineStoppage is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An indicator on whether the production had to be periodically stopped.

Refer to MachineStoppage definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SheetConcern

*SheetConcern is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" then a defect cause must be given.

#### EventDate

*EventDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The date the incident or delay on press was recorded.

#### PositionInSheet

*PositionInSheet is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Location in the sheet where the defect was identified.

#### MachineLocation

*MachineLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique and defined area in the operating machine. On a printing press it would include areas such as: "Splicer", "Infeed", "Print Unit", "folder", "Silcone coater". Also see PressBreakLocation.

#### WasteImpressions

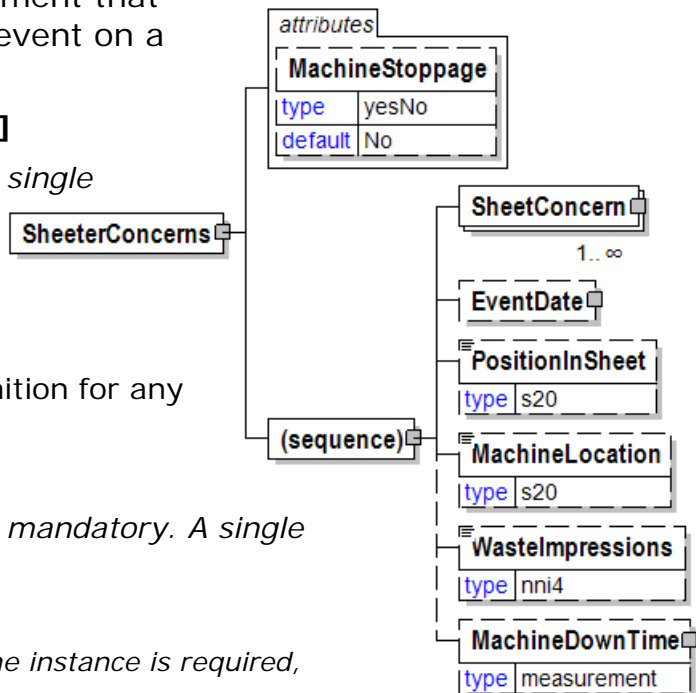
*WasteImpressions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of bad revolutions produced on a printing unit.

#### MachineDownTime

*MachineDownTime is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of loss production time that a machine experienced due to malfunction regardless of cause.



## SheeterConditions

Identifies the environmental conditions when the sheet was printed on.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Humidity

*Humidity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Humidity

#### AmbientTemperature

*AmbientTemperature is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The temperature of the surrounding environment.

#### MachineSpeed

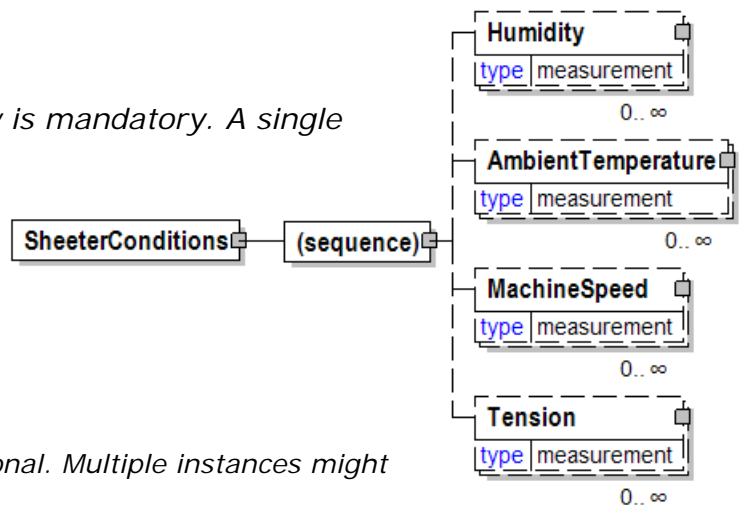
*MachineSpeed is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The rate at which the machine is, was, or should be running.

#### Tension

*Tension is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Tension of the web on the printing press.



## SheetItem

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DateSheeted

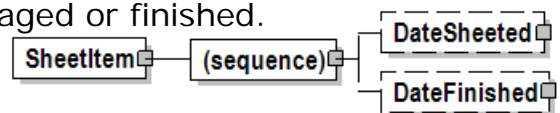
*DateSheeted is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and optionally the Time that the paper was sheeted.

#### DateFinished

*DateFinished is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and optionally the Time that an item was finished. For example, this could be the wrapping date for a reel or ream or the date the sheet(s) were packaged in preparation for shipment



## SheetPackagingCharacteristics

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet packaging.

### ActionType [attribute]

*ActionType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to trigger an action concerning the element to which it refers.

Refer to ActionType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PackagingCode

*PackagingCode is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

PackagingCode is a code describing the packaging of the product.

### PackagingDescription

*PackagingDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field element describing the packaging of a product.

### ReamType

*ReamType is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The textual description of the method used to make up the reams..

Refer to ReamType definition for any enumerations.

### ReamWeight

*ReamWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The target weight of a ream of paper.

### MWeight

*MWeight is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The weight of 1000 sheets.

### SheetCount

*SheetCount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

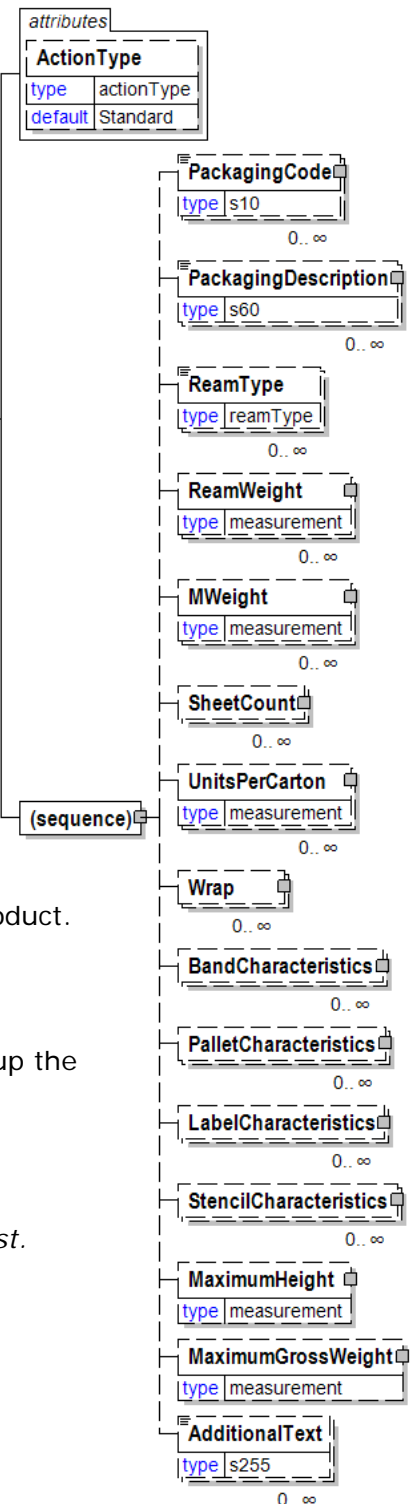
A group item that contains information relative to the number of sheets per packaging type.

### UnitsPerCarton

*UnitsPerCarton is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The number of units per box.

### Wrap



*Wrap is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

## BandCharacteristics

*BandCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the packaging band detail information.

## PalletCharacteristics

*PalletCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that provides pallet detail information.

## LabelCharacteristics

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## StencilCharacteristics

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## MaximumHeight

*MaximumHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum height allowed including the pallet.

## MaximumGrossWeight

*MaximumGrossWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum weight allowed including the pallet.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## SheetSize

A group item that contains elements relative to the sheet size.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### (sequence)

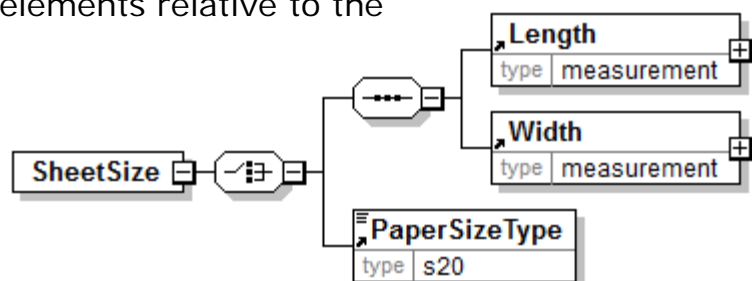
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Length

*Length is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The length of the object.

### Width



*Width is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The width of the object.

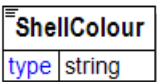
**PaperSizeType**

*PaperSizeType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A field that defines the sheet size using the DIN standard (DINA4, DINA3, and so on).

**ShellColour**

Shell colour



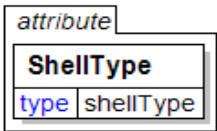
**ShellType [attribute]**

The type of shell

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**SonicWeld**

**FiveScrew**

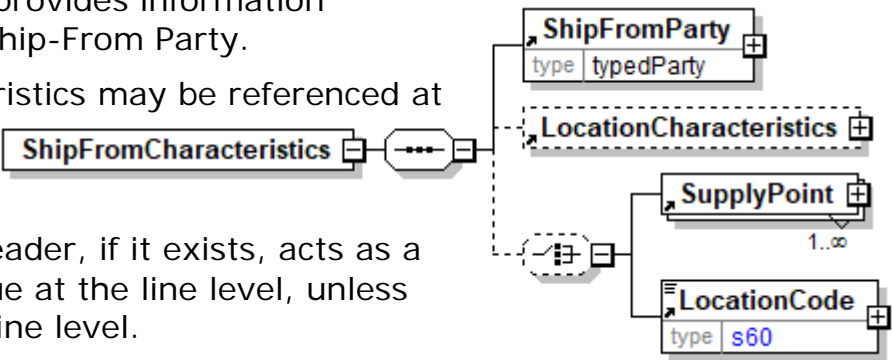


**ShipFromCharacteristics**

A group item that provides information pertaining to the Ship-From Party.

ShipFromCharacteristics may be referenced at both the header and line item level. The

reference at the header, if it exists, acts as a default for the value at the line level, unless overridden at the line level.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**ShipFromParty**

*ShipFromParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The name and/or address from which the goods will be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

**LocationCharacteristics**

*LocationCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information related to a geographical location.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

**SupplyPoint**

*SupplyPoint is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

## LocationCode

*LocationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

LocationCode will be deprecated in a future version. Use SupplyPoint instead of LocationCode.

## ShipFromParty

The name and/or address from which the goods will be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

### PartyType [attribute]

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

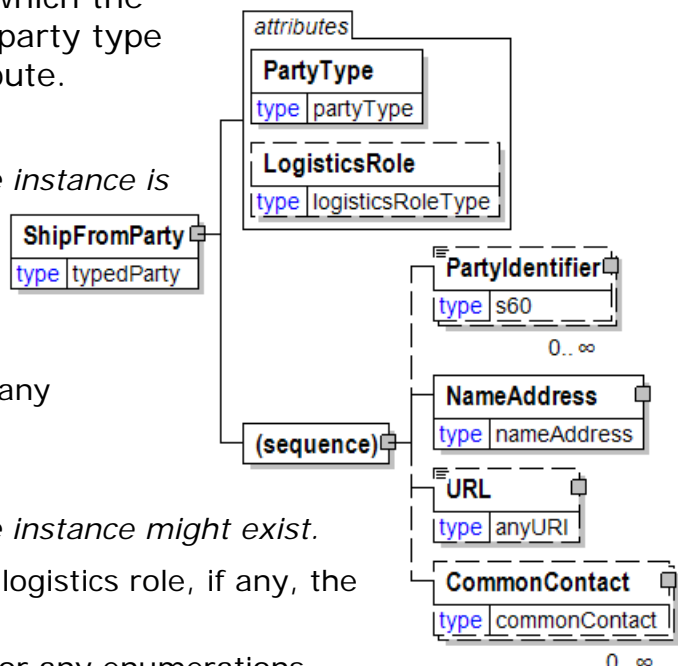
#### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

#### URL

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

## CommonContact

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

## ShipmentComplete [attribute]

Indicates that all shipments for the particular delivery item are complete. *This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attributes	
ShipmentComplete	
type	yesNo
default	No

## ShipmentDetails

A group element containing information that relates to the shipment details for the line item.

### ShipmentDetailsType [attribute]

*ShipmentDetailsType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides information about the shipment's status

Refer to ShipmentDetailsType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ShipToParty

*ShipToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

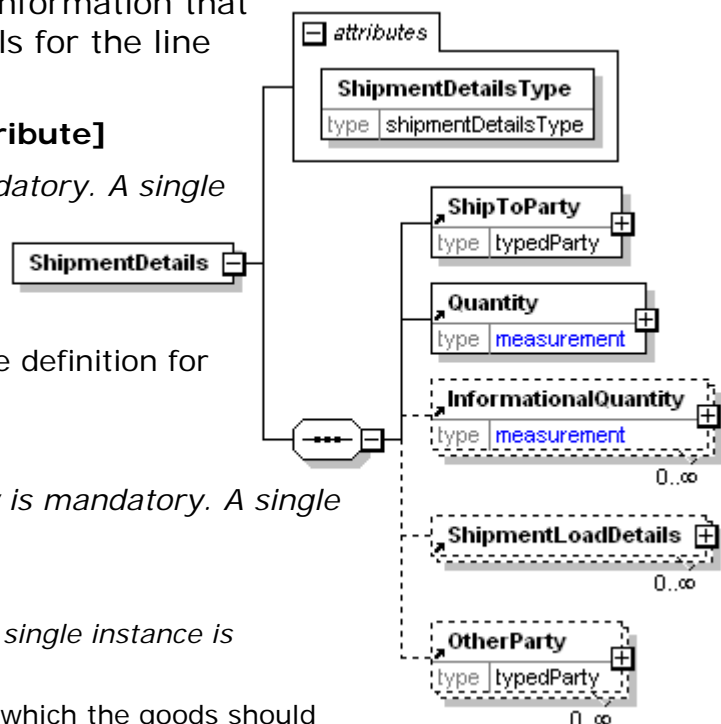
The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

### Quantity

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.





## InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## ShipmentLoadDetails

*ShipmentLoadDetails is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element that containing information that relates to the shipment load details for the line item. Carrier and transport information may be detailed.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## ShipmentDetailsType [attribute]

Provides information about the shipment's status

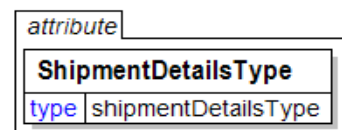
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Forecast

The shipment has not yet taken place

### Shipment

The shipment has taken place.

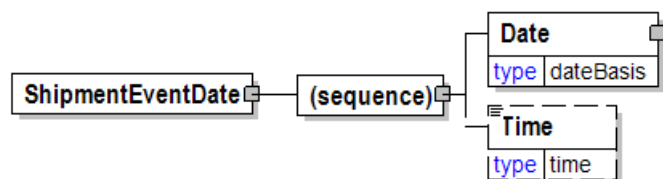


## ShipmentEventDate

Date of the event.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the

associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ShipmentEventDuration

The length of time for the shipment event being described.

ShipmentEventDuration	
type	duration

The lexical representation for duration is the [ISO 8601] extended format PnYn MnDTnH nMnS, where nY represents the number of years, nM the number of months, nD the number of days, 'T' is the date/time separator, nH the number of hours, nM the number of minutes and nS the number of seconds. The number of seconds can include decimal digits to arbitrary precision. E.g. 25 hours = PT25H, 1 day and 34 minutes = P1DT23M.

## ShipmentEventIdentifier

Text to identify the Shipment Event. The Carrier should report the latest status available to the requestor.

### ShipmentEventType [attribute]

*ShipmentEventType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the type of event.

Refer to ShipmentEventType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

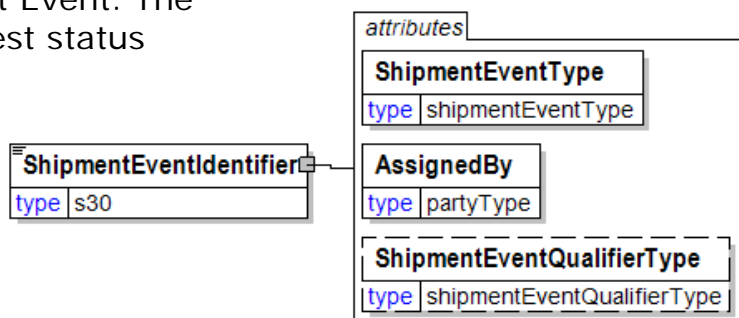
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

### ShipmentEventQualifierType [attribute]

ShipmentEventQualifierType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides additional details related to the general shipment event.

Refer to ShipmentEventQualifierType definition for any enumerations.



## ShipmentEventInformation

A grouping element that contains the items that describe the shipment event and status situation

### ShipmentEventStatusType [attribute]

*ShipmentEventStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the status of the information for the shipment event.

Refer to ShipmentEventStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ShipmentEventIdentifier

*ShipmentEventIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Text to identify the Shipment Event. The Carrier should report the latest status available to the requestor.

#### ShipmentEventDate

*ShipmentEventDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Date of the event.

#### ShipmentStatusIdentifier

*ShipmentStatusIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Text to identify the status of the event.

#### ShipmentEventReference

*ShipmentEventReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the shipment event information. The type of reference is identified by the ShipmentEventReferenceType attribute.

#### ShipmentStatusDescription

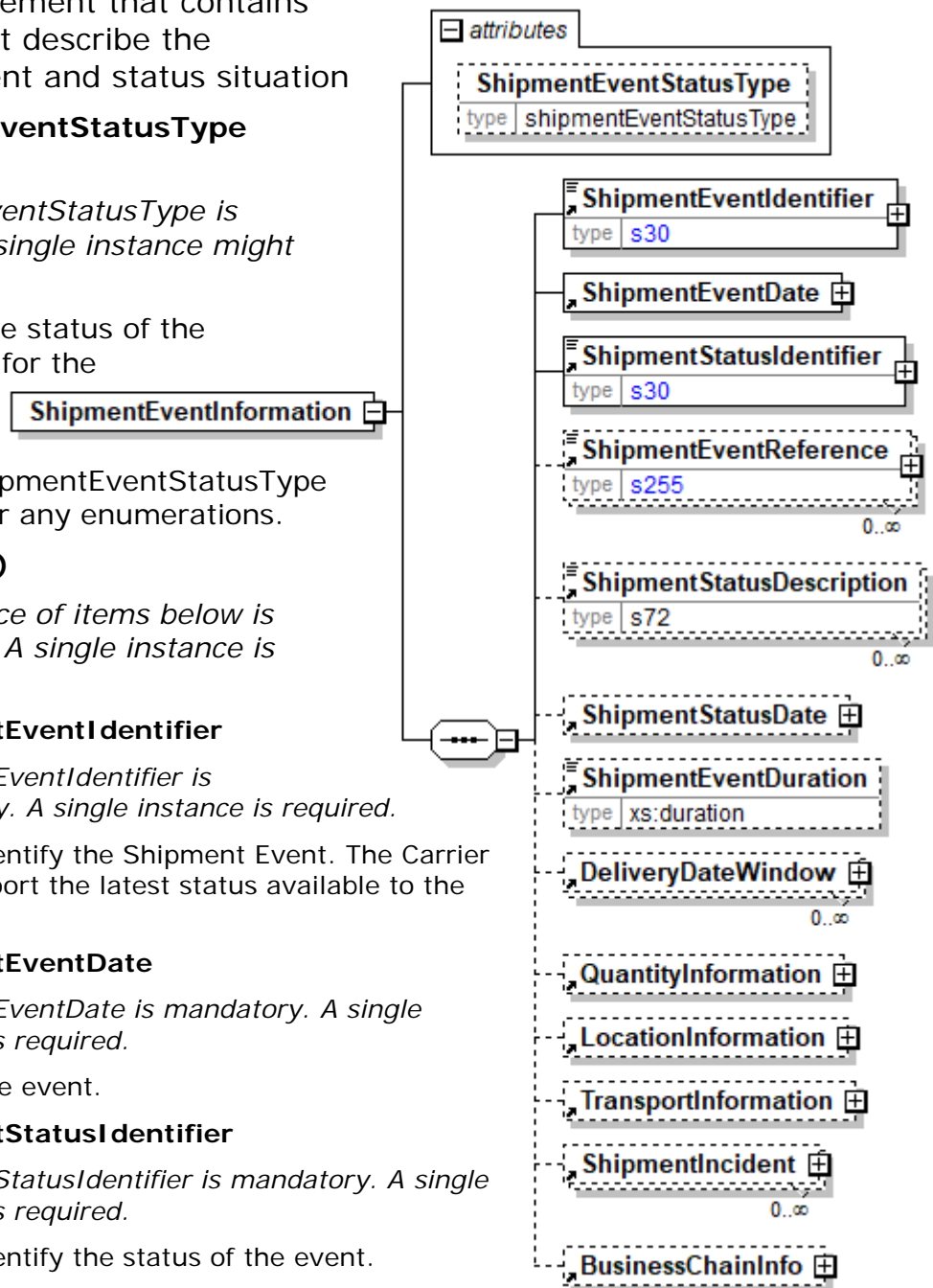
*ShipmentStatusDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Text field that may further describe the event's status in detail.

#### ShipmentStatusDate

*ShipmentStatusDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Date of the status of the event.



## ShipmentEventDuration

*ShipmentEventDuration is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of time for the shipment event being described.

The lexical representation for duration is the [ISO 8601] extended format PnYnMnDTnHnMnS, where nY represents the number of years, nM the number of months, nD the number of days, 'T' is the date/time separator, nH the number of hours, nM the number of minutes and nS the number of seconds. The number of seconds can include decimal digits to arbitrary precision. E.g. 25 hours = PT25H, 1 day and 34 minutes = P1DT23M.

## DeliveryDateWindow

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## QuantityInformation

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## LocationInformation

*LocationInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element describing the location of the shipment.

## TransportInformation

*TransportInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element for transport information.

## ShipmentIncident

*ShipmentIncident is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about the shipment incident.

## BusinessChainInfo

*BusinessChainInfo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about parties in the business chain when products (or services specified as products) are traded in many levels. The business chain starts at the sourcing end where products are provided.

---

## ShipmentEventQualifierType [attribute]

Provides additional details related to the general shipment event.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Arrived

The vehicle has arrived.

### Completed

The event has ended.

### CostBasisCompleted

attribute	
ShipmentEventQualifierType	
type	shipmentEventQualifierType

Transport properties needed in calculation of transport costs are recorded and reported as complete.

**Departed**

The vehicle has departed.

**DocumentationCompleted**

Documentation has been completed.

**Measured**

The load has been measured.

**Scheduled**

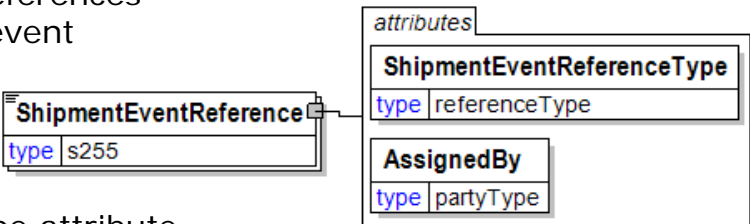
The event has been scheduled.

**Started**

The event has started.

**ShipmentEventReference**

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the shipment event information. The type of reference is identified by the



ShipmentEventReferenceType attribute.

**ShipmentEventReferenceType [attribute]**

*ShipmentEventReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ShipmentEventReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ShipmentEventReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

**AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

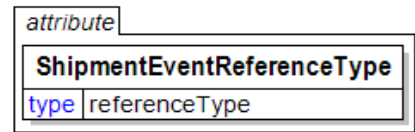
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ShipmentEventReferenceType [attribute]

ShipmentEventReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## ShipmentEventStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the information for the shipment event.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.



## ShipmentEventType [attribute]

Indicates the type of event.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

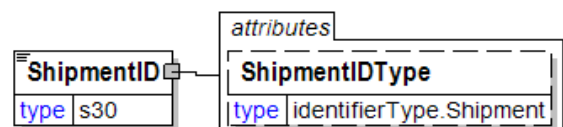
### Loading

### Unloading



## ShipmentID

The ShipmentID may be a Bill of Lading Marking, which is customer's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes. Should not be mixed up with Bill of Lading



number. Another example of ShipmentID is grouping by a ContainerID.

## ShipmentIDType [attribute]

*ShipmentIDType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Shipment ID Type

Refer to ShipmentIDType definition for any enumerations.

## ShipmentIDType [attribute]

Shipment ID Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
<b>ShipmentIDType</b>	
type	identifierType.Shipment

### BillOfLadingMark

Assigning party's reference mark on each package used for logistic purposes (a mark which is painted to packages just to make handling easier). Not to be confused with Bill of Lading Number.

### ContainerID

Container ID.

### LotIdentifier

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number

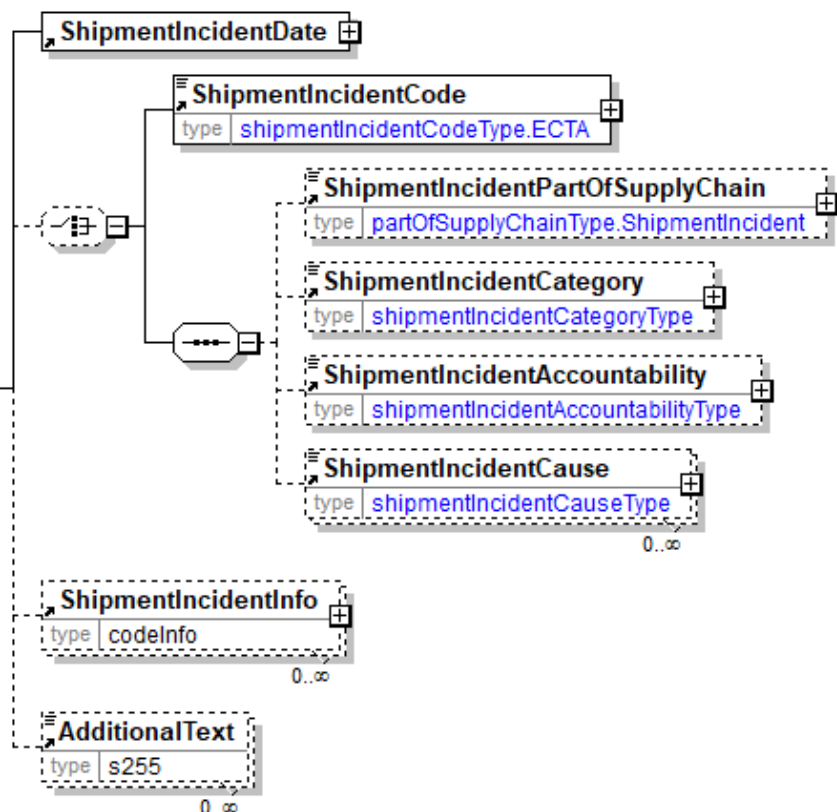
## ShipmentIncident

A grouping element that contains information about the shipment incident.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A*

**ShipmentIncident** [sequence]  
*single instance is required.*



## **ShipmentIncidentDate**

*ShipmentIncidentDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date of the shipment incident being reported.

### **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

## **ShipmentIncidentCode**

*ShipmentIncidentCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incidents. This element is validated (via patterns) to ensure that only valid codes are entered. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain**

*ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for the part of the supply chain within which the shipment incident occurred. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.

Refer to ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain definition for any enumerations.

## **ShipmentIncidentCategory**

*ShipmentIncidentCategory is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident categorization. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.

Refer to ShipmentIncidentCategory definition for any enumerations.

## **ShipmentIncidentAccountability**

*ShipmentIncidentAccountability is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident accountability. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.

Refer to ShipmentIncidentAccountability definition for any enumerations.

## **ShipmentIncidentCause**

*ShipmentIncidentCause is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident cause. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.

Refer to ShipmentIncidentCause definition for any enumerations.

## **ShipmentIncidentInfo**

*ShipmentIncidentInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that specifies information about a shipment incident.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

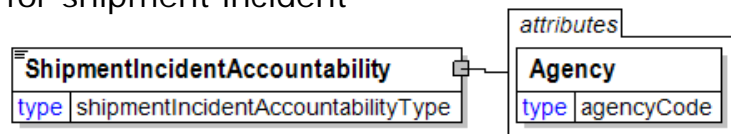
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



---

## ShipmentIncidentAccountability

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident accountability. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Haulier**

**Final Customer**

(There is a space between these words.)

**Supplier**

**Force Majeure**

Events beyond the control of anyone. (There is a space between these words.)

**Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

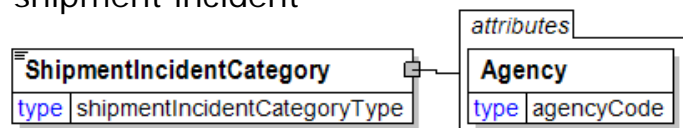
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## ShipmentIncidentCategory

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident categorization. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**DateAndTime**

Corresponds to the "Date & Time" ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC option.

**Equipment**

**Product**

**Packaging**

**Documentation**

**Safety**

**Behaviour**

**Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

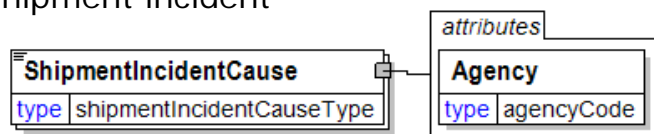
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## ShipmentIncidentCause

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incident cause. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Human Error

(There is a space between words.)

### Communication/Information/Instructions/Instructions/Failure

### Documents Failure

(There is a space between words.)

### Breakdown of equipment

(There is a space between words.)

### Product or packaging damage

(There is a space between words.)

### Wrong equipment

(There is a space between words.)

### Non-availability

### Rush order

(There is a space between words.)

### Accident

### Theft and Vandalism

(There is a space between words.)

### Unsafe conditions

(There is a space between words.)

### Upon request

(There is a space between words.)

### Third party

(There is a space between words.)

### Excessive customs clearance

(There is a space between words.)

**Traffic**

**Strike**

**Weather**

## **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

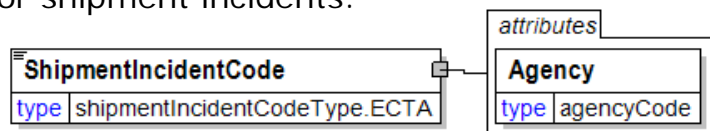
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## **ShipmentIncidentCode**

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for shipment incidents.

This element is validated (via patterns) to ensure that only valid codes are entered. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.



## **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

For the element that owns this attribute.

For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

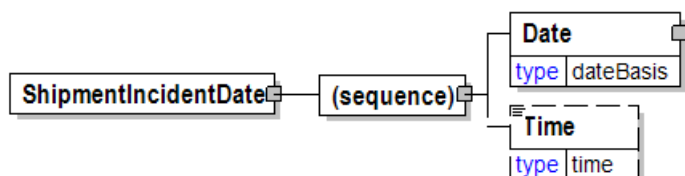
---

## **ShipmentIncidentDate**

The date of the shipment incident being reported.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a

generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ShipmentIncidentInfo

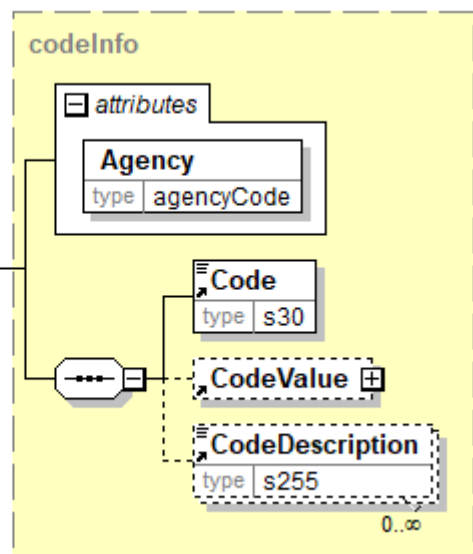
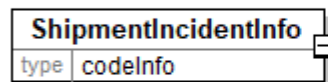
A grouping element that specifies information about a shipment incident.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

---

## ShipmentIncidentPartOfSupplyChain

The ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC codes for the part of the supply chain within which the shipment incident occurred. Refer to [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be) for more information.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Delivery**

**Loading**

**Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## ShipmentLoadDetails

A group element that containing information that relates to the shipment load details for the line item. Carrier and transport information may be detailed.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

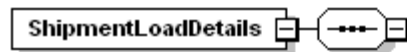
#### DeliveryMessageNumber

*DeliveryMessageNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique delivery identifier assigned to each DeliveryMessage as agreed between the trading partners.

#### DeliveryMessageReference

*DeliveryMessageReference is optional. Multiple*



*instances might exist.*

An element that identifies the relevant references pertaining to the DeliveryMessage, identified by DeliveryMessageReferenceType.

#### CarrierParty

*CarrierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### SupplierOrderNumber

*SupplierOrderNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number of the supplier order.

#### SupplierOrderLineItemNumber

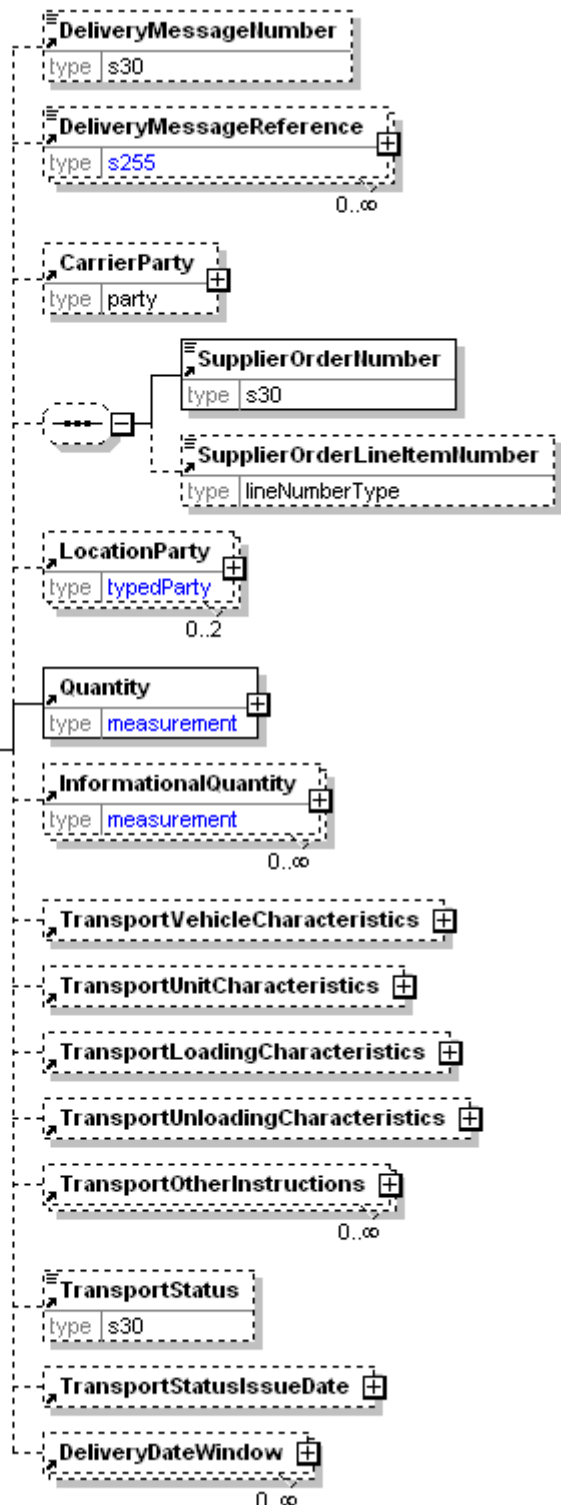
*SupplierOrderLineItemNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of the line item on the supplier order.

#### LocationParty

*LocationParty is optional. Two instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take



place.

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **TransportStatus**

*TransportStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Text element used to communicate the current status of the shipment actually being transported to the recipient. This element could indicate the tracking status that the transport company issues. Alternatively, it could be the vendor's internal tracking status of the shipment.

## **TransportStatusIssueDate**

*TransportStatusIssueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and Time the transport status is issued.

## DeliveryDateWindow

*DeliveryDateWindow is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining the date/time interval for delivery to take place. An element which may contain the estimated date for which delivery is expected. This date is not absolute.

## ShipmentMethodOfPayment

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

### LocationQualifier [attribute]

*LocationQualifier is optional.  
A single instance might exist.*

An attribute of the shipment method of payment describing the location to which the delivery terms refer. This location determines where and when the goods ownership is transferred from the seller to the buyer.

Refer to LocationQualifier definition for any enumerations.

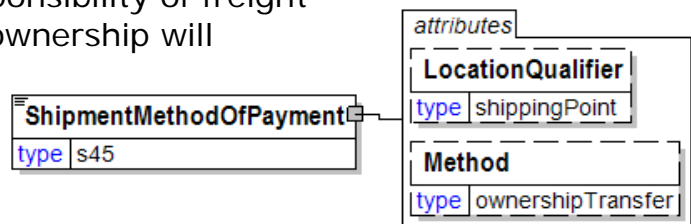
### Method [attribute]

*Method is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An attribute of the shipment method of payment, which defines the responsibilities of buyers and sellers for delivery under a sales contract.

It especially determines the obligations of the seller and the buyer regarding the payment of the freight costs.

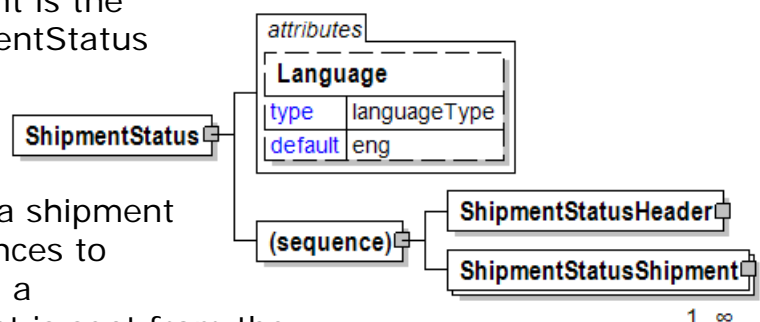
Refer to Method definition for any enumerations.



## ShipmentStatus

The ShipmentStatus element is the root element for the ShipmentStatus e-Document.

The ShipmentStatus e-Document is sent to communicate the status of a shipment or consignment with references to other documents. Typically, a ShipmentStatus e-Document is sent from the forwarder or carrier to the consignor / forwarder.



### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.



Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ShipmentStatusHeader

*ShipmentStatusHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The ShipmentStatusHeader contains information common to the entire ShipmentStatus e-Document.

### ShipmentStatusShipment

*ShipmentStatusShipment is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The shipment or consignment details that are being communicated.

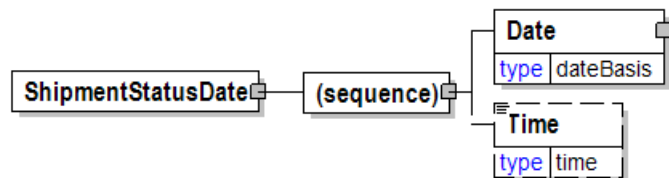
---

## ShipmentStatusDate

Date of the status of the event.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

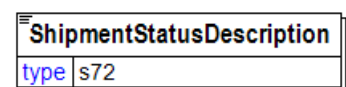
hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

---

## ShipmentStatusDescription

Text field that may further describe the event's status in detail.

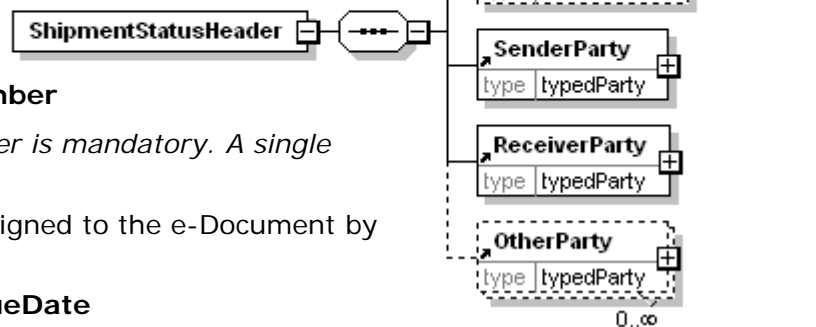


## ShipmentStatusHeader

The ShipmentStatusHeader contains information common to the entire ShipmentStatus e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ShipmentStatusNumber

*ShipmentStatusNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Reference number assigned to the e-Document by the issuer.

### ShipmentStatusIssueDate

*ShipmentStatusIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The date and optional time when the ShipmentStatus e-Document was issued.

### RequestNumber

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

### SenderParty

*SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

### ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

### OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## ShipmentStatusIdentifier

Text to identify the status of the event.

### ShipmentStatusType [attribute]

*ShipmentStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the shipment being reported.

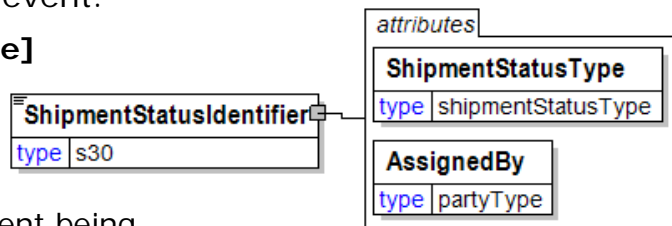
Refer to ShipmentStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

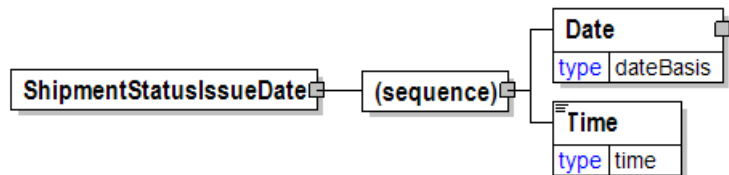


## ShipmentStatusIssueDate

The date and optional time when the ShipmentStatus e-Document was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ShipmentStatusNumber

The unique identifier for the ShipmentStatus e-

Document.

ShipmentStatusNumber	
type	s30

## ShipmentStatusReference

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the ShipmentStatus information. The type of reference is identified by the

ShipmentStatusReference	
type	s255

attributes	
ShipmentStatusReferenceType	
type	referenceType
AssignedBy	
type	partyType

ShipmentStatusReferenceType attribute.

### ShipmentStatusReferenceType [attribute]

*ShipmentStatusReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ShipmentStatusReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ShipmentStatusReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

attribute	
ShipmentStatusReferenceType	
type	referenceType

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## ShipmentStatusRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a ShipmentStatus e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the

product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

#### ShipToParty

*ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

#### ForwarderParty

*ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

#### CarrierParty

*CarrierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

#### OtherParty

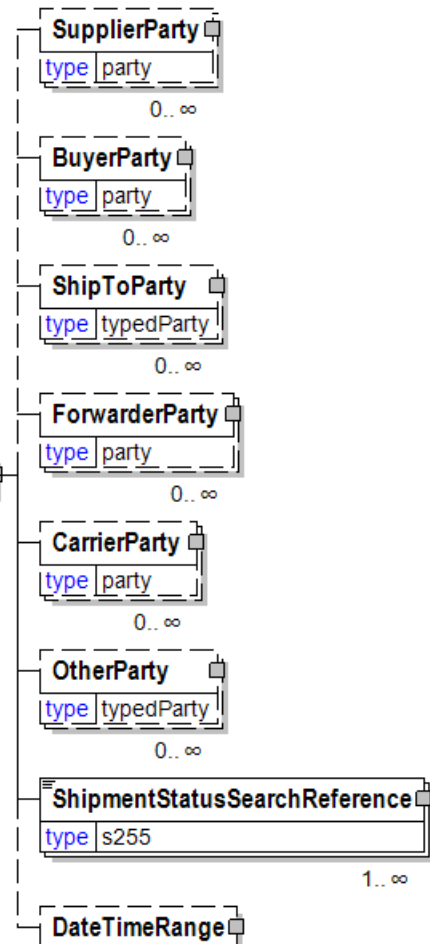
*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

#### ShipmentStatusSearchReference

*ShipmentStatusSearchReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Used to specify a transport-related item that is used, as a parameter, when providing shipment status information.



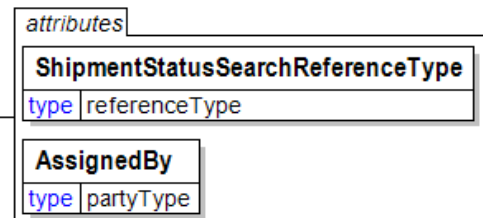
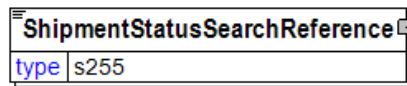
## DateTimeRange

*DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

## ShipmentStatusSearchReference

Used to specify a transport-related item that is used, as a parameter, when providing shipment status information.



### ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType [attribute]

*ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

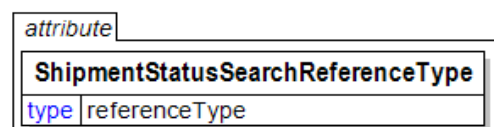
Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ShipmentStatusSearchReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or

"Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute



@AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## ShipmentStatusShipment

The shipment or consignment details that are being communicated.

### LegStageType [attribute]

*LegStageType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refer to LegStageType definition for any enumerations.

### ShipmentComplete [attribute]

*ShipmentComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates that all shipments for the particular delivery item are complete.

Refer to ShipmentComplete definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ShipmentStatusReference

*ShipmentStatusReference is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An item detailing relevant references pertaining to the ShipmentStatus information. The type of reference is identified by the ShipmentStatusReferenceType attribute.

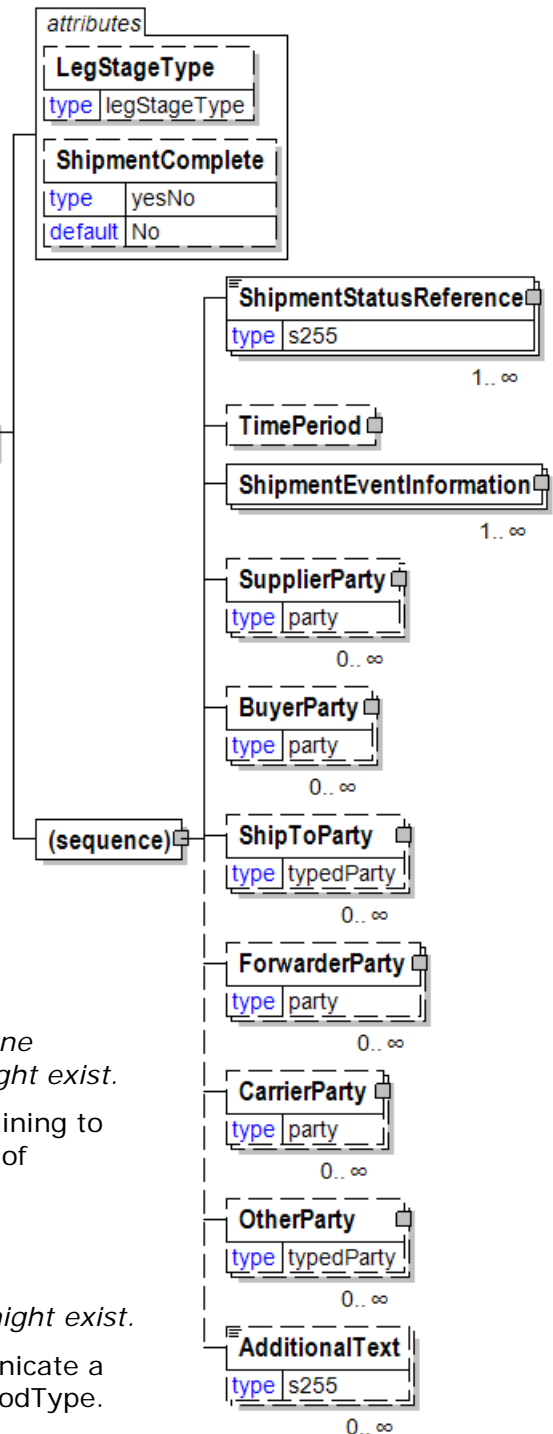
#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### ShipmentEventInformation

*ShipmentEventInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*



A grouping element that contains the items that describe the shipment event and status situation

## **SupplierParty**

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## **BuyerParty**

*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## **ShipToParty**

*ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

## **ForwarderParty**

*ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

## **CarrierParty**

*CarrierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **ShipmentStatusType [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the shipment being reported.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

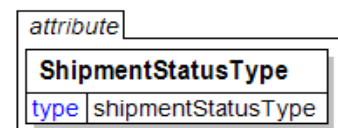
### **OnTime**

The shipment is on-time.

### **Early**

The shipment is before planned schedule.

### **Delayed**





The shipment has been delayed.

## Cancelled

The shipment was cancelled. Do not deliver this product.

## Rejected

The shipment has been rejected.

## Unspecified

When a status is required to be communicated but none is available.

## ShipmentSummary

Summary information for an entire shipment

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

#### ProductSummary

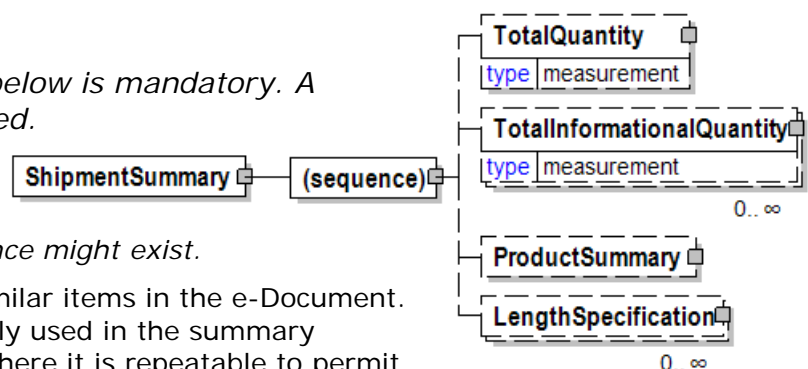
*ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

#### LengthSpecification

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.



## ShippingInstructions

The ShippingInstructions element is the root element for the ShippingInstructions e-Document.

The ShippingInstructions e-Document communicates delivery information for product(s) supported by a PurchaseOrder.

### ShippingInstructionsType [attribute]

*ShippingInstructionsType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ShippingInstructionType defines the type of shipping instruction

Refer to ShippingInstructionsType definition for any enumerations.

### ShippingInstructionsStatusType [attribute]

*ShippingInstructionsStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ShippingInstructions Status Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### IsThirdPartyAdvice [attribute]

*IsThirdPartyAdvice is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An advice to a third party of a ShippingInstructions.

Refer to IsThirdPartyAdvice definition for any enumerations.

### IsThirdPartyShipment [attribute]

*IsThirdPartyAdvice is optional. A single instance might exist.*

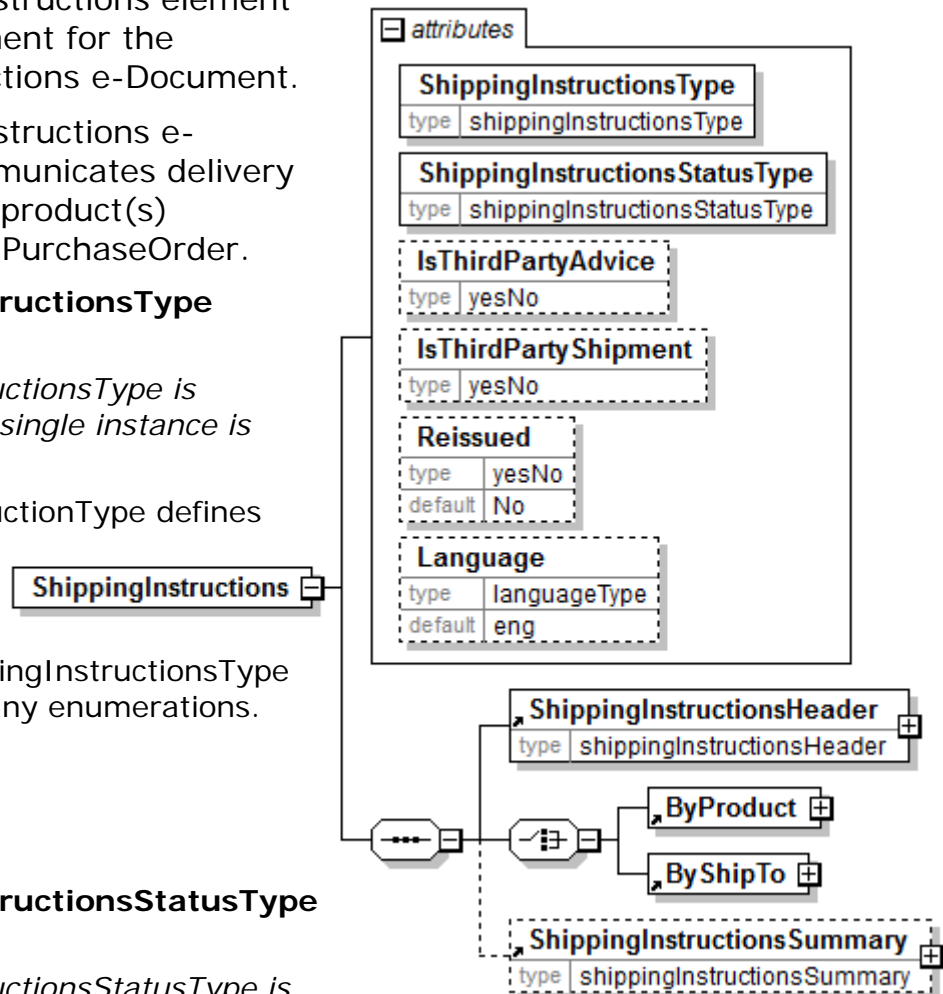
Shipment request to a party other than the party that ordered the product from the supplier.

Either "Yes" or "No".

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".



Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

## Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ShippingInstructionsHeader

*ShippingInstructionsHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information common to all items in a ShippingInstructions e-Document.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ByProduct

*ByProduct is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identification takes place by product.

#### ByShipTo

*ByShipTo is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ByShipTo

### ShippingInstructionsSummary

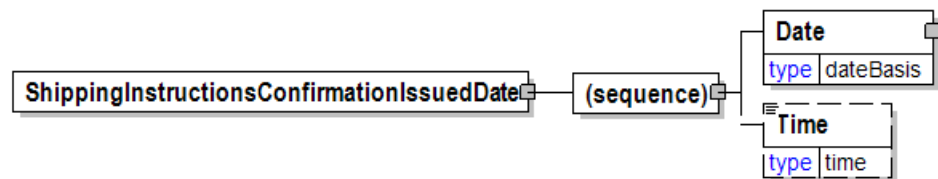
*ShippingInstructionsSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Summary information for the ShippingInstructions e-Document.

---

## ShippingInstructionsConfirmationIssuedDate

The date on which the shipping instruction confirmation was issued.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

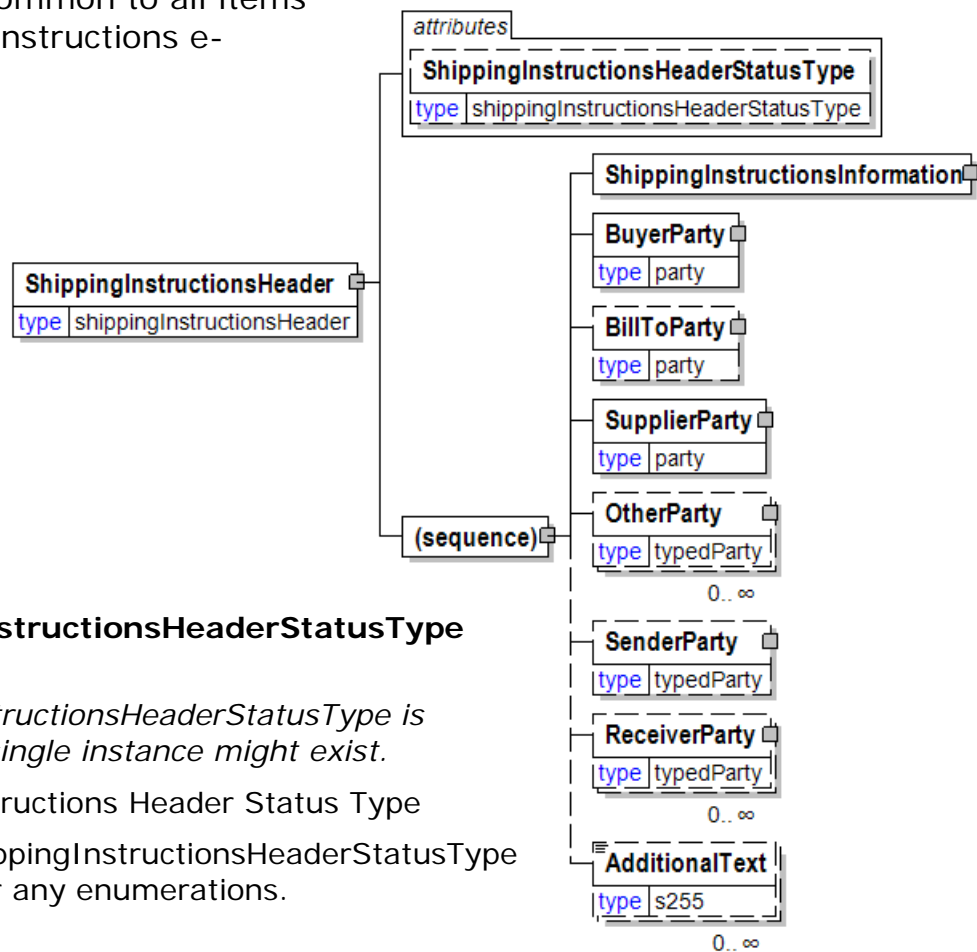
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ShippingInstructionsHeader

Information common to all items in a ShippingInstructions e-Document.



### ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType [attribute]

*ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

ShippingInstructions Header Status Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### ShippingInstructionsInformation

*ShippingInstructionsInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this ShippingInstructions and reference information used to identify the product to be shipped

### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## BillToParty

*BillToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

## SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.

SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType [attribute]

ShippingInstructions Header Status  
Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
ShippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType	
type	shippingInstructionsHeaderStatusType

### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

## Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## Rejected

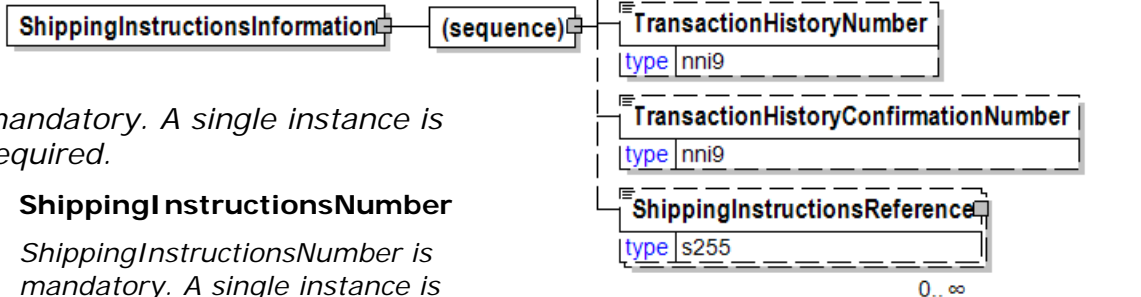
The supplied information is rejected.

## ShippingInstructionsInformation

A group item containing information unique to this ShippingInstructions and reference information used to identify the product to be shipped

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is



mandatory. A single instance is required.

### ShippingInstructionsNumber

ShippingInstructionsNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique shipping instruction.

### ShippingInstructionsIssuedDate

ShippingInstructionsIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date on which the shipping instruction was issued.

### ShippingInstructionsConfirmationIssuedDate

ShippingInstructionsConfirmationIssuedDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date on which the shipping instruction confirmation was issued.

### TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

### TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

### ShippingInstructionsReference

ShippingInstructionsReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

---

A group item detailing relevant references (such as ISBN) pertaining to the ShippingInstructions and/or product being shipped.

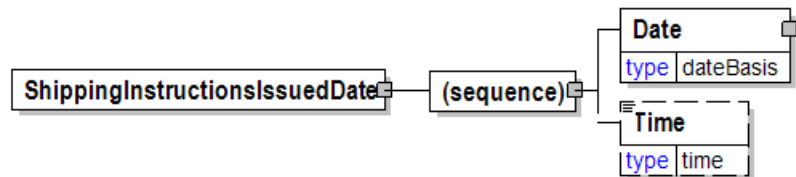
---

## ShippingInstructionsIssuedDate

The date on which the shipping instruction was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

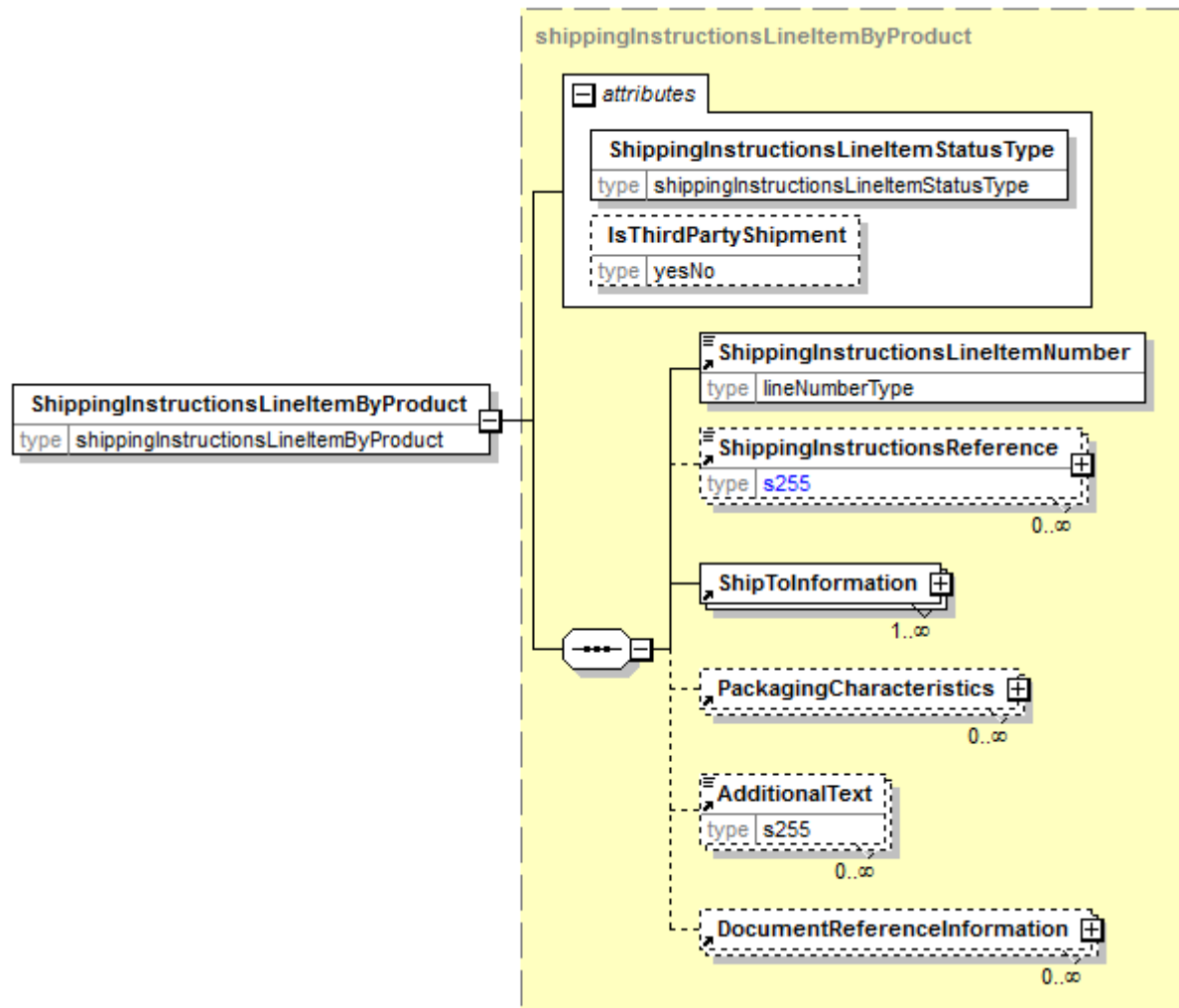
Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct



### ShippingInstructionsLineItemByProduct

#### ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ShippingInstructions Line Item Status Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

#### IsThirdPartyShipment [attribute]

*IsThirdPartyAdvice is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Shipment request to a party other than the party that ordered the product from the supplier.

Either "Yes" or "No".

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber

*ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



The sequential number that uniquely identifies the ShippingInstructions line item.

## **ShippingInstructionsReference**

*ShippingInstructionsReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references (such as ISBN) pertaining to the ShippingInstructions and/or product being shipped.

## **ShipToInformation**

*ShipToInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

## **PackagingCharacteristics**

*PackagingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element containing carton or pallet packing information.

PackagingCharacteristics can either have the BoxCharacteristics or PalletPackagingCharacteristics element not both.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

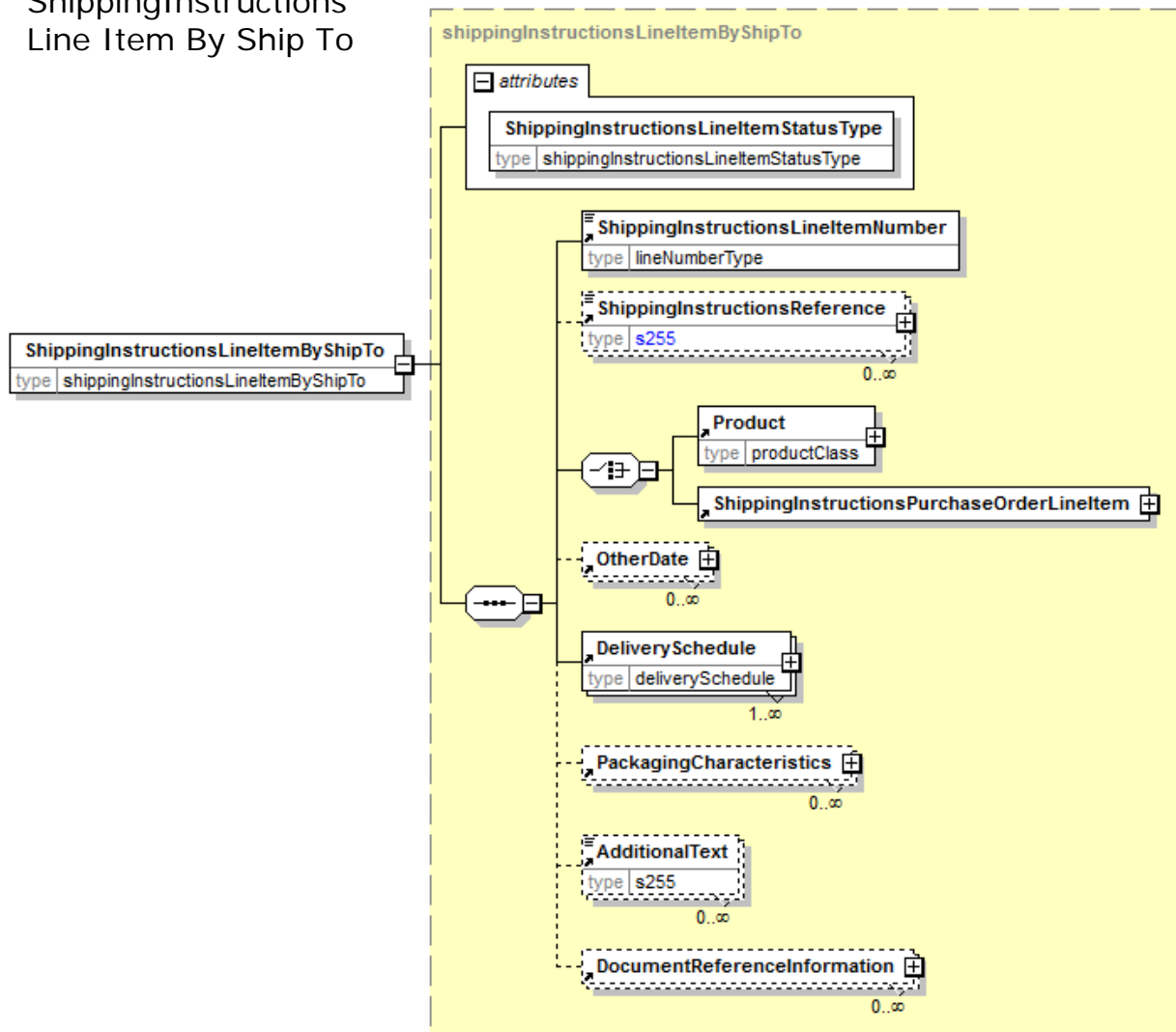
## **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

## ShippingInstructionsLineItemByShipTo

ShippingInstructions  
Line Item By Ship To



### ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType [attribute]

*ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

ShippingInstructions Line Item Status Type

Refer to ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber

*ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the ShippingInstructions line item.

#### ShippingInstructionsReference

*ShippingInstructionsReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references (such as ISBN) pertaining to the ShippingInstructions and/or product being shipped.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **Product**

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### **ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem**

*ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

PurchaseOrder line item information for PurchaseOrder being referenced in ShippingInstructions.

### **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

### **DeliverySchedule**

*DeliverySchedule is mandatory. One instance is required, Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

### **PackagingCharacteristics**

*PackagingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element containing carton or pallet packing information. PackagingCharacteristics can either have the BoxCharacteristics or PalletPackagingCharacteristics element not both.

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

### **DocumentReferenceInformation**

*DocumentReferenceInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing reference information applicable to a document.

---

## **ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber**

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the ShippingInstructions line item.

ShippingInstructionsLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

## ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType [attribute]

ShippingInstructions Line Item Status Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	ShippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType
type	shippingInstructionsLineItemStatusType

### Accepted

The supplied information is accepted.

### Amended

The supplied information is changed.

### Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### NoAction

The supplied information has not been amended and thereby requires no action.

### Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### Pending

The supplied information is not complete and will be updated later.

### Rejected

The supplied information is rejected.

## ShippingInstructionsNumber

The unique shipping instruction.

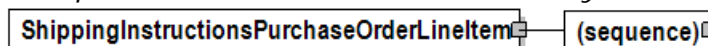
ShippingInstructionsNumber
type s30

## ShippingInstructionsPurchaseOrderLineItem

PurchaseOrder line item information for PurchaseOrder being referenced in ShippingInstructions.

### (sequence)

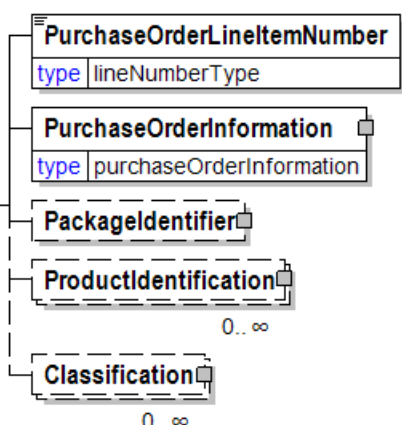
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A*



*single instance is required.*

### PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber

*PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



The sequential number that uniquely identifies the PurchaseOrder line item.

**PurchaseOrderInformation**

*PurchaseOrderInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing information unique to this PurchaseOrder, which is provided by the buyer. PurchaseOrderInformation can be optional in the supply chain. Invoices are created without having a PurchaseOrder in Vendor Managed Inventory. Freight invoices also will not have a PurchaseOrder number.

**Packagel identifier**

*PackageIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The identifier of the productpackage (such as reel ID or pallet ID) that is used along with the PurchaseOrderLineItemNumber to call off the product.

**ProductIdentification**

*ProductIdentification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

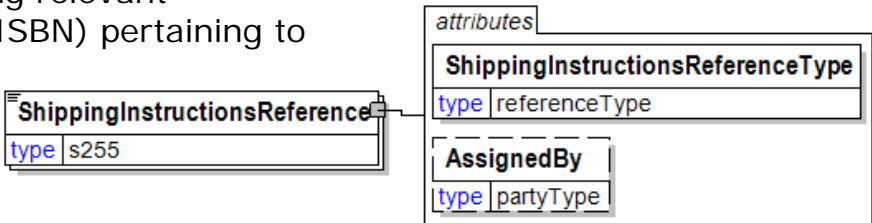
**Classification**

*Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

**ShippingInstructionsReference**

A group item detailing relevant references (such as ISBN) pertaining to the



ShippingInstructions and/or product being shipped.

**ShippingInstructionsReferenceType [attribute]**

*ShippingInstructionsReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to ShippingInstructionsReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

**AssignedBy [attribute]**

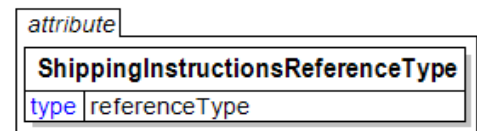
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## ShippingInstructionsReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.



Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## ShippingInstructionsRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a ShippingInstructions e-Document.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### BuyerParty

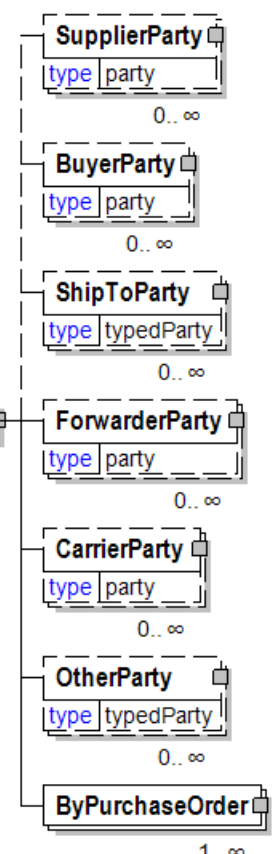
*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### ShipToParty

*ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.



## **ForwarderParty**

*ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

## **CarrierParty**

*CarrierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party performing the transport of the product from the pickup location to the ship-to location; could be a hauler.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **ByPurchaseOrder**

*ByPurchaseOrder is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Selection criteria for communicating purchase order information.

---

## **ShippingInstructionsStatusType [attribute]**

ShippingInstructions Status Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Accepted**

The supplied information is accepted.

### **Amended**

The supplied information is changed

### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Rejected**

The supplied information is rejected.

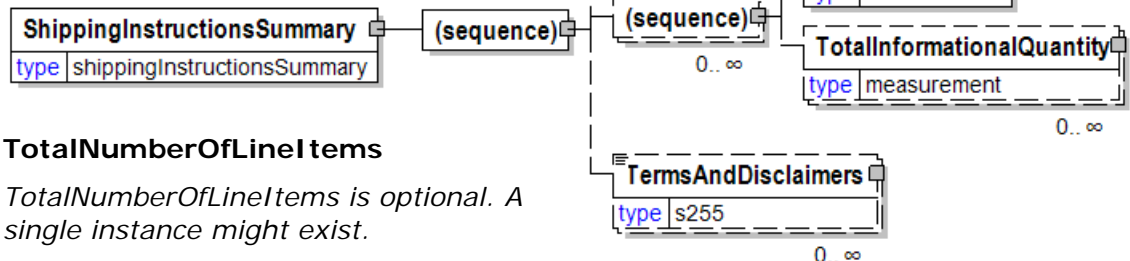
attribute
<b>ShippingInstructionsStatusType</b>
type shippingInstructionsStatusType

## ShippingInstructionsSummary

Summary information for the ShippingInstructions e-Document.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

*TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

*TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## ShippingInstructionsType [attribute]

ShippingInstructionType defines the type of shipping instruction.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ShippingInstructionsConfirmation

Confirmation of the Shipping Instruction.

### ShippingInstructionsDistribution

Shipping Instruction serves as a billable order for shipping product that was produced under a previous manufacturing order.

### ShippingInstructionsPackaging

To be deprecated in a future version. Guidance will be given to trading





partners not to use this enumeration.

## ShippingInstructionsRouting

Shipping instructions issued in conjunction with a PurchaseOrder for shipping the product.

## ShippingMark

A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.



## ShipToCharacteristics

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ShipToParty

*ShipToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### SupplyPoint

*SupplyPoint is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.

#### LocationCode

*LocationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

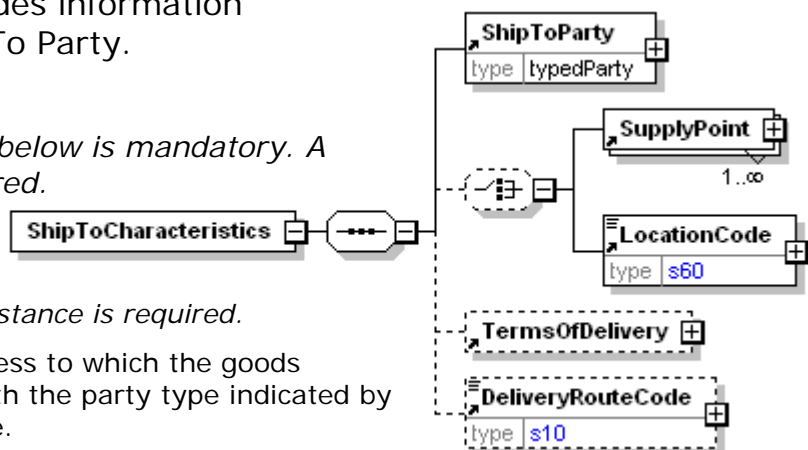
A code used to identify a specific physical location within a site identified by a party, e.g. a loading station in a warehouse or an unloading station at a printer site.

LocationCode will be deprecated in a future version. Use SupplyPoint instead of LocationCode.

#### TermsOfDelivery

*TermsOfDelivery is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the terms under which the delivery of goods will take place. These terms determine when and under what conditions the transfer of ownership will occur. Generally speaking, the Incoterms are primarily used in Europe, whereas



the ShipmentMethodOfPayment is primarily used in North America.

## DeliveryRouteCode

*DeliveryRouteCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code representing the delivery route as indicated by the Agency.

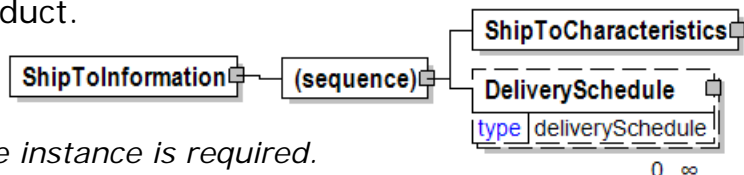
## ShipToInformation

Group element containing information about the ship to and delivery of a product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### ShipToCharacteristics

*ShipToCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that provides information important for the Ship-To Party.

### DeliverySchedule

*DeliverySchedule is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining a series of DeliveryDateWindow(s) in which specified quantities must be delivered.

## ShipToParty

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

### PartyType [attribute]

*PartyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the business role associated with the particular party

Refer to PartyType definition for any enumerations.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

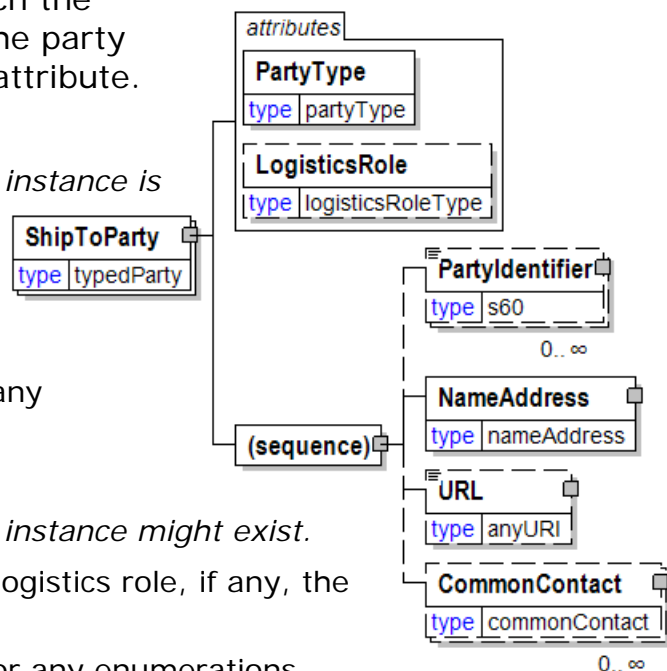
Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute `PartyIdentifierType` that indicates the type of party.

### **NameAddress**

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

### **URL**

*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

### **CommonContact**

*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.

## ShowThrough

Show through

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

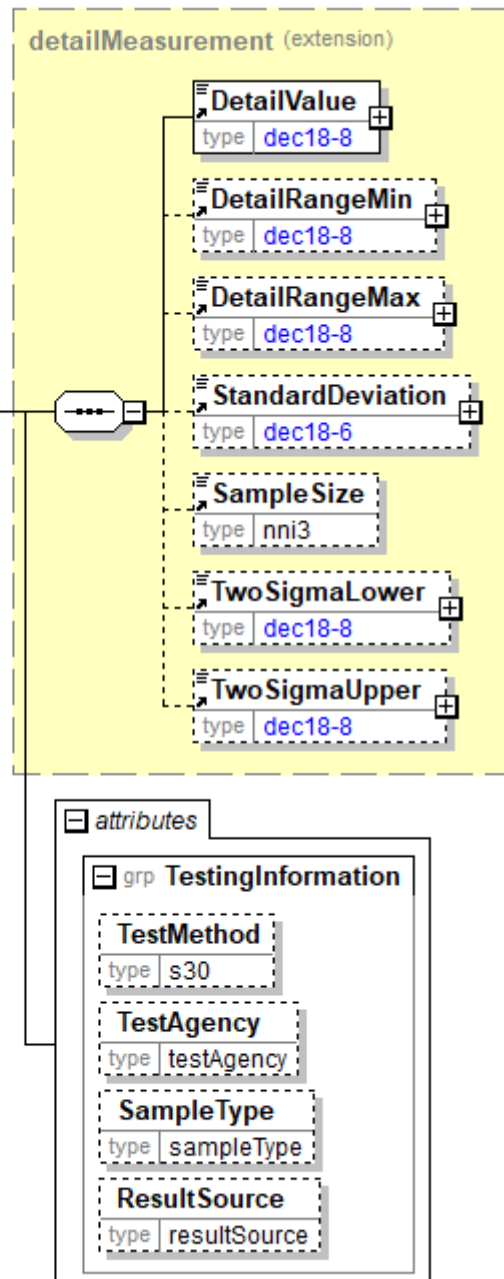
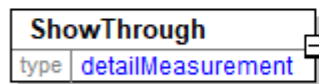
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## Side

The structure defines the features of a panel's side. An attribute of side element indicates which side (either top or bottom the child elements refer to).

### TopSide [attribute]

*TopSide is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to TopSide definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Surface

*Surface is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### PlywoodPlyGrade

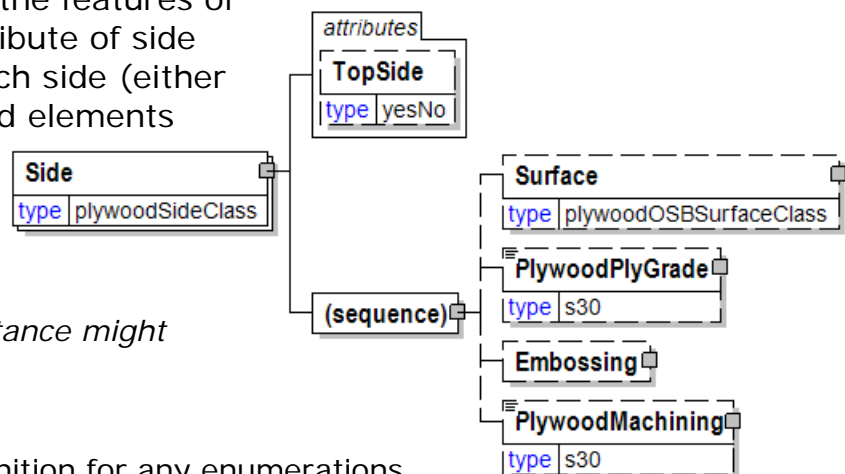
*PlywoodPlyGrade is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the grade of one ply, used with Agency to specify the grading agency.

#### Embossing

*Embossing is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Embossing requirements for sheets and reels. Embossing involves a physical deformation of the paper surface as part of the conversion process. Embossing is



applied either in-line (directly after the paper machine) or off-line. Refer to the attribute FinishType for additional information.

**PlywoodMachining**

*PlywoodMachining is optional. A single instance might exist.*

PlywoodMachining defines the machining made to the panel (for example, grooving).

**SideOneTime**

The time for side one.

SideOneTime	
type	duration

**SideTwoTime**

The time for side two.

SideTwoTime	
type	duration

**SignatureID**

Signature ID

SignatureID	
type	s30

**Signatures**

Signatures.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**PagesPerSignature**

*PagesPerSignature is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Pages per signature

**NumberOfSignatures**

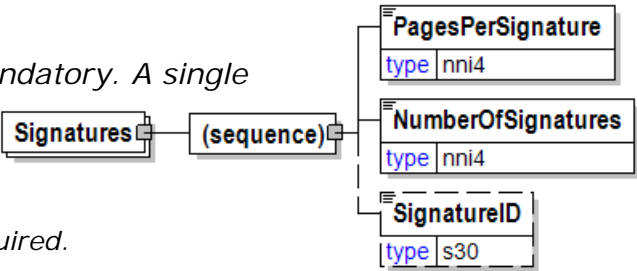
*NumberOfSignatures is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number of signatures.

**SignatureID**

*SignatureID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Signature ID

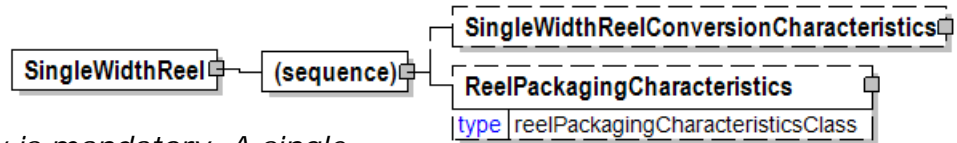


## SingleWidthReel

Single width reel information.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### SingleWidthReelConversionCharacteristics

SingleWidthReelConversionCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

The conversion characteristics associated with a single width reel.

### ReelPackagingCharacteristics

ReelPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that lists the packaging elements describing how a reel should be packed.

## SingleWidthReelConversionCharacteristics

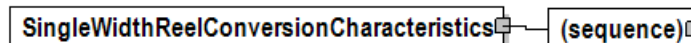
The conversion characteristics associated with a single width reel.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### WindingDirection

WindingDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.



An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.

Refer to WindingDirection definition for any enumerations.

### TrimmedOrderType

TrimmedOrderType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trimmed Order Type

Refer to TrimmedOrderType definition for any enumerations.

### ReelWidth

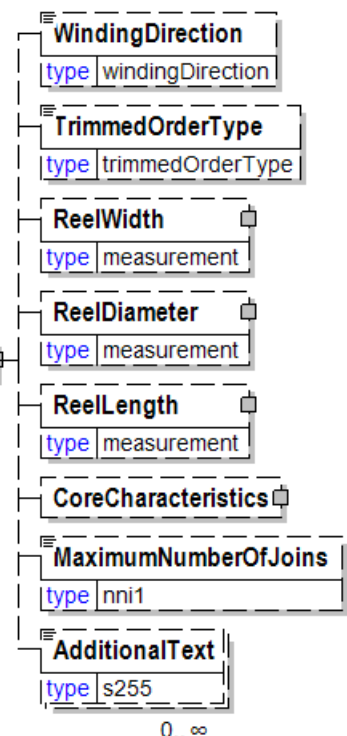
ReelWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

The width of reel from edge to edge excluding packaging.

### ReelDiameter

ReelDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.



0..∞

## ReelLength

*ReelLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The total length of the paper on the reel.

## CoreCharacteristics

*CoreCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that details information used to fully define a core.

## MaximumNumberOfJoins

*MaximumNumberOfJoins is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum number of joins requested (permitted). Permits customers to indicate join-free reels.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## SizeOfHolePunch

A definition of the size and shape of the punched holes.

### ShapeOfHole [attribute]

*ShapeOfHole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The shape of the hole

Refer to ShapeOfHole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

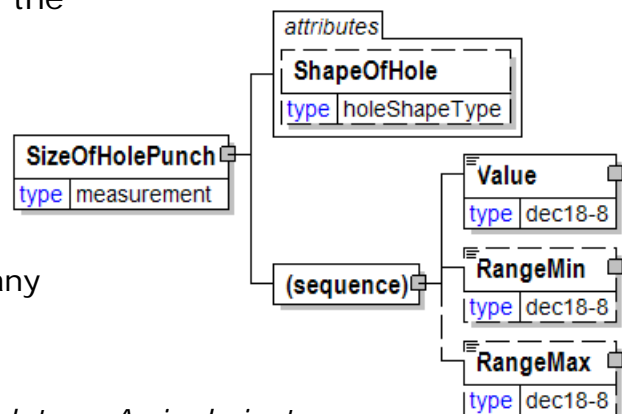
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)





## Sizing

A group item used to communicate size test of paper by ink resistance target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

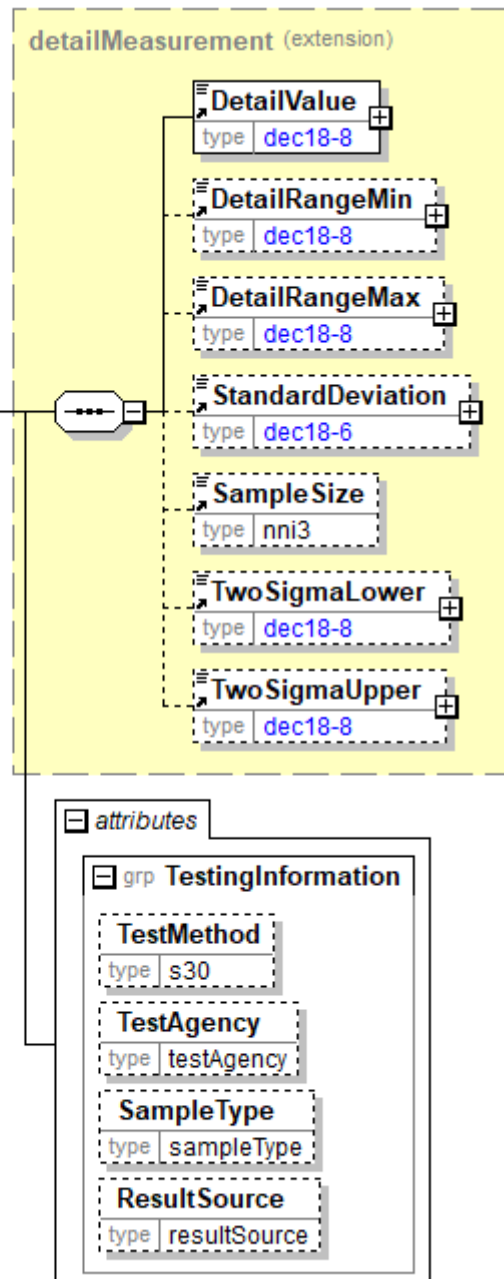
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## Sleeve

Sleeve.

### SpineLabel [attribute]

*SpineLabel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sleeve spine label.

### (sequence)

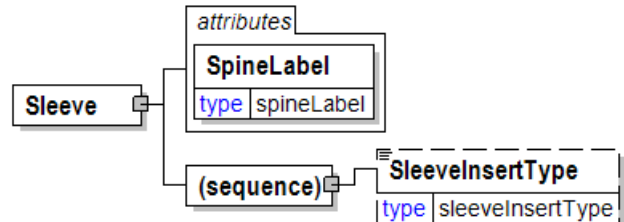
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SleeveInsertType

*SleeveInsertType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Sleeve insert type, examples are:

Sleeve insert type, examples are: bind-in sleeves that are actually bound-in with the pages of the booksleeves that adhere to the inside of the cover or a pagesleeves that are packaged/shrinkwrapped on the outside of the bookThis enumeration is currently a free-form string of characters.

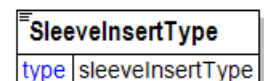


---

## SleeveInsertType

Sleeve insert type, examples are:

Sleeve insert type, examples are: bind-in sleeves that are actually bound-in with the pages of the booksleeves that adhere to the inside of the cover or a pagesleeves that are packaged/shrinkwrapped on the outside of the bookThis enumeration is currently a free-form string of characters.



## Slide

Slide

### SlideMountNumbering [attribute]

*SlideMountNumbering is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Is the slide mount numbered.

Refer to SlideMountNumbering definition for any enumerations.

### SlideMountCaptions [attribute]

*SlideMountCaptions is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Is the slide mount captioned?

Refer to SlideMountCaptions definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SequenceNumber

*SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a sequence.

#### Width

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.

#### Length

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

#### NumberOfColours

*NumberOfColours is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of colours

#### ColourSpecs

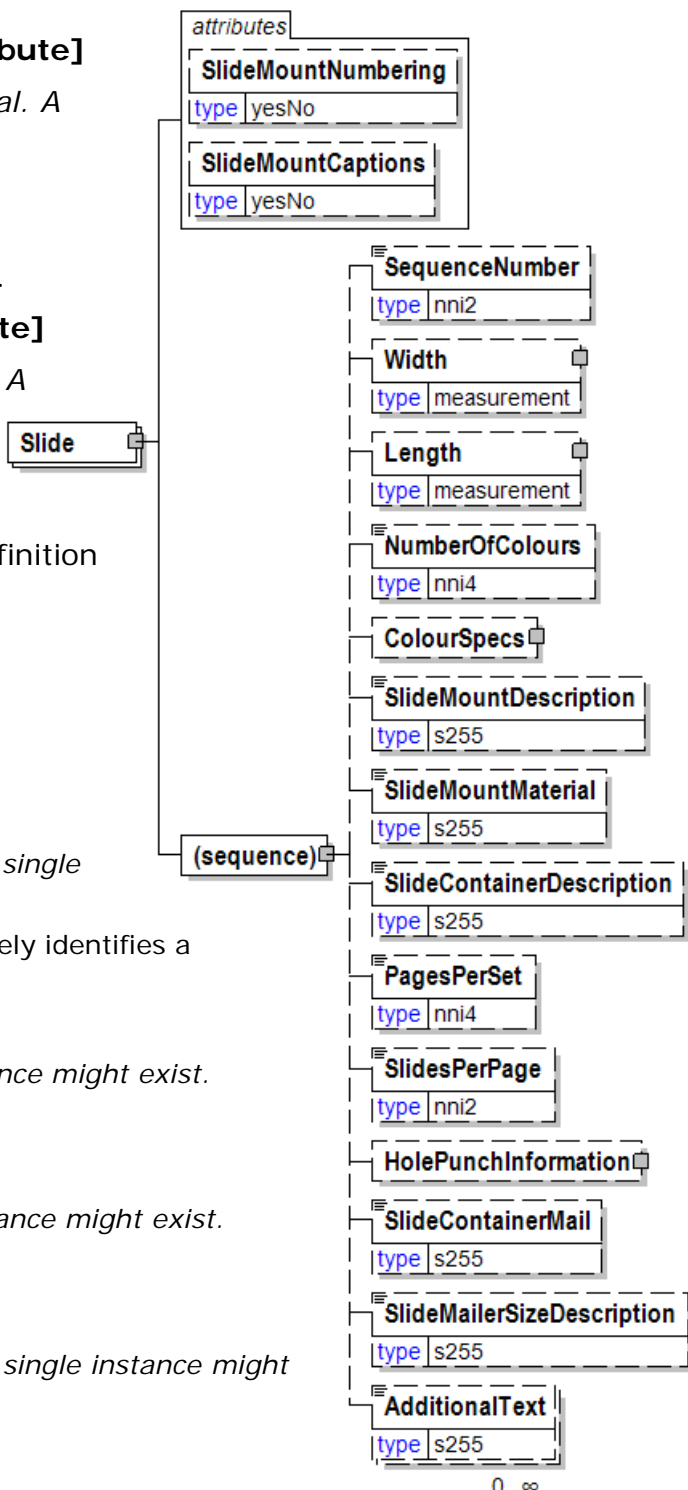
*ColourSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Colour specs

#### SlideMountDescription

*SlideMountDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Slide mount description



## SlideMountMaterial

*SlideMountMaterial is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Slide mount material

## SlideContainerDescription

*SlideContainerDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Slide container description

## PagesPerSet

*PagesPerSet is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Pages per Set

## SlidesPerPage

*SlidesPerPage is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Slides per page

## HolePunchInformation

*HolePunchInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Hole Punch Information.

## SlideContainerMail

*SlideContainerMail is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Slide container for mail.

## SlideMailerSizeDescription

*SlideMailerSizeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Slide mailer size description

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## SlideContainerDescription

Slide container description

SlideContainerDescription	
type	s255

---

## SlideContainerMail

Slide container for mail.

SlideContainerMail	
type	s255

---

## SlideMailerSizeDescription

Slide mailer size description

SlideMailerSizeDescription	
type	s255

---

## SlideMountCaptions [attribute]

Is the slide mount captioned?

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
SlideMountCaptions	
type	yesNo

---

## SlideMountDescription

Slide mount description

SlideMountDescription	
type	s255

---

## SlideMountMaterial

Slide mount material

SlideMountMaterial	
type	s255

---

## SlideMountNumbering [attribute]

Is the slide mount numbered.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
SlideMountNumbering	
type	yesNo

---

## SlidesPerPage

Slides per page

SlidesPerPage	
type	nni2

SlitReel

The SlitReel element represents the elements associated with reel that has been slit into multiple reels.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DeliveryIndicator

DeliveryIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.

Indicates if delivery should take place or not.

Refer to DeliveryIndicator definition for any enumerations.

SlitReelLineNumber

SlitReelLineNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The slit reel line number

SlitReelWidth

SlitReelWidth is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Slit Reel Width

(choice)

[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SlitReelOrderQuantity

SlitReelOrderQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Slit reel order quantity

SlitReelsInSet

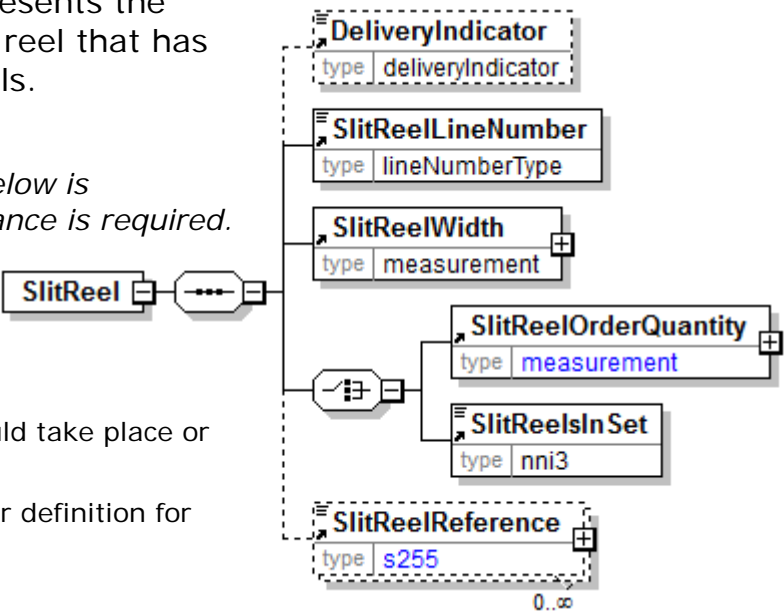
SlitReelsInSet is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The number of slit reels in the set.

SlitReelReference

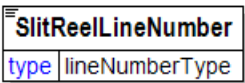
SlitReelReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Communicates miscellaneous information about the slit reel.



SlitReelLineNumber

The slit reel line number



## SlitReelOrderQuantity

Slit reel order quantity

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

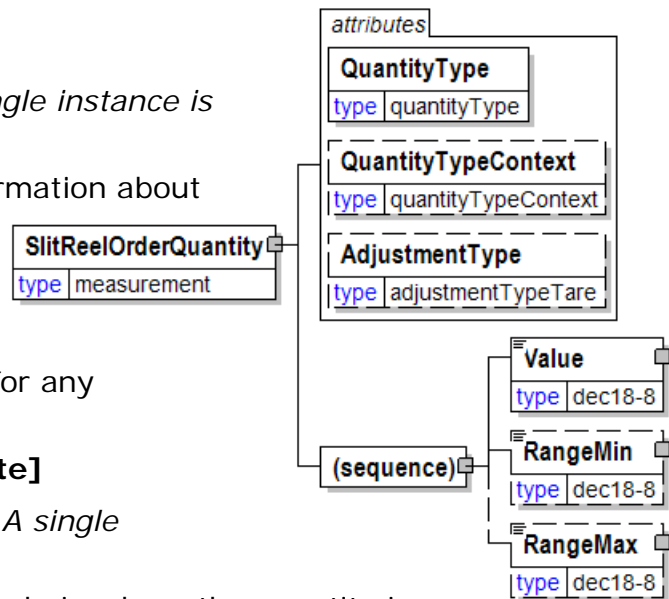
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## SlitReelReference

Communicates miscellaneous information about the slit reel.

### SlitReelReferenceType [attribute]

*SlitReelReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

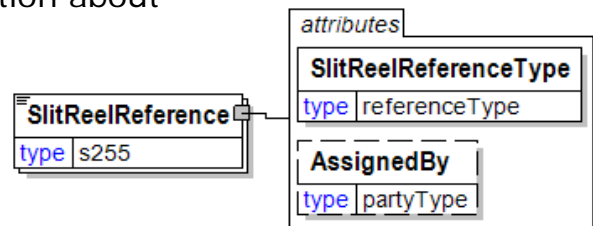
Refer to SlitReelReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

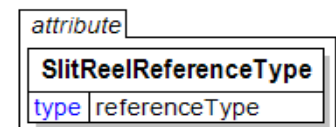


## SlitReelReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed

version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## SlitReelsInSet

The number of slit reels in the set.





## SlitReelWidth

Slit Reel Width

**(sequence)**

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

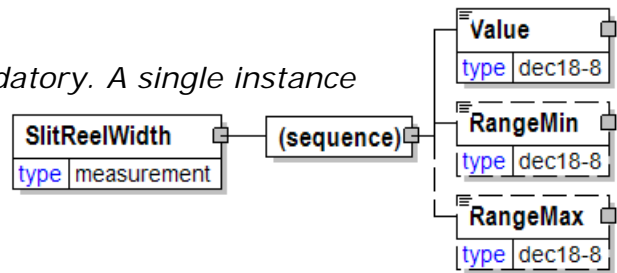
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## Slurry

Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form.

Examples:

Product that has moisture

content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form.

Examples: Noodle pulp, is pumped into trucks as thick slurry, and then pumped directly into the hydropulper. It has the higher strength properties of never dried pulp.

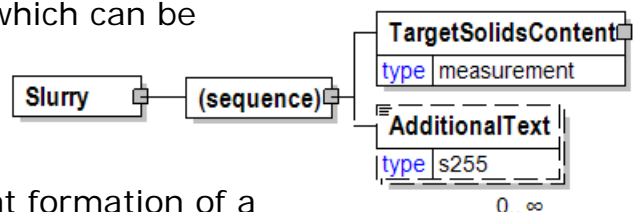
Product that has moisture content high enough to prevent formation of a sheet, and which can be delivered in liquid form. Examples: Noodle pulp, is pumped into trucks as thick slurry, and then pumped directly into the hydropulper. It has the higher strength properties of never dried pulp. Liquid pulp, never dried pulp, often pumped directly, using a flow meter to measure the moisture and fibre content. Sold by weight of the fibre.

**(sequence)**

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### TargetSolidsContent

TargetSolidsContent is mandatory. A single instance is required.



The target amount of solids for the slurry being produced.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **SmallEndDiameter**

Reports the log crown end diameter as a measurement.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### **RangeMin**

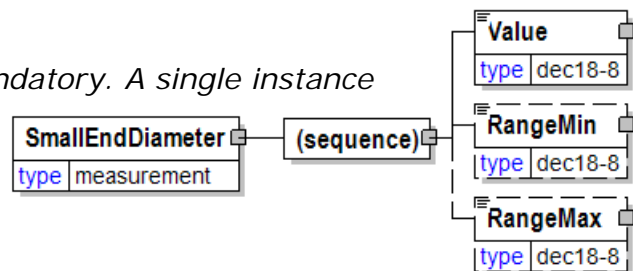
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### **RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## Smoothness

A group item used to communicate surface smoothness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

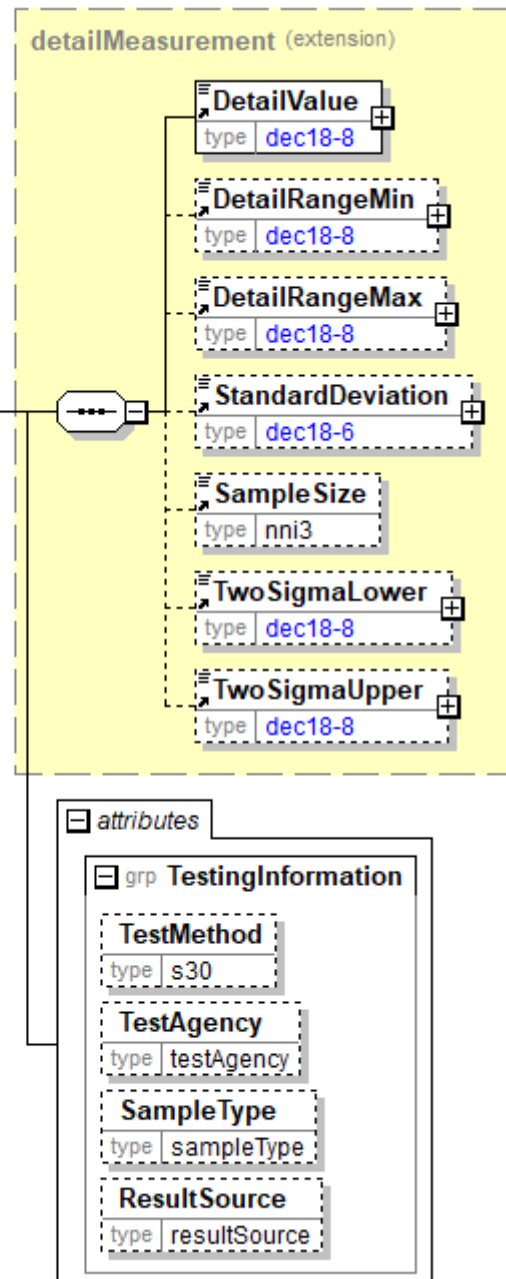
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax



*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

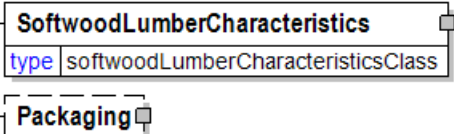
## **SoftwoodLumber**

Product structure for solid wood products made of softwood

**(sequence)**

**SoftwoodLumber**

**(sequence)**



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **SoftwoodLumberCharacteristics**

*SoftwoodLumberCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that organises the softwood lumber –product information.

### **Packaging**

*Packaging is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Type of a package that includes individual products.

## SoftwoodLumberCharacteristics

A group item that organises the softwood lumber – product information.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LumberSpecies

*LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies the raw material species.

#### LumberGrade

*LumberGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines quality characteristics achieved by selecting pieces based on a grading rule.

#### Length

*Length is optional.*

The length of the object.

#### Width

*Width is optional.*

The width of the object.

#### Thickness

*Thickness is optional.*

Physical dimension of a product. The approach for thickness used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

#### Seasoning

*Seasoning is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes drying/ moisture control method.

#### MoistureContent

*MoistureContent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the moisture content percentage of the product.

#### HeatTreatment

*HeatTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the heat treatment method.

#### ManufacturingProcess

*ManufacturingProcess is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

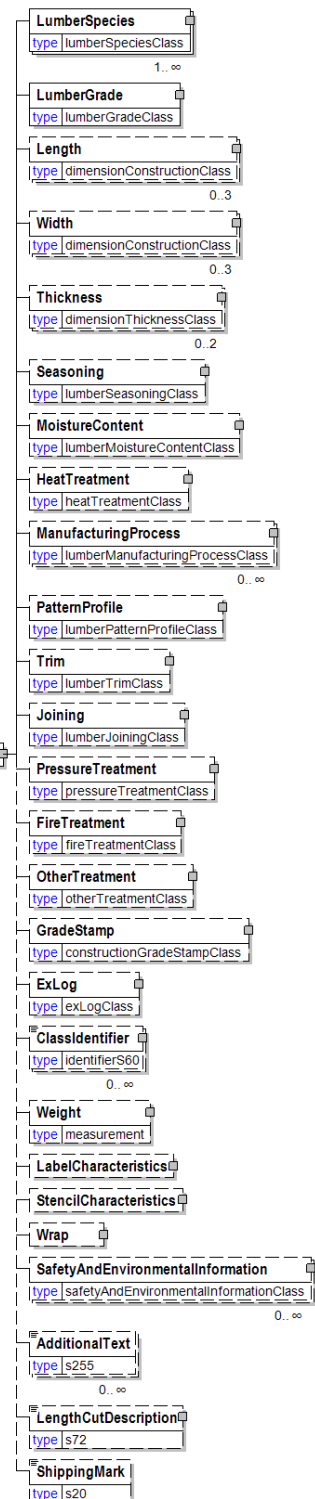
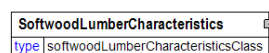
Defines the different machining and processes made for the product.

#### PatternProfile

*PatternProfile is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the pattern used in machining the product.

#### Trim



*Trim is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Trim

## **Joining**

*Joining is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the method used to join pieces of wood.

## **PressureTreatment**

*PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

## **FireTreatment**

*FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Fire treatment

## **OtherTreatment**

*OtherTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Other treatment

## **GradeStamp**

*GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grade stamp information

## **ExLog**

*ExLog is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the cutting pattern of the log.

## **ClassIdentifier**

*ClassIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Standard used for product identification.

## **Weight**

*Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the item.

## **LabelCharacteristics**

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## **StencilCharacteristics**

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## **Wrap**

*Wrap is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the

percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

### **LengthCutDescription**

*LengthCutDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Length Cut Description

### **ShippingMark**

*ShippingMark is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A shipping mark identifies the producer and quality on the end side of the product. Not to be mixed with company code/logo or other product marking.

## SoftwoodPlywood

Characteristics of wood panelling products.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### PlywoodOSBGrade

*PlywoodOSBGrade is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the grade of plywood, OSB product

#### Thickness

*Thickness is mandatory.*

Physical dimension of a product.

#### Width

*Width is mandatory.*

The width of the object.

#### Length

*Length is mandatory.*

The length of the object.

#### PlywoodOSBSpecies

*PlywoodOSBSpecies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Defines the raw material species of plywood, OSB product.

Refer to PlywoodOSBSpecies definition for any enumerations.

#### PlyNumber

*PlyNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product attributes can be detailed for each ply. If product attributes are defined for the plies this element defines the ply that these product attributes apply to.

#### Surface

*Surface is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### Overlay

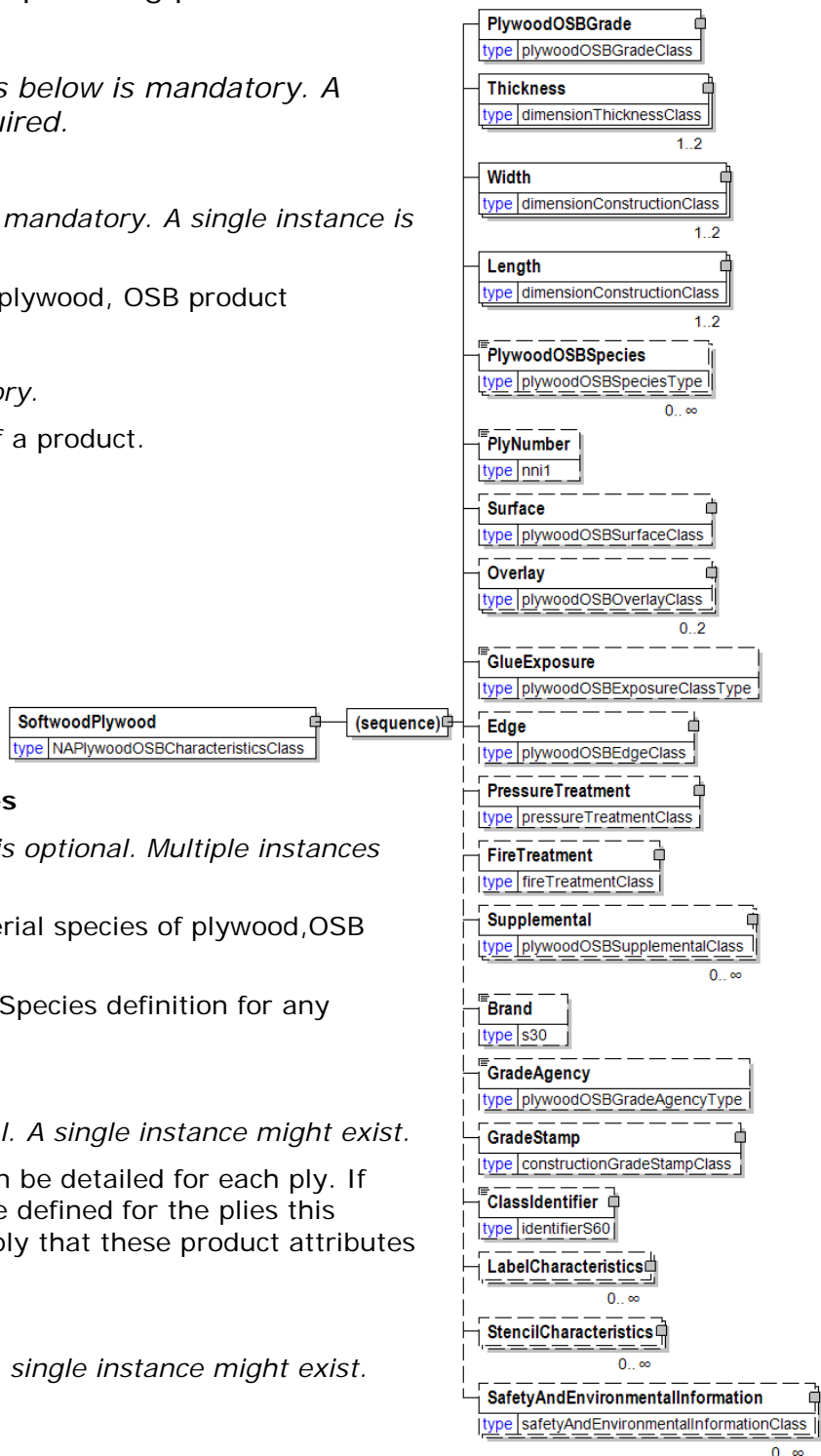
*Overlay is optional.*

Overlay

#### GlueExposure

*GlueExposure is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refer to GlueExposure definition for any enumerations.





## **Edge**

*Edge is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the finishing of the edge of the board.

## **PressureTreatment**

*PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

## **FireTreatment**

*FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Fire treatment

## **Supplemental**

*Supplemental is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Supplemental

## **Brand**

*Brand is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a trade name for an item. E.g. the brand name of a transport vehicle, the brand name of a material etc.

## **GradeAgency**

*GradeAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

North American structural panel grading agencies. Defines the governing organisation of the grading scheme employed.

Note: There is a GradeAgency attribute, as well.

Refer to GradeAgency definition for any enumerations.

## **GradeStamp**

*GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grade stamp information

## **ClassIdentifier**

*ClassIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Standard used for product identification.

## **LabelCharacteristics**

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## **StencilCharacteristics**

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

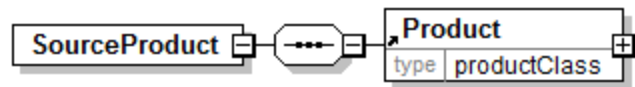
## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## SourceProduct

SourceProduct is a group element defining the product that is available for measuring.



The measuring of this product is done according to the measuring rules for the contracted product, which usually is the same product. But in some cases the product available for measuring is different from the contracted product. In these cases, the product available for measuring shall be measured according to the measuring rules for the MeasuringProduct specified in MeasuringSpecification.

For example, Pulpwood is produced but it is of very bad quality because of long time storage in the forest. This pulpwood will be sold as fire wood and shall when delivered be measured according to the measuring rules for firewood.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Product

*Product is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Forest Wood, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## SpanRating

Span Rating according to NIST standards and indicated on grade stamp.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

SpanRating	
type	plywoodOSBSpanRatingType

16oc  
20oc  
24oc  
32oc  
48oc  
20/0  
24/0  
24/16  
32/16  
40/20  
48/24

54/32

60/32

60/48

## SpecAssembly

SpecAssembly contains assemblies that are used in the manufacturing of books.

### SpecAssemblyType [attribute]

*SpecAssemblyType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicator that identifies the part of the book product for which the assembly information is being specified.

Refer to SpecAssemblyType definition for any enumerations

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

#### ProductDescription

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

#### BillOfMaterials

*BillOfMaterials is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A specification of the components and other items that are used to produced the item in question.

#### Height

*Height is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The height of the object.

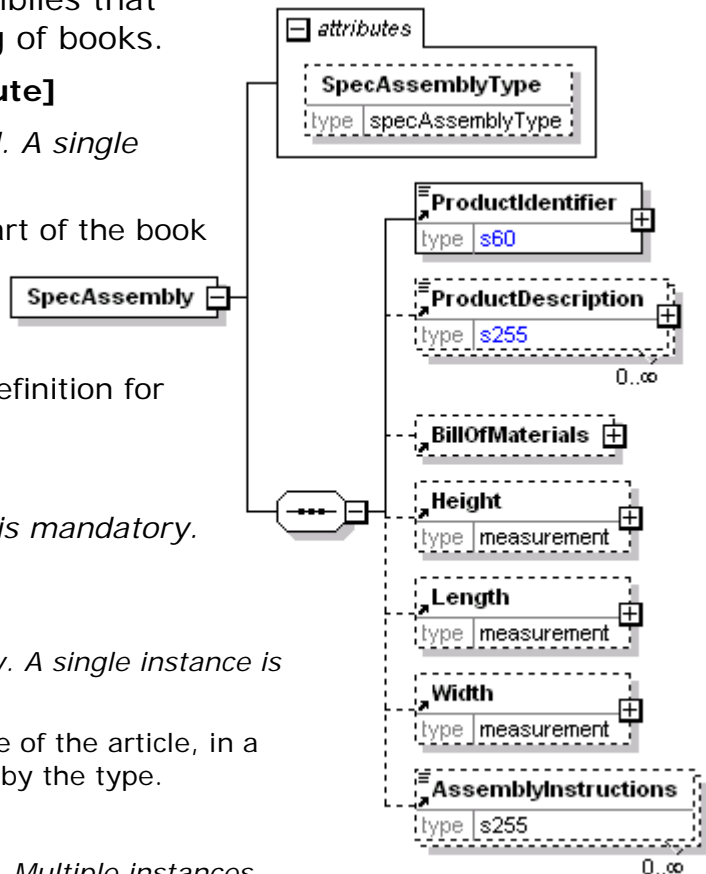
#### Length

*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

#### Width

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The width of the object.

**AssemblyInstructions**

*AssemblyInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

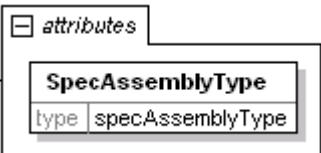
Instructions for assembly.

---

**SpecAssemblyType [attribute]**

Indicator that identifies the part of the book product for which the assembly information is being specified.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**Component**

Part or section of the book product.

**FinishedGoods**

Goods that have completed the manufacturing process but have not yet been sold or distributed to the end user.

## SpecBinding

SpecBinding describes the binding process.

### BindingType [attribute]

*BindingType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the primary binding category of the book.

Refer to BindingType definition for any enumerations.

### BindingStyleType [attribute]

*BindingStyleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the style of binding used.

Refer to BindingStyleType definition for any enumerations.

### BindingCoverScoring [attribute]

*BindingCoverScoring is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if scoring of the front cover close to the spine allowing the cover to easily stay open is required.

Refer to BindingCoverScoring definition for any enumerations.

### BindingReinforcement [attribute]

*BindingReinforcement is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if spine reinforcement materials are included in the binding operation.

Refer to BindingReinforcement definition for any enumerations.

### BindingBackStyleType [attribute]

*BindingBackStyleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

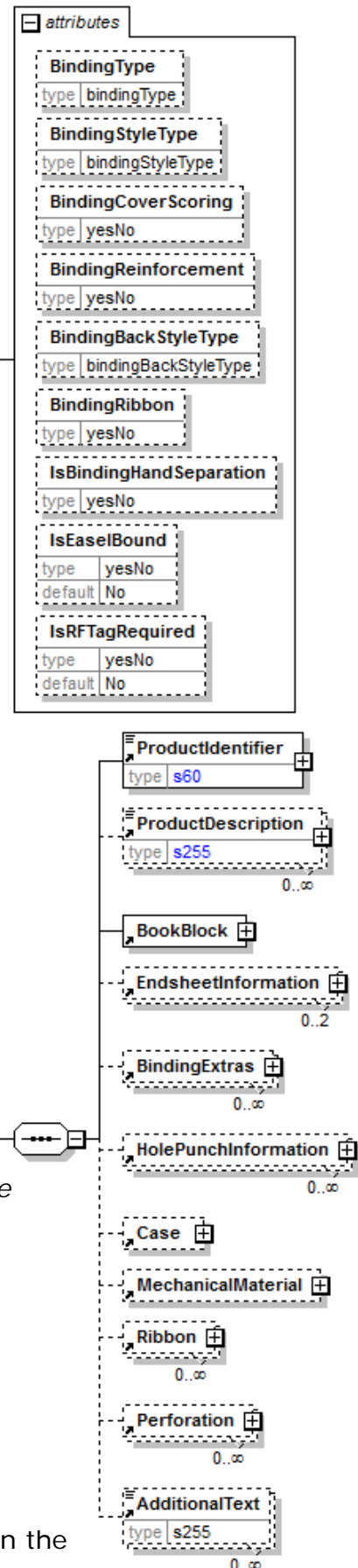
Specifies that the book cover is either attached or detached from the spine.

Refer to BindingBackStyleType definition for any enumerations.

### BindingRibbon [attribute]

*BindingRibbon is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if a ribbon (bookmark) is to be included in the binding.



Refer to BindingRibbon definition for any enumerations.

## **IsBindingHandSeparation [attribute]**

*IsBindingHandSeparation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if there is hand separation required or not for books with odd page counts.

Refer to IsBindingHandSeparation definition for any enumerations.

## **IsEaselBound [attribute]**

*IsEaselBound is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the binding is at the top of the pages or not rather than on the side which changes the pagination of the pages.

Refer to IsEaselBound definition for any enumerations.

## **IsRFTagRequired [attribute]**

*IsRFTagRequired is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates that RFTag application is required in the manufacturing and carton packaging processes.

Refer to IsRFTagRequired definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **ProductIdentifier**

*ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

### **ProductDescription**

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

### **BookBlock**

*BookBlock is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The text block plus the endpapers and other materials added by the binder before cover is applied.

### **EndsheetInformation**

*EndsheetInformation is optional.*

End sheet information.

### **BindingExtras**

*BindingExtras is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Binding extras

### **HolePunchInformation**

*HolePunchInformation is optional and repeatable. Multiple instances might exist.*

Hole Punch Information.

### **Case**

*Case is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Case information

## **MechanicalMaterial**

*MechanicalMaterial is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Mechanical material information

## **Ribbon**

*Ribbon is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Ribbon information.

## **Perforation**

*Perforation is optional and repeatable. Multiple instances might exist.*

Perforation information.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## SpecComponent

Group element used to identify all the necessary component information for this BookSpecification.

Each occurrence of this construct identifies a single component.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

#### ProductDescription

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

#### Classification

*Classification is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

#### SubClassification

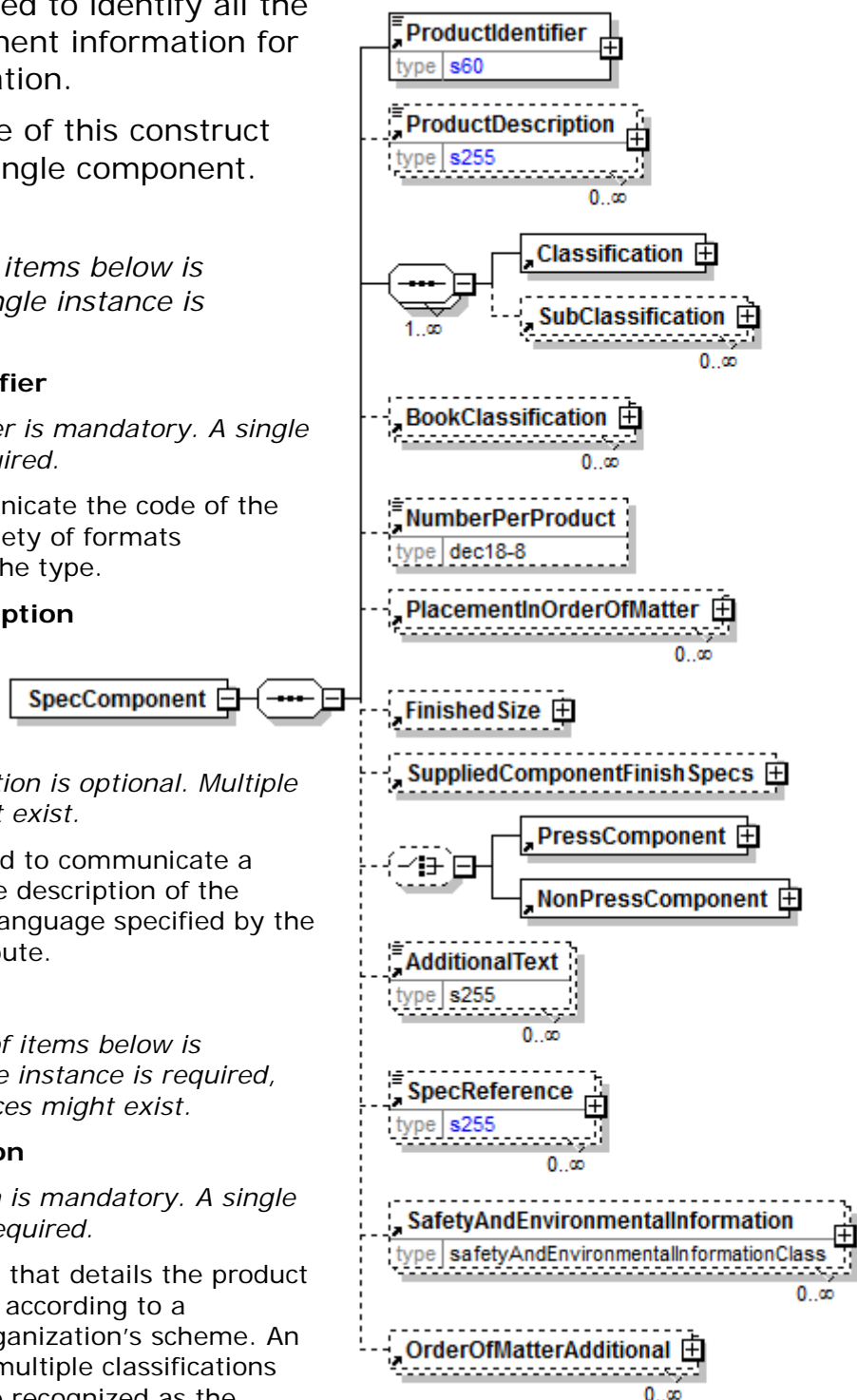
*SubClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

SubClassification provides additional classification information.

#### BookClassification

*BookClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.





## **NumberPerProduct**

*NumberPerProduct is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of components or items per assembly or constructed product

## **PlacementInOrderOfMatter**

*PlacementInOrderOfMatter is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Element used to identify where the component is to be placed amongst other components when assembling a book.

## **FinishedSize**

*FinishedSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Finished size

## **SuppliedComponentFinishSpecs**

*SuppliedComponentFinishSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Supplied Component Finish Specs

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **PressComponent**

*PressComponent is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Press Component.

### **NonPressComponent**

*NonPressComponent is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Non-press component.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **SpecReference**

*SpecReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

## **OrderOfMatterAdditional**

*OrderOfMatterAdditional is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Group element used to identify all the information for the additional manufacturing requirements.

## SpecGeneral

### Spec General

#### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### SpecInformation

SpecInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Construct is used to uniquely identify this BookSpecification.

Note: ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification removed in Version V2R30 and replaced with SpecificationNumber to more accurately reflect the business process.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator.

However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### SenderParty

SenderParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

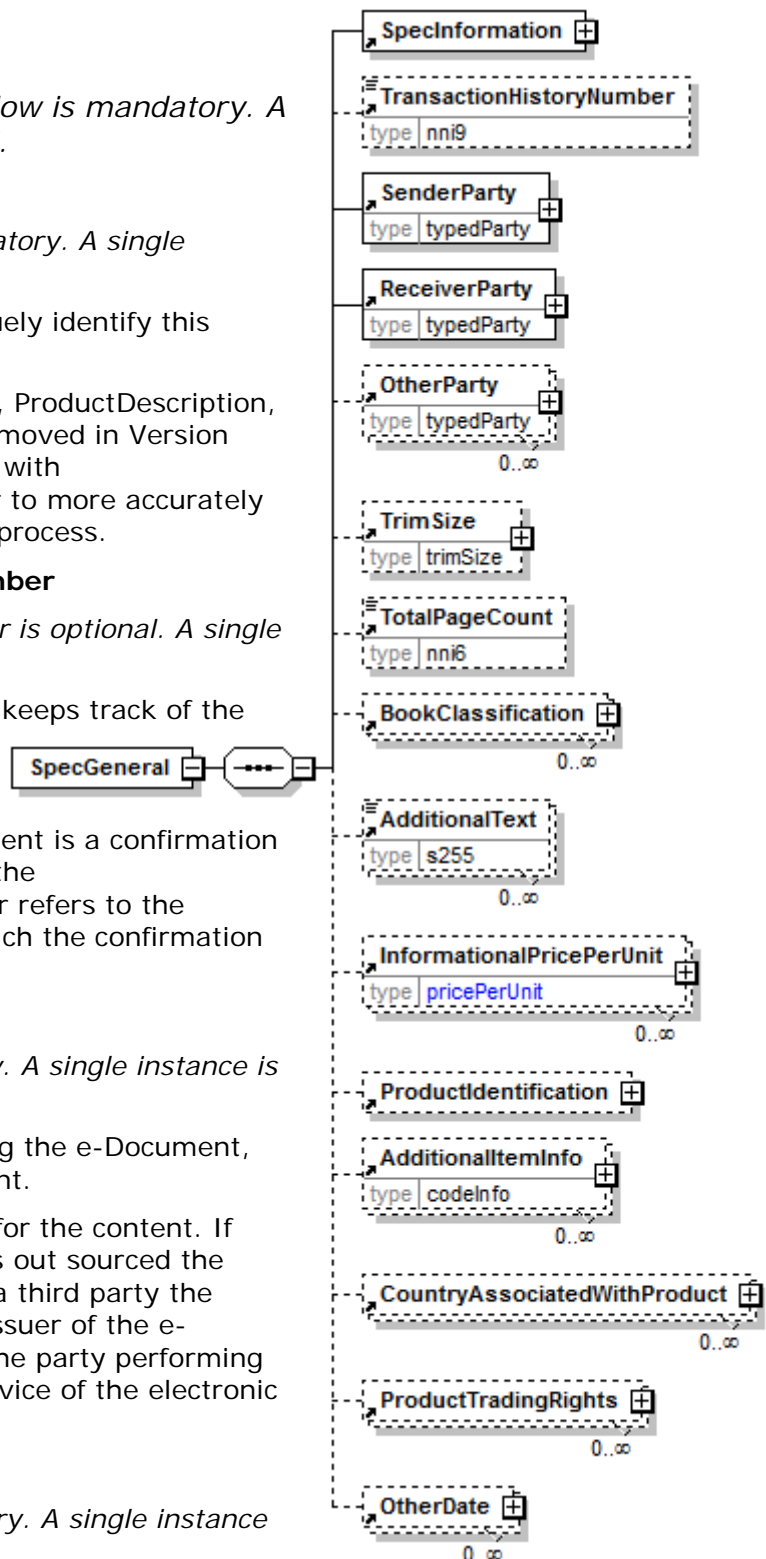
The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

#### ReceiverParty

ReceiverParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.



## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **TrimSize**

*TrimSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Trim size.

## **TotalPageCount**

*TotalPageCount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Element used to communicate the book's approximate total number of pages within each unit of the book. Total page count is more or less a reference to the "size" of the book that the customer designates. For instance, they will refer to a book as 800 pages when in fact it is 792 actual text pages with 8 pages of various inserts. This value should not be used to drive any of the other values for the component parts, but may in fact be exactly equal to the number of pages in one of the components designated as "Text".

## **BookClassification**

*BookClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## **InformationalPricePerUnit**

*InformationalPricePerUnit is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing a currency value and a measurement value used convey a secondary PricePerUnit. For example, where PricePerUnit is dollars per ton. InformationalPricePerUnit could be dollars per kilogram.

## **ProductIdentification**

*ProductIdentification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element designed to communicate product identification related to the parent element that contains this item.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **CountryAssociatedWithProduct**

*CountryAssociatedWithProduct is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies the country associated with the product.

## **ProductTradingRights**

*ProductTradingRights is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a country to which products can or cannot be sold or distributed.

---

## OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

---

## SpecGroupingID

A value that will relate/link specifications together. For example, items that are usually manufactured with common components.

SpecGroupingID	
type	s60

---

## SpeciesAgency [attribute]

Defines the governing organisation of the scheme employed in determining the species of the product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### ISO

International Organisation for Standardization.

### prEN TC(1113-1)

### Supplier

Supplier determined scheme.

attribute	
SpeciesAgency	
type	lumberSpeciesAgencyType

---

## SpeciesCode

Species Code

SpeciesCode	
type	s30

---

## SpeciesOrigin [attribute]

The country of origin of the species employed in manufacture of the product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Africa

### America

### Austria

### Bavaria

### Brasil

### Canada

### Estonia

### European

attribute	
SpeciesOrigin	
type	lumberSpeciesOriginType

Finland  
French  
Germany  
Indian  
Latvia  
Lithuania  
Norway  
Russia  
Sweden  
North  
South  
Eastern  
Western  
Coast  
Inland  
Other

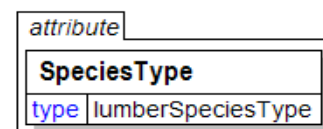
---

## SpeciesType [attribute]

Defines the species or mix of species comprising the product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Afrormosia  
Afzelia  
Agba  
AlaskanCedar  
Alder  
AlpineFir  
AmabilisFir  
Amapa  
Andoung  
Anegre  
Antiaris  
Ash  
Aspen  
AspenPolar  
AustrianSpruce  
Avodire



Ayan  
Ayous/Ako  
BalsamFir  
BalsamPolar  
Bamboo  
Basswood  
Beech  
Birch  
BirdseyeMaple  
BlackCherry  
BlackCottonwood  
BlackGuarea  
BlackSpruce  
Bubinga  
CaliforniaRedFir  
CaribbeanPine  
Yes, it is Caribbean Pine.  
CarolinaPine  
Cedar  
Ceiba  
CembraPine  
Cherry  
Chestnut  
CoastSpecies  
Cypress  
Danta  
DouglasFir  
Douka  
EasternCottonwood  
EasternHemlock  
EasternSoftwoods  
EasternSpruce  
EasternWhiteCedar  
EasternWhitePine  
Elliotti  
EngelmanSpruce  
Eucalyptus

EuropeanLarch  
Exotic  
FigureSycamore  
Fir  
Frake  
Framire  
Gaboon  
GrandFir  
GreyElm  
HardMaple  
Hemlock  
Hornbeam  
IdahoWhitePine  
Ilomba  
Imbira  
IncCedar  
InlRedCedar  
Ipe  
Iroko  
JackPine  
Kaya  
Koto  
Larch  
LarricioPine  
Lauan  
Limba  
Locust  
LodgepolePine  
Mahogany  
Macoré  
Mansonia  
Maple  
MaritimePine  
Meranti  
Merbeau  
MexicanPine  
MixedSoftwood

**MixedSYP**

**MixedTropicalHardwood**

**MntnHemlock**

**Niangon**

**NobelFir**

**NorwaySpruce**

**NorthernAspen**

**NorthernPine**

**NorthernSpecies**

**Oak**

**Okume**

**OliverAsh**

**Olon**

**Omu**

**OregonPine**

**Ozigo**

**PacificCoastHemlock**

**PacificSilverFir**

**Padauk**

**PaoAmarello**

**Pear**

**Pearwood**

**Pine**

**Plane**

**PlywoodComposite**

Indicates that the product is made up of a group of species. It is a composite product (usually plywood).

**PonderosaPine**

**PrtOrfCed**

**Poucoul**

**Purpleheart**

**Radiata**

**RadiataPine**

**RedCedar**

**RedElm**

**RedOak**

**RedPine**

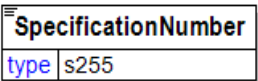


RedSpruce  
RedWhitewood  
Redwood  
RioRosewood  
Rosewood  
SandPine  
SantosRosewood  
Sapelle  
Satinwood  
ScotsPine  
SilkyOak  
SitkaSpruce  
SouthernPine  
SouthernPondPine  
SouthernSprucePine  
SPF  
Spruce  
SugarPine  
SwissPear  
SwissStonePine  
Sycamore  
SYP  
Taeda  
Tamarack  
Tauari  
Teak  
Tiama  
Tineo  
TropicalOliver  
Utile  
VirginiaPine  
Walnut  
Wenge  
Wey  
WesternCedars  
WesternHemlock  
WesternRedCedar

- WesternWhitePine
- WesternWhiteSpruce
- WesternWoods
- WhitebarkPine
- WhiteFir
- WhiteOak
- WhiteSpruce
- WhiteWood
- YellowCedar
- YellowCypress
- YellowPoplar
- Zebrano
- Other

SpecificationNumber

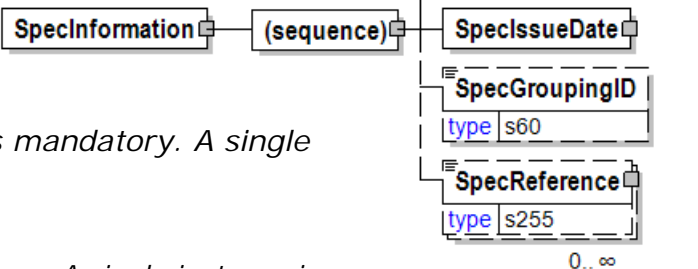
The unique identifier for the BookSpecification e-Document.



SpecInformation

Construct is used to uniquely identify this BookSpecification.

Note: ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification removed in Version V2R30 and replaced with SpecificationNumber to more accurately reflect the business process.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

SpecificationNumber

SpecificationNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The unique identifier for the BookSpecification e-Document.

SpecVersion

SpecVersion is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A value that keeps track of the version of the BookSpecification e-Document.

SpecIssueDate

SpecIssueDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The date and time when the BookSpecification e-Document was issued.

## **SpecGroupingID**

*SpecGroupingID is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A value that will relate/link specifications together. For example, items that are usually manufactured with common components.

## **SpecReference**

*SpecReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

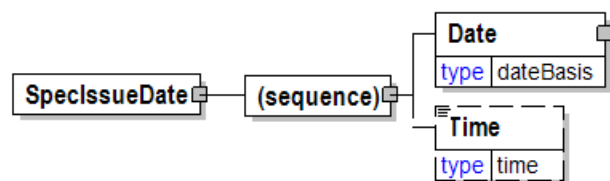
---

## **SpecIssueDate**

The date and time when the BookSpecification e-Document was issued.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## SpecPacking

SpecPacking defines the book packaging parameters.

### IsBoxed [attribute]

*IsBoxed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Refer to IsBoxed definition for any enumerations.

### IsPalletized [attribute]

*IsPalletized is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The buyer's directions for how the item is to be palletized.

Refer to IsPalletized definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

#### ProductDescription

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

#### BookUnitPacking

*BookUnitPacking is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Book unit packing information

#### BoxCharacteristics

*BoxCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

BoxCharacteristics is a group element that contains information about the box (or carton)

#### PalletPackagingCharacteristics

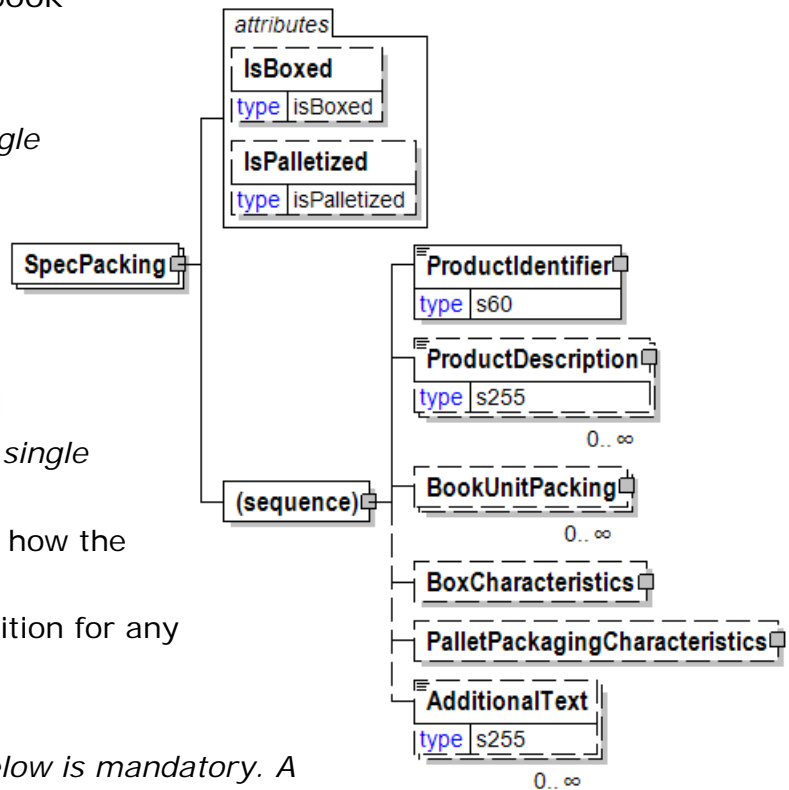
*PalletPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

PalletPackagingCharacteristics details the characteristics of the packaging for a pallet.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for



special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## SpecReference

Used to identify any external or associated documents, identifiers, etc.

### SpecReferenceType [attribute]

*SpecReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

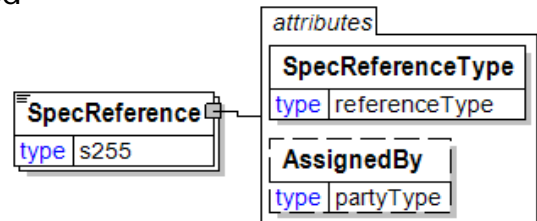
Refer to SpecReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

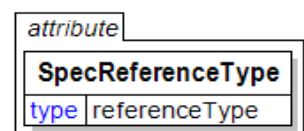
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.



## SpecReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

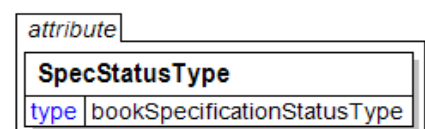
Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## SpecStatusType [attribute]

Identifies the status of the entire BookSpecification e-Document (in other words, at the root level).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



## Amended

The supplied information is changed.

## Cancelled

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

## Original

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

## Replaced

The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

---

## SpecType [attribute]

DefinitionUsed to identify what type of BookSpecification e-Document this transaction is.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
SpecType	
type	bookSpecificationType

### SpecContent

Indicates that BookSpecification should only be used in the content file verification process.

### SpecOrder

Used when the BookSpecification e-Document is intended for use with the PurchaseOrder transaction.

### SpecRFQ

Used when the BookSpecification e-Document is intended for use with the Request for Quote (Estimate) transaction.

### SupplierSpec

Will be removed in a future version. Recommended not to be used.  
(Old definition: Used when the BookSpecification e-Document is intended for use by the Supplier only and is not generated by, or transmitted to the Buyer).

---

## SpecVersion

A value that keeps track of the version of the BookSpecification e-Document.

SpecVersion	
type	s40

---

## SpeedType [attribute]

Speed Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**RampUp**

**RunSpeed**

**SlowDown**

attribute	
SpeedType	
type	machineSpeedType
default	RunSpeed

---

## SpineLabel [attribute]

The sleeve spine label.

attribute	
SpineLabel	
type	spineLabel

---

## SpineLabel [attribute]

Is there a spine label?

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

attribute	
SpineLabel	
type	yesNo

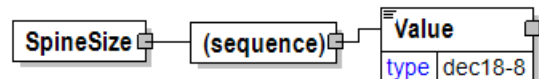
---

## SpineSize

The height of the spine.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

---

## StackingMethod

A text field describing the pattern used when stacking of pallets.

StackingMethod	
type	s20

---

## StacksPerPallet

The number of stacks on a pallet, where a stack is a vertical arrangement of items (looking down from above).

StacksPerPallet	
type	nni2

## StandardDeviation

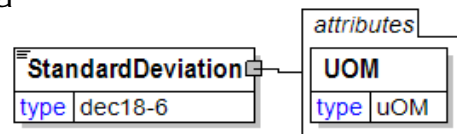
A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



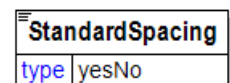
## StandardSpacing

Is the spacing standard?

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

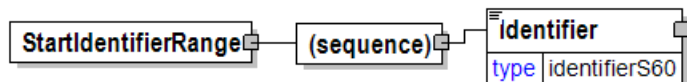
**Yes**

**No**



## StartIdentifierRange

An element that identifies the starting item identifier in the range of items that contributed to the aggregated measurements for the range.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.



## Statement

The Statement element is the root element for the Statement e-Document.

The Statement e-Document permits the manufacturer or supplier to report the current status of an invoice, or a list of invoices based upon specified criteria. The e-Document enables the sender to indicate payment status for the invoice.

### StatementType [attribute]

*StatementType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how Statement information is filtered.

Refer to StatementType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### StatementHeader

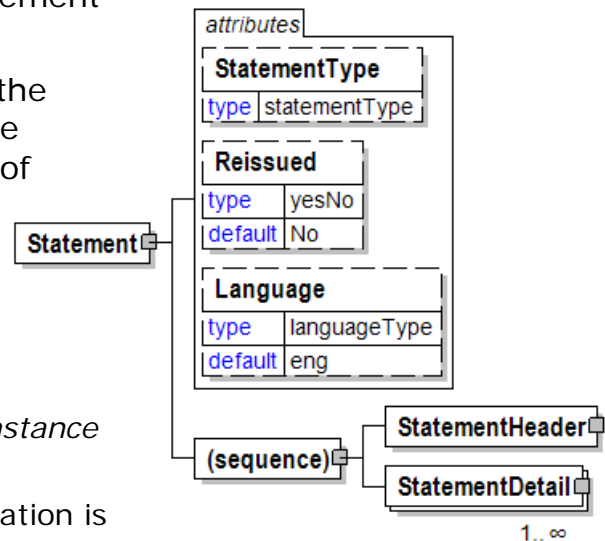
*StatementHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that applies to the entire Statement e-Document.

#### StatementDetail

*StatementDetail is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The specifics of information being communicated in the Statement e-Document.



## StatementDetail

The specifics of information being communicated in the Statement e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### InvoiceNumber

*InvoiceNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The identification number of the papiNet e-Document Invoice. This number uniquely identifies documents for all InvoiceType such as Invoice, DebitNote, CreditNote, Approximate, SelfBillingStatement etc.

#### InvoiceDate

*InvoiceDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A date that is qualifying the invoicing period. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the issue date of the invoice.

#### InvoiceReference

*InvoiceReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item detailing relevant references pertaining to the invoice e-Document. InvoiceReferenceType describes the content.

#### BillToParty

*BillToParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The address where the invoice is to be sent.

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

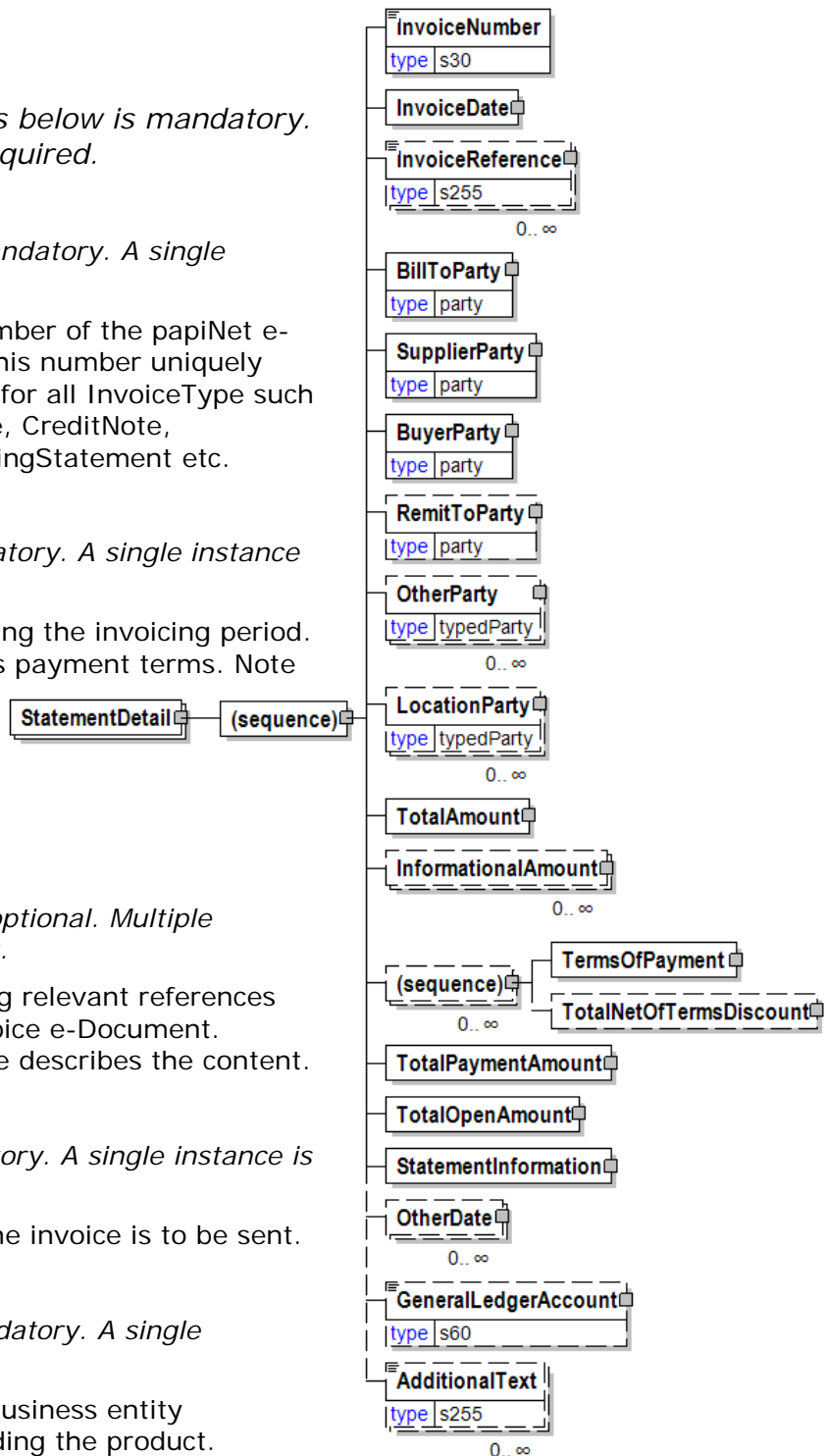
The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

#### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

#### RemitToParty



*RemitToParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing details of the party to whom payment will be made. The RemitToParty contains all information related to remittance.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## **TotalAmount**

*TotalAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.

## **InformationalAmount**

*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **TermsOfPayment**

*TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

### **TotalNetOfTermsDiscount**

*TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

## **TotalPaymentAmount**

*TotalPaymentAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amounts which were paid and booked against the original invoice.

## **TotalOpenAmount**

*TotalOpenAmount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

InvoiceAmount less the sum of all payment amounts, translated into one common

currency.

## StatementInformation

*StatementInformation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Invoice information for the statement.

## OtherDate

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

## GeneralLedgerAccount

*GeneralLedgerAccount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The general ledger account to be referenced for the item.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## StatementHeader

Information that applies to the entire Statement e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### StatementNumber

*StatementNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A number used to identify the Statement.

StatementHeader

(sequence)

### StatementResponseDate

*StatementResponseDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

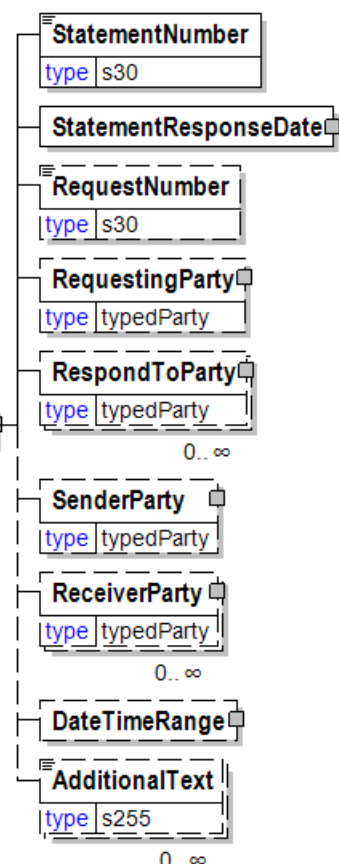
The date and time when the Statement e-Document was issued

### RequestNumber

*RequestNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A unique tracking number specifically identifying the InfoRequest e-Document to the originator. The tracking number is returned with the "information", the answer, to help match the answer to the request.

### RequestingParty



*RequestingParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The party requesting the information.

## **RespondToParty**

*RespondToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The party the document should be responded to.

## **SenderParty**

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## **ReceiverParty**

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## **DateTimeRange**

*DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

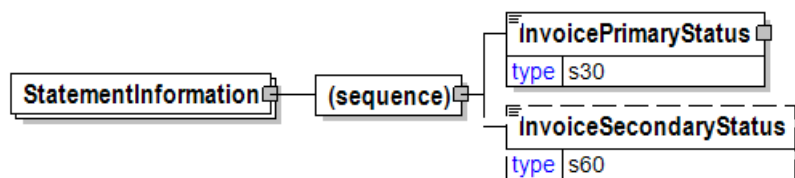
---

## **StatementInformation**

Invoice information for the Statement.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **InvoicePrimaryStatus**

*InvoicePrimaryStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The primary status of the invoice.

### **InvoiceSecondaryStatus**

*InvoiceSecondaryStatus is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The secondary status of the invoice.

## StatementNumber

A number used to identify the Statement.

StatementNumber	
type	s30

## StatementRequestDetail

A grouping element that provides the parameters to be used when responding with a Statement e-Document.

### StatementRequestType [attribute]

*StatementRequestType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates how statement information is filtered.

Refer to StatementRequestType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

### ShipToParty

*ShipToParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The name and/or address to which the goods should be delivered with the party type indicated by the PartyType attribute.

### ForwarderParty

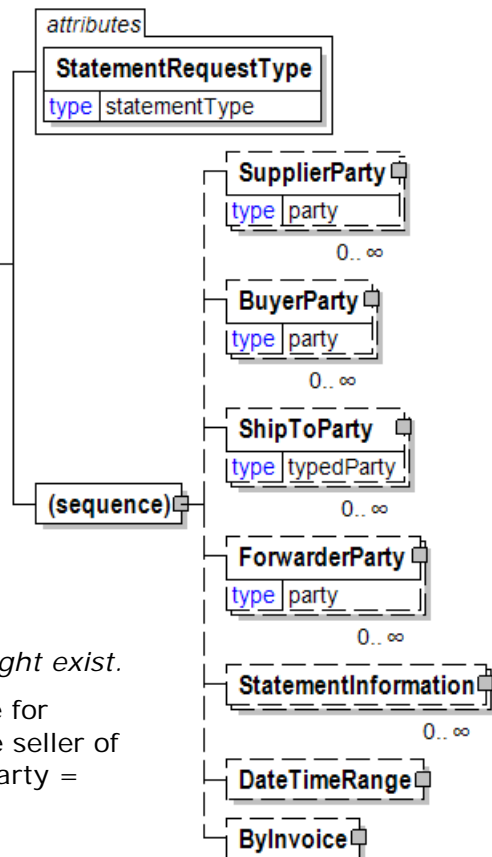
*ForwarderParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The trading partner involved in the forwarding of the shipment.

### StatementInformation

*StatementInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Invoice information for the Statement.



## DateTimeRange

*DateTimeRange is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

## ByInvoice

*ByInvoice is optional. A single instance might exist.*

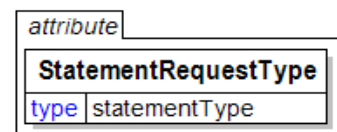
Selection criteria for invoice information.

---

## StatementRequestType [attribute]

Communicates how statement information is filtered.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**AllCreditsDebitsInvoices**

### ByCreditDebit

ByCreditDebit will be deprecated in a future version. Use AllCreditsDebitsInvoices instead.

**ByInvoiceNumber**

**ByDebit**

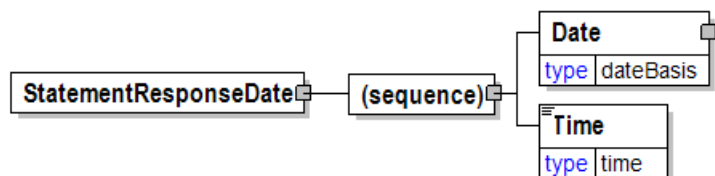
---

## StatementResponseDate

The date and time when the Statement e-Document was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## StatementType [attribute]

Communicates how statement information is filtered.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

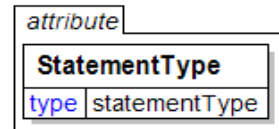
**AllCreditsDebitsInvoices**

**ByCreditDebit**

ByCreditDebit will be deprecated in a future version. Use AllCreditsDebitsInvoices instead.

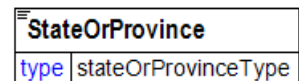
**ByInvoiceNumber**

**ByDebit**



## StateOrProvince

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.



## StateOrProvince [attribute]

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.

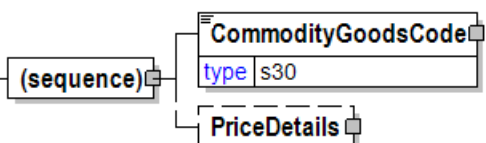
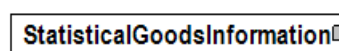


## StatisticalGoodsInformation

A group item containing statistical information about handled or traded goods.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**CommodityGoodsCode**

*CommodityGoodsCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code defining the type of goods handled or traded. The Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of the Customs Cooperation Council (CCC) is used worldwide as a reference for classifications of external trade statistics and for customs tariffs.

**PriceDetails**

*PriceDetails is optional. A single instance might exist.*

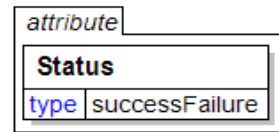
An element that groups together price information.



## Status [attribute]

Defines whether or not the electronic transaction successfully processed in the receiver ERP system.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Success

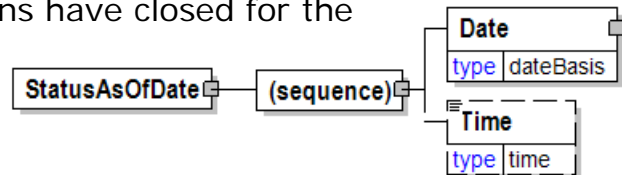
Indicates that the electronic transaction successfully processed in the receiver ERP system.

### Failure

Indicates that the electronic transaction failed to process in the receiver ERP system.

## StatusAsOfDate

The specific Date and Time for which status is requested. This implies that all open transactions have closed for the date before the status is reported.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

#### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## StencilCharacteristics

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

### StencilType [attribute]

*StencilType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of stencil

Refer to StencilType definition for any enumerations.

### StencilInkType [attribute]

*StencilInkType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the characteristics of the ink to be used for the stencil

Refer to StencilInkType definition for any enumerations.

### StencilLocation [attribute]

*StencilLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the location of the stencil on the product

Refer to StencilLocation definition for any enumerations.

### StencilFormat [attribute]

*StencilFormat is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how the information is to be presented in the stencil

Refer to StencilFormat definition for any enumerations.

### StencilContent [attribute]

*StencilContent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the information contained in the stencil.

Refer to StencilContent definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

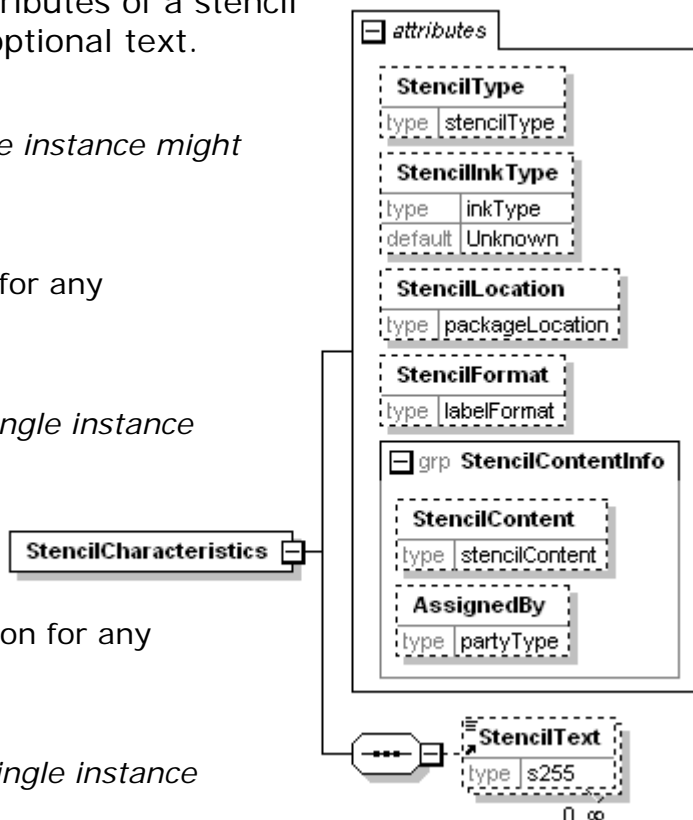
Refer to AssignedBy definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### StencilText

StencilText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.



Plain text that is to be stenciled on the product. Used in conjunction with StencilContent = "PlainText".

---

## StencilContent [attribute]

Specifies the information contained in the stencil.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
StencilContent	
type	stencilContent

### **Author**

Name of the author of the product or book

### **BasisWeight**

The weight of the paper expressed as a mass for a given surface area.

BoxWeight

Weight of the filled box.

### **BookVolumeNumber**

A number assigned to a book that denotes the sequential order when several books are either bound in an identical format or are part of a series or set.

### **BrandName**

A specific product brand name for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute.

### **Copyright**

The year of publication copyright.

### **Edition**

Identifies the version of the product for which copies were printed and published at one time; For example in book manufacturing values might be 1st, 2nd, etc

### **ExportShipMark**

An export shipment mark for identification.

### **GradeCode**

A specific product code for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute.

### **GradeName**

A specific product name for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute (for example, ImprovedNewsprint-45-1479).

### **Identifier**

Identifier of the individual item.

### **ISBN10**

10 digit ISBN code without dashes.

### **ISBN10Dash**

10 digit ISBN code with dashes.

### **ISBN13**

13 digit ISBN code.

## **ISBN13Dash**

A 13 character ISBN with dashes.

## **LotIdentifier**

A unique code used to identify a grouping of product with one set of quality statistics common to all members of that group. Synonym: Lot Number.

## **PartNumber**

An equivalent to the Stock Keeping Unit (SKU) for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute. In other words, this code fully defines the product.

## **PlainText**

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "ReferenceNumber".

## **PrintingNumber**

A reference to the sequential print run number.

## **ProductIdentifier**

To be removed in a future version. Use instead specific product identifier types such as BrandName, GradeCode, GradeName and PartNumber.

## **ProfitCenter**

Profit Center identifier.

## **PublisherName**

Name of the publisher of a document

## **PubName**

The publication name.

## **PurchaseOrderNumber**

The unique order identifier as designated by the customer.

## **PurchaseOrderReference**

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "ReferenceNumber".

## **ReferenceNumber**

An informational reference (either textual or numeric) for which the owner or source is specified in the "@AssignedBy" attribute

## **RetailPrice**

Cover price of the finished product.

## **TambourID**

The unique identifier of the jumbo reel (also called mother reel or Tambour).

## **Title**

Proper title of a book product.

## **TitleAlias**

Alternate title description for book products, usually for security purposes.

## UnitsPerCarton

Number of units per box.

## UniversalProductIdentifier

Unique identifier for the book, component of a book product, and many other products.

## VendorBrandName

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "BrandName" and specify owner or source is in the "@AssignedBy" attribute with enumeration "Seller".

## VendorGradeCode

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "GradeCode" and specify owner or source is in the "@AssignedBy" attribute with enumeration "Seller".

## VendorGradeName

To be removed in a future version. Use instead "GradeName" and specify owner or source is in the "@AssignedBy" attribute with enumeration "Seller".

---

## StencilFormat [attribute]

Specifies how the information is to be presented in the stencil

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Barcode

The information requested is to be stenciled as a barcode

### Text

The information requested is to be stenciled in plain text.

attribute	
StencilFormat	
type	labelFormat

---

## StencilInkType [attribute]

Specifies the characteristics of the ink to be used for the stencil

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### EdibleNotWaterSoluble

The ink used is suitable for human consumption but will not dissolve in water.

### EdibleWaterSoluble

The ink used is suitable for human consumption and is soluble in water.

### InedibleNotWaterSoluble

The ink used is not suitable for human consumption and will not dissolve in water.

### InedibleWaterSoluble

The ink used is not suitable for human consumption and is soluble in water.

attribute	
StencilInkType	
type	inkType
default	Unknown

## Unknown

he characteristics of the ink used for the stencil are unknown.

## StencilLocation [attribute]

Specifies the location of the stencil on the product

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### End

The stencil is to be placed on the end of the product.  
E.g. on the end of a pallet, box, bale or reel.

### Top

The stencil is to be placed on the top of the product. E.g. on the top of a pallet, box, bale or reel.

### Side

The stencil is to be placed on the side of the product. E.g. on the side of a pallet, box or bale.

### UnwrappedReelBilge

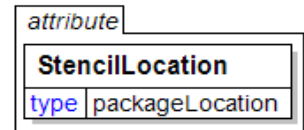
The stencil is to be placed on the unwrapped (bare) reel bilge (side).

### UnwrappedReelEnd

The stencil is to be placed on the unwrapped (bare) end of a reel.

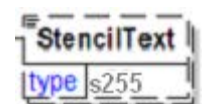
### WrappedReelBilge

The stencil is to be placed on the outside of the wrapper on a reel.



## StencilText

Plain text that is to be stenciled on the product. Used in conjunction with StencilContent = "PlainText".



## StencilType [attribute]

The type of stencil

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### CutOut

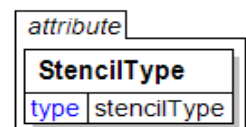
The stencil is a cut out.

### InkJet

The stencil is ink jetted.

### Rubber

The stencil is made of rubber.



## Stiffness

A group item used to communicate stiffness target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

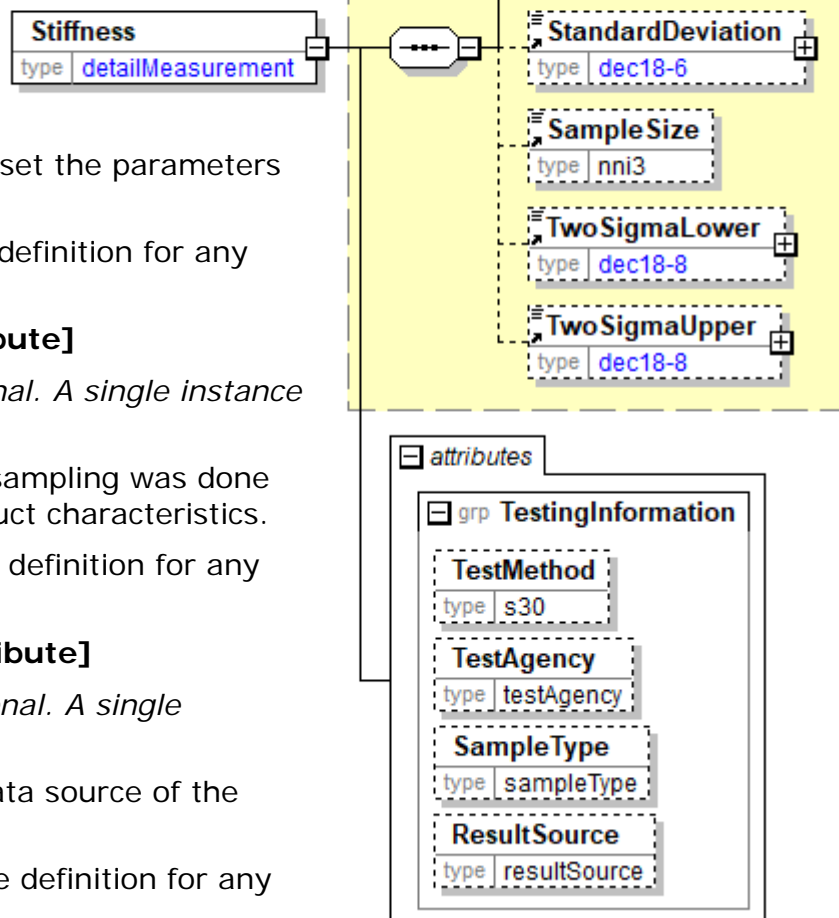
#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

**StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

**SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

**TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

**TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

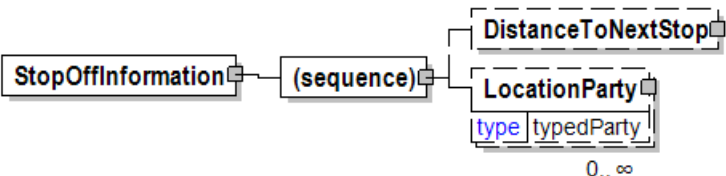
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

**StopOffInformation**

Where is the shipment and how far to the next stop.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**DistanceToNextStop**

*DistanceToNextStop is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The distance to the next transportation node.

**LocationParty**

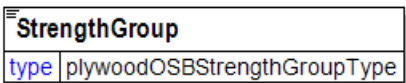
*LocationParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

**StrengthGroup**

As defined in the NIST standard, an additional classification of panel strength.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



**Class-I**

**Class-II**

**Group1**

**Group2**

**Group3**



Group4

Struc-I

Decorative

## Stretch

A group item used to communicate stretch target or test value.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

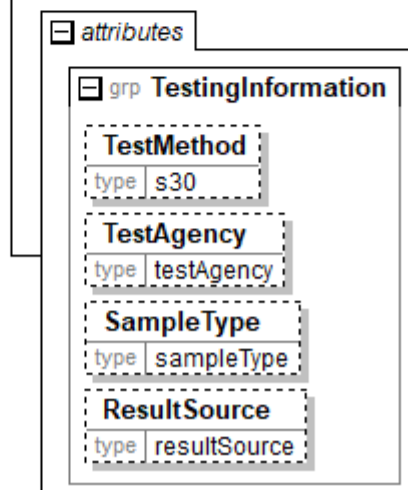
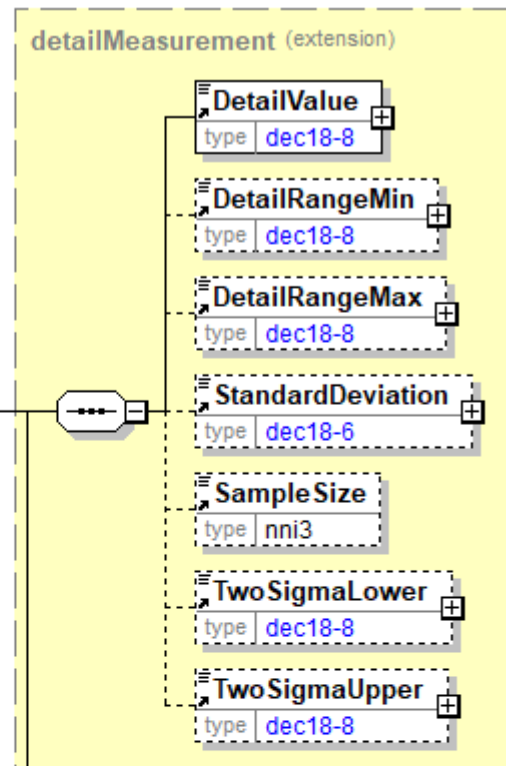
*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin



*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

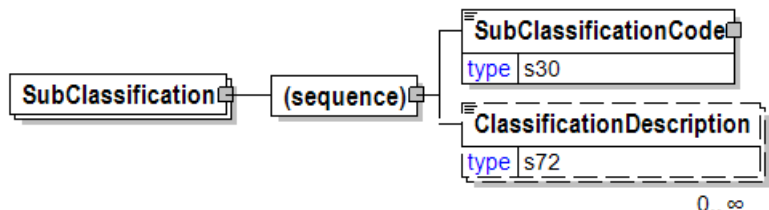
---

## **SubClassification**

SubClassification provides additional classification information.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **SubClassificationCode**

*SubClassificationCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Sub Classification Code

### **ClassificationDescription**

*ClassificationDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

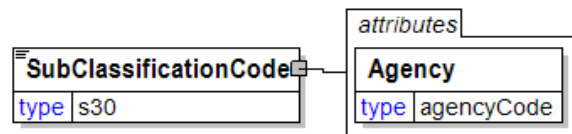
A free form description of the classification.

## SubClassificationCode

Sub Classification Code

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

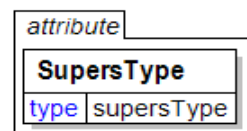
## SupersType [attribute]

Supers Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Ribbed**

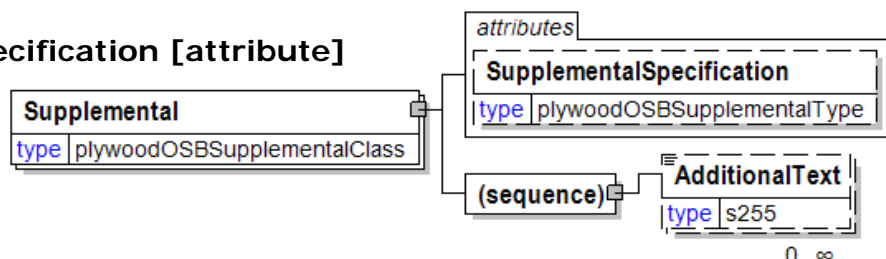
**Regular**



## Supplemental

Supplemental

### SupplementalSpecification [attribute]



*SupplementalSpecification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Supplemental specification

Refer to SupplementalSpecification definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

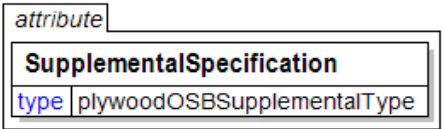
A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

SupplementalSpecification [attribute]

Supplemental specification

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

- EdgeSealed
- Overlay-1Side
- Overlay-2Side
- B-X-band
- Plugged-X-Band
- PluggedInnerPlies
- Solid inner plies.



SuppliedComponentFinishSpecs

Supplied Component Finish Specs

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

FinishSpecs

*FinishSpecs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Finish specifications

FinishPrep

*FinishPrep is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Finish prep

AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

Length

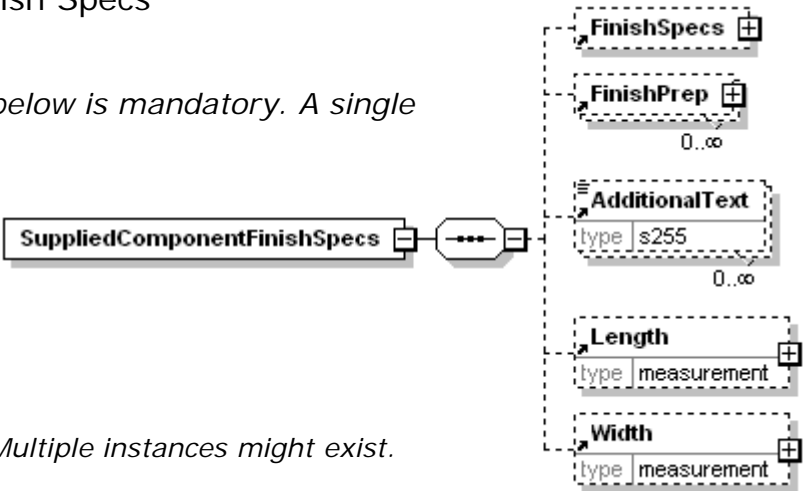
*Length is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the object.

Width

*Width is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the object.



## SuppliedComponentInformation

Information about components supplied by the publisher to the vendor i.e. paper supplied to the print vendor or jackets supplied to the bind vendor.

### SuppliedComponentType [attribute]

*SuppliedComponentType is*

**SuppliedComponentInformation**

*optional. A single instance might exist.*

Supplied Component Type

Refer to SuppliedComponentType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

#### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

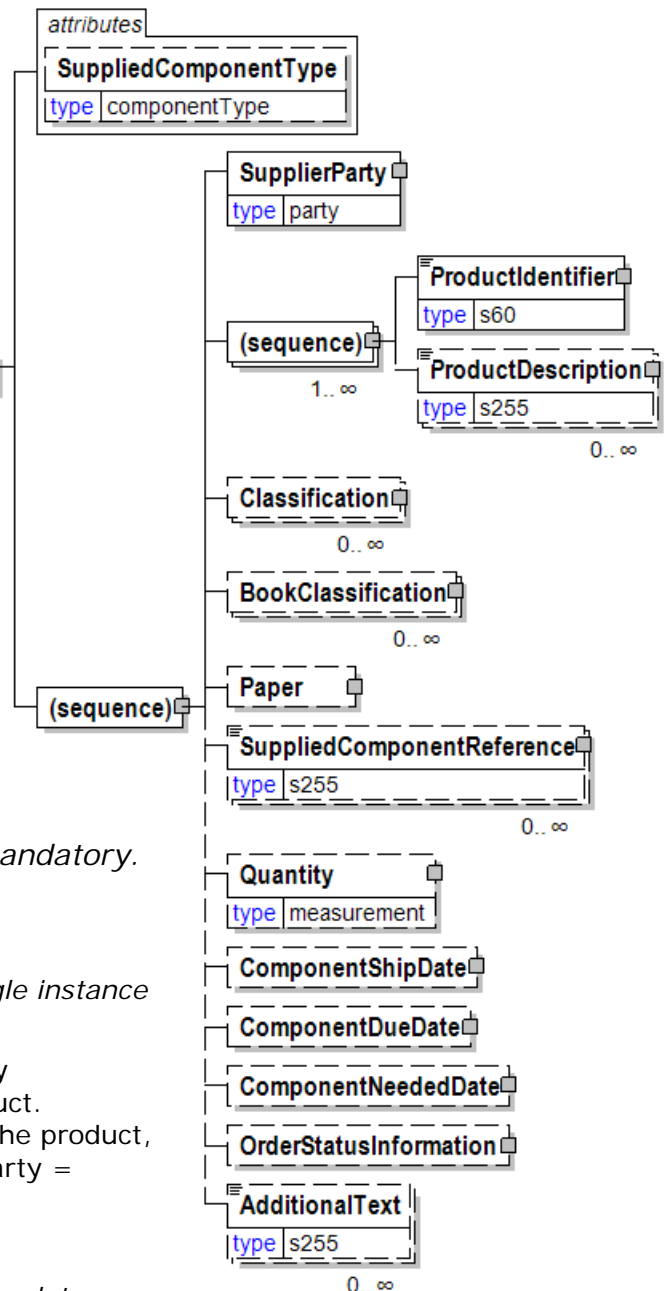
#### ProductDescription

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

#### Classification

*Classification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

## **BookClassification**

*BookClassification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Category under which the product or a component within the product is classified.

## **Paper**

*Paper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

## **SuppliedComponentReference**

*SuppliedComponentReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Used to send component PurchaseOrder number for supplied components if they need to be returned on a invoice

## **Quantity**

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **ComponentShipDate**

*ComponentShipDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Date supplied component is expected to ship

## **ComponentDueDate**

*ComponentDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Date supplied component is expected to arrive

## **ComponentNeededDate**

*ComponentNeededDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Date the supplied component is needed by the vendor in order to make the due date of the ordered product.

## **OrderStatusInformation**

*OrderStatusInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group element that stores two levels of order status codes.

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## SuppliedComponentReference

Used to send component PurchaseOrder number for supplied components if they need to be returned on a invoice

SuppliedComponentReference
type s255

attributes
SuppliedComponentReferenceType
type referenceType
AssignedBy
type partyType

### SuppliedComponentReferenceType [attribute]

*SuppliedComponentReferenceType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

SuppliedComponentReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to SuppliedComponentReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## SuppliedComponentReferenceType [attribute]

SuppliedComponentReferenceType provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Customer", "Seller", and/or "Supplier". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

attribute
SuppliedComponentReferenceType
type referenceType

## SuppliedComponentType [attribute]

Supplied Component Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Component**

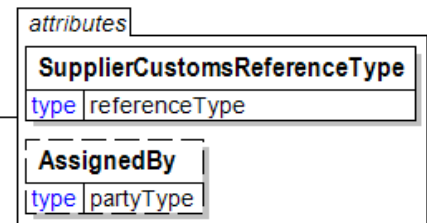
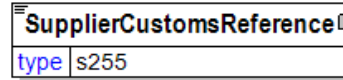
**RawMaterial**

attribute
SuppliedComponentType
type componentType

## SupplierCustomsReference

Supplier Customs Reference

**SupplierCustomsReferenceType**  
[attribute]



*SupplierCustomsReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to SupplierCustomsReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

**AssignedBy** [attribute]

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

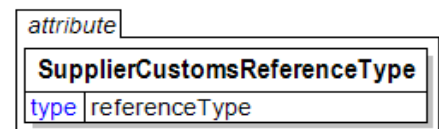
Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## SupplierCustomsReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an

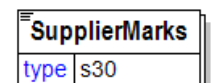
existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.



## SupplierMarks

Supplier provided markings.





## SupplierOrderLineItemNumber

The number of the line item on the supplier order.

SupplierOrderLineItemNumber
type lineNumberType

## SupplierOrderNumber

The number of the supplier order.

SupplierOrderNumber
type s30

## SupplierParty

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product. SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

### LogisticsRole [attribute]

*LogisticsRole is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the logistics role, if any, the party plays in the transaction.

Refer to LogisticsRole definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### PartyIdentifier

*PartyIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

### NameAddress

*NameAddress is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item containing name and address of an organisation or business entity.

### URL

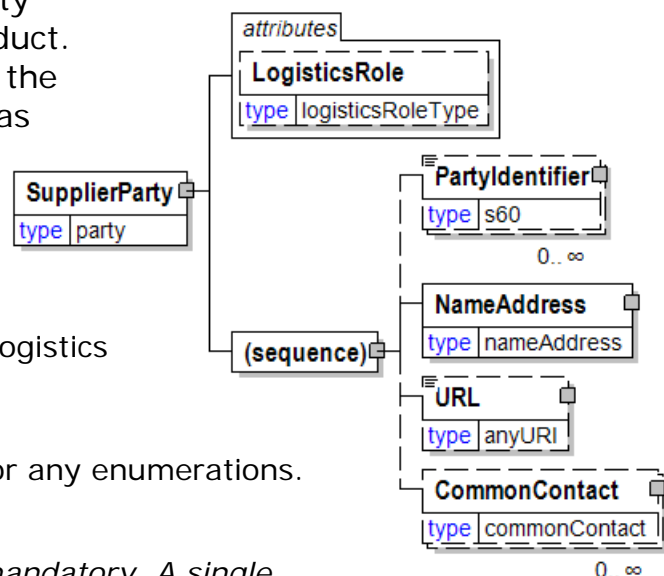
*URL is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

### CommonContact

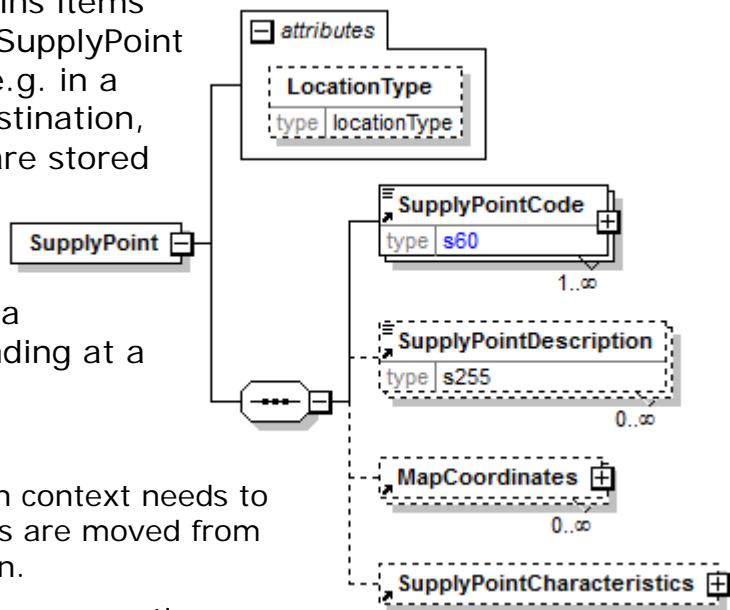
*CommonContact is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Identifies a specific individual associated with the party.



## SupplyPoint

Grouping element that contains items describing a supply point. A SupplyPoint belongs to a LocationParty, e.g. in a DeliveryOrigin or DeliveryDestination, and describes where goods are stored and can be loaded or unloaded. A SupplyPoint can for example be a loading or unloading gate at a warehouse or a road side landing at a logging area in the forest.



### LocationType [attribute]

Defines type of location when context needs to be specified, e.g. when goods are moved from one location to a new location.

Refer to LocationType for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SupplyPointCode

*SupplyPointCode is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Identification of the supply point. A code used to identify a SupplyPoint belonging to a LocationParty.

#### SupplyPointDescription

*SupplyPointDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A free form description of a SupplyPoint.

#### MapCoordinates

*MapCoordinates is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining and containing position co-ordinates of a location.

#### SupplyPointCharacteristics

*SupplyPointCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

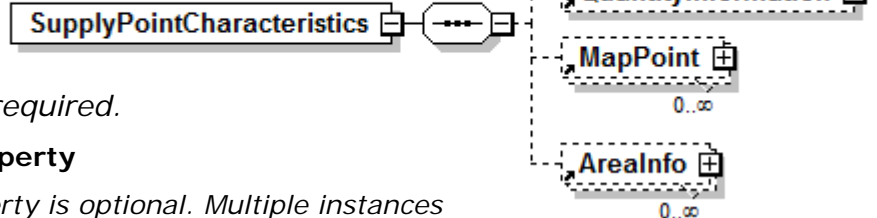
A grouping element that provides information for a supply point

## SupplyPointCharacteristics

A grouping element that provides information for a supply point.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### SupplyPointProperty

SupplyPointProperty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that contains a specification of a property for a supply point.

### QuantityInformation

QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

### MapPoint

MapPoint is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element for items describing a point on a map. A mappoint is normally named waypoint in a GPS.

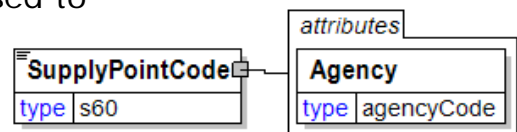
### AreaInfo

AreaInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A grouping element that contains information about an area, e.g. an area belonging to a location.

## SupplyPointCode

Identification of the supply point. A code used to identify a SupplyPoint belonging to a LocationParty.



### Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

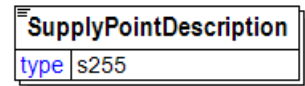
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## SupplyPointDescription

A free form description of a SupplyPoint.



## SupplyPointProperty

A grouping element that contains a specification of a property for a supply point.

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

(sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### SupplyPointPropertyCode

*SupplyPointPropertyCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A code defining a property for a supply point.

### SupplyPointPropertyCodeValue

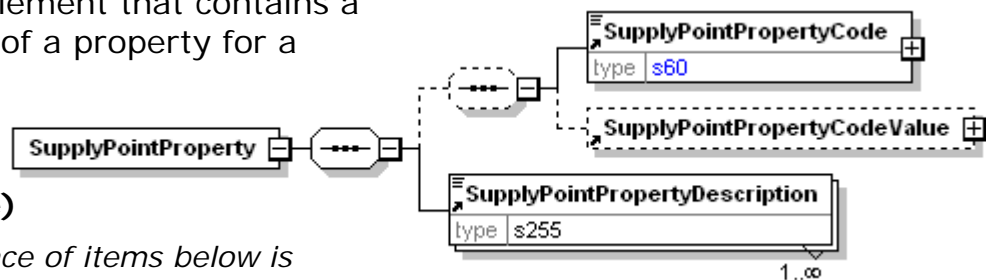
*SupplyPointPropertyCodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a supply property code.

### SupplyPointPropertyDescription

*SupplyPointPropertyDescription is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A text description of a property for a supply point. When a **SupplyPointPropertyCode** is associated with a **SupplyPointPropertyCodeValue** of type **TextValue**, then the **SupplyPointPropertyDescription** is a textual description of both the **SupplyPointPropertyCode** and the **TextValue**.

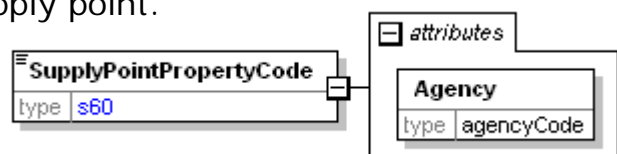


## SupplyPointPropertyCode

A code defining a property for a supply point.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

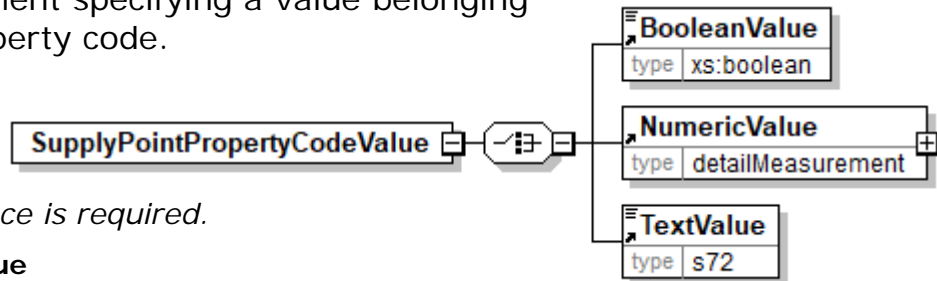
## SupplyPointPropertyCodeValue

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a supply property code.

**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory.*

*A single instance is required.*



### BooleanValue

*BooleanValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in boolean format.

### NumericValue

*NumericValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for a numeric value and its statistical measures.

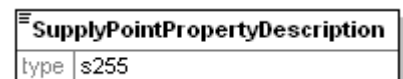
### TextValue

*TextValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A value in text format.

## SupplyPointPropertyDescription

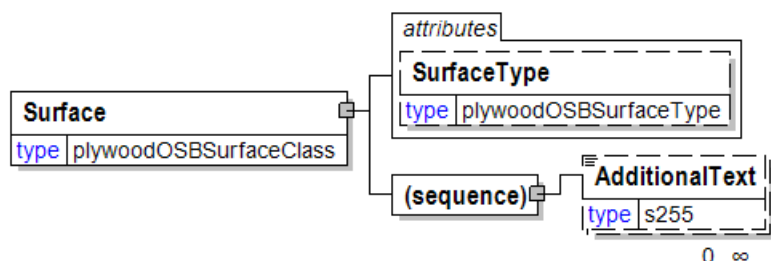
A text description of a property for a supply point. When a SupplyPointPropertyCode is associated with a SupplyPointPropertyCodeValue of type TextValue, then the SupplyPointPropertyDescription is a textual description of both the SupplyPointPropertyCode and the TextValue.



## Surface

### SurfaceType [attribute]

*SurfaceType is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Refer to SurfaceType definition for any enumerations.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## SurfaceStrength

### Surface Strength

#### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

#### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

#### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

#### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

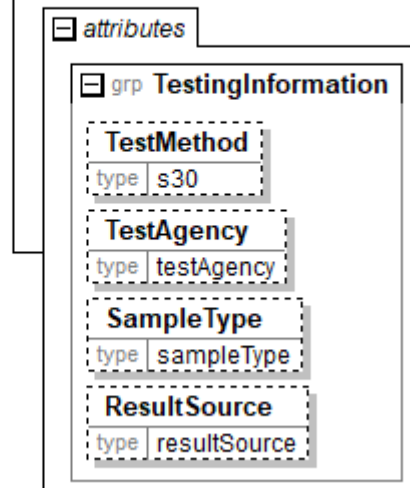
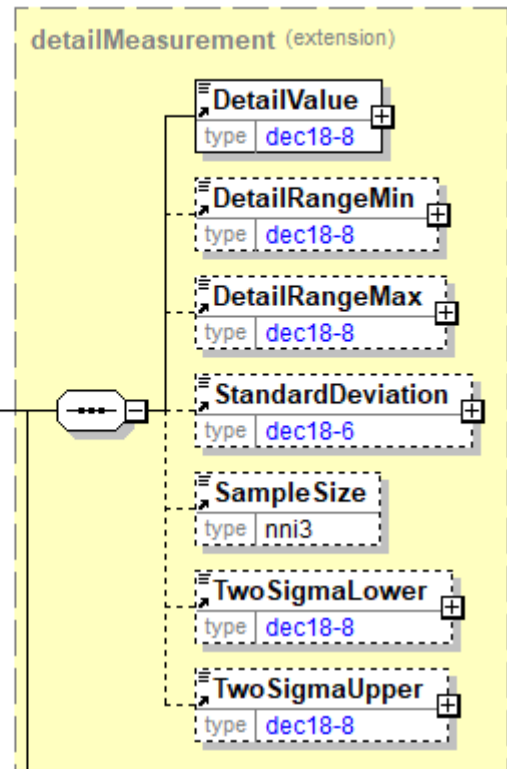
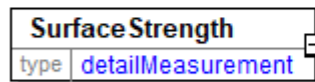
*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent



of this element.

## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **SurfaceType [attribute]**

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Oiled**

**PluggedAndTouchSanded**

**Rough**

**RoughSawn**

**S1S**

Side one sanded.

**S2S**

Side two sanded.

**Sanded**

**ScratchSanded**

**Smooth**

**TouchSanded**

**Unsanded**

attribute	
SurfaceType	
type	plywoodOSBSurfaceType

## Tabs [attribute]

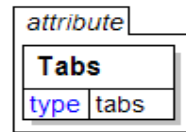
The type of tabs

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**In**

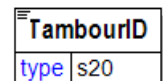
**Out**

**None**



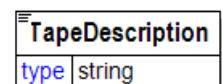
## TambourID

The unique identifier of the jumbo reel (also called mother reel or Tambour).



## TapeDescription

Tape description



## TargetMoisture

The moisture target for the product being specified.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**RangeMin**

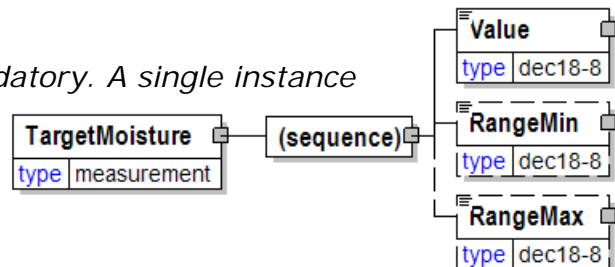
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)





## TargetProductWeight

The desired weight of the finished product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

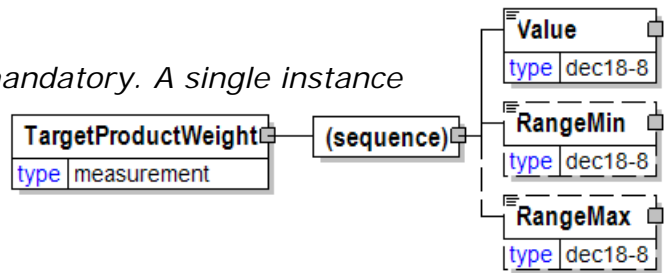
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## TargetSolidsContent

The target amount of solids for the slurry being produced.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

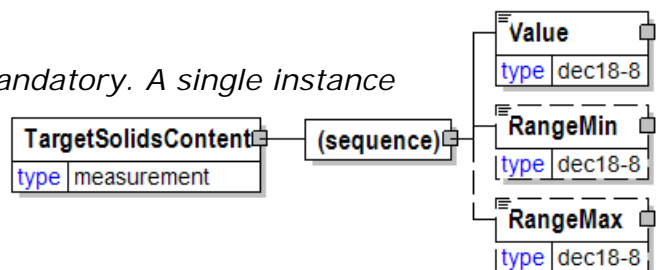
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## TaxAdjustment

This content element contains the necessary information to describe, calculate, and handle a tax adjustment.

### TaxCategoryType [attribute]

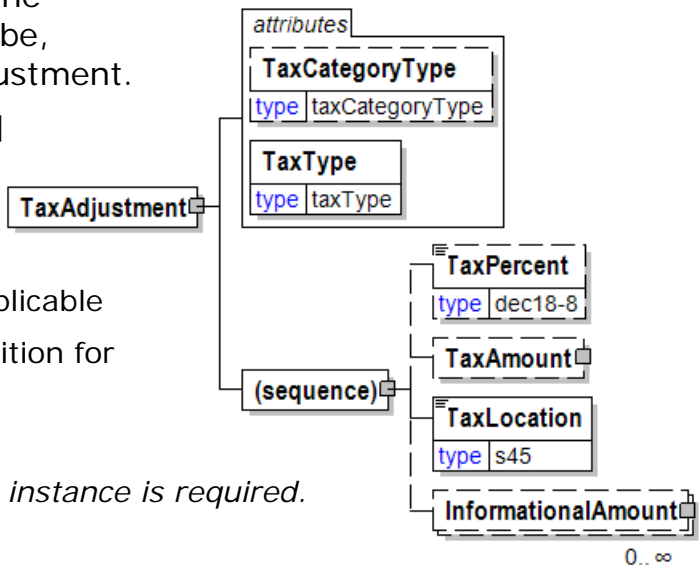
*TaxCategoryType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to indicate if the tax is applicable

Refer to TaxCategoryType definition for any enumerations.

### TaxType [attribute]

*TaxType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Refer to TaxType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TaxPercent

*TaxPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The fixed tax percentage to be applied according to specific tax regulations.

The fixed tax percentage to be applied according to specific tax regulations. If the TaxCategoryType is "Zero" and there is a non-zero value in this element, the e-Document can be rejected by the receiver.

#### TaxAmount

*TaxAmount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The monetary amount expressed in the currency of the tax applied. For the MonetaryAdjustmentLine the TaxAmount is equal to the TaxPercent multiplied by the MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount.

#### TaxLocation

*TaxLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The location used to determine the tax. Can be a country, state, province, or city. Depends on the tax type and on buyer or ship-to location.

#### InformationalAmount

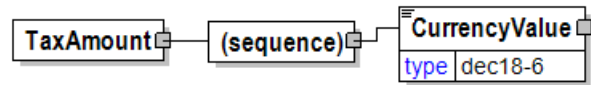
*InformationalAmount is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.

CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Document. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

## TaxAmount

The monetary amount expressed in the currency of the tax applied. For the MonetaryAdjustmentLine the TaxAmount is equal to the TaxPercent multiplied by the MonetaryAdjustmentStartAmount.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CurrencyValue

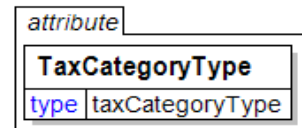
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## TaxCategoryType [attribute]

Used to indicate if the tax is applicable

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Exempt

Used when the party or product in question is tax exempt. For example, an item would not be taxed on the invoice because the buyer is tax exempt. Note: In this case, the TaxIdentifier of that party must be given in the PartyIdentifierType.

### Standard

The tax is applicable in a standard manner.

### Zero

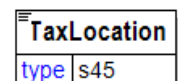
The tax related to a specific product is zero. This tax exemption is country specific. For example, newspapers are tax free in Belgium.

### Other

Used for any other tax category that is not covered by this list.

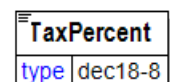
## TaxLocation

The location used to determine the tax. Can be a country, state, province, or city. Depends on the tax type and on buyer or ship-to location.



## TaxPercent

The fixed tax percentage to be applied according to specific tax regulations.



The fixed tax percentage to be applied according to specific tax regulations. If the TaxCategoryType is "Zero" and there is a non-zero value in this element, the e-Document can be rejected by the

receiver.

## TaxStatement

A group element for declaration of exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

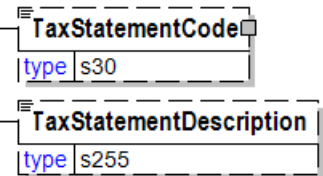
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

TaxStatement

(sequence)



### TaxStatementCode

*TaxStatementCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code defining exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

### TaxStatementDescription

*TaxStatementDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Free-form text used to define the reason for tax exemption.

## TaxStatementCode

A code defining exception from normal charges of tax and the reason for tax exemption.

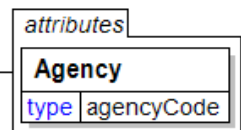
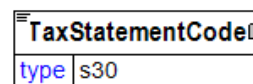
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

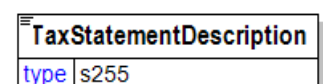
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## TaxStatementDescription

Free-form text used to define the reason for tax exemption.



---

---

**TaxType [attribute]**

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
TaxType	
type	taxType

**Federal**

The federal government tax.

**GST**

The goods and services tax.

**Harmonised**

A group of taxes have been put together to form one tax rate. For example, Harmonised = provincial/state + federal.

**Local**

A local tax, such as a country-specific tax.

**StateOrProvincial**

The local government tax.

**VAT**

The value-added tax.

## TEA

Tensile Energy Absorption.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

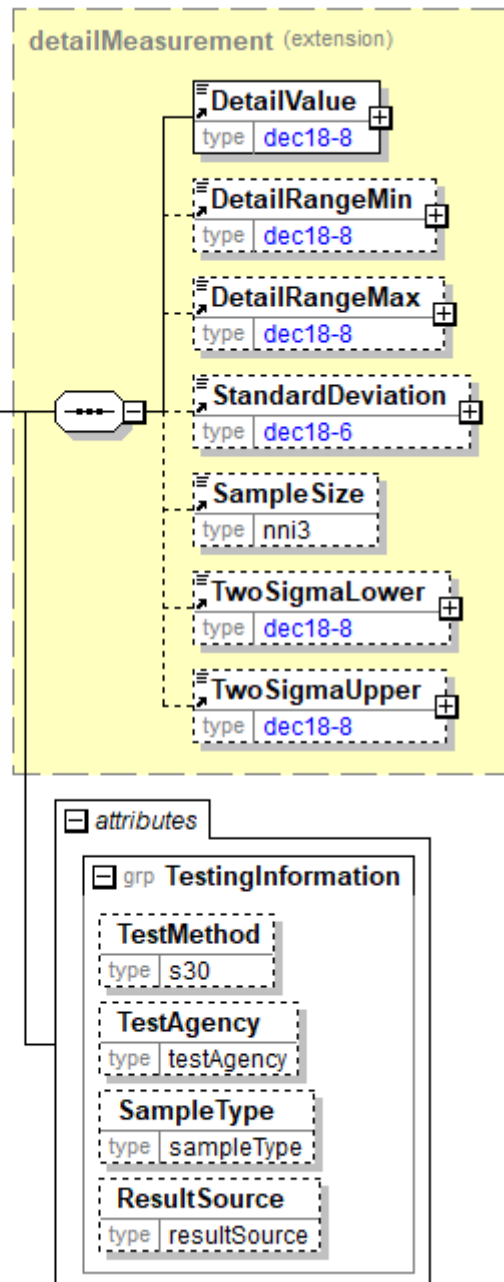
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## Tear

A group item used to communicate tearing resistance target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

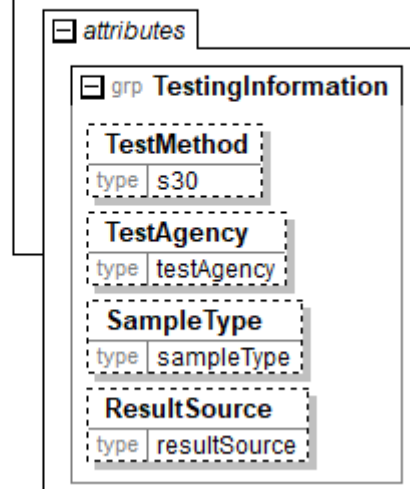
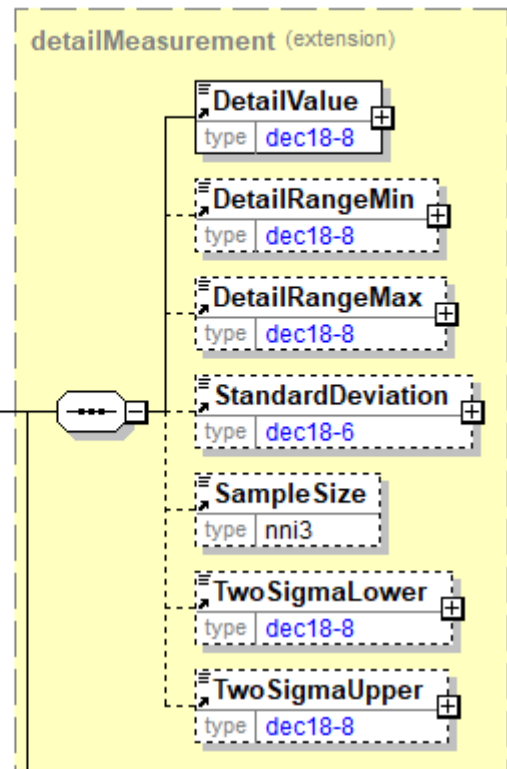
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax





*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

### **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

### **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

### **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

### **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## TearIndex

TearIndex

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

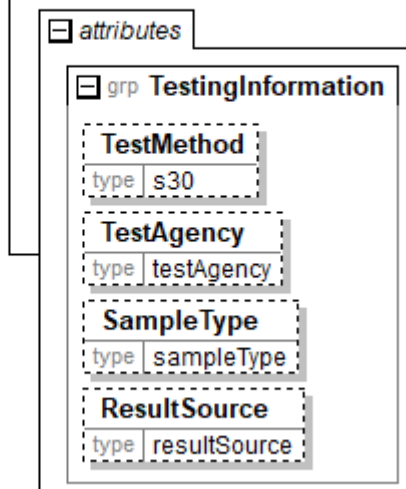
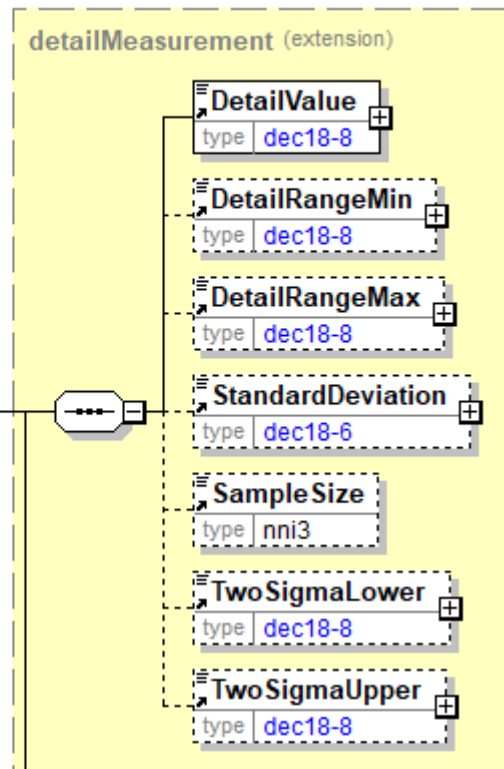
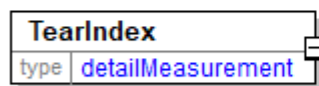
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

---

## **TearStripType [attribute]**

Tear Strip Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### **Clear**

The tear strip is clear.

### **Gold**

The tear strip is gold coloured.

### **Red**

The tear strip is red coloured.

### **Other**

Another colour is used.

attribute	
TearStripType	
type	tearStripType

---

## **Telephone**

The business phone number of the individual associated with the ContactName.

Telephone	
type	phoneNumber

## Tensile

A group item used to communicate zero-span tensile strength target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

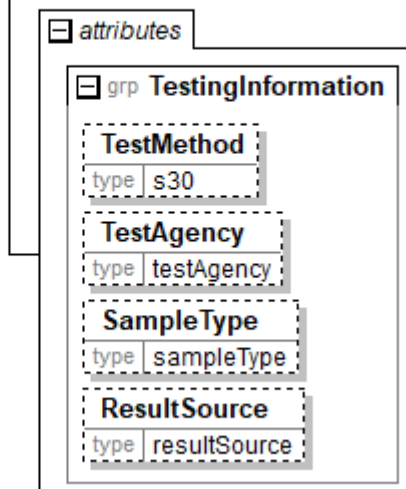
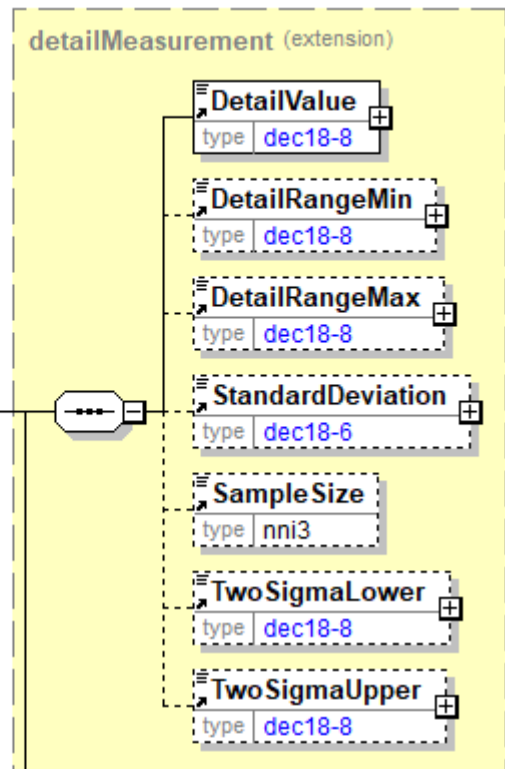
*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.



## **DetailRangeMax**

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## **StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## **SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## **TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## **TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## TensileIndex

### Tensile Index

#### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

#### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

#### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

#### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

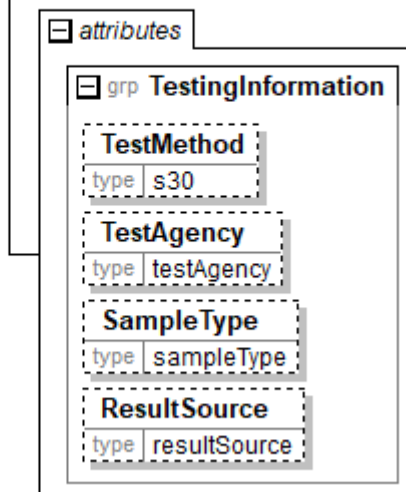
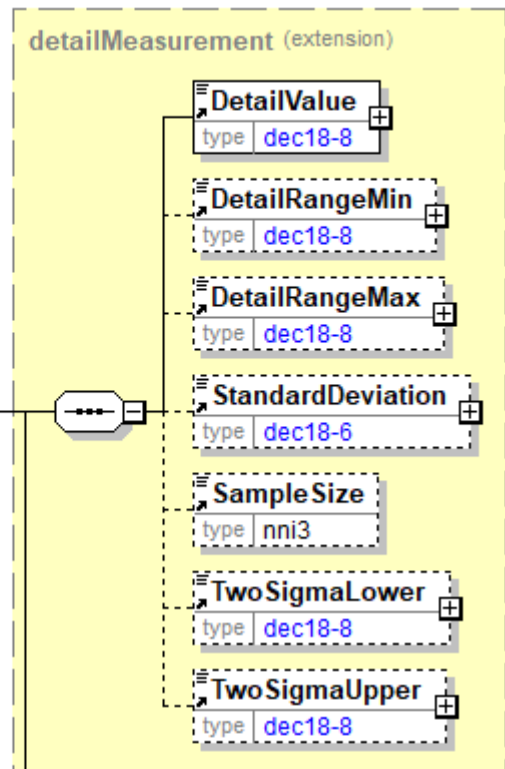
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

**StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

**SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

**TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

**TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

**Tension**

Tension of the web on the printing press.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**RangeMin**

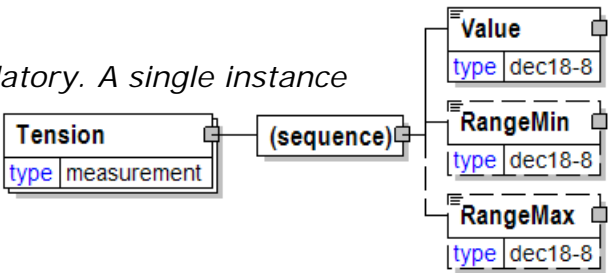
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

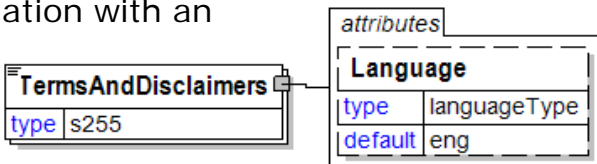
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



**TermsAndDisclaimers**

An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

**Language [attribute]**



*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

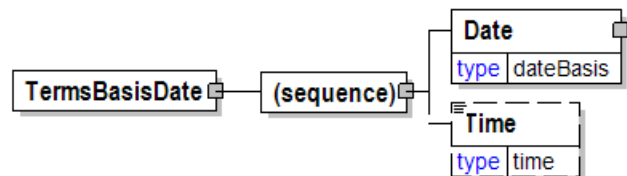
Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## TermsBasisDate

The Date and Time on which the terms-of-payment calculations are based.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

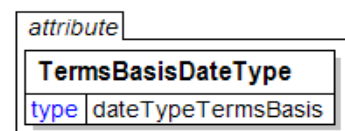
hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## TermsBasisDateType [attribute]

Indicates what date is being used as the terms basis.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### BillOfLadingDate

The date of the Bill of Lading.

### DefferedOrInstallmentDate

The date of the installment.

### DeliveryDate

The date the delivery was made or received.

### DespatchDate

The date the delivery was initiated.



**EndOfDeliveryMonth**

The end of the month during which delivery took place.

**EndOfDespatchMonth**

The end of the month during which despatch took place.

**EndOfInvoiceMonth**

The end of the month during which invoicing took place.

**EndOfMonth**

The end of the month.

**EstimatedTimeOfArrival**

Terms are based on the estimated time of arrival that exists when the terms are defined.

**EstimatedTimeOfDeparture**

Terms are based on the estimated time of departure.

**ExtendedDate****FixedDate**

The terms specify a fixed date.

**FollowingMonthDate****InstantDate****InvoiceDate**

A date that is qualifying the invoicing period. This date often drives payment terms. Note that this date is not necessarily the same as the issue date of the invoice.

**InvoiceReceiptDate**

The date the invoice was received.

**InvoiceTransmissionDate**

The date the invoice was transmitted.

**LetterOfCreditExpirationDate**

The date the letter of credit expires.

**NnDaysAfterEndOfMonthDate**

The date a fixed number of days after the end of the month.

**OrderConfirmationDate**

The date the PurchaseOrder was confirmed with a status of "Accepted".

**ProxDate**

Proximo Date

**PurchaseOrderDate**

The date of the PurchaseOrder.

**ReceivedDate**

The date product was received.

## ShipDate

The date product was shipped.

## TermsDescription

A textual description of the terms of payment.

TermsDescription	
type	s255

## TermsDiscountDaysDue

The number of days during which the customer is allowed to deduct cash discounts from the date of TermsBasisDate.

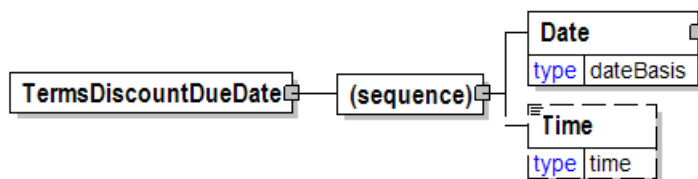
TermsDiscountDaysDue	
type	nni3

## TermsDiscountDueDate

The latest Date and Time on which the terms discount is still applicable.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

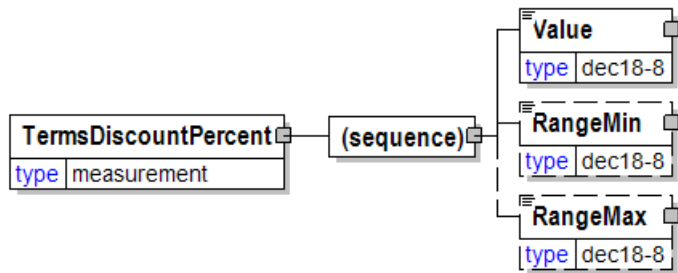
hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## TermsDiscountPercent

The percentage taken away from the invoice line items; a result of the terms of payment.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

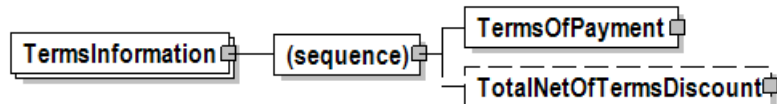
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TermsInformation

An element that contains the term related information.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TermsOfPayment

*TermsOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

### TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

*TotalNetOfTermsDiscount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

## TermsInterestPenaltyPercent

The penalty associated with not meeting the terms discount parameters.

TermsInterestPenaltyPercent	
type	dec18-6

## TermsNetDaysDue

The number of days until the full invoice amount is due on the seller's account without a discount applied.

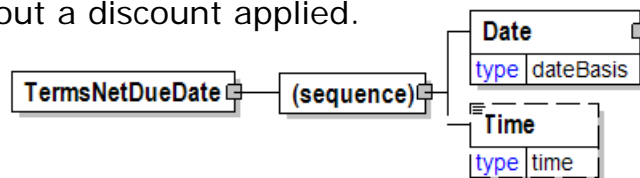
TermsNetDaysDue	
type	nni3

## TermsNetDueDate

The latest Date and Time on which the full invoice amount is due on the seller's account without a discount applied.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

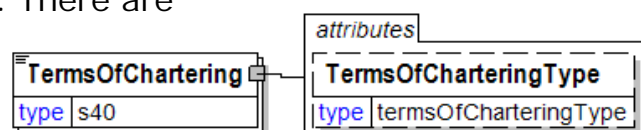
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## TermsOfChartering

The terms of the vessel chartering. There are multiple types of TermsOfChartering that need to be specified. E.g.: Loading Terms and Unloading Terms



### TermsOfCharteringType [attribute]

*TermsOfCharteringType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Terms of chartering type.

Refer to TermsOfCharteringType definition for any enumerations.

## TermsOfCharteringType [attribute]

Terms of chartering type.

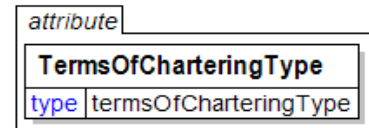
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Loading

The charter terms apply to loading.

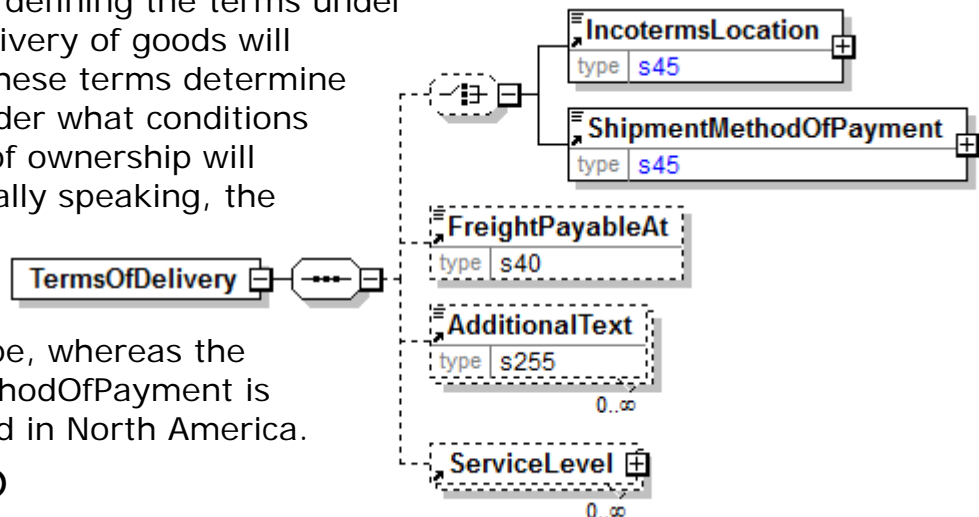
### Unloading

The charter terms apply to unloading.



## TermsOfDelivery

A group item defining the terms under which the delivery of goods will take place. These terms determine when and under what conditions the transfer of ownership will occur. Generally speaking, the Incoterms are primarily used in Europe, whereas the ShipmentMethodOfPayment is primarily used in North America.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### IncotermsLocation

*IncotermsLocation is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Place linked to terms of delivery showing the place where goods are to be delivered.

### ShipmentMethodOfPayment

*ShipmentMethodOfPayment is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element communicating responsibility of freight payment and when transfer of ownership will occur.

### FreightPayableAt

*FreightPayableAt is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The location at which freight charges are calculated.

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## ServiceLevel

*ServiceLevel is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element containing information about a service level. The service level can be specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA) detailing requirements such as delivery, performance, pricing, quality, etc.

## TermsOfPayment

A group item that contains agreed-to terms defining when, how, and under what conditions the payment is to be made.

When TermsOfPayment is optional; if omitted, TermsOfPayment is controlled through previous negotiation.

### TermsOfPayment

### TermsBasisDateType [attribute]

*TermsBasisDateType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates what date is being used as the terms basis.

Refer to TermsBasisDateType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### TermsOfPaymentCode

*TermsOfPaymentCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code used as a shorthand representation for the TermsOfPayment. The Agency attribute is used to indicate the source of the code.

### TermsDescription

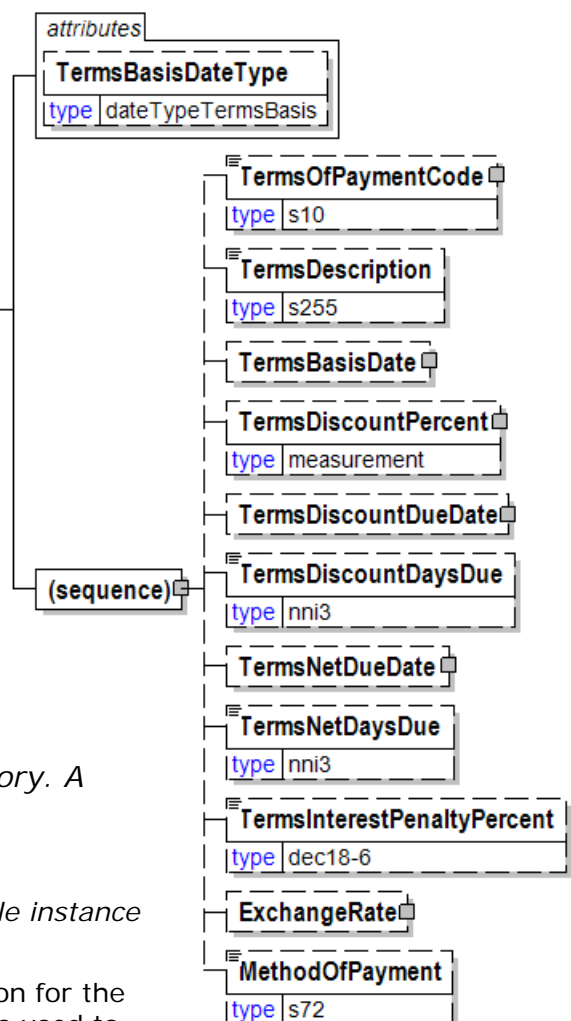
*TermsDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A textual description of the terms of payment.

### TermsBasisDate

*TermsBasisDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Date and Time on which the terms-of-payment calculations are based.



## TermsDiscountPercent

*TermsDiscountPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The percentage taken away from the invoice line items; a result of the terms of payment.

## TermsDiscountDueDate

*TermsDiscountDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The latest Date and Time on which the terms discount is still applicable.

## TermsDiscountDaysDue

*TermsDiscountDaysDue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of days during which the customer is allowed to deduct cash discounts from the date of TermsBasisDate.

## TermsNetDueDate

*TermsNetDueDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The latest Date and Time on which the full invoice amount is due on the seller's account without a discount applied.

## TermsNetDaysDue

*TermsNetDaysDue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of days until the full invoice amount is due on the seller's account without a discount applied.

## TermsInterestPenaltyPercent

*TermsInterestPenaltyPercent is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The penalty associated with not meeting the terms discount parameters.

## ExchangeRate

*ExchangeRate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The exchange rate as of the date included in the element.

## MethodOfPayment

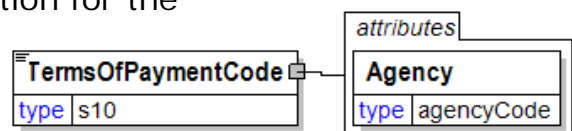
*MethodOfPayment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The manner in which payment is to be transmitted to the seller.

---

## TermsOfPaymentCode

A code used as a shorthand representation for the TermsOfPayment. The Agency attribute is used to indicate the source of the code.



### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## TestAgency [attribute]

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
TestAgency	
type	testAgency

### ASTM

ASTM International, known until 2001 as the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), is an international standards organization that develops and publishes voluntary consensus technical standards for a wide range of materials, products, systems, and services. For example Winter Class diesel has to fulfil ASTM standards. (<http://www.astm.org>).

### BS

British Standards.

To be deprecated, use instead BSI.

### BSI

British Standards Institute (refer to [bsi-global.com](http://bsi-global.com) for more information).

### Buyer

The buyer has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

### CEN

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cen.eu>).

### CIE

Vienna-based Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage.

### DuPont

DuPont.

### EN

European standards organisation.

To be deprecated, use instead CEN.

### ForestForwarder

The party that transports forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

### ForestHarvester

The party that harvests forest wood products at logging areas.

### ForestHub

An agency for Forest Wood Supply & Bioproducts industries.

### GE

General Electric.



**ImageXpert**

ImageXpert.

**ISO**

International Organisation for Standardization.

**KpDC**

Agency maintaining codes for the Latvia wood supply segment.  
([www.KpDC.lv](http://www.KpDC.lv)).

**NS-EN**

Norwegian Standards, European Standards.

To be deprecated, use instead SN.

**PAPTAC**

Pulp and Paper Technical Association of Canada

**RVR**

Agency maintaining codes for the German wood supply segment.

RVR is the abbreviation for "**R**ahmen**V**ereinbarung für den **R**ohholzhandel in Deutschland".

([www.rvr-deutschland.de](http://www.rvr-deutschland.de)).

**SCAN-test****SD**

Agency maintaining codes for the Norwegian wood supply segment  
([www.skogdata.no](http://www.skogdata.no)).

**SDC**

Agency maintaining codes for the Swedish wood supply segment  
([www.biometria.se](http://www.biometria.se)).

**SFS**

Finnish Standards Association.

**SFS-EN**

To be deprecated, use instead SFS.

Refer to [www.sfs.fi/en](http://www.sfs.fi/en) for more information.

**SIS**

Swedish Standards Institute.

Refer to [www.sis.se/en](http://www.sis.se/en) for more information.

**SN**

Standards Norway

Refer to [www.standard.no/en](http://www.standard.no/en) for more information.

**SS-EN**

To be deprecated, use instead SIS.

**Supplier**

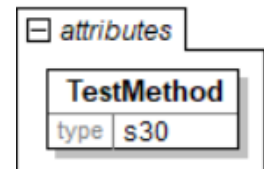
The supplier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

## TAPPI

Technical Association for the Pulp and Paper Industry.

## TestMethod [attribute]

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.



## TextValue

A value in text format.



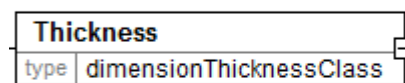
## Thickness

Physical dimension of a product.  
The approach for thickness used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

### ActualNominal [attribute]

*ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the



measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

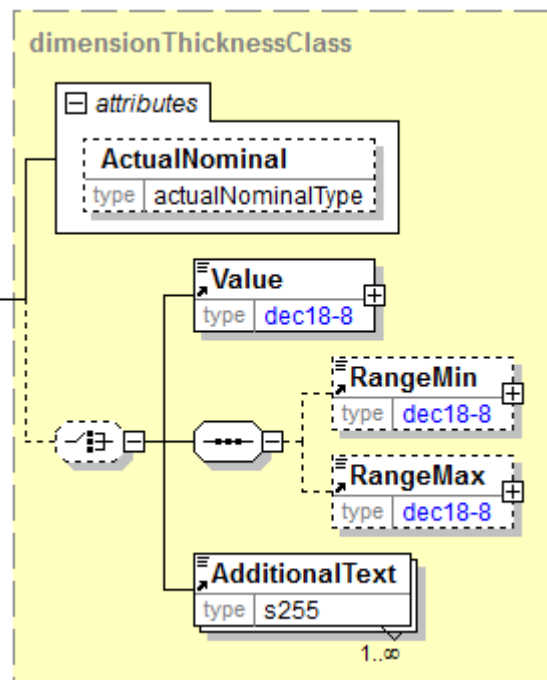
*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### (sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

**RangeMin**

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

**AdditionalText**

AdditionalText is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**Thickness**

Physical dimension of a product.

**(sequence)**

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

**Value**

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**RangeMin**

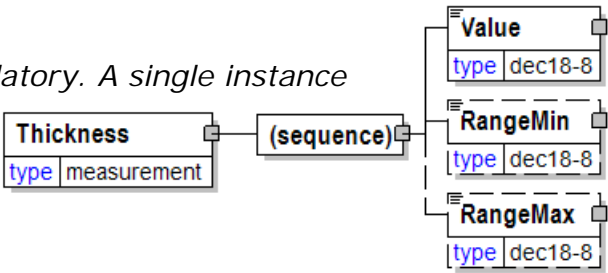
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## Thumb

Thumb.

### Bleed [attribute]

*Bleed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the printing of an illustration, design, or text to the edge of the page.

Refer to Bleed definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

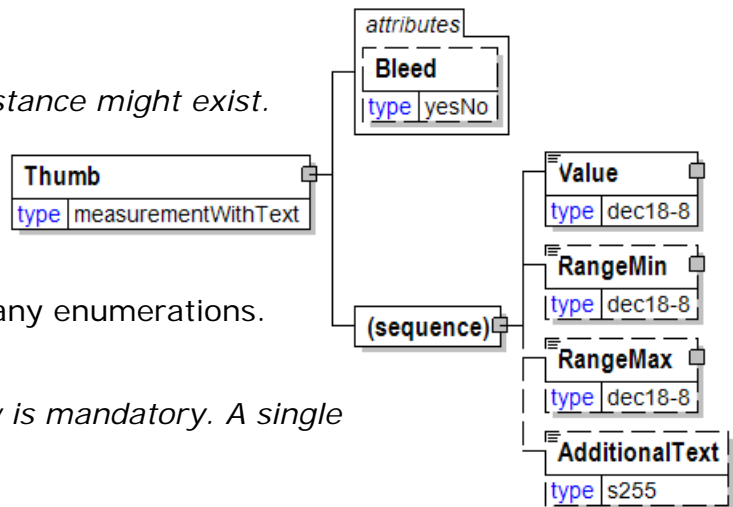
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

### AdditionalText

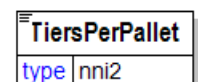
*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## TiersPerPallet

The number of tiers on the pallet, where a tier is a layer of items.



## TimberCharacteristics

Timber characteristics

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### LumberSpecies

*LumberSpecies is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies the raw material species.

#### Age

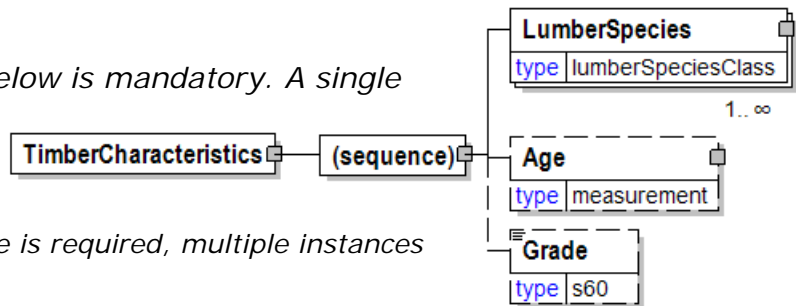
*Age is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to report the age of the wood.

#### Grade

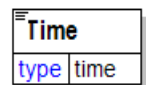
*Grade is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grade



## Time

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.



hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## TimePeriod

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

### PeriodType [attribute]

*PeriodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Duration of time

Refer to PeriodType definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

### DateTimeRange

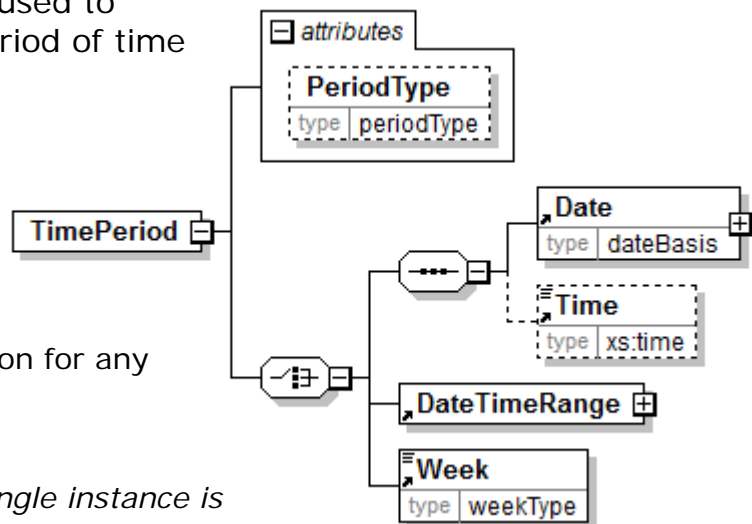
*DateTimeRange is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a date and/or time range.

### Week

*Week is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A field defining the week number of the calendar year. ISO 8601 is used as the basis for this element, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January." The ISO week starts on Monday. The ISO 8601 extended format of the week number is yyyy-Www, for example 2016-W51.

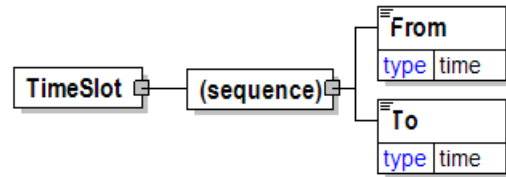


## TimeSlot

A period of time during which an activity can be scheduled.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### From

*From is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The beginning point of a timeperiod.

#### To

*To is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The ending point of a timeperiod.

## TimeSlotAvailability [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Yes**

**No**

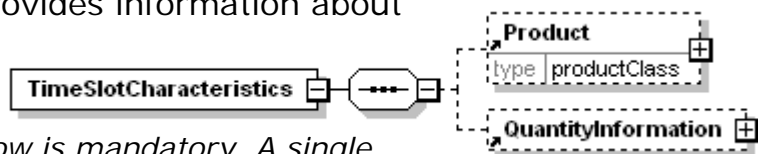


## TimeSlotCharacteristics

A grouping element that provides information about a time slot.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



#### Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### QuantityInformation

*QuantityInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

## TimeSlotInformation

Description of the beginning and end of a time slot and the contingencies it contains.

### TimeSlotAvailability [attribute]

*TimeSlotAvailability is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to TimeSlotAvailability definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TimeSlot

*TimeSlot is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A period of time during which an activity can be scheduled.

### (choice)

*The choice is optional. A single instance might exist.*

#### TimeSlotCharacteristics

*TimeSlotCharacteristics is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that provides information about a time slot.

#### QuantityInformation

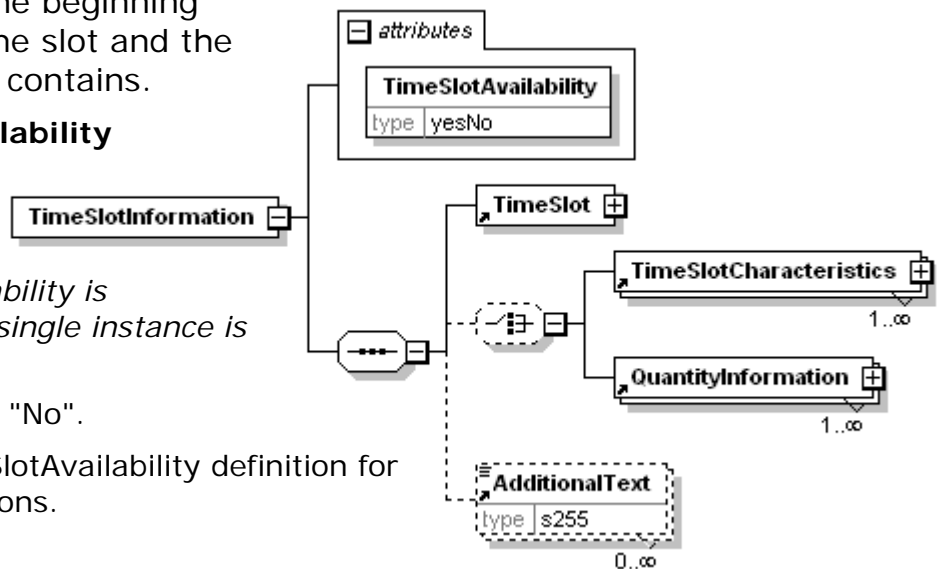
*QuantityInformation is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about quantity and informational quantity of similar items.

#### AdditionalText

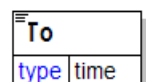
*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.



## To

The ending point of a timeperiod.





## ToProduct

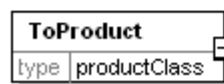
Defines to which product the item is downgraded.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*



### ProductIdentifier

*ProductIdentifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Used to communicate the code of the article, in a variety of formats designated by the type.

### ProductDescription

*ProductDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element used to communicate a human readable description of the product in the language specified by the Language attribute.

### Classification

*Classification is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that details the product classification according to a particular organization's scheme. An item across multiple classifications would still be recognized as the same item. Examples of some product classifications are: Containerboard, Pulp-Dissolving, or Newsprint.

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional because of choice construct.*

### BookManufacturing

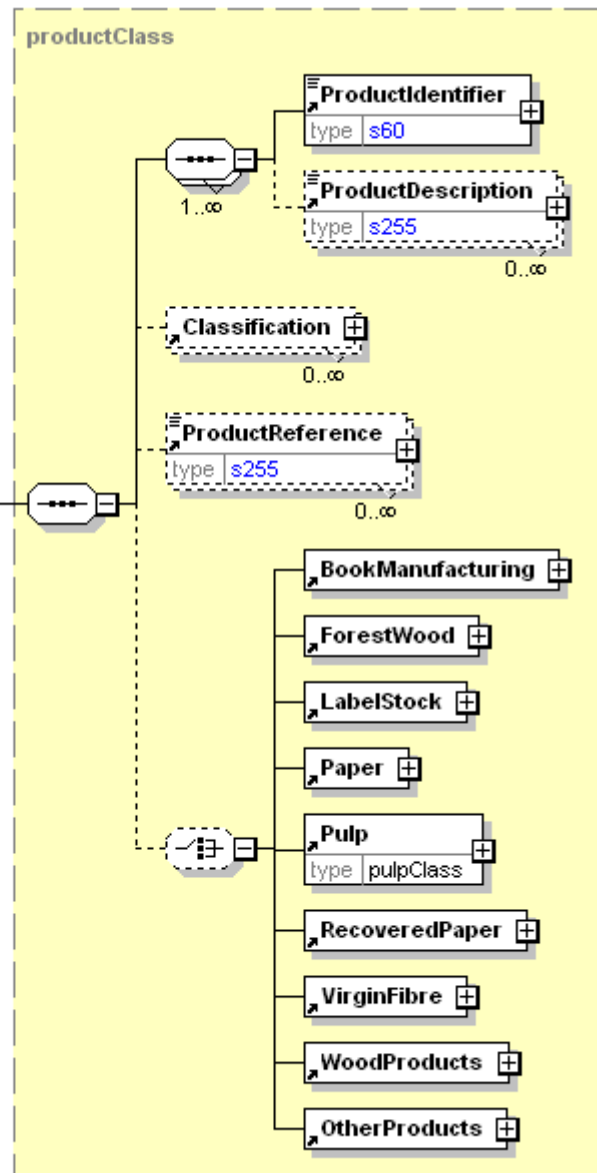
*BookManufacturing is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

BookManufacturing is a group element that contains the elements that describe the book manufacturing process.

### ForestWood

*ForestWood is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element with information about characteristics for Forest Wood products.



## LabelStock

*LabelStock is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

LabelStock contains the attributes and characteristics that define the label stock product.

## Paper

*Paper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of the paper product.

## Pulp

*Pulp is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of pulp that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

## RecoveredPaper

*RecoveredPaper is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of recycled fibre that are not dependent on a particular conversion process.

## VirginFibre

*VirginFibre is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Virgin Fibre

## WoodProducts

*WoodProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element for all wood products.

## OtherProducts

*OtherProducts is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item defining the characteristics of other products.

---

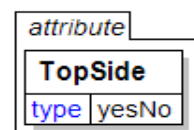
## TopSide [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

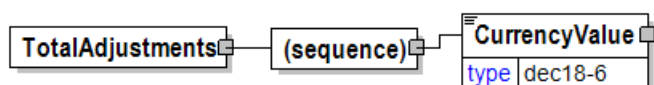


---

## TotalAdjustments

The CurrencyValue of TotalAdjustments contains the total of all adjustments and charges excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalAdjustments

is equal to the sum of the signed values of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for all instances of MonetaryAdjustment with PriceAdjustment and FlatAmountAdjustment and plus the sum of the signed values of the ChargeNetAmount for all instances of



ChargeInformation.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

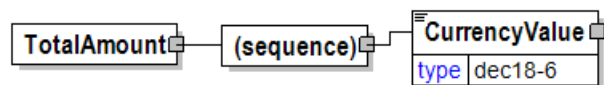
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## TotalAmount

The total amount including tax (when tax is specified in the e-Document).

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment based on the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

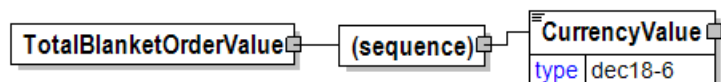
## TotalBlanketOrderValue

The authorized amount of the blanket PurchaseOrder.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

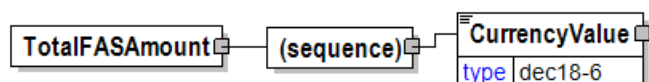
## TotalFASAmount

TotalFASAmount is the total Free Alongside Ship value.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is*

*mandatory. A single instance is required.*



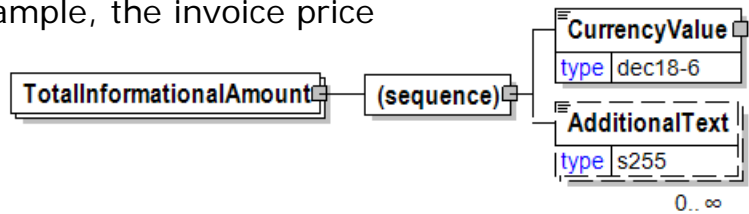
**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## TotalInformationalAmount

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## TotalInformationalQuantity

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

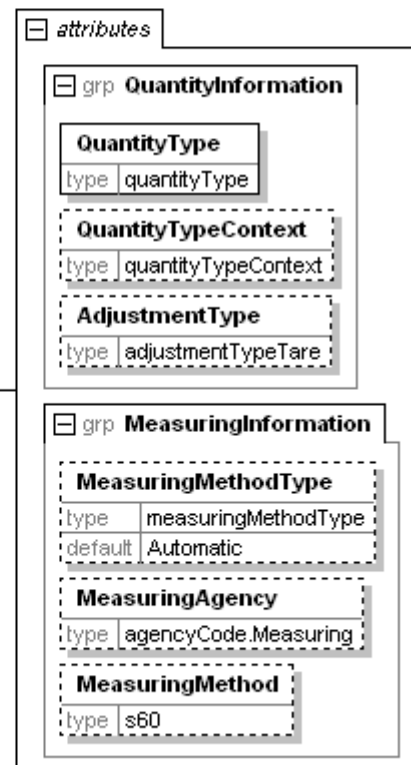
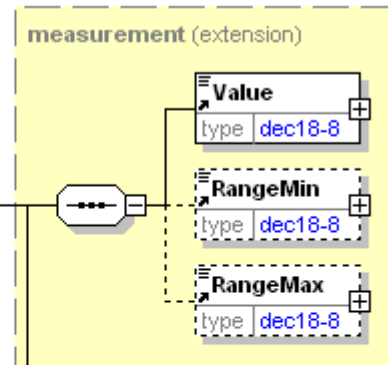
The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethod [attribute]

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

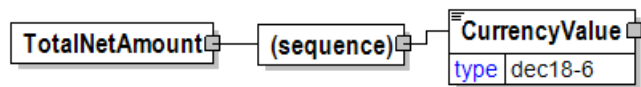
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## TotalNetAmount

A field containing total amount excluding tax. For example, in the Invoice TotalNetAmount is equal to the sum of LineItemSubTotal plus TotalAdjustments. TotalNetAmount encapsulates CurrencyValue.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## TotalNetOfTermsDiscount

The components of the amount to be paid if prompt payment discount terms are met, including the amount that is subject to the payment terms discount, the discount amount, and the amount due after prompt payment discount.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

### AmountSubjectToTermsDiscount

*AmountSubjectToTermsDiscount* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount against which prompt payment terms can be applied.

### TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount

*TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount* is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total prompt payment discount amount excluding taxes.

### TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountTax

*TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountTax* is optional. A single instance might exist.

Tax amount calculated for prompt payment discount amount

### TotalTermsDiscountAmount

*TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount* is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total prompt payment discount amount including taxes.

### TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountDue

*TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountDue* is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total amount due after prompt payment discount excluding taxes. Encapsulates CurrencyValue.

### TotalTermsDiscountTaxAmount

*TotalTermsDiscountTaxAmount* is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total tax amount calculated after prompt payment discount.

### TotalTermsDiscountAmountDue

*TotalTermsDiscountAmountDue* is mandatory. A single instance is required.

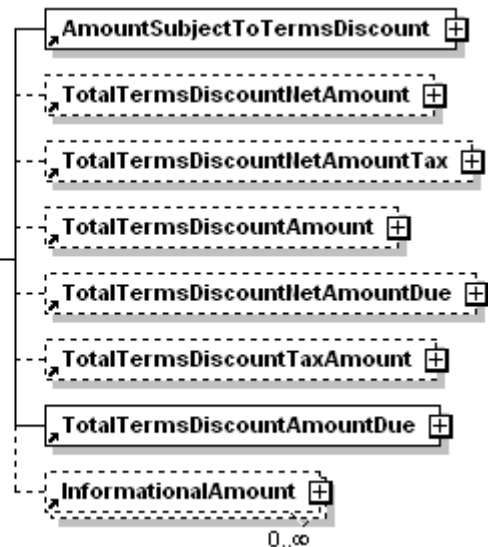
The total amount after prompt payment discount, includes the related taxes.

In e-Documents claiming payment this is the amount due for payment when prompt payment discount is used according to the terms of payment. Decimal rounding might be applied to this amount..

### InformationalAmount

*InformationalAmount* is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A monetary amount used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, the invoice price adjustment subtotal is expressed in sterling pounds, and the buyer wants this information expressed in U.S. dollars.



CreditDebitNote and Invoice - The TaxAmount is displayed in the currency that is applicable throughout the e-Documents. When a TaxAmount needs to be displayed in a different national currency, this field is used.

TotalNumberOfLineItems

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

TotalNumberOfLineItems
type nni4

TotalNumberOfPackingListItems

Total Number Of PackingList Items

TotalNumberOfPackingListItems
type nni3

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits

TotalNumberOfPackingListPackingUnits
type nni3

TotalNumberOfSequences

The total number of sequences in the document.

TotalNumberOfSequences
type nni4

TotalNumberOfShipments

Total number of shipments referred to in a DeliveryMessage.

TotalNumberOfShipments
type nni4

TotalNumberOfUnits

The total number of units.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

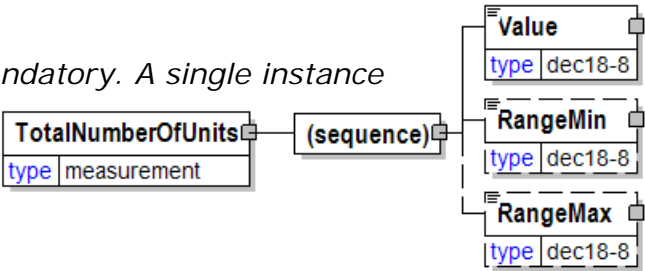
Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.





The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TotalOldInformationalQuantity

A summary of the OldInformationQuantity in the document.

TotalOldInformationalQuantity uses the QuantityInformation attribute group and the Measurement group (element grouping).



### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

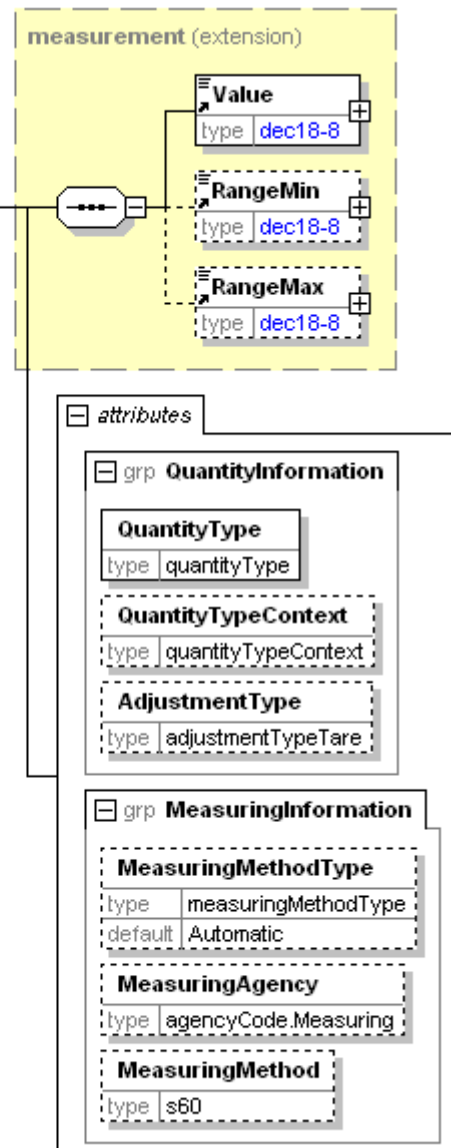
Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.



Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### **MeasuringAgency [attribute]**

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### **MeasuringMethod [attribute]**

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### **Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### **RangeMin**

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### **RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TotalOldQuantity

A summary of the OldQuantity in the document. TotalOldQuantity uses the QuantityInformation attribute group and the Measurement group (element grouping).

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

*MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

*MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

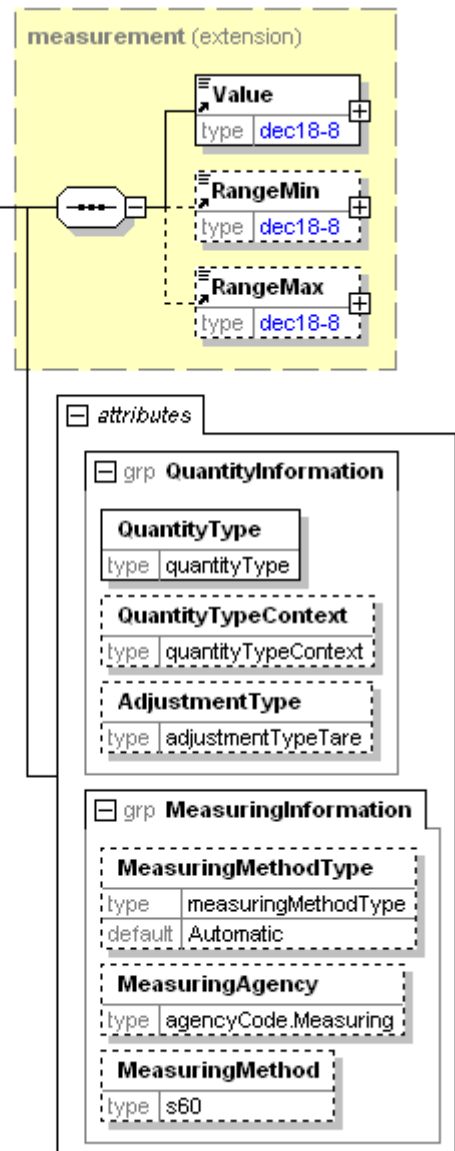
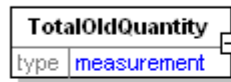
The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

### MeasuringMethod [attribute]

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

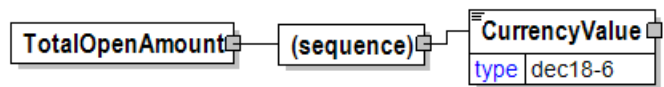
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## TotalOpenAmount

InvoiceAmount less the sum of all payment amounts, translated into one common currency.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### CurrencyValue

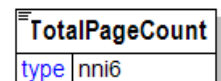
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## TotalPageCount

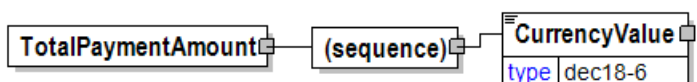
Element used to communicate the book's approximate total number of pages within each unit of the book. Total page count is more or less a reference to the "size" of the book that the customer designates. For instance, they will refer to a book as 800 pages when in fact it is 792 actual text pages with 8 pages of various inserts. This value should not be used to drive any of the other values for the component parts, but may in fact be exactly equal to the number of pages in one of the components designated as "Text".



---

## TotalPaymentAmount

The amounts which were paid and booked against the original invoice.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single*

instance is required.

#### CurrencyValue

CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## TotalQuantity

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

#### QuantityType [attribute]

QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

#### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

#### AdjustmentType [attribute]

AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

#### MeasuringMethodType [attribute]

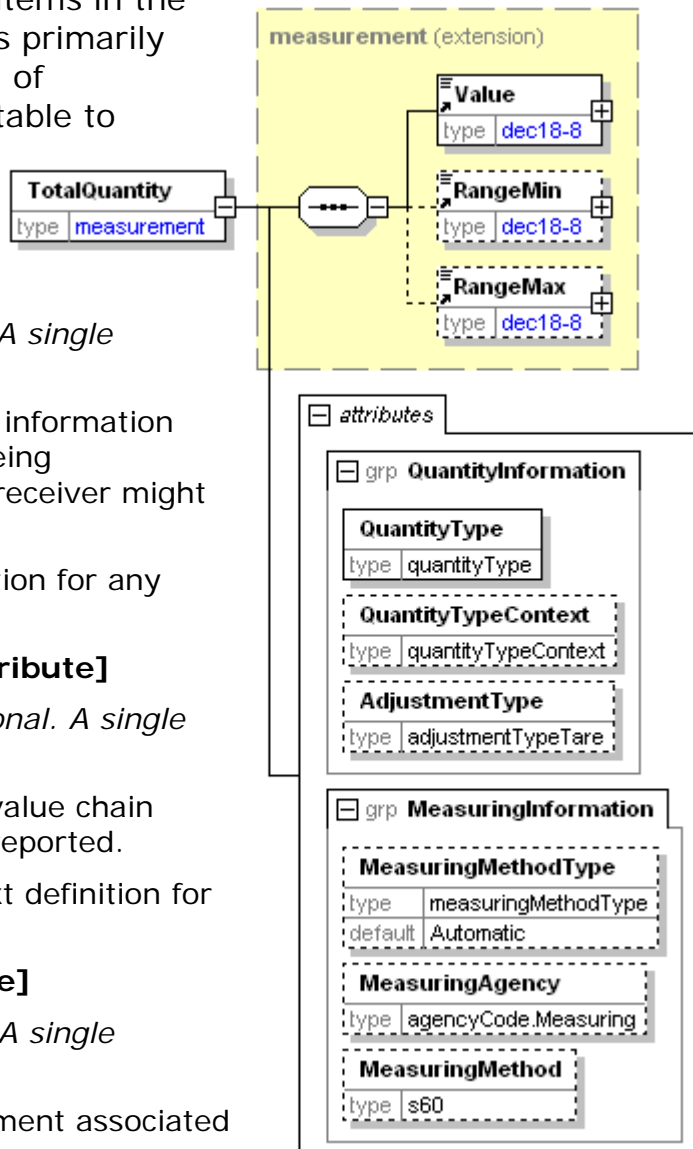
MeasuringMethodType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies how a measurement value is created.

Refer to MeasuringMethodType definition for any enumerations.

#### MeasuringAgency [attribute]

MeasuringAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.



The agency defining measuring methods.

Refer to MeasuringAgency definition for any enumerations.

## MeasuringMethod [attribute]

*MeasuringMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine how the item under consideration is measured. Measuring methods are defined by the measuring agency.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

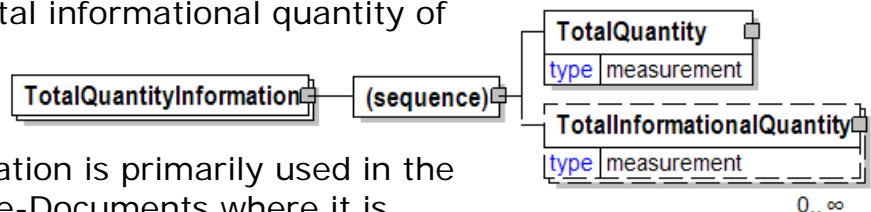
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

---

## TotalQuantityInformation

A group item containing information about the total quantity and total informational quantity of similar items in the document.



TotalQuantityInformation is primarily used in the summary section of e-Documents where it is repeatable to permit totalling for different units of measure.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### TotalQuantity

*TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

*TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent

element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

## TotalRunningLength

Summary value of amount measured in running meters, etc.

### QuantityType [attribute]

*QuantityType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

QuantityType communicates information about the type of quantity being communicated and how the receiver might use the information.

Refer to QuantityType definition for any enumerations.

### QuantityTypeContext [attribute]

*QuantityTypeContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides the location in the value chain where the quantity is being reported.

Refer to QuantityTypeContext definition for any enumerations.

### AdjustmentType [attribute]

*AdjustmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the type of adjustment associated with a quantity.

Refer to AdjustmentType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

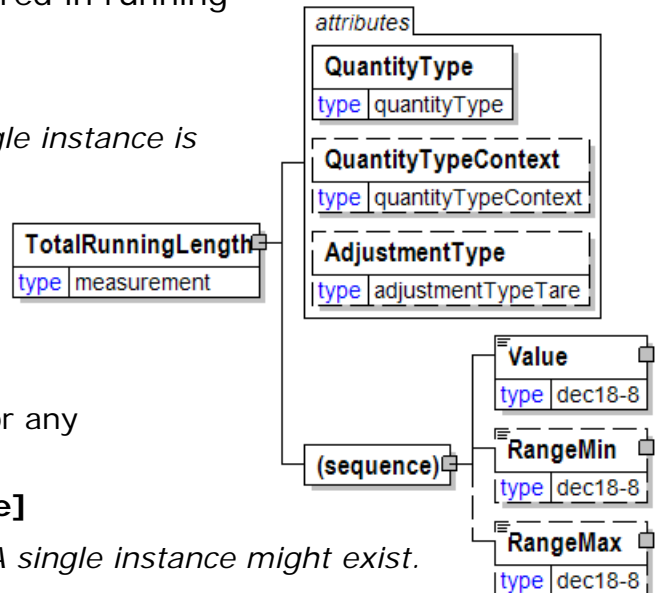
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



---

## TotalSetNumbers

The total number of sets wound from the Tambour (in the radial direction). Tambour is also called jumbo reel or mother reel.

TotalSetNumbers
type nni4

---

## TotalSetPositions

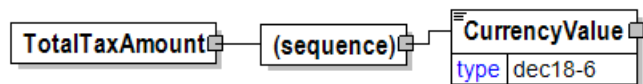
The total number of reels cut across the Tambour (in the width direction). Tambour is also called jumbo reel or mother reel.

TotalSetPositions
type nni4

---

## TotalTaxAmount

The CurrencyValue of TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of TaxAdjustment in the document. TotalTaxAmount contains the sum of all instances of the MonetaryAdjustmentAmount for tax adjustments.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CurrencyValue

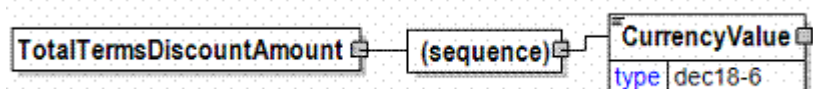
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## TotalTermsDiscountAmount

The total prompt payment discount amount including taxes.



### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### CurrencyValue

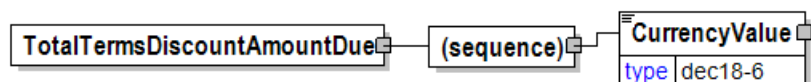
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## TotalTermsDiscountAmountDue

The total amount after prompt payment discount, includes the related taxes.



In e-Documents

claiming payment this is the amount due for payment when prompt payment discount is used according to the terms of payment. Decimal



rounding might be applied to this amount.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

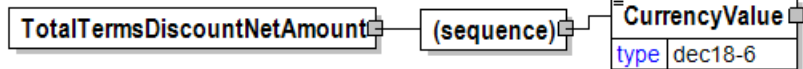
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## TotalTermsDiscountNetAmount

The total prompt payment discount amount excluding taxes.

**(sequence)**



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

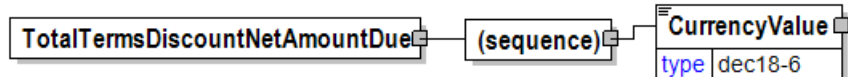
The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountDue

The total amount due after prompt payment discount excluding taxes.

Encapsulates  
CurrencyValue.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

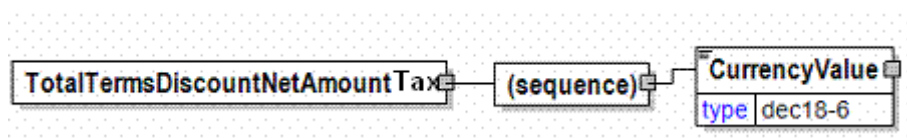
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

---

## TotalTermsDiscountNetAmountTax

Tax amount  
calculated for  
prompt  
payment  
discount amount.



**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**CurrencyValue**

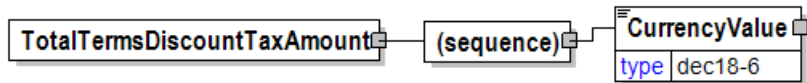
*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## TotalTermsDiscountTaxAmount

The total tax amount calculated after prompt payment discount.

**(sequence)**



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

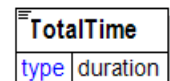
### CurrencyValue

*CurrencyValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The amount in the referenced currency as defined by the CurrencyType attribute.

## TotalTime

The total time.



## TrackingReferenceID

A grouping element that defines tracking references between items processed in the supply chain.

### TrackingReferenceIDType [attribute]

*TrackingReferenceIDType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the type of relationship the actual item has to other the tracked items.

Refer to TrackingReferenceIDType definition for any enumerations.

### ItemType [attribute]

*ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

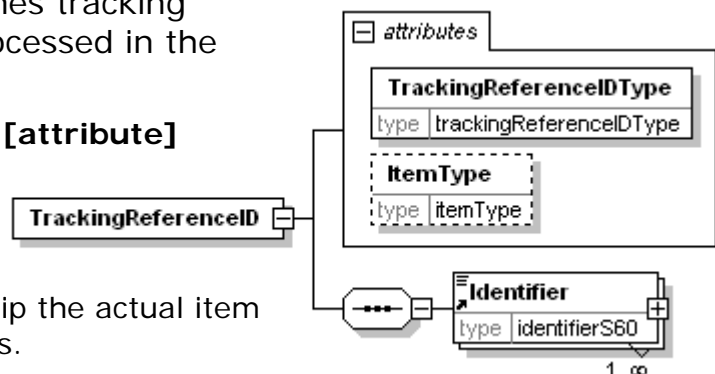
**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. Multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.



---

## TrackingReferenceIDType [attribute]

Defines the type of relationship the actual item has to other the tracked items.

TrackingReferenceIDType	
type	trackingReferenceIDType

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Child

This item is derived from the actual item. E.g. a board from a saw log.

### Origin

The origin of the actual item. E.g. a logging area where a saw log was cut.

### Parent

The actual item is derived from this item. E.g. a sawlog is cut from a stem.

---

## TrackType [attribute]

The type of track

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
TrackType	
type	trackType

### Mono

Track type is monaural.

### Stereo

Track type is stereophonic.

---

## TradeRegion

A geographic area for product availability communication.

### IsTradeRegionAvailable [attribute]

*IsTradeRegionAvailable is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

TradeRegion	
type	s255

attributes	
IsTradeRegionAvailable	
type	yesNo

Is the geographic area available or not.

Refer to IsTradeRegionAvailable definition for any enumerations.

---

## TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber

A sequential number that indicates the version of the confirmation document being sent.

TransactionHistoryConfirmationNumber	
type	nni9

## TransactionHistoryNumber

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

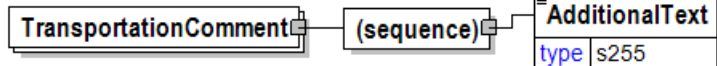
TransactionHistoryNumber	
type	nni9

## TransportationComment

Textual Commentary on Transportation for an entire GoodsReceipt.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## TransportContextType [attribute]

Provides information about the reason for the transport.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Normal (default)

The transport is a normal freight.

### NormalWithReturn

The transport is a normal freight with an allocated return freight

### Return

The transport is a return freight.

attributes	
TransportContextType	
type	transportContextType
default	Normal

## TransportDeckOption [attribute]

Allotment of a shipping lot that can be placed on the deck of a ship.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### FullDeck

The full load can be placed on the deck of the transport vehicle (ship).

### HalfDeck

attribute	
TransportDeckOption	
type	deckType

Only half the load can be placed on the deck of the transport vehicle (ship).

## OneThirdDeck

Only one-third of the load can be placed on the deck of the transport vehicle (ship).

## UnderDeck

The entire load must be placed under the deck of the transport vehicle (ship).

## TransportInformation

A grouping element for transport information.

### TransportContextType [attribute]

*TransportContextType is optional.  
A single instance might exist.*

Provides information about the reason for the transport.

Refer to TransportContextType definition for any enumerations.



### IsVehicleTourComplete [attribute]

*IsVehicleTourComplete is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates whether all legs for the particular vehicle tour referenced by VehicleTourNumber are carried out or not.

Refer to IsVehicleTourComplete definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory.  
A single instance is required.*

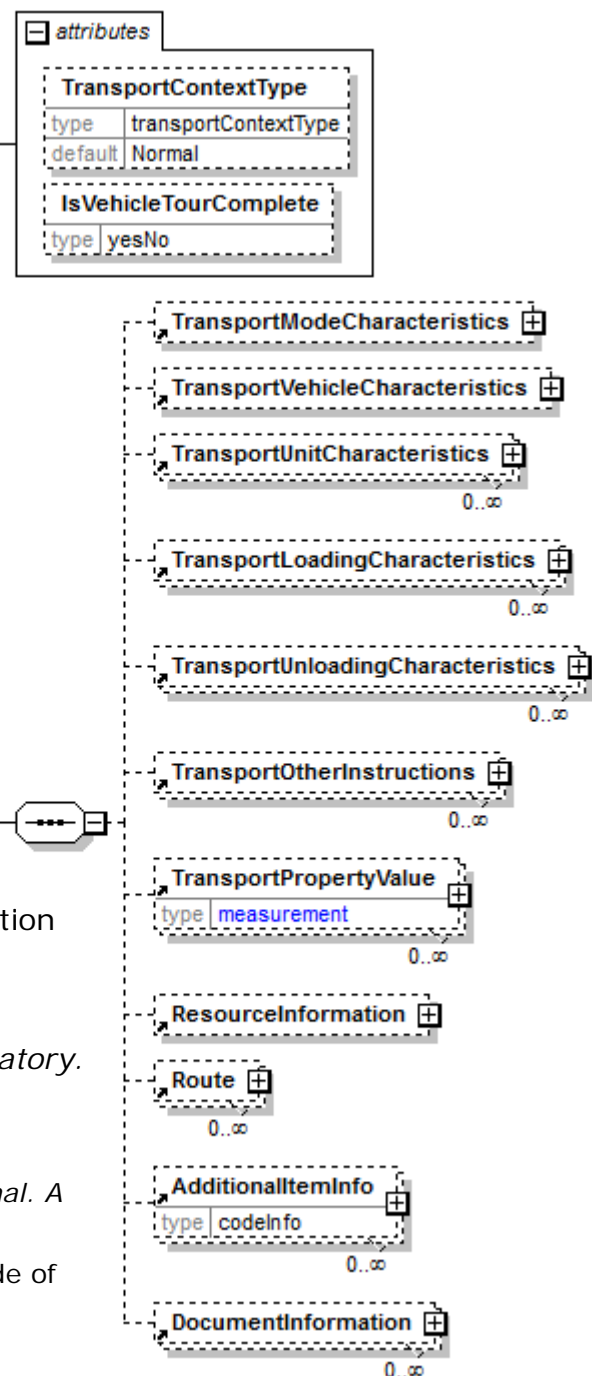
#### TransportModeCharacteristics

*TransportModeCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

#### TransportVehicleCharacteristics

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*



A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

## **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **TransportLoadingCharacteristics**

*TransportLoadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

## **TransportUnloadingCharacteristics**

*TransportUnloadingCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

## **TransportOtherInstructions**

*TransportOtherInstructions is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

## **TransportPropertyValue**

*TransportPropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies values for various properties for a transport.

## **ResourceInformation**

*ResourceInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information for specification of resources.

## **Route**

*Route is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Route defines directions and characteristics for how to transport goods between two locations. A route starts at delivery origin or at the supplypoint belonging to the delivery origin.

## **AdditionalItemInfo**

*AdditionalItemInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A grouping element that contains information about additional items specified by an agency. Restricted use of this element is recommended.

## **DocumentInformation**

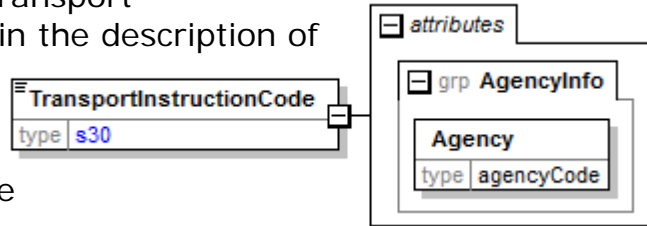
*DocumentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element containing a specification of required documents in the business process. Additional free text to be printed on documents can also be specified.

---

## TransportInstructionCode

A code used to define any other transport instructions that are not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or used alternatively to summarise in one unique code the above-mentioned categories.



### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

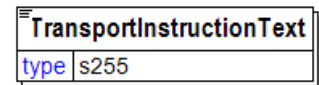
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## TransportInstructionText

A text field further describing the transport instructions.



---

## TransportInstructionType [attribute]

Indicates the type of instruction.

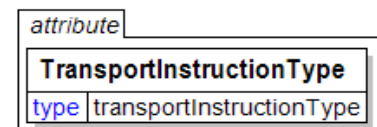
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### LegSpecific

The text is related to the delivery leg or entire delivery.

### ProductSpecific

The text is related to the product being transported.



## TransportLoadingCharacteristics

A group item defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

### MixProductIndicator [attribute]

*MixProductIndicator is optional. A single instance may occur.*

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same shipment.

Refer to MixProductIndicator definition for any enumerations.

### TransportLoadingType [attribute]

*TransportLoadingType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### TransportLoadingCharacteristics

Defines the primary loading modes for the transport of the goods

Refer to TransportLoadingType definition for any enumerations.

### TransportDeckOption [attribute]

*TransportDeckOption is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Allotment of a shipping lot that can be placed on the deck of a ship.

Refer to TransportDeckOption definition for any enumerations.

### LoadingTolerance [attribute]

*LoadingTolerance is optional. A single instance might exist.*

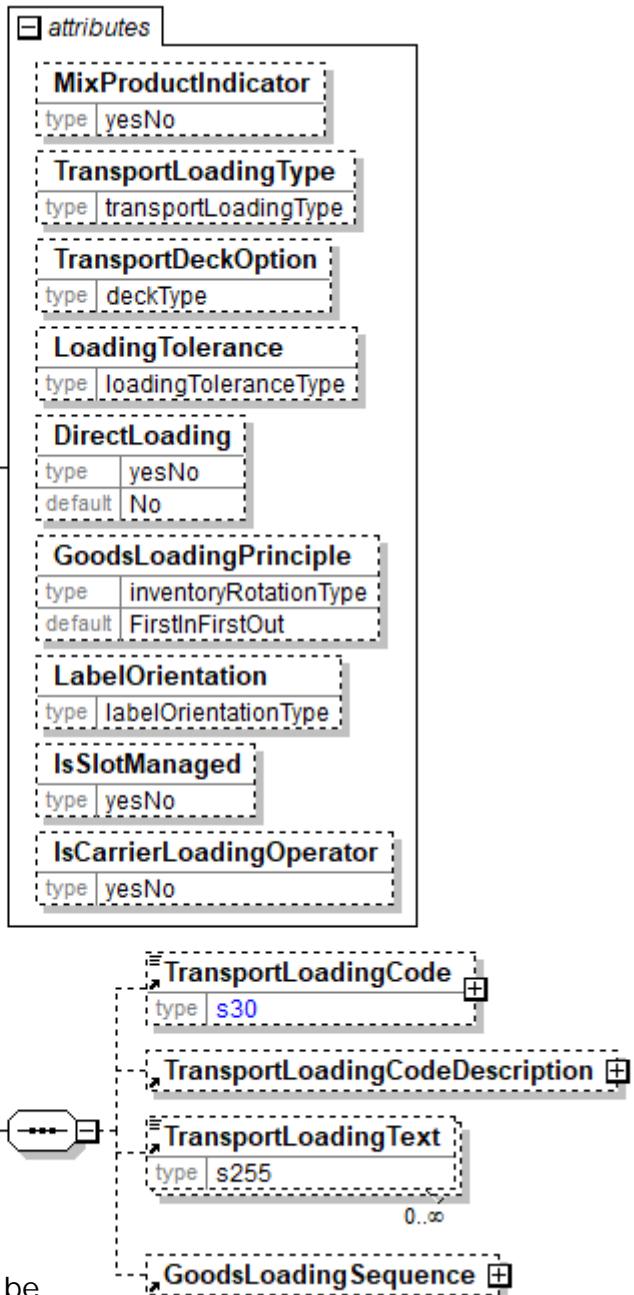
Specifies tolerance type for load quantity. Tolerance values are given by RangeMin and RangeMax in Quantity.

Refer to LoadingTolerance definition for any enumerations.

### DirectLoading [attribute]

*DirectLoading is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the transport unit should be loaded directly with goods received on another transport unit.





Refer to DirectLoading definition for any enumerations.

## **GoodsLoadingPrinciple [attribute]**

*GoodsLoadingPrinciple is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines principles for how goods are picked from warehouse and loaded

Refer to GoodsLoadingPrinciple definition for any enumerations.

## **LabelOrientation [attribute]**

*LabelOrientation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies label orientation for loaded goods seen in the transport direction of the goods carrier. It makes the label visible during unloading from a predetermined side.

Refer to LabelOrientation definition for any enumerations.

## **IsSlotManaged [attribute]**

*IsSlotManaged is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the activity is managed by given slot times for execution of the activity. For example given slot times for unloading of a transport unit.

Refer to IsSlotManaged definition for any enumerations.

## **IsCarrierLoadingOperator [attribute]**

*IsCarrierLoadingOperator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the carrier is the loading operator or not.

Refer to IsCarrierLoadingOperator definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **TransportLoadingCode**

*TransportLoadingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

### **TransportLoadingCodeDescription**

*TransportLoadingCodeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item describing the TransportLoadingCode. The document specifying how to load goods based on the TransportLoadingCode can be supplied in e-Attachment. TransportLoadingCode can be used as a Load Pattern identifier.

### **TransportLoadingText**

*TransportLoadingText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field further describing the transport loading instructions.

### **GoodsLoadingSequence**

*GoodsLoadingSequence is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that contains information regarding the order goods should be loaded onto a transport unit

## TransportLoadingCode

A code defining how the transported items are to be loaded.

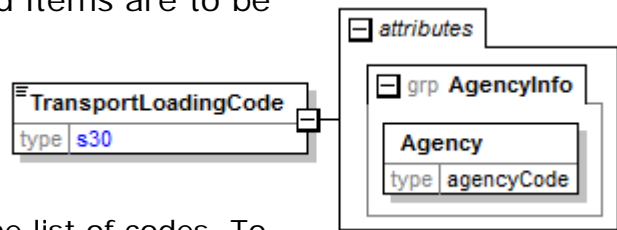
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

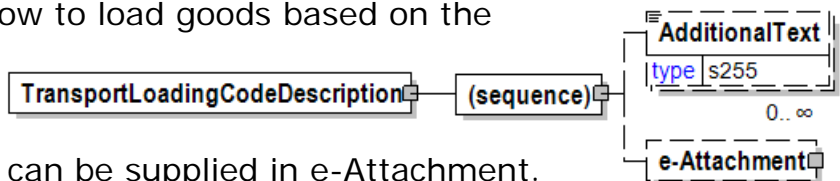
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## TransportLoadingCodeDescription

A group item describing the TransportLoadingCode. The document specifying how to load goods based on the



TransportLoadingCode can be supplied in e-Attachment. TransportLoadingCode can be used as a Load Pattern identifier.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

#### e-Attachment

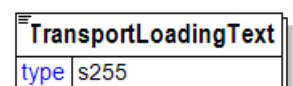
*e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: BizTalk users may have problems in processing this element. See the papiNet FAQs (papiNet.org) for more information.

## TransportLoadingText

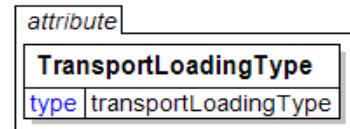
A text field further describing the transport loading instructions.



## TransportLoadingType [attribute]

Defines the primary loading modes for the transport of the goods

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ByLoadingCode

How to load the goods is specified via the element TransportLoadingCode. TransportLoadingCode can be used as a Load Pattern identifier. A separate document, that can be specified by element TransportLoadingCodeDescription, specifies the Load Pattern in all details.

### Lying

The goods, such as reels on the belly, have to be in a lying position during transport.

### Standing

The goods, such as reels standing on end, have to be in a standing position during transport

### StandingUpsideDown

The goods, such as reels standing on end but turned upside-down, have to be in a standing position during transport. Reels are turned upside-down to get the right unwinding direction at end user.

### Other

Used for any other loading modes not covered by this list.

## TransportModeCharacteristics

A group item defining the primary mode of transport.

### TransportModeType [attribute]

*TransportModeType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the primary mode of transport for the goods

Refer to TransportModeType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

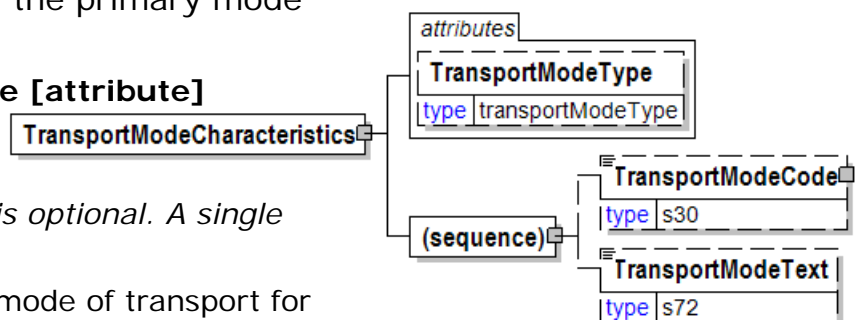
#### TransportModeCode

*TransportModeCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code defining the primary mode of transport.

#### TransportModeText

*TransportModeText is optional. A single instance might exist.*



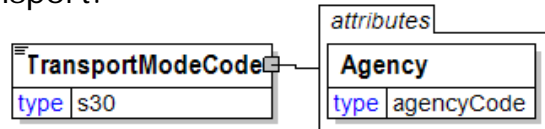
A text field further describing the transport mode.

## TransportModeCode

A code defining the primary mode of transport.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



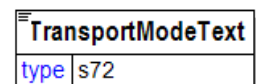
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## TransportModeText

A text field further describing the transport mode.



## TransportModeType [attribute]

Defines the primary mode of transport for the goods

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Air

The goods will be transported by air.

### Floating

The product will be transported by floating along waterway. E.g. Wood is normally floated in tied log piles which are connected to each other. No specific transport units are used.

### InlandWaterway

The goods will be transported by inland waterway.

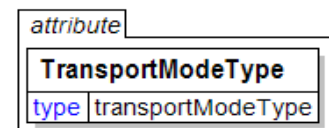
### Intermodal

The movement of goods in one and the same transport unit, which uses successively two or more modes of transport without handling the goods themselves in changing modes. (Definition courtesy of the UN/ECE, the European Conference of Ministers of Transport [ECMT] and the European Commission [EC])

### Mail

The goods will be sent by post.

### Multimodal



The goods will be transported by two or more modes of transport. Handling of goods can occur in changing transport modes.

## OffRoad

The goods will be transported on the ground, but not on roads surfaced with gravel, asphalt or concrete. It is typically used for a transport from logging areas in the forest to roadside landings.

## Rail

The goods will be transported by rail.

## Road

The goods will be transported by road.

## Sea

The goods will be transported by sea.

## Other

Used for any other transport modes not covered by this list.

## TransportOtherInstructions

A group item defining any other instructions for the transport not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or defining an alternative description for the categories mentioned above.

### TransportInstructionType [attribute]

*TransportInstructionType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the type of instruction.

Refer to TransportInstructionType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

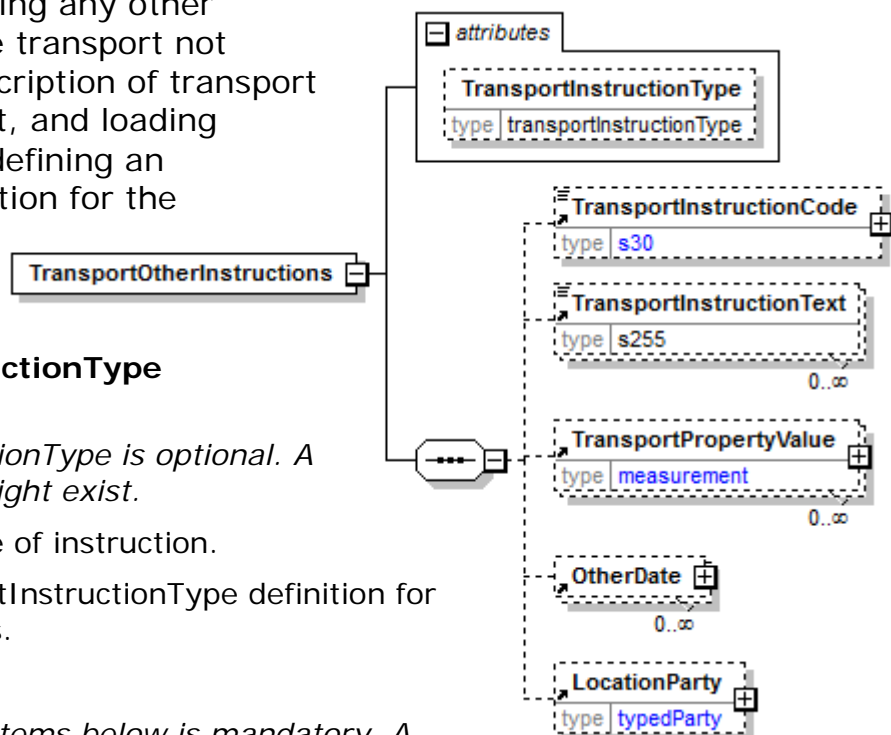
### TransportInstructionCode

*TransportInstructionCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code used to define any other transport instructions that are not covered in the description of transport mode, vehicle, unit, and loading characteristics or used alternatively to summarise in one unique code the above-mentioned categories.

### TransportInstructionText

*TransportInstructionText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



A text field further describing the transport instructions.

### **TransportPropertyValue**

*TransportPropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies values for various properties for a transport.

### **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

### **LocationParty**

*LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

## TransportPackageInformation

Information of a package used in transportation, can include several normal packages.

### PackageType [attribute]

*PackageType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Communicates the configuration of the item being reported.

Refer to PackageType definition for any enumerations.

### MixedProductPalletIndicator [attribute]

*MixedProductPalletIndicator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies whether a product can be mixed with other products on the same pallet

Refer to MixedProductPalletIndicator definition for any enumerations.

### PackageLevel [attribute]

*PackageLevel is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An hierarchical numbering approach that communicates containerization and identity.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

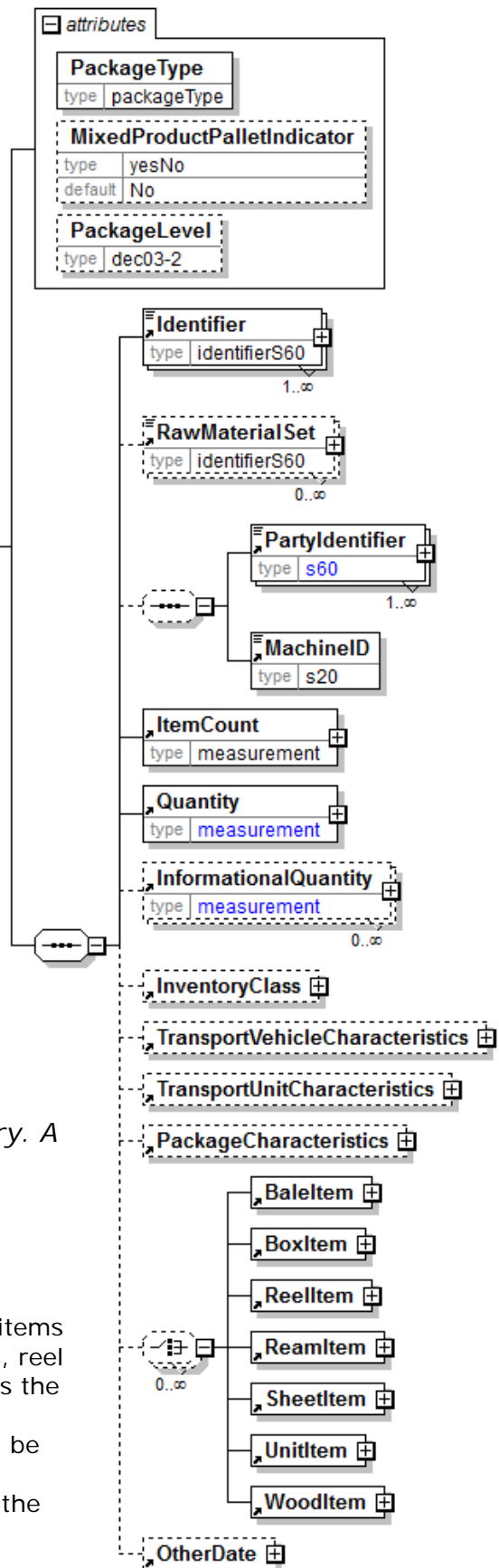
#### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

#### RawMaterialSet

*RawMaterialSet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*



This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### **PartyIdentifier**

*PartyIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A unique identifier of a specific party. This element contains an attribute PartyIdentifierType that indicates the type of party.

### **MachineID**

*MachineID is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An identifier assigned to the particular machine being referenced. For example, a machine could be a paper machine, an off-line coater, a sheeter, or a printing press. The particular machine being referenced will be determined by the business event being supported.

### **ItemCount**

*ItemCount is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A count of the number of items (examples: a count of the number of boxes on a pallet or of reams in a box).

### **Quantity**

*Quantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

### **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

### **InventoryClass**

*InventoryClass is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about status of inventory and goods items.

### **TransportVehicleCharacteristics**

*TransportVehicleCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

### **TransportUnitCharacteristics**

*TransportUnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport



units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

## **PackageCharacteristics**

*PackageCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The package characteristics.

## **(choice)**

*[choice] is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

### **BaleItem**

*BaleItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An individual bale included as part of a delivery.

### **BoxItem**

*BoxItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A four-sided container for reams or sheet items. A pallet can contain zero or more boxes. The term Carton is a synonym for BoxItem. The term "Box" is used as constraint within the ItemType attribute of the UsageLineItemDetail to refer to a box that contains other boxes.

### **ReelItem**

*ReelItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item representing details of an actual (as opposed to specified) reel. One or several reels can be contained in a package.

### **ReamItem**

*ReamItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A wrapped quantity of SheetItem(s).

### **SheetItem**

*SheetItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group item consisting potentially of the date the sheets were converted into sheets and/or packaged or finished.

### **UnitItem**

*UnitItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Unit Item.

### **WoodItem**

*WoodItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Group element containing elements describing a wood industry product.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

---

## TransportPropertyType [attribute]

Defines the property specified for a transport.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
TransportPropertyType	
type	transportPropertyType

### **ContractedDistanceWithLoad**

The predetermined transport distance for a payload, that has been agreed in a contract. This distance is independent of the actual route that the payload will be transported.

### **DistanceWithLoad**

Transported distance with a payload.

### **DistanceWithLoadOnPrivateRoads**

Transported distance with a payload on private roads. A Numeric value.

### **DistanceWithLoadOnPublicRoads**

Transported distance with a payload on public roads. A Numeric value

### **DistanceWithoutLoad**

Transported distance without a payload.

### **LoadingPrice**

Unit price for loading.

### **LoadingTime**

Time elapsed during loading.

### **LoadingWaitingTime**

Time elapsed waiting for loading.

### **NumberOfPackageReloads**

Number of packages that are shifted from a transport unit to another transport unit.

### **RestrictionOnNumberOfLoads**

Restriction on number of loads that can be handled, e.g. per day.

### **RestrictionOnNumberOfVehicles**

Restriction on number of vehicles that can be handled, e.g. per day.

### **TransportPrice**

Unit price for transport.

### **UnLoadingPrice**

Unit price for unloading.

### **UnLoadingTime**

Time elapsed during unloading.

### **UnLoadingWaitingTime**

Time elapsed waiting for unloading.

## TransportPropertyValue

Specifies values for various properties for a transport.

### TransportPropertyType [attribute]

*TransportPropertyType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the property specified for a transport.

Refer to TransportPropertyType definition for any enumerations.

### (choice)

*The choice is mandatory. One instance is required.*

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

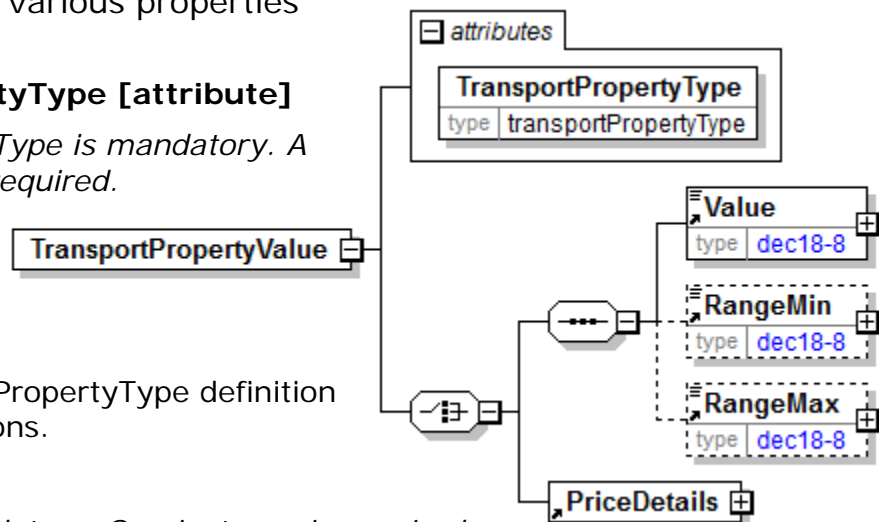
*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

### PriceDetails

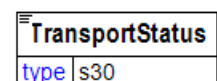
*PriceDetails is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An element that groups together price information.



## TransportStatus

Text element used to communicate the current status of the shipment actually being transported to the recipient. This element could indicate the tracking status that the transport company issues. Alternatively, it could be the vendor's internal tracking status of the shipment.

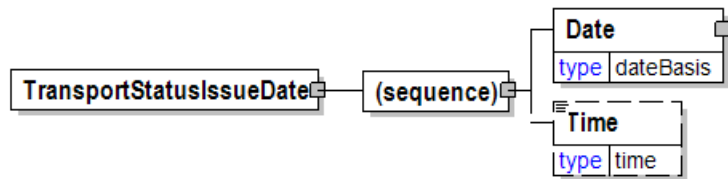


## TransportStatusIssueDate

The Date and Time the transport status is issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

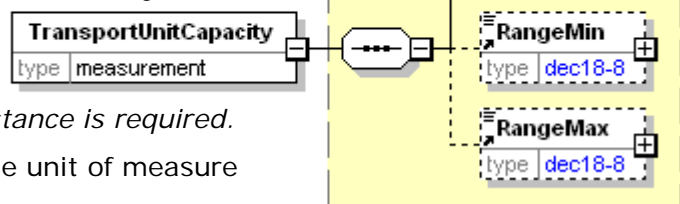
hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## TransportUnitCapacity

Specifies the capacity of a transport unit, e.g. available volume.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TransportUnitCharacteristics

A group item containing information about a transport unit, e.g. a trailer. Transport units contain goods and move using power from another source, the transport vehicle.

### TransportUnitType [attribute]

*TransportUnitType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides general information about the transport unit, which is the unit containing the goods. Transport units only move using power from

**TransportUnitCharacteristics**

another source, the transport vehicle. Additional detail can be specified through a detail type.

Refer to TransportUnitType definition for any enumerations.

### TransportUnitVariable [attribute]

*TransportUnitVariable is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if there is an attribute of the transport unit that can change (is variable).

Refer to TransportUnitVariable definition for any enumerations.

### TransportUnitLevel [attribute]

*TransportUnitLevel is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked transport units. For example, on a train with wagons loaded with containers the transport unit levels would be wagon level 1 and container level 2.

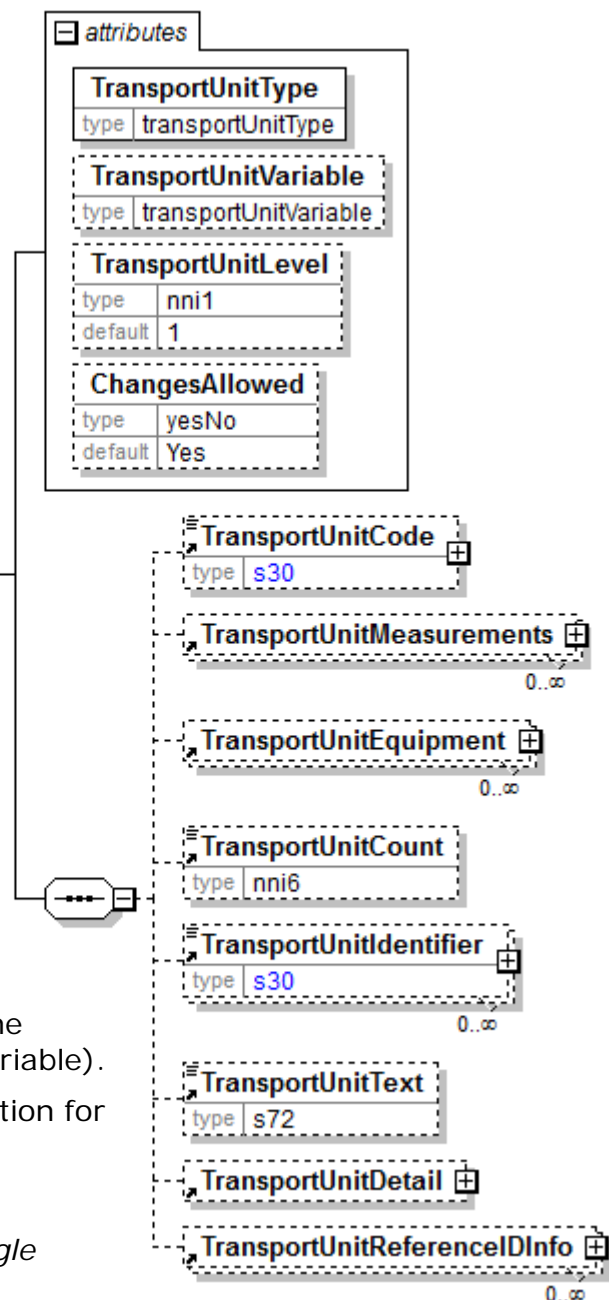
### ChangesAllowed [attribute]

*ChangesAllowed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the given information is allowed to be changed or not, i.e. if a logistics partner is bound to execute as instructed or can change instructed requirements.

Refer to ChangesAllowed definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)



*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## **TransportUnitCode**

*TransportUnitCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code defining the primary means of containing the goods.

## **TransportUnitMeasurements**

*TransportUnitMeasurements is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item containing the measurements (length, height, weight, and width) of the transport unit.

## **TransportUnitEquipment**

*TransportUnitEquipment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining extra equipment of the transport unit.

## **TransportUnitCount**

*TransportUnitCount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

An item defining the number of units used to transport the goods.

## **TransportUnitIdentifier**

*TransportUnitIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID. It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType.

## **TransportUnitText**

*TransportUnitText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field further describing the transport unit.

## **TransportUnitDetail**

*TransportUnitDetail is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item describing details for a transport unit.

## **TransportUnitReferenceIDInfo**

*TransportUnitReferenceIDInfo is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that defines the relationship between a referenced transport unit and another transport unit.

---

## **TransportUnitCode**

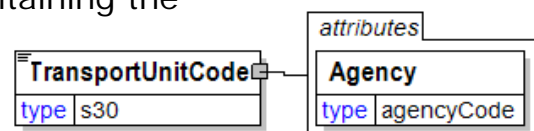
A code defining the primary means of containing the goods.

### **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## TransportUnitCount

An item defining the number of units used to transport the goods.

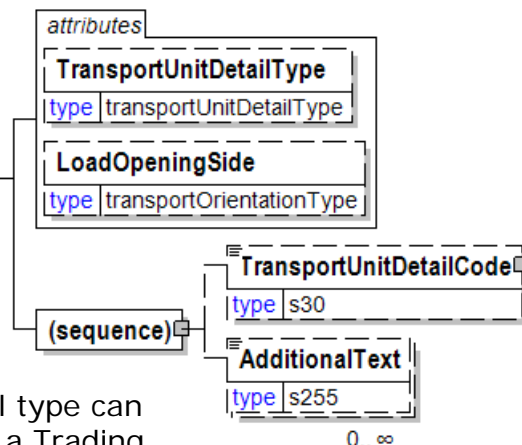
TransportUnitCount	
type	nni6

## TransportUnitDetail

A group item describing details for a transport unit.

### TransportUnitDetailType [attribute]

TransportUnitDetail



*TransportUnitDetailType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies detail type of a transport unit. If needed variants of a transport unit detail type can be specified by TransportUnitDetailCode in a Trading Partner Agreement as well as clarified in AdditionalText.

Refer to TransportUnitDetailType definition for any enumerations.

### LoadOpeningSide [attribute]

*LoadOpeningSide is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies opening sides on a transport unit for loading and unloading seen in the transport direction of the goods carrier

Refer to LoadOpeningSide definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TransportUnitDetailCode

*TransportUnitDetailCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code defining details of a transport unit.

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

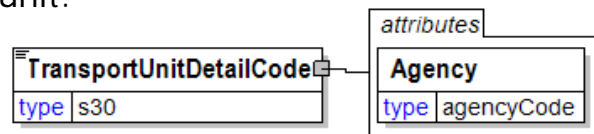
---

## TransportUnitDetailCode

A code defining details of a transport unit.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

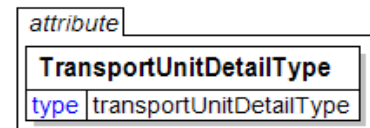
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## TransportUnitDetailType [attribute]

Specifies detail type of a transport unit. If needed variants of a transport unit detail type can be specified by TransportUnitDetailCode in a Trading Partner Agreement as well as clarified in AdditionalText.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### DryFreightContainer

The most widely used container for general cargo. It is available in 20 and 40 feet lengths. For high volume, low weight cargo, 9.5 foot high, 40 foot and 45 foot units are available giving an additional internal cubic capacity.

### PlatformContainer

Container Platform Flats and Flatracks are primarily used for the containerisation of oversize, awkward and project cargoes that would otherwise be carried break bulk. These units are increasingly being used as temporary 'tweendecks' for the carriage of large, indivisible loads which are loaded separately on to a bed of flat-racks or platforms spread on top of a ship's hatch cover.

### OpenSidesContainer

A container with loading and unloading via side and rear doors. It can also have a curtain side.

### OpenTopContainer

A container with an open top that can be loaded via top side and rear doors. Covered by means of removable tilt. Open top containers are designed for the carriage of awkward, indivisible or oversize cargoes. The units offer increased versatility over standard boxes as they are designed for loading through both the top of the container and the rear doors. All units are equipped with a swinging cross-door beam header, which opens outwards to give unrestricted access through the door opening. The simplicity of loading and discharge and the full protection offered by a TIR approved tarpaulin provide a container that will ensure the safe passage of a broad range of cargoes.



## **OverheadContainer**

A container with oversize measurements. Common types are "Open Top High Cube" and "Pallet Wide High Cube".

## **SwapBodyContainer**

A container with foldable legs and transported on chassis. A SwapBody can easily be stored and swapped between different transport modes, usually road/rail. No handling equipment is needed. Swapbodies are designed for two-palletwide operations. The increased internal width of a swapbody unit allows two pallets (up to a maximum of 1200mm wide) to be loaded side by side.

## **BoxTrailer**

Semi-railer completely closed only accessible with doors at rear end. The box is often made of plywood.

## **CurtainsiderTrailer**

Semi-Trailer with automatic or semi-automatic curtain that opens on the side. An other common used name is Tautliner.

## **DrawBarTrailer**

A trailer with both front and rear axles usually towed by a lorry. It can be either covered or uncovered. A drawbar trailer carries the full load on its axles compared to a semi-trailer that only carries the half load on its rear axles. A semi-trailer can't move by itself because it only has wheels at the rear end.

## **GooseneckTrailer**

Semi-Trailer with a stepdeck at the front end, i.e. not a flat platform. It can be both covered or uncovered.

## **HuckepackTrailer**

Platform or Semi-Trailer with reinforcements and specially designed to be lifted on and off rail wagons. It makes it easy to mix transport modes for the transport unit from road to rail and vice versa. Synonym: StackTrain, Piggyback.

## **FlatbedTrailer**

Semi-Trailer with an open flat platform.

## **SkeletalTrailer**

A universal extensible skeletal chassis.

## **SkeletalContainerTrailer**

A chassis designed to carry containers.

## **SkeletalDrawbarTrailer**

A chassis with a drawbar.

## **SpecialTrailer**

Semi-Trailer equipped with special features to load and unload goods. This type can have special designed floor to move goods without any external handling tools. Typical used names are CoilTrailer, Joloda, LoadMate, Rolamat, Selfloader and Walking floor. Dimensions on loading/unloading facilities, e.g. skates, may vary between makes. A CurtainSider with sliding roof is also typed as Special.

## **TerminalTrailer**

Equipment which is not allowed on public roads and used for moving goods in terminals and warehouses. Normally these trailer types have no transport unit identifiers. Typical used names are Mafi, Platform and Roltrailer.

## **TiltTrailer**

Semi-Trailer which can be closed by means of removable tilts.

## **BasketRailCar**

A railcar with a demountable sub frame, fitted with devices for vertical handling, to allow the loading and unloading of semi-trailers or road vehicles.

## **ContainerRailCar**

Open railcar designed to carry Containers, SwapBodies etc.

## **FlatRailCar**

A railcar without roof or sides, or railcar without roof but with sides not higher than 60 cm, or swing-bolster railcar, of ordinary or special type. Railcars designed exclusively to carry containers, swap-bodies or goods vehicles are excluded.

## **HighSidedRailCar**

A railcar with no roof and with rigid sides higher than 60 cm.

## **PocketRailCar**

A railcar with a recessed pocket to accept the axle/wheel assembly of a semitrailer.

## **SpineRailCar**

A rail railcar with a central chassis designed to carry a semi-trailer.

## **ContainerVesselUnit**

Carry containers on vessels.

## **ConventionalVesselUnit**

Carry goods loaded/unloaded by LOLO (lift-on/lift-off method) on vessels.

## **RollOnOffVesselUnit**

Carry goods loaded/unloaded by RORO (roll-on/roll-off method) on vessel.

## **SidePortVesselUnit**

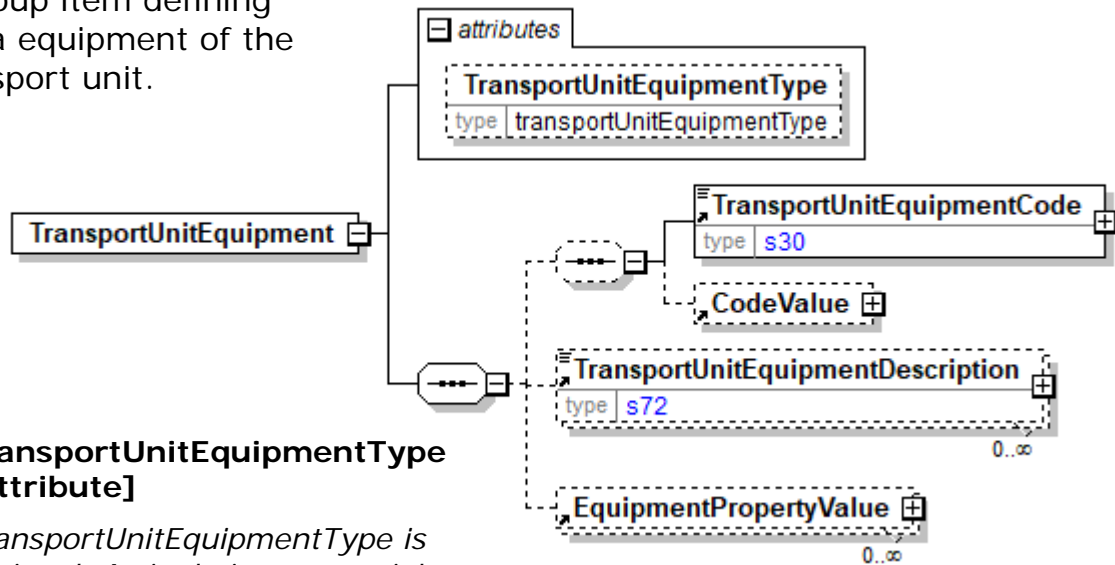
Carry goods loaded/unloaded through side ports in the vessel side.

## **TankVesselUnit**

Carry goods stored in tanks on vessels, e.g. bulk transport of liquids and other commodities.

## TransportUnitEquipment

A group item defining extra equipment of the transport unit.



### TransportUnitEquipmentType [attribute]

*TransportUnitEquipmentType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the type of equipment.

Refer to TransportUnitEquipmentType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### TransportUnitEquipmentCode

*TransportUnitEquipmentCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

TransportUnitEquipmentCode is a code describing extra equipment of the transport unit.

### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

### TransportUnitEquipmentDescription

*TransportUnitEquipmentDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field element describing the extra equipment of the transport unit. When a TransportUnitEquipmentCode is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the TransportUnitEquipmentDescription is a textual description of both the TransportUnitEquipmentCode and the TextValue.

### EquipmentPropertyValue

*EquipmentPropertyValue is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies a value for a property of equipment. The property is defined by the attribute EquipmentPropertyType.

## TransportUnitEquipmentCode

TransportUnitEquipmentCode is a code describing extra equipment of the transport unit.

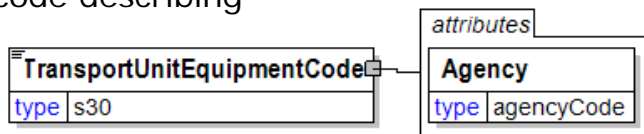
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

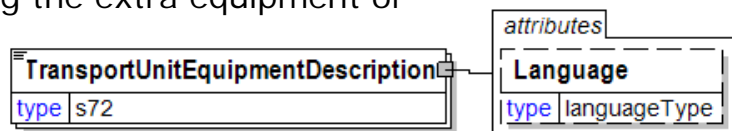
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## TransportUnitEquipmentDescription

A text field element describing the extra equipment of the transport unit.

When a



TransportUnitEquipmentCode is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the TransportUnitEquipmentDescription is a textual description of both the TransportUnitEquipmentCode and the TextValue..

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## TransportUnitEquipmentType [attribute]

Specifies the type of equipment.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### DividedTank

A tank divided into smaller tank compartments by walls for bulk transport of liquids and other commodities. This type of tank can transport many different products or use a bigger volume for one or just a few products.

### RoundTripTank

A tank with double container walls for bulk transport of liquids and other commodities. This type of tank can take e.g. raw material to a mill and then as return load take a totally different product that cannot be mixed with inbound product, i.e. without any need for tank washing before loading.



## Tank

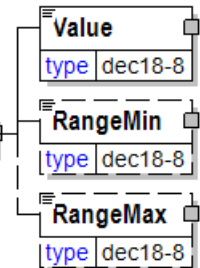
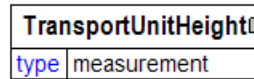
A normal solid tank for bulk transport of liquids and other commodities.

## TransportUnitHeight

The height of the transport unit in a UOM (usually meters or feet).

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

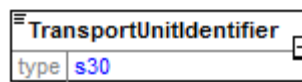
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TransportUnitIdentifier

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID. It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType.

### TransportUnitIdentifierType [attribute]

*TransportUnitIdentifierType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



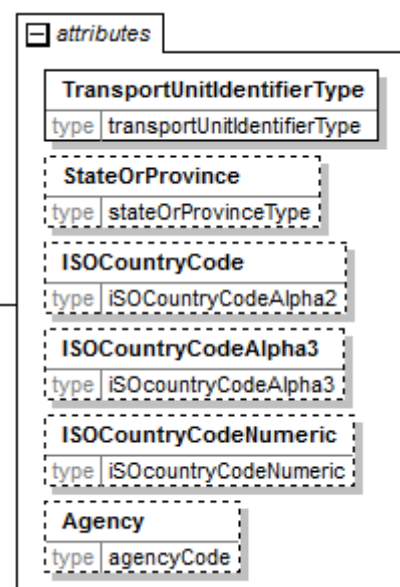
Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the transport unit.

Refer to TransportUnitIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.

### StateOrProvince [attribute]

*StateOrProvince is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.



## **ISOCountryCode [attribute]**

*ISOCountryCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 2-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCode definition for any enumerations.

## **ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 [attribute]**

*ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 3-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 definition for any enumerations.

## **ISOCountryCodeNumeric [attribute]**

*ISOCountryCodeNumeric is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Numeric 3-digit list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeNumeric definition for any enumerations.

## **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## **TransportUnitIdentifierType [attribute]**

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the transport unit.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **AssignedByAgencyID**

A unique identifier that has been assigned by the agency given in the attribute Agency. Attribute Agency is mandatory when AssignedByAgency is used.

### **AssignedByMachineOwnerID**

A unique identifier that has been assigned by the owner of the machine.

### **ContainerID**

Defines a container identifier.

### **CassetteID**

Defines a cassette identifier.

### **GlobalIndividualAssetIdentifier**

The Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI) is a GS1 Key for asset identification. Companies can apply a GIAI on any asset to uniquely identify and manage that asset. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **GlobalReturnableAssetIdentifier**

A returnable asset is a reusable package or transport equipment of a certain value. The Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI) provides for the unique identification of an asset; it utilizes a GS1 assigned Company Prefix enabling a user to develop, assign and maintain a unique asset number for equipment, resources, supplies, etc. in order to track its location and/or user. The GS1 identification number of a returnable asset (GRAI) is defined as a physical item with no reference to the contents. The GS1 identification of a returnable asset (GRAI) enables tracking as well as recording of all relevant data.

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## **LicencePlateNumber**

A licence plate number.

## **MachineID**

A globally unique identifier for the machine. It is an identifier belonging to the machine independent of the owner of the machine, e.g. a GUID number.

## **RailCarID**

A rail car identifier.

## **RFTag**

To be deprecated in future versions. Please use RFTagSerialNumber instead.

## **RFTagSerialNumber**

The fixed built-in identifier of a RFID unit.

## **SealNumber**

Identifies the seal that closes the transport unit.

## **SerialShippingContainerCode**

The unique identification of logistics units is achieved in the GS1 System by the use of the SSCC (Serial Shipping Container Code). The SSCC is an 18-digit numeric data structure. The uniqueness of the data structure is ensured through the use of the GS1 Company Prefix. This Company Prefix, when combined with the serial number that is assigned by the member company, acts as an identifier or "license plate" and provides access to information stored in computer files, which are transferred through electronic business transactions.

The SSCC should not be confused with the Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI) or Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI) of the (serialized) objects within the SSCC object: the SSCC is created in general during packing at a certain party (shipping party) and loses its value after receipt by or after unpacking by another party (the receiving party). The serialized objects within the SSCC container can always be identified by their GRAI or GIAI identifier.

<http://www.gs1.org/>

## **TrailerID**

A trailer identifier. Note: This can be a licence plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time, or if the transport unit is a trailer with a licence plate number of its own. TrailerID is also used as identifier type for DrawBarCombination and RigidLorry.

WagonID

Will be removed in version v3r00. Use instead RailCarID

Other

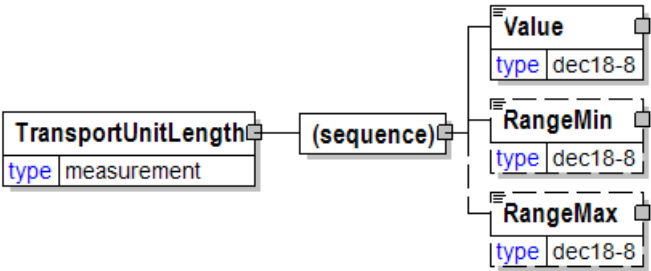
Used for any other transport unit identifiers not covered by this list.

TransportUnitLength

The length of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

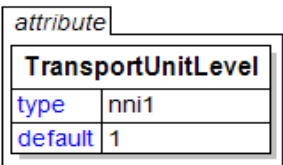
RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

TransportUnitLevel [attribute]

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked transport units. For example, on a train with wagons loaded with containers the transport unit levels would be wagon level 1 and container level 2.





## TransportUnitMeasurements

A group item containing the measurements (length, height, weight, and width) of the transport unit.

### AppliesTo [attribute]

*AppliesTo is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies the type of item to which

**TransportUnitMeasurements**

measurements apply to.

Refer to AppliesTo definition for any enumerations.

### IsLoaded [attribute]

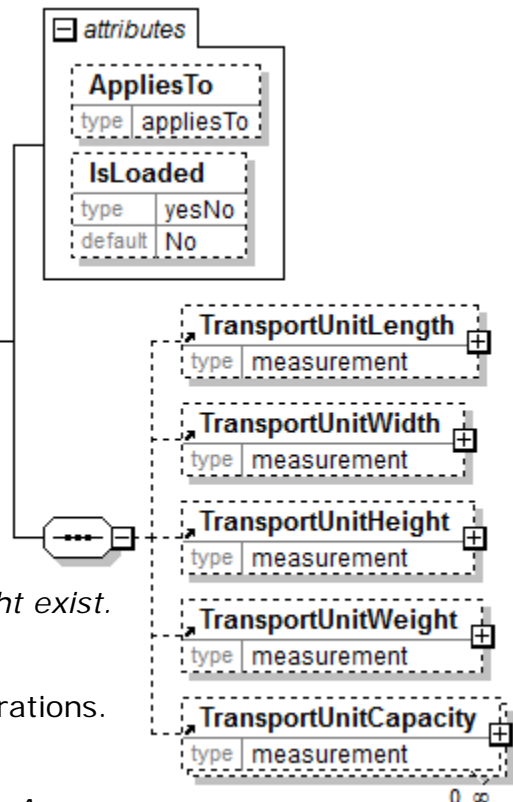
*IsLoaded is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the item is loaded or not.

Refer to IsLoaded definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TransportUnitLength

*TransportUnitLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

### TransportUnitWidth

*TransportUnitWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

### TransportUnitHeight

*TransportUnitHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The height of the transport unit in a UOM (usually meters or feet).

### TransportUnitWeight

*TransportUnitWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually tons, pounds, or kilograms).

### TransportUnitCapacity

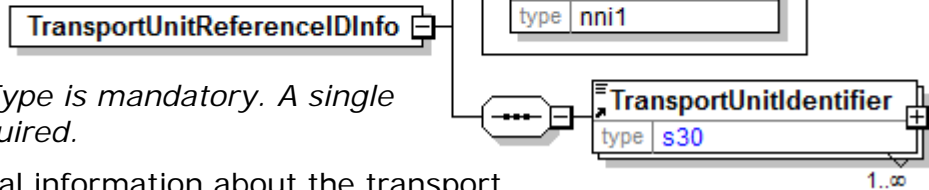
*TransportUnitCapacity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Specifies the capacity of a transport unit, e.g. available volume.

## TransportUnitReferenceIDInfo

A group item that defines the relationship between a referenced transport unit and another transport unit.

### TransportUnitType [attribute]



*TransportUnitType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides general information about the transport unit, which is the unit containing the goods. Transport units only move using power from another source, the transport vehicle. Additional detail can be specified through a detail type.

Refer to TransportUnitType definition for any enumerations.

### TransportUnitLevel [attribute]

*TransportUnitLevel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The sequential number that uniquely identifies the level of stacked transport units. For example, on a train with wagons loaded with containers the transport unit levels would be wagon level 1 and container level 2.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

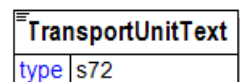
### TransportUnitIdentifier

*TransportUnitIdentifier is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The identifier of the transport unit, such as a container ID It could be a license plate number if the transport unit is the vehicle at the same time. The type of identifier is indicated by the TransportUnitIdentifierType

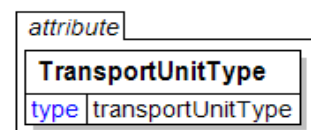
## TransportUnitText

A text field further describing the transport unit.



## TransportUnitType [attribute]

Provides general information about the transport unit, which is the unit containing the goods. Transport units only move using power from another source, the transport vehicle. Additional detail can be specified through a detail type.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Barge

A flat, inland waterways transport unit, which is typically towed, one or many at the same time, by a towing vessel.

### **Cassette**

A platform used for RORO vessels to roll-on and roll-off goods to be moved.

### **Container**

A generic term for a box to carry goods, strong enough for repeated use, usually stackable and fitted with devices for transfer between modes. There are a number of different types of containers.

### **ConventionalVessel**

To be removed in version v3r00. Select the best fit from the TransportUnitType list.

### **DrawBarCombination**

A RigidLorry and a DrawBarTrailer combined together and handled as one transport unit. It is typically used in Scandinavian countries.

### **Flatbed**

To be removed in version v3r00. See detail types.

### **FlatCar**

To be removed in version v3r00. See detail types.

### **ForestryForwarderUnit**

Carries wood in a body mounted to the chassis of a forestry forwarder.

### **RailCar**

A rail-based, covered mode of transport. Synonym: Rail Wagon.

### **RigidLorry**

Carries goods in a body mounted to the chassis of a truck. It can be covered or uncovered. Synonym: Straight Truck.

### **StackTrain**

To be removed in v3r00. See detail types.

### **SwapBodies**

To be removed in v3r00. See detail types.

### **Trailer**

A road trailer usually pulled by a truck.

### **VesselUnit**

A transport unit for vessels. It is normally a fixed integrated part of the vessel.

### **Wagon**

To be removed in v3r00. Use instead transport unit "RailCar" and detail types of railcars.

### **Other**

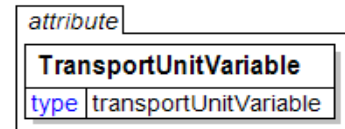
Used for any other transport units not covered by this list. To be removed in version v3r00.

## TransportUnitVariable [attribute]

Indicates if there is an attribute of the transport unit that can change (is variable).

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**CubicCapacity**  
**DeckOption**  
**Height**  
**Length**  
**RailcarDoorSize**  
**WeightCarryingCapacity**

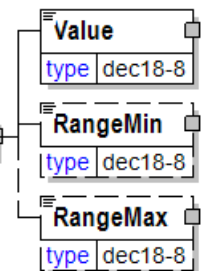
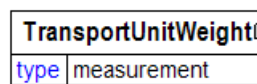


## TransportUnitWeight

The weight of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually tons, pounds, or kilograms).

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

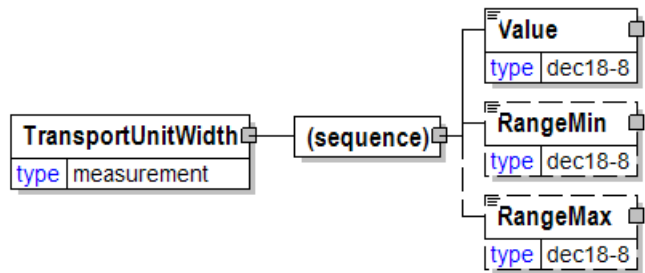
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TransportUnitWidth

The width of the transport unit in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

A group item defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

### TransportUnloadingType [attribute]

TransportUnloadingType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Defines the primary

### TransportUnloadingCharacteristics

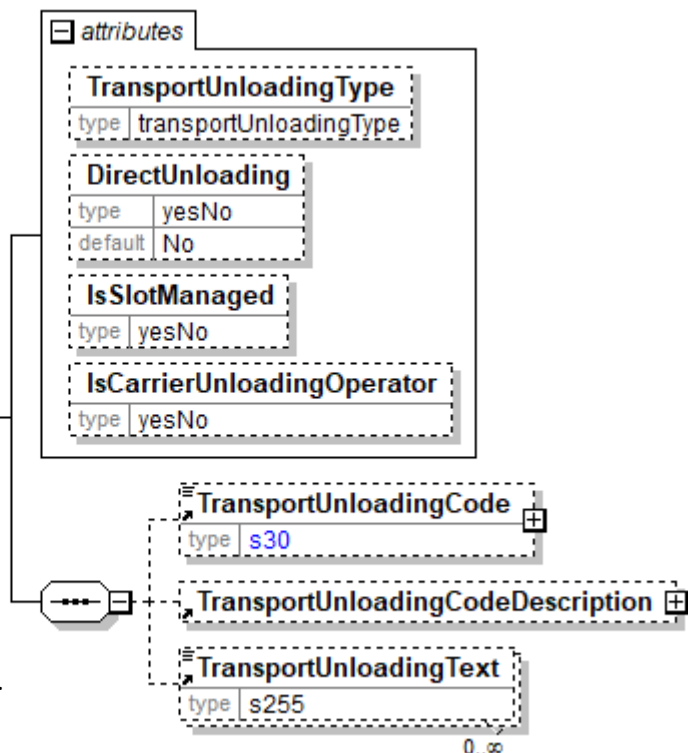
unloading modes for the transport of the goods

Refer to TransportUnloadingType definition for any enumerations.

### DirectUnloading [attribute]

DirectUnloading is optional. A single instance might exist.

Specifies if the transport unit should be unloaded directly on to a new



transport unit. Certain transport units, e.g. cassettes, can be stored in warehouses a short period waiting for direct unloading.

Refer to DirectUnloading definition for any enumerations.

## **IsSlotManaged [attribute]**

*IsSlotManaged is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the activity is managed by given slot times for execution of the activity. For example given slot times for unloading of a transport unit.

Refer to IsSlotManaged definition for any enumerations.

## **IsCarrierUnloadingOperator [attribute]**

*IsCarrierUnloadingOperator is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies if the carrier is the unloading operator or not.

Refer to IsCarrierUnloadingOperator definition for any enumerations.

## **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **TransportUnloadingCode**

*TransportUnloadingCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A code defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

### **TransportUnloadingCodeDescription**

*TransportUnloadingCodeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item describing the TransportUnloadingCode. The document specifying how to unload goods based on the TransportUnloadingCode can be supplied in e-Attachment.

### **TransportUnloadingText**

*TransportUnloadingText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field further describing the transport unloading instructions.

---

## **TransportUnloadingCode**

A code defining how the transported items are to be unloaded.

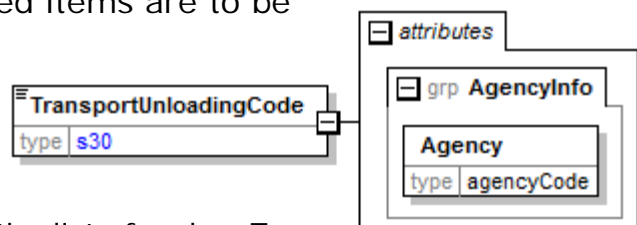
### **Agency [attribute]**

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

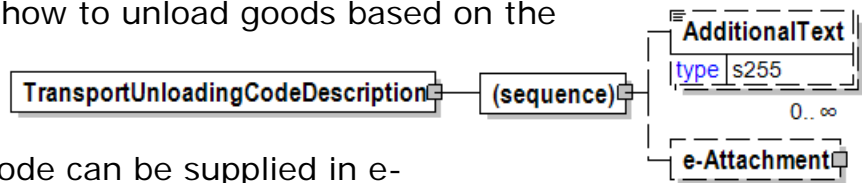
- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## TransportUnloadingCodeDescription

A group item describing the TransportUnloadingCode. The document specifying how to unload goods based on the



TransportUnloadingCode can be supplied in e-Attachment.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

#### e-Attachment

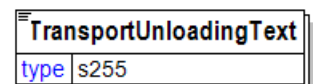
*e-Attachment is optional. A single instance might exist.*

e-Attachment enables the sender to provide information about attachments to the document.

Note: BizTalk users may have problems in processing this element. See the papiNet FAQs (papiNet.org) for more information.

## TransportUnloadingText

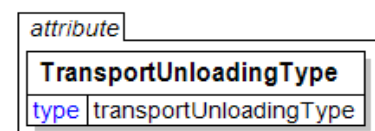
A text field further describing the transport unloading instructions.



## TransportUnloadingType [attribute]

Defines the primary unloading modes for the transport of the goods

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### ByUnloadingCode

How to unload the goods is specified via the element TransportUnloadingCode. TransportUnloadingCode can be used as a Load Pattern Identifier. A separate document, that can be specified by element TransportUnloadingCodeDescription, specifies the Load Pattern in all details

### Lying

The goods, such as reels on the belly, have to be in a lying position after unloading.

### Standing

The goods, such as reels standing on end, have to be in a standing position after unloading.

## StandingUpsideDown

The goods, such as reels standing on end but turned upside-down in a standing position after unloading. Reels are turned upside-down to get the right unwinding direction at end user.

## Other

Used for any other loading modes not covered by this list.

## TransportVehicleCharacteristics

A group item containing information about a transport vehicle, e.g. a truck. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, push, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

### TransportVehicleType [attribute]

*TransportVehicleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Provides details on the transport vehicle. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.

Refer to TransportVehicleType definition for any enumerations.

### ChangesAllowed [attribute]

*ChangesAllowed is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates if the given information is allowed to be changed or not, i.e. if a logistics partner is bound to execute as instructed or can change instructed requirements.

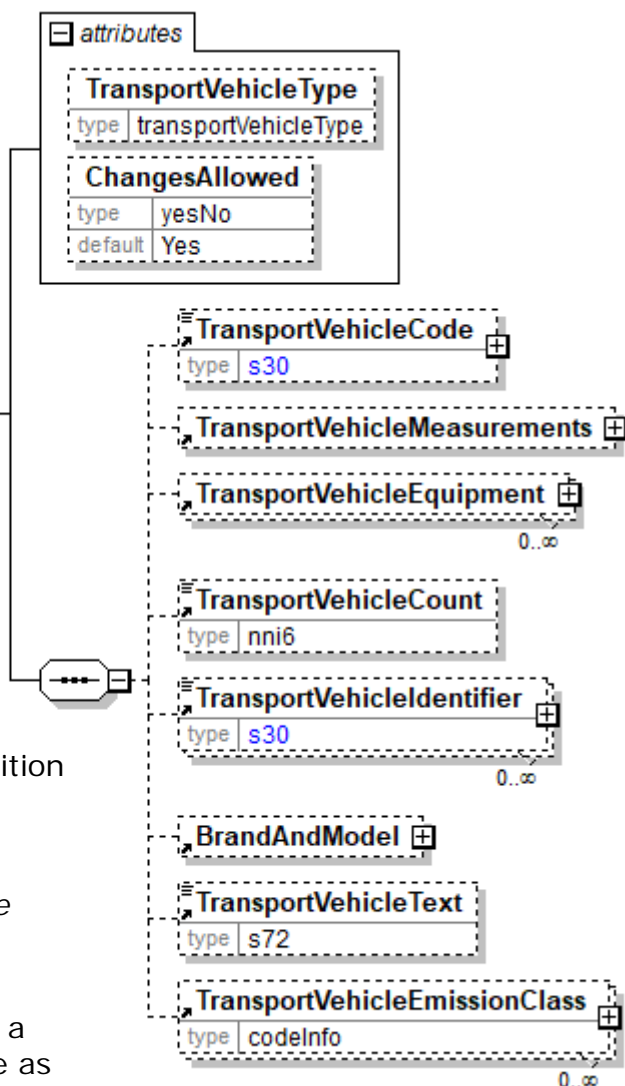
Refer to ChangesAllowed definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### TransportVehicleCode

*TransportVehicleCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*





A code defining the primary means of transporting the goods.

## TransportVehicleMeasurements

*TransportVehicleMeasurements is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item containing the measurements (length, height, weight, and width) of the transport vehicle.

## TransportVehicleEquipment

*TransportVehicleEquipment is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item defining extra equipment of the transport vehicle.

## TransportVehicleCount

*TransportVehicleCount is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of vehicles used to transport the goods.

## TransportVehicleIdentifier

*TransportVehicleIdentifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The identifier of the transport vehicle (license plate number, voyage number, or vessel name). TransportVehicleIdentifier contains the TransportVehicleIdentifierType attribute.

## BrandAndModel

*BrandAndModel is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element containing information about brand and model for an item.

## TransportVehicleText

*TransportVehicleText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field further describing the transport vehicle.

## TransportVehicleEmissionClass

*TransportVehicleEmissionClass is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that contains the emission classification of the transport vehicle specified by an agency.

---

## TransportVehicleCode

A code defining the primary means of transporting the goods.

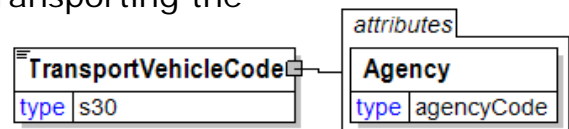
### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## TransportVehicleCount

The number of vehicles used to transport the goods.

TransportVehicleCount	
type	nni6

## TransportVehicleEmissionClass

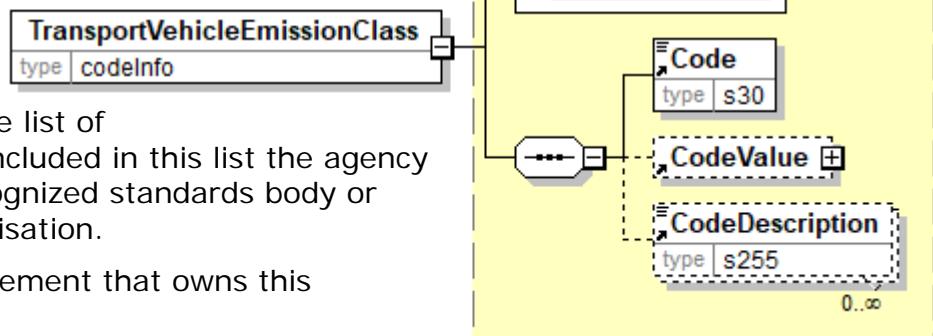
A group item that contains the emission classification of the transport vehicle specified by an agency.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

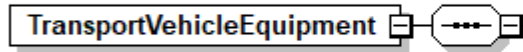
*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

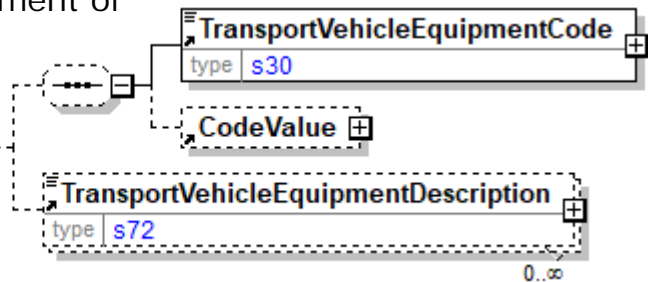
## TransportVehicleEquipment

A group item defining extra equipment of the transport vehicle.

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



(sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. A single instance might exist.

### TransportVehicleEquipmentCode

TransportVehicleEquipmentCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

TransportVehicleEquipmentCode is a code describing extra equipment of the transport vehicle.

### CodeValue

CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

### TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription

TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A text field element describing the extra equipment of the transport vehicle. When a TransportVehicleEquipmentCode is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription is a textual description of both the TransportVehicleEquipmentCode and the TextValue.

## TransportVehicleEquipmentCode

TransportVehicleEquipmentCode is a code describing extra equipment of the transport vehicle.

### Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

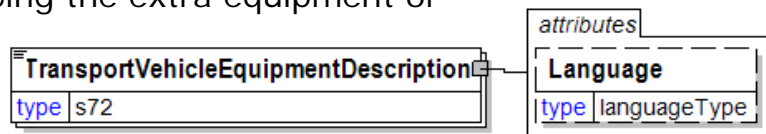
Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.



## TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription

A text field element describing the extra equipment of the transport vehicle.

When a



TransportVehicleEquipmentCode is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the TransportVehicleEquipmentDescription is a textual description of both the TransportVehicleEquipmentCode and the TextValue..

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

## TransportVehicleHeight

The number of vehicles used to transport the goods.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

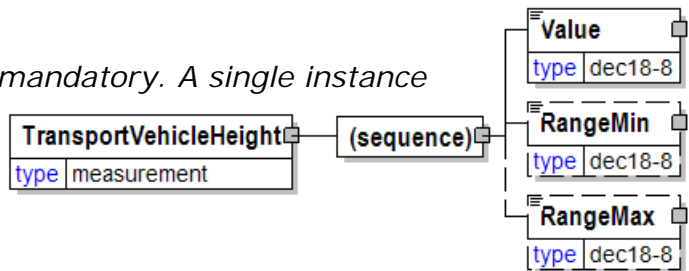
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

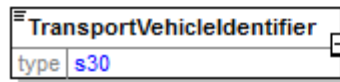
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



## TransportVehicleIdentifier

The identifier of the transport vehicle (license plate number, voyage number, or vessel name). TransportVehicleIdentifier contains the TransportVehicleIdentifierType attribute.

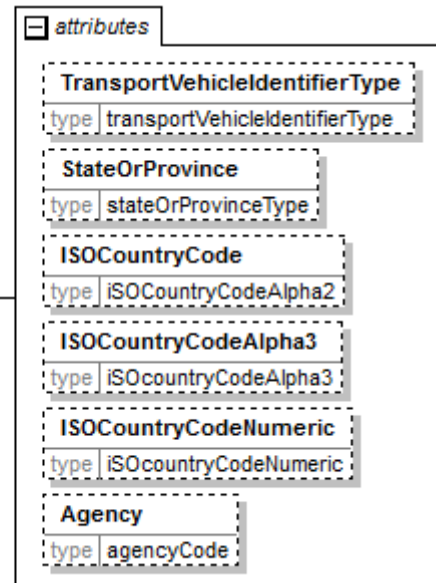
### TransportVehicleIdentifierType [attribute]



TransportVehicleIdentifierType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the transport vehicle.

Refer to TransportVehicleIdentifierType definition for any enumerations.



### StateOrProvince [attribute]

*StateOrProvince is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The political designation or boundary of a specific area of land.

### ISOCountryCode [attribute]

*ISOCountryCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 2-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCode definition for any enumerations.

### ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 [attribute]

*ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Alpha 3-character list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeAlfa3 definition for any enumerations.

### ISOCountryCodeNumeric [attribute]

*ISOCountryCodeNumeric is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The valid Numeric 3-digit list of ISO Country Codes.

Refer to ISOCountryCodeNumeric definition for any enumerations.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

---

## TransportVehicleIdentifierType [attribute]

Provides a contextual definition for the value used to identify the transport vehicle.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
TransportVehicleIdentifierType	
type	transportVehicleIdentifierType

### **AssignedByAgencyID**

A unique identifier that has been assigned by the agency given in the attribute Agency. Attribute Agency is mandatory when AssignedByAgency is used.

### **AssignedByMachineOwnerID**

A unique identifier that has been assigned by the owner of the machine.

### **FlightNumber**

A flight number.

### **GlobalIndividualAssetIdentifier**

The Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI) is a GS1 Key for asset identification. Companies can apply a GIAI on any asset to uniquely identify and manage that asset. <http://www.gs1.org/>

### **GlobalReturnableAssetIdentifier**

To be removed in v3r00.

### **IMONumber**

An identifier type for a Vessel.

### **LicencePlateNumber**

A licence plate number.

### **MachineID**

A globally unique identifier for the machine. It is an identifier belonging to the machine independent of the owner of the machine, e.g. a GUID number.

### **RadioCallSign**

An identifier type for a Vessel

### **RFTag**

To be deprecated in future versions. Please use RFTagSerialNumber instead.

### **RFTagSerialNumber**

The fixed built-in identifier of a RFID unit.

### **SerialisedShippingContainerCode**

To be removed in v3r00.

### **StandardCarrierAlphaCode**

The code used to identify the carrier by the applicable governing body.

### **TrainNumber**

The official identifier assigned by the railways to this particular train movement.

### **VesselName**

The registered name of the vessel.

## VoyageNumber

The official identifier assigned for the voyage, usually by port authorities. Also known as Unique Voyage Identifier, UVI.

## Other

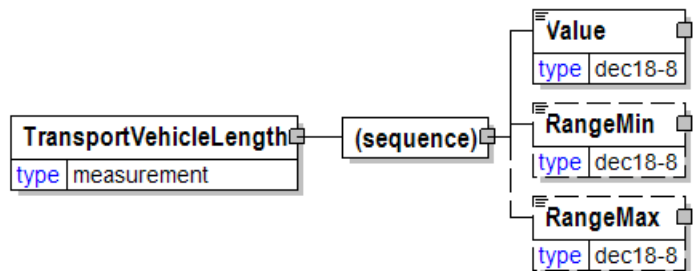
Used for any other transport vehicle identifiers not covered by this list.

## TransportVehicleLength

The length of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

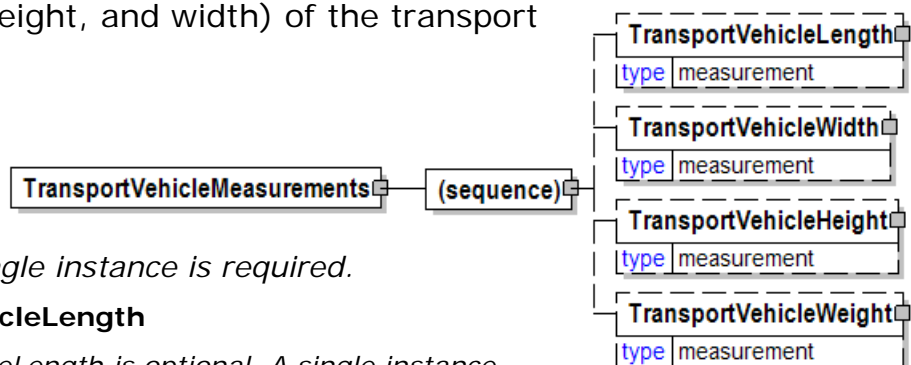
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TransportVehicleMeasurements

A group item containing the measurements (length, height, weight, and width) of the transport vehicle.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TransportVehicleLength

*TransportVehicleLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The length of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

## TransportVehicleWidth

*TransportVehicleWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The width of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

## TransportVehicleHeight

*TransportVehicleHeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of vehicles used to transport the goods.

## TransportVehicleWeight

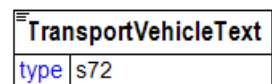
*TransportVehicleWeight is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The weight of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually tons, pounds, or kilograms).

---

## TransportVehicleText

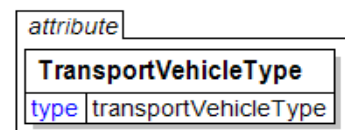
A text field further describing the transport vehicle.



---

## TransportVehicleType [attribute]

Provides details on the transport vehicle. A transport vehicle has its own power and can be used to pull, carry, or tow a transport unit loaded with goods.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Barge

A flat, inland waterways vessel.

### ContainerVessel

A vessel for sea transports designed to carry containers. This type will be deprecated in the next version. Please use type Vessel instead and specify detail type if needed by using element TransportUnitDetail.

### ConventionalVessel

A vessel for sea transports, loaded/unloaded by LOLO (lift-on/lift-off method). This type will be deprecated in the next version. Please use type Vessel instead and specify detail type if needed by using element TransportUnitDetail.

### ForestryForwarder

A forestry vehicle that carries felled logs and other wood from the stump to a roadside landing. It carries wood clear of the ground and is typically employed in cut-to-length logging operations.

### RollOnOffShip

A vessel for sea transport, loaded/unloaded by RORO (roll-on/roll-off method). This type will be deprecated in the next version. Please use type Vessel instead and specify detail type if needed by using element TransportUnitDetail.

### SidePortVessel



A vessel for sea transport, loaded/unloaded through side ports in the vessel side. This type will be deprecated in the next version. Please use type Vessel instead and specify detail type if needed by using element TransportUnitDetail.

## Train

A rail-based vehicle for towing of railcars.

## Truck

A road vehicle for carrying, pulling or towing of transport units. Other used names are Tractor and Lorry.

## TruckTrailer

To be removed in Version v3r00. Use Truck instead.

## Tug

A water vehicle used for pulling or pushing.

## Vessel

A vehicle for sea transports.

## Other

Used for any other transport vehicles not covered by this list.

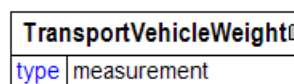
---

## TransportVehicleWeight

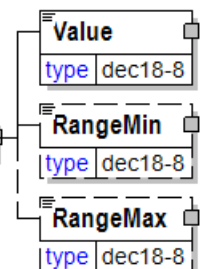
The weight of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually tons, pounds, or kilograms).

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



(sequence)



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

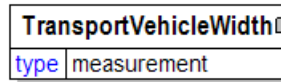
The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TransportVehicleWidth

The width of the transport vehicle in a valid UOM (usually meters or feet).

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## TrayColourType [attribute]

The type of tray colour.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Clear

The tray colour is clear.

### Coloured

### Frosted

### Graphite

### StandardGray/Brown

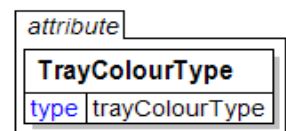
The tray colour is standard gray or brown.

### White

The tray colour is white.

### Other

Another colour is used.

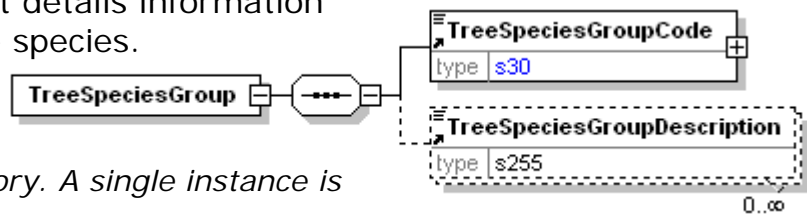


## TreeSpeciesGroup

A grouping element that details information used for describing tree species.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### TreeSpeciesGroupCode

TreeSpeciesGroupCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A code defining tree species or groups of tree species.

### TreeSpeciesGroupDescription

TreeSpeciesGroupDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

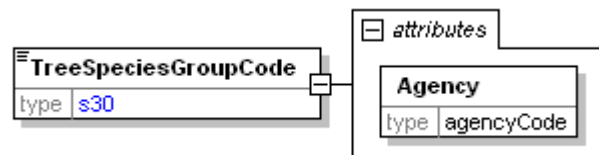
A text description of the tree species group.

## TreeSpeciesGroupCode

A code defining tree species or groups of tree species.

### Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



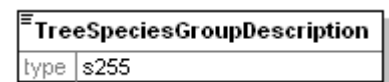
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## TreeSpeciesGroupDescription

A text description of the tree species group.



## Trim

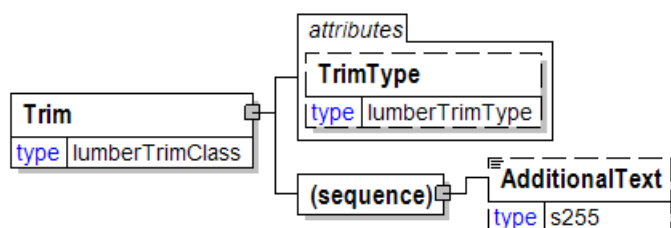
Trim

### TrimType [attribute]

TrimType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trim type

Refer to TrimType definition for any enumerations.



## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## TrimmedOrderType

Trimmed Order Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

TrimmedOrderType	
type	trimmedOrderType

**Explicit**

**Implicit**

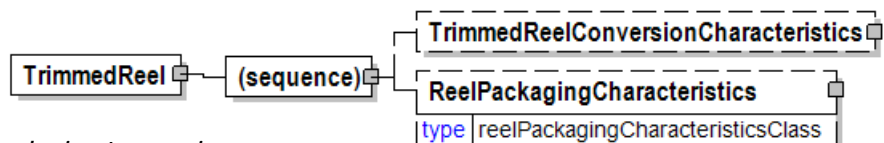
---

## TrimmedReel

Trimmed reel

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **TrimmedReelConversionCharacteristics**

*TrimmedReelConversionCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Conversion characteristics associated with a trimmed reel.

### **ReelPackagingCharacteristics**

*ReelPackagingCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A group item that lists the packaging elements describing how a reel should be packed.

## TrimmedReelConversionCharacteristics

Conversion characteristics associated with a trimmed reel.

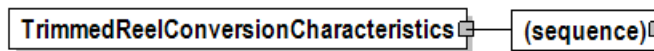
### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### WindingDirection

WindingDirection is optional. A single instance might exist.

An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.



Refer to WindingDirection definition for any enumerations.

#### TrimmedOrderType

TrimmedOrderType is optional. A single instance might exist.

Trimmed Order Type

Refer to TrimmedOrderType definition for any enumerations.

#### MasterReelWidth

MasterReelWidth is optional. A single instance might exist.

The master reel width.

#### ReelDiameter

ReelDiameter is optional. A single instance might exist.

The diameter measurement of reel excluding packaging.

#### ReelLength

ReelLength is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total length of the paper on the reel.

#### MaximumOffcut

MaximumOffcut is optional. A single instance might exist.

Maximum off cut.

#### CoreCharacteristics

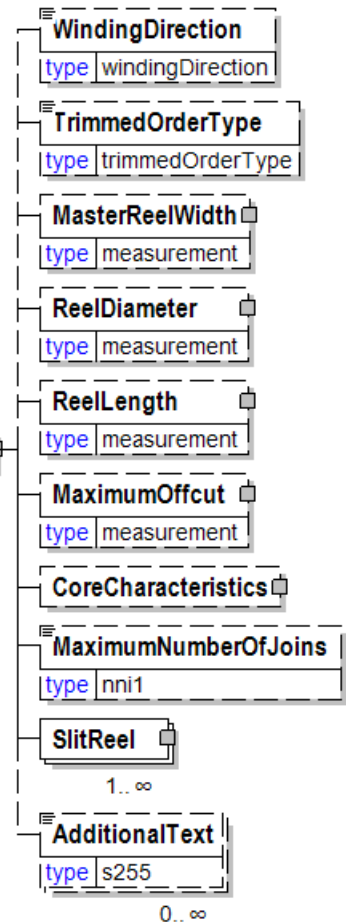
CoreCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.

A group item that details information used to fully define a core.

#### MaximumNumberOfJoins

MaximumNumberOfJoins is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum number of joins requested (permitted). Permits customers to indicate join-free reels.



**SlitReel**

*SlitReel is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The SlitReel element represents the elements associated with reel that has been slit into multiple reels.

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

**TrimSize**

Trim size.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Length**

*Length is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The length of the object.

**Width**

*Width is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The width of the object.

**BookBlockBulk**

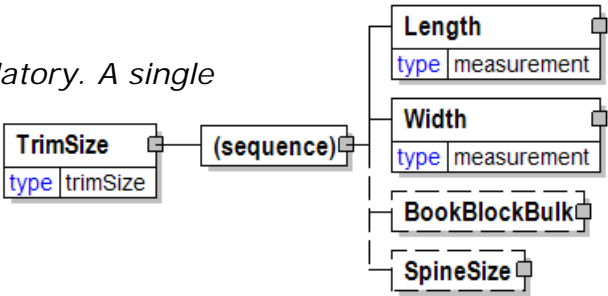
*BookBlockBulk is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Measurement of the thickness of the book block.

**SpineSize**

*SpineSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The height of the spine.



**TrimType [attribute]**

Trim type

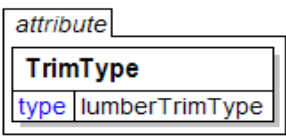
*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**DET**

**PET**

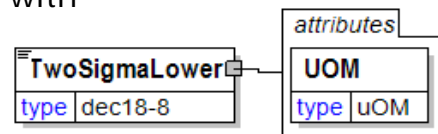
**SquareEndTrim**

**Other**



## TwoSigmaLower

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.



### UOM [attribute]

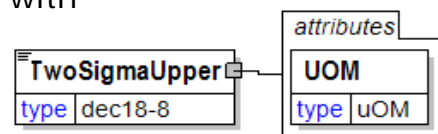
*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

## TwoSigmaUpper

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.



### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

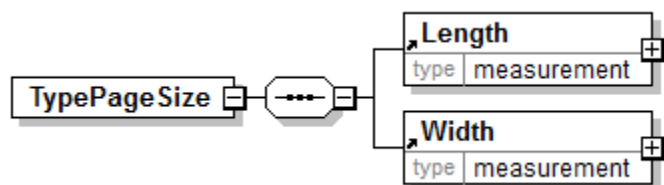
Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.

## TypePageSize

The printed area of a page.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Length

*Length is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The length of the object.

### Width

*Width is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The width of the object.

## UnCompletedMeasurement [attribute]

Indicates if the measuring of an item is uncompleted, i.e. if some measurement values are missing.



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

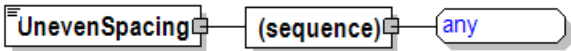
**Yes**

**No**

UnevenSpacing

Uneven Spacing

(sequence)



The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

[Any Type]

Any type of content is permitted at this point.

UnitCharacteristics

Unit characteristics.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object.

Thickness

Thickness is optional. A single instance might exist.

Physical dimension of a product.

Width

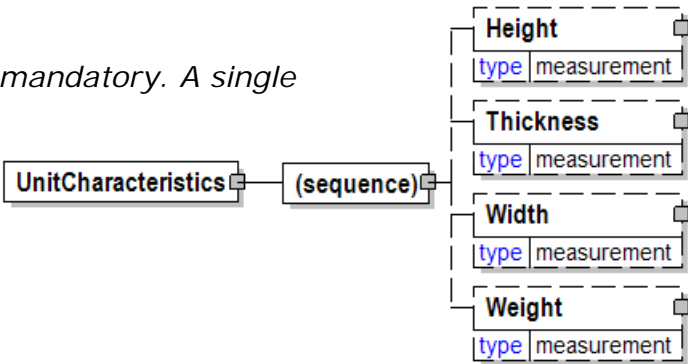
Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The width of the object.

Weight

Weight is optional. A single instance might exist.

The weight of the item.





UnitDimension

Unit Dimension

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Length

Length is optional. A single instance might exist.

The following approach is used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Width

Width is optional. A single instance might exist.

The approach for width used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

Height

Height is optional. A single instance might exist.

The height of the object. (Used in wood/timber items.)

PiecesPerRow

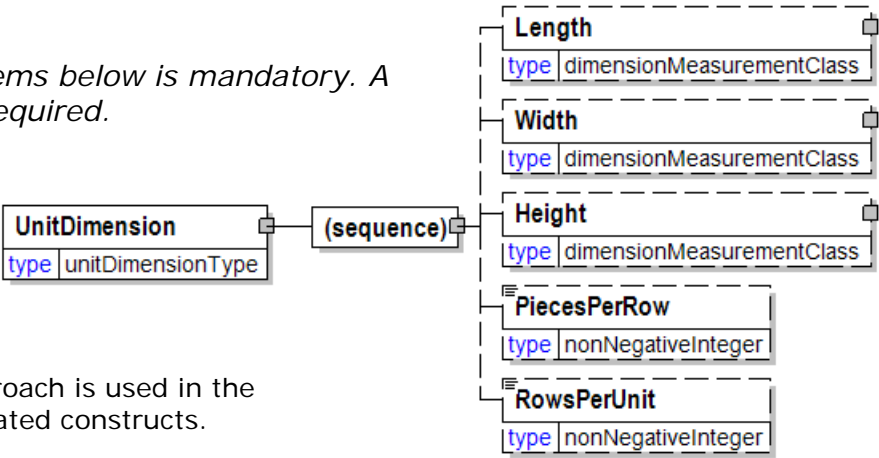
PiecesPerRow is optional. A single instance might exist.

This element details the number of pieces or individual items that are to be placed/packaged in a row within the unit. Usually used to identify the standard number of pieces in a standard packaging unit of the product.

RowsPerUnit

RowsPerUnit is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of rows of items, are to be placed/packaged within the unit. Usually used to identify the standard number of rows in a standard packaging unit of the product.



## UnitItem

Unit Item.

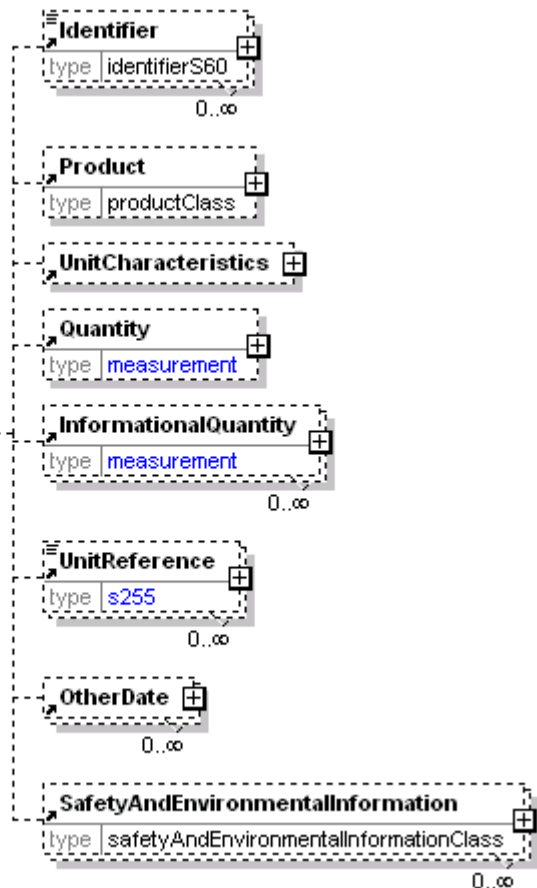
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Identifier

*Identifier is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.



#### Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

#### UnitCharacteristics

*UnitCharacteristics is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Unit characteristics.

#### Quantity

*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

#### InformationalQuantity

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

**UnitReference**

*UnitReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Unit. The type of reference is identified by the attributes UnitReferenceType and AssignedBy.

**OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

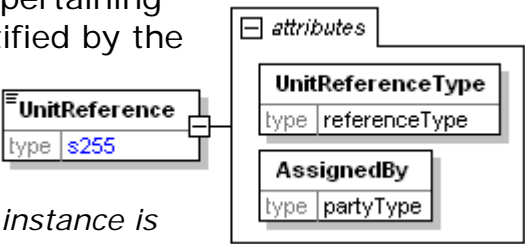
**SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC). SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

**UnitReference**

An element detailing relevant references pertaining to the Unit. The type of reference is identified by the attributes UnitReferenceType and AssignedBy.



**UnitReferenceType [attribute]**

*UnitReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to UnitReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

**AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

**UnitReferenceType [attribute]**

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse" or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be



announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

---

## UnitsPerCarton

The number of units per box.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

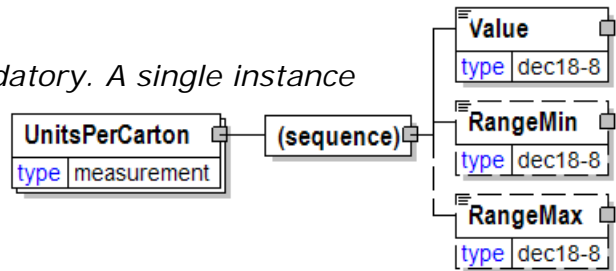
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



---

## UOM [attribute]

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### AirDryMetricTonne

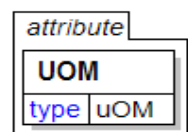
A unit of measure that identifies the product as 1000 kilograms of product that has been calculated based on an accepted standard representing the contents to be 90% fibre and 10% moisture and adjusted using a moisture percentage test. The AirDryMetricTonne is calculated as  $\text{GrossWeight} \times (100 - \text{moisture\%} / 90)$

### AirDryPercent

The percentage measured at the time of production using the air dry industry standard (90% fibre, 10% moisture) therefore,  $102 \text{ AirDryPercent} = 102 \text{ AirDryPercent} / 100 \times 90\% = 91.8\% \text{ fibres}$ .

### AirDryShortTon

A unit of measure that identifies the product as 2000 pounds of product that has been calculated based on an accepted standard representing the contents



to be 90% fibre and 10% moisture and further adjusted using a moisture percentage test. The AirDryShortTon is calculated as  $\text{GrossWeight} \times (100 - \text{moisture\%} / 90)$

**Bale**

The measurement value is a count of bales. A single or rectangular grouping of product

**BoardFoot**

The measurement value is expressed in board feet.

**BookUnit**

A copy of a book.

**Box**

The measurement value is a count of boxes.

**Bundle**

The measurement value is a count of bundles.

**C-Size****Celsius**

The measurement value is in Celsius temperature degrees.

**Centimeter**

The measurement value is expressed in centimetres.

**CentimeterPerSecond**

Centimeter per second

**Cord**

One cord of wood equals 128 cubic feet, or a pile of wood 4 feet high, 4 feet thick and 8 feet long.

**CubicCentimeterPerGram**

Cubic centimeter per gram

**CubicCentimeterPerSecond**

Cubic centimeter per second

**CubicFoot**

The measurement value is expressed in cubic feet.

**CubicInchesPerSecond**

Cubic inches per second

**CubicMeter**

The measurement value is expressed in cubic meter.

**CubicMeterKilometer**

The value is expressed as a volume in CubicMeter times a distance in Kilometer, e.g. the unit price for transporting one cubicmeter of wood one kilometer.

**CubicMeterPerKilogram**

Cubic meter per kilogram

## **Cubit**

The English cubit is 18 inches long (46 cm).

## **Day**

The duration of time equal to 24 hours.

## **Decimeter**

## **Degree**

Degree

## **DegreesSchopperRiegler**

Degree Schopper Riegler

## **DotsPerInch**

An indication of image resolution.

## **Envelope**

An envelope.

## **Fahrenheit**

Fahrenheit

## **Foot**

The measurement value is expressed in feet.

## **Gallon**

The measurement value is in gallons.

## **Gauge**

A unit of measure for diameter and thickness, e.g. for a wire or flat pieces such as sheet metal, thin plastic and film stock.

## **Gram**

The measurement value is expressed in grams.

## **GramCentimeter**

## **GramForce**

## **GramPerCubicCentimeter**

## **GramPerMeter**

## **GramsPerSquareMeter**

The measurement value is expressed in grams per square meter (g/m<sup>2</sup>).

## **Hectare**

The measurement value is expressed in hectares (10000 square meters).

## **Hour**

The measurement value is expressed in hours.

## **HundredBoardFeet**

## **HundredLinealFeet**

**HundredPound**

The measurement value is expressed in hundreds of pounds or hundredweight.

**HundredSquareFeet****ImpressionCount**

The measurement is in number of printed impressions.

**Inch**

The measurement value is expressed in inches.

**JoulePerSquareMeter****Kilogram**

The measurement value is expressed in kilograms.

**KilogramCO2e**

The measurement value is expressed in equivalent kilograms of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>). A common unit of measure for greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.

**KilogramCO2ePerMetricTon**

The measurement value is expressed in equivalent kilograms of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) per metric ton. A common unit of measure for greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.

**KilogramForcePerSquareCentimeter****KilogramForcePerCentimeter****KilogramPerCubicMeter****KilogramPerSquareMeter****KilogramsPerDay**

The measurement value is expressed in kilograms per day.

**KilogramsPerWeek**

The measurement value is expressed in kilograms per week.

**Kilometer**

The measurement value is expressed in kilometres.

**KiloNewton****KiloNewtonPerMeter****KiloPascal****KiloWattHour**

The measurement value is expressed in kilowatt hours (kWh).

**KiloWattHourPerMetricTon**

The measurement value is expressed in kilowatt hours (kWh) per metric ton.

**KnownBreaks**

Known breaks

**Layer**

The measurement value is a count of layers (for example, the number of boxes per layer on a pallet).

### **Leaves**

Leaves

### **LinearFoot**

The measurement value is expressed in linear feet.

### **LinesPerInch**

Lines Per Inch.

### **Litre**

The measurement value is expressed in litres.

### **Load**

The measurement value is a count of shipment loads.

### **Log**

A cut portion of a stem.

### **LogPile**

A pile of logs (a virtual type of package).

### **LooseVolumeItem**

A unit containing loose volume products (during transports) (a type of virtual package).

### **MagazineUnit**

A copy of a magazine.

### **Megabyte**

A unit of information equal to 1,048,576 bytes or 1024 kilobytes.

### **MegaJoulePerKilogram**

The measurement value is expressed in MegaJoule per kilogram.

### **MegaWattHour**

The measurement value is expressed in megawatt hours (MWh).

### **MegaWattHourPerMetricTon**

The measurement value is expressed in megawatt hours (MWh) per metric ton.

### **Meter**

The measurement value is expressed in meters.

### **MeterPerSecond**

The measurement value is in meters per second.

### **MetricTon**

The measurement value is expressed in metric tons (in other words, in 1000-kilogram units).

### **MetricTonKilometer**



The value is expressed as a weight in MetricTon times a distance in Kilometer, e.g. the unit price for transporting one metric ton of wood one kilometer.

### **MetricTonsPerDay**

The measurement value is expressed in metric tons per day.

### **MetricTonsPerHour**

The measurement value is expressed in metric tons per hour.

### **MetricTonsPerWeek**

The measurement value is expressed in metric tons per week.

### **MicroMeterPerPascalSecond**

### **Micron**

The measurement is expressed as the number of one-millionths of a meter.

### **MilligramKOHPerGram**

The measurement value is expressed in milligram of Potassium Hydroxide (KOH) per gram. E.g. a unit of measure for how much Potassium Hydroxide is required to neutralize 1 gram of Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAME).

### **MilligramPerKilogram**

The measurement value is a mass to mass ratio expressed in milligram per kilogram. E.g. a unit of measure for concentration of chemicals in soil.

### **MillilitrePerGram**

The measurement value is expressed in millilitre per gram. A common unit of measure for product viscosity using ISO-5351.

### **MilliLitersPerMinute**

### **Millimeter**

The measurement value is expressed in millimetres.

### **MillimeterPerMeter**

The measurement value is expressed in millimeter per meter.

### **MilliNewton**

One thousandth of a Newton.

### **MilliNewtonMeter**

### **MilliNewtonSquareMeterPerGram**

### **Minute**

The measurement value is expressed in minutes.

### **Month**

The measurement value is expressed in months.

### **NanoMeter**

### **Newton**

The measurement value is expressed in the unit of force needed to accelerate a mass of one kilogram one meter per second per second.

### **NewtonMeterPerGram**

**None**

There is no unit of measure. The value is scalar.

**Package**

The measurement value is a count of packages (for example, the number of reel packages in a shipment). 32 double-wrapped reels would equal 16 packages.

**Page**

The measurement value is expressed in number of pages.

**PagesPerForm**

The measurement value is expressed in number of pages per form.

**PagesPerImpression**

The measurement value is expressed in number of pages per printed impression.

**PagesPerInch**

The measurement value is a count of the number of pages per inch.

**PalletUnit**

The measurement value is a count of pallets.

**PartsPerMillion**

The measurement value is expressed in parts per million.

**Percentage**

The measurement being communicated is a percentage.

**PerThousand**

The measurement value is expressed in parts per thousand.

**pH**

A measurement of acidity.

**Picas**

The measurement value is expressed in picas.

**Piece**

The measurement value is number of pieces.

**PiecesPerDay**

The measurement value is expressed in pieces per day.

**PiecesPerHour**

The measurement value is expressed in pieces per hour

**PiecesPerMeter**

The measurement value is expressed in number of pieces per meter. For example used in Forest Wood Supply business as a unit of measurement for knots in a log.

**PixelsPerInch**

The measurement value is expressed in pixels per inch.

### **Pound**

The measurement value is expressed in pounds.

### **PoundCO2e**

The measurement value is expressed in equivalent pounds of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>). A common unit of measure for greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.

### **PoundCO2ePerShortTon**

The measurement value is expressed in equivalent pounds of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) per short ton. A common unit of measure for greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.

### **PoundForce**

### **PoundPerCubicFoot**

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per cubic foot.

### **PoundPerSixInchDiameter**

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per six inch diameter.

### **PoundPerSquareInch**

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per square inch.

### **PoundsPerDay**

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per day.

### **PoundsPerHour**

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per hour.

### **PoundsPerWeek**

The measurement value is expressed in pounds per week.

### **PulpUnit**

The measurement is related to the packaging characteristic or material handling equipment for the pulp.

### **Ream**

The measurement value is a count of reams.

### **Reel**

The measurement value is a count of reels.

### **Second**

The measurement value of time is expressed in seconds.

### **Set**

The measurement value is a count of sets.

### **Sheet**

The measurement value is a count of sheets.

### **ShortTon**

The measurement value is expressed in short tons.

**ShortTonsPerDay**

The measurement value is expressed in short tons per day.

**ShortTonsPerHour**

The measurement value is expressed in short tons per hour.

**ShortTonsPerWeek**

The measurement value is expressed short tons per week.

**Signature**

The measurement value is the number of print signatures.

**Skid**

The measurement value is a count of skids.

**SquareDecimeter**

The measurement value is expressed in square decimeters.

**SquareFeet**

The measurement value is expressed in square feet.

**SquareInch**

The measurement value is expressed in square inches.

**SquareMeter**

The measurement value is expressed in square meters.

**SquareMeterPerKilogram****SquareMillimeterPerKilogram**

The measurement value is expressed in square millimeter per kilogram. A common unit of measure for product dirt using ISO-5350.

**SquareMillimeterPerSecond**

The measurement value is expressed in square millimeter per second, also called centistok (cSt) after the English physicist George Stokes. E.g. the SI unit for kinematic viscosity.

**TenKilometer**

The measurement value is expressed in units of 10 kilometers, a.k.a. Swedish mile or Norwegian mile.

**ThousandBoardFeet**

The measurement value is expressed in thousand board feet.

**ThousandLinealFeet**

The measurement value is expressed in thousand lineal feet.

**ThousandPieces**

The measurement value is expressed in thousand of pieces.

**ThousandSheet**

The measurement value is expressed in thousand of sheets

**ThousandSquareCentimeters**

The measurement value is expressed in thousand square centimeters.

## ThousandSquareFeet

The measurement value is expressed in thousand square feet.

## ThousandSquareInch

The measurement value is expressed in thousand square inches.

## Ton

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use instead MetricTon or ShortTon.

## TonsPerHour

To be deprecated in version 3.0 (no date determined). Use instead MetricTonsPerHour or ShortTonsPerHour.

## Unit

The measurement value is expressed in individual units (pieces or eaches).

## UnknownBreaks

The number of paper breaks, on a printing machine, that are due to unknown causes.

## Week

The measurement value is expressed in weeks.

## Yard

The measurement value is expressed in yards.

## Year

The measurement value is expressed in number of years.

---

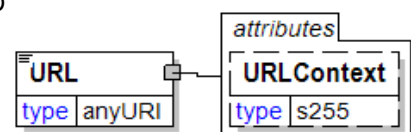
## URL

Universal Resource Locator. While typically a web address you could use this field to hold an email address.

### URLContext [attribute]

*URLContext is optional. A single instance might exist.*

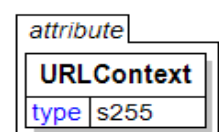
The purpose of the URL.



---

## URLContext [attribute]

The purpose of the URL.



## Usage

The Usage element is the root element for the Usage e-Document.

The Usage e-Document is used to notify a supplier or buyer that material has been consumed within the end user's manufacturing process.

### UsageStatusType [attribute]

*UsageStatusType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the status of the entire Usage e-Document

Refer to UsageStatusType definition for any enumerations.

### Reissued [attribute]

*Reissued is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to Reissued definition for any enumerations.

### Language [attribute]

*Language is optional. A single instance might exist.*

XML has embraced 2 and 3 digit language codes through the application of an addendum to the standard.

Refer to Language definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### UsageHeader

*UsageHeader is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Information that is common to the entire Usage e-Document.

#### UsageLineItem

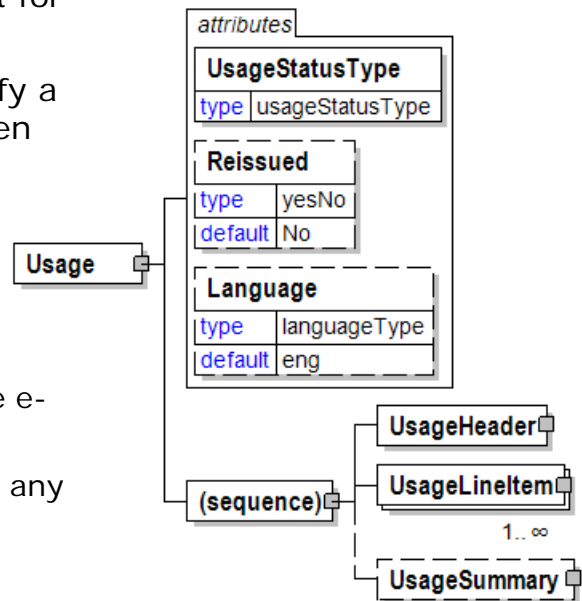
*UsageLineItem is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

The details of the Usage e-Document.

#### UsageSummary

*UsageSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The root element of the Usage e-Document.



## UsageHeader

Information that is common to the entire Usage e-Document.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### UsageNumber

*UsageNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Unique identifier assigned to each Usage document as agreed by the trading partners.

#### UsageHeaderReference

*UsageHeaderReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An element that details relevant references to the Usage Header. The content of the UsageHeaderReference is identified by the UsageReferenceType attribute.

#### UsageIssuedDate

*UsageIssuedDate is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Identifies the Date and Time when the Usage information has been reported.

#### TransactionHistoryNumber

*TransactionHistoryNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that keeps track of the version of a document being sent by the document originator. However when the document is a confirmation document, in which case the TransactionHistoryNumber refers to the trigger transaction for which the confirmation is being sent.

#### TimePeriod

*TimePeriod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The TimePeriod element is used to communicate a duration period of time as indicated in PeriodType.

#### EndUserParty

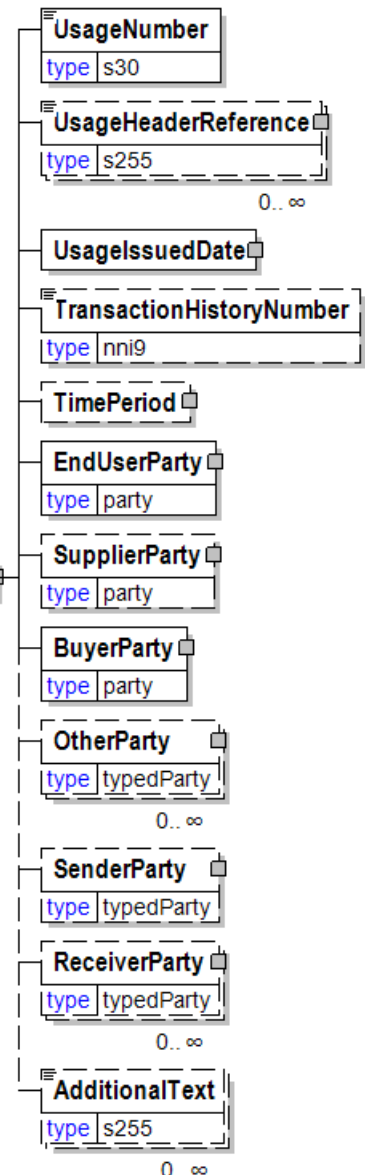
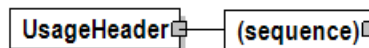
*EndUserParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The party using, consuming, or converting the product. For example, a printer using paper reels for a print job for a publisher. The final ShipTo destination for a product is normally to the end user's facilities.

#### SupplierParty

*SupplierParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The organisation or business entity responsible for providing the product.



SupplierParty is also the seller of the product, if Seller is not specified as OtherParty = Seller.

## BuyerParty

*BuyerParty is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The legal entity to which the product is sold. Also commonly referred to as the sold-to party or customer. If no OtherParty is defined as the Payer, the Buyer is the Payer.

## OtherParty

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## SenderParty

*SenderParty is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The business entity issuing the e-Document, the source of the document.

The entity responsible for the content. If the sender party has out sourced the message service to a third party the SenderParty is the issuer of the e-Document and not the party performing the transmission service of the electronic message.

## ReceiverParty

*ReceiverParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The business entity for whom the e-Document is intended, the destination of the document.

The entity interested in the content. If the receiver party has outsourced the message service to a third party the ReceiverParty is the intended party for the e-Document and not the party performing the receiving service of the electronic message.

## AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

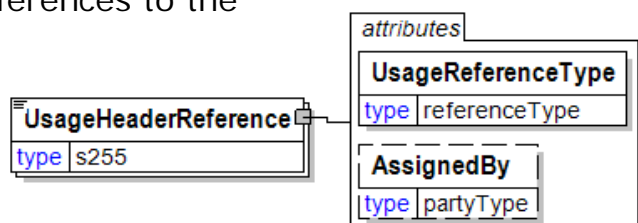
## UsageHeaderReference

An element that details relevant references to the Usage Header. The content of the UsageHeaderReference is identified by the UsageReferenceType attribute.

### UsageReferenceType [attribute]

*UsageReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be





announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to UsageReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

## **AssignedBy [attribute]**

*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

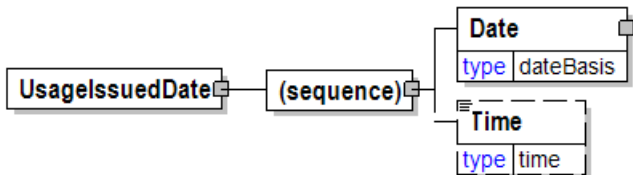
---

## **UsageIssuedDate**

Identifies the Date and Time when the Usage information has been reported.

### **(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### **Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### **Time**

*Time is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## UsageLineItem

The details of the Usage e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### UsageLineItemNumber

UsageLineItemNumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the Usage line item.

#### UsageReference

UsageReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A repeatable element that details relevant references pertaining to the Usage. The content of the UsageReference is identified by UsageReferenceType.

#### LocationParty

LocationParty is optional. A single instance might exist.

The organization or business entity where the business event took place or will take place.

#### WasteQuantity

WasteQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The quantity of product wasted.

#### WebBreaks

WebBreaks is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The number of web breaks.

### (choice)

[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### AggregatedUsageLineItem

AggregatedUsageLineItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.

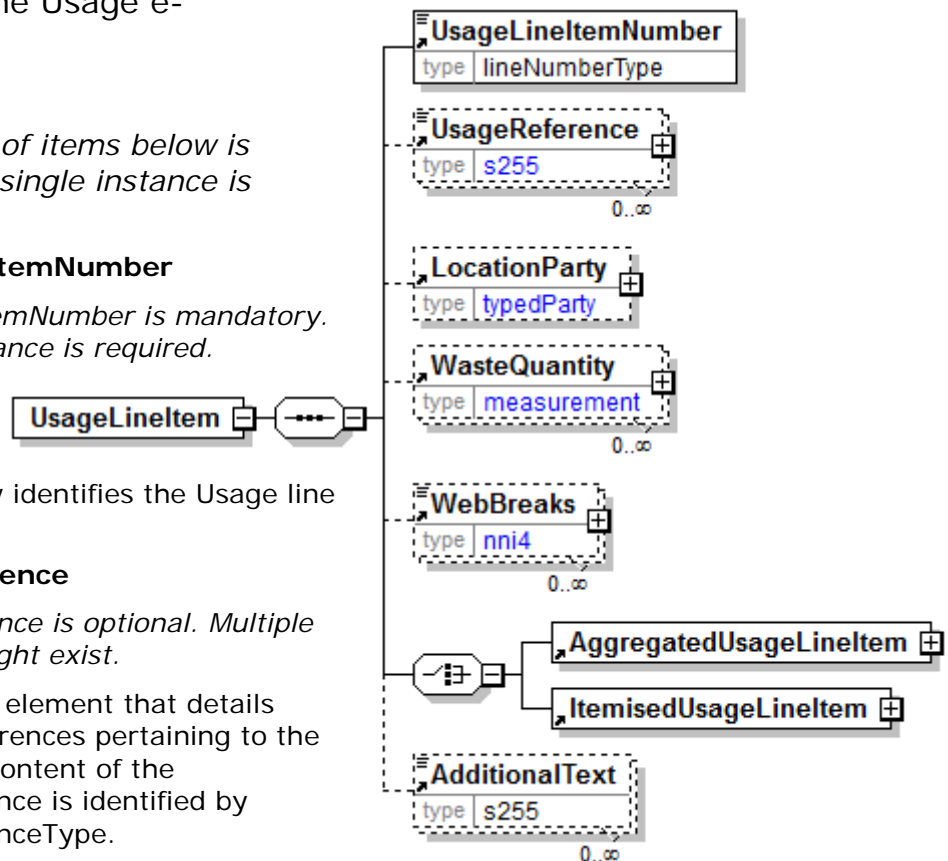
A group item that summarises item usage at the Product level or at the Product plus PurchaseOrder level. Details concerning the individual items used are not included.

#### ItemisedUsageLineItem

ItemisedUsageLineItem is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group item containing information that relates to an itemized amount of usage.

#### AdditionalText



*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## UsageLineItemDetail

For each ItemisedUsageLineItem there must be one or more UsageLineItemDetail. This element lists the specific product that has been consumed.

### UsageStatus [attribute]

*UsageStatus is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The Usage Status element identifies the state of an individual item after consumption has been applied to it.

Refer to UsageStatus definition for any enumerations.

### ItemType [attribute]

*ItemType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Indicates the form of the item being reported as being used. Many of the ItemType(s) indicated here have a corresponding named element equivalent, which is referenced here for definition purposes.

Refer to ItemType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Identifier

*Identifier is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

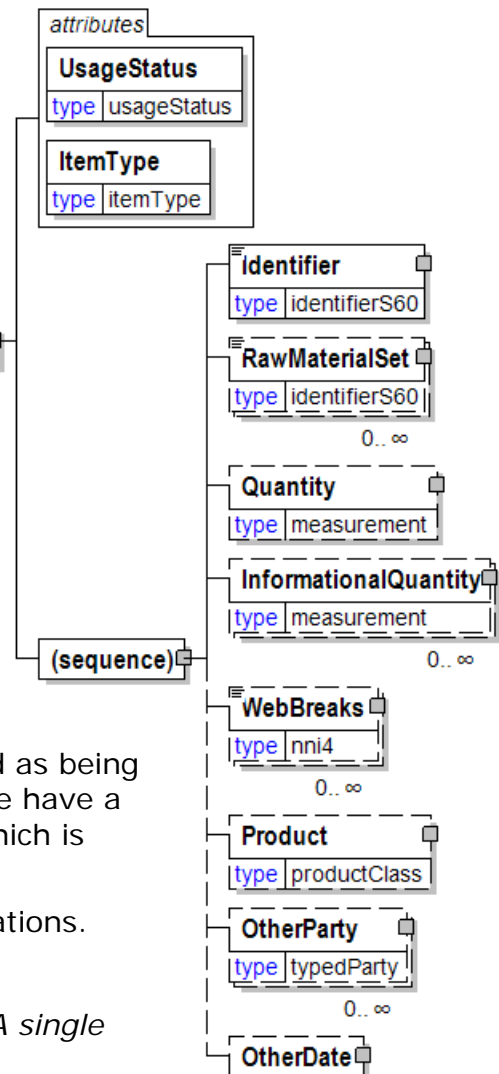
An Identifier is required for packages and items (pallets, reel packages, boxes, ream items, reel items, etc). The Identifier element contains the actual item identifier code. Identifier is repeatable so more than one identifier can be communicated. For example, the printed identifier on a label may be different from the barcode printed on the label.

#### RawMaterialSet

*RawMaterialSet is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

This identifier derived element indicates a grouping of raw materials that were used to manufacture the product.

#### Quantity



*Quantity is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The Quantity element contains attributes that provide information about the type of quantity that is being communicated, the context in which the particular quantity is to be viewed, and (if the quantity represents an adjustment) an adjustment type.

The Quantity element contains three child elements that enable you to communicate a range of values for the quantity and a target or actual value. It is at this level (Value, RangeMin, and RangeMax) that the unit of measure is specified. This permits the range to be specified in a different unit of measure than the target.

## **InformationalQuantity**

*InformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A quantity given in a valid UOM used for information purposes only (not for calculation). For example, an ordered quantity was 100 reels as opposed to the invoice quantity of 20,000 pounds.

## **WebBreaks**

*WebBreaks is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

The number of web breaks.

## **Product**

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

## **OtherParty**

*OtherParty is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

An organisation or business entity other than those specifically detailed within a e-Document.

## **OtherDate**

*OtherDate is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A date that may not be specifically detailed within a document (example: print date at the PurchaseOrderLineItem).

---

## **UsageLineItemNumber**

A sequential number that uniquely identifies the Usage line item.

UsageLineItemNumber	
type	lineNumberType

---

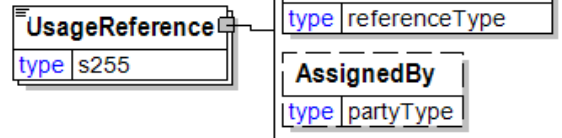
## **UsageNumber**

Unique identifier assigned to each Usage document as agreed by the trading partners.

UsageNumber	
type	s30

## UsageReference

A repeatable element that details relevant references pertaining to the Usage. The content of the UsageReference is identified by UsageReferenceType.



### UsageReferenceType [attribute]

*UsageReferenceType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

Refer to UsageReferenceType definition for any enumerations.

### AssignedBy [attribute]

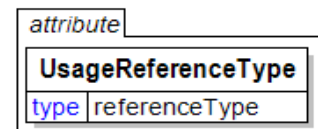
*AssignedBy is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Identifies the type of party that has assigned the associated item, e.g. a reference of type OrderNumber.

Refer to AssignedBy for any enumerations.

## UsageReferenceType [attribute]

Provides a contextual explanation of the specific reference identifier. Many items are currently prefixed by "Buyer", "Forwarder", "Manufacturer", "Mill", "Seller", "Supplier", "Warehouse", or "Vendor". Check for an existing non-prefixed version and use the non-prefixed version instead. In the (yet to be announced release date) version 3.0 the prefixed versions will be removed. Instead the attribute @AssignedBy will communicate the information previously communicated in the prefix.

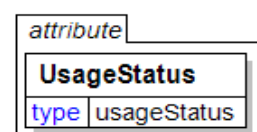


Refer to the [referenceType](#) entry for the list of enumerations and their definitions.

## UsageStatus [attribute]

The Usage Status element identifies the state of an individual item after consumption has been applied to it.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### Consumed

Indicates that the entire item has been consumed.

### MachineReject

Indicates that the item has been rejected from the production machine

## **StrippedButt**

Indicates that this item has been prepped for consumption but has not been used in the manufacturing process.

## **UsableButt**

Indicates that a partial amount of a reel product has been consumed and the remainder is useable.

## **UsablePallet**

Indicates that a partial amount of a pallet product has been consumed and the remainder is useable.

## **UnusableButt**

Indicates that a partial amount of a reel product has been consumed and the remainder is not useable.

## **UnusablePallet**

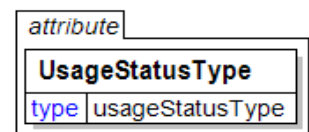
Indicates that a partial amount of a pallet product has been consumed and the remainder is not useable.

---

## **UsageStatusType [attribute]**

Identifies the status of the entire Usage e-Document

*This item is restricted to the following list.*



### **Cancelled**

The supplied information has been cancelled. Items that have been cancelled are not included in totals on the summary levels of the e-Document.

### **Original**

The supplied information is the first version of that information.

### **Replaced**

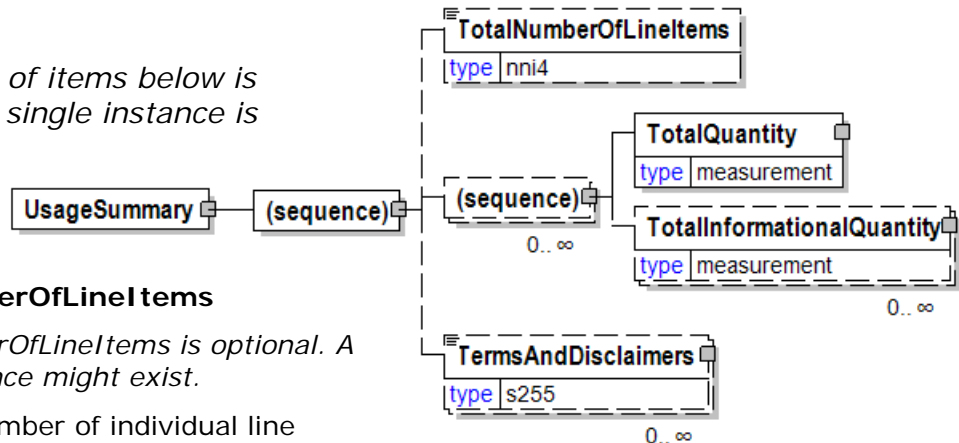
The supplied information is replacing earlier supplied information. The receiver should revalidate the information in their system based upon the entire information received.

## UsageSummary

The root element of the Usage e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### TotalNumberOfLineItems

TotalNumberOfLineItems is optional. A single instance might exist.

The total number of individual line items in the document, regardless of the status or type.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

### TotalQuantity

TotalQuantity is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The total quantity of similar items in the e-Document. TotalQuantity is primarily used in the summary section of documents where it is repeatable to permit totaling for different units of measure.

### TotalInformationalQuantity

TotalInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

A quantity that is used to communicate related information about the parent element. This element represents a total that is derived from individual line items.

### TermsAndDisclaimers

TermsAndDisclaimers is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

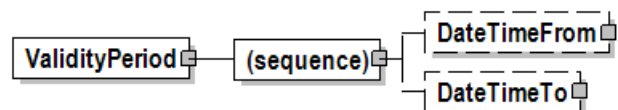
An element that contains legal information with an indication of what the Language is.

## ValidityPeriod

The validity period for a specific item, e.g. the validity period for an e-Document.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



### DateTimeFrom

DateTimeFrom is optional. A single instance might exist.

The start or beginning Date and Time of a date range.

### DateTimeTo

DateTimeTo is optional. A single instance might exist.

The ending Date and Time of a date/time range.

---

## ValidityStatus [attribute]

The validity status for a specific item.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Active

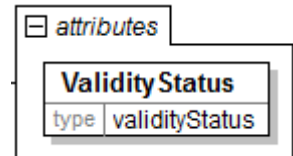
The item is active. Business transactions can be executed with reference to the item during the validity period.

### Closed

The item is terminated or completed. Business transactions cannot be executed with reference to the item.

### Pending

The item is preliminary or unfinished. Business transactions cannot be executed with reference to the item.



---

## Value

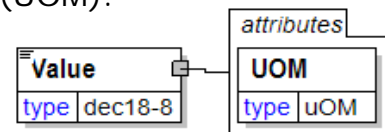
A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### UOM [attribute]

*UOM is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Defines the unit of measure for the value.

Refer to UOM definition for any enumerations.



---

## ValueType [attribute]

Specifies the type of the value requested or reported.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### Binary

A value in base-64-encoded binary format.

### Boolean

A value in boolean format.

### DateTime

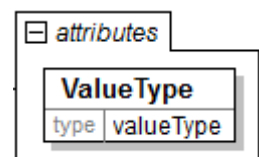
A Date and Time value in the standard W3C xs:dateTime format.

### Numeric

A value in numeric format.

### Text

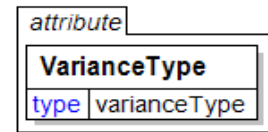
A value in text format.





## VarianceType [attribute]

Defines the type of difference that the GoodsReceiptPackage has from the information on the DeliveryMessage



*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### DifferingWeights

The physical item was weighed and the weight is different from the DeliveryMessage weight.

### NotReceived

The physical item that was specified on the DeliveryMessage was not received.

### ReceivedNotSpecified

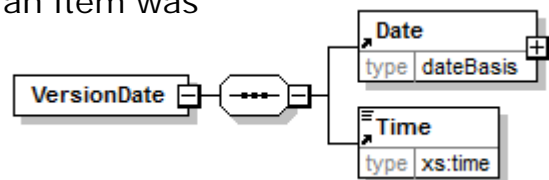
The physical item was received but was not on the DeliveryMessage

## VersionDate

The Date and Time when the version of an item was issued.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Date

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

### Time

*Time is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Times are treated in a standard XML fashion with a special case used to indicate a generalized "local" time. The standard XML approach to time is hh:mm:ss, hh:mm:ssZ, or hh:mm:ss±hh:mm.

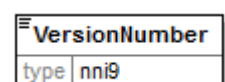
hh:mm:ss±hh:mm is used to represent a time with a time zone. The time zone is communicated as the number of hours offset from the Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), a.k.a. Greenwich Mean Time.

hh:mm:ssZ indicates the time at Zulu (another name for UTC).

hh:mm:ss or hh:mm indicates within papiNet the applicable local time where the associated event is taking place. Caution should be used when processing times of this nature as the papiNet approach may be in discord with other users of XML.

## VersionNumber

A unique number identifying the version of an item.



## VersionReason

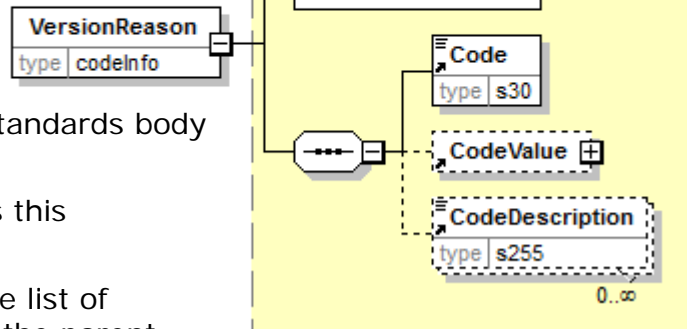
A grouping element that specifies the reason for a version of an item.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.



Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Code

*Code is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Specifies a code that is defined by an agency. The agency is given for the whole construct containing the code.

#### CodeValue

*CodeValue is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A grouping element specifying a value belonging to a code that is defined by an agency.

#### CodeDescription

*CodeDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A textual description for the meaning of a code that is defined by an agency. When the Code is associated with a CodeValue of type TextValue, then the CodeDescription is a textual description of both the Code and the TextValue.

## VideoCassette

Video cassette information.

### VideoFormatType [attribute]

*VideoFormatType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of video format.

Refer to VideoFormatType definition for any enumerations.

### TrackType [attribute]

*TrackType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of track

Refer to TrackType definition for any enumerations.

### Tabs [attribute]

*Tabs is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of tabs

Refer to Tabs definition for any enumerations.

### VideoCassetteCaseType [attribute]

*VideoCassetteCaseType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The type of video cassette case.

Refer to VideoCassetteCaseType definition for any enumerations.

### AssemblyType [attribute]

*AssemblyType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Assembly type

Refer to AssemblyType definition for any enumerations.

### WrapType [attribute]

*WrapType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

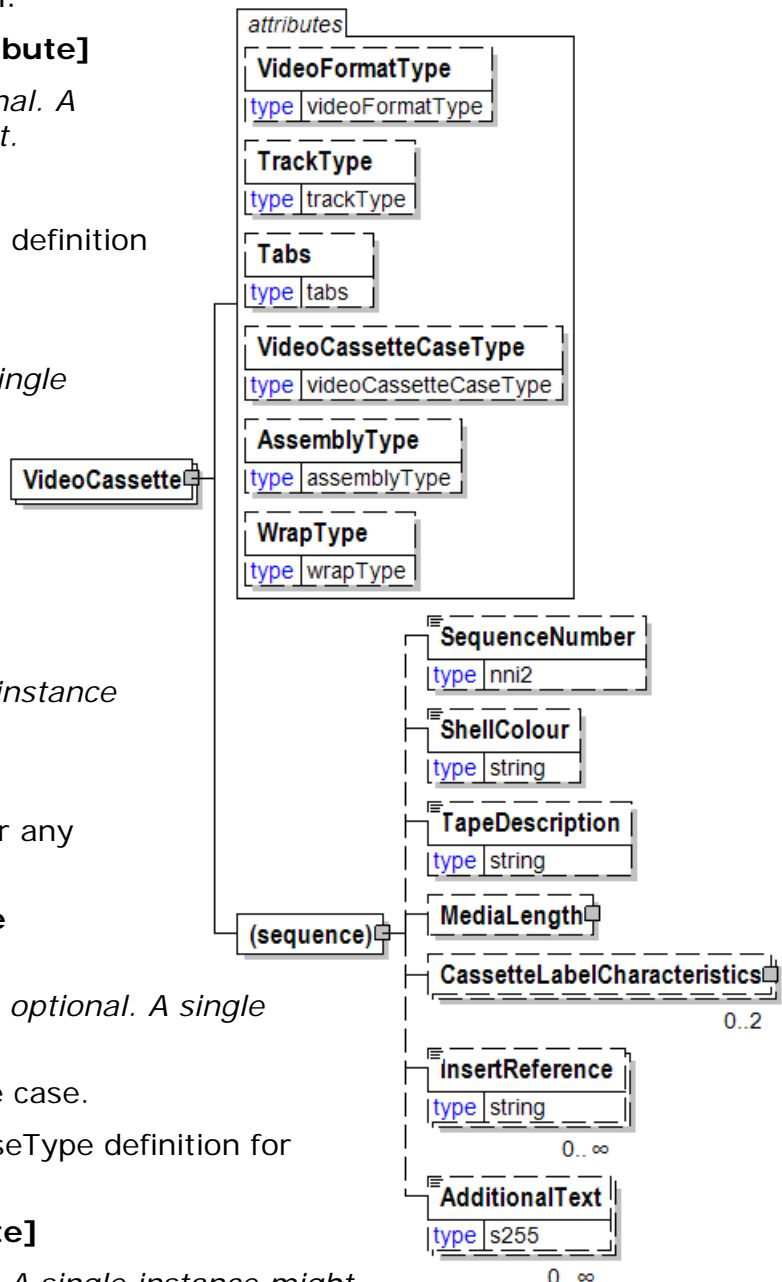
Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

Refer to WrapType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### SequenceNumber



*SequenceNumber is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A sequential number that uniquely identifies a sequence.

## **ShellColour**

*ShellColour is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Shell colour

## **TapeDescription**

*TapeDescription is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Tape description

## **MediaLength**

*MediaLength is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Media length

## **CassetteLabelCharacteristics**

*CassetteLabelCharacteristics is optional.*

Cassette label characteristics

## **InsertReference**

*InsertReference is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Insert reference

## **AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## **VideoCassetteCaseType [attribute]**

The type of video cassette case.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**HardPlastic**

**VacuumAlbum**

**SleeveBottomLoaded**

**SleeveSideLoaded**



---

## **VideoFormatType [attribute]**

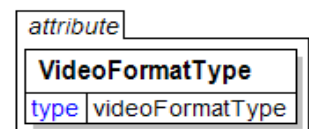
The type of video format.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**VHS**

Video Home System

**PCL**



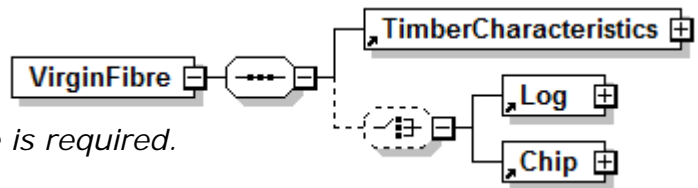
---

## VirginFibre

Virgin Fibre

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### TimberCharacteristics

*TimberCharacteristics is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Timber characteristics

### (choice)

*[choice] is optional. A single instance might exist.*

### Log

*Log is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Log information

### Chip

*Chip is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Chip information.

## Viscosity

### Viscosity

#### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

#### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

#### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

#### ResultSource [attribute]

*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

#### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### DetailRangeMin

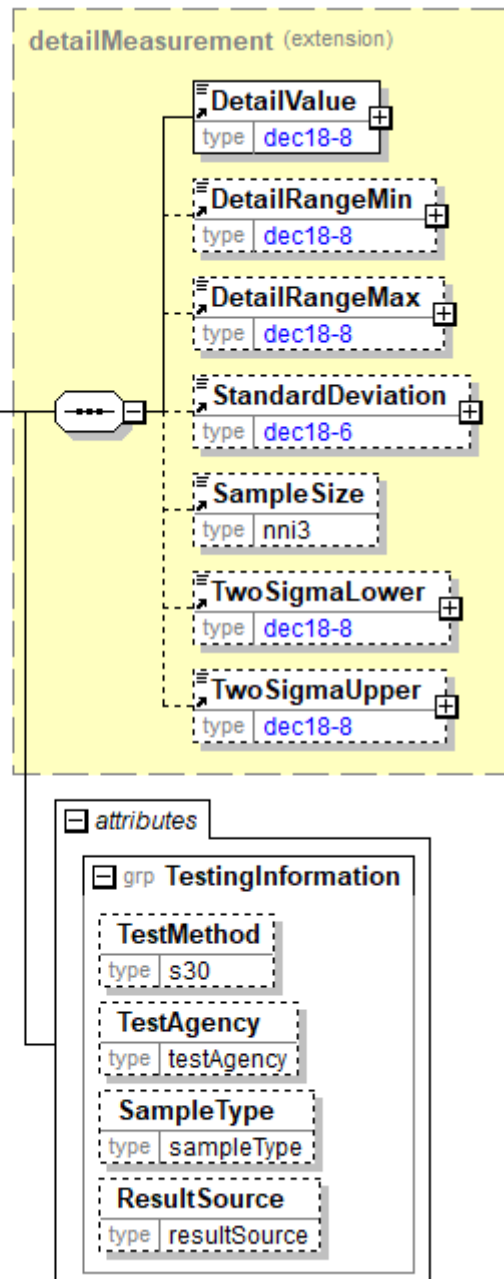
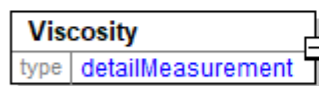
*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

#### DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the



parent of this element.

**StandardDeviation**

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

**SampleSize**

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

**TwoSigmaLower**

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

**TwoSigmaUpper**

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

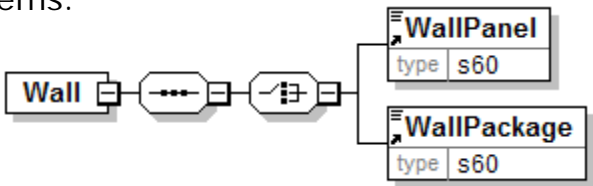
---

**Wall**

Defines parts and complete wall systems.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**(choice)**

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**WallPanel**

*WallPanel is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Material used for wall surface.

**WallPackage**

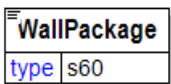
*WallPackage is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Package including parts to build a wall.

---

**WallPackage**

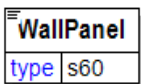
Package including parts to build a wall.



---

**WallPanel**

Material used for wall surface.



WasteImpressions

The number of bad revolutions produced on a printing unit.

WasteImpressions	
type	nni4

WasteQuantity

The quantity of product wasted.

WasteType [attribute]

WasteType is mandatory. A single instance is required.

An indication of where in the process the waste has taken place.

Refer to WasteType definition for any enumerations.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

Value

Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

RangeMin

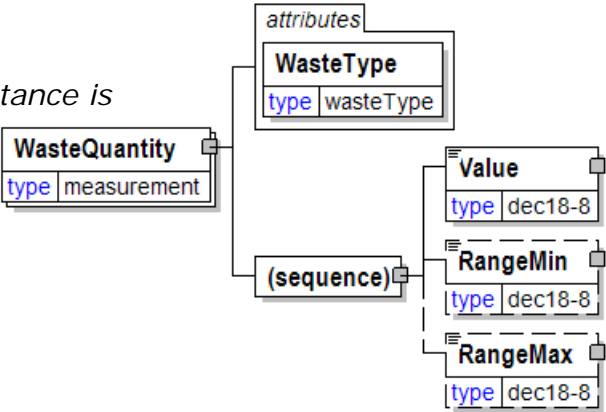
RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

RangeMax

RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



WasteType [attribute]

An indication of where in the process the waste has taken place.

This item is restricted to the following list.

Binding

Core

MakeReady

Running

WasteType	
type	wasteType



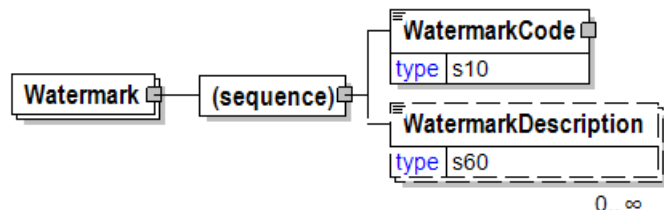
Strip  
WrapCore  
Wrapper

## Watermark

Watermark information

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



#### WatermarkCode

WatermarkCode is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The code representing the watermark on the paper.

#### WatermarkDescription

WatermarkDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

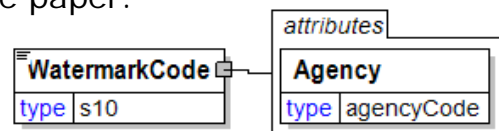
Watermark Description

## WatermarkCode

The code representing the watermark on the paper.

### Agency [attribute]

Agency is mandatory. A single instance is required.



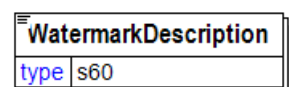
Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

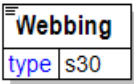
## WatermarkDescription

Watermark Description



Webbing

The webbing that is used in the printing process.



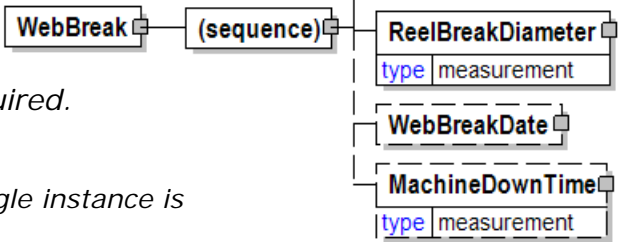
WebBreak

Separation of the paper web during the printing process causing the operator to stop and rethread the press.

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" then a defect cause must be given.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.



WebBreakCause

WebBreakCause is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A group element that contains information that describes the cause of a web break.

PressBreakLocation

PressBreakLocation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

The specific location identified within a printing press.

ReelBreakDiameter

ReelBreakDiameter is mandatory. A single instance is required.

The diameter of a reel at which the web break occurred. This is measured from the core to outside diameter.

WebBreakDate

WebBreakDate is optional. A single instance might exist.

The date of the web break.

MachineDownTime

MachineDownTime is optional. A single instance might exist.

The length of loss production time that a machine experienced due to malfunction regardless of cause.

## WebBreakCause

A group element that contains information that describes the cause of a web break.

### WebBreakCauseType [attribute]

*WebBreakCauseType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Web Break Cause Type

Refer to WebBreakCauseType definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### WebBreakCauseCode

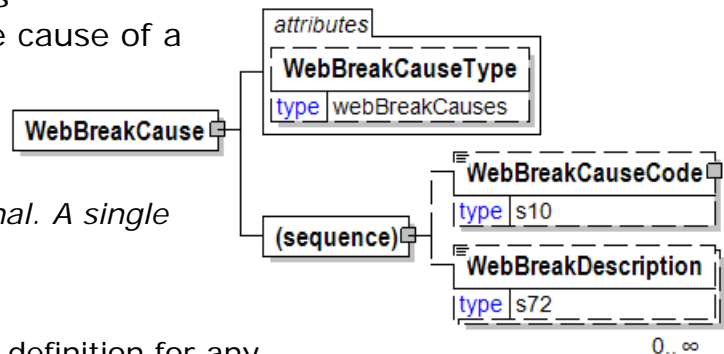
*WebBreakCauseCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Codes pertaining to the break supplied by the User.

#### WebBreakDescription

*WebBreakDescription is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Description of the web break



## WebBreakCauseAgency [attribute]

WebBreakCauseAgency

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### AFPA

American Forest and Paper Association.

### AFNOR

AFNOR is an association specialized in standardization and certification in France. <http://www.afnor.org/en>

### AmericanChemicalSociety

The American Chemical Society is a scientific society based in the United States that supports scientific inquiry in the field of chemistry. ([www.acs.org](http://www.acs.org))

### ANSI

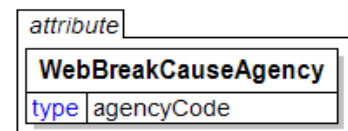
American National Standards Institute.

### APPITA

Technical Association of the Australian and NZ Pulp and Paper Industry.

### ASTM

ASTM International, known until 2001 as the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), is an international standards organization that develops and publishes voluntary consensus technical standards for a wide range of materials, products, systems, and services. For example Winter Class diesel



has to fulfil ASTM standards. (<http://www.astm.org>)

**ASTM** (misspelt with an ending space)

The item is misspelt ending with a space. It will be deprecated in next version. Use instead the correctly spelt enumeration ASTM.

**ATA**

ATA (American Truckers Association)

**BISAC**

Book Industry Study Group

**Bowker**

The agency that issues the StandardAddressNumber ([www.bowker.com](http://www.bowker.com)).

**BSI**

British Standards Institute (refer to [bsi-global.com](http://bsi-global.com) for more information).

**Buyer**

The buyer has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated. (Not to be used for logistics buyer, see LogisticsBuyer.)

**Carrier**

The carrier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

**CCTI**

Composite Can and Tube Institute

**CEN**

European Committee for Standardisation (<http://www.cen.eu>)

**CEPI**

Confederation of European Paper Industries.

**ContractParty**

The organisation or business entity responsible for managing the contract between business partners.

**CoSe**

Agency for the the wood processing industry. ([www.commonsense.at](http://www.commonsense.at))

**Customs**

Any customs agency.

**DUNS**

Dun & Bradstreet.

**EAN**

To be deprecated in next version. In 2005 the EAN organisation changed its name to GS1. Use GS1 instead. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **ECTA-EPCA-CEFIC**

European Chemical Transport Association, European Petrochemical Association, European Chemical Council. Information about the joint guidelines developed by these agencies can be found at [www.ecta.be](http://www.ecta.be).

## **eMOBOIS**

French Forest Wood Supply User Group managed by FCBA.

<http://www.fcba.fr/catalogue/1ere-transformation-approvisionnement/actions-collectives/emobois-un-projet-qui-relie-les-entreprises-de-la-mobilisation-et-de-lapprovisionnement-des>

## **EndUser**

The end-user has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

## **EU**

European Union

## **FINFO**

Article numbering agency and system in some Nordic countries for all building products. ([www.finno.se](http://www.finno.se))

## **ForestForwarder**

The party that transports forest wood products from logging areas to roadside landings.

## **ForestForwardingRequestor**

The party requesting forest forwarding services.

## **ForestHarvester**

The party that harvests forest wood products at logging areas.

## **ForestHarvestingRequestor**

The party requesting forest harvesting services.

## **ForestHub**

An agency for Forest Wood Supply & Bioproducts industries.

## **Forwarder**

The OtherParty indicated by party type "Forwarder" or when communicating OrderStatus the party indicated by ForwarderParty.

## **FSC**

Forest Stewardship Council

## **GCA**

Graphic Communications Association. (This agency now calls itself IDEAlliance.)

## **GCA-CCTI**

The GCA and CCTI combined coding

## **GOST**

Russian federal agency on technical regulating and metrology (<http://www.gost.ru>).

## **GS1**

GS1 is an international not-for-profit association with Member Organisations in over 100 countries. GS1 is dedicated to the design and implementation of global standards and solutions to improve the efficiency and visibility of supply and demand chains globally and across sectors. <http://www.gs1.org/>

## **IFRA**

INCA FIEJ Research Association (Technical Research and Consulting Association for the Newspaper Industry).

## **Intrastat**

The agency responsible for collecting statistics on the physical trade of goods between the members of the EU.

## **ISO**

International Organisation for Standardisation.

## **ISRI**

Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries.

## **KpDC**

Agency maintaining codes for the Latvia wood supply segment. ([www.KpDC.lv](http://www.KpDC.lv)).

## **LogisticsBuyer**

The buyer of the logistics service has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

## **LogisticsSeller**

The seller of the logistics service has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

## **LogisticsSupplier**

The supplier of the logistics service has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.

## **Measuring Party**

The party that is responsible for the measurements at the measuring location.

## **Mill**

The OtherParty indicated by party type "Mill" or when available the party indicated by MillParty.

## **NMFTA**

National Motor Freight Traffic Association (NMFTA)

**NOBB**

Norwegian Building Products database, (Norsk ByggvareBase)

**NPTA**

National Paper Trade Association.

**Ondule**

European Association of Corrugated Base Papers Manufacturers (actually Óndule).

**PEFC**

[www.pefc.org](http://www.pefc.org)

**PMS**

Pantone Matching System is a colour matching system that is widely used in the book industry. See [www.pantone.com](http://www.pantone.com) for more information.

**PPPC**

Pulp and Paper Products Council

**Publisher**

The person, company or organization responsible for placing a book, journal, or other publication on the market (as opposed to the printer or bookseller); also referred to as the "buyer".

**RASI**

Article numbering agency and system in Finland for building products. ([www.rasi.fi](http://www.rasi.fi))

**RevenueCanada**

Canadian Revenue Agency. See [www.cra.gc.ca](http://www.cra.gc.ca)

**RVR**

Agency maintaining codes for the German wood supply segment. RVR is the abbreviation for "RahmenVereinbarung für den Rohholzhandel in Deutschland". ([www.rvr-deutschland.de](http://www.rvr-deutschland.de)).

**SD**

Agency maintaining codes for the Norwegian wood supply segment ([www.skogdata.no](http://www.skogdata.no)).

**SDC**

Agency maintaining codes for the Swedish wood supply segment ([www.biometria.se](http://www.biometria.se)).

**Seller**

The seller of the product has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated. (Not to be used for logistics seller, see LogisticsSeller.)

**Supplier**

The supplier has defined the codes used in the particular element of the transaction. Care must be used when using this agency to assure that the

recipient of the e-Document understands what is being communicated.  
(Not to be used for logistics supplier, see LogisticsSupplier.).

## **TAPPI**

Technical Association for the Paper and Pulp Industry

## **UCC**

To be deprecated in next version. In 2005 the Uniform Code Council (UCC) changed its name to GS1 US as a member organisation of GS1 in United States of America. Use GS1 instead.

<http://www.gs1.org/>

<http://www.gs1us.org/>

## **UIC**

International Union of Railways. (<http://www.uic.org>)  
(Union Internationale des Chemins de fer)

## **UN/ECE**

The United Nations – Economic Commission for Europe

## **WarehouseOperator**

The party operating a warehouse.

## **WCO**

World Customs Organization (refer to [wcoomd.org](http://wcoomd.org) for more information).

## **XBITS**

XML Book Industry Transaction Standards

## **Other**

Used when the agency responsible for a coding system is not defined in the attribute list, or there is no agency responsible for the codes used.

---

## **WebBreakCauseCode**

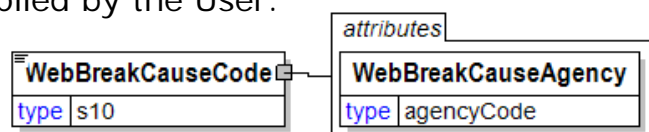
Codes pertaining to the break supplied by the User.

### **WebBreakCauseAgency [attribute]**

*WebBreakCauseAgency is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

WebBreakCauseAgency

Refer to WebBreakCauseAgency definition for any enumerations.



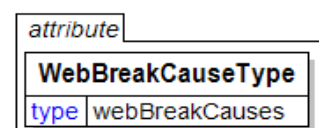
---

## **WebBreakCauseType [attribute]**

Web Break Cause Type

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**BaggyRoll**





CalendarCut  
CoatingScuffBack  
Detector  
FlatSpots  
GlueOnRoll  
HairCut  
InkFellOnWeb  
KnifeCut  
LooseCore  
MillSplice  
MissedPaste  
PasterJamFolder  
RibbonOutFolder  
ScorchOut  
ScrapInRoll  
SlimeHole  
SlitterFoldOver  
SlitterNicks  
StartOrStop  
StuckWeb  
Telescoped  
TensionWrinklesPaste  
Unknown  
WaterFellOnWeb  
WinderBurst  
WinderWrinkles

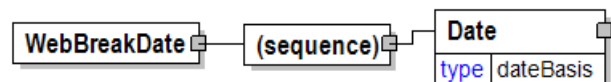
---

## WebBreakDate

The date of the web break.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



**Date**

*Date is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A group element that contains the specification of Year, Month, and Day.

## WebBreakDescription

Description of the web break

WebBreakDescription	
type	s72

## WebBreaks

The number of web breaks.

### WebBreakType [attribute]

*WebBreakType is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

An indication of the cause of the paper break.

Refer to WebBreakType definition for any enumerations.

WebBreaks	
type	nni4

attributes	
WebBreakType	
type	webBreakType
ReasonCode	
type	string
Agency	
type	agencyCode

### ReasonCode [attribute]

*ReasonCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Free-form text providing the Reason Code for the item. An Agency attribute may exist at the same level as this attribute to provide an indication of the nature of the text.

### Agency [attribute]

*Agency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Describes the agency maintaining the list of codes. To be included in this list the agency must be a recognized standards body or industry organisation.

- For the element that owns this attribute.
- For another attribute in the list of attributes associated with the parent element.

Refer to Agency definition for any enumerations.

## WebBreakType [attribute]

An indication of the cause of the paper break.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**MachineCaused**

**PaperCaused**

**Unknown**

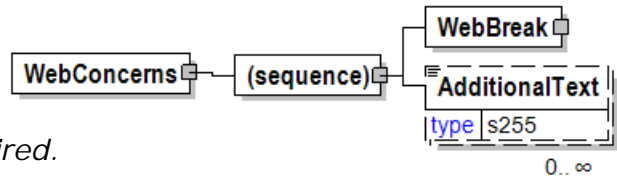
attribute	
WebBreakType	
type	webBreakType

## WebConcerns

A grouping element that contains the information about a web break.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### WebBreak

*WebBreak is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Separation of the paper web during the printing process causing the operator to stop and rethread the press.

If the ConcernIndicatorType is "Y" then a defect cause must be given.

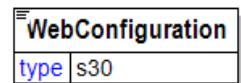
### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

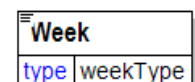
## WebConfiguration

The way the web runs through the press.



## Week

A field defining the week number of the calendar year. ISO 8601 is used as the basis for this element, "Week 01 of a year is the first week that has the Thursday in this year, which is equivalent to the week that contains the fourth day of January." The ISO week starts on Monday. The ISO 8601 extended format of the week number is yyyy-Www, for example 2016-W51.

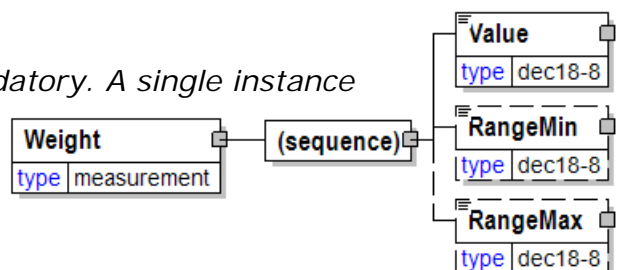


## Weight

The weight of the item.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

### RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## Whiteness

A group item used to communicate degree of whiteness target or test value according to a particular TestMethod.

### TestMethod [attribute]

*TestMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The method used to determine the results of the test under consideration.

### TestAgency [attribute]

*TestAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The agency that has set the parameters for the testing

Refer to TestAgency definition for any enumerations.

### SampleType [attribute]

*SampleType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates how sampling was done to measure the product characteristics.

Refer to SampleType definition for any enumerations.

### ResultSource [attribute]

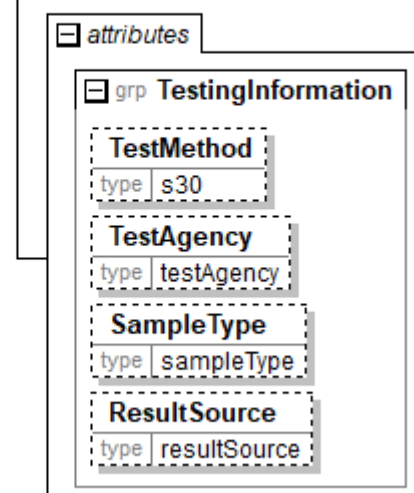
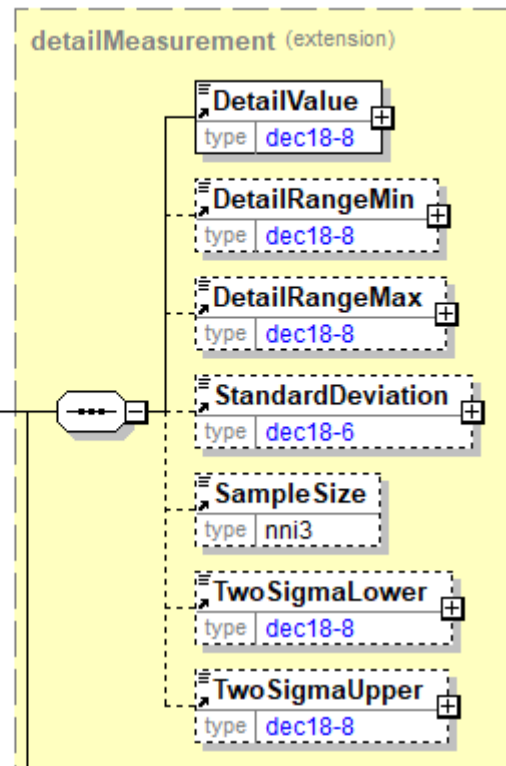
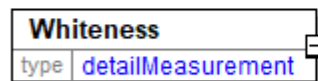
*ResultSource is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Used to define the data source of the specified test

Refer to ResultSource definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## DetailValue

*DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## DetailRangeMin

*DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## DetailRangeMax

*DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

## StandardDeviation

*StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

## SampleSize

*SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

## TwoSigmaLower

*TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

## TwoSigmaUpper

*TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.*

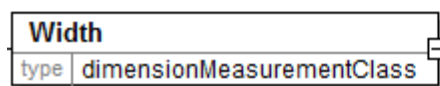
Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

## Width

The width of the object. (Used in wood/timber items).

### ActualNominal [attribute]

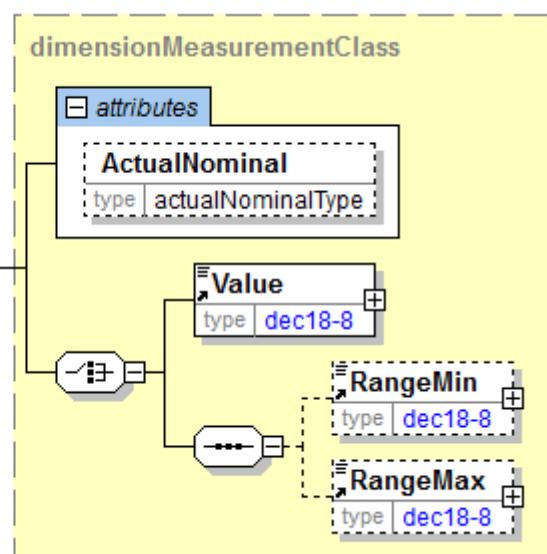
*ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.*



Indicates the measurement approach used to communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

(choice)



*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## RangeMin

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

## RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

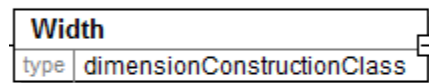
## Width

The approach for width used in the timber/lumber related constructs.

### ActualNominal [attribute]

*ActualNominal is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Indicates the measurement approach used to



communicate the dimensions of the individual pieces.

Refer to ActualNominal definition for any enumerations.

### WithGrain [attribute]

*WithGrain is optional. A single instance might exist.*

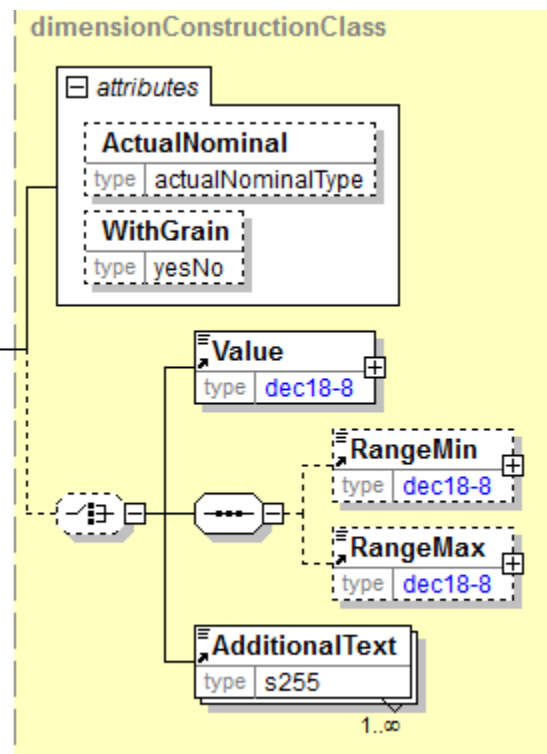
Refer to WithGrain definition for any enumerations.

## (choice)

*[choice] optional. A single instance might exist.*

## Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**RangeMin**

*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

## Width

The width of the object.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

**Value**

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

**RangeMin**

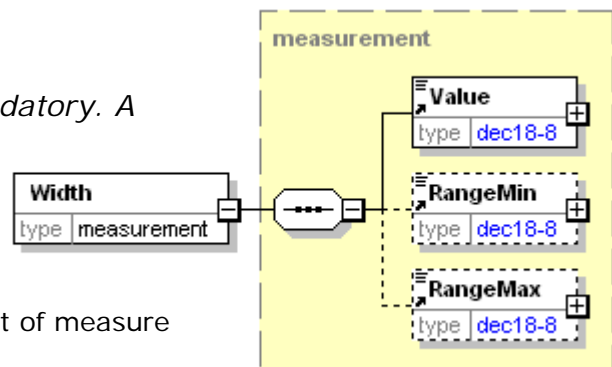
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

**RangeMax**

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)



---

## WindingDirection

An element that indicates how the material is wound on the reel.

WindingDirection
type windingDirection

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

### FaceIn

The face of the label is wound on the inside of the reel.

### FaceOut

The face of the label is wound on the outside of the reel.

### WireSideIn

When someone looks at a finished reel, the wire side of the sheet is facing the core.

### WireSideOut

When someone looks at a finished reel, the wire side of the sheet is facing away from the core.

### Any

Any approach to winding the reel is acceptable.

---

## WireCoating [attribute]

Wire Coating

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No

attribute
WireCoating
type yesNo

---

## WireGauge

Wire Gauge

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### Value

*Value is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

#### RangeMin

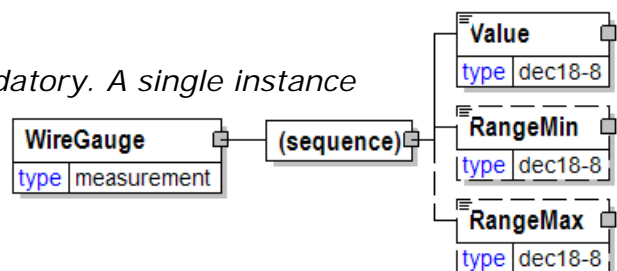
*RangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the parent of this element.

#### RangeMax

*RangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the Measurement that is the





parent of this element. Some elements use the RangeMax element with an extended list of unit of measures. (Note: the red colour in the picture is an artifact of how the graphic was captured and should be disregarded.)

## WireMaterial

Wire Material

### WireCoating [attribute]

*WireCoating is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Wire Coating

Refer to WireCoating definition for any enumerations.

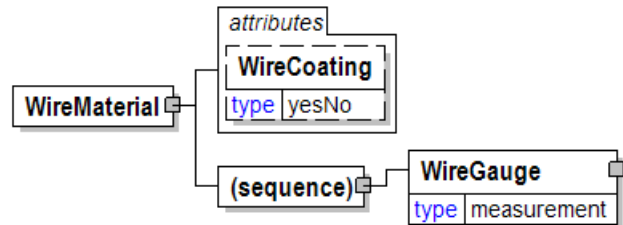
### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### WireGauge

*WireGauge is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Wire Gauge



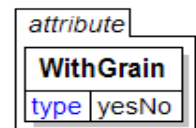
## WithGrain [attribute]

Either "Yes" or "No".

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

Yes

No



## WoodBasedPanelGrade

### Face [attribute]

*Face is optional. A single instance might exist.*

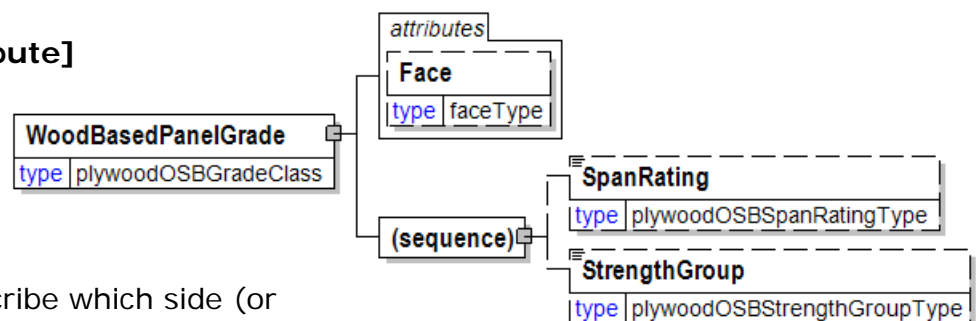
Used to describe which side (or face) of the product that the grade is applicable to.

Refer to Face definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SpanRating



*SpanRating is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Span Rating according to NIST standards and indicated on grade stamp.

Refer to SpanRating definition for any enumerations.

## StrengthGroup

*StrengthGroup is optional. A single instance might exist.*

As defined in the NIST standard, an additional classification of panel strength.

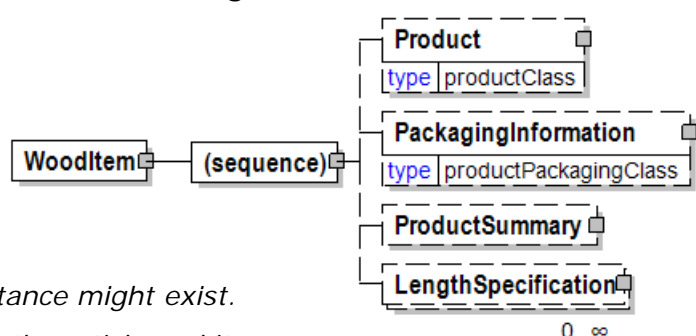
Refer to StrengthGroup definition for any enumerations.

## WoodItem

Group element containing elements describing a wood industry product.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### Product

*Product is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Product is a group item defining the article and its characteristics. Product is used to specify product characteristics organized by ProductIdentifier, ProductDescription, and Classification. Book Manufacturing, Label Stock, Paper, Pulp, Recovered Paper, Wood Products, and Virgin Fibre market segments have defined their product characteristics and conversion features for implementation in papiNet.

### PackagingInformation

*PackagingInformation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Group element construct used to all information associated with the packaging of a product. Measurements, package ID, label, stencil, band, pallet and wrap characteristics may all be detailed.

### ProductSummary

*ProductSummary is optional. A single instance might exist.*

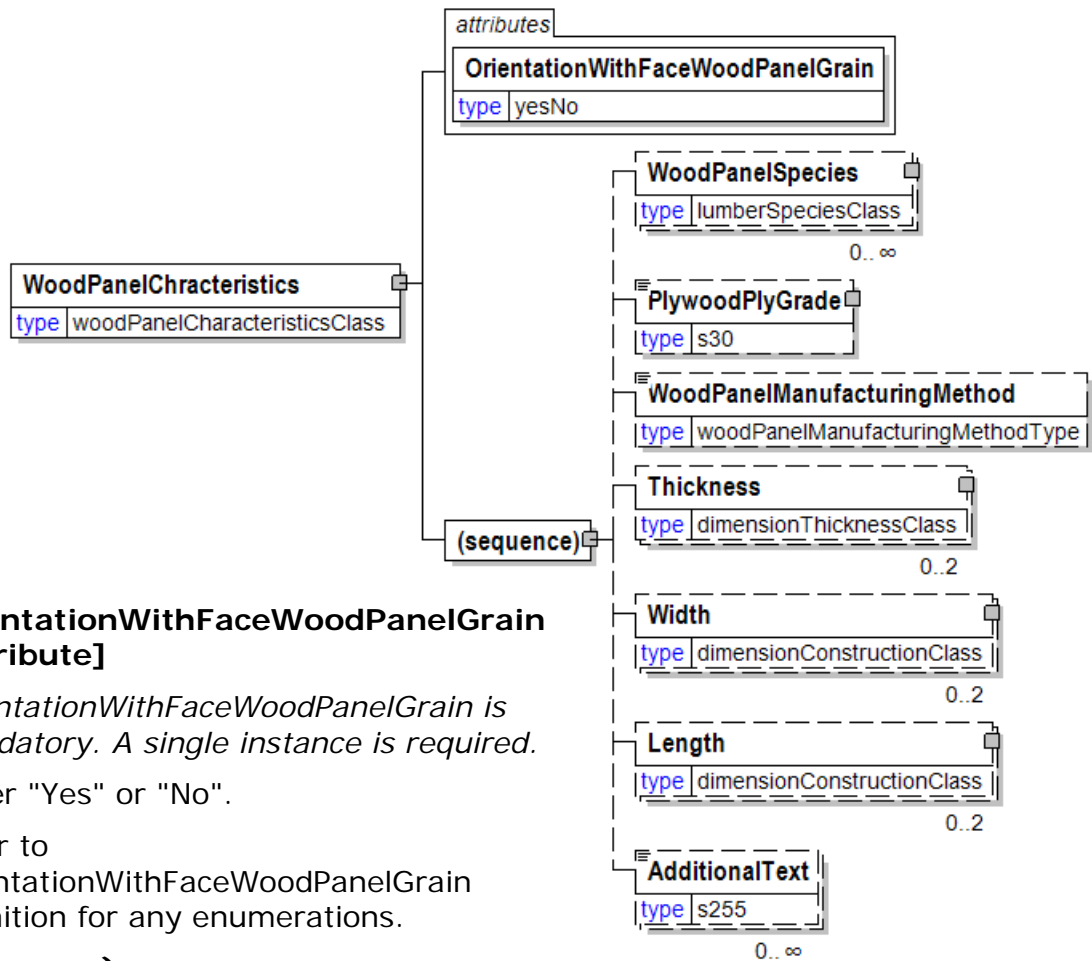
Group of elements to provide summary information on product level.

### LengthSpecification

*LengthSpecification is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Length specification of the wood product.

## WoodPanelChracteristics



### OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain [attribute]

*OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Either "Yes" or "No".

Refer to  
OrientationWithFaceWoodPanelGrain  
definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

#### WoodPanelSpecies

*WoodPanelSpecies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Characteristics of the lumber used in the item.

#### PlywoodPlyGrade

*PlywoodPlyGrade is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the grade of one ply, used with Agency to specify the grading agency.

#### WoodPanelManufacturingMethod

*WoodPanelManufacturingMethod is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The manufacturing method for the wood panels.

Refer to WoodPanelManufacturingMethod definition for any enumerations.

#### Thickness

*Thickness is optional.*

Physical dimension of a product.

#### Width

*Width is optional.*

The width of the object.

**Length**

*Length is optional.*

The length of the object.

**AdditionalText**

*AdditionalText is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

---

**WoodPanelManufacturingMethod**

The manufacturing method for the wood panels.

WoodPanelManufacturingMethod	
type	woodPanelManufacturingMethodType

## WoodPanelProducts

Characteristics of wood panelling products.

### (sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

#### WoodBasedPanelGrade

WoodBasedPanelGrade is optional. A single instance might exist.

#### WoodPanelSpecies

WoodPanelSpecies is optional. Multiple instances might exist.

Characteristics of the lumber used in the item.

#### Thickness

Thickness is optional.

Physical dimension of a product.

#### Width

Width is optional.

The width of the object.

#### Length

Length is optional.

The length of the object.

#### PlywoodLayupStructure

PlywoodLayupStructure is optional. A single instance might exist.

#### Edge

Edge is optional.

Describes the finishing of the edge of the board.

#### Side

Side is optional.

The structure defines the features of a panel's side. An attribute of side element indicates which side (either top or bottom the child elements refer to).

#### PressureTreatment

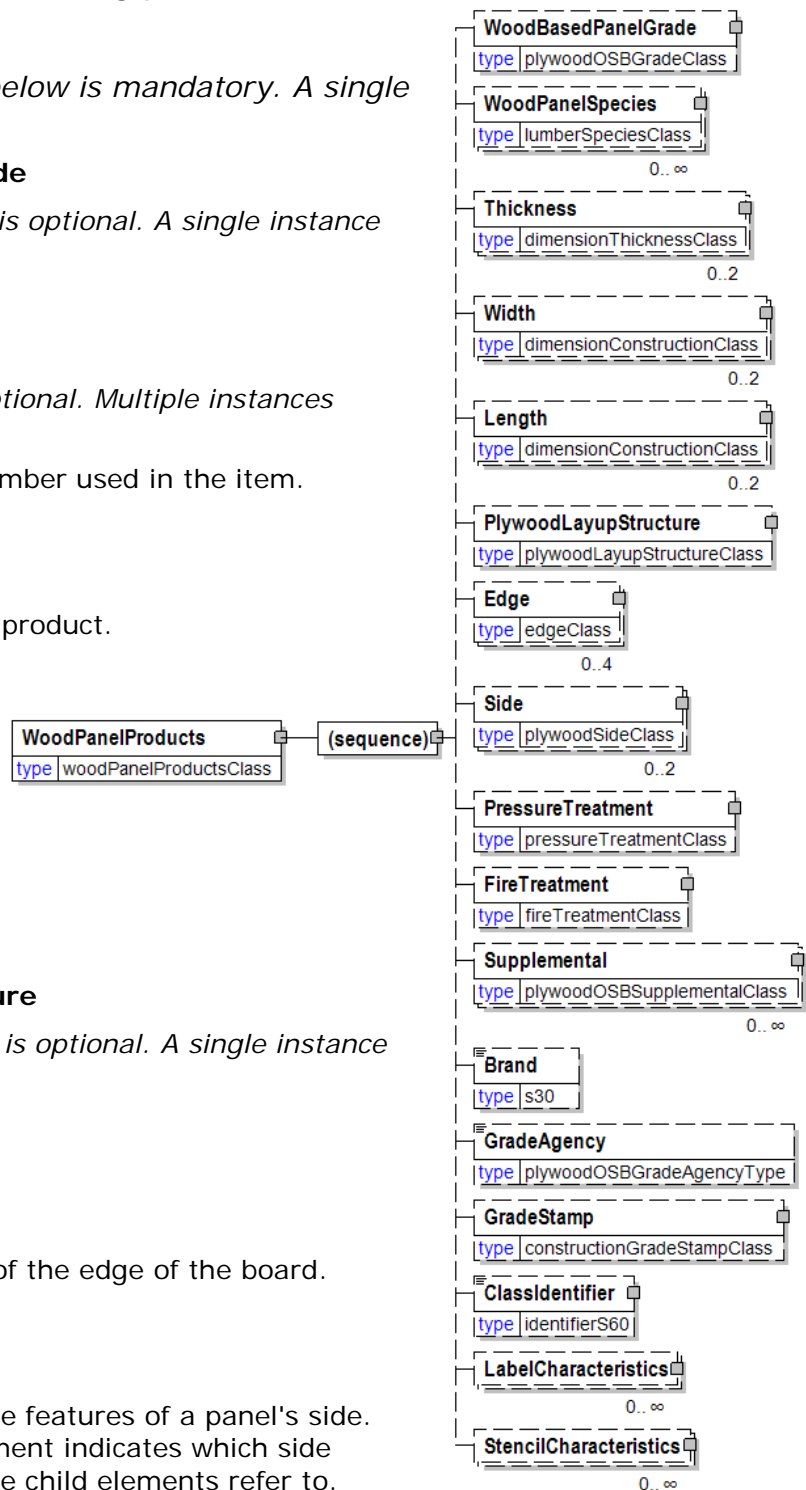
PressureTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Method and parameter values of pressure treatment.

#### FireTreatment

FireTreatment is optional. A single instance might exist.

Fire treatment



## Supplemental

*Supplemental is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Supplemental

## Brand

*Brand is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a trade name for an item. E.g. the brand name of a transport vehicle, the brand name of a material etc.

## GradeAgency

*GradeAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

North American structural panel grading agencies. Defines the governing organisation of the grading scheme employed.

Note: There is a GradeAgency attribute, as well.

Refer to GradeAgency definition for any enumerations.

## GradeStamp

*GradeStamp is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Grade stamp information

## ClassIdentifier

*ClassIdentifier is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Standard used for product identification.

## LabelCharacteristics

*LabelCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises the labeling information.

## StencilCharacteristics

*StencilCharacteristics is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

A group element specifying attributes of a stencil to be applied to an item, and optional text.

## WoodPanelSpecies

Characteristics of the lumber used in the item.

### SpeciesType [attribute]

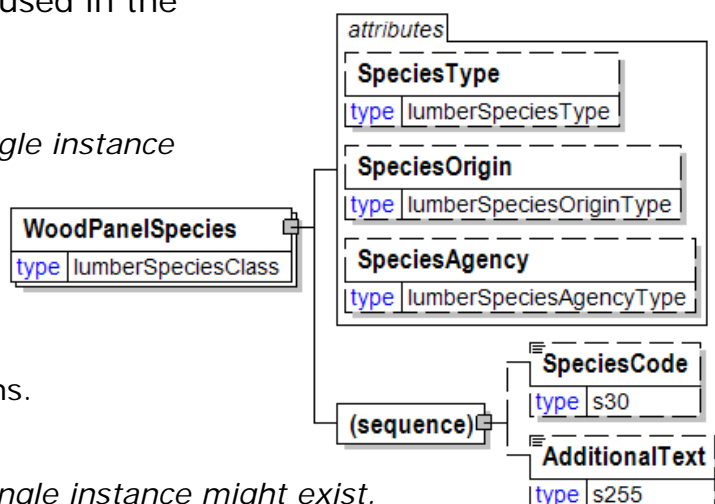
*SpeciesType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the species or mix of species comprising the product.

Refer to SpeciesType definition for any enumerations.

### SpeciesOrigin [attribute]

*SpeciesOrigin is optional. A single instance might exist.*



The country of origin of the species employed in manufacture of the product.  
Refer to SpeciesOrigin definition for any enumerations.

## SpeciesAgency [attribute]

*SpeciesAgency is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Defines the governing organisation of the scheme employed in determining the species of the product.

Refer to SpeciesAgency definition for any enumerations.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SpeciesCode

*SpeciesCode is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Species Code

### AdditionalText

*AdditionalText is optional. A single instance might exist.*

A text field that is used to communicate information not previously defined or for special instructions. To be used only for circumstances not covered by specific elements.

## WoodProducts

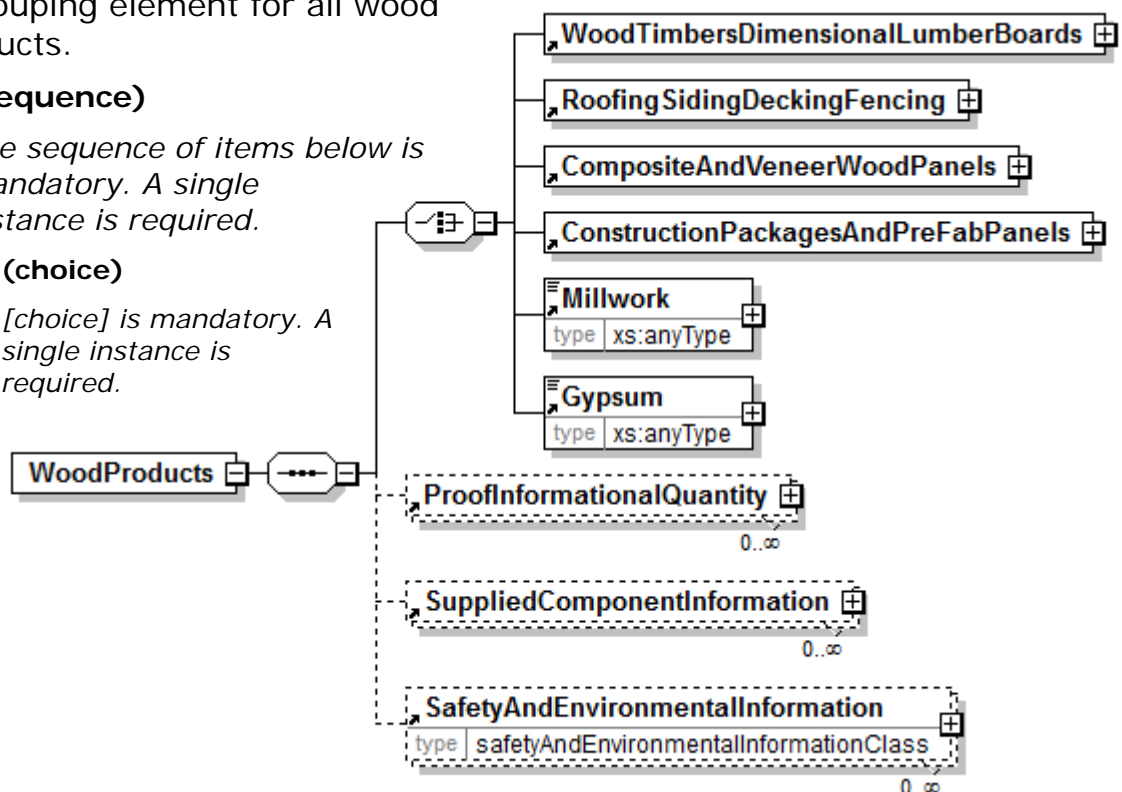
A grouping element for all wood products.

## (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

## (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### WoodTimbersDimensionalLumberBoards

*WoodTimbersDimensionalLumberBoards is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that contains the various types of dimensional lumber.

## **RoofingSidingDeckingFencing**

*RoofingSidingDeckingFencing is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that are used in roofing, siding, decking, or fencing.

## **CompositeAndVeneerWoodPanels**

*CompositeAndVeneerWoodPanels is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that comprise composite and veneer wood panels.

## **ConstructionPackagesAndPreFabPanels**

*ConstructionPackagesAndPreFabPanels is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A grouping element that contains the timber/lumber products that comprise construction packages and pre-fabricated panels.

## **Millwork**

*Millwork is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A placeholder for the further definition of millwork items.

## **Gypsum**

*Gypsum is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

A placeholder for further definition of gypsum items.

## **ProofInformationalQuantity**

*ProofInformationalQuantity is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

ProofInformationalQuantity

## **SuppliedComponentInformation**

*SuppliedComponentInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Information about components supplied by the publisher to the vendor i.e. paper supplied to the print vendor or jackets supplied to the bind vendor.

## **SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation**

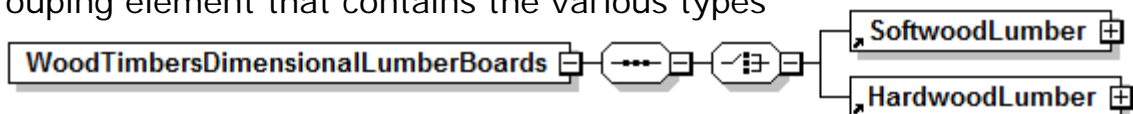
*SafetyAndEnvironmentalInformation is optional. Multiple instances might exist.*

Name of certification type, if any, on the goods (For example, FSC, PEFC).  
SafetyAndEnvironmental needs a value or measurement to communicate the percentage of the product is certified (for example, 75% is certified by the indicated agency).

---

## **WoodTimbersDimensionalLumberBoards**

A grouping element that contains the various types



of dimensional lumber.

**(sequence)**

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



## (choice)

*[choice] is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### SoftwoodLumber

*SoftwoodLumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product structure for solid wood products made of softwood

### HardwoodLumber

*HardwoodLumber is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

Product structure for solid wood products made of hardwood.

## Wrap

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

### WrapType [attribute]

*WrapType is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

Refer to WrapType definition for any enumerations.

### WrapProperties [attribute]

*WrapProperties is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Communicates the nature of the wrap that is used to package the product

Refer to WrapProperties definition for any enumerations.

### WrapLocation [attribute]

*WrapLocation is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Wrap Location

Refer to WrapLocation definition for any enumerations.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

### NumberOfWraps

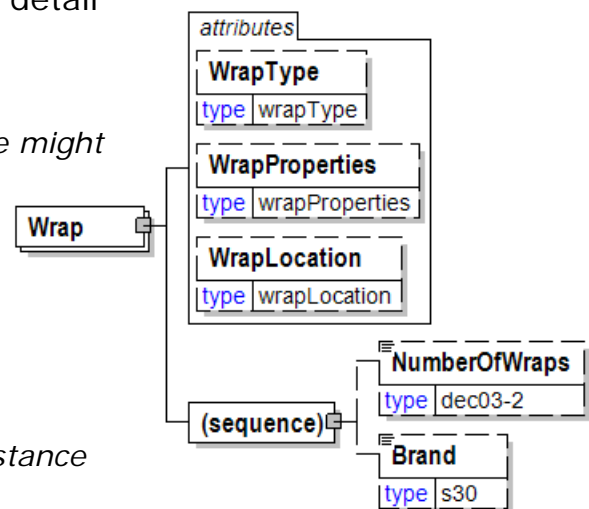
*NumberOfWraps is optional. A single instance might exist.*

The number of turns of wrapping material to be applied to the package.

### Brand

*Brand is optional. A single instance might exist.*

Specifies a trade name for an item. E.g. the brand name of a transport vehicle, the brand name of a material etc.



---

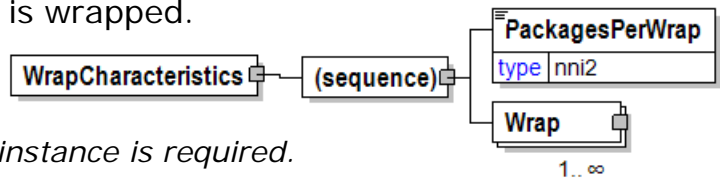
## WrapCharacteristics

A group element that contains elements that describe the manner in which the item is wrapped.

### (sequence)

*The sequence of items*

*below is mandatory. A single instance is required.*



### PackagesPerWrap

*PackagesPerWrap is mandatory. A single instance is required.*

The number of packages wrapped together.

### Wrap

*Wrap is mandatory. One instance is required, multiple instances might exist.*

A group item that organises wrapping detail information.

---

## WrapLocation [attribute]

Wrap Location

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**None**

**Entire**

Indicates that the entire item (box, pallet, etc.) is wrapped.

**Top**

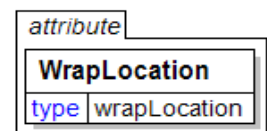
**Bottom**

**FiveSides**

**TopAndEnds**

**Ends**

**LongSides**



---

## WrapProperties [attribute]

Communicates the nature of the wrap that is used to package the product

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

**Bleached**

the wrapping has been bleached using one of the methods described in the data type bleachingProcess.

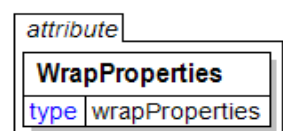
**Unbleached**

the wrapping has not been bleached

**MoistureBarrier**

the wrapping provides a barrier to moisture.

**Pulpable**



the wrapping can be blended with pulp and reused.

**WrapType [attribute]**

Communicates the type of material used to wrap the product.

*This item is restricted to the following list.*

attribute	
WrapType	
type	wrapType

**Cardboard**

**Chipboard**

**Fibreboard**

**KraftPaper**

Kraft paper is used to wrap the product.

**Laminatedboard**

**Metal**

**None**

The product is not wrapped

**Paper**

**Peelercores**

**Plastic**

**PlasticBag**

The product is wrapped in a plastic bag.

**Plywood**

**Self**

The product is wrapped using the same material that is contained within.

**ShrinkWrap**

The product is wrapped using shrink wrap material.

**StretchWrap**

The product is wrapped using stretch wrap material.

**Timber**

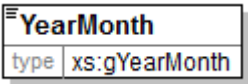
**Year**

Identifies the year number when communicating a calendar date.

Year	
type	gYear

YearMonth

Identifies the month of the calendar year according to format specified by ISO 8601, The ISO 8601 format for the month of the calendar year is YYYY-MM, for example 2016-10..



Yellow

The Yellow component of a colour.

(sequence)

The sequence of items below is mandatory. A single instance is required.

DetailValue

DetailValue is mandatory. A single instance is required.

A numeric value expressed in the unit of measure (UOM).

DetailRangeMin

DetailRangeMin is optional. A single instance might exist.

The minimum value (lower boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

DetailRangeMax

DetailRangeMax is optional. A single instance might exist.

The maximum value (upper boundary) allowed for the DetailValue that is the parent of this element.

StandardDeviation

StandardDeviation is optional. A single instance might exist.

A statistic used as a measure of dispersion in a distribution.

SampleSize

SampleSize is optional. A single instance might exist.

The number of samples used to determine the product characteristic in question.

TwoSigmaLower

TwoSigmaLower is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the lower side of the standard deviation.

TwoSigmaUpper

TwoSigmaUpper is optional. A single instance might exist.

Two sigma (a measure of dispersion associated with standard deviation) on the upper side of the standard deviation.

